



**BRITISH  
SURGICAL PRACTICE**

*AFRICA* · BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AFRICA), LTD.  
DURBAN: 1 LINCOLN'S COURT, MASONIC GROVE

*AUSTRALIA*: BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD.  
SYDNEY: 8 O'CONNELL STREET  
MELBOURNE: 430 BOURKE STREET  
BRISBANE: 240 QUEEN STREET

*CANADA* · BUTTERWORTH & CO. (CANADA), LTD.  
TORONTO: 1367 DANFORTH AVENUE

*NEW ZEALAND* · BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD.  
WELLINGTON: 49/51 BALLANCE STREET  
AUCKLAND: 35 HIGH STREET

# BRITISH SURGICAL PRACTICE

*Under the General Editorship of*

**SIR ERNEST ROCK CARLING, F.R.C.S., F.R.C.P.**  
CONSULTING SURGEON, WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL

and

**SIR JAMES PATERSON ROSS, K.C.V.O., M.S., F.R.C.S.**  
SURGEON AND DIRECTOR OF SURGICAL  
CLINICAL UNIT, ST BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL;  
PROFESSOR OF SURGERY, UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

IN EIGHT VOLUMES  
(With Index Volume)

COMPLETE INDEX

LONDON

**BUTTERWORTH & CO. (PUBLISHERS), LTD.**

BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR

1951





**Editors-in-Chief**

**SIR ERNEST ROCK CARLING**

F.R.C.S., F.R.C.P.

CONSULTING SURGEON, WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL

AND

**SIR JAMES PATERSON ROSS**

K.C.V.O., M.S., F.R.C.S.

SURGEON AND DIRECTOR OF SURGICAL CLINICAL UNIT,  
ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL; PROFESSOR OF SURGERY,  
UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

**Consultant Editors**

**SEYMOUR BARLING, C.M.G., M.S., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.**

Emeritus Professor of Surgery, University of Birmingham

**SIR LANCELOT BARRINGTON-WARD, K.C.V.O., CH.M.,  
F.R.C.S.**

Senior Surgeon, Royal Northern Hospital, London

**F. GORDON BELL, M.C., M.D., F.R.C.S.**

President, Royal Australasian College of Surgeons

**LT.-GEN. SIR ERNEST BRADFIELD, K.C.I.E., O.B.E., M.S.,  
F.R.C.S.ED.**

Formerly Director-General, Indian Medical Service

**SIR HUGH CAIRNS, K.B.E., D.M., F.R.C.S.**

Nuffield Professor of Surgery, University of Oxford; Consulting Surgeon,  
London Hospital

**D. F. CAPPELL, F.R.S.ED., M.D.**

Professor of Pathology, University of Glasgow

**P. T. CRYMBLE, F.R.C.S.**

Emeritus Professor of Surgery, Queen's University, Belfast

**SIR HUGH DEVINE, M.S.(MELB.), F.R.A.C.S., HON.F.R.C.S.**

Formerly President, Royal Australasian College of Surgeons

**H. R. DEW, F.R.C.S.**

Professor of Surgery, University of Sydney

**E. F. FINCH, M.D., M.S., F.R.C.S.**

Formerly Professor of Surgery, University of Sheffield

**E. R. FLINT, F.R.C.S.**

Emeritus Professor of Surgery, University of Leeds

## CONSULTANT EDITORS

C. F. W. ILLINGWORTH, C.B.E., M.D., CH.M., F.R.C.S.ED.,  
F.R.F.P.S.

*Regius Professor of Surgery, University of Glasgow*

SIR JAMES LEARMONTH, K.C.V.O., C.B.E., F.R.S.ED., CH.M.,  
F.R.C.S.ED.

*Regius Professor of Clinical Surgery and Professor of Surgery, University  
of Edinburgh*

JOHN MORLEY, CH.M., F.R.C.S.

*Emeritus Professor of Surgery, University of Manchester; Surgeon,  
Manchester Royal Infirmary*

SIR HENEAGE OGILVIE, K.B.E., M.D., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.,  
HON.F.A.C.S., HON.F.R.C.S.(C.), HON.F.R.A.C.S.,  
HON.M.S.FOUAD I.

*Surgeon, Guy's Hospital; Surgeon, Royal Masonic Hospital, London*

WILDER PENFIELD, C.M.G., F.R.S., M.D., HON.F.R.C.S.

*Director, Neurological Unit, McGill University, Montreal*

LAMBERT ROGERS, M.Sc., F.R.C.S., F.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.

*Professor of Surgery, University of Wales; Director, Surgical Unit, and  
Surgeon, Cardiff Royal Infirmary*

C. F. M. SAINT, C.B.E., M.D., M.S., F.R.C.S., HON.F.R.A.C.S.

*Professor of Surgery, University of Cape Town*

G. GREY TURNER, M.S., F.R.C.S.,

HON.L.L.D.GLAS., HON.D.CH., HON.F.A.C.S., HON.F.R.A.C.S.

*Emeritus Professor of Surgery, Universities of Durham and London;  
Formerly Director of Surgical Unit, British Postgraduate Medical School*

SIR JAMES WALTON, K.C.V.O., M.S., F.R.C.S., HON.F.A.C.S.

*Surgeon, London Hospital*

## Associate Editors for Special Subjects

WILLIAM BEAUMONT, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

*Physician-in-Charge, Physiotherapy Department, Westminster Hospital,  
Physician and Medical Director, Institute of Ray Therapy and Electro-  
therapy, London*

SIR HENRY COHEN, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.F.R.

*Professor of Medicine, University of Liverpool*

SIR THOMAS FAIRBANK, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.S., F.R.C.S.

*Consulting Orthopaedic Surgeon and Emeritus Lecturer in Orthopaedic  
Surgery, King's College Hospital, London*

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

vii

SIR WILLIAM GILLIATT, C.V.O., M.D., M.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.  
F.R.C.O.G.

Obstetric and Gynaecological Surgeon, King's College Hospital; Consulting  
Surgeon, Samaritan Free Hospital for Women, London

GEOFFREY HADFIELD, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Sir William Collins Professor of Human and Comparative Pathology,  
Royal College of Surgeons of England

T. B. JOHNSTON, C.B.E., M.D.

Superintendent and Professor of Anatomy, Guy's Hospital, London

PETER KERLEY, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.M.R.E., F.F.R.

Physician-in-Charge, X-ray Department, Westminster Hospital; Radiologist,  
Royal Chest Hospital, London

E. F. KING, F.R.C.S., D.O.M.S.

Ophthalmic Surgeon, Westminster Hospital; Surgeon, Moorfields,  
Westminster and Central Eye Hospital, London

W. M. MOLLISON, C.B.E., M.Ch, F.R.C.S.

Consulting Surgeon, Ear and Throat Department, Guy's Hospital and  
London Hospital

C. PRICE THOMAS, F.R.C.S.

Surgeon, Westminster Hospital; Surgeon, Hospital for Consumption and  
Diseases of the Chest, London

Medical Publishing Editor

G E. HESKETH, M.D.



# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- ABRAHAM, Sir Adolphe,  
Achlorhydria and Appetite, 1, 51-52  
Constipation, 3, 153-154
- d'ABREU, A. L.,  
Emphysema, Surgical, 3, 382-386
- d'ABREU, Francis A.,  
Neck—Cystic Swellings of, 6, 178-185
- ADAMSON, W. A. D'A.,  
Colon—Developmental Abnormalities and  
Megacolon, 3, 130-137
- AIRD, Ian,  
Ear—Maldevelopments of, 3, 303-307  
Intestines, 5, 121-159
- ALEXANDER, G. L.,  
Meninges—Meningitis, Acute and Chronic,  
6, 69-81
- ALLISON, P. R.,  
Endoscopy—Oesophagoscopy, 3, 426-431  
Oesophagus, 6, 314-353
- ALLOTT, E. N.,  
Biochemical Tests—Curves and Charts, 2,  
71-96
- APPLETON, A. B.,  
Physique, Body Build and Posture, 7, 20-34
- ARTHURE, Humphrey G. E.,  
Uterus—Cervix; and Vagina, 8, 451-475
- BAND, David,  
Bladder—Infections, 2, 103-113  
Kidney and Ureter—Tuberculosis, 5,  
307-324
- BARRETT, N. R.,  
Mediastinum, 6, 29-55
- BARRON, J. N.,  
Hand, 4, 386-411  
Oedema—Traumatic, 6, 310-313
- BATCHELOR, R. C. L.,  
Gonorrhoea, 4, 336-346
- BATEMAN, Geoffrey H.,  
Ear—Aviation, Surgical Aspects of, 3,  
282-285  
Ear—Otosclerosis, 3, 337-343
- BATTEN, Lindsey W.,  
After-care—On Return Home, 1, 125-129
- BEAUMONT, William,  
Physiotherapy, 7, 9-19
- BELL, Arthur C. H.,  
Abortion, 1, 37-41
- BELL, J. G. Yates,  
Kidney and Ureter—Stone, 5, 297-306
- BENTLEY, F. H.,  
Colic, 3, 83-87
- BISHOP, P. M. F.,  
Hormones, 5, 29-45
- BLACK, G. W.,  
Eyelids, 3, 509-524  
Retina, 7, 407-416
- BOGGON, R. H.,  
Haemorrhage, 4, 378-385
- BOLAND, E. R.,  
Hiccup, 4, 484-486
- BONSER, Georgiana M.,  
Melanoma, 6, 62-68
- BOTTERELL, E. H.,  
Brain—Injuries and Complications, 2,  
349-384
- BOURNE, Geoffrey,  
Angina Pectoris, 1, 254-263
- BOYD, A. M.,  
Pain—Causalgia, 6, 423-432
- BOYD, J. S. K.,  
Tetanus, 8, 191-198
- BRAY, George W. (The late),  
Allergy, 1, 157-161
- BROCK, R. C.,  
Pulmonary Abscess, 7, 185-196
- BROSTER, L. R.,  
Adrenal Glands, 1, 94-111
- BURNS, B. H.,  
Bone Grafting, 2, 225-240
- BURROWS, H.,  
Breast—Chronic Mastitis, 2, 487-493
- BURROWS, H. Jackson,  
Asymmetry, 1, 443-446
- BURTON, J. A. G.,  
Appendix—Tumours of, 1, 320-326
- BUTLER, E. C. B.,  
Bacteraemia, 2, 13-23
- BYWATERS, E. G. L.,  
Injury—Compression, 5, 117-120
- CADE, Sir Stanford,  
Angioma, 1, 264-273  
Mouth and Pharynx, Malignant Disease of,  
6, 82-127
- CAIRNS, Sir Hugh,  
Brain—Tumours and Technique, 2, 420-455
- CAMERON, G. R.,  
Chemical Warfare—Surgical Aspects of, 3,  
34-39  
Infection, Infections and Inflammation, 5,  
86-105
- CAMPBELL, Angus A.,  
Air Passages, 1, 150-156
- CAMPBELL, James P.,  
Spinal Column, 7, 539-571
- CANN, R. J.,  
Ear—External Ear, 3, 286-290
- CAPENER, Norman R.,  
Arthritis—Surgical Considerations, 1,  
371-406
- CAPPS, F. C. W.,  
Tonsillitis, 8, 280-298

# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- CARLING, Sir Ernest Rock,  
Glanders, 4, 313-318
- CARMICHAEL, E. A.,  
Herpes Zoster, 4, 474-476
- CAWTHORNE, Terence,  
Ear—Otitis Media, Acute Mastoiditis, 3,  
314-322
- CHAPMAN, Harold,  
Orthodontics, 6, 380-388
- CHOLMELEY, John A.,  
Poliomyelitis, 7, 94-102
- CHRISTIE, Ronald V.,  
Oxygen Therapy, 6, 418-422
- CIPRIANI, A. J.,  
Radio-active Isotopes, 7, 262-267
- CLARKSON, Patrick,  
Orthodontics—Surgery of, 6, 389-401  
Reconstruction of the Ear and Nose, 7,  
298-318
- CLELAND, W. P.,  
Thoracic and Intrathoracic Injuries, 8,  
203-233
- COHEN, Sir Henry,  
Backache, 2, 1-12  
Viscerotoposis, 8, 544-553
- COHEN, Sol M.,  
Refrigeration Anaesthesia, 7, 388-395
- COKKINIS, A. J.,  
Omentum, 6, 354-362
- COLEBROOK, Leonard,  
Surgical Technique—Wound Dressings, 8,  
145-156
- COLLIER, Josephine,  
Facial Palsy, 4, 1-14
- COLTART, W. D.,  
Manipulative Surgery, 6, 6-28
- COOKSEY, F. S.,  
After-care—Introduction, 1, 112-116
- COPE, V. Zachary,  
Actinomycosis, 1, 60-71
- COPEMAN, W. S. C.,  
Fibrositis, 7, 85-97
- CORBETT, Rupert S.,  
Colitis, 3, 88-102  
Rectum—Proctitis, 7, 368-372
- COTTON, T. F.,  
Electrocardiography in Surgical Prognosis,  
3, 357-361
- CRYMBLE, P. T.,  
Adhesions and Cicatricial Stenoses, 1, 72-  
85
- CULLINAN, Edward R.,  
Melæna and Blood in the Stools, 6, 56-61
- CUNNINGHAM, J.,  
Rabies, 7, 256-261
- DAKIN, J. E.,  
Speech Therapy, 7, 535-538
- DARMADY, E. M.,  
Uraemia, 8, 361-369
- DAVENPORT, R. C.,  
Blindness—Management of, 2, 156-158
- DAVIES-COLLEY, R.,  
Anthrax, 1, 274-280
- DEVINE, Sir Hugh,  
Abdominal Wall, 1, 24-36  
Colon—Carcinoma of, 3, 103-129
- DEW, H. R.,  
Hydatid Disease, 5, 46-60
- DIBLE, J. Henry,  
Neoplasms—Innocent and Malignant, 6,  
194-207
- DICK, I. Lawson,  
Joints—Injuries and Acute Infection, 5,  
195-207
- DOGGART, James H.,  
Cornea—Diseases and Injuries, 3, 165-175
- DONALD, Charles,  
Boils, Carbuncles, Furunculosis, 2, 218-224  
Cellulitis, Lymphangitis, Erysipelas, 3,  
16-24
- DOUGAL, Daniel,  
Endometriosis, 3, 387-391
- DOWLING, G. B.,  
Lupus Vulgaris, 5, 476-486
- DRURY, A. N.,  
Coagulants and Anti-coagulants, 3, 76-82
- DUKES, Cuthbert E.,  
Rectum—Benign Tumours of, 7, 319-324
- DUNKILL, Sir Thomas P.,  
Hernia—Diaphragmatic, 4, 451-473  
Thyroglossal Cyst, Sinus and Fistula, 8,  
250-255
- DUTHIE, O. M.,  
Eye—Therapeutics of, 3, 493-496
- EDWARDS, A. Tudor,  
Adhesions (Pleural) in Pulmonary Tuber-  
culosis, 1, 86-90
- EDWARDS, Harold Clifford,  
Diverticula of the Alimentary Tract, 3,  
256-274
- EDWARDS, Peter W.,  
Artificial Pneumothorax, 1, 422-432
- ELLIS, Frank,  
Gland-puncture and Aspiration Biopsy, 4,  
297-312
- ELLIS, R. W. B.,  
Bones—Errors of Development and Growth,  
2, 258-278
- EVANS, Geoffrey,  
Blood-pressure High and Low, 2, 189-194
- EYRE-BROOK, A. L.,  
Beds, Plaster, 2, 54-64
- FEILING, Anthony,  
Tabes Dorsalis (Locomotor Ataxia), 8,  
169-173
- FICKLING, B. W.,  
Facio-maxillary Injuries and Deformities,  
4, 15-56
- FLINT, E. R.,  
Acidosis, 1, 53-59

# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- FORMBY, Myles L.,  
Ear—Otitis Media, Chronic Suppurative, 3, 327-332
- FRAZER, A. C.,  
Embolism—Fat, Pathology, 3, 373-376
- GALLIE, W. Edward,  
Fascial Grafts, 4, 70-83
- GARDINER, W. J.,  
After-care—Methods and Value of Massage, 1, 120-124
- GARROD, Lawrence P.,  
Asepsis and Antisepsis, 1, 433-442  
Sterilization of Surgical Apparatus, 8, 39-48  
Urinary Antiseptics, 8, 418-426
- GILLIATT, Sir William  
Caesarean Section, 3, 1-10
- GILLIES, Sir Harold,  
Reconstruction of the Ear and Nose, 7, 298-318
- GISSANE, William,  
Injury—Civil and Industrial, 5, 106-116
- GLOYNE, S. Roodhouse,  
Effusions, 3, 344-349
- GOLDSMITH, A. J. B.,  
Conjunctiva—Diseases and Injuries, 3, 148-152
- GRAHAM, George,  
Gout, 4, 347-351
- GRANT, R. T.,  
Resuscitation, 7, 396-406
- GREEVES, R. Affleck,  
Glaucoma, 4, 319-325
- GRIFFITHS, H. Ernest,  
Compensation, Damages and Pensions, 3, 138-147
- GRIMSHAW, Clement,  
Post-operative Gangrene, 7, 108-115
- GUTTMANN, L.,  
Bedsores, 2, 65-70  
Paralysis—Management of, 6, 445-466
- HADFIELD, Geoffrey,  
Abscess, 1, 42-50  
Amyloid Infiltration (Amyloidosis) 1, 201-204  
Fat Necrosis, 4, 84-87
- HANDFIELD-JONES, R. M.,  
Bursae, 2, 534-540  
Ganglion, 4, 261-263
- HARDING, H. E.,  
Epiphyses—Diseases of, 3, 442-452
- HARDMAN, James,  
Scalp and Skull, 7, 454-472
- HARNETT, W. L.,  
Elephantiasis, 3, 362-370  
Filariasis, 4, 98-101
- HASLER, J. K.,  
Anaesthesia—Spinal, 1, 245-253
- HEATH, N.,  
Bites and Stings, 2, 97-102  
Yaws, 8, 588-597
- HENRY, Arnold K.,  
Schistosomiasis, 7, 473-487  
Spleen—Surgery of, 8, 1-24
- HERMITTE, L. C. D.,  
Gland-puncture and Aspiration Biopsy, 4, 297-312
- HIGGINS, T. Twistington,  
Pyloric Stenosis of Infants, 7, 246-255
- HOLDSWORTH, F. W.,  
Fractures, Dislocations, Fracture-dislocations and Allied Injuries, 4, 165-231
- HOSFORD, John,  
Breast Infections, 2, 494-500
- HOWKINS, J.,  
Pregnancy—Surgical Intervention During, 7, 116-132
- HOWLAND, Goldwin W.,  
After-care—Remedial and Occupational Therapy and Rehabilitation, 1, 141-149
- HUNT, Alan H.,  
Embolism—Air and Fat, Clinical Aspect, 3, 377-381  
Scurvy—Masked and Manifest, 7, 510-519
- HUNTER, Donald,  
Bones—Metabolic Dystrophies, 2, 279-297
- ILLINGWORTH, C. F. W.,  
Jaundice, 5, 176-182  
Pancreas, 6, 433-444
- JACKSON, Harvey,  
Chordoma, 3, 51-55  
Pituitary Tumours, 7, 35-49
- JAMES, John Angell,  
Nose, Nasopharynx and Accessory Sinuses, 6, 271-301
- JAMES, Norman R.,  
Anaesthesia—Regional, 1, 236-244
- JAMES, T. G. Illyd,  
Cisternal Puncture, 3, 72-75
- JONES, F. Avery,  
Tetany, 8, 199-202
- KELHAM, R. D. Langdale,  
Artificial Limbs, 1, 407-421  
Limbs—Absence of, 5, 421-425
- KELLGREN, J. H.,  
Abdominal Pain, 1, 13-23
- KENDALL, A. Wallis,  
Haematoma, 4, 361-365
- KEYNES, Geoffrey L.,  
Parathyroid Gland—Diseases, 6, 467-475  
Thymus Gland, 8, 243-249
- KILNER, T. Pomfret,  
Urethra and Bladder: Congenital Malformations, 8, 383-406
- KING, E. F.,  
Orbit—Injuries, Infections, Neoplasms, 6, 369-379
- KINMONTH, J. B.,  
Veins—Varicose, 8, 529-543
- LAKE, Norman C.,  
Frost-bite, 4, 232-237
- LATCHMORE, A. J. C.,  
Gastrostomy, 4, 281-288



# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- LEARMONTH, Sir James R.,  
Arteries, 1, 327-370  
Hyperpiesia, 5, 70-78
- LEE, E. Stanley,  
Mouth and Pharynx, Malignant disease of,  
6, 82-127
- LEVI, David,  
Circumcision, 3, 67-71
- LEVITT, Walter Montague,  
Law in Relation to Surgery, 5, 375-395
- LEWIS, Ivor,  
Neck—Cellulitis, 6, 164-172  
Neck—Cut Throat, 6, 173-177
- LLOYD, V. E.,  
Syphilis, 8, 157-168
- LLOYD-DAVIES, O. V.,  
Fistula in Ano, 4, 102-113  
Rectum—Benign Tumours of, 7, 319-324  
Rectum—Carcinoma of, 7, 325-342
- LYLE, T. Keith,  
Strabismus and Heterophoria, 8, 88-103
- MACAFEE, C. H. G.,  
Uterus—Fibroids, 8, 427-439
- MACALPINE, J. B.,  
Endoscopy—Cystoscopy, 3, 406-418
- MCDONALD, Stuart,  
Amoebiasis. Amoebic Infection of Intestine  
(Pathology), 1, 162-165
- MACFARLANE, R. G.,  
Haemophilia and other Haemorrhagic  
States, 4, 366-377
- McINDOE, Sir Archibald,  
Elephantiasis, 3, 362-370
- McKENZIE, K. G.,  
Brain—Abscess, 2, 323-336
- MACKAY, W. A.,  
Glioma Tumours, 4, 326-329
- McMURRAY, T. P.,  
Joints—Internal Derangements of the Knee,  
5, 208-218
- MACNAB, G. H.,  
Intussusception, 5, 160-168
- MACRAE, D. E.,  
Lupus Vulgaris, 5, 476-486
- McROBERT, G. R.,  
Amoebiasis—Liver Abscess and Pathology  
of Amoebiasis other than Intestinal, 1,  
172-177
- McWHIRTER, Robert,  
Breast—Carcinoma of, Post-operative  
Radiotherapy, 2, 475-486
- MAGNUS, H. A.,  
Embolism—Air, Pathology, 3, 371-372
- MALKIN, S. Alan S.,  
Spinal Column, 7, 539-571
- MARRACK, J. R.,  
Vitamins and Nutrition in Relation to  
Surgery, 8, 565-572
- MARSTON, Archibald D.,  
Anaesthesia—General, 1, 205-227
- MATTHEWS, D. N.,  
Cicatrices, including Keloid, 3, 56-66
- MAYCOCK, W. d'A.,  
Blood Transfusion—Practice, 2, 195-209  
Coagulants and Anti-coagulants, 3, 76-82
- MEADOWS, S. P.,  
Malingering, 6, 1-5
- MILLAR, T. McW.,  
Breast—Carcinoma of, 2, 456-474
- MILLIGAN, E. T. C.,  
Fistula in Ano, 4, 102-113  
Rectum—Haemorrhoids, 7, 343-367
- MILNE, Robert,  
Joints—Caisson Disease of, 5, 192-194
- MITCHINER, Philip H.,  
Typhoid Fever, Surgery in, 8, 332-338  
Ulcers and Ulceration, 8, 339-349
- MOLLISON, W. M.,  
Ear—Otolgia, 3, 308-313
- MORGAN, A. D.,  
Dermoid and Epidermoid Cysts, 3, 244-249
- MORGAN, C. Naunton,  
Amoebiasis—  
(Sur 1.  
Endos.  
Fistula  
Rectum—Carcinoma of, 7, 325-342
- MORGAN, O. Gayer,  
Lacrimal Apparatus—Injuries and Diseases,  
5, 325-331
- MORLEY, John,  
Abdominal Emergencies, 1, 1-12  
Pharyngeal Diverticula, 7, 1-8
- MORSON, A. Clifford,  
Kidney and Ureter—Cysts, 5, 244-258
- MOWLEM, Rainsford,  
Facio-maxillary Injuries and Deformities,  
4, 15-56
- MUIR, Ernest,  
Leprosy, 5, 405-412
- MULLALLY, Gerald Thomas,  
After-care—Post-operative, 1, 130-140  
Perforating Ulcer of the Foot, 6, 540-543
- MURGATROYD, F.,  
Tropical Disease—Surgery in, 8, 299-310
- MURRAY, Gordon,  
Thrombosis and Embolism, 8, 234-242  
Vascular Surgery, 8, 439-528
- NASH, D. F. Ellison,  
Umbilicus—Diseases of, 8, 350-360
- NEGUS, V. E.,  
Endoscopy—Bronchoscopy, 3, 392-405
- NEWTON, Sir Alan,  
Thyroid Gland—Diseases of, 8, 256-279
- NISBET, N. W.,  
Joints—Tuberculosis, 5, 219-243
- NIXON, W. C. W.,  
Fallopian Tubes, 4, 57-69
- NORBURY, Lionel E. C.,  
Anus, Artificial (Management), 1, 281-287
- NORTHFIELD, D. W. C.,  
Brain—Neurological Investigation and  
Special Tests, 2, 385-419

# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- NUTTALL, H. C. Wardleworth,  
Appendicitis, Acute, 1, 293-319
- OAKLEY, Wilfrid,  
*Diabetes Mellitus in Relation to Surgery*,  
3, 250-255
- O'CONNELL, J. E. A.,  
Brain—Fungus, 2, 344-348  
Lumbar Puncture, 5, 446-449  
Nerves—Cranial, 6, 208-217
- OGILVIE, Sir Heneage,  
Gastro-colic Fistula, 4, 272-280  
Peptic Ulcer and its Complications, 6,  
496-539
- OLDFIELD, M. C.,  
Eyelids, 3, 509-524
- OLDHAM, J. B.,  
Gall-bladder and Bile-passages, 4, 238-260  
Kidney and Ureter—Denervation of the  
Kidney, 5, 259-267  
Sacro-coccygeal Region—Surgery of, 7,  
417-429
- ORMEROD, F. C.,  
Larynx—Surgical diseases of, 5, 338-374
- OSMOND-CLARKE, H.,  
Deformities, 3, 180-243
- PARKES, Athol,  
Nerves, Peripheral—Injuries, 6, 218-250
- PAYNE, Reginald T.,  
Salivary Glands, 7, 430-453
- PEET, E. W.,  
Urethra and Bladder: Congenital Mal-  
formations, 8, 383-406
- PENFIELD, Wilder,  
Focal Epilepsy, 4, 114-131
- PENNYBACKER, Joe,  
Brain—Tumours and Technique, 2, 420-455  
Sciatica, 7, 488-505
- PERKINS, George,  
Amputations, 1, 178-200
- PHILIPS, Seymour,  
Eye—Tuberculosis, 3, 505-508
- PLATT, Sir Harry,  
Bones—New Growths, 2, 298-314
- PLEWES, L. W.,  
Contractures, 3, 155-164
- PORRITT, Arthur E.,  
Volvulus, 8, 578-587
- PUGH, Mary A.,  
Orthoptic Training, 6, 402-406
- PULVERTAFT, R. J. V.,  
Pylephlebitis, 7, 241-245
- PULVERTAFT, R. Guy,  
Muscle and Tendon—Diseases and Injuries,  
6, 128-163  
Supraspinatus Lesions, 8, 115-123
- PYRAH, L. N.,  
Bladder Injuries, 2, 114-122
- RANKIN, A. L. K.,  
Larynx—Direct Laryngoscopy and Aspira-  
tion Treatment in Laryngeal Diphtheria,  
5, 332-337
- RECORDON, E. G.,  
Sclera, 7, 506-509
- REEVE, E. B.,  
Resuscitation, 7, 396-406
- REID, Ronald W.,  
Neck—Tuberculous Glands, 6, 186-193  
Uraemia, 8, 361-369
- RICHARDS, E. H.,  
Ear—Otitis Media Chronic Catarrhal, 3,  
323-326
- RICHARDS, R. L.,  
Immersion-foot, 5, 79-82
- RICHES, E. W.,  
Bladder—Tumours, 2, 140-155  
Kidney and Ureter—Growths, 5, 268-285  
Prostate, 7, 133-176  
Ureter—Transplantation of, 8, 370-382
- RIDDELL, W. J. B.,  
Eye—Congenital Abnormalities—Heredity  
in Relation to Eye Disease, 3, 453-459  
Eye—in Relation to Endocrine Disturbance,  
3, 489-492  
Optic Nerve, 6, 363-368
- RIDLEY, Harold,  
Eye—Tropical and Nutritional Disease, 3,  
497-504
- RITCHIE, Anthony E.,  
*Electrical Reactions of Muscle and Nerve*,  
3, 350-356
- ROB, C. G.,  
Gunshot Wounds and Allied Injuries  
(General Management), 4, 352-360
- ROBB-SMITH, A. H. T.,  
Lipoid Metabolism and Lipoid Granuloma,  
5, 426-436
- ROBERTSON, E. Graeme,  
Bladder—Neurogenic Disturbances, 2,  
123-130
- ROBERTSON, J. Douglas,  
Basal Metabolism, 2, 45-53
- ROBIN, I. G.,  
Glottis—Oedema of, 4, 330-335
- ROBINSON, R. H. O. B.,  
Testicle and Tunica Vaginalis, 8, 174-190  
Urethra—New Growths and Stricture, 8,  
407-417
- RODGERS, Harold W.,  
Endoscopy—Gastroscopy, 3, 419-425
- ROGERS, Lambert,  
Cervical Rib and the Scalenus Syndrome,  
3, 28-33  
Spinal Cord, 7, 572-591
- ROSE, F. A.,  
I, 441-451
- ROWBOTHAM, G. F.,  
Brain—Congenital Defects, 2, 337-343  
Neuralgia—Trigeminal, Glossopharyngeal,  
6, 251-270
- RUNDLE, F. F.,  
Anaesthesia—Local 1, 228-235

# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- SAVAGE, O.,  
Fibrositis, 4, 88-97
- SAVIN, L. H.,  
Lens—Diseases and Injuries, 5, 396-404
- SCOTT, G. I.,  
Eye—Injuries: Non-industrial, Industrial,  
War, 3, 473-488
- SCOTT, R. Bodley,  
Hodgkin's Disease, other Reticuloses,  
Reticulo-sarcoma and myelomatosis, 5,  
1-28
- SEDDON, H. J.,  
Brachial Plexus, 2, 315-322
- SELLORS, T. Holmes,  
Bronchiectasis, 2, 501-517  
Pleura—Diseases of, 7, 55-93
- SHAPLAND, C. Dee,  
Vitreous—Injuries and Diseases, 8, 573-577
- SHATTOCK, C. E.,  
Dactylitis, 3, 176-179
- SHAW, Wilfred,  
Ovary, 6, 407-417
- SHAW, Sir William Fletcher,  
Pelvic Organs—Displacement, 6, 478-495
- SIMMONS, H. T.,  
Ischaemia, 5, 169-175
- SMITHERS, D. W.,  
Radiotherapy, 7, 268-297
- SNEDDON, I. B.,  
Skin—Diseases of, in Relation to Surgery,  
7, 520-534
- SOMERVILLE, E. W.,  
Joints—Arthrography, 5, 183-191
- SORSBY, Arnold,  
Eye—Examination of, in Surgical Diagnosis,  
3, 460-472
- SPENCE, Allan W.,  
Adiposity, 1, 91-93
- SPOONER, E. T. C.,  
Bacteriology, 2, 24-44
- SPRAWSON, Evelyn,  
Odontomes and Epithelial Cysts, 6, 302-309
- STACEY, J. Eric,  
Genital Organs—Female External, 4,  
289-296
- STALLARD, H. B.,  
Uveal Tract, 8, 476-488
- STAMM, T. T.,  
Foot—Surgery of, 4, 132-164  
Ligatures and Sutures, 5, 413-420
- STAMMERS, F. A. R.,  
Chemotherapy, 3, 40-50  
Gangrene, Clostridial (Gas Gangrene), 4,  
264-271  
Lymphogranuloma Inguinale, 5, 487-494
- STANNUS, Hugh S.,  
Pellagra, 6, 476-477
- STARR, Kenneth W.,  
Surgical Technique, 8, 124-144
- STEWART, H. Hamilton,  
Carotid Body, 3, 11-15
- STRACHAN, Gilbert I.,  
Uterus—Carcinoma of the Body, 8, 440-450
- SWALLOW, Amy,  
Speech Therapy, 7, 535-538
- SYMONDS, Sir Charles,  
Anxiety States, 1, 287-292  
Brain—Neurological Investigation and  
Special Tests, 2, 385-419
- TANNER, Norman C.,  
Stomach—Diseases of, 8, 49-87
- TAYLOR, A. L.,  
Heterotopia, 4, 477-483
- TAYLOR, Julian,  
Hernia, 4, 428-450
- TELFORD, E. D.,  
Autonomic Nervous System—Arteries, 1,  
466-486
- THOMAS, C. Price,  
Lung—Tumours, 5, 450-475  
Pulmonary Tuberculosis, 7, 197-240
- THOMAS, J. W. Tudor,  
Plastic Surgery—Corneal Grafting, 7,  
50-54
- THOMPSON, Henry R.,  
Fistula in Ano, 4, 102-113  
Rectum—Prolapse, 7, 373-387
- TRAQUAIR, H. M.,  
Visual Fields—Perimetry and Interpret-  
ation, 8, 554-564
- TUBBS, Oswald S.,  
Ductus Arteriosus, 3, 275-281  
Heart and Pericardium, 4, 412-427
- TURNER, G. Grey,  
Liver—Cirrhosis, 5, 437-445
- UNDERWOOD, W. E.,  
and
- VAUGHAN, Janet M.,  
Blood and Blood-forming Organs: Blood  
Examination, 2, 159-188  
Blood Transfusion—Theory, 2, 210-217
- WALKER, Kenneth,  
Impotence, 5, 83-85  
Sterility and Sterilization, 8, 25-38
- WALKER, R. Milnes,  
Endoscopy—Peritoneoscopy, 3, 432-433  
Peritoneum and Peritonitis, 6, 544-554  
Subphrenic Abscess, 8, 104-114
- WALLACE, A. II.,  
Burns and Scalds, 2, 518-533
- WALTON, Sir James,  
After-care—Follow-up, 1, 117-119
- WALTON, Peter,  
Bones—Acute and Chronic Infections, 2,  
241-257
- WARD, R. Ogier,  
Bladder—Pouches, 2, 131-139
- WARREN, Marjory W.,  
Protracted Illness—Management and  
Rehabilitation, 7, 177-184

# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>WATKYN-THOMAS, F. W.,<br/> Ear—Internal Ear, Acute Infection, 3,<br/> 291-295</p> <p>WELLS, A. Q.,<br/> Tuberculosis, 8, 311-331</p> <p>WILLIAMS, Leslie,<br/> Cellulitis—Pelvic, 3, 25-27</p> <p>WILSON, C. P.,<br/> Ear—Otitis Media, Exudative, 3, 333-336</p> | <p>WOOLDRIDGE, G. H.,<br/> Glanders, 4, 313-318</p> <p>WRIGHT, A. Dickson,<br/> Hyperhidrosis and Allied States, 5, 61-69</p> <p>WRIGHT, A. J.,<br/> Ear—Internal Ear, Chronic Infection (Non-<br/> suppurative), 3, 296-302</p> <p>WRIGHT, G. Payling,<br/> Polycystic Disease, 7, 103-107</p> |
|--|---|



# INDEX

**ABDOMEN** (*see also* Abdominal Emergencies, Abdominal Pain, Abdominal Wall and specific conditions)

injuries to, resuscitation in, 7, 405-406  
inspection in intestinal obstruction, 1, 10  
nerve plexuses of, autonomic, 1, 460  
palpation in intestinal obstruction, 1, 10  
parietes, complications in pregnancy, 7, 131  
percussion in intestinal obstruction, 1, 10  
scars, adenocarcinoma of, 4, 303  
upper, autonomic nerves and plexuses of, 1, 457

viscera of,  
  exploration, 4, 255  
  sensitivity, 1, 2, 14  
wall of, *see* Abdominal Wall

**ABDOMINAL EMERGENCIES** (*see also* specific conditions)

*The title ABDOMINAL EMERGENCIES is contained in Vol 1, pp 1-12*

allergy and, 1, 160  
bites of black widow spiders simulating, 8, 310

"burst abdomen", differentiation from haematoma, 4, 363

cholecystitis, acute obstructive, 1, 4-6

  clinical picture, 1, 5  
  course, 1, 4  
  indications for surgery, 1, 5  
  operative technique, 1, 5-6  
  pain in, 1, 5  
  pathology, 1, 4  
  prognosis, 1, 5  
  tenderness in, 1, 5

definition, 1, 1

diagnosis, 1, 1-12

gastric crises, 1, 1

  tabes dorsalis, of, 8, 169-170

haemorrhage, intraperitoneal, 1, 8-9

inflammatory intraperitoneal conditions, 1, 2

obstruction, intestinal, 1, 9-12

  anaesthesia for operation on, 1, 11  
  causes, determination of, 1, 10  
  examination, methods, 1, 10  
  operative treatment, 1, 11  
  post-operative, 1, 11  
  pre-operative management, 1, 11  
  radiographic examination, 1, 10  
  transfusion, pre-operative, 1, 11

ovarian cyst, tension or infection of, 1, 8

pain in, 1, 2

pancreatitis, acute, 1, 6-7

  indications for surgery, 1, 6

  treatment, 1, 7

paralytic ileus, 1, 11, 12

peritonitis, pneumococcal, 1, 8

pleurisy, basal, 1, 2

salpingitis, acute, 1, 7

tubal and ovarian lesions, 1, 7-8

ulcer, perforated, peptic, 1, 2-4 (*see also* Ulcers, Peptic)

  anaesthetic, 1, 3

  course, 1, 3

  diagnosis, 1, 2-3

  operative technique, 1, 4

  pre-operative management, 1, 3

  prognosis, 1, 3

**ABDOMINAL PAIN** (*see also* Pain)

*The title ABDOMINAL PAIN is contained in Vol 1, pp. 13-23*

afferent pathways, 1, 15

anaesthesia, local, effect of, 1, 20-21

associated phenomena, 1, 18-19

bilateral, distribution, 1, 17

chronic, 1, 21

clinical notes on, 1, 21-22

definition, 1, 13

distribution, 1, 16-18

  iliac fossa, in, 1, 18

  segmental, 1, 16, 17

  value of in diagnosis, 1, 21

historical aspects, 1, 13

localization of, 1, 16

muscular rigidity with, 1, 18

  causes, 1, 19

  importance of, 1, 22

  nerve supply and, 1, 15

  pathways, anatomical, 1, 15

  personality of patient and, 1, 22

  production of, experimental, 1, 14

  quality, 1, 21

  referred, 1, 2, 16

    deep tenderness due to, 1, 19

  segmental innervation of viscera, 1, 15

  sensitivity of structures, 1, 14-15

    disease, in, 1, 15

    hollow organs, 1, 14

    serous membranes, 1, 14

    solid organs, 1, 14

    viscera, 1, 14

skin tenderness due to, 1, 19

source, 1, 16, 22

tender spot, deep, 1, 20

  anaesthesia, local, effect of, 1, 21

  clinical examples, 1, 20

  definition, 1, 20

  significance of, 1, 22

time-intensity curve, 1, 21

visceral disturbances and, 1, 19

  value in localization, 1, 21

**ABDOMINAL WALL**

*The title ABDOMINAL WALL is contained in Vol. 1, pp 24-36*

incisions in (*see also* Incisions),

  access to operation area and, 1, 27

  accuracy of placing, 1, 29

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## ABDOMINAL WALL—continued

## incisions in—continued

- anatomical principles, 1, 24-27
- anterior wall, 1, 26
- aponeuroses in relation to, 1, 27
- appendicular, split-muscle, 1, 29-30
  - technique, 1, 29
  - twin, 1, 30
- cholecystectomy, 1, 30
  - closure of, 1, 34-36
    - adhesions, prevention of, 1, 34
    - imbrication method, 1, 34
    - incisional-hernia-like, 1, 33
    - keel-like, 1, 33, 34
    - median incisions of, 1, 33, 34
    - peritoneum, 1, 35
    - removal of sutures, precautions, 1, 35
    - suture materials, 1, 36
    - technique, 1, 34
    - tense muscles in, 1, 35
- colon operations, for, 1, 29
- exposure with, 1, 29
- gall-bladder operations, 1, 29
- healed, strength of, 1, 127
- Kocher, 1, 32
- lateral wall, 1, 26
- lower abdominal cavity for, 1, 33
- McBurney's, 1, 26
- muscle fibres, direction of, and, 1, 25
- nerve supply in relation to, 1, 24-25
  - nerve injury and, 1, 25
- paramedian rectus, 1, 28
- placing of, accuracy of, 1, 29
- rectus abdominis muscles of, 1, 26
- rectus sheath, 1, 30
  - paramedian, 1, 30
    - extensions of, 1, 31, 32
  - pararectal, 1, 28, 31
  - posture and, 1, 31
  - trans-rectal, 1, 31
- types of, 1, 24-34
- vascular supply in relation to, 1, 27
- muscles of, 1, 25-27
- incisions and, 1, 26
- sections of lower and upper, 1, 33
- vascular supply of, 1, 27

ABO AGGLUTINOGENS, *see* Agglutinogens  
ABO

## ABORTION

*The title ABORTION is contained in Vol. 1,*  
*pp 37-41*

- aetiology, 1, 37-38
- carneous mole, 1, 39
  - treatment, 1, 41
- cervical, definition, 1, 38
- corpus luteum cysts and, 6, 416
- criminal,
  - aetiology, 1, 38
  - diagnosis, differential, 1, 40
  - injuries due to, 1, 38
- definition, 1, 37
- differential diagnosis, 1, 39-40
  - ectopic pregnancy from, 1, 39, 4, 67
  - haemorrhage, endocrine, from, 1, 39

- pregnancy tests in, 1, 39
- special aids to, 39
- habitual, rhesus factor and, 1, 37
- incidence, 1, 37
- incomplete,
  - definition, 1, 38
  - diagnosis, differential, 1, 39
  - treatment, 1, 41
- inevitable,
  - definition, 1, 38
  - diagnosis, differential, 1, 39
  - treatment, 1, 40
- missed,
  - definition, 1, 39
  - diagnosis, differential, 1, 39
  - treatment, 1, 41
- peritonitis following, 7, 122-124
- post-operative care, 1, 41
- prognosis, 1, 40
- risk of, surgery during pregnancy, in, 7, 117
- salpingitis following, 4, 58
- septic, bacteraemia and, 2, 17
- spontaneous, 1, 37-38
  - foetal causes, 1, 38
  - maternal causes, 1, 37
  - paternal causes, 1, 38
- threatened,
  - definition, 1, 38
  - diagnosis, differential, 1, 39
    - salpingitis, from, 4, 60
  - treatment, 1, 40
  - treatment, 1, 40-41
  - types of, clinical, 1, 38-39

## ABRASIONS

- corneal, 3, 174
- pigment, indriven, marring effect of, 4, 20
- soft tissues of, wound cleaning, 4, 21

## ABSCESS

*The title ABSCESS is contained in Vol. 1,*  
*pp 42-50*

- aetiology, 1, 42-43
- agglutination, bacterial, and, 1, 46
- amoebic, 7, 80; 8, 108, 304 (*see also* liver below, and Amoebiasis)
- anti-malarial drugs, due to, 8, 303
- appearance of cavity, naked eye, 1, 48
- appendicitis, complicating, 1, 297; 1, 317-318
- appendix of, 1, 301
  - mortality, 1, 319
  - treatment of, 1, 313-314, 315
- bacteraemia and, septicaemia, due to, 1, 43
- bacteriology, virulence, proof of, 1, 43
- Bartholinian, treatment, 4, 344
- Bezold, 3, 315
- brain (*see also* Brain abscess)
  - amoebic, 1, 176
  - cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 392
  - epilepsy following, 4, 115
  - eye examination in, 3, 463-469
  - left temporal, removal of, 2, 446
  - meningitis caused by, 6, 71
  - palsies, extra-ocular, in, 3, 469
  - papilloedema in, 3, 469
  - pressure, increased, due to, 2, 430
  - proptosis in, 3, 468
  - pupil reaction, 3, 469

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*





## ABSCCESS—continued

pre-ileal, appendicitis, complicating, 1, 299  
 prostate, of, 7, 135  
 pulmonary,  
*The title PULMONARY ABSCESS is contained in Vol. 7, pp 185-196*  
 actinomyces causing, 7, 187  
 acute foetid, operation and, 7, 193  
 aetiology, 7, 186-187  
 amoebic, 7, 186  
 bacteriology, 7, 191  
 bronchial occlusion in, 7, 188  
 bronchiectasis and, 2, 510, 7, 191  
 bronchography, 7, 192  
 bronchoscopy, 3, 392, 7, 192  
 carcinoma, bronchial, causing, 7, 186  
 cellulitis, neck, sequela of, 6, 172  
 cerebral abscess, following, 7, 192  
 chronic, 7, 191  
   external drainage, risks, 7, 193  
   resection, radical, results of, 7, 196  
 clinical picture, 7, 191  
 definition, 7, 185  
 dental sepsis causing, 7, 186  
 diagnosis, aids to, 7, 192  
 differential diagnosis, 7, 192  
 drainage, external, 7, 193-195  
   anaesthesia for, 7, 194  
   coagulation and incision, 7, 195  
   dressing, 7, 195  
   incision, 7, 194  
   localization of abscess, 7, 193  
   one-stage drainage, 7, 193  
   packing of wound, 7, 195  
   two-stage drainage, 7, 193  
 empyema, risk of, 7, 192  
 expectoration, 7, 191  
 extent of cavity, 7, 189  
 fibrosis, secondary, 7, 191  
 Friedländer's bacillus causing, 7, 187, 191  
 fusiform bacilli, in, 7, 191  
 gum infection causing, 7, 186  
 haemorrhage, secondary, 7, 195  
 healing, 7, 191  
 hilar, misconception of, 7, 190  
 indications for surgical intervention, 7, 192-193  
 inflammation in, 7, 191  
 inhalation of infected material causing, 7, 186, 188  
 latent interval, 7, 191  
 lobectomy, 7, 193  
   mortality rate, 7, 196  
 localization of, 7, 188  
   confirmation by needling, 7, 194  
   "spot" method of, 7, 193  
 management of, 7, 192  
 mechanism of production, 7, 188  
 metastatic, pyaemic lesions, 7, 191  
 morbid anatomy, 7, 188-191  
 multiple, 7, 189  
 non-offensive, 7, 185  
 odour in, 7, 185  
 operative technique, 7, 193-195  
 organisms causing, 7, 186, 187, 191  
 pathology, 7, 188-191  
 peptic ulcer, perforated, causing, 7, 186  
 pericarditis, acute suppurative, and, 4, 414

peripheral nature of, 7, 190  
 physiotherapy in, 7, 14  
 pleura, involvement of, 7, 189  
 pneumonectomy and, 7, 193  
   mortality, 7, 196  
 pneumonitis following occlusion, 7, 1  
   segmental, 7, 189  
   suppurative, 7, 185  
 post-operative care, 7, 195  
 primary, 7, 186  
   morbid anatomy, of, 7, 190  
 prognosis, 7, 192  
 progress of, 7, 188  
 prophylaxis, pre-operative dental toils, 7, 186  
 pyo-pneumothorax, risk of, 7, 192  
 radiography in, 7, 192  
 relapse, 7, 192  
 respiratory infection causing, 7, 187  
 rupture, intrapleural, 7, 189  
 satellite, 7, 191  
 secondary, 7, 186  
 sepsis, dental, causing, 7, 186  
 slough, gangrenous, 7, 189  
   significance of, 7, 190  
 "spill-over", 7, 191  
 spirochaetes causing, 7, 191  
 sputum in, 7, 191  
 staphylococci causing, 7, 187, 191  
 streptococci causing, 7, 187, 191  
 subsidence, 7, 191  
 suppuration in, chronic, 7, 191  
   surgical anatomy, 7, 187, 188  
   localization of abscess, 7, 188  
 tartar and, 7, 186  
 thoracoplasty, after, 7, 226  
 thrombosis of vessels in, 7, 189  
 tomography in, 7, 192  
 tonsillectomy causing, 7, 186  
 tooth extraction causing, 7, 186  
 treatment,  
   conservative, 7, 192  
   results, 7, 195  
   drainage, external, 7, 193-195  
   operative, 193-195  
   choice of, 7, 193  
   results of, 7, 195-196  
   technique, 7, 193-195  
   mortality, 7, 196  
 tuberculous, 7, 226  
 tumours, differentiation from, 5, 451  
 vomit, inhalation of, causing, 7, 188  
 pus formation in, 1, 47  
 pyaemia, due to, 1, 43, 49  
 pyaemic, sites of, 2, 14  
 rectum of, differentiation from carcinomas, 7, 327  
 resolution, 1, 48  
 retrocaecal, appendicitis, complicating, 1, 298  
 retroperitoneal, filariasis, in, 4, 99  
 retropharyngeal, 8, 283  
   acute,  
     differential diagnosis, 6, 168  
     faucal origin, of, drainage, 6, 171  
   oedema of glottis, differentiation from, 4, 331, 333  
 treatment, 8, 288

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ABSCESS—continued

- tuberculous, 6, 171, 7, 542
- routes of infection, 1, 43
- rupture of, 1, 49; 5, 100
- complications, 1, 49
- spleen, of, 8, 5
- spread of infection,
  - limitation by granulation tissue, 1, 48
  - routes, 1, 43
- stages of evolution, 1, 44
- sterile, lodgement of streptococci and, 5, 98
- stomach, phlegmonous gastritis, due to, 8, 51
- operative drainage, 8, 52
- subdiaphragmatic, causing hiccup, 4, 485
- subdural, cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 392
- sublingual space, of, 6, 167
- submandibular, 6, 168
- submental, differentiation from dermoid cyst, 6, 179
- subpericranial, treatment, 7, 460
- subphrenic,

*The title SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS is contained in Vol 8, pp. 104-114*

- aetiology, 8, 106-107
- anastomoses and, 8, 107
- anatomy, 8, 104-105
- aspiration, diagnostic, 8, 109-111
- bronchial fistula complicating, 8, 108
- causative organisms, 8, 106
- clinical picture, 8, 107-108
- complications, 8, 108-109, 113
- definition, 8, 104
- differential diagnosis, 8, 108
- drainage, 8, 111-113
- type of drain used for, 8, 113

8, 109

- onset, mode of, 8, 108
- pericarditis complicating, 8, 109
- peritonitis and, 8, 106
- pleural effusion and, 8, 107, 108
- prognosis, 8, 109
- pus in, 8, 111
- radiographic appearances, 8, 108, 110
- residual, appendicectomy, after, 1, 317
- sites, 8, 105
- spontaneous rupture, 8, 107
- suprahepatic, position of, 8, 112
- symptoms and signs, 8, 107
- toxæmia in, 8, 107
- trauma in causation, 8, 106
- treatment, 8, 109-114
- drainage, 8, 109, 111-113
- tuberculosis and, 8, 107

- penicillin, 1, 50
- tuberculous, differentiation from branchial cysts, 6, 183
- typhoid fever, in, 8, 336
- umbilical infection, due to, 8, 351
- urethra, of, gonorrhoea, in, 4, 339

## ACANTHOMAS, PIGMENTED, 6, 66

- ACCIDENTS (see also Injury, civil and industrial)
  - burns, treatment, 5, 111
  - report of interdepartmental committee, summary, 5, 106-107
  - road, incidence, 5, 107
  - scalds, treatment, 5, 111

## ACCOMMODATION, see Eye and Vision

## ACETABULUM, FRACTURE OF, 4, 205-206

## ACETYLARSAN, syphilis, in, 8, 164, 165

## ACETYLCHOLINE

- hiccup, in, 4, 486
- triple response reaction, in, 5, 97

## ACHALASIA

7, 4

- stenosis, pyloric, of infants, in, 7, 247
- sympathetic and parasympathetic control in, 1, 450
- visceroptosis, in, 8, 548

## ACHILLES,

- REFLEX, TABES DORSALIS, IN, 8, 173
- tendon, "short", causing foot strain, 4, 135
- treatment, 4, 136

## ACHLORHYDRIA (see also Appetite)

*The title ACHLORHYDRIA AND APPETITE is contained in Vol 1, pp 51-52*

- associated conditions, 1, 52
- cholecystitis, chronic, in, 4, 244
- constitutional, 1, 52
- definition, 1, 51
- irritative factors, 1, 52
- synonyms, 1, 51
- treatment, 1, 52

## ACHONDROPLASIA, 2, 259-261 (see also Bones, development and growth)

- aetiology, 2, 259
- anatomy, surgical, 2, 259
- appearance, 2, 260
- associated syndromes, 2, 261
- atypical, diagnosis, 2, 261
- cartilage in, 2, 260
- causation, factors in, 2, 259
- clinical picture, 2, 260
- definition, 2, 259
- diagnosis, 2, 260
- dysplasia, chondro-ectodermal, 2, 261
- Ellis-Van Creveld syndrome, 2, 261
- femur in, 2, 260
- fertility and, 2, 260
- heredity, 2, 259
- incidence, 2, 259
- intelligence in, 2, 260
- pathology, 2, 259
- physical features, 2, 260
- prognosis, 2, 260

# Achondroplasia

**ACHONDROPLASIA**—*continued*  
 radiography, 2, 260  
 sex development in, 2, 260  
 synonyms, 2, 259  
 vertebrae in, 2, 259

**ACHYLIA GASTRICA**, 1, 51

**ACID-BASE BALANCE**, 2, 83

**ACIDOSIS**, 1, 53-59  
*The title ACIDOSIS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 53-59*

acid-base balance of blood and, 1, 53  
 aetiology, 1, 53  
 alkali deficit, due to, 1, 54  
 course and prognosis, 1, 56  
 definition, 1, 53  
 dehydration, determination of, in, 1, 56  
   over-correction of, 1, 58  
 diagnosis, 1, 55-56  
 fluid requirements after surgery, 1, 57, 58  
 glucose, in, 1, 58  
 ketosis associated with, 1, 54  
 local, leucocytic responses modified by, 5, 99

pH of blood and, 1, 53  
 physiology, 1, 53-54  
 predisposing factors, 1, 54  
 prevention, after surgery, 1, 57  
 surgery in relation to, 1, 56  
 symptoms, 1, 54-55  
 tests, diagnostic, 1, 55  
 transfusion in treatment, 1, 58  
 treatment, 1, 57-59

# ACIDS

ascorbic, scurvy and, 7, 510, 518  
 benzoic, normal excretion of, 2, 82  
 dermatitis, due to, 7, 521  
 folic, in treatment of anaemias, 2, 170  
 hydrochloric free, in fasting stomach, 2, 87  
 trichloroacetic, in senile keratosis, 7, 533

**ACIDURIA, STONES, RENAL, CAUSED BY**, 5, 297

**ACLASIS, DIAPHYSEAL**, 2, 268, 269  
 osteochondromas and, 2, 299, 300  
 deformity of, 2, 268  
 dyschondroplasia, differentiation from, 2, 269

**ACROCEPHALOSYNDACTYLY**, 2, 267

**ACROCEPHALY**, 2, 266  
 anosmia, 2, 267  
 dysostosis, craniofacial, 2, 267  
 eyes in, 2, 267  
 headache in, 2, 267  
 mentality in, 2, 267  
 pathology, 2, 267  
 skull in, 2, 267  
 synonyms, 2, 266

**CROCYNANOSIS**, 1, 481

**CROMACRIA**, 2, 261

# INDEX

# Actinomyces

**ACROMEGALY**,  
 carbohydrate metabolism in diagnosis, 5, 4  
 chromophilic adenoma of pituitary causing, 7, 37  
 differential diagnosis, 5, 39-40  
 electrocardiography in, 5, 43  
 face, appearance of, 5, 41  
 genitalia, 5, 43  
 glucose tolerance in, 2, 76  
 hair, appearance of, 5, 41  
 17-ketosteroid estimations, 5, 45  
 oedema of glottis in, 4, 332  
 pituitary adenoma, due to, radiological changes, 7, 44  
 radiography in, 5, 43  
 radiotherapy in, 7, 289  
 skin appearance of, 5, 41

**ACROMION**, excision of, 8, 122

**ACROSCLEROSIS**, 1, 479

**ACRYLIC RESIN INLAY REPAIR OF SKULL DEFECTS IN**, 7, 470

**ACTINOMYCES**,  
 cultivation of, 1, 62  
 leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71  
 penicillin sensitivity of, 1, 67

**ACTINOMYCOSES BOVIS**, 1, 61

**ACTINOMYCINE, ACTINOMYCOSIS, IN TREATMENT OF**, 1, 69

**ACTINOMYCOMA**, 1, 64

**ACTINOMYCOSIS**, 1, 60-71  
*The title ACTINOMYCOSIS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 60-71*

abdominal,  
 appendicitis, complicating, 1, 63  
 clinical picture, 1, 63, 64  
 liver, spread to, 1, 64  
 prognosis, 1, 66  
 spinal canal, spread to, 1, 64  
 treatment, surgical, 1, 70  
 abscess, treatment, 1, 69

breast of, 1, 64; 2, 494, 497  
 carcinoma, differentiation from, 2, 463  
 cervico-facial type,  
 angle of jaw of, 1, 62  
 carcinoma of tongue, differentiation from, 1, 65  
 clinical picture, 1, 62  
 dental disease causing, 1, 62  
 differential diagnosis, 1, 65  
 mandible of, 1, 63  
 prognosis, 1, 66  
 sarcoma, differentiation from, 1, 65  
 sites, common, 1, 63  
 spread of, method, 1, 62  
 treatment, surgical, 1, 69  
 chronic lesions, 1, 61  
 clinical picture, 1, 62-64

## ACTINOMYCOSIS—continued

- Colebrook's vaccine method of treatment, 1, 68
- definition, 1, 60
- diagnosis, special aids to, 1, 64-65
- differential diagnosis, 1, 65-66
- empyema, chronic, and, 7, 81
- facial, bilateral, 1, 62, 63
- gangrene, post-operative, differentiation from, 7, 112
- glands, differentiation from, 4, 318
- ileo-caecal, 1, 65
- Koch's tuberculin, in treatment, 1, 68
- laryngeal, 5, 351
- prognosis, 5, 352
- liver, of, 1, 66
- "lumpy jaw" of cattle due to, 1, 61
- lung abscess caused by, 7, 187
- lung, of, 1, 64
- mediastinum, of, 1, 64, 6, 36
- meningitis and, 1, 64
- metastasis, 1, 61
- microscopical appearance of lesions, 1, 62
- neck, of, 6, 191
- nervous system, of, 1, 64
- Neuber's vaccine in treatment, 1, 68
- origin of infection, 1, 62
- pleura, of, 7, 91
- iodides in, 7, 92
- penicillin in, 7, 92
- prognosis, 1, 66
- pus of, 1, 64
- pylephlebitis, in, 7, 243
- radiotherapy in, 1, 67-68, 7, 292
- relapse, 1, 66
- sex incidence, 1, 61
- sites, common, 1, 62
- skin of, 1, 64, 66
- differential diagnosis, 1, 66
- prognosis, 1, 66
- treatment, 1, 70
- subacute lesions, 1, 61
- "sulphur grains" in, 1, 61
- thoracic, 1, 64
- clinical picture, 1, 64
- differential diagnosis, 1, 65
- prognosis, 1, 66
- pulmonary tuberculosis, differentiation from, 1, 65
- indications for surgery, 1, 69-71
- local injections, 1, 67
- Menninger's method of radiation therapy, 1, 68
- penicillin, 1, 67
- potassium iodide, 1, 66
- radiation therapy, 1, 67-68; 7, 292
- radium, 1, 68
- sanatorium, 1, 69
- sulphanilamide, 1, 67
- sulphapyridine, 1, 67

- sulphonamides, 3, 50
- Tiodine, 1, 67
- vaccines, 1, 68
- tuberculosis, intestinal, differentiation from, 5, 146
- ulceration in, 8, 346
- ACTINOTHERAPY, LUPUS VULGARIS, in, 5, 480
- ADACTYLY, 4, 390
- ADAMANTINOMA, 2, 311, 402
- jaws of, 6, 305-309
- ADAMS' OPERATION FOR RETROVERSION OF UTERUS, 8, 34
- ADDICTION, MORPHINE, ANXIETY STATES in, 1, 291
- ADDISON'S DISEASE, 1, 95
- blood chemistry in, 5, 44
- blood-pressure in, 5, 42
- blood sugar in, 2, 75
- carbohydrate metabolism in, 5, 44
- differential diagnosis, 5, 39-40
- electrocardiography in, 5, 43
- hypotension in, 2, 193
- 17-ketosteroid estimations in, 5, 45
- reticulosarcoma simulating, 5, 22
- Robinson-Power-Kepler test in, 5, 44
- skin, appearance of, 5, 41
- ADENTITIS,
- axillary, diathermy, short-wave in, 7, 14
- calculi, renal, differentiation from, 5, 300
- cellulitis, following, 3, 18
- cervical
- irradiation, infra-red, in, 7, 14
- removal of tonsils for, 8, 289
- tonsillitis, complicating, 8, 284
- inguinal, subacute, 8, 306
- submental, differentiation from dermoid cyst, 6, 179
- suppurative, physiotherapy in, 7, 14
- tuberculous,
- caseous, of base of neck, treatment, 6, 191
- contra-indication to short-wave diathermy, 7, 14
- ADENOCARCINOMA,
- adrenal cortex of, 1, 105
- appendix of, 1, 323
- bladder, of, 2, 143
- breast, of, histological appearance, 4, 302
- cell differentiation in, 6, 195
- Cowper's glands, originating from, 8, 410
- gall bladder, of, 4, 246
- histology, 5, 270
- kidney, of,
- pathology, 5, 269
- prognosis, 5, 280
- liver, of, metastatic, 4, 303
- lungs, of,
- 157-458
- 4, 301
- 152
- oesophagus, 6, 349
- incidence, 6, 349
- lymphatic involvement, 6, 349
- morbid anatomy, 6, 349

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## ADENOCARCINOMA—continued

oesophagus—continued

post-operative treatment, 6, 352

shape of tumour, 6, 349

surgery, 6, 350

orbit, of, 6, 375, 377

ovary, of, metastatic, histological appearance, 4, 303

prostate, of, 4, 303, 305; 7, 151

scar, abdominal, of, 4, 303

thyroid gland, of, 4, 302

## ADENO-FIBROMAS, KIDNEY, OF, 5, 269

## ADENOIDECTOMY, 8, 292–293 (see also Adenoids, Adenoiditis, and Tonsillitis)

Vinesthene for, 1, 224

## ADENOIDITIS, 6, 296–297 (see also Adenoids, and Tonsils)

aetiology, 6, 296

clinical picture, 6, 296

diagnosis, 6, 296

infective,

clinical picture, 6, 296

surgery,

indications, 6, 296

technique, 6, 297

results, 6, 297

## ADENOIDS, 8, 280 (see also Tonsillitis)

hypertrophy,

aetiology, 6, 296

articulation disorder, due to, 7, 536

causes, 6, 296

clinical picture, 6, 296

causes, 6, 296

nasopharynx, of, 6, 295, 297–298

otitis media, in, 3, 325

recurrent, small, irradiation of, 6, 296

removal of, 8, 292–294

after-treatment, 8, 297

indications, 8, 289

instruments, 8, 292

position of patient for, 8, 292

technique of curettage, 8, 293–294

mistakes to avoid, 8, 294

residual, irradiation of, 6, 296

size and depth,

skiagrams showing, 6, 297

## ADENO-LYMPHOMA

parotid gland, of, histological appearance, 4, 305

salivary glands, of, 7, 449

## ADENOMAS,

adrenal cortex of, 1, 104

appendix of, 1, 321

basophilic, radiotherapy in, 7, 289

bronchus, of, 5, 469–473

bronchiectasis produced by, 2, 510

bronchoscopy in, 3, 398; 5, 471

clinical signs, 5, 471

complications, post-operative, 7, 48

course, post-operative, 7, 48

diagnosis, 5, 471

histology, 5, 470

incidence, 5, 470

lobectomy for, 5, 473

lung resection for, 5, 473

macroscopic appearances, 5, 470

pneumonectomy for, 5, 473

radiography in diagnosis, 5, 471

radiotherapy, 5, 471

removal, local, 5, 471

site of origin, 5, 470

symptoms, 5, 470

treatment, 5, 471–473

eosinophilic, radiotherapy, 7, 289

epididymis of, 8, 187

grom of, 1, 193

intestine, small, of, 5, 140

kidney, of, 5, 269

mouth of, diagnosis, 6, 97

pancreas, of, 6, 442–443

parathyroid, sites of incidence, 6, 472

parotid gland, of, histological appearance, 4, 305

penis, of, 8, 408

pituitary gland of, 7, 36–49

acromegaly, in, radiological changes, 7, 44

affinity for selective dyes, 7, 36

atrophy, convolutional, 7, 44

basophilic, 7, 36

blood pressure, effect on, 7, 37

bone erosion, focal, and, 2, 397

cerebrospinal fluid in, 7, 45

chromophilic, 7, 37–38

chromophobe, 2, 398; 7, 36–37

clinical features, 7, 38

clinoid processes, anterior, thickening of, 7, 42

cranial sutures, distension, 7, 43

Cushing's disease due to, 1, 102; 7, 36

destruction of pituitary fossa, 7, 39

differential diagnosis, 7, 45

diplopia in, 7, 38

epilepsy, generalized, in, 7, 38

extension, extracellular, 7, 38

headache in, 7, 38

significance of, 7, 41

hydrocephalus in, 7, 38

hyperthermia following, 7, 48

lumbar puncture in, 7, 45

metabolism, effect on, 7, 37

mixed, 7, 38

optic atrophy, 7, 41

papilloedema in, 7, 41

pathology, 7, 36

perception, diminution of intensity of, 7, 41

polydipsia following, 7, 49

polyuria following, 7, 49

post-operative course and complications, 7, 48

proptosis in, 7, 37

radiographic changes, 7, 41–45

radiotherapy, contra-indications, 7, 46

removal, incomplete, 2, 432

## ADENOMAS—continued

## pituitary gland—continued

## sella turcica,

enlargement of, 7, 42

hollowing out of, 7, 43

sexual libido, loss of, 7, 37

skull "hammer-marking" of, 7, 43

spread, lateral, 7, 38

sweating, excessive, in, 7, 38

suprasellar calcification, 7, 43

testicular atrophy, 7, 37

treatment, 7, 46-48

transfrontal operation, 7, 47

trans-sphenoidal operation, 7, 48

types of, 7, 36-38

ventriculographic findings, 7, 44

visual disturbance in, 7, 38-41

vomiting in, 7, 38

## rectum, of,

appearance, 7, 319

differentiation from carcinoma, 7, 327

histology, 7, 320

pedunculated, treatment, 7, 323

sessile, 7, 323

sebaceous, differentiation from leprosy,

5, 410

stomach, of, 8, 55

thyroid, of, 2, 313; 8, 260, 264

tongue, of, 6, 97

## ADENO-VARIX, FILARIASIS, IN, 4, 99

## ADHESIONS

The title ADHESIONS AND CICATRICAL

STENOSES is contained in Vol 1,

pp. 72-85

adhesive capsulitis, 8, 122

amputation stumps, in, 1, 185

appendicitis and, 1, 302

freeing of, 1, 309

artificial pneumothorax and, 1, 422

colon,

1, 82

4, 259

1, 316

1, 81

liver abscess, amoebic, in, 1, 173

lung, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 459

massage and, 1, 120

omentum, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 441

peritoneal,

abnormalities of peritoneum and, 1,

74-75

aetiology, 1, 73

anatomy, 1, 73-75

bowel obstruction indicating surgery, 1, 83

causes, 1, 73

clinical picture, 1, 77

close adhesions, 1, 75

cords or bands, 1, 75

diagnosis, special aids to, 1, 78

differential diagnosis, 1, 79

division of, 1, 84

gall-bladder, perforated, due to, 1, 73

heredity, aspects of, 1, 73

indications for surgery, 1, 82-84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

1, 84

ADHESITOMY, ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX,

IN, 1, 423

ADIPOSI DOLOROSA, 5, 434

ADIPOSI (see also Obesity)

The title ADIPOSI is contained in Vol. 1,

pp. 91-93

associated conditions, 1, 91

aetiology, 1, 91

basal metabolic rate in, 1, 92

blood sugar levels in, 1, 92

clinical picture, 1, 91

Cushing's disease in, 1, 101

diagnosis, special aids, 1, 91-92

diets, reducing, in, 1, 92

differential diagnosis, 1, 92

endocrine diseases, differentiation from,

1, 92

endogenous, 1, 91

exogenous, 1, 91

foods to be avoided, 1, 92

glucose tolerance test in, 1, 92

physiotherapy for, 1, 93

prognosis, 1, 92

radiography, diagnostic, 1, 92

treatment, 1, 92-93

types, 1, 91

vitamins, additional, during diet, 1, 93

weight loss, desirable, with diet, 1, 92

ADNEXITIS, DIFFERENTIATION FROM ECTOPIC

GESTATION, 4, 68

ADRENAL

The title ADRENAL GLANDS is contained in

Vol. 1, pp. 94-111

## ADRENAL—continued

- cortex,  
 adenocarcinoma, 1, 105  
 adenomas, 1, 104  
 amyloidosis, in, 1, 201  
 carcinoma, 1, 105  
   Cushing's disease, due to, 1, 102  
 functions, 1, 95  
 tumours, 1, 104-105  
 glands, 1, 94-111  
   Addison's disease and, 1, 95  
   adrenalectomy, technique, 1, 110-111  
     (see also Adrenalectomy)  
   adreno-genital syndrome, 1, 97-101  
   androgenic substances, tests for, 1, 96  
   biochemical tests, 1, 96-97  
   Capon test, 1, 96  
   colorimetric test, 1, 97  
   Cushing's disease, 1, 101-103  
   diagnosis of lesions, 1, 95  
   endocrine effects of, 1, 95  
   epinephrine liberated from, 5, 96  
   eye in relation to, 3, 489  
   feminism, 1, 103-104  
   hyperplasia, pre-operative investigation,  
     1, 109  
   intersexuality, 1, 107-108  
   ketosteroid test, 1, 97  
   pathological tests, 1, 95-96  
   ponceau-fuchsin staining reaction, 1,  
     95, 96  
   pre-operative investigation, 1, 109-110  
   surgery of, technique, 1, 110-111  
   tumours, 1, 104-107  
     pre-operative investigation, 1, 109-110  
     pyelography, retrograde, in, 1, 109  
     radiography, 1, 110  
 medulla,  
   adrenal medulla and, 1, 95  
   cocaine and, packs and sprays, formulae,  
     1, 92, 97-101  
   virilism in,  
     post-puberal, prognosis after, 1, 100  
     pre-puberal, in, 1, 99  
 ADRENALECTOMY,  
   Cushing's disease in, 1, 103  
   feminism in, 1, 104  
   technique, 1, 110-111  
     high kidney incision, 1, 111  
     thoracic approach, 1, 110  
 unilateral, androgen excretion before and  
   after, 1, 99  
 virilism,  
   post-puberal, prognosis after, 1, 100  
   pre-puberal, in, 1, 99  
 ADRENALINE, 1, 449; 2, 215; 3, 341; 5, 339;  
   7, 52, 307  
 adrenal medulla and, 1, 95  
 cocaine and, packs and sprays, formulae,  
   1, 92, 97-101  
 ADRENO-GENITAL SYNDROME, 1, 92, 97-101  
 virilism in,

- Cushing or fat type, 1, 101  
 post-menopausal, 1, 101  
 post-puberal, 1, 99-101  
 pre-puberal, 1, 97-99  
   adrenalectomy and, 1, 99

## AEGOPHONY, PLEURISY, WET, IN, 7, 61

## AFTER-CARE,

*The title AFTER-CARE is contained in Vol.:*  
*pp. 112-149*

- advantages to surgeon, 1, 118  
 amputations, 1, 190-193  
 analgesics, use of by patient, 1, 129  
 aneurysm operations, 1, 370  
 anxiety states and, 1, 292  
 aortic coarctation, in, 8, 496  
 appendicectomy, 1, 314-318  
 atrophy following immobilization and  
   1, 113  
 carcinoma of tongue, 6, 112, 113  
 compensation and pensions in relation to  
   1, 113  
 diet during convalescence at home, 1, 128  
 disability and, 1, 112  
 Disabled Persons (Employment) Act, 1944,  
   1, 114  
 dislocations, in,  
   hip, in, 3, 200  
   occupational therapy, 1, 143  
 dressings, advice on, 1, 129  
 ear infections, 3, 301  
 environment at home, 1, 128  
 embolism, 1, 355  
 emphysema, 3, 386  
 evolution of, economic and social, 1,  
   113-114  
 examinations after leaving hospital, 1, 118  
 exercises, 1, 116  
 fenestration of maxillary antrum 6, 120  
 follow-up,

*The title AFTER-CARE—FOLLOW-UP is con-*  
*tained in Vol. 1, pp. 117-119*

- advantages, 1, 118  
 arrangements for examination, 1, 118  
 attendance-card system, 1, 118  
 clinical records, 1, 117-118  
 early diagnosis of other conditions by,  
   1, 119  
 organization of department for, 1, 117  
 patient's attitude to, 1, 119  
 re-admittance to hospital, 1, 118  
 fractures in, occupational therapy, 1, 143  
 function, restoration of, 1, 115-116  
 games, 1, 116  
 haemorrhage and, instruction to patient,  
   1, 129  
 history, 1, 112  
 idleness during convalescence, 1, 128

*The title AFTER-CARE—METHODS AND*  
*VALUE OF MASSAGE is contained*  
*in Vol. 1, pp. 120-124*  
 compression, 1, 121

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

**AFTER-CARE—continued**  
  massage—*continued*  
    contra-indications, 1, 124  
    percussion, 1, 121  
    stroking, 1, 121  
  meniscectomy, 5, 215, 217  
  National Health Service Act, 1946, 1, 115  
  National Insurance (Industrial Injuries) Act, 1945, 1, 114  
  need for, 1, 128  
  negligence, law in relation to, 5, 387  
  occupational function and, 1, 113  
  occupational therapy,  
    *The title AFTER-CARE—REMEDIAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND REHABILITATION is contained in Vol 1, pp 141-149*  
    amputations, in, 1, 145-146  
    fractures and dislocations, 1, 143-144  
    knee, stiff, 1, 144-145  
    instructions to patients, 1, 127  
  organization of, 1, 114-115  
    Ministry of Health, services of, 1, 114  
    Ministry of Labour, services of, 1, 114  
  over-anxiety as to cure and, 1, 127  
  pancreas resection, 6, 442  
  patients attitude to follow-up, 1, 119  
  physical deterioration and, 1, 113  
  physiotherapy, 1, 115  
    convalescence at home, during, 1, 129  
  planning of operation and, 1, 125  
  accidental distichion, of, 1, 137  
  anaesthetist's duty, 1, 131  
  embolism, pulmonary, 1, 139-140  
  enemas and, 1, 135  
  faeces, impaction of, 1, 138  
  flatus, of, 1, 135  
  fluids and, 1, 132-134  
    administration, methods, 1, 133-134  
    intravenous, 1, 134  
    normal intake, 1, 133  
    oral, 1, 133  
    rectal, 1, 133, 134  
    replacement of loss, 1, 133  
  severe and continued, 1, 132

  position of patient and, 1, 131, 135  
  pyrexia of, 1, 138  
  restlessness of, 1, 131  
  retention of urine, of, 1, 137-138  
  sedatives, 1, 131, 132  
  shock, of, 1, 131  
  sleep, 1, 135  
  thrombosis, of, 1, 138-139  
  transfer from stretcher to bed, 1, 131  
  transport from theatre to ward, 1, 130  
  vomiting, of, 1, 136  
  warmth, 1, 131  
  "wind", of, 1, 137  
  wound, of, 1, 140  
    removal of sutures, 1, 140  
  prognosis after operations and, 1, 127  
  pyeloplasty, 5, 293  
  remedial and occupational therapy and rehabilitation,  
    *The title AFTER-CARE—REMEDIAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND REHABILITATION is contained in Vol. 1, pp 141-149*  
  rest after operations, 1, 127  
  statutory provisions, 1, 114-115  
  Steindler's operation in, 4, 142  
  surgeon's responsibility, 1, 115  
  thrombosis and embolism, prevention of, 8, 239  
  torticollis, in, 3, 164  
  tracheotomy, of, 1, 156  
  vaginal fistulae, of, 8, 471  
  work, return to, 1, 128  
  
**AFTER-TREATMENT, see After-care**  
  
**AGGLUTINATION OF BLOOD CELLS, 2, 210-215**  
  *(see also Agglutinogens and Blood Transfusion)*  
  
**AGGLUTININS, BLOOD TRANSFUSION AND, 2, 210-215**  
  *(see also Agglutinogens and Blood Transfusion)*  
  
**AGGLUTINOGENS, BLOOD** *(see also Blood)*  
  ABO, 2, 210-212  
    determination of blood groups, 2, 211-212  
    agglutination in, 2, 211  
    cold agglutinins and, 2, 212  
    errors in, sources of, 2, 212  
    false results, 2, 212  
    infected cell suspensions and, 2, 212  
    principles, 2, 211  
    pseudo-agglutination in, 2, 212  
    tile technique, 2, 212  
    tube technique, 2, 211  
    grouping of, 2, 211  
    international nomenclature and, 2, 211  
    Jansky classification, 2, 211  
    Moss classification, 2, 211  
    subgroups, 2, 211  
  M, N and P, 2, 215  
  Rh, 2, 213-214  
    agglutinin formation and, 2, 213  
    types of, 2, 214  
  types, 2, 210

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers





## Amethocaine

## AMETHOCAINE,

- artificial extrapleural pneumothorax, in, 7, 205
- bronchography, in, 2, 507
- local anaesthesia, 1, 229
- oesophagoscopy, in, 3, 427
- regional anaesthesia, 1, 237
- spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245

## AMINO ACIDS, AND NUTRITION, 8, 569

## 5-AMINOACRIDINE, WOUND DISINFECTION WITH, 1, 439, 440

## para-AMINO-BENZOIC ACID, PLEURAL LAVAGE, in, 7, 90

## para-AMINO-SALICYLIC ACID, PLEURAL LAVAGE, in, 7, 90

## AMNESIA,

- anaesthetics and analgesics with, 1, 206
- drugs enhancing, effect of, 1, 206
- post-traumatic, 2, 362
- tumours of pancreas, in, 6, 442

## AMOEBIASIS,

- appendicitis, differentiation from, 8, 303
- bacteriology, 1, 162
- causal organism, 1, 162
- cerebral, 1, 176
- conditions simulating, 8, 303-304
- cutaneous, 1, 169-171
  - differentiation from post-operative gangrene, 7, 112
  - ulceration in, 1, 170
- diagnosis, 8, 304
- Dihaloquin in treatment, 8, 304
- emetine in treatment, 8, 304
- Entamoeba histolytica*, 1, 162
- epididymis, of, 1, 176
- intestine, of,

*The titles AMOEBIASIS—AMOEBIC INFECTION OF INTESTINE (PATHOLOGY) and AMOEBIASIS—AMOEBIC INFECTION OF INTESTINES (SURGERY) are contained in Vol. 1, pp. 162-165 and pp. 166-171 respectively*

- abscess formation in, 1, 164, 165
  - pericolic, 1, 168
- adhesions, in, 1, 169
- aetiology, 1, 162
- appendicitis following, 1, 167
- bowel wall, thickening of, 1, 163
- carriers, 1, 162
- causal organism, stained films of, 1, 163
- chronic, unusual form, 1, 164
- colon, 1, 164
- complications, 1, 167
- culture in diagnosis, 1, 167
- definition, 1, 162
- diagnosis, 1, 166
  - examination of faecal smears, 1, 165
  - scrapings of lesions, 1, 167
  - special aids to, 1, 165
  - stools, in, 1, 167

## INDEX

## Amputations

- sites of, 1, 170
- haemorrhage in, 1, 168

1, 163

7

- ulcers, 1, 163, 167
- liver abscess,

*The title AMOEBIASIS—LIVER ABSCESS AND PATHOLOGY OF AMOEBIASIS OTHER INTESTINAL is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 172-177*

- clinical picture, 1, 173; 8, 304
- diagnosis, 1, 174
- incidence, 1, 173
- mortality, 1, 174
- pathology, 1, 172
- prognosis, 1, 174
- pus in, 1, 173
- rupture into pericardium, 1, 173
- signs and symptoms, 1, 173
- surgical anatomy, 1, 172
- treatment, 1, 175
  - aspiration, technique of, 1, 175
  - emetine, 1, 175
- metastasis, 1, 173
- non-intestinal, 1, 172-177
  - pathology,
    - intestinal, 1, 162-165
    - non-intestinal, 1, 172-177
  - pulmonary, 1, 176
  - secondary, 1, 172-176
    - definition, 1, 172
  - sigmoidoscopy in diagnosis, 8, 304
  - skin, of, 1, 176
  - spleen, of, 1, 176
  - stools, examination of, 8, 304
  - surgery in, 8, 303-305
  - ulceration in, 8, 347

## AMOEBOMA, 1, 169-171

proctitis, following, 7, 369

## AMPUTATIONS

*The title AMPUTATIONS appears in Vol. 1, pp. 178-200*

- after-treatment, 1, 190-193
  - muscles, strengthening of, 1, 192
  - reconnecting brain to stump, 1, 192
  - regaining of movements in joint above, 1, 192

emetine test for, 1, 170

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## Amputations

## AMPUTATIONS—continued

- bones,
  - cross-union of, 1, 186
  - division in, angle of, 1, 186
  - protrusions in, 1, 186
- cineplastic, 1, 200
- deep fascia, importance of, in, 1, 185
- definitive, 1, 180, 181-190
  - healing of, time of operation and, 1, 181
  - scars of, 1, 184-186
  - sites of election, 1, 182
  - stress from stump to prosthesis, methods of transmitting, 1, 181-182
  - technique at sites of election, 1, 184-187
  - time for, 1, 181
  - ulcers, terminal, in, 1, 181
- double,
  - method of amputee assuming erect position, 1, 191
  - occupational therapy, 1, 148
- drainage in, 1, 187
- elbow, below,
  - length of stump, 1, 183, 184
  - shape of stump, 1, 184
  - sites of election, 1, 183
- end-bearing, 1, 195-198
  - adherence of tissues in, 1, 196
  - division of bone, level, and, 1, 195
  - nourishment of skin, 1, 196
  - Stokes-Gritti, 1, 198
  - Syme's, 1, 196-198
  - technique, 1, 197
- feet, tuberculosis in, 5, 242
- fibula, shortening of, in, 1, 186
- finger, 1, 184; 4, 399
  - disarticulation, 4, 399
  - indications for, 4, 399
  - skin arrangement, 4, 399
  - sutures, 4, 399
- flaps,
  - equal, advantages, 1, 186
  - infoling of skin and, 1, 186
  - knee, above, planning and cutting of, 1, 190
  - planning and fashioning, 1, 186
  - provisional amputations, for, 1, 181
  - scar position and, 1, 185
  - shape of, for conical stumps, 1, 185
- foot, partial, 1, 197
- fore-quarter, 1, 199-200
  - flaps, 1, 199
  - incisions, 1, 199
  - second, 1, 200
  - Littlewood's technique, 1, 199
  - following, 1, 179, 6, 131
- gas gangrene, 1, 181
- guillotine, 1, 181
- gunshot wounds for, 4, 358
- hand, tuberculosis in, 5, 242
- healing of wound, primary, 1, 181, 187
- hind-quarter, 1, 198-199
  - blood transfusion in, 1, 198-199
  - Gordon-Taylor's technique, 1, 198
  - incisions, 1, 198
  - retention of urine after, 1, 199
  - technique, 1, 198
- hip at, 1, 183
  - indications, 1, 179
  - infection and healing, 1, 181
- interinnomino-abdominal, 1, 198-199
- interscapulo-thoracic, 1, 199-200
- knee,
  - above,
    - angle of bone division, 1, 186
    - bone division, 1, 190
    - closure and dressing, 1, 190
    - flaps, planning and cutting of, 1, 190
    - shape, ideal, 1, 183
    - sites of election, 1, 183
  - below,
    - angle of bone division, 1, 186
    - bone division, 1, 187, 188
    - closure of wound, 1, 187, 189
    - final appearances, 1, 189
    - flaps, cutting of, 1, 187, 188
    - haemostasis, 1, 187
    - marking of skin, 1, 187
    - shape, ideal, 1, 182
    - sites of election, 1, 182
    - tourniquet in, 1, 187
- leg,
  - occupational therapy, 1, 147
  - rehabilitation after, 1, 409
- malignant growths, for, 1, 179
- massage in, 1, 123
- metacarpal, cosmetic considerations, 4, 399
- mycetoma, for, 8, 308
- occupational therapy in, 1, 145-148
  - Walter Read Hospital, at, 1, 145
- osteoclastoma and, 2, 301
- osteomyelitis, chronic, in, 1, 179
- pain, for, 1, 179
- physiotherapy, pre-operative, 7, 18
- post-operative care, 1, 190-193
- prostheses, efficiency of, 1, 180
  - occupational therapy and, 1, 146
- provisional, 1, 180-181
- refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 388-395
- scars,
  - sepsis, avoidance of, 1, 187
- short limbs for, 1, 179
- sites of election, 1, 182
  - advisability of amputation, and, 1, 180
- elbow, below, 1, 182, 183-184
- joints and, 1, 181
- knee, above, 1, 183
  - technique, 1, 190
- technique of amputation at, 1, 184-187
- skin,
  - mobility and, 1, 185
  - end-bearing amputations in, 1, 196
  - nourishment of stumps, 1, 195
  - soft tissues, redundant, 1, 186
  - Stokes-Gritti, 1, 198
  - modifications, 1, 195
- stumps,
  - bandaging of, 1, 411-416
  - method, 1, 412-416
  - bone protrusions in, 1, 186
  - end-bearing, 1, 181, 182
  - exercises,
    - adduc, 1, 417
    - appa, 1, 416
    - extens, 1, 416
    - leg, 1
    - ischial-lateral-

## Amputations

### AMPUTATIONS—continued

#### stumps—continued

- length of, 1, 182
- methods of transmitting stress from, 1, 181–182
- neuromas of, 1, 186
- pain in, 1, 186
- preparation for prosthesis, 1, 190–192
- shrinkage of, 1, 412
- skin-mobility and, 1, 185
- tender, 1, 186
- troublesome, 1, 193–195
- Syme's, 1, 196–197
- advantages and disadvantages, 1, 196
- closure of wound, 1, 197
- double, 1, 196
- flaps in, 1, 197
- incisions, 1, 197

482

## AMYL NITRITE

- dyskinesia, biliary, in, 4, 253
  - hiccup, in, 4, 485
  - relaxation of sphincter of Oddi, in, 4, 254
- AMYLOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE, in spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245, 247

## AMYLOID

- composition, 1, 203
- infiltration, 1, 201–204 (see also Amyloidosis)

## AMYLOIDOSIS

*The title AMYLOID INFILTRATION (AMYLOIDOSIS) is contained in Vol. 1, pp 201–204*

- Congo red test in, 1, 203, 2, 89
- definition, 1, 201
- deposition of amyloid, 1, 201
- experimental production of, 1, 204
- hyperglobulinaemia in, 1, 204
- pathology, 1, 201
- primary mesodermal, 1, 201
- secondary (visceral), 1, 202–204
  - actinomycosis and, 1, 202
  - diagnosis, 1, 203
  - incidence, 1, 202
  - kidney involvement, 1, 203
  - liver function and, 1, 202
  - mortality in relation to tuberculosis, 1, 202
  - plasma-albumin level, 1, 202
  - plasma-globulin level, 1, 202
  - pulmonary tuberculosis and, 1, 202
  - Takata-Ara reaction, 1, 204
- types, 1, 201–202
- visceral, 1, 201

## AMYOTONIA CONGENITA, 6, 135

## ANABOLISM, CESSATION OF, 4, 233

## ANACIDITY, 1, 51

## ANAEMIA, 2, 167–174

- acidosis due to, 1, 53
- acute haemolytic, due to sulphonamides, 3, 46
- aplastic, 2, 172

## INDEX

## Anaemia

- blood transfusion in, 2, 197
- essential thrombocytopoenia, differentiation from, 8, 10
- bacteraemia and, 2, 22
- Castle's extrinsic factor and, 2, 168
- cervix, carcinoma of, in, 8, 461
- chronic
  - blood loss in, 2, 166
  - blood transfusion for, 2, 196
  - haemorrhage from stomach tumour, due to, 8, 56
- classification, 2, 167
- colitis, in, 3, 92
- Cooley's, 2, 172
- deficiency, 2, 167
  - differentiation from angina pectoris, 1, 257
  - iron in, 2, 169
  - liver extract in, 2, 170
  - morphological characteristics, 2, 167
  - treatment, 2, 169–170
- diet, increased demands on, causing, 2, 167
- dumorphic, 2, 168
- dyshaemopoietic, 2, 167–172
  - productive deficiency, mechanism of, 2, 167
  - unexplained, 2, 172
- erythema, chronic, in, 7, 81
- haematoma causing symptoms, 4, 362
- haemoglobin and, 2, 164, 198
- haemolytic, 2, 172–174
  - acute, 2, 174
    - splenectomy in, 2, 174
  - chronic,
    - spleen enlargement in, 2, 161
    - splenectomy in, 2, 174
  - classification, 2, 173
  - diagnostic features, 2, 172
  - Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 6, 7
  - liver disease and, 2, 171
  - spleen, in, 2, 161
  - spleno-megaly and, 2, 173
  - alpha-toxin causing, 2, 37
  - transfusion in, 2, 208
- haemorrhage causing, treatment, 4, 385
- haemorrhoids and, 2, 172; 7, 350
- menorrhagia and, 2, 172
- metabolic, 2, 170
  - factors in, 2, 170
  - trauma causing, 2, 170
  - treatment, dietary, 2, 171
- metabolism deficiency producing, 2, 167
- myelomatosis, in, 5, 25

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# Anaemia

ANAEMIA—continued  
nephritis associated with 2, 122

# INDEX

# Anaesthesia

22  
7

abdominal, 1, 247  
adhesions, pleural, division, for, 1, 88  
allergy and, 1, 159

anesthetics, 1, 206  
Anethaine, 1, 229, 237  
gastroscopy in, 3, 420  
anxiety states and, apprehension in, 1, 291  
apparatus, sterilization of, 8, 47  
artificial pneumothorax for, 1, 425  
asthmatic patients, in, 1, 161  
Avertin, 1, 210-211

administration, 1, 211  
Bayer Standard Dose, 1, 210  
congo red test of, 1, 211  
contra-indications, 1, 211  
dispensing of, 1, 210  
dosage, 1, 210  
excretion, 1, 211  
formula and composition, 1, 2  
indications, 1, 211  
overdosage, antidotes, 1, 215  
test before use, 1, 211

balanced, 1, 209  
barbituric acid derivatives, 1, 212  
overdosage, antidotes, 1, 215

basal narcotics, 1, 209-215  
advantages, 1, 209

Avertin, 1, 210  
barbituric acid derivatives, 1, 212  
bromethol, 1, 210-211  
contra-indications, 1, 210  
Cyclonal Sodium, 1, 214-215  
Evipal, 1, 214-215  
Evipan, 1, 214-215  
Hexanastab, 1, 214-215  
hexobarbitone, 1, 214-215  
Nembutal, 1, 215

nitrous oxide and oxygen with, 1, 215  
overdosage, treatment, 1, 215  
paraldehyde, 1, 211-212  
pentobarbital sodicum, 1, 215  
Pentothal Sodium, 1, 212-214  
routes of administration, 1, 210  
shock due to, 1, 210  
sodium ethylmethylbutylbarbiturate, 1, 215

sodium thiopental, 1, 211

bile-duct surgery, for, 4, 255  
block dissection of neck, in, 6, 122  
brachial-plexus block, 1, 238-239

brain,  
abscess, 2, 331  
tumours, 2, 444  
bromethol, 1, 210-211

overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215  
bronchoscopy, in, 3, 397, 5, 459  
burns and scalds in, 2, 526  
butethanol, gastroscopy in, 3, 420  
caudal, diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 252  
central nervous system, cells of, effect on, 1, 206

cervix, carcinoma of, for, 8, 464

anaemia and, 2, 168  
peptic ulcer in, 6, 511  
pernicious,  
achlorhydria in, 2, 89  
differentiation from carcinoma of  
stomach, 8, 67  
post-haemorrhagic, 2, 172  
pyonephrosis, in, 5, 296  
scurvy, 2, 174, 8, 11-16

aetiology, 8, 11-12  
causes, 8, 11  
differentiation from splenic neutro-  
penia, 2, 176

Egyptian splenomegaly and, relation-  
ship of, 8, 11

haemorrhage in,  
arrest of, 8, 15  
Miller-Abbott tube with, 8, 15

obstruction to portal flow in, 8, 11-16  
oesophageal varices in, 8, 12, 13  
control of haemorrhage due to, 8, 15  
ligation of veins feeding, 8, 14

portal block in, 8, 11-16  
diagnosis, 8, 12  
site of, location, 8, 12

treatment, 2, 174, 8, 13-15  
anastomosis of portal vein with  
systemic vein, 8, 14-15

choice of portal segments, 8, 14  
indications for surgery, 8, 12-13  
mortality, 8, 16

non-suture methods, 8, 14  
results of, 8, 16  
splenectomy, indications, 8, 13

debouchment of coronary vein and,  
8, 13, 14  
results of, 8, 16

toxic,  
chemical poisons causing, 2, 171  
irradiation causing, 2, 171  
sulphonamides causing, 2, 171

transfusion,  
adults in, precautions, 2, 205  
fluid, 2, 197  
infants and children, 2, 205  
rate, 2, 205

reduction in blood volume, 2, 166  
treatment,  
dosage, 2, 170  
red cell count in, 2, 170  
reticulocyte count in, 2, 170

unclassified, 2, 174  
unexplained, 2, 168

# ANAESTHESIA,

The titles ANAESTHESIA—GENERAL; LOCAL;  
REGIONAL, AND SPINAL are con-  
tained in Vol. 1, pp 205-253

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**ANAESTHESIA—continued**

- chest injuries, in, 8, 213
- children in, Vinesthene, 1, 224
- chloroform, 1, 215–218
  - administration, methods, 1, 217–218
  - antidotes, 1, 216
  - Boyle's apparatus for, 1, 217, 218
  - burns due to, 1, 218
  - dangers, 1, 216
  - diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 252
  - disadvantages, 1, 218
  - indications, 1, 216
  - Junker's bottle for, 1, 218
- curare
  - diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 252
  - umbilical hernia in adults, 4, 445
- cut throat, in, 6, 175
- Cyclonal Sodium, 1, 214–215
- cyclopropane, 1, 221–223
  - administration, 1, 223
  - apparatus for, 1, 221
  - cardiac effects of, 1, 222
  - closed-circuit, use in, 1, 221
  - disadvantages, 1, 222
  - Gillies apparatus, 1, 221
  - indications, 1, 222
  - intrathoracic operations, in, 5, 465
  - nitrous oxide and oxygen, as adjuvant to, 1, 222
  - premedication and, 1, 222
  - properties of, 1, 222
  - respiratory depression due to, 1, 222
  - routine anaesthesia, for, 1, 222
- cystoscopy, for, 3, 408
- Deciscan, 1, 229, 238
  - solutions, 1, 229
- diathermy glossectomy, in, 6, 113
- diet preceding, 1, 208
- divinyl ether, 1, 224
- dressings, painful, for, 1, 206
- empyema
  - aspiration, in, 7, 71
  - caused by, 6, 38–39
- endotracheal
  - cleft lip and palate operation, in, 4, 51
  - diverticula, pharyngeal, excision, for, 7, 6
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 467
  - lobectomy, in, 2, 513
- ether, 1, 220–221
- ethyl chloride, 1, 218–220
  - administration, methods, 1, 219
  - Goldman's Vinesthene inhaler, 1, 219

- open, 1, 219
- contra-indications, 1, 220
- dangers of, 1, 220
- disadvantages, 1, 218
- indications, 1, 219
- inflammability, 1, 218
- Evipal, 1, 214–215
- Evipan, overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215
- examination of patient prior to, 1, 208
- eyeball in, 1, 207
- eye signs, 1, 207
- fat-solvent, avoidance in embolism, 3, 381
- field block, 1, 237
- fistula in ano, 4, 107
- gall-bladder surgery, for, 4, 255
- gas and air, 1, 225
- gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 276
- gastrosocopy for, 3, 420
- genu varum, 3, 224
- gunshot wounds, for, 4, 356
- haemorrhoidectomy, for, 7, 356
- haemorrhoids, removal of dressings, 7, 360
- hernia, diaphragmatic, for, 4, 467
- Hexanastab, 1, 214–215
- hevobarbitone, 1, 214–215
- inhalation,
  - chest complications after, 1, 129
  - intestinal obstruction, 5, 137
  - interauricular septum, patent, in, 8, 521
  - intestinal obstruction, for, 1, 11, 5, 137
  - intrathoracic operations, in, 5, 463–465
  - intratracheal, pericardiectomy indicating, 4, 422
  - intravenous, contra-indications, 4, 422
  - laryngectomy, for, 5, 365
  - laryngofissure, for, 5, 362
  - light reflex in, 1, 207
  - liver function and, 2, 82
  - local,

*The title ANAESTHESIA—LOCAL is contained in Vol 1, pp 228–235*

- abdominal surgery in, 1, 234
- abscess incisions and, 1, 234
- advantages, 1, 234
- agents used for, 1, 228–229
- apparatus, 1, 229–230
- apprehension for, 1, 233
- blood-pressure and, 1, 234
- comfort of patient during, mental and physical, 1, 230
- contra-indications, 1, 234
- definition, 1, 228
- disadvantages, 1, 234–235
- Dunn type syringe for, 1, 229
- duration of, 1, 232
- fibrositis, in, 4, 96
- fingers, for dangers, 1, 235
- fracture reduction, in, 1, 234
- healing after, 1, 233
- inadequacies of, 1, 234
- inflammation, in, 5, 97
- inginal hernia for, 1, 232
- intrathoracic operation in, 5, 464
- Labat type syringe for, 1, 229

## ANAESTHESIA—continued

## local—continued

larynx, foreign bodies in, 5, 339  
manipulation during, need for gentleness,  
1, 232

mental suggestion in, 1, 230

minor procedures for, 1, 234

muscles in, contractibility of, 1, 231

narcosis, supplementary, 1, 233

pain,

abdominal, in, 1, 20-21

post-operative, 1, 233

types of, and, 1, 230

penicillin inactivation by, 1, 229

"poor-risk" cases in, 1, 234

posture for, 1, 230

premedication, 1, 230

preparation of solutions, 1, 229

pressure infiltrator for, 1, 229-230

principles of, 1, 228

psychological aspect, 1, 230

reaction of patient to, 1, 233

requirements for success, 1, 232

Rowbotham's syringe for, 1, 229

scope of, 1, 233-235

solutions, preparation of, 1, 229

special fields, in, 1, 234

subcutaneous infiltrations, 1, 231-232

lumbar puncture, in, 5, 447

lung abscess, drainage of, 7, 194

Magill's third hand in, 1, 213-214

maintenance, 1, 215

apparatus,

Boyle's, 1, 217

1, 219

ether,

diethyl ether, 1, 220-221

apparatus, 1, 217

divinyl ether, 1, 224

apparatus, 1, 219-224

ethyl chloride, 1, 218-220

apparatus, 1, 219

Kelene, 1, 218

nitrous oxide, 1, 224-227

apparatus, 1, 217, 226

trichlorethylene, 223-224

apparatus, 1, 217

Triflene, 1, 223-224

apparatus, 1, 217

trimethylene, 1, 221-223

apparatus, 1, 221

Vinesthene, 1, 224

malar-zygomatic fracture, in, 4, 29

manipulation, in, 6, 10

mediastinotomy, in, 6, 30

megalo-ureter, obstructive, in, 5, 255

mental branch of dental nerve, complicat-  
ing facio-maxillary injuries, 4, 43

muscle signs in, 1, 208

nature of, 1, 206

neck abscess, drainage of, for, 6, 171

Nembutal, 1, 215

overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215

nerve block, 1, 236-237

brachial plexus, thoracoplasty, for, 7, 212

paravertebral, thoracoplasty, for, 7, 212

nitrous oxide, 1, 224-227

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

1, 226

## ANAESTHESIA—continued

## Pentothal Sodium—continued

- dosage, 1, 213
- indications, 1, 212
- induction with, 1, 213
- intra-arterial injection, prevention of, 1, 214
- maintenance anaesthesia with, 1, 213
- overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215
- solution, strengths, 1, 212
- peptic ulcer perforated, for, 1, 3
- Percaine, 1, 229
- pericardiectomy, in, 4, 422
- peritoneoscopy for, 8, 34
- Planocaine, 1, 228, 237
- plaster beds and, 2, 62

- mouth, examination of, 1, 208
- rest, in elderly or tired individuals, 1, 208
- veins, examination of, 1, 208
- procaine hydrochloride, 1, 228, 237
- profound, surgical uses, 1, 206
- prostatectomy, per-urethral, for, 7, 146
- radium therapy of mouth and pharynx in, 6, 107
- Rammstedt operation, for, 7, 251
- rectal, proctitis caused by, 7, 369
- refrigeration,

*The title REFRIGERATION ANAESTHESIA is contained in Vol 7, pp 388-395*

- advantages, 7, 388
- amputation, 7, 392, 393
  - drainage, 7, 392
  - fascia flaps, 7, 392
  - gas gangrene following, 7, 393
  - haemostasis, 7, 392
  - icing, facilitation of, 7, 393
  - muscle division, 7, 392
  - penicillin injection, 7, 392
  - skin flaps, 7, 392
  - tourniquet, released, 7, 392
- bed, arrangement of, 7, 390
- cardiac accidents, in, 7, 388
- development of, 7, 388
- effects of cold, 7, 394
  - infection, on, 7, 394
  - living tissues, on, 7, 394
  - wound healing, on, 7, 394
- finger, 7, 393
- gangrene,
  - arteriosclerotic and diabetic, in, 7, 394
  - embolic, in, 7, 388
- history of, 7, 388
- icing, duration of, 7, 393
- indications, 7, 388
- leg, 7, 393
- marking of amputation flaps, 7, 390
- pain, relief of, 7, 391
- position of patient, 7, 389
- premedication, 7, 389
- technique of refrigeration, 7, 389-392

- therapeutic applications, 7, 394-395
- thigh, 7, 393
- tourniquet, in, 7, 390-391
  - application of, 7, 391
  - position of ice bags, 7, 391
  - precautions, 7, 391
- trauma, in, 7, 395

## regional,

*The title ANAESTHESIA-REGIONAL is contained in Vol. 1, pp 236-244*

- position of patient for, 1, 238
- technique,
  - Kulenkampff's modified, 1, 238
  - Patrick's, 1, 239
- definition, 1, 236
- divisions of, 1, 236
- drugs used for, 1, 237-238
- field-block, 1, 237
- needles required for, 1, 237
- nerve-blocks, 1, 236, 237
- posterior splanchnic block, 1, 242-244
  - bilateral, 1, 244
  - position of patient, 1, 242
  - technique, 1, 242
- requirements, 1, 237, 238
- syringes required for, 1, 237
- technique, 1, 238

- rib resection in empyema, for, 7, 73
- sclerotomy, in, 4, 323
- sigmoidoscopy in, 3, 434
- signs of, 1, 207, 208
- sleep, night prior to, 1, 209
- sodium ethylmethylbutylbarbiturate, 1, 215
- sodium thiopentobarbital, 1, 212-214
- Sovkain, 1, 229
- spinal,

*The title ANAESTHESIA-SPINAL is contained in Vol 1, pp 245-253*

- advantages, 1, 252
- area anaesthetized, position of patient after injection, and, 1, 249
- aspiration test prior to injecting, 1, 248
- bandaging of patients' eyes during, 1, 250
- bladder operations in, 1, 247
- drugs used for, choice of, 1, 245-247
  - substances added to prolong action, 1, 245
- eclampsia, in, 1, 253



# Anaesthesia

## ANAESTHESIA—continued

### spinal—continued

food before, 1, 249  
haemorrhoidectomy, for, 7, 356

6, 334

information given to patients on, 1, 249  
injection of drug, 1, 248, 249  
intestinal obstruction, 5, 137  
intrathoracic operations, in, 5, 464  
introduction of needle, 1, 248  
low, areas anaesthetized, 1, 247  
lumbar puncture, technique, 1, 247, 248  
management of patient, 1, 249–251  
  operation, during, 1, 250  
  post-operative, 1, 250  
  pre-operative, 1, 249  
megalo-ureter, in, 5, 256  
Methedrine and, 1, 250, 251  
muscle relaxation in, 1, 252  
nausea during, 1, 250  
nerve palsies after, 1, 251  
non-toxicity of, 1, 252  
phrenic paralysis following, 1, 251  
position of patient for, 1, 247  
  after injection, 1, 249  
  post-operative, 1, 250  
post-operative care, 1, 250–251  
pre-medication, 1, 249–250  
pre-operative care of patient, 1, 249  
preparation of skin of back, 1, 248  
pulmonary oedema, in, 1, 253  
renal pelvis contractions following, 5, 290  
simplicity of, 1, 252  
site of injection, 1, 248  
solutions used, chief, 1, 246  
  heavy, 1, 246–247  
  hyperbaric, 1, 246–247  
  hypobaric, 1, 247  
  light, 1, 247  
sweating during, 1, 250  
technique, 1, 247–249  
uses, therapeutic, 1, 252  
splanchnic block,  
  anterior, 1, 241  
  bilateral, 1, 244  
  posterior, 1, 242–244  
stages of, 1, 206  
  classification of Guedel, 1, 206  
  planes, 1, 206  
  surgical use of, 1, 206–207  
Stamm's gastrostomy, for, 4, 283  
sternum, splitting of, in, 6, 32  
stomach content, ideal in, 1, 208  
subphrenic abscess, drainage of, in, 8, 111  
surface,  
  biopsy, nasal, for, 6, 291  
  cauterization of nose, 6, 291  
  nasal operation, for, formula, 6, 300  
  sinus puncture, for, 6, 291  
surgery during pregnancy, in, 7, 118  
sympathetic ganglionectomy and trunk  
  section, for, 1, 472, 477  
synergistic action of drugs in, 1, 209  
testicular biopsy, for, 8, 26  
thio-barbiturate, 1, 212–214

# INDEX

## Anastomosis

thiopentone soluble, 1, 212–214  
thoracic nerve block, 1, 239–241

13

1–288

oedema of glottis, in, 4, 333  
tribromoethanol, overdosage, treatment of,  
  1, 215  
trichlorethylene, 1, 223–224  
  apparatus for, 1, 223  
  characteristics, 1, 223  
  preparations used, 1, 223  
  properties of liquid, 1, 223  
  pulse rate during, 1, 223  
  respiration during, 1, 223  
  surgical uses, 1, 223  
Trilene, (see trichlorethylene)  
trimethylene, 1, 221–223  
tropics, in, 8, 300  
ulna nerve injection, circulatory efficiency,  
  tests of, in, 1, 469  
unconscious excitement, 1, 206  
urethroscopy, in, 3, 438  
varicose veins in, 8, 537  
Vinesthene, 1, 224

124

vomiting after, 1, 136

ANAESTHETIC APPARATUS, STERILIZATION OF,  
  8, 47

ANAHAEIN, in treatment of anaemia, 2, 170

ANAL CANAL, NERVE SUPPLY, AUTONOMIC, 1,  
  461

ANALGESIA, 1, 205  
  backache, in, 2, 11  
  bronchoscopy, 3, 395  
  epilepsy, 4, 126  
  neuralgia, trigeminal, in, 6, 256  
  nitrous oxide as, 1, 225  
  surgical uses, 1, 206

ANASTOMOSIS,  
  arterial, congenital, 1, 363  
  arteries, of, end-to-end, 1, 351–352, 360  
  cardiac ischaemia, 8, 524  
  end-to-side, aortic coarctation, in, 8, 493  
  hypoglossal-facial, facial palsy, in, 4, 14  
  mechanical faults associated with, 3, 424  
  oesophago-gastric, 8, 74  
  tension, avoidance of, 8, 77  
  oesophago-jejunal, 8, 75–77  
  portal and systemic veins, of, splenic  
  anaemia, in, 8, 14  
  subphrenic abscess and, 8, 107  
  uretero-intestinal, 8, 370 (see also Ureter,  
  transplantation)

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ANDROGENS

- administration methods, 5, 35
- commercial names, 5, 35
- dosage, 5, 35
- excretion,
  - post-puberal virilism in, 1, 100
  - pre-puberal, virilism, in, 1, 98-99
- tests for, activity, 1, 96-97

## ANDERSON, ROGER, WELL-LEG TRACTION, 4, 210

## ANENCEPHALY, POLYCYSTIC DISEASE AND, 7, 103

## ANETHAINE

- gastroscopy, 3, 420
- local anaesthesia, 1, 229
- posterior splanchnic block, 1, 242
- regional anaesthesia, 1, 237
- spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245

## ANEURYSM, 1, 365-370

- aetiology, 1, 365
- arteriovenous epilepsy, 4, 124
- aspiration biopsy contra-indicated, 4, 299
- blood-pressure, distal, in, 1, 366
- cardiac, 1, 366
- cirsoid, 1, 364-365, 2, 337-338
- clinical picture, 1, 366
- collateral circulation in, 1, 367
- definition, 1, 365

- false, due to wounds, 1, 358
- fusiform, 1, 365
- gangrene, due to, 1, 367
- Horner's syndrome, causing, 1, 366
- indications for surgery, 1, 367
- intracranial,
  - differentiation from pituitary adenoma, 7, 46
  - haemorrhage due to, 2, 430
  - oculomotor nerve and, 6, 211
- intrathoracic, 1, 367
- "neighbourhood" signs of, 1, 366
- operative technique, 1, 368-370
  - aneurysmorrhaphy, 1, 368-369
  - choice of method, 1, 370
  - Colt's technique, 1, 369
  - excision and grafting, 1, 369
  - ligation,
    - production of thrombosis in, 1, 369
- post-operative care, 1, 370
- pre-operative management, 1, 367
- prognosis, 1, 367
- pulsation in, 1, 366
- rest prior to operation, 1, 367
- rupture of, 1, 366, 7, 455
- saccular, 1, 365, 2, 342
- scalp of, 7, 455
  - pathology, 7, 456
- subclnoid, 2, 342
  - rupture of, 2, 342
- supraclnoid, 2, 343

- haemorrhage in, 2, 343
- treatment, 2, 343
- typical feature, 2, 343
- surgical anatomy, 1, 365-366
- thoracic, 1, 366
- thrombosis, and, 1, 366
- trauma, repeated, in causation of, 1, 365

ANEURYSMAL VARIX, operative treatment, 1, 362  
wounds, due to, 1, 358

## ANEURYSMORRHAPHY, 1, 368-369

- obliterative, 1, 369
- reconstructive, 1, 369
- reparative, 1, 369
- types, 1, 369

## ANGINA

- agranulocytic,
  - laryngitis, acute, in, 5, 342
  - oedema of glottis, in, 4, 331
  - pentnucleotides, in, 5, 342
- effort, of, 1, 254 (see Angina Pectoris)
- innocens, 1, 257
- Ludwig's
  - cellulitis, in, 3, 18, 20; 6, 167-168
  - oedema of glottis, in, 4, 331
  - treatment, 3, 22; 6, 171
  - operative, 3, 24
- pectoris

*The title ANGINA PECTORIS is contained in Vol 1, pp 254-263*

- aetiology, 1, 254
- anatomy, 1, 254-255
  - course of pain fibres, 1, 254

- hypertension, in, 5, 73
  - surgery contra-indicated, 5, 73
- incidence, 1, 256
- indications for surgery 1, 257
- morbidity anatomy, 1, 255-256
- operations for, 1, 258-263
  - cardio-omentopexy, 1, 258
  - results of, 1, 263
  - revascularization of heart, 1, 258
  - sympathectomy, 1, 259-262
  - thyroidectomy, total, 1, 258-261
- pain in, 1, 256
  - fibres, course of, 1, 254
- physiology, 1, 254-255
- pre-operative management, 1, 257
  - apprehension, relief of, 1, 257
  - rest, 1, 257
- radiographic findings, 1, 256
- sympathetic efferent pathways, inter-  
ruption of, due to, 1, 255
- sympathectomy, 1, 259-262
  - alcohol injection, 1, 259-262
  - aspiration test in, 1, 261
  - needle positions, 1, 261, 262

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ANGINA—continued

## pectoris—continued

## sympathectomy—continued

ganglionectomy and trunk section, 1, 262

anterior approach, 1, 262

posterior approach, 1, 262

syphilitic, aortitis in, 1, 255

## tests

sedimentation rate in, 1, 256

Wassermann reaction, 1, 256

Vincent's, tonsillitis due to, 8, 281

## ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY

interauricular septum, patent, 8, 520

interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 514

pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 503

## ANGIOGRAPHY

cerebral, 2, 408-414

arterial bleeding, during, 2, 411

artery, carotid, laceration of, 2, 414

dangers, 2, 411

exposure of arteries, 2, 410

indications, 2, 411

injection, 2, 410

projections, 2, 411

pyelosil in, 2, 411

sedation, 2, 410

technique, 2, 410

Thorotrast injection, 2, 411

## ANGIOMA

*The title ANGIOMA is contained in Vol 1, pp. 264-273*

aetiology, 1, 264-265

appendix, of, 1, 321

endometriosis, mistaken for, 1, 325

bladder, of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

## cavernous

differentiation from pyogenic granuloma, 7, 531

growth, rate of, 1, 268

radium therapy, of, 1, 272

pulmonary, 5, 474-475

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

of, 1, 268

signs and symptoms, 1, 268

spleen, of, 8, 5

tissues involved by, 1, 268

tongue and mouth, of, 6, 97

## treatment,

choice of method, 1, 269-270

excision, surgical, 1, 270-271

injection of sclerosants, 1, 272

## radium,

comparison with x-rays, 1, 272

interstitial, 1, 272

sites contra-indicating, 1, 270

surface, 1, 271-272

results of, 1, 272-273

site of lesion in relation to, 1, 270

size of lesion in relation to, 1, 270

surgical, skin grafts, 1, 271

technique, 1, 270-272

x-ray, 1, 272

## ANGIOMATOSIS

haemorrhagic hereditary, malaena stools and, 6, 59

retinae, 3, 459

## ANGIONEUROMYOMA

aetiology, 4, 329

anatomy, 4, 326

autonomic disturbances, 4, 328

clinical features, 4, 328

definition, 4, 326

differential diagnosis, 4, 329

distribution, 4, 328

dyshidrosis in, 4, 328

engorgement, 4, 329

histological appearance, 4, 327

incidence, 4, 328

pain in, 4, 328

pathology of, 4, 327

paucivascular, 4, 327

physiology, 4, 326

treatment, 4, 329

ANGLE, Alpha, STRABISMUS AND, 8, 96

ANHIDROSIS, SYRINGOBULBIA CAUSING, 5, 69

ANILINE DYES, SKIN DISINFECTION WITH, 1, 438

ANIMALS, GLANDERS IN, 4, 313-317

ANIRIDIA, 3, 457

ANISOMETROPIA, SQUINT CAUSED BY, 6, 402

## ANKLE

amputations at, 1, 196-197

anatomical structure, 4, 156

## arthritis,

fracture causing, 4, 223

position for treatment, 1, 382

radiographic appearances, 1, 378

arthrodesis of, 1, 399, 401; 2, 238

## contracture,

arthrodesis, subastragaloid mid-tarsal, 3, 241

calcaneus deformity, 3, 241

Little's disease in, 3, 240

open tenotomy, 3, 240

deformity of, intentional equinus, polio-

myelitis, in, 7, 100

elephantiasis, 3, 368

fibula and tibia fractures involving, 4, 222-225

## ANKLE—continued

## fractures,

abduction, 4, 222

adduction, 4, 224

compression, 4, 225

reduction, 4, 223

treatment, late, 4, 231

injuries, incidence of, 5, 196

## manipulation,

anaesthesia in, 6, 15

indications for, 6, 12-13

technique, 6, 13-15

nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249

pain in, manipulation, indications for, 6, 9

sprains, chronic, manipulation in, 6, 12-15

surgical approach, 5, 205

tailor's, 2, 540

## tuberculosis of,

arthrodesis, 5, 238

correction of deformities, 5, 235

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting, 5, 232

treatment, indications for progression,

5, 234

## ANKYLOSIS

## bony,

arthritis, in, 1, 374

temporo-mandibular joint, 6, 400

fascia lata in treatment, 4, 82

fibrous, definition, 5, 221

haemorrhage causing, 4, 372

pseudo-ankylosis, arthritis in, 1, 376

ANNULUS FIBROSUS, RUPTURE, 7, 489, 490

ANOMALIES, VASCULAR, BRAIN, 2, 342

ANO-PROCTITIS (see Proctitis)

ANO-RECTAL RING, ANATOMY OF, 4, 103-105

## ANOREXIA, 1, 51

gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 273

nervosa insulin tolerance in, 5, 44

osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284

uraemia, in, 8, 363

## ANOSMIA

## ANOXAEMIA

asthma, in, 6, 419

blood through consolidated lung, causing,

6, 419

broncho-pneumonia, in, 6, 419

deficiency of ventilation causing, 6, 419

emphysema, in, 6, 419

haemorrhage, in, treatment, 4, 384

intrathoracic operations, in, 5, 463

oxygen therapy, 6, 418-422

pulmonary oedema, in, 6, 419

## ANOXIA

burns causing, 2, 521

lung injuries in, 8, 226

pneumothorax, tension, due to, 8, 205

ANTERIOR POLIOMYELITIS, PARALYTIC DEFORMITIES OF FOOT, AND, 4, 156

ANTHIOMALINE IN TREATMENT OF SCHISTOSOMIASIS, 7, 481

## ANTHRACAEMIA, 1, 276

## ANTHRAX

*The title ANTHRAX is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 274-280*

aetiology, 1, 274

anthracæmia, 1, 276

*Bacillus anthracis* in, 1, 274-275

spores in culture, 1, 275

bacteriology, 1, 274-275

chem, of, 1, 276

clinical picture, 1, 275-277

cutaneous, 1, 275-277; 2, 220

definition, 1, 274

diagnosis, aids to, 1, 277

differential diagnosis, 1, 277-278

chancres, 1, 277

cutaneous sepsis, 1, 277

glanders, 1, 277

vaccinia, 1, 277

## external

clinical picture, 1, 275-277

forehead, of, 1, 276

human infection with, 1, 274

incidence, 1, 274

inflammatory reactions, 5, 101

internal, 1, 277

local reactions in, 1, 275

malignant pustule in, 1, 275

mode of infection, 1, 275

morbid anatomy, 1, 275

mortality, treated cases in, 1, 278

occupational factors, 1, 274, 277

oedema, 1, 277

post-mortem appearances, 1, 275

prognosis, 1, 278

pulmonary, 1, 275, 277

treatment, 1, 278-280

vascular reaction, 5, 101

ANTHROPOMETRY, ASSESSMENT OF POSTURE, IN,

7, 31-33

ANTHROPOSCOPY, ASSESSMENT OF POSTURE, IN,

7, 31

tuberculous empyema, in, 7, 90

## ANTIBODIES

rhesus, haemolytic disease of the newborn and, 2, 213

placental transmission of, 5, 88

ANTICOAGULANTS, (see also Coagulants and Anticoagulants)

blood, stored citrated, for, 2, 197

thrombosis and embolism, prevention of, in,

8, 239

ANTIGENS, 2, 24

ANTI-HORMONES, 5, 34

## ANTISEPSIS

*The title ASEPSIS AND ANTISEPSIS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 433-442*

Crédé's method, ophthalmia neonatorum, in, 1, 436

definition, 1, 436

historical aspects, 1, 433

ANTISEPSIS—*continued*

- skin disinfection,
  - aniline dyes, 1, 438
  - flavines, 1, 438
  - iodine, 1, 437
  - mercury salts, 1, 437
  - normal skin, 1, 437-438
  - quaternary ammonium compounds, 1, 437
  - spirit, 1, 437
- theoretical aspects, 1, 437
- wound disinfection, 1, 438-441
  - recent wounds, 1, 438-441
    - antibiotics, 1, 439-440
    - flavines, 1, 438, 439
    - older methods, 1, 438
    - penicillin, 1, 439-440
    - sulphonamides, 1, 439
  - septic wounds, 1, 440-441
    - flavines, 1, 440
    - Gram-negative bacilli and, 1, 440
    - penicillin, 1, 440

## ANTISEPTICS

- biliary, 4, 254
- boiling with, sterilization of apparatus, in, 8, 44
- Clostridium tetani*, resistance of, to, 8, 191
- dermatitis, acute, causing, 7, 522
- intestinal, transplantation of ureters, prior to, 8, 373
- nerve regeneration, interference with, 4, 9
- urinary,

*The title URINARY ANTISEPTICS is contained in Vol 8, pp 418-426*

- ammonium mandelate, 8, 420
- aureomycin, 8, 425
- bladder pouches, pre-operative treatment of, 2, 138
- Duomycin, 8, 425
- efficiency, tests of, 8, 419
- examinations prior to use of, 8, 418
- experimental studies, 8, 419
- hexamethylenetetramine, 8, 419
- hexamine, 8, 419-420
- introduction, 8, 418
- ketogenic diet, 8, 420
- ketonurine, 8, 420

*Failure of, 8, 426*

- failure, causes, 8, 425
- laboratory control of, 8, 425
- 3-oxobutyric acid, 8, 420
- penicillin, 8, 423-424
  - bacterial sensitivity to, 8, 423
  - concentration in urine, 8, 423
  - prophylaxis, in, 8, 424
  - dosage, 8, 424
  - stimulation of certain bacilli in, 8, 424
  - sulphonamide, and, 8, 424
- streptomycin, 8, 424-425
  - acquired resistance to, 8, 425
  - administration, 8, 424
  - advantages over penicillin, 8, 424

- alkalization of urine and, 8, 424
- bactericidal efficiency, 8, 424
- concentrations in urine, 8, 424
- dosage, 8, 424
- sulphacetamide, 8, 422
- sulphadiazine, 8, 421-422
- sulphadimethylpyrimidine, 8, 422-423
- Sulphamezathine, 8, 422-423
- sulphanilamide, 8, 422
- sulphapyridine, 8, 421, 422
- sulphathiazole, 8, 422
- sulphonamides, 3, 48; 8, 421-423
  - acetyl derivatives in urine, and, 8, 421
  - bacterial sensitivity to, 8, 421
  - choice of, 8, 421-422
  - effect on urine and tissues, 8, 421
  - mixtures of, 8, 422
  - mode of action, 8, 421
  - prophylactic therapy with, 8, 423
  - solubility of, 8, 421
  - treatment with, procedure, 8, 422-423
  - treatment with, principles, 8, 418-419
- Urotropine, 8, 419

## ANTISPASMODICS, BILE-DUCT DISEASES, IN, 4, 254

## ANTITOXINS

- diphtheritic, laryngeal diphtheria, in, 5, 336
- gas gangrene, standard proportions, 4, 267
- human blood and, 2, 33
- tetanus, 8, 192

## ANTIVENENES, 2, 100

## ANTROSTOMY, CALDWELL-LUC'S OPERATION IN CHRONIC SINUSITIS, 6, 285

## ANURIA

- acute, treatment by, artificial kidney, 5, 120
- blood urea, high, 2, 76
- calculous, 5, 305

## ANUS

## artificial,

*The title ANUS, ARTIFICIAL (MANAGEMENT) is contained in Vol 1, pp 281-286*

- activity of patient with, 1, 281
- belts for, 1, 285
- bowel actions, regular, methods to obtain, 1, 283-285
- daily washout, 1, 283-284
- natural action, 1, 284-285
  - constipation, 1, 284
  - diet and, 1, 284
- colostomy in continuity, 1, 282
- complications of, 1, 282-283
- dressings, 1, 286
  - cellulose tissue, advantages of, 1, 286
- examination of, periodical, 1, 283
- function of, essential factors in, 1, 282
- hernia complicating, 1, 283
- intussusception in, 1, 282
- left iliac colostomy, 1, 282
- lower, loop, colostomy opening, management of, 1, 285

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## ANUS—continued

## artificial—continued

- management, 1, 283-286
- prolapse of, 1, 282
- reconstruction of, necessity, 1, 283
- site of, 1, 281
  - motions in relation to, 1, 281
- skin care, 1, 286
- stenosis of skin in, 1, 282
- stools in, ideal, 1, 285
- terminal colostomy, 1, 282
- varieties of, 1, 281-283

4, 306

- constriction ring, haemorrhoidectomy following, 7, 362
- fissure, constipation and, 3, 153
- fistula in ano, 4, 102-113
- gonorrhoea, in, 4, 336
- ulcer of, in constipation, 3, 153

## ANXIETY

- amputation following, 1, 407
- body heat and, 2, 46
- pruritus *ani et vulvae* due to, 7, 528
- states,

*The title ANXIETY STATES is contained in Vol 1, pp 287-292*

- aetiology, 1, 287-288
- after-care and follow-up in, 1, 292

anxiety, 1, 290

- dreams in, 1, 289
- emotion and, 1, 288
- environment and, 1, 287
- feelings of patient with, 1, 288
- headache in, 1, 289
- hypnotics in, 1, 291
- inheritance, 1, 287
- insanity, fear of, 1, 289
- insomnia in, 1, 289

- sedatives used in, 1, 291
- sleep and, 1, 289
- symptoms, 1, 288-289
- thought of patient with, 1, 288
- thyrotoxicosis, due to, 1, 288
- treatment, 1, 290-292

## AOLAN PROTEIN-SHOCK THERAPY IN SALPINGITIS, 4, 62

## AORTA

- bowing of, in diaphragmatic hernia, 4, 456
- coarctation, 8, 490-497
  - air, post-operative accumulation of, 8, 497
  - aspiration, post-operative, 8, 497

- Blalock's anastomosis in, 8, 493
- blood, post-operative accumulation of, 8, 497
- blood-pressure readings in, 8, 491
  - observation of during clamping of aorta, 8, 496
  - post-operative, 8, 496
- catheterization, retrograde, in diagnosis, 8, 492
- cerebral haemorrhage in, 8, 491
- contra-indications to operation, 8, 492
- coronary artery disease in, 8, 491
- diagnosis, 8, 490
- ductus, patent, in, 8, 493
- examination in, 8, 491-492
- eye, haemorrhage in, 8, 491
- graft of preserved aorta in, 8, 493
- Gross's operation in, 8, 493
- headache in, 8, 491
- hypertension due to, 2, 190
- incidence, 8, 490
- indications for operation, 8, 492
- lymph, post-operative accumulation of, 8, 497
- operative treatment, 8, 492-496
  - age for, 8, 492
  - anastomosis in, 8, 493
  - approach, 8, 492
  - arch of aorta, exposure of, 8, 493
  - clamping of aorta, 8, 494
  - closure of wound, 8, 496
  - dangers, 8, 494
  - excision of stenosed segment, 8, 494
  - heart, exposure of, 8, 493
  - heparin spray in, 8, 495
  - incisions, 8, 492
  - intercostal artery, risk of damage to, 8, 494
  - ligamentum arteriosum identification, in, 8, 493
  - Potts' clamps, use of, 8, 494
  - repair, 8, 494-496
  - transfusion during, 8, 492
- oxygen tent, post-operative use, 8, 496
- post-operative care, 8, 496
- prognosis, 8, 497
- pulsation in suprasternal notch, 8, 491
- radiography in, 8, 491
- rupture of vessels in, 8, 491
- site, 8, 493, 493
- subclavian artery, enlargement of, in, 8, 493
- symptoms, 8, 491
- double, 8, 497
- embolism at bifurcation, 1, 352
- removal, 1, 354
- ligation of fascia lata in, 4, 82
- puncture of, posterior splanchnic block, during, 1, 242

## AORTITIS, SYPHILITIC, ANGINA PECTORIS, IV, 1, 255, 257

## APERIENTS,

- haemorrhoids, in, 7, 355, 360
- Hirschsprung's disease, in, 3, 134
- protracted illness, in, disadvantages, 7, 183

## APHAKIA, GRAFTS, CORNEAL, AND, 7, 50

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# Aphasia

## APHASIA

- brain abscess, in, 2, 328
- cerebral tumours causing, 2, 423
- migraine and, 2, 431
- speech therapy in, 7, 536
- variability of, 2, 423

## APHONIA

- foreign bodies of larynx, due to, 1, 154
- laryngeal diphtheria, in, 5, 333
- speech therapy in, 7, 537

## APOPHYSECTOMY IN CLOSED FRACTURES OF SPINE, 7, 561

## APOPHYSITIS, OF CALCANEUM, 3, 452

## APPARATUS, STERILIZATION OF, 8, 39-48 (see also Sterilization and Asepsis)

## APPENDICECTOMY, 1, 305-314 (see also Appendix and Appendicitis)

- abscess, residual, after, 1, 317-318
- treatment, 1, 313
- adhesions, 1, 80, 309
- bowel movements after, 1, 315
- complications, 1, 316-318
- digital exploration, 1, 308
- division of appendix for removal, 1, 310, 311, 312
- drainage, 1, 312-313

- gauze, post-operative, 7, 108
- gauze packing in, 1, 309
- haemorrhage in, 1, 313, 314
- control of, 1, 314, 316
- hernia, post-operative, 1, 318
- ileus, post-operative, 1, 316
- incisions, 1, 305-308
- Battle's, 1, 307
- McBurney's, 1, 305, 306, 307
- paramedian, 1, 308

- post-operative care, 1, 314-318
- peritonitis, mild, 1, 315
- position of patient, 1, 315
- sedatives, 1, 315
- removal of appendix, 1, 309-310, 311
- retrograde method, 1, 309, 311, 312
- results of, 1, 318-319

## APPENDICITIS (see also Appendicectomy)

acute,  
The title APPENDICITIS, ACUTE is contained in Vol I, pp 293-319

- abscess,
  - localized, 1, 298-299
  - residual, after, 1, 317-318
- actinomycosis complicating, perforations, 1, 63
- adhesions in, 1, 302
- aetiology, 1, 294
- age incidence, 1, 294
- amoebiasis complicating, 1, 167

## INDEX

Appen

- anatomy, 1, 294-295
- bacteriology, 1, 295-296
- bladder infection and, 2, 105
- classification, Wilkie's, 1, 296
- clinical picture, 1, 296-299
- position of appendix and, 1, 296
- iliac fossa, 1, 296-297
- lateral caecal, 1, 297
- mesenteric, 1, 298
- obstructive type, 1, 297
- pelvic, 1, 297
- post-ileal, 1, 298
- pre-ileal, 1, 298
- retrocaecal, 1, 297
- complications, 1, 298-299, 316-318
- course, 1, 296
- diagnosis, 1, 299
- differential diagnosis, 1, 299-302
- appendicular colic, 1, 300
- appendix abscess of, 1, 301
- biliary colic, 1, 301
- calculus, 1, 299; 5, 300
- cholecystitis, acute, 1, 299; 4, 241
- colic, 3, 85 (see also specific colic)
- Crohn's disease, 1, 300, 301
- duodenal ulcer, leaking, 1, 299
- ectopic gestation, ruptured, 1, 300, 4, 67, 68
- gastric crises of tabes dorsalis, 8, 170
- hernia, diaphragmatic, from, 4, 465
- ileus, regional, 1, 300
- important factors in, 1, 301
- intestinal colic, 1, 300
- Kantor's "string" sign, 1, 301
- lymphadenitis, ileo-caecal, 1, 300
- obstructive appendicitis, early, 1, 301
- peptic ulcer, perforated, 1, 3
- perforations, intestinal, 1, 7
- peritonitis, pneumococcal, from, 1, 8, 300
- pneumonia, early, 1, 299
- pregnancy, 7, 125, 126
- pyelitis, acute, 1, 300, 7, 128
- renal colic, 1, 301
- salpingitis from, 1, 7, 300, 4, 59, 343
- tuberculosis, intestinal, 5, 147
- tumours of appendix, 1, 321
- diet and, 1, 294
- faecal fistula, post-operative, complicating, 1, 318
- function of appendix and, 1, 295
- gangrene due to, 1, 296; 2, 37; 7, 108
- haemorrhage, post-operative, 1, 316
- hernia complicating, 1, 318
- ileus complicating, 1, 299, 305, 316, 5, 124
- incidence, 1, 294
- indications for surgical intervention, 1, 302-304
- mode of infection, 1, 295
- mortality, 1, 318
- Murphy's treatment of toxæmia, 1, 304
- non-obstructive, 1, 296
- obstructive, 1, 296
- pain in, tender spots, deep and referred, 1, 20
- perforation, 1, 296
- peritonitis complicating, 1, 298, 299, 316
- physiology, 1, 295

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

APPENDICITIS—*continued*acute—*continued*

post-operative care, 1, 314–318

pregnancy, in, 7, 125, 126

prognosis, 7, 126

pylophlebitis, complicating, 1, 317; 7, 241

racial incidence, 1, 294

salpingitis following, 4, 58

signs and symptoms, classical order of,

1, 296

silent type, 1, 297

sinus, persistent, complicating, 1, 318

toxaemia in, 1, 304

treatment,

Ochsner's technique, 1, 302, 303

pregnancy, during, 7, 126

rationale, 1, 302

surgical technique, 1, 305–314

abscess, of, 1, 313, 314, 315

adhesions, freeing of, 1, 308

Battle's incision, 1, 307

digital exploration, 1, 308

drainage, 1, 312, 313

freeing of caecum, 1, 308

gauze packing, 1, 309

haemorrhage, and, 1, 313, 314

incisions, 1, 305–308

McBurney's incision, 1, 305–307

paramedian incision, 1, 308

removal of appendix, 1, 309–311

Rutherford Morison's incision, 1,

308, 309

stump, treatment of, 1, 310, 311

time for surgery, 1, 302

toxaemia and, 1, 304

wound suppuration post-operative, 1, 317

## chronic,

carcinoid and, 1, 323

cataract caused by, 5, 397

cholecystitis, associated with, 4, 245

schwannoma in, 1, 325

visceroptosis, from, 8, 549

neurogenic, 1, 324

suppurative, sulphonamide treatment, 1, 315

## APPENDICOSTOMY, 3, 94

colitis, treatment of, 3, 93

constipation, in, 3, 154

technique, 3, 94

## APPENDIX

abscess of,

cholecystitis, differentiation from, 4, 241

differential diagnosis, 1, 301

mortality, 1, 319

treatment, 1, 313, 314, 315

amoebic infection of, 1, 162

anatomy, 1, 294, 295

appendicitis, acute, 1, 293–319 (*see also*

Appendicitis)

ascaris infestation of, 8, 305

black, 1, 325

caecum, relation to, 1, 295

descent into hernia, 4, 441

diverticula, 3, 274

endometriosis of, 1, 325

exposure of, appendicectomy for, 1, 310

function of, 1, 295

gangrene of,

mortality, 1, 318, 319

pylophlebitis, due to, 1, 317

kinked, hereditary, 1, 73

length of, 1, 295

melanosis of, 1, 325

schwannoma of, 1, 324, 325

size of, 1, 295

subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106

tumours of,

*The title APPENDIX—TUMOURS OF is con-**tained in Vol. 1, pp. 320–326*

adenoma, 1, 321

angioma, 1, 321

carcinoma, 1, 323, 324

carcinoid, 1, 321–323

classification, 1, 320

endometriosis and, 1, 325

fibroma, 1, 321

historical aspects, 1, 320

incidence, 1, 320

leiomyoma, 1, 321

lipoma, 1, 321

malignant, 1, 321–324

melanosis and, 1, 325

myoma, 1, 321

myxoma, 1, 321

sarcoma, 1, 324

schwannoma and, 1, 324

simple, 1, 321

## APPETITE

*The title ACHLORHYDRIA AND APPETITE is**contained in Vol. 1, pp. 51, 52*

anorexia, 1, 51

bulimia, 1, 51

carcinoma of stomach and, 1, 51

gastrorectomy, after, 1, 51

hyperorexia, 1, 51

## APPREHENSION

angina pectoris operations preceding, 1, 257

local anaesthesia and, 1, 233

APRONS, SURGICAL, STERILIZATION OF (*see*

Sterilization)

## ARACHNODACTYLY, 3, 458

aetiology, 2, 262

clinical picture, 2, 262

definition, 2, 261

deformities in, 2, 262

dolichocephaly and, 2, 261

heredity in, 2, 262

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



ARACHNODACTYLY—*continued*

- incidence, 2, 262
- malformations, 2, 261
- skull, 2, 262
- synonyms, 2, 261
- treatment, 2, 262
- vision in, 2, 262

ARACHNOID (*see also* Meninges)

- adhesions,
  - meningitis, sequelae of, 6, 80, 81
- arachnoiditis,
  - chiasmal, differentiation from pituitary adenoma, 7, 46
  - spinal, meningitis, sequelae of, 6, 81
  - syphilitic meningitis, sequelae of, 6, 78

## ARANEAE, BITES OF, 2, 101

## ARGENTAFFINOMA OF SMALL INTESTINE, 5, 141

## ARGYLL-ROBERTSON PUPIL, 3, 458

## ARMS

- absence of, psychological effects, 5, 421
- artificial,
  - appliances, 5, 421
  - children, for, 5, 422
  - training in use of, 1, 420, 421
- deformities of, 3, 184
- elephantiasis, 3, 364
- injuries, causalgia following, 6, 424
- loss of, rehabilitation and, 1, 408, 409
- lupus vulgaris of, 5, 478, 479
- melanoma of, 6, 63
- myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135
- nerve injuries, peripheral and, 6, 218-249

## ARNOLD-CHIARI SYNDROME, 2, 341

## ARRHENOMA, ENDOCRINE FACTOR IN, 6, 196

## ARRHYTHMIAS, THYROTOXICOSIS, IN, 8, 262, 263

## ARSENIC

- of, 4, 474

## ARTERIES

*The title ARTERIES is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 327-370*

- abnormalities of, 1, 329
- acrocyanosis, 1, 481
- anastomosis of, end-to-end, stages in, 1, 351, 352
- anatomy, surgical, 1, 329, 330
- aneurysm, 1, 365-370 (*see also* Aneurysm)
  - aetiology, 1, 365
  - anatomy, surgical, 1, 365, 366
  - blood-pressure, distal, in, 1, 366
  - cardiac disease and, 1, 366
  - cirsoid, 1, 364, 365 (*see* Cirsoid, below)
  - clinical picture, 1, 366
  - collateral circulation in, 1, 367
  - definition, 1, 365
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 1, 367
  - differential diagnosis, 1, 367
  - dissecting, 1, 366
  - embolism due to, 1, 367

## fusiform, 1, 365

- aneurysmorrhaphy, 1, 368-369
- choice of method, 1, 370
- Colt's technique, 1, 369
- excision and grafting, 1, 369
- ligation, 1, 368
- production of thrombosis in sac, 1, 369
- sympathetic block, 1, 370
- pathology, 1, 366
- peripheral, differential diagnosis, 1, 367
- post-operative care, 1, 370
- pre-operative management, 1, 367
- prognosis, 1, 367
- pulsation in, 1, 366
- rest prior to operation, 1, 367
- rupture of, 1, 366
- saccular, 1, 365
- thoracic, 1, 366
- thrombosis and, 1, 366

- visceral, 1, 366
- weakening of arterial wall in, 1, 365
- aneurysmal varix, operative treatment, 1, 362
- arteriography, 1, 329
- arteriosclerosis, 1, 331, 483
- arteriovenous fistula, 1, 362
- congenital, 1, 362-364
- arteritis, acute, 1, 331
- atheroma, 1, 331
- autonomic nervous system
- The title AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM: ARTERIES is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 466-486*

## axillary

- abnormalities, 1, 329
- exposure of, 1, 337-340
- closure of wound, 1, 338
- drainage after, 1, 339
- incisions, 1, 337
- position of patient for, 1, 339
- splintage after, 1, 339
- gangrene following wounds and ligation, 1, 360
- blood flow through, 1, 330
- vasomotor control of, 1, 466-467
- brachial
  - exposure of, 1, 339-340
  - fractured humerus and, 4, 182
  - gangrene following wounds and ligation of, 1, 360
- breast, supplying, 2, 457
- carotid
  - abnormalities of, 1, 329
  - cut throat, in, 6, 174
  - exposure of, 1, 332-334
  - circumflex, abnormalities, 1, 329
  - cirsoid aneurysm, 1, 364-365
  - aetiology, 1, 364

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

Arteries

ARTERIES—continued  
  cirsoid aneurysm—continued  
    arteriography in, 1, 364  
    clinical picture, 1, 364  
    diagnosis, 1, 364  
    histology, 1, 364  
    indications for surgery, 1, 365  
    operative technique, 1, 365  
    pathology, 1, 364  
    prognosis, 1, 365  
    radiotherapy, 1, 365  
    recurrence, 1, 365  
    site, 1, 364  
  coats of, 1, 329  
  coeliac plexus, nerve branches accompany-  
    ing, 1, 459  
  collateral circulation, 1, 330  
    aneurysm and, 1, 367  
    clinical applicability of, 1, 330  
    development of, factors influencing, 1, 330  
    wounds, in, 1, 359  
  continuity, restoration of, 1, 361  
  contraction of, 1, 355 (see also Spasm)  
  contusion of, 1, 356-357  
    aetiology, 1, 356  
    aneurysm, due to, 1, 357  
    causes, 1, 356  
    clinical picture, 1, 357  
    diagnosis, 1, 357  
    haemorrhage, secondary, 1, 357  
    sequelae, possible, 1, 357  
    spasm, causing, 1, 356  
    treatment, 1, 357, 361  
  coronary  
    aortic coarctation, in, 8, 490  
    anaesthesia for operation on, 1, 354  
    aorta of, 1, 352  
    Fiolle and Delmas, methods of, 1, 332  
    fibrous deposits in, 1, 331

INDEX

Arteries

fistula, congenital arteriovenous, 1, 362-364  
gangrene, sudden symmetrical, of extrem-  
ities, and, 1, 481  
gluteal  
  abnormalities, 1, 329  
  exposure of, 1, 340, 341-344  
  external, 1, 341  
  internal, 1, 340  
infections and degenerations, 1, 331-332  
innominate  
  abnormalities, 1, 329  
  absence of, 1, 329  
  exposure of, 1, 334-337  
    closing of "flap", 1, 336  
    dressings after, 1, 336  
    incision, 1, 334  
    manubrium sterni, division of, 1, 335  
    position of patient for, 1, 334  
    retraction of innominate vein in, 1, 336  
    splintage after, 1, 336  
  interosseus, common, exposure of, 1, 340  
  ligation of, 1, 348-350, 361  
  method of applying ligatures, 1, 348-349  
  objects, 1, 348  
  origin of large branch at, 1, 349  
  sepsis and, 1, 349  
  small arteries, 1, 349  
  temporary, 1, 349  
  terminal sutures in, 1, 349  
  vein ligation, simultaneous with, 1, 349  
obstruction, progressive, 1, 468-470  
  arteriography in, 1, 470  
  circulatory efficiency, tests of, 1, 469-470  
  claudicometry in, 1, 469  
  clinical examination, 1, 468  
  colour tests, 1, 468  
  epilepsy in, 4, 124  
  ergography in, 1, 469  
  oscillometry in, 1, 470  
  onychia and, 1, 468  
  pain in, 1, 468  
  phlebitis migrans in, 1, 468  
  plethysmography in, 1, 470  
  pulses in, 1, 468  
  radiography in, 1, 470  
  rubor in, 1, 468  
  surgery of autonomic nervous system, in,  
    1, 470-477  
    nerve crushing, 1, 477  
    paravertebral injections, 1, 470-471  
    peri-arterial sympathectomy, 1, 471  
    sympathetic ganglionectomy and trunk  
      section, 1, 472-477  
    upper thoracic trunk, 1, 472-474  
  temperature of limb in, 1, 469  
  tourniquet tests, of 1, 470  
  tremors of sole muscles in, 1, 469  
  ulceration in, 1, 468

Note —Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ARTERIES—continued

ophthalmic, 6, 365  
 pain-sensitivity of, 1, 231  
 pathology, 1, 330-331  
 peri-arterial sympathectomy, 1, 471  
 peripheral diseases, 1, 477-486  
   acrocyanosis, 1, 481  
   arteriosclerosis, 1, 483  
   chilblains, 1, 481  
   cryopathies, 1, 485  
   perniosis, 1, 481  
   perniosis and, 1, 481-482  
 peroneal, exposure of, 1, 347-348  
   closure of, 1, 348  
   incision for, 1, 347  
   position of patient for, 1, 347  
 physiology, surgical, 1, 330-331  
 popliteal  
   exposure of bifurcation of, 1, 344, 345, 346  
   gangrene following wounds and ligation of, 1, 360  
   knee dislocation and, 4, 216  
   thrombosis in, arteriosclerosis, from, 1, 484  
 pressure in, aneurysms and, 1, 365  
   great vessels, transposition, 8, 505  
   heart appearance in, 8, 505  
   interauricular septal defect, 8, 504  
   interauricular septum, patent, from 8, 503  
   lung vessels, congestion, 8, 505  
   diversion of blood in, 500  
 ductus arteriosus, patent, determination of, 8, 503  
 dyspnoea in, 8, 501  
 Eisenmenger's complex, 8, 502  
 electrocardiography in, 8, 502  
 examination in, 8, 501-503  
 heparin, post-operative, 8, 510  
 hour-glass constriction in, 8, 500  
 incidence, 8, 499

interauricular septum, patent, determination of, 8, 503  
 intercurrent infections and, 8, 506  
 operation for, 8, 505  
   age for, 8, 505  
   contagious diseases and, 8, 506  
   indications, 8, 505  
   opening of pulmonary artery in, 8, 508  
   pleura, condition of, in, 8, 507  
   Potts', 8, 511  
   pulmonary artery, identification, 8, 507  
   subclavian artery, identification, 8, 507  
   sutures, 8, 509  
   vertebral artery, identification, 8, 508  
 oxygen  
   content of blood in, 8, 503  
   tents, post-operative use of, 8, 510  
 polycythaemia in, 8, 500  
 prognosis, 8, 506  
 radiography in, 502  
 survival in, 8, 501  
 symptoms, 8, 501  
 virus infections, maternal, due to, 8, 500  
 radial,  
   abnormalities, 1, 329  
   exposure of, 1, 339, 340  
   thickening of, 2, 191  
 Raynaud syndrome, 1, 477-481  
 renal, viscerotoposis in, 8, 548  
 rupture of, subcutaneous, 1, 357-358  
   aetiology, 1, 357  
   clinical picture, 1, 357  
   morbid anatomy, 1, 357  
   treatment, 1, 357  
 senile, heterotopia in, 4, 483  
 sheaths of, 1, 329  
 spasm, 1, 355-356  
   aetiology, 1, 355  
   causes, 1, 355  
   clinical picture, 1, 355  
   compensatory, 1, 355  
   contusion and, 1, 356  
   definition, 1, 355  
   diagnosis, 1, 355  
   duration of, 1, 355  
   gangrene due to, 1, 356  
   indications for surgery, 1, 356  
   ischaemic paralysis, due to, 1, 356  
   pathology, 1, 355  
   post-operative care, 1, 356  
   results of treatment, 1, 356  
   suture of, technique, 1, 350-352  
   short, 1, 350  
 sympathectomy and, 1, 467  
 subclavian,  
   exposure of, 1, 334, 335, 337-340  
   gangrene following wounds and ligation of, 1, 360  
   suture of, technique, 1, 350-352  
   short, 1, 350  
 sympathectomy and, 1, 467  
 subclavian, 1, 331  
 subclavian, 1, 482-483  
 subclavian, 1, 485

## Arteries

## ARTERIES—continued

## thyroid,

- inferior, relationship to recurrent laryngeal nerve, 1, 260, 261
- superior, haemorrhage from, thyroid surgery in, 8, 276

## tibial, posterior,

- abnormalities, 1, 329
- exposure of, 1, 347-348
- closure of, 1, 348
- incision for, 1, 347

## tumours, 1, 364-365

## ulnar,

1, 360

1, 401

limitations, 1, 466

1, 467

1,

wounds, 1, 356-362

- aetiology, 1, 358
- anatomy, morbid, 1, 358
- aneurysm, due to, 1, 358
- signs of, 1, 359
- aneurysmal varix due to, 1, 358
- arteriovenous fistula due to, 1, 358
- signs of, 1, 359
- Branham phenomenon in, 1, 359
- causes, 1, 358

haemorrhage in, 1, 358

indications for surgery, 1, 360

ischaemia in, 1, 358

longitudinal, repair of, 1, 350

operative treatment, 1, 360-362

pre-operative treatment, 1, 360

prognosis, 1, 359

## ARTERIOGRAPHY, 1, 329-330

anaesthesia for, 1, 329

brain tumour, in, 2, 441

circulatory efficiency in, 1, 470

cirsoid aneurysm in, 1, 364

complications in, 1, 330

contrast media, 1, 329

epilepsy, in, 4, 124

technique, 1, 329

## ARTERIOLOSCLEROSIS

arteriosclerosis and, relationship between, 2, 191

hypertension, relation to, 2, 191

## ARTERIOSCLEROSIS, 1, 331, 483

arteriolosclerosis, and, relation to, 2, 191

contra-indicating surgery in hypertension, 5, 73

hypertension and, relationship, 2, 191

otalgia, causing, 3, 313

perforating ulcer of foot, and, 6, 540

popliteal artery in, appearances, 1, 484

## INDEX

## Arthritis

- Raynaud syndrome in, 1, 478, 479
- sympathectomy, in, 1, 483
- symptoms, 1, 483

## ARTERIOVENOUS FISTULA, 1, 358, 360

congenital, 1, 362-364

aetiology, 1, 362

clinical picture, 1, 363

definition, 1, 362

diagnosis, 1, 363

1, 365

1, 366

1, 367

1, 368

1, 369

1, 370

1, 371

1, 372

1, 373

1, 374

1, 375

1, 376

1, 377

1, 378

1, 379

1, 380

1, 381

1, 382

1, 383

1, 384

1, 385

1, 386

1, 387

1, 388

1, 389

1, 390

1, 391

1, 392

1, 393

1, 394

1, 395

1, 396

1, 397

1, 398

1, 399

1, 400

1, 401

1, 402

1, 403

1, 404

1, 405

1, 406

1, 407

1, 408

1, 409

1, 410

1, 411

1, 412

1, 413

1, 414

1, 415

1, 416

1, 417

1, 418

1, 419

1, 420

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

ARTHRITIS—*continued*

- hands, of,  
 deformity due to, 1, 379  
 radiographic appearances, 1, 373
- hip, of,  
 arthrodesis in, 1, 394-399  
 deformities, complicating, 3, 198  
 radiographic appearances, 1, 374  
 treatment, 5, 204
- hypertrophic, morbid anatomy, 1, 374,  
 infective,  
 arthrodesis in, 2, 237  
 clinical picture, 5, 199  
 hallux rigidus and, 4, 152
- intra-articular formation of loose bodies  
 in, 1, 376
- knee joint, of, radiographic appearances,  
 1, 375
- ligaments, changes in, 1, 374
- limitation of movement, in, 1, 376
- Little-Jones shoulder abduction splint in,  
 1, 384
- "melon seed" bodies in, 1, 376
- radiographic  
 appearances, 1, 377
- morbid anatomy, 1, 373-376
- muscle changes in, 1, 374
- neuropathic, differentiation from tuber-  
 culosis, 5, 228
- non-specific, differentiation from tuber-  
 culosis, 5, 228
- orthopaedic appliances in, 1, 383-389
- osteoarthritis, 1, 372-373  
 aetiology, 1, 372  
 clinical features, 1, 378-379  
 deformity, in, 1, 379  
 radiographic features, 1, 379-380  
 stiffness in, 1, 379  
 symptoms, 1, 378  
 trauma in causation, 1, 372
- osteocondritis dissecans in, 1, 376
- osteocondromatosis, synovial, in,  
 1, 376
- osteophytes, detachment of, in, 1, 376
- osteoporosis in, 1, 373
- pain in, 1, 377, 378
- periosis, due to, 1, 481
- physiotherapy, 7, 13
- pneumococcal, 5, 198
- pseudo-ankylosis in, 1, 376
- pyogenic, differential diagnosis, 2, 248
- radiographic appearances, 1, 379-380,  
 5, 199-200
- ankle and tarsus, 1, 378
- hands, 1, 373
- knee joint, 1, 375
- mono-articular proliferative, 1, 377
- rest, optimal positions of joints in, 1, 382
- rheumatoid, 1, 372

- aetiology, 1, 372
- arthrodesis in, 2, 237
- clinical features, 1, 377-378
- decalcification in, 1, 379
- deterioration in, 1, 377
- disability and deformity due to, 1, 378

- infection in, 1, 372
- physiotherapy, 7, 13
- radiographic appearances, 1, 373, 379
- relapse, in, 1, 378
- signs and symptoms, 1, 377
- stages of, 1, 377
- treatment, *see* treatment below
- tuberculosis differentiation from, 5, 228
- sacro-iliac joints of, back pain in, 7, 498
- scaphoid of, 2, 235

- 4, 180
- special types, 5, 198-199
- spinal injuries, complicating, 7, 568
- suppurative  
 ankylosis of hips due to, 5, 197  
 clinical picture, 5, 199  
 differential diagnosis, 5, 202-203  
 infantile, 5, 198-199  
 leucocyte response, 5, 200  
 morbid anatomy, 5, 197-198

- 5, 227
- synovial membrane, changes in, 1, 373
- syphilitic, differentiation from tuberculosis,  
 5, 227
- Thomas's caliper in, 1, 385-386
- tonsillitis in relation to, 8, 285
- toxic  
 bed-rest test in, 5, 227  
 hallux rigidus, causing, 4, 152  
 tuberculosis, differentiation from, 5, 228
- traumatic  
 bed-rest test in, 5, 227  
 differentiation from suppurative arthritis,  
 5, 203
- treatment, 1, 380-406
- activity, in relation to, 1, 381
- arthrodesis, 1, 393-402
- ankle, 1, 399, 401
- Brittain's ischio-femoral graft, 1, 396;  
 2, 239
- contra-indications, 1, 394
- elbow, 1, 400
- extra-articular ilio-femoral graft, 1, 397
- Hubbs and Aibee's method, hip, 1, 397
- hip of, 1, 394-397
- indications, 1, 393
- intra-articular two-stage, of hip, 1, 394
- ischio-femoral graft, 1, 396
- knee, 1, 397-399, 400
- methods, 1, 394

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# Arthritis

## ARTHRITIS—continued

### treatment—continued

#### arthrodesis—continued

objects of, 1, 390-391

position of, 1, 394

shoulder, 1, 401, 402

synovectomy and, 1, 397-398

spine, 1, 399

Watson-Jones's, of hip, 1, 394-395

wrist, 1, 400, 402

#### arthroplasty, 1, 402-404

definition, 1, 402

difficulties, 1, 403

hip, 1, 403-404

aurotherapy in, 1, 380

Bankart's operation, 1, 404

capsulotomy, 1, 391

cheilotomy, objects of, 1, 391

environment and, 1, 380

exercises, 1, 388-389

general, 1, 380

Girdlestone's operation, 1, 404

immobilization, 1, 383

indications for operation, 1, 381

ischio-femoral graft, 1, 396; 2, 239

joint reconstructions, 1, 404

manipulative, 1, 389-390

contra-indications, 1, 390

osteoarthritis, in, 1, 390

rheumatoid arthritis, 1, 389-390

dangers, 1, 389

fractional methods, 1, 390

selection of cases for, 1, 390

medications, 1, 380

objects of operation, 1, 390-391

occupational therapy, 1, 389

operative, 1, 381, 390-406

orthopaedic, 1, 380, 383-389

Brian Thomas flexible splint, 1, 384

caliper for foot, 1, 387

compression bandage, knee for, 1, 386

design of appliances, 1, 383

dorsiflexion splint for foot, 1, 388

Goldthwaite's spinal brace, 1, 389

hand splints, 1, 384

Little-Jones shoulder abduction

splint, 1, 384

Lovett's wedging plaster, 1, 386, 387

moulded leather splints, 1, 384-385

plaster-of-Paris splints, 1, 386-388

plastic splints, 1, 384, 385

purposes of, 1, 383

Thomas's caliper and modifications,

1, 385-386

osteotomy, 1, 393

patellectomy, 1, 405

physical, 1, 380, 388-389

physiological control during, 1, 381

posture training, 1, 388

psychological factors, 1, 380

radius, excision of head, 1, 405

rest, 1, 381

sensory denervation, 1, 391

splints, 1, 384-388

synovectomy, 1, 391-392

tenotomy, 1, 391

ulna, excision of lower end, 1, 405

vaccines, 1, 380

# INDEX

# Arthroplasty

wedge excision of joints, 1, 402

Whitman's operation, 1, 404

tuberculous

arthrodesis in, 2, 237

## ARTHRODESIS (see also sites and conditions)

ankle, of, 1, 399, 401; 2, 238, 239, 5, 238

arthritis, in, 1, 393-402

contra-indications, 1, 394

indications, 1, 393

objects, 1, 390, 391

bone grafts in, 2, 236-239

brachial plexus paralysis, for, 2, 321

transfusion during, 1, 395

1001, 3, 222

genu recurvatum in, 3, 228

hip, 1, 394-397, 5, 236-238; 7, 101

gait after, 1, 396

Hibbs and Albee's methods, 1, 397

intra-articular two-stage method, 1, 394

ischio-femoral graft, 1, 396; 2, 239

direction of graft, 1, 396

incision, 1, 396

osteotomy during, 1, 396

transfusion during, 1, 395

indications for, 2, 237

101, 101; 8, 120

Smith-Petersen nail, use in, 1, 402

tibial grafts in, 1, 402

spine of, 1, 399, 2, 235, 238-239; 7, 561

subtaloid, 4, 228

toes of, 4, 143

triple, 4, 142

types of, 5, 236-241

uses, 2, 236

wrist, 1, 400; 3, 161, 234; 5, 240; 7, 102

grafting procedure, 1, 400

## ARTHROGRAPHY, see Joints

The title JOINTS—ARTHROGRAPHY is contained

in Vol. 5, pp. 183-191

## ARTHROGRYPHOSIS MULTIPLEX CONGENITA,

3, 192; 4, 144

## ARTHROPATHIES, TUBERC, 8, 171-172

## ARTHROPLASTY, 1, 402-404; 3, 160

arthritis, in, 1, 391

**ARTHROPLASTY—continued**

- autogenous fascia lata in, 4, 82
- definition, 1, 402
- difficulties, 1, 403
- hallux valgus, in, 4, 150
- hip of, 1, 403-404
- indications, 1, 402
- tuberculous joints, in, 5, 236

**ARTHUS PHENOMENON, POST-OPERATIVE GANGRENE, IN, 7, 109**

**ARTIFICIAL ANUS see Anus**

**ARTIFICIAL LIMBS**

*The title ARTIFICIAL LIMBS is contained in Vol 1, pp. 407-421*

- anxiety following amputations and, 1, 407
- bandaging of stumps, 1, 411-416
- exercises for leg stumps, 1, 416-417
  - adductor, 1, 417
  - bed-patients, 1, 416
  - extensor, 1, 416
  - patients on crutches, for, 1, 416-417
  - physiotherapy apparatus, 1, 416
- financial anxieties concerning, 1, 408
- independence of amputees, and, 1, 409
- mental shock following amputation, 1, 407
- morale of patient and, 1, 407
- preparation of patient, 1, 407-409
- rehabilitation,
  - arm amputees, in, 1, 408-409
    - disablement, 1, 408
    - former trades, 1, 408
    - occupations, possible, 1, 409
    - recreations, possible, 1, 409
    - working appliances, 1, 408
  - double-arm amputees, in, 1, 408
  - leg amputees, in, 1, 409
- shrinkage of stump prior to fitting of, 1, 412
- training in use of, 1, 417-421
  - agriculture in, 1, 421
  - arms, 1, 421-422
  - balance, 1, 418
  - carpentry for, 1, 421
  - cycling, 1, 420
  - duration of, 1, 421
  - games for, 1, 420
  - graduation of exercise, 1, 418
  - legs, 1, 417-420
  - lordosis, prevention of, 1, 419
  - music and, 1, 419
  - occupations, 1, 421
  - overhead parallel bars with, 1, 419
  - selection of appliance, 1, 421
  - supervision of exercises, 1, 418
  - walking sticks with, 1, 418
  - walking training school, at, 1, 418
  - weight-bearing and, 1, 418

**ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX**

*The title ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 422-432*

- abandoning of, 1, 429
- adhesions in, 1, 429
- adhesiotomy, time for, 1, 429
- anaesthesia for, 1, 425
- auxiliary procedures, 1, 431-432
- bilateral, 1, 431
- complications, 1, 431

broncho-pleural fistula complicating, 1, 429, 431

- children, in, 1, 424
- collapse, satisfactory, 1, 429
- complications, 1, 429-431
  - operation, during, 1, 429
- contra-indications, 1, 424
- definitions, 1, 422
- duration of treatment, 1, 429

- indications, 1, 425
- instructions to patient, 1, 425
- instruments, 1, 425
- intrapleural pressures in, 1, 427
- management, 1, 426-429
- mobile mediastinum in, 1, 427-428
  - causes, 1, 427
  - fixation of, 1, 427
  - Gomenol and, 1, 427
- oleothorax and, 1, 432
- pre-operative management, 1, 424-425
- pulmonary tuberculosis, and, 1, 423, 424
- radiographic control of, 1, 426-427
  - displacement of heart and mediastinum, appearances, 1, 428
  - frequency of, 1, 426
  - satisfactory collapse, appearances, 1, 427
- refills, 1, 426
  - frequency of, 1, 428
  - pressure of, 1, 426
  - quantity of air in, 1, 428
- results of, 1, 432
  - selection of cases for, 1, 423
  - site of puncture, 1, 425
- technique, 1, 425-426
  - failure, 1, 426
  - induction, 1, 425
  - introduction of air, 1, 426
  - manometer readings during, 1, 425
  - position of patient for, 1, 425
  - thoracoscopy in, 1, 429
  - unexpandable lungs and, 1, 431

**ASCARIASIS, SURGERY IN, 8, 305-306**

**ASCHHEIM-ZONDEK TEST,**

- abortion, in, 1, 39
- endocrine disorders, in, 5, 45

**ASCITES, 6, 553-554**

- chylous effusions, 6, 554
- cirrhosis of liver, due to, 6, 553
- constrictive pericarditis, due to, 6, 554
- effusions, 3, 346
- haemorrhagic effusions, from, 6, 554
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 5
- malignant disease from, 6, 554
- nephritis, chronic, from, 6, 554
- pancreatitis, acute, from, 6, 554
- peritoneoscopy in, 3, 432
- peritonitis, from, 6, 554

**ASCITES—continued**

- portal vein, pressure on, from, 6, 553
- serous effusions, from, 6, 553
- Talma-Morrison operation, 6, 554
- tapping in, 6, 554
- treatment, 6, 554
- umbilical eversion in, 8, 360
- vessels, thrombosis of, from, 6, 554

**ASEPSIS, 1, 433-436 (see also Dressings; Wounds, infections; Antiseptics; and Sterilization)**

*The title ASEPSIS AND ANTISEPSIS is contained in Vol. 1, pp 433-442*

- air-borne infection and, 1, 434
- hospital wards in, 1, 434-435
- sterilization of air, 1, 434
- propylene glycol vapour, 1, 434
- ultra-violet irradiation, 1, 434
- chemical sterilization, 1, 436
- catgut, of, 1, 436
- catheters, of, 1, 436
- Claudius's solution, 1, 436
- formaldehyde vapour, 1, 436
- contagion, 1, 435
- definition, 1, 433
- dressings and, 1, 435 (see also Dressings)
- no-touch technique, 1, 435
- dust-borne infection, 1, 434
- hospital wards in, 1, 434
- suppression of dust, 1, 435
- gloves, perforations in, and, 1, 434
- graft, corneal, in, 7, 51
- heat sterilization in, 1, 433, 435
- autoclaving, 1, 435
- boiling, 1, 435
- dry heat, 1, 435
- instruments, of, 1, 435
- powders and ointments, of, 1, 435
- solutions, of, 1, 436
- hernia surgery, in, 4, 449-450
- historical aspects, 1, 433
- masks and, 1, 434
- ventilation and, 1, 434
- wound dressing rooms, lay-out of, 8, 150-155

**ASPERMATOGENESIS, 8, 26**

**ASPHYXIA**

- hydatid fluid causing, 5, 58
- rupture of amoebic liver abscess, due to, 1, 174
- traumatic, emphysema, complicating, 3, 383

**ASPIRATION**

*The title GLAND-PUNCTURE AND ASPIRATION BIOPSY is contained in Vol 4, pp. 297-311*

- aortic coarctation, in, 8, 496
- biopsy, (see also Biopsy)
- drilling and, 4, 310
- puncture and, 4, 307
- results compared, 4, 311
- bronchoscopic, in lung abscess, 7, 192
- diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 334-335
- emphysema in, 3, 385
- empyema, in, 7, 71-73
- joints, of, sites, 5, 200-202
- otitis media, chronic suppurative, in, 3, 330

- prepatellar bursitis, 2, 539
- pyopneumothorax, for, 2, 22
- tuberculosis, neck glands of, 6, 189

**ASTHMA**

- allergy, in, 1, 157
- bronchial, 1, 161
- bronchoscopy, 1, 161
- neurectomy, 1, 161
- operative risks in, 1, 161
- sedatives, 1, 161
- sympathetic and parasympathetic systems of lung and, 1, 450
- bronchoscopy in, 3, 393, 404
- hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 463

**ASTIGMATISM, STRABISMUS DUE TO, 8, 91**

**ASTRAGALUS, FRACTURE OF NECK OF, 4, 225**

**ASTROCYTOMA**

- cerebellar, 2, 428
- removal of, 431, 432
- epilepsy due to, 2, 387
- radiography of, 2, 402

**ASYMMETRY**

*The title ASYMMETRY is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 443-446*

- aetiology, 1, 443-445
- circulation, diminished, due to, 1, 443
- clinical examination in, 1, 445
- developmental anomalies, 1, 443
- history of patient in, 1, 445
- injury, due to, 1, 443
- investigation of, 1, 444-445
- physiological, 1, 443
- prophylaxis, 1, 445
- radiography, in, 1, 445
- treatment, 1, 445-446

**ATAXIA**

- Friedreich's, claw toes following, 4, 141
- locomotor, see Tabes Dorsalis
- The title TABES DORSALIS (LOCOMOTOR ATAXIA) is contained in Vol. 8, pp 169-173*
- snake bite causing, 2, 99

**ATELECTASIS**

- bronchiectasis, complicating, 2, 516
- bronchoscopy in, 6, 37
- lobectomy causing, 2, 517

causing, 7,

- pulmonary secretion causing, 2, 503
- thoracoplasty, after, 7, 225

**ATHEROMA, 1, 331**

- coronary, angina pectoris, in, 1, 255
- ischaemia caused by, 5, 171

**ATLAS, SPONTANEOUS DISLOCATION OF, 7, 566-567**

**ATOXYL, EYE DISEASE, IV, 3, 499**

**ATRESIA, CONGENITAL**

- oesophagus, of, 6, 321-322
- abnormalities, congenital, accompanying, 6, 321
- barium swallow contra-indicated, 6, 321
- diagnosis, 6, 321
- prognosis, 6, 322

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



## Atresia, Congenital

**ATRESIA, CONGENITAL—continued**  
 oesophagus, of—*continued*  
 segments, blind, 6, 321  
 surgical treatment of,  
 blood transfusion, 6, 322  
 incision, 6, 322  
 intubation, 6, 322  
 lungs, distension of, 6, 322  
 rib resection, 6, 322  
 segments, incision of, 6, 322  
 technique, 6, 322  
 symptoms, 6, 321  
 small intestine, of, 5, 155, 156  
 aetiology, 5, 155  
 clinical picture, 5, 155, 156  
 definition, 5, 155  
 differential diagnosis, 5, 156  
 frequency, 5, 155  
 morbid anatomy, 5, 155  
 treatment, results, 5, 156

## ATROPHY

fibrous, in facial palsy, 4, 7  
 leucoplakia vulvae, in, 4, 294  
 local cerebral, epilepsy following, 4, 118  
 optic,  
 causes of, 2, 387  
 pituitary adenoma causing, 7, 41  
 physiotherapy, in, 7, 15  
 post-operative, after-care and, 1, 113  
 testicles, of, pituitary adenoma causing, 7, 37

## ATROPINE

fat embolism in, 3, 381  
 gastric crisis of tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 170  
 gastroscopy, 3, 420  
 hydrophobia, in, 7, 261  
 methylnitrate, pyloric stenosis of infants, in,  
 7, 250

scalds, in, 2, 524  
 Stamm's gastrostomy premedication, 4, 283  
 uveitis, in, 8, 483

## ATTICO-TYMPANOTOMY, 3, 331

## AUB AND DU BOIS BASAL METABOLIC STANDARDS, 2, 49

## AUDIOMETRY, OTOSCLEROSIS IN, 3, 339

## AUERBACH'S PLEXUS, HIRSCHSPRUNG'S, DISEASE, IN, 3, 131

## AUREOMYCIN

lymphogranuloma inguinale, in, 8, 306  
 typhoid fever, in, 8, 337  
 urinary infections, in, 8, 425  
 combined therapy for mixed infections,  
 8, 425  
 dosage, 8, 425  
 organisms insensitive to, 8, 425  
 uveitis, in, 8, 479

## AURICLE, WOUNDS OF, 4, 426

## AURICULO-TEMPORAL SYNDROME, 5, 66, 67; 7, 439, 440

## AUROTHERAPY, ARTHRITIS IN, 1, 380

## INDEX

## Autonomic Nervous System

### AUTOCLAVE, STERILIZATION OF SURGICAL APPARATUS, 1, 435; 8, 41-43

air, effects of, 8, 41  
 description of apparatus, 8, 41  
 duration, 8, 41  
 liquids for, 8, 42  
 materials suitable for autoclaving, 8, 43  
 packing of drums, 8, 41  
 fabric bags and, 8, 42  
 tightness of, 8, 42  
 rubber, perishability of, and, 8, 43  
 rules, for, 8, 43  
 temperature, effective, 8, 41, 43  
 air discharge in relation to, 8, 42  
 tests of efficiency, 8, 42  
 automatic charting of pressures and temperature, 8, 42  
*Bacillus subtilis* in, 8, 42  
 bacterial indicators, 8, 42  
 vacuum extraction of air, 8, 41

### AUTOGRAFTS, NERVE GRAFTING, IN, 6, 247

### AUTO-INTOXICATION, CONSTIPATION, IN, 3, 154

### AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM

*The titles AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM: INTRODUCTION; ANATOMY; ARTERIES are contained in Vol. I, pp. 447-451, 452-465, 466-486 respectively*

abdomen, upper, of, 1, 457  
 anatomy, 1, 452-465  
 general scheme of, diagrammatic, 1, 453  
 parasympathetic system, 1, 462-464  
 cranial division, 1, 462-463  
 distribution, 1, 462-464  
 facial nerve, 1, 462  
 glossopharyngeal nerve, 1, 462  
 oculomotor nerve, 1, 462  
 vagus nerve, 1, 462  
 splanchnic afferent fibres, 1, 453, 454  
 sympathetic system, 1, 453-462  
 cavernous plexus, 1, 462  
 distribution, 1, 456-462  
 cardiac nerves, 1, 458  
 cavernous plexus, 1, 462  
 coeliac plexus, 1, 459-461  
 hypogastric plexus, 1, 461  
 nerves, accompanying, 1, 457, 458  
 pelvic plexuses, 1, 461, 462  
 prostatic plexus, 1, 462  
 rectal plexus, 1, 461  
 spinal nerves, 1, 457, 458  
 splanchnic nerves, 1, 458  
 uterine plexus, 1, 462  
 vaginal plexus, 1, 462  
 vascular, 1, 458  
 visceral, 1, 458-461  
 internal carotid plexus, 1, 454  
 paravertebral ganglia, 1, 453  
 pre-ganglionic fibres, 1, 454  
 rami communicantes,  
 grey, 1, 455, 456  
 white, 1, 454  
 trunk, 1, 453  
 branches of distribution from, 1, 456-462  
 cervical, 1, 455, 456  
 branches from, 1, 456-458

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM—continued

- anatomy—continued
  - sympathetic system—continued
  - trunk—continued
    - ganglion intermédiaire, 1, 456
    - lumbar, 1, 456
    - sacral, 1, 456
    - stellate ganglia, 1, 455
    - thoracic, 1, 456
- arteries, of, 1, 466–486
  - diseases of, indications for surgery, 1, 467
  - obstruction of, in, 1, 468–470
    - operative procedures, 1, 470–477
  - operations, objects, 1, 467
  - progressive obstruction and, 1, 468–470
  - paravertebral injections of trunk for, 1, 470, 471
  - peri-arterial sympathectomy, 1, 471
  - vasomotor control, 1, 466–467
  - blood flow of, 1, 467
    - interruption of vasoconstrictor mechanism, 1, 467
    - limitations of knowledge, 1, 466
- bladder, of, 1, 465
- components of, 1, 447, 452
- heart, of, 1, 447
- limbs, of, 1, 464, 465
- operations on, for arterial disease, 1, 467
- paravertebral injection of the trunk, 1, 470, 471
- peri-arterial sympathectomy, 1, 471
- parasympathetic system, sacral, 1, 464
- plexuses of autonomic system in abdomen and pelvis, 1, 460
- rectum, of, 1, 465
- sympathectomy and, 1, 447
  - peri-arterial, 1, 471
- sympathetic and parasympathetic systems, 1, 447–451
  - alimentary canal, 1, 450
  - arteries and, 1, 448
  - bladder, 1, 450
  - normal function, after, 1, 448
  - ganglioneuroma of, 6, 54
  - genito-urinary system, 1, 450
  - intestine, 1, 450
  - lungs, 1, 450
  - neuroblastoma of, 6, 54
  - neurofibroma of, 6, 54
  - seminal vesicles, 1, 451
  - stomach, 1, 450
  - surgery of, 1, 447
  - sympathoblastoma of, 6, 54
  - sympathogonia of, 6, 54
  - tumours of, 6, 54
  - uterus, 1, 451
  - veins and, 1, 449
  - visceral pain and, 1, 451
  - thorax of, 1, 457

AUTOSEXUALITY, VIRILISM, POST-PUBERAL,  
IN, 1, 100

- AVERTIN, 1, 210, 211; 3, 397
  - administration, 1, 211
  - contra-indications, 1, 211
  - dispensing of, 1, 210
  - dosage, 1, 210
  - duration of anaesthesia, 1, 211
  - epilepsy, in, 4, 126
  - excretion of, 1, 211
  - formula, 1, 210
  - indications, 1, 211
  - overdosage, antidotes, 1, 215
  - proctitis caused by, 7, 369
  - test of suitability, 1, 210
  - thyroid surgery, in, 8, 269
- AXONOTOMESIS, 2, 315; 6, 221
  - prognosis, 6, 236
  - spontaneous recovery, 6, 238
- AZOCHLORAMIDE, PLEURAL LAVAGE, IN, 7, 90
- AZOOSPERMIA, 8, 26, 28
- AZOTAEMIA
  - differentiation from crush syndrome, 5, 119
  - intestinal obstruction, in, 5, 127

BABCOCK WIRE SUTURES, 8, 137

- BACILLURIA TUBERCLE,
  - Bacillus tuberculosis* types, 5, 316
  - kidney section, 5, 311
  - management, 5, 312
  - mortality rate, 5, 310
  - observation of patient, 5, 315
  - recovery rate, 5, 310
  - sanatorium treatment, 5, 315
  - sex incidence, 5, 309
  - transient, 5, 312
  - tuberculosis, extra-urogenital, in, 5, 309

## Bacillus

- actinomycetum comitans*, 1, 62
- aerogenes*,
  - capsulatus*,

## anthracis,

- anthrax, in, 1, 274
- penicillin sensitivity of, 1, 279
- sterilization, surgical apparatus of, and, 8, 40
- Calmette and Guérin, of,
  - controlled infection with, 8, 327
  - hypersensitivity reaction to, 8, 327
  - methods of administration, 8, 327
  - pathogenic and antigenic properties, 8, 328
- tuberculosis, prophylaxis, in, 8, 327–328

## coli,

- appendicitis, acute, in, 1, 295
- cholecystitis,
  - acute, in, 4, 240
  - chronic, in, 4, 244
- destruction in nose, 5, 90
- empyema, in, 7, 65
- epididymitis, in, 8, 184
- infections, sulphonamides in, 3, 49
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71

**BACILLUS—continued****coli—continued**

- megalo-ureter, in, 5, 254
- penicillin sensitivity of, 8, 423
- peritonitis in, 6, 547
- pyonephrosis, in, 5, 295
- salpingitis, in, 4, 58
- skin of hands destroying, 5, 89
- sulphonamide sensitivity of, 8, 421-422
- tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 316
- uveitis, 8, 477
- wound dressing, 8, 149

**diphtheria, 2, 34**

Friedlander's, causing lung abscess, 7, 187, 191

- fusiform,
  - bronchiectasis in, 2, 504
  - lung abscess, in, 7, 191

**Gram-negative, 2, 35**

*influenzae*, leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71

**leprae,**

- appearance, 5, 406
- leprosy, in, 5, 405
- staining, 5, 406

*mallei*, glands, in, 4, 314

**oedematis,**

- characteristic changes in inflammation, 5, 101

inflammatory reactions, 5, 101

**prodigiosus,****proteus,**

- air of hospital wards, in, 8, 148
- calculi, renal, secondary infection, 5, 298
- gas gangrene, in, 6, 129
- haemothorax, infected, in, 8, 220
- infections, sulphonamides in, 3, 49
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- penicillin sensitivity of, 8, 423
- sulphonamide sensitivity of, 8, 421-422

**pyocyaneus,**

- empyema, in, 7, 65
- haemothorax, infected, in, 8, 220
- infections, sulphonamides in, 3, 49
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- sterilization, surgical apparatus of, and, 8, 40

**tuberculosis,**

- auto-dissemination, 5, 315
- bacilluria, types in, 5, 316
- children, in, 5, 308
- implantation, 5, 308
- penetrating powers, 6, 187
- urine, presence in, 5, 308
- tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 308

**typhosis,**

- antibiotics, effect on, 8, 333-334, 337
- cholecystitis, acute, in, 4, 240
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- welchii*, cholecystitis, acute, in, 4, 240

**BACK,**

- examination, faulty posture, 2, 10
- flat, 7, 27
- manipulation,
  - indications, 6, 21-22

- technique, 6, 22-23
- pain, massage, 1, 123
- palpation of, 2, 10
- round, 7, 27
- strain,
  - causation, 6, 143
  - physiotherapy, 7, 17
- sway, 7, 27

**BACKACHE**

The title BACKACHE is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 1-12

- acute, postponement of examination, 2, 11
- anxiety syndrome, 2, 8
- causes, 2, 1-9
  - abdominal, 2, 10
  - anxiety neurosis, 2, 8
  - classification, 2, 1
  - hysteria, 2, 8
  - nervous, 2, 7
  - psychological, 2, 8-9
  - recognition of, 2, 11
  - rheumatic, 2, 5
  - spinal, 2, 1-6
    - congenital deformities, 2, 2
    - fractures, 2, 2
    - intervertebral discs, 2, 3
  - joints,
    - Charcot's, 2, 2
    - intercentral, 2, 3
    - sacro-iliac, 2, 3
  - Kummell's disease, 2, 1
  - Lasègue's sign, 2, 3
  - muscle lesions, 2, 3
  - pain, referred, 2, 4
  - pathogenesis, 2, 3
  - Schmorl's nodes, 2, 3
  - scoliosis, total, 2, 3
- strain,
  - chronic, 2, 4

**coccygodynia, 2, 11**

- definition, 2, 1
- diagnosis, 2, 9-10
- examination, 2, 9-11
  - back, 2, 10
  - blood, 2, 11
  - cardiovascular system, 2, 10
  - cerebrospinal fluid, 2, 11
  - general physical, 2, 9
  - history, 2, 11
  - pathological, 2, 11
  - questions in, 2, 9
  - respiratory, system, 2, 10
  - rheumatic disorders, history, 2, 9
  - urine, 2, 11
- hysterical, 2, 8
- incidence, 2, 1
- infection, acute, and, 2, 3
- intense, accompanying conditions, 2, 7
- Kahler's disease, in, 5, 25
- myelomatosis in, 5, 25

**BACKACHE**—*continued*

- myositis, acute, and, 2, 3
  - neurosis, anxiety, 2, 8
  - pain, 2, 1
    - appearance of, 2, 10
    - cause, 2, 4
    - character of, 2, 10
    - diagnosis, 2, 10
    - intensity, 2, 10
    - occurrence of, 2, 10
    - site of, 2, 8
    - symptoms, 2, 10
  - pelvis, x-ray examination of, 2, 11
  - persistent,
    - laminectomy, following, 7, 583
    - pelvis, x-ray examination, 2, 11
    - spine, x-ray examination, 2, 11
  - poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95
  - psychogenic,
    - anxiety causing, 2, 8
    - neurosis group of, 2, 8
    - relief, temporary, 2, 9
  - salpingitis, in, 4, 62
  - spinal,
    - causes, 2, 1-6
    - definition, 2, 1
    - local, abolition, 2, 6
    - referred, abolition of, 2, 6
    - signs and symptoms, 2, 3
  - spine, x-ray examination, 2, 11
  - treatment, 2, 11
    - analgesics, 2, 11
    - applications, local, 2, 12
    - fixation of lower back, 2, 12
    - operative, 2, 12
    - position, 2, 12
  - uterus, retroflexion of, in, 6, 479
  - vertebrae, disease of, presenting signs, 2, 1
  - women, parous, in, 6, 479
- BACTERAEMIA.**  
*The title BACTERAEMIA is contained in Vol. 2, 13-23*
- aetiology, 2, 13
  - burns, severe, following, 2, 523
  - classification, 2, 16-18
  - clinical features, 2, 15
  - definition, 2, 13
  - differential diagnosis, 2, 19-20
    - rheumatic fever, 2, 19
    - toxaemia, 2, 19
  - examination, 2, 19
  - haemolytic, 2, 15
  - incidence, 2, 15
  - pathology, 2, 14
  - post-mortem results, 2, 14
  - staphylococcal,
    - incidence, 2, 15
    - post-mortem results, 2, 14
  - streptococcal, 2, 15
    - chemotherapy, influence of, 2, 15
    - incidence, 2, 15
  - treatment, 2, 21-22
    - metastatic lesions, 2, 22

- staphylococcal, 2, 16-17
- streptococcal,
  - anaerobic, 2, 17
  - diabetic gangrene and, 2, 17
  - haemolytic, 2, 17
  - aetiology, 2, 17
  - infection of heart valves, 2, 17
  - pelvic abscess, 2, 17
  - peritonitis, 2, 17
  - secondary lesions, 2, 17
- symptoms, 2, 19
- transitory, 2, 13
- treatment, 2, 20-23
  - aim of, 2, 20
  - anaemia, of, 2, 22
  - combined, 2, 21
  - convalescence, 2, 23
  - fluid replacement, 2, 22
  - general measures, 2, 22
  - heparin, 2, 21
  - iron, 2, 23
  - nourishment, 2, 22
  - oliguria, of, 2, 22
  - penicillin, 2, 20
    - duration, 2, 21
    - temperature, 2, 21
  - primary focus, of, 2, 20
    - bacterial endocarditis, 2, 20
    - drainage, 2, 20
    - excision, 2, 20
    - immobilization, 2, 20
    - venous ligation, 2, 20
  - secondary foci, of, 2, 22
    - drainage, 2, 22
    - indication for surgery, 2, 22
    - lung, 2, 22
    - rib resection, 2, 22
  - sulphonamides, 2, 21
  - toxaemia, 2, 22
    - antitoxin, 2, 22
    - leucocidin, 2, 22
  - transfusion, 2, 22
  - ultra-violet irradiation, 2, 23
- types, 2, 13

**BACTERIA,**

- asepsis and, 1, 433 (*see also* Asepsis)
- count of, 2, 27
- gastric juices killing, 5, 89
- general properties of, 2, 24-26
- ingestion by endothelium, 5, 90
- localization of, 5, 98
- mortality, 2, 28
- multiplication, 2, 24
- sampling dust of, 2, 27
- sporogenous, sterilization and, 8, 40
- transmission in dressings, plan to avoid, 8, 150-151
- wound dressings in relation to, *see* Wounds, and Dressings

**BACTERIOLOGY,**

- The title BACTERIOLOGY is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 24-44*
- bacteria, general properties, 2, 24-26
- colony formation in body, 2, 25
- damp swabs, 2, 26
- dispersal, 2, 25
- dust, 2, 26

## BACTERIOLOGY—continued

- bacteria—continued  
 effects of drying on, 2, 26  
 "lag" phase, 2, 25  
 life history, 2, 24  
 multiplication, 2, 24  
 normal body flora, 2, 25  
 "resting" bacteria, 2, 25  
 septicaemia, 2, 25  
 "stickiness", 2, 26  
 surface antigens, 2, 24  
 swabs, 2, 26  
 bedsores, 2, 66  
 burns, of, 2, 522  
 chemotherapy, 2, 41  
   Gramicidin S, 2, 41  
   Gram-negative bacteria, 2, 41  
   Phenoxetol, 2, 41  
   protection, 2, 41  
   role of, 2, 41  
   surgery, and, 2, 41  
 clostridia, 2, 36-39  
   gut, in, 2, 37  
   injection accidents, 2, 38  
   surgery, 2, 38  
   surgical accidents, 2, 37  
   tetanus toxin, 2, 37  
   toxins, 2, 36-37  
   wound infections, 2, 38  
 diphtheria bacillus, 2, 34  
   post-diphtheritic neuritis, 2, 34  
   wounds, 2, 34  
 disinfection, 2, 28, 29  
   aerial problems of, 2, 29  
   aim of, 2, 28  
   bacterial death, 2, 28  
   chemical, 2, 29  
   disinfectant, neutralization of, 2, 29  
   heat, 2, 29  
   practical principles, 2, 29  
   successful, 2, 28  
   temperature, 2, 29  
 dust, of, 2, 26-28  
   air and, 2, 26  
   bacteria falling from air, 2, 27  
   bed-clothes, 2, 27  
   clothes, 2, 27  
   control, 2, 28  
   diphtheria bacilli, 2, 28  
   droplets, 2, 27  
   fate of inhaled streptococci, 2, 27  
   floor dust, 2, 27  
   haemolytic streptococci per gramme, 2, 27  
   operating theatres, 2, 28  
   pathogens, 2, 26, 28  
   reduction, 2, 28  
   respiratory passages, 2, 27  
   "slit sampler", 2, 27  
   sneezing, 2, 26  
   streptococci per cubic foot, 2, 27  
   ultra-violet light screens, 2, 28  
   ward activity, 2, 27  
   wounds, and, 2, 27  
 Gram-negative bacilli, 2, 35  
   burns, 2, 36  
   cross-infection, 2, 35  
   penicillin therapy implications, 2, 35  
   specific fevers and, 2, 35  
   urinary infections, 2, 36  
   wound infections, 2, 35  
 pyogenic cocci, 2, 29-34  
   anaerobic streptococci, 2, 32  
   coagulase, 2, 32  
   granulation-tissue barrier, 2, 31  
   Griffith's types, 2, 29  
   haemolytic streptococci, 2, 29  
   identification, 2, 34  
   immunity, 2, 33  
   Lancefield's group, 2, 30  
   Meleney's "burrowing" lesion, 2, 32  
   mother's milk, 2, 33  
   myositis, anaerobic streptococcal, in, 2, 32  
   nasal carriers, 2, 33  
   oxygen requirements, 2, 30  
   pathogenesis and allergy, 2, 33  
   portal of entry, 2, 30  
   reservoirs, 2, 31  
   resistance of patients, 2, 30  
   skin, 2, 31  
   *Staph. pyogenes*, 2, 32  
   staphylococcal exotoxins, 2, 32  
   throat, 2, 31  
   variable virulence, 2, 30  
   virulence, 2, 34  
   wounds, 2, 33  
 skin, 2, 39, 40  
   bactericidal power, 2, 39  
   cleansing of, 2, 39  
   dressings, flora of, 2, 39  
   flora, 2, 39  
   surgical technique and, 2, 40  
   "clean" operations, 2, 40  
   exposure of wounds, 2, 40  
   nurses, instruction of, 2, 40  
   operating theatre, 2, 40  
   throat, infected, 2, 40  
   wounds, open, 2, 40  
 BACTERIURIA, 2, 103  
 BADMINTON, ARTIFICIAL LIMB TRAINING, IN  
   1, 420  
 BALANCED ANAESTHESIA, 1, 209 (see also  
   ANAESTHESIA)  
 BALANITIS,  
   Flavazole in treatment, 6, 451  
   syphilis, in, 8, 161  
 BALANOPOSTHITIS, CIRCUMCISION, INDICATION  
   FOR, 3, 68  
 BALDY-WEBSTER SLING TECHNIQUE FOR RETRO-  
   VERSION OF UTERUS, 8, 34  
 BALLANCE'S SIGN, SPLENIC RUPTURE, IN, 8, 4  
 BANDAGES,  
   amputation stumps, for, 1, 412  
   " . . . . . " in, 4, 30  
   " . . . . . " 240  
   " . . . . . " icular  
   " . . . . . " . . . . .  
   ill-applied, ischaemia caused by, 5, 169  
 BANDS, SEBILAU'S, TIGRACOPOLASTY, IN 7, 215  
 BANKART'S OPERATION, 1, 404  
   clavicle dislocation, in, 4, 169  
   shoulder dislocation, in, 4, 175  
 BANTI  
   ROME, 2, 174; 8, 11-16  
   11-12

Note.—Figures in black type refer to

**BANTI'S SYNDROME—continued**

- causes, 8, 11
- Egyptian splenomegaly and, relationship of, 8, 11
- haemorrhage in, arrest of, 8, 15
- melaena stools in, 6, 58
- oesophageal varices in, 8, 12, 13
  - control of haemorrhage due to, 8, 15
  - ligation of veins feeding, 8, 14
- portal block in, 8, 11-16
  - diagnosis, 8, 12
  - site of, location, 8, 12
  - spleen, removal in, 5, 444, 8, 2
- treatment, 5, 439; 8, 13-15
  - anastomosis of portal and systemic veins, 8, 14-16
    - choice of portal segments, 8, 14
    - mortality, 8, 16
    - non-suture methods, 8, 14
    - results of, 8, 16
  - splenectomy,
    - indications, 8, 13
    - results of, 8, 16
  - sympathectomy and debouchment of coronary vein, 8, 13, 14

**BARBITAL SODIUM, ANXIETY STATES, IN, 1, 291****BARBITURATES,**

- hiccup, in, 4, 485
- premedication for refrigeration anaesthesia, 7, 389
- sleep inducement in protracted illness, 7, 181

**BARBITURIC ACID DERIVATIVES, 1, 212-215****BARB-PARKER,**

- knife, 3, 517
- solution, 2, 334

**BARIUM,**

- enema,
  - colon, carcinoma of, 3, 110
  - gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 274
  - volvulus, 8, 581
- swallow,
  - atresia, oesophageal, in, 6, 321
  - diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 3

**BARLOW'S DISEASE, SYMPTOMS OF, 7, 517****BARRET'S OPERATION, NEOPLASMS OF VULVA, FOR, 4, 296****BARTHOLIN'S GLANDS,**

- abscess, treatment of, 4, 344
- gonorrhoea in, 4, 336-346

**BARTHOLINITIS, ACUTE, DIFFERENTIATION FROM GONORRHOEA, 4, 343****BASAL METABOLISM (see Metabolism, Basal)**  
*The title BASAL METABOLISM is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 45-53***BASAL NARCOTICS, 1, 209-215****BASEDOW'S DISEASE, 2, 49****BASOPHILISM,**

- adrenal, treatment, 1, 103
- pituitary,
  - ketosteroid test in, 1, 102
  - treatment, 1, 103

**BASOPHILS, STAINING OF, 2, 185****BASSINI HERNIA REPAIR,**

- condemnation of, 4, 431
- substitution of fascia lata for catgut or silk, 4, 77

**BAT EARS, 4, 47**

- correction of, 7, 300

**BATHER'S ITCH,**

- cercariae causing, 7, 475
- symptoms, 7, 476

**BATHS,**

- saline, in burns and scalds treatment, 2, 529
- sterilization of, 8, 47
- thermotherapy, in, 7, 11
- water, in physiotherapy, 7, 11
- wax, in burns and scalds treatment, 2, 531

**BATTLE'S APPENDICECTOMY INCISION, 1, 307**

- hernia following, 4, 446
- length, 1, 307
- modified, McBurney's, 1, 307
- post-operative hernia due to, 1, 25
- site, 1, 307

**BAZIN'S ULCER, 8, 346****B.C.G**

- prophylaxis, tuberculosis, in, 8, 327-328
- strain of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 8, 313

**BEATING, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121****BED REST,**

- prolonged, sequelae of, 7, 182-183
- tuberculosis, pulmonary, in, 7, 200

**BED-CLOTHES,**

- tight, protracted illness, in, 7, 179
- wound infection due to, 8, 148

**BED-MAKING, WOUND INFECTION AND, 8, 148****BEDS, plaster, 2, 54-64****BEDSORES, 2, 65-70; 8, 343, 344**

- aetiology, 2, 65
- after-care, 2, 69
- bacteriology, 2, 66
- clinical picture, 2, 66
- excoration, 2, 66
- gangrene, 2, 66
- sites, 2, 66
- ulcer,
  - deep, 2, 66
  - superficial, 2, 66
- definition, 2, 65
- malignant, 2, 67
- mechanism of production, 2, 65
- physiotherapy, 7, 14, 15
- plaster and splint sores, 2, 65, 66
- causes, 2, 66
- treatment, 2, 67-69
  - curative, 2, 68-69
  - local, 2, 68
  - plastic operation, 2, 69
  - pressure, 2, 68
- general, 2, 68
- prophylactic, 2, 67
- cardinal method, 2, 67
- first aid, 2, 67
- posture, change of, 2, 67
- pressure redistribution, 2, 68
- spinal-cord lesions, 2, 69

**BEEF, PURINE CONTENT, 4, 350**

Beer, Gout, in

BEER, GOUT, IN, 4, 351

BEJEL, ULCERATION IN, 8, 346

BELCHING, VOLVULUS, IN, 8, 581

BELL'S PALSY,

causes, 4, 5

faradic response, 4, 8

nerve decompression, operative findings, 4, 5

pathology, 4, 5

physiotherapy, 7, 15

recovery, delayed, 4, 8

restriction of term, 4, 1

syndrome causing, 4, 5

"BELSEN DRIP", PEPTIC ULCER IN, 6, 511

BELTS, ARTIFICIAL ARMS FOR, 1, 285

BENADRYL, DERMATITIS, IN TREATMENT OF, 7, 527

BENCE-JONES TEST,

myelomatosis, in, 5, 27

relucosarcomatosis, in, 5, 23

"BENDS", CAISSON DISEASE, IN, 5, 193

BENEDICT APPARATUS, 2, 47

BENEDICT'S TEST, 2, 73

BENEDICT-ROTH APPARATUS, 2, 47, 48

principle, 2, 47

BENEDICT'S SYNDROME, 3, 465

BENNETT'S FRACTURE, 4, 200

BENZEDRINE, ALLERGY, IN, 1, 159

BENZYL BENZOATE, HICCUP, IN, 4, 485

BERI-BERI, PERIPHERAL NEURITIS DUE TO, 8, 309

BERKOW'S TABLE, ESTIMATION OF SURFACE LESIONS, 2, 519

Beta RAYS,

energy of, 7, 263

penetration powers, 7, 263

BETAXAN, PRE-OPERATIVE, GASTRO-COLIC FISTULA, IN, 4, 275

BEVAN OPERATION OF ORCHIDOPEXY, 8, 178

BEZOARS, 8, 53

BICARBONATE,

accurate estimation, 2, 95

acid-base balance and, 2, 84

relation to other ions, 2, 86

BICEPS,

brachii,

dislocation, 6, 148

rupture of, 6, 144

treatment, 6, 148

femoris, dislocations of, 6, 148

tendon, long, of, transplantation, 4, 175

BIGELOW'S METHOD, REDUCTION OF HIP DISLOCATION, 4, 205

BILIRUBIN, HAEMOLYTIC JAUNDICE, IN, 8, 6

BILE,

effect on pleura, 7, 80

empyema, in, 7, 80

poisons and toxins, excretion, 5, 91

stenosis, pyloric, in infants, 7, 248

tract, infection, pylephlebitis in, 7, 244

white, 4, 240

bile-duct obstruction causing, 4, 247

## INDEX

Bile Passages

BILE-DUCTS (*see also* GALL-BLADDER)

abdominal viscera and exploration, 4, 255

ampulla of Vater, tumours, 4, 250

anaesthesia for operations, 1, 206

anatomy, 4, 239

ascaris infestation, 8, 305

cholangitis, 4, 253

cholecystostomy, 4, 256

choledochostomy, 4, 257

choledochus cyst, 4, 249

complications, post-operative, 4, 258-259

dilatation,

carcinoma of ampulla of Vater, in, 4, 250

cystic, congenital, 4, 249

diseases, 4, 247-253

chronic, 4, 254

operative technique, 4, 255-258

antispasmodics, 4, 254

biliary antiseptics, 4, 254

dyskinesia, 4, 253

exploration of, 4, 255

..... 1, 259

..... 4, 259

..... 54

.....

.....

obstruction of, 4, 247

anastomosis, Roux-in-Y method, 4, 251

blood coagulation, diminished, 4, 248

carcinoma, pancreatic, causing, 4, 247

choledocholithiasis, 4, 248

results of surgical treatment, 4, 248

Courvoisier's law, 4, 247

cysts, 4, 247

diagnosis, conditions associated with

jaundice, 4, 251

gallstones, 4, 247

hydrohepatosis following, 4, 247

jaundice and, 4, 248

van den Bergh reaction, 4, 248

haemolytic, 4, 251

hepatogenous, 4, 251

obstructive, 4, 252

morbid anatomy, 4, 247

neoplasms, 4, 250

physiology, 4, 247

stones, 4, 248

stricture, 4, 247

tumour, 4, 247

"white bile" formation, 4, 247

Wirsung's duct, 4, 250

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

physiology, 4, 240

post-operative treatment, 4, 258-259

..... treatment of, 255

..... 1, 239

..... (atis)

.....

supra-duodenal portion, position of, 4, 239

surgery of,

anaesthesia, 4, 255

operative technique, 4, 255

BILE PASSAGES

The title GALL-BLADDER AND BILE PASSAGES

is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 238-259

**BILHARZIASIS** (see also SCHISTOSOMIASIS)

- bladder infection and, 2, 109
- diagnosis, 6, 60
- organism causing, 7, 473
- proctitis in, 7, 369
- rectal, blood in stools, 6, 60
- Schistosoma mansoni* in, 6, 60
- ulceration in, 8, 347

**BILIRUBIN**

- haemoglobin, conversion to, 2, 164
- plasma, 2, 183-184
- level, normal, 2, 165
- normal content, of, 2, 164

**BIOCHEMICAL TESTS—CURVES AND CHARTS**

- The title TESTS, BIOCHEMICAL—CURVES AND CHARTS is contained in Vol. 2, 72-96*

**BIOPSY**

- aspiration, 2, 307

*The title GLAND-PUNCTURE AND ASPIRATION BIOPSY is contained in Vol. 4, pp 297-311*

- abdomen, cavity of, lesions, in, 4, 299
- advantages, 4, 298
- anticoagulant, 4, 306
- apparatus required, 4, 306
- breast tumours, in, 4, 298
- cancer, bronchial, 4, 299
- clinical data, importance of, 4, 311
- contra-indications, 4, 299
- cranium, lesions of, in, 4, 299
- definition, 4, 297
- disadvantages, 4, 299
- distortion of tissue fragments, 4, 299
- fixation of lesion, 4, 307
- fixatives, 4, 306
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 4, 298
- indications, 4, 298
- interpretation of, 4, 311
- photomicrographic illustrations, 4, 301-305
- precautions, 4, 309
- pre-operative requirements, 4, 306
- receptacles for material, 4, 306
- Record syringe, 4, 309
- specimens, 4, 300-305
- stilette, 4, 309
- suction, 4, 307
- syringe, 4, 306
- technique, 4, 307
  - diagram of, 4, 308
- thorax lesions, 4, 299
- breast carcinoma of, 2, 462
- bronchoscopy, 3, 399
- cervix, carcinoma of, in, 8, 461
- endometrial in sterility, 8, 31
- mastitis, chronic, of breast, 2, 493
- sarcoma, 2, 307
- sigmoidoscopy, 3, 434
- space occupying lesion, 2, 415
- surgical, dangers, 4, 298
- technique, 2, 415
- testicular in sterility, 8, 26
- tumour.
  - detection of, 2, 416
  - estimation of malignancy, 6, 204
- vagina, carcinoma of, in, 8, 474

**BIOThERAPY, IN MASTOIDITIS, ACUTE, 3, 319**

**BISHOP HARMAN SPECTACLE LOUPE, 3, 475**

**BISMUTH OXYCHLORIDE**

- cutaneous syphilis in, 8, 164
- early syphilis, in, 8, 160
- hepatic syphilis in, 8, 167
- latent syphilis in, 8, 163
- tertiary syphilis, in, 8, 163
- yaws, 8, 597

**BITES**

- The title BITES AND STINGS is contained in Vol 2, pp. 97-102*

- centipedes, 2, 107
- fish, poisonous,
  - dogfish, spiny, 2, 100
  - sting-ray, 2, 100
- symptoms, 2, 100
- treatment, 2, 100
- weever, 2, 100
- insect, 2, 101
  - anaphylaxis, 2, 102
  - face, liability of, 2, 101
  - symptoms, 2, 101
- mammalian, 2, 97, 98
  - domestic animals, 2, 97
  - hunting animals, 2, 97
  - punctured wounds, 2, 97
  - rabies, 2, 97
  - treatment, 2, 97
  - sera, 2, 97
  - tropical conditions, 2, 97
- open, congenital, correction of, 6, 395-396
- technique, 6, 396
- poisonous, surgery of septic complications, 8, 309
- snake, 2, 98-100
  - clinical picture, 2, 98
  - colabrine, 2, 98
  - definition, 2, 98
  - differential diagnosis, 2, 99
  - general management, 2, 100
  - methods of biting, 2, 98

- antivenomes, 2, 100
- excision, 2, 99
- carriage, 2, 100
- ligature, 2, 99
- spat venom, 2, 100
- sucking, 2, 99
- viperine, 2, 98
- spider,
  - symptoms, 2, 101
  - tarantula, 2, 101
  - habitat, 2, 101
  - treatment, 2, 101
  - venom of, 2, 101

**BITOT'S SPOTS, 3, 502**

**BLACKBURN CALIPER IN SPINE INJURY, 7, 564**



# Blackwater Fever

**BLACKWATER FEVER**,  
clinical features, 8, 303  
diagnosis of, 8, 303  
surgery in, 8, 303  
urinary suppression in, 8, 303

## BLADDER

*The title URETHRA AND BLADDER; CON-  
GENITAL MALFORMATIONS is con-  
tained in Vol. 8, pp. 383-406*

autonomic innervation of, 1, 465  
bar of Bell, 3, 411  
cancer of,  
    malignant, 2, 143  
    radiotherapy, 7, 285  
    survival rate, 7, 285  
capacity, 3, 409  
carcinoma,  
    dilatation of ureters due to, 8, 379  
    nodular, 3, 415  
care in paralysed patients, 6, 449  
catheterization after spinal anaesthesia,  
    1, 250  
contracture of,  
    hydronephrosis in, 6, 454  
    hydro-ureter in, 6, 454  
    persistent, 5, 324  
    ureterostomy, 5, 324  
cystitis cystica, 3, 412  
cystoscopy, 3, 410  
deposits, 3, 412

7, 141

hydronephrosis caused by, 5, 287  
drainage of, 6, 450-454  
    after-care, 6, 454  
    carcinoma of rectum, in, 7, 328  
    cystotomy, suprapubic, 6, 452-454  
    closed method, 6, 452  
    indications for, 6, 451  
    irrigation of bladder, 6, 455  
    open method, 6, 452-453  
    stone formation following, 6, 456-458  
penicillin in, 6, 450  
tidal, 6, 455  
urethral catheterization, 6, 450-452  
    after-care, 6, 451  
    continuous, 6, 450  
    Foley catheter in, 6, 451  
    intermittent, 6, 451  
    irrigation of bladder, 6, 455  
    non-touch technique, 6, 450  
ectopia vesicae, 8, 397-398  
endometriosis, 3, 390  
epithelium, resistance to infections, 5, 87  
examination, 3, 410  
filling, 3, 409  
foreign bodies, 3, 415  
"golf-hole" ureter, 3, 413  
growths, multiple, 3, 415  
haematuria, 3, 412  
haemorrhage, submucous, 3, 412  
hernia, femoral, in, 4, 443  
Hirschsprung's disease, 3, 131  
hyperaemia, 3, 412

## INDEX

## Bladder

indwelling catheters, epididymitis, 8, 185  
infections,  
    *The title BLADDER—INFECTIONS is con-  
    tained in Vol. 2, pp. 103-113*  
    accessory factors, 2, 104  
    acute, 2, 106  
    cystitis, 2, 106-107  
    instrumentation contra-indicated,  
        2, 110  
    aetiology, 2, 104  
    lowered general resistance, 2, 104  
    obstruction, 2, 104  
    trauma, 2, 104  
    vesical obstruction, 2, 104  
ascending, 2, 104  
bacteriology, 2, 106  
    control of organisms, 2, 106  
    cystitis, incrustated, 2, 107-108  
    leucoplakia, 2, 108  
    lympho-glandular infections, 2, 107  
    pericystitis, 2, 108  
    treatment, in, 2, 111  
clinical picture, 2, 109-110  
definition, 2, 103  
diagnosis, special considerations, 2, 110  
mode of spread,  
    associated cystitis, 2, 105  
    extension from adjacent organs, 2, 10:  
    haematogenous, 2, 105  
    Hunner's ulcer, 2, 105  
    indirect infection, 2, 105  
    intraluminal, 2, 105  
    lymphogenous, 2, 105  
morbid anatomy and cystoscopic  
    features, 2, 106-109  
prognosis, 2, 112  
proneness to, 2, 104  
specific, 2, 108-109  
    bilharziasis, 2, 109  
    renal and genital lesions, 2, 109  
    tuberculosis, 2, 108-109  
treatment, 2, 110-112  
inflammation, 3, 412-413  
injuries,  
    *The title BLADDER INJURIES is contained  
    in Vol. 2, pp. 114-122*  
    abortion, 2, 115  
    aetiology, 2, 114  
    age and sex incidence, 2, 114  
    catheterization, 2, 118, 119  
    clinical picture, 2, 117-118  
    cystoscopy, 2, 119  
    definition, 2, 114  
    differential diagnosis, 2, 119-120  
    drainage, 2, 120  
    perivesical space, 2, 120  
    exposure of bladder, 2, 120  
    injection of saline, 2, 119  
    morbid anatomy, 2, 116  
    operation, 2, 115  
    penetrating wounds, 2, 115, 118  
    haemorrhage, 2, 118  
    injuries, associated, 2, 118  
    morbid anatomy, 2, 117  
    rectum, 2, 118  
    shock, 2, 118  
    perivesical space, 2, 116  
    post-operative care, 2, 121

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

BLADDER—*continued*injuries—*continued*post-operative care—*continued*

- drainage, 2, 121
- drying of wound, 2, 121
- irrigation, 2, 121
- prognosis, 2, 120
- radiography, 2, 119
- relations, anterior, 2, 115
- rupture, 2, 115
  - cause, 2, 117
  - complete, 2, 116
  - course, 2, 117
  - diagnosis, confirmatory, 2, 119
  - discharge of pus and urine, 2, 116
  - extraperitoneal, 2, 116, 117
  - infective changes, 2, 117
  - intraperitoneal, 2, 116, 117
  - micturition in, 2, 117
  - onset, 2, 117
  - partial, 2, 116
  - pus collections, 2, 116
  - signs and symptoms, 2, 117
  - spontaneous, 2, 115, 118
  - urine, 2, 117

## surgical anatomy, 2, 115

## treatment,

- bone injury, associated, 2, 121
- extraperitoneal rupture, of, 2, 120
- fistula, vesico-rectal, of, 2, 121
- foreign bodies, of, 2, 121
- immediate operation, 2, 120
- intraperitoneal rupture, of, 2, 120
- operative technique, 2, 120
- results of, 2, 122
- rupture of base of bladder, 2, 121
- surgical principles, 2, 120
- walls, rupture of, 2, 121
- wounds, 2, 121
- ureteric transplantation for, 8, 372
- urinary sepsis, 2, 120
- violence, 2, 115
- war wounds, 2, 115
  - associated injuries, 2, 117
  - hernia, operation for, 2, 118
  - operation, during, 2, 118
  - over-distension, 2, 118
  - pelvis, fracture of, 2, 117
  - penetrating, 2, 115-118

## irrigation,

- paralysis, during, 6, 455
- solutions for, 6, 455
- indications, 6, 455

## lavage, 3, 409

## Mercier, bar of, 3, 411

## Morson's illuminated retractor, 7, 164

## mucosa, 3, 411

- changes, 3, 412
- necrosis of, 2, 104

## neck, operations for incontinence, 8, 402-405

## nerve supply,

- autonomic, 1, 461
- diagram of, 2, 124

## neurogenic disturbances

*The title BLADDER—NEUROGENIC DISTURBANCES is contained in Vol 2, pp 123-130*

afferents, cerebral impairment of, 2, 127  
anatomy and physiology, 2, 123-125  
arcs,

- activating reflex, 2, 124
- controlling reflex, 2, 124
- peripheral, 2, 124
- reflex,
  - axons completing, 2, 125

brain-stem, neoplasms of, 2, 128

cauda equina, 2, 125

cerebral hemispheres, diseases of, 2, 128  
psychological factors, 2, 128  
epilepsy, 2, 129

## drainage,

- suprapubic, 2, 130
- tidal, 2, 130

## examination, 2, 126

## functions,

- rectal, 2, 129
- sexual, 2, 129
- history, value of, 2, 129

## lobes,

- frontal, neoplasms of, 2, 129
- parietal, neoplasms of, 2, 129

## micturition, 2, 125

## musculature contraction, 2, 123

## myelitis causing, 2, 125

## neoplasm causing, 2, 125

## neurones, site of, 2, 124

## nervous system of, 2, 124

external, in relation to, 2, 125, 126  
paralysis, 2, 126

## spinal cord,

- degeneration, subacute combined, 2, 128
- diseases of, 2, 127
- interruption of, 2, 126

## spine, radiography of, 2, 129

## sympathetic outflow, 2, 124

## syringomyelia and, 2, 128

## tabes dorsalis and, 2, 127

## trauma causing, 2, 125

## treatment, 2, 130

## urine, examination, 2, 129

## normal, 3, 411

## oedema, 3, 412

## operations, spinal anaesthesia for, 1, 247

## pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

## paralysis,

- classification, 6, 449
- cystotomy, suprapubic, in, 6, 452-453

BLADDER—*continued*paralysis—*continued*

- drainage, 6, 449-454
  - after-care, 6, 454
  - cystotomy, suprapubic, 6, 452-454
  - indications for cystotomy, 6, 452-453
  - Kidd's method, 6, 452
  - Riches's method, 6, 452
  - urethral catheterization, 6, 450-451
- investigation, 6, 449
- micturition, absence of, 6, 450
- retraining of bladder, 6, 458-459
- stone formation, 6, 456-458
  - nephrostomy, 6, 458
  - pyelolithotomy, 6, 458
  - surgical methods of removal, 6, 458
- treatment, initial, 6, 449
- urinary infection, control of, 6, 454-455
- perforation of, in peritonitis, 7, 124
- pouches,
  - adhesions, origin of, 2, 133
  - aetiology, 2, 131
  - clinical picture, 2, 135-136
  - convalescence, 2, 139
  - cystography, 2, 133, 137
  - cystoscopy, 2, 137
  - definition, 2, 131
  - differential diagnosis, 2, 137
  - diverticulum,
    - calculus formation in, 2, 135
    - excision of, 2, 138
    - infection, 2, 135
    - leucoplakia, 2, 135
    - neck, 2, 132
    - neoplasm, in, 2, 135
    - position of, 2, 132
    - rupture, 2, 135
    - tuberculosis, 2, 135
  - enlargement of, 2, 137
  - haematuria, 2, 136
  - history, 2, 136
  - incidence, 2, 132
  - investigations, 2, 137
  - micturition,
    - difficulty in, 2, 136
    - frequency of, 2, 135
    - pain on, 2, 135
  - neck of bladder, stenosis of, 2, 135, 139
  - orifice, 2, 132
  - origin, 2, 131
  - pathology,
    - diverticulum, 2, 133
    - ureter, 2, 134
  - post-operative care, 2, 139
  - pre-operative management, 2, 138
  - prognosis, 2, 137
  - sex and age incidence, 2, 132
  - surgical anatomy, 2, 132
  - treatment, 2, 137-139
  - urethra, stricture of, 2, 135
- preparation for cystoscopy, 3, 409
- pus, 3, 413
- schistosomiasis affecting, 7, 479

- size, 3, 413
- spinal-cord operation, post-operative care, 7, 589
- stones, 3, 415
- sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 450
- thimble, transplantation of ureters for, 8, 372
- transurethral resection of neck, 6, 459
- tuberculosis, 3, 413
- tumours, 2, 140-155; 3, 414

- cystography III, 2, 141
- cystoscope,
  - irrigating, 2, 149
  - Kidd's, 2, 149
- cystoscopy, 2, 145
  - anaesthesia, 2, 146
  - appearance, 2, 146
  - follow-up, 2, 149
  - preliminary difficulties, in, 2, 145
- cystotomy, diagnostic, 2, 146
- death, causes of, 2, 148
- definition, 2, 140
- diagnosis special aids, to, 2, 145-147
- diathermy,
  - coagulation, 2, 149-150
  - open, 2, 150
- differential diagnosis, 2, 147
- drainage, high, 2, 150
- dysuria, 2, 144
- electrotome, prostatic, 2, 149
- endometrioma, 2, 143
- epithelial, 2, 141
- excision, 2, 150
  - ureter re-implantation, 2, 151
- exposure of, 2, 150
- fundus, 2, 141
- growths,
  - dissemination of, 2, 155
  - doubtful, 2, 147
  - excision, 2, 152
  - extensive, 2, 146
- haematuria, 2, 144
  - cystoscopy, and, 2, 145
- infection chronic, 2, 140
- irradiation, Chaoul applicator in, 2, 148
- leakage, avoidance of, 2, 150
- leukoplakia in, 2, 140
- malignant, 2, 145
- micturition, difficulty of, 2, 145
- morbid anatomy, 2, 144
- papillary, 2, 141
  - dye workers in, 5, 268
  - malignancy, features of, 2, 142
- papilloma, 2, 141
  - benign, large, 2, 142
  - irritation producing, 2, 140
- papillomatosis, diffuse, 2, 142
- pathology, 2, 141
- primary, 2, 141
- post-operative care, 2, 154
- pre-operative management, 2, 149
- prognosis, 2, 147
- prostatic, 2, 144

**BLADDER—continued****tumours—continued**

- radiography, 2, 147
- radio-sensitivity of, 2, 148
- radon seeds, implantation of, 2, 148
- rectal, 2, 144
- renal, 2, 144
- sarcoma, 2, 141
- secondary, 2, 144
- surgical anatomy, 2, 141
- tissue, connective, 2, 141
- treatment, 2, 148–155
  - blood transfusion, 2, 149
  - choice of, 2, 148, 149
  - irradiation, 2, 148
  - operative technique, 2, 149–154
  - palliative, 2, 149
  - results of, 2, 154, 155
- ureteric, 2, 141, 144
- transplantation for, 2, 152, 8, 372
- urine, deviation of, 2, 152
- uterus, 2, 141, 144
- ureteric orifices, 3, 411
- ureteroceles, 3, 415
- vesical neck, 3, 410
- wall of,
  - carcinoma, nodular, infiltrating, 2, 143
  - dysfunction, 2, 104
  - inflammations, 2, 104
- wound excision and suture, 2, 120

**BLADES, SURGICAL, 8, 132****BLAIR'S KNIFE, 3, 517**

- split-skin grafting, 4, 18

**BLALOCK'S OPERATION, 8, 493****BLANKETS, WOUND INFECTION AND, 8, 147****BLAST INJURIES (see also GUNSHOT WOUNDS)**

- lungs, 8, 226

**BLASTOMAS, ADRENAL, HYPERTENSION AND, 2, 190****BLASTOMYCOSES,**

- gangrene, post-operative, differentiation, 7, 112

- leprosy, differentiation, 5, 410

**BLEPHAROCALASIS, 3, 455****BLEPHARORRHAPHY, KERATITIS, IN, 6, 265–266****BLINDNESS,**

- aid, social, 2, 156
- appointments, keeping of, 2, 157
- Braille, training in, 2, 158
- "eclipse", 3, 500
- emotional disturbance, 2, 156
- employment, training for, 2, 158
- eyes,
  - artificial, 2, 158
  - removal of, 2, 156
- eyesight, prospects of, 2, 156
- future approach to, 2, 157–158
- glasses, 2, 157
- glaucoma, 4, 319–325
- habits, personal and, 2, 156
- homolateral, 3, 463
- idiocy, amaurotic familial, in, 5, 428
- intracranial pressure causing, 2, 421
- leprosy causing, 5, 403

**life, communal and, 2, 158****malinger and, 6, 3****management of,**

*The title BLINDNESS—MANAGEMENT OF is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 156–158*

**momentary, pressure on carotid sinus**

- causing, 3, 13

**monocular, 3, 470****National Blind Organization and, 2, 158****notification of, 2, 158****occupations, 2, 157*****Onchocerca volvulus* infection, due to, 8, 307****placing of objects, 2, 157****provision for, 2, 157****reactions,**

- attitude, 2, 156
- emotional, 2, 156
- psychological, 2, 157
- unilateral, brain injuries and, 2, 357
- visual fields in, 8, 560

**BLISTERS,****burns, 4, 397****trench-foot, in, 4, 236****BLOOD**

*The title BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS' BLOOD EXAMINATION is contained in Vol 2, pp 159–188*

**abnormalities, cellular, 2, 162****acid-base balance, 2, 83–87****Addison's disease, 2, 85****alkalosis and vomiting, 2, 85****bowel obstruction, 2, 85****changes, significance of, 2, 86****children, precautions with, 2, 87****diabetic ketosis, 2, 85****fluid loss in vomit, 2, 85****interdependence of changes, 2, 84****nephritis, 2, 85****oliguria and dehydration, 2, 86****replacement fluid, choice of, 2, 87****salt content, change of, 2, 86****serum sodium, fall in, 2, 85****sodium and chlorine levels, 2, 88****urine, examination of, 2, 86****agglutination, transfusion reactions and, 2, 215****agglutinins, 2, 211****atypical, 2, 215****agglutinogens, 2, 210–215****ABO, 2, 210–212****blood grouping and, 2, 211****M, 2, 215****N, 2, 215****P, 2, 215****Rh, 2, 213–214****anaemias, 2, 167–174****anti-coagulants, 3, 80–81****dicoumarol, 3, ■****complications, 3, 81****contra-indications, 3, 81****dosage, 3, 81****sensitivity, 3, 81****heparin, 3, 80****administration, 3, 80****complications, 3, 81****contra-indications, 3, 80****preparation, 3, 80**

## BLOOD—continued

- anti-coagulants—continued
  - indications for, 3, 78
  - cavernous sinus thrombosis, 3, 78
  - coronary thrombosis, 3, 78
  - phlegmasia alba dolens, 3, 78
  - pulmonary embolism, 3, 78
  - retinal veins, thrombosis, 3, 78
  - vascular surgery, 3, 78
  - venous thrombosis, post-operative, 3, 78
- antitoxin in, 2, 33
- arterial, of breast, 2, 457
- bactericidal power following fatigue, 5, 92
- bank, 2, 198
- bilirubin, haemolytic jaundice, in, 8, 6
- bleeding time, 3, 77
  - essential thrombocytopenia, in, 8, 9
- calcium of, 2, 89, 280
  - tetany and, 8, 199
  - capillary abnormalities, haemorrhagic states arising from, 4, 370
- cells,
  - adult, haemopoietic, 2, 160
  - foetal origin, 2, 161
  - phagocytosis and, 5, 102
  - red, 2, 165
    - agglutinogens, 2, 210
    - breakdown, 2, 164
    - sedimentation, 2, 165
  - white, 2, 166
    - pyelophlebitis, in, 7, 244
    - types, 2, 160
- circulating, 2, 160
- circulation,
  - impedance by acute flexion of elbow, 4, 182
  - injury, following, 5, 94
  - investigations with radioactive isotopes, 7, 264
  - orthostatic circulatory insufficiency, 7, 25
- citrated, 2, 197-198
  - cells, age of, 2, 198
  - fresh, 2, 197
  - storage of, 2, 197-198
- clotting of, 8, 234 (*see also* Thrombosis and Embolism)
  - anaesthetics and, 8, 237
  - anti-coagulants, 2, 94
  - blood loss, prevention of, by, 8, 231
  - blood-pressure in relation to, 8, 238
  - dicoumarol, and, 8, 239
  - exercise and, 8, 238
  - extravascular, 8, 234
  - fibrinogen B, and, 8, 240
  - formation of clot, 4, 367
  - function of, 8, 234, 236-237
    - impairment, conditions causing, 8, 237
    - operative measures, influence of, 8, 237
  - heparin and, 8, 239
  - loss of blood and, 8, 236
  - operations, during, 8, 236
  - operative measures, influence of, 8, 237
  - position of patient and, 8, 238
  - prevention, 8, 239-240
  - rate of flow, and, 8, 237
  - retraction, essential thrombocytopenia, in, 8, 9
  - shock and, 8, 238
  - thrombokinasin, 8, 234
  - time, 3, 77
- coagulants, 3, 78-80
  - calcium salts, 3, 80
  - Clauden, 3, 78
  - Coagulen, 3, 78
  - electro-cautery, 3, 78
  - fibrin foam, 3, 78
  - fresh blood, 3, 80
  - haemophilia, in, 4, 375
  - hot water, 3, 80
  - indications, 3, 78
  - plasma, 3, 80
  - rabbit globulin, 3, 79
  - snake venoms, 3, 79
    - haemophilia, 3, 79
    - thrombocytopenic purpura, 3, 79
  - styptics, 3, 78
  - thrombin, 3, 78-79
  - vitamin K, 3, 79
- coagulation,
  - defects, 4, 368
    - haemorrhagic states arising from, 4, 369
  - haemorrhage, in, 4, 380
  - haemostasis, in, 4, 367
  - time, essential thrombocytopenia, in, 8, 9
- collection, for transfusion, 2, 200
- composition, 2, 160
- culture,
  - bacteraemia, in, 2, 15, 20
  - ductus arteriosus, in, 3, 277
  - osteomyelitis, acute, 2, 248
- defibrination of, in haemothorax, 7, 62
- definition, 2, 160
- diseases of, 2, 162
- disorders, boils and, 2, 218
- donors of, fainting, 2, 200
- elephantiasis in, 3, 364
- endometriosis, in, 3, 389
- examination
  - The title BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS; BLOOD EXAMINATION is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 159-188*
  - amount for, 2, 180
  - Buerker counting chamber, 2, 180
  - gunshot wounds, 4, 355
  - For further examination, see 2, 185*
- methods, 2, 180-180
- Neubauer counting chamber, 2, 180-181
- plasma bilirubin estimation, 2, 183
  - methods of, 2, 183
- red-cell count, 2, 180
- salpingitis, in, 4, 62
- sedimentation rate, 2, 184
  - methods, 2, 184
- smears, blood and marrow, 2, 185

## BLOOD—continued

## examination—continued

sternal puncture, 2, 185-186

marrow, 2, 185

factor V, 3, 77

fibrinolysis, 4, 367

films, in elephantiasis, 3, 364

flow, 8, 237

autonomic control, 1, 448, 467

plasma function, and, 8, 237

grouping,

ABO agglutinogens, 2, 210

atypical agglutinins, 2, 215

determination,

tile technique, 2, 212

tube technique, 2, 211

## Moss classification, 2, 211

haemolytic disease of newborn and, 2, 213

typing, 2, 214

transfusion reactions and, 2, 215

haemoglobin, 2, 163-165

breakdown, 2, 164

metabolism, 2, 164

normal figures, 2, 163

reduction of, in deficiency anaemias, 2, 167

synthesis of, 2, 164

values, 2, 163

haemolysis, 2, 164

haemophilia, 4, 367-377

haemorrhage, 4, 378-385

haemorrhagic states, 4, 366-377

haemostasis, 4, 366-377

haemothorax, in, 7, 62

histamine in, 5, 96

hydrogen-ion content, 1, 53

incompatible, haemolytic reaction caused by, 2, 215

infected, reactions caused by, 2, 215

investigation, pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 502

leucocyte count,

angina pectoris, in, 1, 256

normal range, 2, 166

leucocytosis, in empyema, 7, 67

leukaemias, 2, 177-180

loss,

abdomen, injuries to, 7, 405

anaemia due to, 2, 172

assessment of, 7, 397-399

blood-pressure, systolic in, 7, 397

hand as unit of volume, 7, 397

hypertension, pre-existent, in, 7, 399

nervous factors in, 7, 398

pulse rate, 7, 398

temperature, 7, 398

wound, size of, in, 7, 397

chest injuries, in, 7, 406

clotting and thrombosis in prevention of, 8, 234

head injuries, in, 7, 406

thrombosis and embolism and, 8, 238

toleration, normal, 2, 196

oxygen, in pulmonary stenosis, 8, 503

"para-haemophilia", 3, 77

peripheral, 2, 160

anaemia, haemolytic, and, 2, 174

pH of, and acidosis, 1, 53

phosphorus of, 2, 92

plasma,

function of, 8, 237

intimal injury, prevention of, by, 8, 237

platelets, 4, 367

essential thrombocytopenia, in, 8, 11

intimal repair in, 8, 235

polymorphonuclear cells, 2, 160

potassium, in uraemia, 8, 364

prothrombin time, 3, 77

reaction of, acid-base balance, 1, 53

red cells,

destruction, in haemolytic jaundice, 8, 6

filter action of spleen in haemolytic jaundice, 8, 7

haemolytic jaundice in, changes, 8, 6

reservoir, aortic coarctation, in, 8, 492

reticulocytes in haemolytic jaundice, 8, 7

retraction, 4, 367

Rh-negative, agglutinin formation, 2, 213

sedimentation rate, 2, 165

fluctuation of, in pulmonary tuberculosis, 7, 202

levels, normal, 2, 166

rheumatoid arthritis, in, 1, 378

sicklaemia, 8, 309

specimens, collection of, 2, 94-96

method of obtaining, 2, 94

various tests, for, 2, 96

spherocytes in haemolytic jaundice, 8, 6

stools, in,

*The title MELAENA AND BLOOD IN THE STOOLS is contained in Vol 6, pp. 56-61*

aetiology, 6, 56

cancer, in, 6, 60

children, in, 6, 59

colitis, idiopathic ulcerative, 6, 60

diagnosis, 6, 56-57

diverticulitis, chronic, 6, 61

dysentery, in, 6, 60

enteritis, tuberculous, 6, 59

examination, 6, 57

ileitis, regional, in, 6, 59

intussusception in children, 6, 59

lymphogranuloma inguinale, in, 6, 60

occult, 6, 61

paratyphoid fever, in, 6, 59

pyramidon test, 6, 57

tumours, intestinal, in, 6, 59

stored, citrated, 2, 197-198

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## BLOOD—continued

- stored, citrated—continued  
 changes in, 2, 198  
 criteria of fitness, 2, 198  
 dangers, 2, 198  
 discoloration, 2, 198  
 fitness for use, 2, 198  
 over-heating, 2, 198  
 warming, 2, 198  
 sugar, 2, 72-73  
   curves, 2, 73-76  
     abnormal sugar tolerance, 2, 76  
     diabetes, 2, 75  
       causes, 2, 76  
     flat, 2, 75  
     hypopituitarism, 2, 75  
     idiopathic steatorrhoea, 2, 75  
     "lag storage" curve, 2, 74, 75  
     normal, 2, 74  
     renal glycosuria, 2, 74  
     standard glucose tolerance test, 2, 73  
     types of curve obtained, 2, 74-76  
 diabetes mellitus, effect of, 2, 73  
 diurnal variation, 2, 73  
 estimation, 2, 72  
 excretion in urine, 2, 73  
   "threshold" value, 2, 73  
 fasting level, 2, 72  
 hyperglycaemia, 2, 73  
 hyperinsulinism, 2, 73  
 hypoglycaemia, 2, 73  
   normal value, 2, 72  
 pancreatic tumours, 2, 73  
 pregnancy, in, 2, 73  
 raised, 2, 73  
 renal glycosuria, 2, 73  
 supply,  
   damage to, gas gangrene following, 4, 265  
   fractures of carpal bones, and, 4, 197  
   skin and tissue, grafts, and, 4, 19  
   spinal cord, 7, 573  
   ureal tract, 8, 477  
 syneresis, 8, 10  
 transfusion,  
   abdomen, injuries to, 7, 405  
   acidosis, in, 1, 58  
   administration,  
     intramedullary, 2, 203  
     intravenous, 2, 201  
     speed, control of, 2, 204  
     technique and routes, 2, 201-204  
   agglutination, 2, 210-215  
   agglutinins, 2, 211  
     atypical, 2, 215  
     blood grouping and, 2, 211  
     cold, 2, 212  
   agglutinogens in, 2, 210-215  
     ABO, 2, 210  
     biological test, 2, 212  
     M, 2, 215  
     matching test, 2, 212  
     N, 2, 215  
     P, 2, 215  
     Rh, 2, 213-214  
   aim of, 2, 196  
   amount of, factors influencing, 7, 400-402  
   anaemia in,  
     aplastic, 2, 197  
     chronic, 2, 196  
     haemolytic, 2, 208  
     precautions, 2, 205  
   apparatus, 2, 199-200  
     cleansing, 2, 199  
     sterilization, 2, 200  
     taking and giving, 2, 199  
     types, 2, 199  
   blood grouping and, 2, 210-212  
   agglutinins, 2, 211  
   agglutinogens, 2, 210-212  
   biological test, 2, 212  
   determination of, 2, 211-212  
     errors in, 2, 212  
     methods, 2, 211-212  
     principles, 2, 211  
   matching test, 2, 212  
   O group blood, use of, 2, 212  
   burns, 2, 196, 206  
   citrated,  
     fresh, 2, 197  
     stored, 2, 197  
   clotting elements, 2, 197  
   colitis, in, 3, 92  
   collection, 2, 197, 200  
   colon, carcinoma of, 3, 112  
   contra-indications to, 2, 208  
   cut throat, in, 6, 175  
   embolism, air, 2, 204; 7, 400  
   fluids, 2, 197-199, 206  
   gas gangrene, in, 4, 270; 6, 131  
   gestation, extra-uterine, in, 7, 120  
   gunshot wounds in, 4, 353  
   haemolytic acquired jaundice, in, pre-  
     cautions, 8, 8  
   haemolysins, and, 8, 8  
   haemophilia, 2, 197; 4, 376  
   haemorrhage, 2, 196, 207; 4, 384  
     gastro-intestinal, 2, 207  
     renewed, risk of, 7, 400  
     uncontrollable, 2, 206  
   hypoproteinaemia and, 2, 197  
   incompatibility, test for, 2, 212  
   indications, 2, 196  
   infants, in, 2, 203  
   intramedullary, 2, 203  
   intravenous, 2, 201  
   leucocytes, 2, 197  
   needles,  
     care of, 2, 200  
     collecting and giving, 2, 199  
     fixation of, 2, 201  
     Gimson, 2, 203  
     following, 5, 283  
     446  
   practice,  
     The title BLOOD TRANSFUSION—PRACTICE  
       is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 195-209  
   pre-operative, 2, 208  
   principles, 2, 196  
   rate of, 2, 205, 206; 7, 400  
   embolism, air, and, 2, 204  
   reactions, 2, 215-216

**BLOOD—continued****transfusion—continued****reactions—continued**

circulatory failure, 2, 216

delayed, 2, 216

differential diagnosis, 2, 216

haemolytic, 2, 215

pyrexial, 2, 215

red cells, concentrated, 2, 198

regulator, U-tube, 2, 204

Rh agglutinogens in, 2, 213-214

technique of typing, 2, 214

rigors, risk of, 7, 400

selection of patients, 7, 399

serum, 2, 199

shock, 2, 196

site, 2, 201

special conditions, 2, 206

sternal, 2, 203

test, compatibility, 2, 205

theory,

*The title BLOOD TRANSFUSION—THEORY**is contained in Vol. 2, pp 210-217*

thoracoplasty, after, 7, 224

thrombocytopenia, 2, 197

tibia, in, 2, 204

time for, 7, 399

transportation, during, 5, 109

tubing, 2, 199

veins,

choice of, 7, 400

congestion of, 2, 202

selection for collection, 2, 200

volume, 2, 204-205

calculation, 2, 205

injury, acute, and, 2, 204

rate and, 2, 204-205

uric acid in,

gout, in, 4, 347

normal content, 2, 94

values, 2, 162-166

haemoglobin, 2, 163

normal, 2, 163

vascular defects, 4, 369

vitreous body, 8, 575-576

volume,

average, 2, 162

circulating, decrease of, 2, 166

depletion,

obstruction, intestinal, in, 5, 127

strangulation, intestinal, by, 5, 133

estimations of, 2, 162

increasing, 2, 166

injury reducing, 2, 196

mean corpuscular, 2, 165

normal, 2, 162

reduction of, burns causing, 2, 521

shock reducing, 2, 196

whole, haemoglobin content, and specific

gravity, 2, 183

**BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS***The title BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING**ORGANS is contained in Vol. 2,**pp. 159-188*

definition, 2, 160

disorders, 2, 166-167

anaemias, 2, 167-174

deficiency, 2, 167-170

dyshaemopoietic, 2, 167-172

haemolytic, 2, 172-174

post-haemorrhagic, 2, 172

splenic, 2, 174

deficiency of liver principle, 2, 168

eosinophils, 2, 175

erythropoiesis, 2, 166

factors producing, 2, 167

leucocytosis, 2, 175

leucopoiesis, 2, 175

leukaemia, 2, 177-179

lymphocytes, 2, 175

monocytes, 2, 175

neutrophils, 2, 175

polycythaemia vera, 2, 167

red cells, excess of, 2, 167

Vaquez-Osler's disease, 2, 167

volume, increasing, 2, 166

white cells, 2, 174

function, 2, 161

bone marrow, 2, 161

haemopoietic tissue, 2, 161

liver, 2, 161

lymph glands, 2, 162

spleen, 2, 161

white cells, 2, 174

**BLOODGOOD'S OPERATION IN INGUINAL****HERNIA, 4, 441****BLOOD-PRESSURE,***The title BLOOD-PRESSURE: HIGH AND LOW**is contained in Vol 2, pp. 189-194*

anaesthesia, local, and, 1, 234

aorta, coarctation of, in, 8, 496

arterial, in haemorrhage, 4, 380-381

collapse and air embolism, 3, 377

Cushing's disease, in, 1, 102

ductus arteriosus, in, 3, 276

elevation, intracranial pressure causing, 2,

422

embolism, fat, in, 3, 379

endocrine disorders, in, 5, 42

fall of, donor's blood in, 2, 200

gunshot wounds, 4, 353

high, 2, 189-193 (see also Hypertension)

classification, 2, 190

definition, 2, 189

diagnosis, 2, 191

measurement of, 2, 189

pathology, 2, 191

spinal anaesthesia in treatment of, 1, 253

surgical implications, 2, 192

transient, 2, 189

hyperpiesia, in, 5, 70

hypotension, pathological, 2, 193

interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 518

legs, of, in aortic coarctation, 8, 496

measurement, 2, 189

pathological, 2, 189

spinal anaesthesia, and, 1, 250, 251

systolic, in assessment of blood loss, 7, 397

tactile, 2, 189

thrombosis and embolism in relation to,

8, 238

venous haemorrhage, in, 4, 381

**BLOOD-VESSELS,**

autonomic nervous system, 1, 448

Note—Figures in black type refer to volume numbers.



**BLOOD-VESSELS—continued**

- chemical control of, 1, 448
- hypertrophy of, brain tumours causing, 2, 448
- ligation, material used, 5, 417
- minute, haemorrhagic states arising from, 4, 370
- spasm in ischaemia, 5, 170
- sympathetic nervous system of, 1, 458
- vascular contraction, 4, 367

**BLUE SCLEROTICS, 3, 457**

- sclera affected by, 7, 507

**BOCHDALEK'S FORAMEN, IN HERNIA, DIAPHRAGMATIC, 4, 452**

**BODY, basal metabolism, 2, 45 build,**

*The title PHYSIQUE, BODY BUILD AND POSTURE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 20-34*

- body types, 7, 21-24
- constitution and, 7, 21
- definition, 7, 20
- environment and, 7, 21
- effects of, 7, 24
- general considerations, 7, 21
- heredity, 7, 21
- types,
  - endocrinological, 7, 21
  - Hippocrates', 7, 21
  - Kretschmer's, 7, 21
  - Pende's metabolic, 7, 23
  - Sheldon's, 7, 21
- heat output, factors affecting, 2, 45
- types of, 7, 21-24
  - acromegaloïd, 7, 21
  - ectomorphic, 7, 23
  - endocrinological, 7, 21
  - endomorphie, 7, 22
  - Hippocratic, 7, 21
  - hyperthyroid, 7, 21
  - hypopituitary, 7, 21
  - Kretschmer's, 7, 21
  - mesomorphic, 7, 23
  - Pende's metabolic, 7, 23
  - pre-adolescent hypothyroid, 7, 21
  - Sheldon's, 7, 21
  - suprarenal, 7, 21

**BOECK'S SARCOID,**

- gout, diagnosis from, 4, 350
- lupus vulgaris, diagnosis from, 5, 480
- radiographic changes, 4, 349

**BOHLER'S,**

- clasp,
  - calcaneum, fracture of, 4, 228
  - tibial condyle, fractures of, in, 4, 218
- fracture in fractures of tibia, 4, 220
- reduction,
  - calcaneum, fracture of, 4, 228
  - femur fracture, 4, 213
- traction, shoulder fracture-dislocation, 4, 179

**BOILS,**

*The title BOILS, CARBUNCLES, FURUNCULOSIS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 218-224*

- aetiology, 2, 218
- blind, 2, 219

- chemotherapy in, 2, 223
- cleanliness and prevention, 2, 221
- clinical picture, 2, 220
- compresses for, 2, 222

- non-operative treatment, 2, 221
- heat for treatment, 2, 223

- fomentations for, 2, 222
- incision of, 2, 224
- infection, prevention of further, 2, 223
- initial discharges from, 2, 218
- morbid anatomy, 2, 219
- otodynia, causing, 3, 309
- prognosis, 2, 220
- recurrent, 2, 218
- treatment,
  - non-operative, 2, 222
  - preventive, 2, 221
- tropical surgery, in, 8, 302

**BOMB, INJURIES (see Gunshot Wounds)**

**BONES,**

- achondroplasia, 2, 259
- aclasis, diaphyseal, 2, 268
- acrocephalo-syndactyly, 2, 267
- acrocephaly, 2, 266
- acromacria, 2, 261
- Albers-Schonberg disease, 2, 274
- arachnodactylia, 2, 261
- block operation in genu recurvatum, 3, 238
- body build, 7, 21-24
- brachycephaly, 2, 265
- Brailsford-Morquio's syndrome, 2, 262
- brittle, 2, 271
- cancer in, radiotherapy, 7, 287-288
- chalky, 2, 274
- calcium metabolism, 2, 280-283
- chondrodysplasia, hereditary deformities, 2, 268
- chondrodystrophia foetalis, 2, 259
- chondro-osteodystrophy, 2, 262
- cranial, premature synostosis, 2, 265
- cretinism, 2, 296
- cross-union of, amputations in, 1, 186
- cysts, 5, 231
- defect, congenital, causing scoliosis, 7, 549
- development and growth, errors of,
  - The title BONES—ERRORS OF DEVELOPMENT AND GROWTH is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 258-278*
- dolichocephaly, 2, 265
- dolichostenomelia, 2, 261
- drilling, metaphyseal, 2, 254
- Durante's disease, 2, 271-272
- dyschondroplasia (Ollier), 2, 269
- dysostoses, 2, 265, 266, 267
- dysplasias, 2, 261
- dystrophies, 2, 259
- Ellis-Van Creveld syndrome, 2, 261
- erosion, pituitary adenoma producing, 2, 397
- exostoses hereditary multiple, 2, 268
- fenestrate parrictes symmetricae, 2, 265
- fibrocystic disease of, 5, 231

## BONES—continued

- foramina, congenital parietal, 2, 265
- formation,
  - amputation stumps in, 1, 195
  - new, radiography of, 2, 398
- fragilitas ossium, 2, 271-272
- Garre's sclerosing, 2, 246
- generalized, 2, 259
- grafting

*The title BONE GRAFTING is contained in*

*Vol. 2, pp. 225-240*

- arthrodesis in, 2, 236-239
  - special instances, 2, 237
- bed, preparation of, 2, 228
- bridging, 2, 228
- conclusion, 2, 239
- contact, area of, 2, 227
- cross-section, 2, 227
- death of, 2, 226
- double onlay, 2, 232
- fitting, 2, 228
- fixation, 2, 227
  - method of, 2, 229
  - technique, 2, 229
  - united, 2, 230-233
- functions of, 2, 226
- graft, fate of, 2, 226
- historical, 2, 225
- hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 440
- inlay, 2, 228, 232
  - sliding, 2, 228, 232
- intramedullary, 2, 228
  - comparisons, 2, 227
- long, 2, 228
- onlay, 2, 227, 232
  - double, 2, 228
- osteoperiosteal, 2, 229
- principles, application of, 2, 227
- purpose, 2, 226
- regeneration, 2, 226
- screws used in, 2, 229
- short, 2, 228
- skull repair, in, 7, 471
- source of, 2, 226
- "substitution, creeping", 2, 226
- success in, 2, 239
  - indications, 7, 545
- surface, receiving, 2, 228
- types, 2, 227-228
- united fractures,
  - after-treatment, 2, 233
  - bones, special, 2, 234
  - cause of failure, 2, 233
  - choice of method, 2, 231-232
  - results, 2, 233
  - stages, 2, 230-233
- wedge shape, 2, 228
- granuloma of,
  - eosinophilic, 5, 432
  - prognosis, 5, 432

*The title BONES—NEW GROWTHS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 298-314*

haemangioma, 2, 304

- lipoma, subperiosteal, 2, 304
- tumours,
  - benign, 2, 298-304
  - bone, cartilage and, 2, 298
  - giant-cell, 2, 300
  - malignant, 2, 305-313
- heterogenous, 2, 226
- homogenous, 2, 226
- hydatid disease, 5, 59-60
  - clinical findings, 5, 59
  - radiographical findings, 5, 60
  - sites of infection, 5, 59
  - treatment, laminectomy, decompression, 5, 60
- hyoid, development, and thyroglossal cyst, 8, 250
- hypertelorism, 2, 265
- hypsiccephaly, 2, 266
- infections

*The title BONES—ACUTE AND CHRONIC INFECTIONS is contained in Vol. 2 pp. 241-257*

- blood supply, 2, 242
- clinical picture, 2, 247
- differential diagnosis, 2, 248
- localizing factors, 2, 243
- metaphysis, 2, 242
- operative technique, 2, 252-256
- organisms, 2, 242
- pathology, 2, 243-247
- penicillin, and, 2, 250, 251
- post-operative care, 2, 256
- pre-operative management, 2, 252
- prognosis, 2, 249
- route of, 2, 242
- surgical
  - anatomy, 2, 242
  - intervention, 2, 250
  - treatment, results of, 2, 257
- lacuna skull, 2, 266
- leontiasis ossea, 2, 292
- leprosy, 5, 406, 411
- lipogranulomatosis of, 5, 430
  - clinical features, 5, 430
  - histological section, 5, 431
  - treatment, 5, 430
- live, autogenous, 2, 226
- Lobstein's disease, 2, 271-272
- localized, 2, 259
- marble, 2, 274
- marrow,
  - myeloid cells, source of, 2, 161
  - heterotopia, 4, 483
  - yellow, fat embolism, 3, 373
- melorheostosis (Léri), 2, 270
- metabolic dystrophies,

*The title BONES—METABOLIC DYSTROPHIES is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 279-297*

- operations, infection in, 2, 233
- osteitis
- deformans, 2, 289-292

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## Bones

### BONES—continued

- osteitis—continued
    - fibrosa, 2, 283-289
    - focal, 2, 288-289
    - generalized, 2, 283-288
  - osteochondrodystrophia deformans, 2, 262
  - osteochondromas, congenital multiple, 2, 268
  - osteogenesis imperfecta, 2, 271
  - osteomalacia, 2, 292-294
  - osteomyelitis,
    - acute,
      - operative technique, 2, 252-253
      - pathology, 2, 243
    - chronic,
      - operative technique, 2, 254-256
      - pathology, 2, 243
    - haematogenic, 2, 242
    - aetiology, 2, 242
    - clinical picture, 2, 247
  - osteopathia condensans disseminata, 2, 273
  - osteopercilia, 2, 273
  - osteopetrosis, 2, 274
  - osteopoikilosis, 2, 273
  - osteosarthyrosis, 2, 271-272
  - osteoplasia, 2, 270
  - reconstruction, skeletal, and, 7, 306
  - rickets, 2, 294-296
  - sarcoma, differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 230
  - scurvy, effects of, 7, 510
  - sodium biurate deposition in gout, 4, 347
  - softening of, 7, 549
  - spider finger and toes, 2, 261
  - spotted, 2, 273
  - spurs, amputations in, 1, 186
  - steep skull, 2, 266
  - stenocephaly, 2, 266
  - syphilis of, 8, 164
  - tower skull, 2, 266
  - tuberculosis of, 2, 246; 7, 19
  - tumours, *see under* specific growths
  - turricephaly, 2, 266
  - typhoid, 2, 246
- BOOMERANG NEEDLE, 7, 165
- BOOT, DENIS BROWNE, 4, 146
- BORNHOLM DISEASE, DIFFERENTIATION FROM FIBROSITIS, 4, 93
- BORRMANN'S CLASSIFICATION OF CARCINOMA OF STOMACH, 8, 61-63
- BOTH RESPIRATOR IN POLIOMYELITIS, 7, 99
- BOUGINAGE, OESOPHAGEAL IN PHARYNGEAL DIVERTICULA, 7, 6
- BOURNVILLE'S DISEASE, 3, 468
- BOWEL,
  - action, artificial anus and, 1, 283
  - adhesions, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 441
  - amoebic granuloma of, 1, 169
  - function and paralysis, 6, 459-460

## INDEX

## Brain

- habit in rectal carcinoma, 7, 326
  - haematoma of wall following transplantation of uterus, 8, 380
  - post-operative care, 1, 134-135
  - small, perforation in peritonitis, 7, 124
  - wall of, extension of carcinoma of rectum, 7, 326
- BOWEN'S DISEASE, 6, 84
- BOYCE POSITION, 3, 397
- BOYLE'S APPARATUS, 1, 217, 218, 223
- BOYLE-DAVIS GAG AND BREAST-PLATE, 8, 295
- BRACHIAL PLEXUS, 2, 315-322
- axonomesis, 2, 315
  - block, 1, 238-239
    - aspiration test prior to injection, 1, 239
    - needle positions in, 1, 238, 239
    - position of patient, 1, 238
    - quantity of solution used, 1, 239
    - solutions for, 1, 238
    - technique,
      - Kulenkampff's, modified, 1, 238
      - Patrick's, 1, 239
  - exploration of, 2, 320
  - lesions,
    - damage, supraclavicular, 2, 318
    - identification, 2, 320
    - mixed, 2, 317
    - occupational therapy, 1, 147
    - oedema, prevention of, 2, 320
    - open, 2, 322
    - pain, in, 2, 320
    - paralysis, 2, 321
    - pathology, 2, 315
    - prevention, 2, 320
    - prognosis, 2, 320
    - relief of pain, 2, 320
    - splinting, 2, 321
    - traction, 2, 315-322
      - clinical features, 2, 317
      - pathology, 2, 315
      - prognosis, 2, 320
      - signs, 2, 319
      - treatment, 2, 320
        - electrotherapy in, 2, 321
  - treatment, 2, 320, 321
    - operative, 2, 321
    - Smith-Petersen's method, 2, 321
    - Steindler method, 2, 321
    - Watson-Jones's method, 2, 321
  - types, 2, 319, 320
- muscles,
  - paralysed, 2, 321
  - re-education, 2, 321
- neuropraxia, 2, 315
- ruptured trunks, 2, 317
- BRACHYCEPHALY, 2, 265
- BRAILSFORD-MORQUIO SYNDROME, 2, 262-265
- BRAIN
- abscess
    - The title BRAIN-ABSCESS is contained in Vol. 2, pp 323-336*
    - amoebic, 1, 176
    - anaesthesia, in, 2, 331
    - bacteraemia and, 2, 325, 330
    - bacteriology, 2, 324
    - blood stream, penetration by, 2, 324

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## BRAIN—continued

## abscess—continued

capsule, 2, 325

cerebellar, secondary to ear infection, 2, 329

cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 392

chest infection and, 2, 329–330

classification, 2, 327

cranial penetration, 2, 324

deep, 2, 333–335

drainage, 2, 334

superficial, 2, 333

King's method in, 2, 234

obliteration of cavity, 2, 335

penicillin in, 2, 334

differential diagnosis, 2, 330

ear infection, secondary to, 2, 327

epilepsy, post-operative, 2, 336; 4, 115

eye examination, 3, 468–469

abnormal movements, 3, 469

extra-ocular palsies, 3, 469

field defects, 3, 469

globe, position, 3, 468

papilloedema, 3, 469

pupil reactions, 3, 469

foci of infection, 2, 327

fracture, compound, and, 2, 335

frontal lobe, 2, 335

groups, 2, 327–330

incidence, 2, 324

meningitis caused by, 6, 71

microglial reaction, 2, 325

mortality, operative, 2, 336

multiple, 2, 327, 330

nasal sinus, infection and, 2, 329

## operation

equipment for, 2, 331

mastoid, 2, 331

position for, 2, 332

technique, 2, 331

timing of, 2, 331

ophthalmoscopic examination, 2, 329

organisms, 2, 324

pathology, 2, 324–327

penetration of organisms, 2, 324

purulent fluid, 2, 392

resolution, 2, 326

rupture into ventricle, 2, 326

surgical indications, 2, 326

temporal lobe, 2, 332–333

chemotherapy, 2, 333

diagnosis, 2, 327

dressings, 2, 333

dural exposure, 2, 332

eye-field defect, 2, 328

history, 2, 327

lumbar puncture, 2, 328

operation, 2, 332

ophthalmoscopic examination, 2, 328

removal of, 2, 446

signs, 2, 328

ventriculography, 2, 329

thorotrast in, 2, 334

trauma, secondary to, 2, 330

treatment, 2, 331–335

venous blood penetration, 2, 325

## compressed

expansion by fluids, 2, 380

inspection of, 2, 380

cortical excision, 4, 115

cyst, epileptogenic lesion, 4, 117

defects congenital,

*The title BRAIN—CONGENITAL DEFECTS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 337–343*

agenesis, 2, 341

anencephaly, 2, 337

aneurysms, 2, 342–343

saccular, 2, 342

subclinoid, 2, 342

supraclinoid, 2, 343

arhinencephaly, 2, 337

cyclops, 2, 337

definition, 2, 337

gyri, faults in, 2, 340

vascular anomalies, 2, 342

dermoid cysts, 3, 245

excision, regions to be avoided, 4, 116

fungus, 2, 344–348

*The title BRAIN—FUNGUS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 344–348*

aetiology, 2, 344

anatomy, 2, 344

chemotherapy, 2, 347

clinical picture, 2, 346

cranioplasty, 2, 347

drainage, 2, 346

factors, producing, 2, 345

infection and, 2, 345

control of, 2, 348

intracranial hypertension and, 2, 344

localized, 2, 346

lumbar puncture, 2, 346

morbid anatomy, 2, 345

penicillin in, 2, 347

physiology, 2, 344

progressive, 2, 346

Thiersch graft, 2, 347

treatment, 2, 346

results of, 2, 348

gunshot wound, epilepsy following, 4, 122

haemostasis in, 2, 450

injuries and complications,

*The title BRAIN—INJURIES AND COMPLICATIONS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 349–384*

## acute

blood, inhalation of, 2, 354

breathing, laboured in, 2, 354

bronchi, aspiration of, 2, 354

classification, 2, 359

coma in, 2, 354

# Brain

## BRAIN—continued

### injuries—continued

#### acute—continued

- consciousness, "base-line," 2, 355
- contusion, site of, 2, 355
- diagnosis, 2, 354
- functional disturbance, 2, 356
- head examination, 2, 355
- management, 2, 354

respiration, in, 2, 354

rhinorrhoea, 2, 356

vocal cords and, 2, 354

cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 394

classification of patients, 2, 359

### coma

definition, 2, 355

delayed, 2, 351

immediate, 2, 351

production of, 2, 351-353

transportation of patients, 2, 350

concussion, 2, 351

confusion, definition, 2, 355

convulsions, 2, 367

cranial nerves, 2, 387

### fracture

depressed, 2, 364

skull, 2, 354

fracture-dislocations of spine in, 2, 358

frontal sinuses, fracture of, 2, 374

haematoma, 2, 366-371

extradural, 2, 366

intracerebral, 2, 368

subdural, 2, 368-369

hygroma, subdural, 2, 371, 380

meningitis, post-traumatic, and, 2, 375

oedema, cerebral, 2, 362, 371

### paralysis,

facial in, 2, 357

oculomotor, 2, 356

penetrating wound, infection of, 2, 375

pineal shift, 2, 367

pneumo-cranium, 2, 358, 383

reflexes in, 2, 357

rehabilitation, 2, 360

rhinorrhoea, 2, 383

rigidity, decerebrate, 2, 363

semi-coma, definition, 2, 355

sensation in, 2, 357

signs of complications, 2, 362

### skull,

bone, defect of, 2, 381

fracture and, 2, 354

# INDEX

x-ray examination, 2, 357

transportation of patients with, 2, 350

venous congestion, and, 2, 366

lobes and regions of, 4, 116

meninges *see* Meningitis

neurological investigation

*The title* BRAIN—NEUROLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS AND SPECIAL TESTS *is contained in* Vol. 2, pp. 385-419

angiography, 2, 408-414

cerebrospinal fluid, 2, 390

classification of symptoms and signs, 2, 386

clinical analysis, 2, 386

diagnosis, pathological, 2, 390

electroencephalography, 2, 416

encephalography, 2, 403-408

### epilepsy

causes of, 2, 387

differential diagnosis, 2, 387

agnosia, 2, 380

apraxia, 2, 386

cerebellar dysfunction, 2, 387

cranial nerves, 2, 386

dementia, 2, 388

differential diagnosis, 2, 387, 388, 389

endocrine disorder, 2, 387

epilepsy, 2, 387-388

headache, 2, 389

intracranial, pressure, increased, 2, 389

localization, 2, 387

neurone weakness, 2, 386

onset, 2, 387

optic nerves, 2, 386

papilloedema, 2, 389

progress, 2, 387

radiography, 2, 396

sensory impairment, 2, 387

speech, 2, 386

symptoms, 2, 386-387

radiography in, 2, 394-403

bone formation, 2, 398

erosion of bone, 2, 397

calcareous deposits, 2, 400

fractures, 2, 395

skull, 2, 394, 399

space-occupying lesions, 2, 396

scope of, 2, 386

### tumour

biopsy, 2, 390

clinical observation, 2, 390

spinal cord, 2, 387

supratentorial, 2, 390

ventriculography, 2, 403-408, 414

polycystic disease, 2, 106-107

swelling, acute, 2, 447

topography of, 4, 116

trauma, cysts caused by, 7, 107

### tumours of

*The title* BRAIN—TUMOURS AND TECHNIQUE *is contained in* Vol. 2, pp. 420-455

after-care, 2, 454

Benedikt's syndrome, differentiation, 3, 465

biopsy, needle, 2, 437

BRAIN, NEUROLOGICAL INVESTIGATION—*cont.*tumours of—*continued*

- blood, supply, reduction of, 2, 450
- Bournville's disease, differentiation, 3, 468
- chiasmal region, 3, 466

ophthalmodynamometry, 3, 468

primary optic atrophy, 3, 467

ptosis, 3, 464

exophthalmos in, 3, 464

exposure, adequate, 2, 441-443

Foster Kennedy's syndrome, 3, 468

Foville's syndrome, differentiation, 3, 465

gliomas, 3, 467

haemangiomas in, 3, 468

haemorrhage, endothermy in, 2, 450

hemianopia, 3, 466

J, 403

nystagmus in, 3, 465

occipital lobe, 3, 467

operation on,

blood loss in, 2, 448

choice of, 2, 431

diagnostic, 2, 437-438

haemostasis in, 2, 448-452

infection, avoidance of, 2, 453

injury, avoidance of, 2, 445-448

mortality, 2, 454-455

ophthalmoscopic changes, 3, 467

osteoma, indications, 3, 464

palsies, ocular, in, 3, 464

differential diagnosis, 3, 465

papilloedema in, 3, 464, 468

parietal lobe, of, 3, 467

pathology, 2, 425-429

phakomas, 3, 468

pituitary, eye examination in, 3, 467

post-chiasmal, 3, 467

pre-chiasmal, 3, 466

radiation therapy, 2, 455

Raymond-Cestan syndrome, differentiation, 3, 465

removal

aim of, 2, 432

complete, 2, 431

incomplete, 2, 432

sites, 3, 468

subjective visual disturbances, 3, 467

suprasellar, 3, 467

temporal lobe, 3, 467

treatment, 2, 431-455

emergency, 2, 438-440

ventricular drainage, 2, 439

visual field defects, 3, 466

Weber's syndrome, differentiation, 3, 465

Willis, circle of, 3, 467

wound closure, 2, 452, 453

vascular anomalies, intracranial, eye examination, 3, 469

aneurysm, 3, 469

blindness, monocular, 3, 470

carotid-cavernous arteriovenous

fistula, 3, 471

cellulitis, infective, 3, 470

chemosis, in, 3, 470

cornea, anaesthesia of, 3, 470

exophthalmos in, 3, 469, 470

extra-ocular muscle palsies, 3, 469, 470

fundus lesions, 3, 470

hemianopia, 3, 470

migraine, ophthalmoplegic, 3, 469

muscle palsies, extra-ocular, 3, 470

oedema of lids, 3, 470

ophthalmoplegia, internal, 3, 470

ophthalmoscopic changes, 3, 470

papilloedema, 3, 470

scotoma, central, 3, 470

subarachnoid haemorrhage, 3, 470

thrombophlebitis, 3, 470

thrombosis, 3, 470

visual fields, 3, 469

BRANDY, GOUT, in, 4, 351

BRANHAM PHENOMENON, 1, 359

BRAUER'S CARDIOLYSIS, 4, 418

BRUNN'S FRAME

femur fracture, in, 4, 214

fibula fracture, in, 4, 220

## BREAST

## abscess

bacteriology, 2, 495

bandaging in, 2, 499

chronic, 2, 496, 499

excision of, 2, 499

drainage of, 2, 498

histological appearance, 4, 302

operation, 2, 498

technique, 2, 498

penicillin, local, 2, 498

physiotherapy, 7, 14

*Staph. aureus* in, 2, 495

subareolar, 2, 495

suppuration of, 2, 495

treatment, results of, 2, 499

weaning in, 2, 498

actinomycosis of, 1, 64, 2, 494

acini in, 2, 488

adenocarcinoma of, histological appearances, 4, 302

blood, arterial, 2, 457

carcinoma of, 2, 456-474

*The titles BREAST—CARCINOMA OF and BREAST—CARCINOMA OF, POST-OPERATIVE RADIOTHERAPY are contained in Vol. 2, pp 456-474 and 475-486 respectively*

aetiology, 2, 458

age incidence, 2, 458

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## BREAST—continued

- carcinoma of—*continued*
  - anatomy, 2, 456-458
  - appearance, diversity of, 2, 460
  - axillary dissection, 2, 470, 471
  - biopsy, diagnostic, 2, 462
  - classification, 2, 459
  - clinical picture, 2, 460-462
  - cure, incidence of, 2, 472
  - death, post-operative, 2, 479
  - diagnosis
    - aids to, 2, 462
    - difficulties of, 2, 460
    - mistakes in, 2, 461
  - diathermy of vessels, 2, 470
  - excision of pectoral muscles, 2, 469
  - differential diagnosis, 2, 462-466
  - disability, post-operative, 2, 472
  - dissemination, signs of, 2, 461
  - epitheliosis and, 2, 458
  - extension, 2, 460
  - fixation, 2, 461
  - glands,
    - axillary, 2, 476
    - supraclavicular, 2, 476
  - Halsted operation as standard, 2, 475
  - inflammation, 2, 461
  - inoperable group, 2, 480-482
    - incidence, 2, 480
    - localized, 2, 480
    - survival rate, 2, 481
  - irradiation,
    - ovarian, 2, 483-484
    - post-operative, 7, 281
  - malignancy, 6, 203
  - variations in, 2, 459
  - mastectomy, simple,
    - dissemination, 2, 478
    - radiotherapy and, 2, 468, 484-485
    - incision, 2, 484
  - mastitis,
    - chronic cystic, 2, 458
    - cystic, incidence, 2, 459
  - metastatic, 4, 304
  - nipple, signs in, 2, 461
  - nodularity, 2, 461
  - nomenclature in, 2, 459
  - nulliparity, incidence, 2, 458
  - operable, 2, 476-480
    - group, 2, 476-480
    - survival rate in all cases, 2, 479, 480
  - operability, standard of, 2, 475
  - operation, radical, 2, 468-472
    - anaesthetic, 2, 468
    - complications, 2, 472
    - contra-indications to, 2, 466
    - defects of, 2, 476
    - dissemination in cells, 2, 478
    - failure of, 2, 476
    - incision, 2, 468, 470
    - indications for, 2, 466
    - irradiation, delayed, in, 2, 468
    - mortality, 2, 472
    - post-operative, care, 2, 472
    - radiotherapy, post-operative, 2, 477
    - radium implantation, 2, 479
    - recurrence rate after, 2, 476
    - survival rate, 2, 477-483
    - valuation of, 2, 475
  - origin, 2, 459
  - Paget's disease of nipple and, 2, 464-466
  - pathology, 2, 459-460
  - pregnancy, in, 2, 473; 7, 131
  - primary, 2, 475
  - prognosis, 2, 473
    - accessibility of tumour, 2, 473
    - age, 2, 473
    - duration of disease, 2, 473
    - extent of disease, 2, 473
    - factors influencing, 2, 473
    - lactation, 2, 473
    - pregnancy, 2, 473
    - progress of disease, 2, 473
    - site of tumour, 2, 473
    - type of tumour, 2, 473
  - radiotherapy, 2, 466; 7, 286-287
    - indications for, 2, 467
    - mastectomy, simple, and, 2, 472
    - post-operative, 2, 467, 475-486
    - pre-operative, 2, 467
    - seeding, post-operative, in, 2, 467
  - recurrence,
    - local significance of, 2, 477
    - x-rays preventing, 2, 477
  - scirrhus, 4, 305
  - sex incidence, 2, 458
  - signs, classical, 2, 461
  - site, 2, 459
  - skin,
    - fitness for x-ray, 2, 467
    - flaps, 2, 468
    - signs in, 2, 461
  - spread, 2, 459
    - blood stream, 2, 460
    - lymphatic, 2, 460
    - mode of, 2, 460
  - summary of "operable" and inoperable cases, 2, 482
  - surgery and radiotherapy, 2, 467
  - symptoms, 2, 492
  - treatment, 2, 466-472
    - results of, 2, 472-473
  - wound,
    - closure of, 2, 470
    - drainage, 2, 470
- congested, infection from, 2, 498
- cysts,
  - dermoid, 3, 245
  - epidermoid, 3, 246
- development,
  - adrenal virilism, in, 5, 42
  - failure of, virilism, pre-puberal in, 1, 98
  - ovarian deficiency in, 5, 42
- duct,
  - epithelium, hyperplasia of, 2, 488
  - lactiferous, 2, 488
  - systems, 2, 456
- elephantiasis, 3, 364
- glands, axillary lymph, 2, 457
- infections,
  - The title BREAST—INFECTIONS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 494-500*
  - aetiology, 2, 494
  - bacteriology, 2, 494
  - chest wall, causing, prognosis, 2, 500
  - chronic, diagnosis, 2, 497

## BREAST—continued

## infections—continued

- clinical picture, 2, 495
- definition, 2, 494
- diagnosis, aids to, 2, 497
- differential diagnosis, 2, 497
- extent of, 2, 494
- incidence, 2, 494
- infants, 2, 496
- lactation, congestion during, causing, 2, 498
- mastitis, 2, 494
  - tuberculous, 2, 499
- morbid anatomy, 2, 494
- needle punctures, 2, 497

## puccity III, 4, 490

skin, *Peau d'orange*, 2, 497

## tissue

- milk engorgement, causing, 2, 495
- retro-mammary, 2, 495
- subcutaneous, 2, 495
- treatment, 2, 497-499
  - results of, 2, 499
- tuberculosis, 2, 495, 496
- weaning in, 2, 498

## mastitis

## chronic

*The title BREAST—CHRONIC MASTITIS is contained in Vol 2, pp 487-493*

- aetiology, 2, 487
- age incidence, 2, 490
- anatomy, 2, 488
- androgens, deficiency of, 2, 488
- biopsy material, 2, 488
- carcinoma
  - coexisting with, 2, 491
  - differentiation from, 2, 491
- changes due to, 2, 490
- clinical picture, 2, 490
- cysts of, 2, 490
- definition, 2, 487
- diagnosis, aids to, 2, 491
- differential diagnosis, 2, 491
- ducts changes in, 2, 490
- hyperaemia, 2, 488
- lesions, induction of, 2, 487

- formation of, 2, 488
- inducing, 2, 487

- opaque areas, 2, 491
- operative technique, 2, 493
- pain in, 2, 491
- palpation, 2, 491
- periodic examination, 2, 492
- physiology, 2, 488
- progesterin, deficiency of, 2, 488
- surgery, indications, 2, 492
- swellings, 2, 491
- symptoms, 2, 490, 492
- synonyms, 2, 487
- testosterone in relief, 2, 493

- tissue fibrosis, 2, 491
- transillumination, diagnostic, 2, 491
- pyogenic, 2, 494
- tuberculous in, 2, 494

melanoma of, 6, 63

- ovulation, 2, 488
- progesterone formation, 2, 489
- reactions, hormonal of, 2, 489
- removal of, carcinoma of breast, in, 2, 469
- retro-mammary tissue, infection of, 2, 495
- tissue,
  - anatomical relations, 2, 457
  - connective, 2, 457
  - enclosure of, 2, 457
  - glandular, 2, 456
- traumatic fat necrosis of, 4, 85-87
  - encapsulation of lesion, 4, 86
  - gross appearance, 4, 86
  - microscopical appearance, 4, 86
  - scirrhous cancer, differentiation from, 4, 87
  - simulation of mammary cancer, 4, 85
- tumours, aspiration biopsy, 4, 298
- tuberculous disease, 2, 496
  - clinical picture, 2, 496
  - stages of, 2, 496
  - symptoms, early, 2, 496
- vessels, lymphatic, of, 2, 457
- visceropoptosis, 8, 546

## BREASTING

- exercises,
  - empyema, in, 7, 78-79
  - thoracoplasty, after, 7, 225
- rabies, in, 7, 256

## BREECH PRESENTATION, CAESAREAN SECTION, INDICATIONS FOR, 3, 4

## BRIGHT'S DISEASE, AND PSYCHOLOGICAL BACKACHE, 2, 8

## BRITAIN'S ISCHIO-FEMORAL GRAFT ARTHRODESIS OF HIP, 1, 396

## BROCKMAN'S OPERATION, CLUB-FOOT, 4, 147

## BRODERS'S CLASSIFICATION OF CARCINOMA OF CERVIX, 8, 458

## BRODIE'S ABSCESS, 2, 244, 301

BROMETHOL, 1, 210-211 (*see also* AVERTIN)

- antidotes, 1, 215
- tetanus, in, 8, 196

## BROMHIDROSIS, 5, 66

## BRONCHI

- carcinoma of, radiotherapy, 7, 287
- dilatation of, 2, 502
- production theories, 2, 502
- fistula of, prevention, 7, 239
- injuries to, 8, 233
- bronchoscopy in, 8, 233
- repair of, 8, 233

## BRONCHIAL ASTHMA, 1, 161

## BRONCHIECTASIS

*The title BRONCHIECTASIS is contained in Vol 2, pp. 501-517*

- abscess,
  - cerebral, complicating, 2, 506
  - lung, differentiation, 2, 510
- advanced, signs of, 2, 505, 506
- aetiology, 2, 502



bone development in cartilages, 6, 133  
 breathing exercises in, 2, 511  
 bronchial,  
   lumen, contents of, 2, 504  
   obstructions, 2, 502  
   tree, anatomy of, 2, 503  
 bronchi, clearing of alien secretions, 2, 515  
 bronchitis, chronic, differentiation, 2, 510  
 bronchograms,  
   antero-posterior, of, 2, 508  
   lateral of, 2, 508  
   lobe, left, lower, 2, 509  
 bronchography, 2, 506-508  
   diagnosis by, 2, 506  
   routine, 2, 511  
 bronchoscopy in, 2, 509; 3, 392, 402  
 carcinoma, lung, differentiation, 2, 510  
 cough, in, 2, 505  
   colds and, 2, 505  
 definition, 2, 501  
 diagnosis, 2, 505  
 dilatation,  
   false impression of, 2, 504  
   types of, 2, 504  
 diseases, lung, and, 2, 503  
 distribution, 2, 505, 517  
 effusion,  
   aspiration of, 2, 515  
   bacteriological, examination, 2, 515  
 emphysema, compensatory, in, 2, 506  
 empyema and, 2, 506; 7, 65  
   chronic, and, 7, 81  
   complicating, 2, 515-516  
 excision, pulmonary, 2, 511  
  
 lobectomy,  
   dissection, 2, 512  
   lower, 2, 513, 514  
   mortality, 2, 516  
   pleural adhesions, significance of, 2, 512  
   pneumothorax, open, 2, 512, 513  
   subtotal, 2, 511  
   total, 2, 512  
   tourniquet, 2, 511  
 lung,  
   abscess and, 7, 191  
   carcinoma and, 2, 503  
   dilatation in, 2, 504  
   lobes, affected by, 2, 505  
   residual, expansion of, 2, 515  
   segments, adjacent, involving, 2, 505  
   specimen, 2, 502  
   tissue, removal of, 2, 511  
 nasopharyngeal infection, 2, 509  
 organisms, 2, 504  
   penicillin-sensitive, 2, 505  
 pathology, 2, 504  
 penicillin, inhalation in, 2, 511  
 peribronchial changes, 2, 504  
 phthisis, differentiation, 2, 510

pleural,  
   cavity, sepsis of, 2, 515  
   infection and, 2, 506  
 pneumonectomy in, 2, 511  
 pneumonia and, 2, 506, 516  
   breathing exercises, in, 2, 516  
 pneumonitis recurrent, 2, 506  
 postural drainage, 2, 510  
 pre-operative treatment, 2, 511  
 progress of, 2, 506  
 prognosis, 2, 510  
 radiological recognition, 2, 506  
 regression in childhood, 2, 510  
 saccular, 2, 504  
 septic foci, in, 2, 511  
 signs,  
   classical, 2, 505  
   physical, 2, 506  
 spirochaetes in, 2, 504  
 spread, 2, 503  
 sputum, purulent, in, 2, 505  
 surgical anatomy, 2, 503-504  
 symptoms, dominant, confusion of, 2, 510  
 toxæmia,  
   chronic, signs of, 2, 505  
   reduction of, 2, 510  
 tuberculosis,  
   complicating, 2, 516  
   exclusion of, 2, 509  
   pulmonary and, 2, 503  
 BRONCHITIS  
 chronic, bronchiectasis confused with, 2, 510  
 refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 394  
  
 Lipiodol in, 2, 507; 3, 383  
 lung abscess, in, 7, 192  
 methods of, 2, 506  
 Neohydriol in, 2, 507  
 normal right-view,  
   antero-posterior, 2, 507  
   lateral, 2, 507  
 Nupercaine in, 2, 507  
 oil,  
   clearing-time of, 2, 508  
   radio-opaque, 2, 506  
   amounts of, 2, 507  
 procedure, in, 2, 506  
   routine, in bronchiectasis, 2, 511  
 technique of, 2, 506-507  
 tumours of lung in, 5, 459  
 unilateral, 2, 507-508  
 BRONCHO-PNEUMONIA  
 anaemia in, 6, 418  
 cellulitis, neck, sequela of, 6, 172  
 exudate, relief by oxygen, 6, 420  
 oxygen therapy in, 6, 419  
 prophylaxis against, 2, 530  
 BRONCHOSCOPES, 3, 394  
 sterilization of, 8, 47  
 BRONCHOSCOPY  
 The title ENDOSCOPY—BRONCHOSCOPY is  
 contained in Vol. 3, pp 392-405

BRONCHOSCOPY—*continued*

- adenoma, 3, 398
- bronchial, 5, 471
- anaesthesia, 5, 459
  - general, 3, 397
  - adults, 3, 397
  - children, 3, 397
- analgesia, local, 3, 396
- artificial respiration, 3, 393
- asthma in, 1, 161; 3, 393, 404
- atelectasis, pulmonary, in, 6, 37
- Avertin, 3, 397
- biopsy, 3, 399
- Boyce position, 3, 397
- bronchi, injuries, in, 8, 233
- bronchial stenosis, 3, 392
- bronchiectasis, in, 2, 509; 3, 392, 402
- bronchoscopes, 3, 394
  - introduction, 3, 397-398
- bronchspirometry, 3, 393
- bronchus, perforation, 3, 405
- Brünings bronchoscope, 3, 395
- carcinoma, 3, 398
- chest injuries, in, 8, 213
- contra-indications, 3, 393
- cup forceps, 3, 399
- cut throat, in, 6, 176
- dangers, 3, 405
- definition, 3, 392
- diphtheria, 3, 393
- effusions, in, 3, 347
- forceps, 3, 395
- foreign bodies, 3, 393
- gas and oxygen anaesthesia, 3, 397
- gases, irritating, 3, 393, 404
- glass shields, 3, 395
- haemoptysis,
  - severe, recent, contra-indicating, 3, 393
  - unexplained, 3, 393, 404
- Haslinger bronchoscope, 3, 395
- hypertension, severe, contra-indicating, 3, 393
- indications, 3, 392
- instrumentarium, 3, 393-395
- Jackson's forceps, 3, 395, 399
- Kahler bronchoscope, 3, 395
- laryngoscopes, 3, 393
- lung
  - abscess, 3, 392, 402; 7, 192
  - resection, in, 7, 239
  - massive collapse, 3, 403
  - morphine, 3, 397
  - Nembutal, 3, 397
  - neoplasms, 3, 398
  - removal, 3, 399
- occlusion, bronchial, 3, 392
- Patterson's forceps, 3, 399
- pneumonia, acute, contra-indicating, 3, 393
- position of patient, 3, 397, 5, 460
- premedication, 3, 396-397
  - adults, 3, 396
  - children, 3, 397
- pre-operative sedation, 5, 459

- Protargol, 3, 399
- pumps, suction, 3, 394
- scopolamine, 3, 396
- swab holders, 3, 395
- technique, 5, 460-461
- teeth, 3, 395
- telescopes, 3, 395
- thoracic operations, 3, 393
- tracheal stenosis, in, 3, 392
- tracheo-bronchitis, 3, 393
- tracheotomy, 3, 393
- tuberculosis, pulmonary in, 7, 201
  - contra-indicating, 3, 393; 7, 202
- tubes, suction, 3, 394
- tumours of lung, in, 5, 459-461
- uses of, 2, 509
- vegetation, 3, 399
  - diagnosis, 3, 400
- BRONCHOSPIROMETRY, 3, 393
  - tuberculosis, pulmonary, in, 7, 202
- BRONCHOSTENOSIS, TUBERCULOUS
  - lung resection, indication for, 7, 237
  - secondary infection, 7, 237
- BRONCHUS
  - adenoma of, 5, 469-473
    - bronchoscopy, 5, 471
    - clinical signs, 5, 471
    - diagnosis, 5, 471
    - histology, 5, 470
    - incidence, 5, 470
    - lobectomy, 5, 473
    - macroscopical appearances, 5, 470
    - pneumonectomy, 5, 473
    - radiography in diagnosis, 5, 471
    - site of origin, 5, 470
    - symptoms, 5, 470
    - treatment, 5, 471-473
      - irradiation, 5, 471
      - local removal, 5, 471
      - lung resection, 5, 473
  - blocking of, lobectomy in, 2, 513
  - carcinoma of,
    - lung abscess following, 7, 186
    - treatment, 6, 37
  - closure of, 2, 514
  - occlusion,
    - bronchoscopy, 3, 392
    - treatment, 6, 37
  - secretions of, chest injuries in, effects of, 8, 207
  - stenosis, bronchoscopy in, 3, 392
- BROWN-SÉQUARD SYNDROME, IN COMPRESSION PARAPLEGIA, 7, 574
- BRUDZINSKI'S SIGN, POLIOMYELITIS, IN, 7, 95
- BRÜNINGS BRONCHOSCOPE, 3, 395
- BUBO,
  - climatic,
    - aetiology, 5, 488
    - age incidence, 5, 488
    - bacteriology, 5, 488-489
    - clinical picture, 5, 489-491
    - definition, 5, 487
    - diagnosis,
      - rectal bleeding in, 6, 60
      - special aids to, 5, 492
    - differential diagnosis, 5, 492

## BUBO—continued

## climatic—continued

female, in,

clinical picture, 5, 489-491

primary lesion, 5, 489

secondary lesions, 5, 491

esthiomene, 5, 489, 491

genito-ano-rectal syndrome, 5, 489

stricture, 5, 491

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 493

Frei's test, 5, 489

male, in, 5, 489-493

mode of infection, 5, 488

morbid anatomy, 5, 488-489

nomenclature, 5, 487

pathology, 5, 488-489

primary lesion, 5, 488

prognosis, 5, 492

racial incidence, 5, 488

secondary lesion, 5, 488

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

Anthiomaline, 5, 492

heat in, 5, 492

penicillin, 5, 493

pyrexia, artificial, 5, 493

rest, 5, 492

results, 5, 493

sodium antimony tartrate, 5, 492

sulphonamides, 5, 493

virus, 5, 488

inguinal, 8, 161

tropical, *see* BUBO, climatic

BUDS, farcy, 4, 315

BUERGER'S DISEASE, 8, 530

BUERGER'S EXERCISES, chronic occlusive diseases, in, 5, 174

BUERKER COUNTING CHAMBER, 2, 180

BULIMIA, 1, 51

BULLET INJURIES (*see* GUNSHOT-WOUNDS)BUNDABERG STRAIN OF *Staph. pyogenes*, 2, 34

BUNION IN HALLUX VALGUS, 4, 149

BUNIONECTOMY, TECHNIQUE, 4, 150

## BURNS

agranulocytosis following, 2, 176

blood transfusion in, 2, 206

chemical

corneae, contact lenses in treatment,

4, 24

hand 4, 208

heat, 4, 396-398

physiotherapy, 4, 397

reconstructive surgery, 4, 405

spontaneous regeneration, 4, 398

treatment, 4, 397

Wolfe graft in, 4, 398

heat,

blistering, 4, 397

oedema, 4, 397

injury by, 5, 111

nose, 4, 24

phosphorus,

diagnosis, 4, 353

treatment, 4, 353

scalds and, 2, 518-533

accidents, causing, 2, 518

aetiology, 2, 518, 519

age incidence, 2, 519

air-passages, 2, 522, 530

after-treatment, 2, 531, 532

agents causing, 2, 519

anaesthesia in, 2, 526

antiseptics, dye, 2, 528

bacteriology, 2, 522

biochemical, changes causing, 2, 521

blood,

pressure, effect on, 2, 521

transfusion in, 2, 199, 206

volume, diminution due to, 2, 521

causes, variety of, 2, 518

caustic soda, causing, 2, 531

Cetavlon in, 2, 526

chemical, 2, 531

classification, 2, 519

depth, by, 2, 520

course, 2, 522

cutaneous surfaces, affection of, 2, 518

cyclopropane in, 2, 526

deep,

gangrene, resemblance to, 2, 521

grafting in, 2, 533

definition, 2, 518

dermis, healing of, 2, 521

destruction, depth of, 2, 525

diagnosis, aids to, 2, 525

dressings,

pressure, 2, 526

saline, 2, 529

electrical, 2, 522

extent, prognosis and, 2, 532

face, 2, 530

flora, bacterial, 2, 522

haemoglobin estimation, 2, 525

hands, 2, 530

**BURNS—continued**scalds and—*continued*

phosphorus, 2, 531

picro-fuchsin stain in, 2, 525

plasma,

loss of, 2, 521

transfusion, 2, 525

pre-operative management, 2, 523–525

prognosis, 2, 532

rehabilitation, 2, 531

results of treatment, 2, 533

saline bath, 2, 529

scar, production of, 2, 523

scarring from, 2, 521

septic, 2, 523

shock,

secondary, 2, 522

symptoms following, 2, 521

vasovagal, 2, 522–523

skin

effect of explosions, 2, 520

heat, effect of, 2, 519

local effects of, 2, 520

special, 2, 529–531

suprarenal cortical extract, 2, 525

swelling sustained, 2, 520

systemic effects, 2, 521

tissues, fluid, exudation into, 2, 520

toxaemia, acute, 2, 521, 523

treatment,

coagulation, 2, 527

envelope, 2, 529

local, 2, 526–529

morphine, 2, 523

nitrate, silver, 2, 527

occlusive membranes, 2, 529

opium, 2, 523

plastic, 2, 532

plenary, 2, 526

principles of, 2, 526

scopolamine in, 2, 526

transfusions

massive, 2, 525

plasma, 2, 525

scoliosis, caused by, 7, 550

skin,

hand, 4, 396–398

loss of

full-thickness, 4, 397

partial-thickness, 4, 396

**BURRO'S OPERATION, 3, 514****BURSAE, 2, 534–540 (see also BURSITIS)**

adventitious, 2, 534, 536, 539, 540

situations, 2, 536

types of, 2, 540

aetiology, 2, 534–536

amputation stumps, of, 1, 193

anatomy, 2, 534–536

clinical signs, 2, 538, 539

closed, excision of, 2, 537

definition, 2, 534

gluteal, tuberculous affecting, 2, 535

gout, in, 4, 347

olecranon,

removal of, 2, 536

vulnerability of, 2, 534

popliteal, 2, 535

prepatella,

enlarged, 2, 535

vulnerability, 2, 535

site of, 2, 535

psoas, relations of, 2, 535

semimembranosus, 2, 535

sodium biurate deposition in gout, 4, 347

subacromial, 8, 115

calcium deposits, 8, 121

subdeltoid,

injury, 2, 534

Neisserian cocci in, 2, 537

infection in, 2, 534

structure, 2, 534

surgical, 2, 538, 539

thyroid, differentiation from thyroglos-

sal cyst, 6, 181

true, 2, 534–535

varieties, 2, 534

wounds, penetrating, 2, 536

**BURSITIS**

(see also BURSAE)

acute,

suppurative, causes of, 2, 536

traumatic, of, 2, 536

chronic

serous,

causes of, 2, 536

classical type, 2, 535

excision, indications for, 2, 536

suppurative, 2, 536–537

gonococcal, 2, 537

gouty, 2, 538

gummatous, 2, 535

haemorrhagic, 2, 536

hand, 4, 402

histiocytes in, 5, 434

massage, 1, 123

olecranon, 2, 538

aspiration, 2, 538

bilateral, 2, 535

removal, 2, 538

symptoms, 2, 538

prepatella, 2, 539

enlargement, chronic, 2, 539

size of, 2, 539

treatment, 2, 539

radial, 4, 402

extension of, drainage incision, 4, 401

semimembranosus, swelling of, 2, 539

subdeltoid, 2, 538

drainage, 2, 538

symptoms, 2, 538

syphilitic, 2, 537–538

effusion, transient in, 2, 537

tuberculous, 2, 537

types of, 2, 537

ulnar, 4, 402

drainage incision, 4, 401

extension of, drainage incision, 4, 401

**BUTETHANOL, GASTROSCOPY, in, 3, 420****BUTTOCKS**

burns of, infection in, 2, 522

**BUTTOCKS—continued**

- haemorrhage from,
  - exposure of gluteal arteries for control of, 1, 340, 341, 342
  - ligation of iliac artery for, 1, 340
- injuries, causalgia following, 6, 424
- nerve injuries, peripheral, and, 6, 218-249
- pain, neuralgia in, 7, 488
- schistosomiasis in, 7, 487

**CACHEXIA**

- blood transfusion in, contra-indications to, 2, 208
- cervix, carcinoma of, 8, 461
- uterus, carcinoma of, in, 8, 449

**CADAVER, CORNEAL GRAFTS, FROM, 7, 51****CAECOPTOSIS, 8, 544****CAECOSTOMY, 3, 94**

- colitis, treatment of, 3, 93
- colonic obstruction, in, 5, 128
- constipation, in, 3, 154
- dysentery, schistosomal, treatment by, 7, 485
- intestinal obstruction, 5, 138
- technique, 3, 94

**CAECUM**

- abnormal mobility, 3, 136
- abscess, appendicectomy, invagination of stump in, due to, 1, 311
- amoebiasis of, perforation in, 1, 168
- amoebic,
  - granuloma of, 1, 170
  - infection of, 1, 162
  - diagnosis, aids to, 1, 165
- carcinoma, differential diagnosis, abscess, appendix of, 1, 301
- colon and, ptosis of, 1, 76
- descent into hernia, 4, 441
- diverticula, 3, 273
- freeing of, appendicectomy in, 1, 308
- hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- reticulosarcomas in, 5, 22
- volvulus, 8, 582

**CAESAREAN SECTION,**

*The title CAESAREAN SECTION is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 1-10*

**Barlow's operation, 3, 2****classical operation, maternal mortality rates, 3, 9****complications, 3, 10****definition, 3, 1****vaginal hysterotomy, 3, 1****Donelly's operation, 3, 2****extraperitoneal operation, 3, 8****Latzko's technique, 3, 8****risks of, 3, 8****types of, 3, 8****first performance of, 3, 1****history of, 3, 1****lower-segment section, 3, 2****mortality rate, maternal, 3, 2****indications, 3, 3, 4****breech presentation, 3, 4****contraction ring, 3, 4****disproportion, pelvic, 3, 3****fibroid obstruction, 3, 3****pelvic contraction, 3, 3****placenta praevia, 3, 3****pre-eclampsia, 3, 4****late in labour, 3, 7****lower-segment operation, 3, 5-7****advantages of, 3, 7, 8****infected cases, 3, 7, 8****maternal mortality rates, 3, 7, 9****rupture of scar, 3, 7****suspect cases, 3, 7****wound covering, 3, 7****Nufer's method, 3, 1****operation,****classical, 3, 5****lower-segment, 3, 5-7****time for, 3, 4****upper-segment, 3, 5****Pfannanstiel incision, 3, 5****pituitary extract, 3, 5****placenta, delivery of, 3, 8****Porro's modification, 3, 2****pre-operative preparation, 3, 4****abdominal wall, 3, 4****infection, risks of, 3, 4****vagina, 3, 4****results, 3, 8-10****immediate, 3, 8****maternal mortality, 3, 8****remote, 3, 10****Sanger's operation, 3, 2****Smith's operation, 3, 2****subtotal hysterectomy and, 3, 2****sulphathiazole, 3, 8****maternal,****morbidity, 3, 9****mortality rates, 3, 9****uterus, eversion of, 3, 8****vertex presentation, 3, 6****CAIRNS ARTERY FORCEPS, 8, 131, 132**

*See also Vol. 3, pp. 1-10*  
 of 13  
 92-194

**aetiology, 5, 192****clinical picture, 5, 193****decompression, rules for, 5, 192****definition, 5, 192****degenerative changes, 5, 193****differential diagnosis, 5, 194****immobilization of joints, 5, 194****osteoarthritic change, 5, 193****pathology, 5, 192****----- 5, 191****CALAMINE LOTION, PRURITUS VULVAE, IN, 4, 290****CALCANEUM,****excision of, 4, 229****fracture of, 4, 227-229****Bohler's reduction, 4, 228****subtalar arthrodesis, 4, 228**

CALCANEUS DEFORMITY, 3, 241

CALCIFEROL,

*lupus vulgaris*, in, 5, 481-482

histological changes, in, 5, 481

toxic effects, 5, 481

tetany, in, 8, 202

CALCIFICATION,

"egg-shell", empyema, in, 7, 65

pineal, radiography in, 2, 400

supraspinatus tendon, of, 8, 120-122 (see also Tendons)

CALCINOSIS,

ischaemia, in, 5, 172

Raynaud's syndrome, in, 1, 478, 479

CALCIUM,

aspirin, gout in, 4, 351

balance,

estimation of, 2, 283

normal values, 2, 283

blood content of, 2, 280

carbonate, empyema of gall-bladder, 4, 240

coagulation in, 3, 77

deficiency,

effects of, 2, 281

tetany, in, 8, 199, 201, 202

gluconate,

tetany, in, 8, 202

thyroid surgery, after, 8, 277

metabolism, 2, 280-283

absorption, 2, 280

blood chemistry, 2, 280

deficiencies, dietary in, 2, 281

estimations, calcium-balance, 2, 282, 283

excretion, 2, 280

effect of, 2, 282

functions, 2, 281

normal, 2, 280

parathyroid hormone, effect of, 2, 281

phosphatases, 2, 281

requirements, 2, 280

serum-calcium level, 2, 282

thyroid, action of, 2, 282

thyroxine, effect, 2, 281

vitamin C deficiency, 2, 281

vitamin D deficiency, 2, 281

osteitis deformans treated by, 2, 291

CALCULI

bladder,

formation following catheterization, 6, 456

radiography, 2, 137

wall injury by, 2, 104

blood urea, high, 2, 76

buccal, treatment, 7, 441

formation, phase catheterization, 4, 242

aetiology, 7, 440

clinical picture, 7, 441

course, 7, 441

definition, 7, 440

diagnosis, 7, 441

incidence, 7, 440

pathology, 7, 440

prognosis, 7, 441

treatment, 7, 441

prostatitis, in, 7, 136

pyonephrosis caused by, 5, 294

renal,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER-STONE is contained in Vol. 5, pp 297-306*

anuria in, 5, 299

*B. proteus* associated, 5, 298

calcium oxalate stones, 5, 297

chemotherapy, 5, 306

climate in causation, 5, 297

clinical picture, 5, 298

cystoscopy, 5, 299

diet, 5, 306

causation in, 5, 297

hydronephrosis, in, 5, 287

hypervitaminosis D in causation, 5, 297

hypovitaminosis A in causation, 5, 297

investigations, 5, 299-300

irrigation with Solution G1, 5, 303

migration, 5, 298

nephrectomy, 5, 302

closure of wound, 5, 303

nephrolithotomy, 5, 302-303

nephrostomy, 5, 303-304

osteitis, fibrosa and, 2, 284

pain, 5, 298

pathology, 5, 298

pelvis, in, 5, 287

phosphate stones, 5, 297

post-operative care, 5, 305

predisposing causes, 5, 297

pyelography, 5, 299

retrograde, 5, 300

pyelolithotomy, 5, 301-302

closure of wound, 5, 303

indications, 5, 301

technique, 5, 301-302

pyelonephritis, caused by, 5, 298

pyonephritis in, 5, 299

pyuria in, 5, 299

radiography, 5, 299

radio-opacity, 5, 297

renal function estimation, 5, 300

sex incidence, 5, 297

solution G following removal, 6, 458

surgical anatomy, 5, 298

transplantation of ureters, following,

8, 378

treatment, 5, 301-305

medical, 5, 301

mortality rate, 5, 306

sequelae, 5, 306

surgical, 5, 301-305

results, 5, 306

types of stone, 5, 297

uraemia in, 5, 299

uric acid stones, 5, 298

submaxillary, 7, 444-446

schistosomiasis causing, 7, 479

ureteric,

catheterization, 5, 304

endoscopy, 5, 304

formation, 5, 298

# Calculi

- CALCULI**—*continued*  
 ureteric—*continued*  
 meatotomy, 5, 304  
 pyelography, retrograde, 5, 300  
 ureterolithotomy, 5, 304
- CALDWELL-LUC OPERATION, SINUSITIS, CHRONIC, IN,** 6, 285
- CALF**  
 muscles, rupture of, 6, 146  
 pain, neuralgia in, 7, 488
- CALIPERS,**  
 short, foot, for, 1, 387  
 Thomas's, 1, 385-386  
 arthritis in, 1, 385-386  
 femur fracture, 4, 213
- CALLOSITIES**  
 claw toes, in, 4, 141  
 foot, hallux rigidus, in, 4, 154  
 pes cavus, in, 4, 141  
 skin, amputation stumps of, 1, 193
- CALLUS, FOOT, CONCEALING MARCH FRACTURE,** 4, 230
- CALMETTE AND GUÉRIN, BACILLUS OF,** 8, 327-328
- CALVARIUM, CEREBRAL GLIOMA CAUSING CHANGES IN,** 2, 397
- CALVE'S DISEASE, PLASTER BEDS IN,** 2, 54
- CAMPBELL'S BONE BLOCK OPERATION POLIOMYELITIS, IN,** 7, 101
- CAMPOLON,** 2, 170
- CANAL, see also specific names**  
 anal, surgical anatomy, 4, 103-106  
 gastro-intestinal, relation to anaemia, 2, 168  
 inguinal,  
 destruction of, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 441  
 fascia lata in repair of, 4, 78  
 reinforcement of posterior wall, 4, 435  
 optic, anatomy, 6, 365  
 pleuro-peritoneal, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 452  
 pyloric, hypertrophy of, 7, 246
- CANALICULI** 5, 328
- CANCER,**  
 basal-celled,  
 melanin forming, 6, 62  
 pigmented,  
 clinical picture, 6, 67  
 colour, 6, 67  
 sites, 6, 67  
 bladder, radiotherapy, 7, 285  
 bones, radiotherapy, 7, 287-288  
 breast,  
 malignancy of, 6, 203  
 radiotherapy, 7, 286-287  
 symptoms, 2, 492  
 bronchus,  
 aspiration biopsy, 4, 299  
 radiotherapy, 7, 287  
 "accum,"  
 Crohn's disease, differentiation from, 5, 153

# INDEX

- tuberculosis, intestinal, differer from, 5, 146
- cervix uteri, radiotherapy, survival, 7, 286
- colon,  
 gastro-colic fistula, causing, 4, 1  
 intestinal obstruction caused by resection of growth, 4, 276  
 tuberculosis, intestinal, differer from, 5, 146
- corpus uteri, radiotherapy, survival, 7, 286
- diagnosis, bowel habit, change of, 1  
*en cuirasse*, 2, 460
- gastric, gastroscopy, 3, 423
- genito-urinary tract, radiotherapy, 284-285
- glands,  
 salivary, radiotherapy in, 7, 283
- pelvis, renal,  
 radiotherapy, 7, 285  
 survival rate, 7, 285
- pharynx, radiotherapy, 7, 282
- prostate,  
 oestrogen regulations in, 2, 72  
 radiotherapy, 7, 286
- radiotherapy in, 7, 280-290
- access surgery and, 7, 281
- bladder, 7, 285
- bones, 7, 287-288
- breast, 7, 286-287
- bronchi, 7, 287
- cervix uteri, 7, 286
- corpus uteri, 7, 286
- genital organs,  
 female, 7, 286  
 male, 7, 285-286
- genito-urinary tract, 7, 284-285
- glands,  
 salivary, 7, 283  
 thyroid, 7, 283-284
- irradiation,  
 post-operative, 7, 281  
 pre-operative, 7, 281  
 "prophylactic", 7, 281
- kidney, 7, 284-285
- larynx, 7, 282-283
- lip, 7, 282
- moles, pigmented, 7, 282
- mouth, 7, 282
- need for new approach, 7, 280
- ovary, 7, 286
- pelvis, renal, 7, 285
- pharynx, of, 7, 282





**CARCINOMA—continued**

- anaplastic,
  - histological appearance, 4, 301
  - reticulosarcoma, differentiation from, 5, 23
- antrum of, invasion of hard palate, 6, 290
- appendix of, 1, 323-324
  - incidence, 1, 323
- basal-cell,
  - designation, 6, 62
  - eye, inner canthus of, 4, 301
  - pigmented, 6, 67
- bile passages, jaundice caused by, 5, 177
- bladder, 3, 415
  - dilatation of ureters due to, 8, 379
- blood-stream invasion, 6, 200
- branchiogenic, 3, 246; 6, 182
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 190
- breast, of,
  - The title BREAST—CARCINOMA OF IS CONTAINED IN Vol 2, pp. 456-474*
  - actiology, 2, 458
  - anatomy, 2, 456-458
  - anaesthesia, 2, 468
  - appearances, diversity of, 2, 460
  - axilla,
    - dissection of, 2, 469
    - technique, 2, 470, 471
  - exposure of, 2, 469
  - biopsy, diagnostic, 2, 462
  - breast, removal of, 2, 469
  - cells, malignant,
    - recurrence, 2, 476
    - x-rays destroying, 2, 477
  - classification, 2, 459
  - clinical picture, 2, 460-462
  - cure, incidence of, 2, 462
  - cysts,
    - multiple, 2, 464
    - single, 2, 463
  - fibro-adenoma, 2, 463
  - haematoma following injury, 2, 462
  - mastitis, acute, 2, 462
  - Paget's disease of nipple, 2, 464-466
  - papilloma, 2, 463
  - traumatic, 2, 463
- epitheliosis and, 2, 458
- examination, clinical, 2, 461
- extension beyond breast, 2, 460
- fixation of tumour, 2, 461
- glands
  - axillary, 2, 476
  - supraclavicular, 2, 476
- groups,
  - inoperable, 2, 476
  - operable, 2, 476
- Halsted operation, as standard, 2, 475
- incidence,
  - age, 2, 458
  - parity and, 2, 458
  - sex, 2, 458

- incision,
  - operation, radical, 2, 468
  - skin, outline of, 2, 470
- inflammation, 2, 461
- inoperable, 2, 480-482
  - incidence, 2, 480
  - localized, 2, 480
  - survival rate, 1941-45, 2, 481, 482
- irradiation,
  - ovarian, 2, 483-484
  - post-operative, indications for, 7, 281
- malignancy of, 6, 203
- variations in, 2, 459
- mastectomy, simple,
  - cells, dissemination in, 2, 478
  - radiotherapy and, 2, 468
  - post-operative, 2, 484-485
- mastitis,
  - benign, relation to, 2, 458
  - chronic cystic, and, 2, 458
- mortality, operative, 2, 472
- muscles, pectoral, removal of, 2, 469
- nipple, sign in, 2, 461
- nodularity, 2, 461
- nomenclature in, 2, 459
- operability, standard of, 2, 475
- operable, 2, 476-480
  - inoperable and, 2, 483
  - survival rate 1935-40, 2, 482
  - surgery, radical, survival rate, 2, 471
  - survival rate in all cases,
    - 1930-34, 2, 479
    - 1935-40, 2, 480
    - 1941-45, 2, 480
- operation,
  - cells, dissemination in, 2, 478
  - complications, 2, 472
  - limited, 2, 468
  - radical, 2, 466, 468-472
    - contra-indications to, 2, 466
    - defects of, 2, 476
    - failure of, 2, 476
    - indication for, 2, 466
    - irradiation, delayed, in, 2, 468
    - post-operative care, 2, 472
    - valuation, 2, 475
  - radium implantation, 2, 479
  - survival rate, five-year, 2, 472
- origins, 2, 459
- Paget's disease of nipple and, 2, 465
- pathology, 2, 459-460
- pregnancy, in, 7, 131
- prognosis, 2, 473
- radiotherapy, 2, 466
  - indication for, 2, 467
- mastectomy, simple, and, 2, 472
- post-operative, 2, 467, 475-486
- The title BREAST—CARCINOMA OF POST-OPERATIVE RADIO-THERAPY IS CONTAINED IN Vol. 2, pp. 475-486*
- Halsted operation, standard of, 2, 475
  - value of, 2, 475
- pre-operative, 2, 467
- recurrence,
  - local, significance of, 2, 477
  - x-rays preventing, 2, 477
- "seeding", post-operative, 2, 467

## CARCINOMA—continued

## breast—continued

signs, classical, 2, 461

site, 2, 459

skin,

fitness for x-ray, 2, 467

flap, radical operation, 2, 468

signs, in, 2, 461

spread of, 2, 459-460

blood stream, 2, 460

lymphatic, 2, 460

summary, operable, inoperable and, 2, 482

surgery,

radical, 2, 476

treatment, 2, 460-472

results of, 2, 472

tumour,

benign, relation to, 2, 458

primary, 2, 475

uveal tract metastasis from, 8, 488

vessels, diathermy of, 2, 470

wound, drainage of, 2, 470

closure of, 2, 470

478

: acute

lung abscess caused by, 7, 186

treatment, 6, 37

uveal tract metastasis from, 8, 488

caecum, of, differentiation from abscess of appendix, 1, 301

cardia, of, treatment, 6, 352

cell differentiation, 6, 195

cerebellum, of, 2, 429

cervix, 8, 457

*The title UTERUS—CERVIX AND VAGINA is contained in Vol 8, pp. 452-475*

aetiology, 8, 457

age incidence, 8, 457

anaemia in, 8, 461

assessment of treatment, 8, 462

biopsy in, 8, 461

bleeding, irregular in, 8, 461

Broders's classification, 8, 458

cachexia, 8, 461

cell counts, 8, 459

childbearing relationship, 8, 457

classification, 8, 460

clinical picture, 8, 461

colposcopy in, 8, 462

cordotomy, 8, 463

cystoscopy, 8, 461

deep infiltration, 8, 461

diagnostic procedures, 8, 461

embolism, pulmonary, from, 8, 461

rectum, fistulae, 8, 461

fornices, spread into, 8, 460

grading, 8, 458

hydronephrosis, 8, 461

irradiation response, 8, 459

limited growth, 8, 460

lymph gland involvement, 8, 460

lymphatic channels, permeation, 8, 460

metastases, 8, 460

pain in, 8, 461

parametria, infiltration, 8, 460

pathology, 8, 457-460

pelvic peritonitis in, 8, 461

pyometra accompanying, 8, 461

pyonephroses, 8, 461

radical surgery, 8, 464

anaesthetic in, 8, 464

place for, 8, 463

scope of, 8, 464

Wertheim's operation, modification of,

8, 464

radiotherapy in, 8, 463

Paris technique, 8, 464

pelvic glands, dissection following,

8, 463

results, 8, 463

Stockholm technique, 8, 464

tissue necrosis danger, 8, 463

rate of growth ratio, 8, 459

rectum in, 8, 461

salpingitis, 8, 461

Schauta's operation, 8, 462

Schiller's test, 8, 462

signs in, 8, 461

site of origin, 8, 458

smears, vaginal, in, 8, 462

spread of, 8, 459

stages of, 8, 460

symptoms, 8, 461

thrombosis, femoral, from, 8, 461

treatment, 8, 462-465

urinary fistulae, 8, 461

uterus in, 8, 461

cheek, of,

characteristics, 6, 89

radium therapy, single-plane implants,

6, 103

treatment, 6, 114-116

choice of, 6, 116

diathermy, 6, 116

radium therapy, 6, 116

surgical, 6, 116

clear-celled, kidney of, pathology, 5, 269

colitis, in, 3, 101

colloid, appendix of, 1, 323

colon,

*The title COLON—CARCINOMA OF is contained in Vol 3, pp. 103-129*

amoebiasis, and, 8, 304

bimanual examination, position, 3, 108

chemotherapy, 3, 113

choice of drugs, 3, 113

penicillin,

*B. coli*, ineffectiveness, 3, 113

dosage, 3, 114

pneumonia, 3, 114

rationale, 3, 113

sulphonamides, 3, 113

ileo-colectomy, 3, 114, 115

no-suture, 3, 115, 119

extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115

partial colectomy and, 3, 114

primary, 3, 118

sulphonamides and, 3, 119

technique, 3, 118

sutured anastomosis, 3, 114

intestinal obstruction due to, 1, 10

## CARCINOMA—continued

## colon—continued

- intraoperative partial colectomy, 3, 116
- investigational aids, 3, 108
- bimanual examination, 3, 108
- findings, interpretation of, 3, 109
- radiography, 3, 109
- sigmoidoscopy, 3, 109

## operation,

- choice of, 3, 114
- failures, one-stage, 3, 111

## partial colectomy, 3, 114, 115

- anus, defunctioning, construction, 3, 122
- button-hole openings, 3, 123
- defunctioned distal colon, 3, 122
- distal colon, in, 3, 115, 120, 121

## no-suture method, extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115

## post-operative management, 3, 124

## preparation for, 3, 122

## spur, 3, 122

## crushing of, 3, 124

## stomas, twin, closing of, 3, 125

## sutured anastomosis, 3, 114

## intraoperative operation, 3, 114

## Paul's operation, 3, 114, 117

## no-suture, 3, 114

## sigmoid colon, 3, 117

## transverse colon, 3, 117

## peritoneal cavity, 3, 104

## pre-operative treatment,

- blood transfusion, 3, 112
- chemical cleansing, 3, 112
- chronic intestinal obstruction, 3, 112
- colonic flora reduction, 3, 112
- colostomy, 3, 112
- general health, 3, 112
- hypoproteinaemia, 3, 112
- nursing, 3, 112
- rectal aspirations, 3, 112
- residue-free diet, 3, 112
- sodium phosphate, 3, 112
- sulphonamide ingestion, 3, 112

## radiological criteria, 3, 109

## resection, 3, 116

## chemotherapy, with, 3, 116

## Miller-Abbott tube, 3, 116

## sutured anastomosis, with, 3, 116

## sulphonamides, 3, 113

## succinylsulphathiazole, 3, 113

## sulphaguanidine, 3, 113

## surgery, 3, 110-112

## mortality rates, 3, 110

## peritonitis, 3, 110

## causes, 3, 111

## operation failures, 3, 111

## "aseptic" anastomosis, 3, 111

## caecostomy and, 3, 111

## colostomy and, 3, 111

## surgical pathology, 3, 104

## symptomatic pattern, variation, 3, 107

## invasive type, 3, 108

## malignant papilloma, 3, 108

## proliferative caecal, 3, 107

## clinical pattern, 3, 108

## symptoms and signs, 3, 107

## symptoms and signs, 3, 105-107

## anaemia, 3, 105

## constipation, 3, 105

## defaecation, frequency of, 3, 105

## diarrhoea, 3, 106

## dyspepsia, 3, 105

## faeces, 3, 106

## character, 3, 106

## haemorrhage, 3, 107

## occult-blood test, 3, 107

## pathological constituents, 3, 107

## pus, 3, 107

## "sheep droppings", 3, 107

## general health, deterioration, 3, 106

## intestinal obstruction, 3, 106

## pain, 3, 105

## tumour, sites of, 3, 106

## diagnosis,

## bowel habit, change of, in, 6, 61

## stools, blood-stained in, 6, 61

## diffuse, papillary, bladder-wall, infiltrator of, 2, 142

## endocervical, differentiation from abortion, 1, 39

## epididymis of, 8, 188

## epiglottis,

## irradiation, 5, 369

## pharyngotomy, translingual, 5, 372

## surgery, indications, 5, 361

## treatment, choice of, 5, 361

## epilaryngeal,

## irradiation, indications, 5, 361

## pharyngotomy,

## indications, 5, 361

## lateral, 5, 369-372

## spread, 6, 92

## surgery, indications, 5, 361

## symptoms, 6, 92, 93

## treatment, choice of, 5, 361

## extrinsic, laryngeal, 5, 357-360

## haemorrhage in, 5, 357

## irradiation, indications, 5, 360

## metastatic spread, 5, 357

## pathology, 5, 357

## prognosis, 5, 359

## surgery, indications, 5, 360

## symptoms, 5, 357

## treatment, choice of, 5, 360

## fauces, of,

## characteristics, 6, 90

## diagnosis, 6, 98

## prognosis, 6, 90

## treatment, 6, 117-118

## irradiation, 6, 118

## pharyngotomy, 6, 117

## teluradium, 6, 117

## gall-bladder, of, 4, 246-247

## aetiology, 4, 246

## clinical picture, 4, 246

## diagnosis, 4, 246

## indications for operation, 4, 247

## morbid anatomy, 4, 246

## prognosis, 4, 246

## prophylaxis, 4, 247

## gums, of diagnosis, 6, 97

## hard palate, of, characteristics 6, 89

## CARCINOMA—continued

hydronephrosis caused by, 5, 287

hypopharyngeal, 5, 361, 369

intestine, small, of, 5, 140

clinical picture, 5, 142

morbid anatomy, 5, 140-142

prognosis, 5, 143

laryngeal,

differential diagnosis, 5, 359

histology, 5, 359

irradiation, interstitial, 5, 369

laryngectomy in, technique, 5, 365-369

laryngofissure, 5, 361-365

anaesthesia, 5, 362

indications, 5, 360-361

technique, 5, 362-364

pharyngotomy, 5, 369-372

lateral, 5, 369-372

translingual, 5, 372

transthyroid, 5, 369

prognosis, 5, 359

radium therapy, 5, 369

spread, 5, 356

thyrotomy, 5, 361-365

anaesthesia, 5, 362

indications, 5, 360-361

2-100

picture,

lips, of,

early appearances, 6, 86

histology, 6, 86

inspection, 6, 94

lymph drainage, 6, 86

prognosis, 6, 86

radium therapy single-plane implants,

6, 104

site, 6, 86

treatment, 6, 110, 112

liver, 8, 78

lung, of,

abscess differentiation from, 7, 192

anaesthesia, 5, 463-465

physiological considerations, 5, 463

biopsy, punch, 5, 461

bronchiectasis produced by, 2, 510

bronchography, 5, 459

bronchophony, in, 5, 455

bronchoscopy, 5, 459

anaesthesia, 5, 459

technique, 5, 459

clinical aspects, 5, 453

cough in, 5, 454

diabetes mellitus and, 5, 462

dissemination, 5, 452

dyspnoea in, 5, 454

fluoroscopy in, 5, 456-459

haemoptysis in, 5, 454

histology, 5, 451

lobectomy, results, 5, 469

lymph drainage, 5, 453

morbid anatomy, 5, 451-453

origin, 5, 450

pain in, 5, 454

pathology, 5, 451-453

physical signs, 5, 455

physiological upset, 5, 451

pneumonectomy, results, 5, 469

post-operative care, 5, 468

radiography, 5, 455-459

respiration in, 5, 455

respiratory infection, acute, history of,

5, 453

special investigations, 5, 455

sputum in, 5, 454

examination, 5, 461

surgery, 5, 461-469

anaesthesia, 5, 463-465

blood transfusion during, 5, 465

cardiovascular effects, 5, 464

cyclopropane, 5, 465

effects, pulmonary, 5, 464

mediastinal effects, 5, 464

spinal, 5, 464

bronchial closure, 5, 467

contra-indications, 5, 461

hilum dissection, 5, 466

incision, 5, 466

operative technique, 5, 466-468

pre-operative care, 5, 463

results, 5, 467

type of, indications, 5, 462

symptoms,

local, 5, 454

general, 5, 454-455

thoracotomy in, 5, 461

results, 5, 469

tomography, 5, 459

treatment, 5, 461

uveal tract, metastasis from, 8, 488

x-ray therapy, 5, 461

lupus vulgaris complicated by, 5, 479

lymph glands, cervical,

inoperable, treatment, 6, 126

radium implants, 6, 126

teletherapy, 6, 126

x-ray therapy, 6, 126

treatment, 6, 121-127

block dissection of neck, 6, 121-126

anaesthesia, 6, 122

bilateral, 6, 122

contra-indications, 6, 122

definition, 6, 121

diaphragm muscle division, 6, 125

drainage, 6, 125

hypoglossal nerve, preservation, 6,

124

incision, 6, 122

indications, 6, 121

modifications, 6, 126

muscle division, 6, 123-124

post-operative course, 6, 125

premedication, 6, 122

sequela, 6, 126

technique, 6, 122-125

lymphatic spread, 6, 200

maxillary antrum, of,

histology, 6, 90

lymph gland involvement, 6, 91

prognosis, 6, 91, 120



## CARCINOMA—continued

- oropharynx, of, 6, 92
- characteristics, 6, 92
- diagnosis, 6, 99–100
- lymph gland involvement, 6, 92
- sex incidence, 6, 92
- site, 6, 92
- size, 6, 92
- symptoms, 6, 92
- ovary, of, 6, 408
- pleural effusion and, 7, 93
- palate,
  - hard,
    - diagnosis, 6, 98
    - treatment, 6, 116–117
  - soft,
    - characteristics, 6, 89
    - diagnosis, 6, 98
    - pathology, 6, 90
    - treatment, 6, 117–118
- pancreas, of, 6, 436–442, 8, 78
  - age incidence, 6, 436
  - anastomosis, 6, 438
  - cholecyst-duodenostomy, 6, 438
    - disadvantages, 6, 438
    - emptying of gall-bladder, 6, 438
    - technique, 6, 439
  - cholecyst-gastrostomy, 6, 438–439
    - anastomosis, 6, 439
    - disadvantages of, 6, 438
    - emptying of gall-bladder, 6, 438
    - four-layer technique, 6, 439
    - sutures in, 6, 439
    - technique, 6, 438–439
  - cholecyst-jejunostomy, 6, 439
    - anastomosis, alternative, 6, 439
    - emptying of gall-bladder, 6, 438
    - technique, 6, 439
  - dangers of surgery, 6, 436
  - differential diagnosis, malingering, 6, 4
  - exploration, surgical, 6, 437–438
  - gall-bladder distension, 6, 436
  - head of, bile-duct obstruction and, 4, 247
  - haemorrhage in surgery, 6, 437
    - vitamin K in prevention, 6, 437
  - indications for surgery, 6, 437
  - jaundice in, 6, 436
  - liver,
    - damage, surgery in, 6, 437
    - enlargement of, 6, 436
  - origin, point of, 6, 436
  - palliative surgery, 6, 438–439
  - pellagra and, 6, 476
  - pre-operative preparation, 6, 437
  - prothrombin tests, surgery, in, 6, 437
  - resection,
    - radical, of head of pancreas, 6, 439–442
      - complications following, 6, 442
    - duodenum, 6, 441
    - gastro-jejunal anastomosis, 6, 442
    - implantations, 6, 441
    - one-stage operation, 6, 339–441
    - pancreas, neck of, division, 6, 441
    - Pannett's technique, 6, 441
    - pylorus, mobilization of, 6, 441
    - two-stage operation, 6, 439
  - whole of pancreas, 6, 442
    - after-care, 6, 442
    - splenectomy, 6, 442
    - technique, 6, 442
  - sex incidence, 6, 436
  - papillary, pycelogram, 5, 274, 277
  - penis, of, 8, 408
  - peri-ampulla, 6, 436
  - pharynx, of,
    - diagnosis, 6, 99–100
    - Plummer-Vinson syndrome as precursor, 5, 356
    - treatment, 6, 117–118
    - types, 6, 85
  - piriform fossa, of, 6, 93–94
  - post-cricoid,
    - sex incidence, 5, 356
    - treatment, 5, 361
  - pregnancy, in, 7, 131
  - prostate, of, 7, 146–149
    - acid phosphatase, 2, 92
    - clinical picture, 7, 147
    - diagnosis, 7, 150–152
    - dieneoestrol in, 7, 149
    - glands involvement, 7, 147
    - hexoestrol in, 7, 149
    - incidence, 7, 146
    - infiltration, direct, 7, 146
    - lungs and, 7, 147
    - metastases, 7, 147–148, 149
    - nerve involvement, 7, 147
    - oestrogens in, 7, 149
    - orchidectomy, bilateral in, 7, 148
    - pain, sciatic, in, 7, 147
    - pathology, 7, 146–147
    - primary scirrhus, 7, 146
      - resection, endoscopic, 7, 148
    - prognosis, 7, 148
    - prostatectomy, retropubic, 7, 149
    - secondary, 7, 146
    - spread, 7, 146–147
    - stilboestrol in, 7, 149
    - treatment, 7, 148–149
  - pyloric, differentiation from hypertrophy of pyloric muscle, 8, 82
  - rectum, of
    - The title RECTUM—CARCINOMA OF IS contained in Vol 7, pp. 325–342*
    - aetiology, 7, 326
    - abdomino-perineal excision, 7, 335
    - age incidence, 7, 326
    - alcohol injections, intrathecal, 7, 342
    - anaesthesia in, 7, 328
    - bowels and, 7, 326
    - classification, Dukes', 7, 326
    - clinical features, 7, 326–327
    - colostomy, palliative, for, 7, 341
    - cautery, contra-indications to, 7, 341
    - appendices epiploic, in, 7, 341
    - stenosis, prevention of, 7, 341
    - Whitehead's varnish, 7, 341
    - constipation in, 7, 327
    - curettage, 7, 341
    - diagnosis, 7, 327
    - diarrhoea in, 7, 327
    - diathermy in, 7,
    - differential diagnosis
    - proctitis, 7, 37

## CARCINOMA—continued

## rectum—continued

- examination, physical, 7, 327
- haemorrhage in, 7, 326
- Hartmann's operation for, 7, 339
- hypertrophic, 7, 326
- incidence, 7, 326
- liver involvement, 7, 326
- malignancy, 6, 203
- palpation in, 7, 327
- pathology, 7, 326
- perineal (Lockhart-Mummery) excision, 7, 339
- perineo-abdominal excision, 7, 335-336
- pre-operative treatment, 7, 327-328
- pylephlebitis caused by, 7, 241
- radiotherapy, 7, 342
- resection,
  - abdomino-anal, 7, 338-339
  - intra-pelvic restorative, 7, 336-338
- restorative operations, 7, 336
- sex incidence, 7, 326
- sigmoidoscopy in, 7, 327
- site, 7, 326
- spread, 7, 326
- symptoms,
  - early, 7, 326
  - late, 7, 327
- synchronous combined excision, 7, 329-335
  - abdominal approach, 7, 330
  - adhesions, peritoneal, 7, 330
  - closure, 7, 332
  - colostomy, 7, 332
  - dissection,
    - pelvic, 7, 330
    - trial, 7, 330
  - exposure of vesicles, 7, 331
  - incision, 7, 330
- perineal approach, 7, 332
  - closure, 7, 334
  - coccygeus division, 7, 333
  - drainage, 7, 334
  - exposure of apex of prostate, 7, 334
  - female, in, 7, 334
  - ileococcygeus division, 7, 333
  - incision, 7, 332
  - pubococcygeus division, 7, 334
  - Waldeyer's fascia, division of, 7, 333
- resectability rate, 7, 340
- results, 7, 340
- survival rate, 7, 340
- treatment,
  - alcohol injections, intrathecal, 7, 342
  - colostomy, palliative, 7, 341
  - curettage, 7, 341
  - diathermy, 7, 341
  - excision,
    - abdomino-perineal, 7, 335
    - combined, 7, 328
    - perineal, 7, 339
    - perineo-abdominal, 7, 335-336
    - synchronous combined, 7, 328-334
  - Hartmann's operation, 7, 339
  - inoperable cases, 7, 341
  - resection, abdomino-anal, 7, 338

- restorative, 7, 336
    - intra-pelvic resection, 7, 336
  - position of patient, 7, 329
  - post-operative, 7, 339-340
  - pre-operative, 7, 327-328
  - radiotherapy, 7, 342
  - results of, 7, 340
  - sedation for, 7, 328
  - types of, 7, 326
  - ulcerative, 7, 326
  - retrograde spread, 6, 201
  - retro-laryngeal, 6, 94
  - laryngoscopy, 6, 94
  - lymph gland involvement, 6, 94
  - sex incidence, 6, 94
  - scalp and skull of, 7, 465
- 
- pulmonary, 5, 451
  - stomach, of, 8, 58-79
    - aetiology, 8, 58-59
    - anaemia, 8, 68
    - anatomy, surgical, 8, 59-61
    - lymphatic system, 8, 59, 60
    - vascular anomalies, 8, 61
  - appetite in, 1, 51
  - blood in stools, 6, 61
  - Borrmann's classification, 8, 61
  - chemotherapy, prophylactic, 8, 69
  - clinical picture, 8, 64-65
  - colon, extension to, 8, 78
  - complications, 8, 68
  - definition, 8, 58
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 8, 65-67
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 67
    - adhesions, 1, 80
    - cicatrical stenosis, 1, 81
  - digestive function, disturbance of, 8, 64
  - dyspepsia and, 8, 64
  - examination, physical, in, 8, 65
  - fasting juice, 2, 87
  - fractional test meals in, 8, 67
  - gastrectomy, 8, 73
  - gastritis and, 8, 59
  - gastroscopy in, 8, 66-67
    - appearance of lesions, 8, 66
    - obstruction by growths to, 8, 66
  - haemorrhage in, 8, 64
  - indication for operative treatment, 8, 68
  - incidence, 8, 59
  - sex, 8, 59
  - liver, extension to, 8, 78
  - macroscopic appearance
  - metastasis, 8, 64
  - microscopical
    - blood in
    - location of, 8, 65
    - extension
    - logy, 8, 61-64
    - care, 3,
    - curative care,
    - etc

## CARCINOMA—continued

- stomach, of—continued
  - prognosis, 8, 67-68
  - radiological appearance, 8, 65-66
  - barium meal, after, 8, 65
- resection, 8, 69-78
  - anastomosis after, 8, 75-77
  - diet after, 8, 79
  - gastrectomy, 8, 73
    - end-to-end reconstruction, 8, 75
    - end-to-side reconstruction, 8, 75
  - lower and middle stomach, 8, 69-71
  - upper and middle stomach, 8, 71-74
  - reconstruction after, 8, 74-77
  - results, 8, 79
  - splenectomy, 8, 73
- site, frequencies, 8, 61
- spread, 8, 63
  - extra-gastric, 8, 77
- survival rate, 8, 68
- symptoms, 8, 64
- tube-like appearance, 8, 66
- thyroid gland, of, 8, 260
  - cellulitis, differentiation from, 6, 169
- tongue, of,
  - anterior two thirds, 6, 87
  - back of,
    - characteristics, 6, 90
    - prognosis, 6, 90
    - treatment, 6, 117-118
  - diagnosis, 6, 97
  - dental ulcers and, 6, 97
  - leucoplakia and, 6, 97
  - mouth and, differential diagnosis, 6, 97
  - pain in, 6, 87
  - posterior third, histology, 6, 88
  - prognosis, 6, 88
  - pyalism false, in, 7, 432
  - treatment,
    - choice of, 6, 112
    - diathermy glossectomy, 6, 113-114
    - after-care, 6, 113
    - anaesthesia, 6, 113
    - excision, 6, 113
    - ligation of external carotid artery, 6, 113
  - radium,
    - after-care, 6, 112-113
    - dosage, 6, 112
    - implants, choice of, 6, 112
  - removal of mandible, 6, 114
  - anaesthesia, 6, 114
  - closure, 6, 114
  - intubation, 6, 114
  - ligation of external carotid artery, 6, 114
  - splinting of jaw, 6, 114
  - surgery, 6, 113-114
  - indications, 6, 112
- tonsils, of,
  - characteristics, 6, 90
  - diagnosis, 6, 98
  - prognosis, 6, 90
  - treatment, 6, 117-118
- transitional-celled, tongue, of, 6, 88
- ulcer formation, 8, 342, 347
- urethra, of, 8, 409

## uterus

*The title UTERUS—CARCINOMA OF THE BODY is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 440-450*

- aetiology, 8, 440
- age in, 8, 440
- cachexia, in, 8, 449
- cervical polyp, and, 8, 445
- clinical picture, 8, 444-445
- curetage, diagnostic, 8, 445
- definition, 8, 440
- diagnosis, 8, 445
- differential diagnosis, 8, 446
- discharge, 8, 445
- fibroids, associated with, 8, 429
- general condition, 8, 445
- glandular involvement, 8, 443
- hysterectomy, 8, 447
- menopause in, 8, 440
- microscopic appearances, 8, 443
- mobility of uterus, 8, 445
- morbid anatomy, 8, 441
- pain in, 8, 445
- parity in, 8, 440
- pathology, 8, 441
- penetration, 8, 442
- polyp, associated cervical, 8, 445
- prevention of recurrence, 8, 447
- prognosis, 8, 449
- radiotherapy, 8, 447-448
  - Heyman's technique, 8, 448
  - limitations, 8, 447
  - Marie Curie Hospital technique, 8, 448
  - results, 8, 448
  - technique, 8, 447
- salpingo-oophorectomy, 8, 447
- spread, surface, 8, 442
- treatment, 8, 446-449
- vaginal
  - implants in, 8, 442
  - smears, 8, 446
- vagina, of, 8, 473-474
  - primary, 8, 473
    - biopsy, 8, 474
    - colostomy, 8, 474
    - direct spread, 8, 473
    - Gartner's ducts from, 8, 473
    - incidence, 8, 473
    - lymph glands, in, 8, 474
    - radiotherapy, 8, 474
    - type of cell, 8, 473
    - ureters, transplantation, 8, 474
    - Wertheim's hysterectomy, 8, 474
  - secondary, 8, 474
    - chorio-epithelioma, 8, 474
    - incidence, 8, 474
    - treatment, 8, 474
- vallecular, pharyngotomy, translingual, 5, 372
- skin of, surgical biopsy, following, 4, 301

CARDIOLYSIS, BRAUER'S, 4, 418

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.





## CAUDA EQUINA

- neoplasm of, sciatica due to, 7, 489
- paralysis of, myelogram, 7, 496
- sciatica in, 7, 500

## CAUSALGIA,

*The title PAIN—CAUSALGIA is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 423-432*

- aetiology, 6, 424
- amputation stumps and, 1, 194
- clinical features, 6, 425
- definition, 6, 423
- diagnosis, 6, 427
- differential diagnosis, 6, 427
- face, of, trigeminal neuralgia, differentiation from, 6, 254
- factors aggravating, 6, 425-426
- general considerations, 6, 423
- injuries causing, 6, 424
- median nerve lesions as complication, 6, 227
- mental state of patient, 6, 426
- nerves involved, 6, 424
- osteoporosis of phalanges, 6, 426
- pain,
  - relief of, 6, 426
  - site of, 6, 425
  - time of onset, 6, 425
  - types of, 6, 425
- pathogenesis, 6, 424
- posture, effect of, 6, 426
- sciatic nerve lesions causing, 6, 231
- spontaneous disappearance, 6, 428
- temperature, effects of, 6, 426
- time of onset, 6, 425
- treatment, 6, 428-431
  - procaine sympathetic block, 6, 428-431
  - psychotherapy, 6, 428
  - sympathectomy, 6, 431
- trophic changes, 6, 425

## CAUTERIZATION, ALLERGY, IN, 1, 159

## CAUTERY,

- diathermy, pleural adhesions in, disadvantages, 1, 89
- electric,
  - haemorrhage, in, 4, 383
  - pleural adhesions, in, 1, 111
- Paquelin, haemorrhage, in, 4, 383

## CEEPYRN, SKIN DISINFECTION WITH, 1, 437

## CELLOPHANE,

- dialysing membrane, 8, 368
- masks, in, 1, 434

## CELLS

- ganglion, destruction of, herpes zoster, in, 4, 474
- glomus, histological appearance, 4, 327
- growth, rate of, resistance to infection and, 5, 88
- hepatic, mushroom poisoning, in, 5, 103
- infection, resistance to, age and, 5, 88
- Kupffer, mushroom poisoning, in, 5, 103

- neutrophilic, phagocytosis, 5, 102
- plasma, infiltration of, elephantiasis, in, 3, 364
- proliferation of, 5, 93
- red, concentrated, transfusion of, 2, 198
- Schwann, palisading of nuclei, 4, 304

## CELLULITIS, 3, 16

*The title CELLULITIS, LYMPHANGITIS, Erysipelas is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 16-24*

- adenitis, following, 3, 18
- aetiology, 3, 17
- anaerobic, 2, 38
- axillary, 3, 18
- bacteriology, 3, 17
- bladder, rupture and, 2, 117
- boils and carbuncles, connexion with, 2, 219
- cellulo-cutaneous, clinical features, 3, 21
- clinical picture, 3, 19
- deep, 3, 19
  - treatment, 3, 22
- definition, 3, 16
- dacryoadenitis, acute, differentiation from, 5, 326

*ommunity in 7 71*

7, 394

## NECK

*The title NECK—CELLULITIS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 164-172*

- aetiology, 6, 164
- anatomy, surgical, 6, 164-167
  - carotid sheath, 6, 165
  - cervical fascial planes, 6, 164
  - investing layer, 6, 164
  - parotid fascial space, 6, 165
  - pre-tracheal fascia, 6, 165
  - pre-vertebral fascia, 6, 164
  - pterygomandibular space, 6, 166
  - sublingual space, 6, 165
  - submandibular space, 6, 165
- aspiration in, 6, 168
- bacteriology, 6, 167
- blood culture in, 6, 168
- bone infection and, 6, 167
- caries causing, 6, 166
- clinical picture, 6, 167
- definition, 6, 164
- diagnosis, special aids, 6, 168
- differential diagnosis, 6, 168-169
- endoscopy in, 6, 168
- Ludwig's angina, 6, 167-168

- Staph aureus* in, 6, 167
- streptococci in, 6, 167
- treatment, 6, 169-171
  - complications, of, 6, 171
  - drainage of abscesses, 6, 170
  - penicillin in, 6, 169
  - post-operative care, 6, 171-172
  - removal of cause, 6, 170

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

CELLULITIS—*continued*neck—*continued*

results, 6, 172

surgical, 6, 170-171

visceral space, 6, 167

orbital, 3, 18; 6, 374-375

clinical picture, 6, 374

complications, 6, 374

causes, 6, 366, 374

differential diagnosis, 6, 374-375

drainage, 6, 366

incision for drainage, 6, 366

optic nerve in, 6, 363

signs, 6, 374

symptoms, 6, 374

treatment, 6, 375

osteomyelitis, underlying cause, 3, 18

pathology, 3, 17

pelvic, 3, 20, 25-27

*The title CELLULITIS—PELVIC is contained**in Vol. 3, pp 25-27*

aetiology, 3, 25

cervix

displacement of, 3, 26

inflammation around, 3, 26

laceration of, 3, 25

childbirth, following, 3, 25

clinical picture, 3, 25

definition, 3, 25

diathermy, short-wave, in, 7, 12

differential diagnosis, 3, 26

hyperaemia in, 3, 25

pathology, 3, 25

phlegmon, 3, 25

prognosis, 3, 26

spread, 2, 116, 3, 26

suppuration, 3, 26

symptoms, 3, 25

treatment, 3, 27

physiotherapy in, 7, 12

prognosis, 3, 21

resolution, 3, 18

submandibular, 3, 18

treatment, 3, 21, 27, 6, 42, 169-171, 375

chemotherapy, 3, 23

general, 3, 21

Hilton's method, 3, 24

local, 3, 21

operative, 3, 24

penicillin, 3, 24

ulceration in, 8, 344

umbilicus of, 8, 350

wearing of prostheses and, 1, 195

## CEMENTOMES, 6, 302

aetiology, 6, 303

clinical picture, 6, 303

morbid anatomy, 6, 303

treatment, 6, 304

## CENTIPEDES, BITE OF, 2, 101

## CEPHALHAEMATOMA, 2, 343, 4, 364; 7, 455

## CEPHALIN-CHOLESTEROL TEST, 2, 81

## CEPHALOGRAPHY, PROGNATHISM, IN, 6, 389

## CEREBELLUM

abscess, ear, internal infection, differentiation from, 3, 294

defects of, 2, 341

embolism in, 3, 375

exposure of, incisions, 2, 435

haemorrhage, aortic coarctation, in, 8, 491  
operations, surgical, principles of, 2, 441-454

tumour of, symptoms, produced by, 2, 424

## CEREBRO-CRANIUM, TOPOGRAPHY OF, 2, 442

## CEREBROSPINAL FLUID,

amounts removed, 2, 391

Bell's palsy, in, 4, 5

blood in, 2, 394

brain abscess, in, 2, 392

brain injury, in, 2, 394

circulation of, 6, 70

contamination by blood, 2, 391

herniation of cerebral tissue impeding circulation of, 2, 439

herpes zoster and, 4, 475

internal ear infection, in, 3, 291

manometer, 2, 391

meningitis,

pyogenic, in, 7, 95

tuberculous, in, 6, 78; 7, 95

normal contents, 2, 391; 6, 70

pathways, defects in, 2, 342

perilymph, 3, 291

pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 45

pressure, 2, 391

protein, high in, 2, 392

rabies, in, 7, 257

sciatica, in, 7, 497

syphilis, in, 8, 161

congenital, in, 8, 166

tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 173

thrombosis, in, 2, 394

tuberculosis, diagnosis, in, 8, 321

tumours, in, 2, 392

withdrawal of, intracranial pressure, reduced by, 2, 444

## CEREBRO-VASCULAR, DISEASE, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS, 2, 430

## CERVICAL-DISC LESIONS, differential diagnosis, 3, 31

## CERVICAL RIB, 3, 28-33

*The title CERVICAL RIB AND THE SCALENUS SYNDROME is contained in Vol 3, pp. 28-33*

abduction test, 3, 31

aetiology, 3, 28

anatomy, 3, 29

cyanosis, 3, 29

diagnosis, 3, 30

radiography in, 3, 30

definition, 3, 28

differential diagnosis, 3, 30-31

cervical-disc lesions, 3, 31

neuritis, ulnar, 3, 31

writers' cramp, 3, 31

incidence, 3, 28

occupational causes, 3, 28

post-operative care, 3, 33

sensory loss, symptom of, 3, 29

symptoms and signs, 3, 29

thrombosis, arterial, in, 1, 484

treatment, 3, 31

non-operative, 3, 31

exercises, 3, 31

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

CERVICAL RIB—*continued*treatment—*continued*

- operative, 3, 31
- anaesthesia, 3, 31
- incision, 3, 32
- Mayo's scissors, 3, 32
- patient, position of, 3, 31
- results, 3, 33

## types of, 3, 29

## CERVICITIS

- genital prolapse and, 6, 483
- gonorrhoeal, treatment, 4, 344
- proctitis following, 7, 370

## CERVIX

*The title UTERUS—CERVIX; AND VAGINA is contained in Vol. 8, pp 451-475*

- amputation of, 6, 487, 489; 8, 454
- dystocia following, 6, 495
- carcinoma of, 8, 457-466
  - aetiology, 8, 457
  - age incidence, 8, 457
  - anaemia in, 8, 461
  - biopsy in, 8, 461
  - bleeding, irregular, in, 8, 461
  - Broders' classification, 8, 458
  - cell counts, 8, 459
  - childbearing relationship, 8, 457
  - classification, 8, 460
  - clinical picture, 8, 461
  - colposcopy in, 8, 462
  - cordotomy, 8, 463
  - cystoscopy in, 8, 461
  - deep infiltrations, 8, 460
  - diagnostic procedures, 8, 461
  - embolism, pulmonary, from, 8, 461
  - fornices, spread into, 8, 460
  - grading, 8, 458
  - hydronephrosis in, 8, 461
  - irradiation response, 8, 459
  - limited growth, 8, 460
  - lymph gland involvement, 8, 460
  - lymphatic channels, permeation, 8, 460
  - metastases, 8, 460
    - blood-stream, 8, 460
    - pelvic glands, 8, 460
  - pain in, 8, 461
  - parametria, infiltration 8, 460
  - pathology, 8, 457
  - pelvic peritonitis, in, 8, 461
  - pyonephrosis, 8, 461

- radiotherapy, 8, 463
  - Paris technique, 8, 464
  - pelvic glands dissection following, 8, 463
  - Stockholm technique, 8, 464
  - results, 8, 463
  - tissue necrosis dangers, 8, 463
- rate of growth ratio, 8, 459
- rectum, examination in, 8, 461
- salpingitis in, 8, 461

- Schauta's operation, 8, 462
- Schiller's test, 8, 462
- site of origin, 8, 458
- spread of, 8, 459
- stages of, 8, 460
- symptoms, 8, 461
- thrombosis, femoral, from, 8, 461
- treatment, 8, 462
  - assessment, 8, 462
  - methods, 8, 462
  - palliative, 8, 463
  - Stockholm technique, 8, 463
- urinary fistulae in, 8, 461
- vaginal smear in, 8, 462
- catarrh of, pruritus vulvae, causing, 4, 289
- chancere of gonorrhoea, differentiation from, 4, 338
- cauterization of, 8, 455
- cervicitis, chronic, 8, 452-456
  - aetiology, 8, 452
  - antiseptics in, 8, 454
  - carcinoma, relation to, 8, 454
  - clinical picture, 8, 454
  - diagnosis, 8, 454
  - discharge in, 8, 454
  - hysterectomy in, 8, 454
  - leucorrhoea, 8, 454
  - trachelorrhaphy, 8, 454
  - treatment, 8, 454
- conization of, 8, 455
- ectropion, 8, 452
- Emmet's trachelorrhaphy, 8, 454
- endocervicitis, 8, 454
- erosion, 8, 452
- gonorrhoea, 4, 343-346
- hormones influencing, 8, 452
- lacerations, 8, 452-456
- lymph gland of, caseous tissue appearance, 4, 301
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- oestrogen influencing, 8, 453
- polypi, 8, 456
  - adenomatous, 8, 456
  - fibro-adenomatous, 8, 456
  - fibroid, 8, 457
  - malignant, 8, 457
  - mucous, 8, 456
  - panhysterectomy, 8, 457
  - symptoms of, 8, 456
- progesterone influencing, 8, 453
- sarcoma, 8, 457

## CETAVLON

- boils, prevention, and, 2, 221
- burns and scalds, 2, 526
- skin,
  - disinfection with, 1, 437
  - flora removed by, 2, 39

## CHALAZION, 3, 513

## CHAMPAGNE, GOUT IN, 4, 351

## CHANCRE

- differentiation from anthrax, 1, 277
- hard, 8, 345
- primary, nipple of, 2, 465
- soft, 8, 344

## CHANCROID ULCER, TREATMENT, 8, 161

## CHAOL APPLICATOR, 2, 148

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## CELLULITIS—continued

## neck—continued

- results, 6, 172
- surgical, 6, 170–171
- visceral space, 6, 167
- orbital, 3, 18; 6, 374–375
- clinical picture, 6, 374
- complications, 6, 374
- causes, 6, 366, 374
- differential diagnosis, 6, 374–375
- drainage, 6, 366
- incision for drainage, 6, 366
- optic nerve in, 6, 363
- signs, 6, 374
- symptoms, 6, 374
- treatment, 6, 375
- osteomyelitis, underlying cause, 3, 18
- pathology, 3, 17
- pelvic, 3, 20, 25–27

*The title CELLULITIS—PELVIC is contained in Vol. 3, pp 25–27*

## aetiology, 3, 25

## cervix

- displacement of, 3, 26
- inflammation around, 3, 26
- laceration of, 3, 25
- childbirth, following, 3, 25
- clinical picture, 3, 25
- definition, 3, 25
- diathermy, short-wave, in, 7, 12
- differential diagnosis, 3, 26
- hyperaemia in, 3, 25
- pathology, 3, 25
- phlegmon, 3, 25
- prognosis, 3, 26
- spread, 2, 116; 3, 26
- suppuration, 3, 26
- symptoms, 3, 25
- treatment, 3, 27
- physiotherapy in, 7, 12
- prognosis, 3, 21
- resolution, 3, 18
- submandibular, 3, 18
- treatment, 3, 21, 27, 6, 42, 169–171, 375
- chemotherapy, 3, 23
- general, 3, 21
- Hilton's method, 3, 24
- local, 3, 21
- operative, 3, 24
- penicillin, 3, 24
- ulceration in, 8, 344
- umbilicus of, 8, 350
- wearing of prostheses and, 1, 195

## CEMENTOMES, 6, 302

- aetiology, 6, 303
- clinical picture, 6, 303
- morbid anatomy, 6, 303
- treatment, 6, 304

## CENTIPEDES, BITE OF, 2, 101

## CEPHALHAEMATOMA, 2, 343, 4, 364, 7, 455

## CEPHALIN-CHOLESTEROL TEST, 2, 81

## CEPHALOGRAPHY, PROGNATHISM, IN, 6, 389

## CEREBELLUM

- abscess, ear, internal infection, differentiation from, 3, 294
- defects of, 2, 341

## embolism in, 3, 375

## exposure of, incisions, 2, 435

## haemorrhage, aortic coarctation, in, 8, 491

## operations, surgical, principles of, 2, 441–454

## tumour of, symptoms, produced by, 2, 424

## CEREBRO-CRANIUM, TOPOGRAPHY OF, 2, 442

## CEREBROSPINAL FLUID,

- amounts removed, 2, 391
- Bell's palsy, in, 4, 5
- blood in, 2, 394
- brain abscess, in, 2, 392
- brain injury, in, 2, 394
- circulation of, 6, 70
- contamination by blood, 2, 391
- herniation of cerebral tissue impeding circulation of, 2, 439
- herpes zoster and, 4, 475
- internal ear infection, in, 3, 291
- manometer, 2, 391
- meningitis,

## pyogenic, in, 7, 95

## tuberculous, in, 6, 78; 7, 95

## normal contents, 2, 391; 6, 70

## pathways, defects in, 2, 342

## perilymph, 3, 291

## pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 45

## pressure, 2, 391

## protein, high in, 2, 392

## rabies, in, 7, 257

## sciatica, in, 7, 497

## syphilis, in, 8, 161

## congenital, in, 8, 166

## tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 173

## thrombosis, in, 2, 394

## tuberculosis, diagnosis, in, 8, 321

## tumours, in, 2, 392

## withdrawal of, intracranial pressure,

## reduced by, 2, 444

## CEREBRO-VASCULAR, DISEASE, DIFFERENTIAL

## DIAGNOSIS, 2, 430

## CERVICAL-DISC LESIONS, differential diagnosis,

## 3, 31

## CERVICAL RIB, 3, 28–33

*The title CERVICAL RIB AND THE SCALENUS*

*SYNDROME is contained in Vol. 3,*

*pp. 28–33*

## abduction test, 3, 31

## aetiology, 3, 28

## anatomy, 3, 29

## cyanosis, 3, 29

## diagnosis, 3, 30

## radiography in, 3, 30

## definition, 3, 28

## differential diagnosis, 3, 30–31

## cervical-disc lesions, 3, 31

## neuritis, ulnar, 3, 31

## writers' cramp, 3, 31

## incidence, 3, 28

## occupational causes, 3, 28

## post-operative care, 3, 33

## sensory loss, symptom of, 3, 29

## symptoms and signs, 3, 29

## thrombosis, arterial, in, 1, 484

## treatment, 3, 31

## non-operative, 3, 31

## exercises, 3, 31

*Note.—Figures on black type refer to Volume numbers.*

CERVICAL RIB—continued  
treatment—continued

- operative, 3, 31
- anaesthesia, 3, 31
- incision, 3, 32
- Mayo's scissors, 3, 32
- patient, position of, 3, 31
- results, 3, 33
- types of, 3, 29

## CERVICITIS

- genital prolapse and, 6, 483
- gonorrhoeal, treatment, 4, 344
- proctitis following, 7, 370

## CERVIX

*The title UTERUS—CERVIX, AND VAGINA is contained in Vol 8, pp. 451-475*

- amputation of, 6, 487, 489, 8, 454
- dystocia following, 6, 495
- carcinoma of, 8, 457-466
  - aetiology, 8, 457
  - age incidence, 8, 457
  - anaemia in, 8, 461
  - biopsy in, 8, 461
  - bleeding, irregular, in, 8, 461
  - Broders' classification, 8, 458
  - cell counts, 8, 459
  - childbearing relationship, 8, 457
  - classification, 8, 460
  - clinical picture, 8, 461
  - colposcopy in, 8, 462
  - cordotomy, 8, 463
  - cystoscopy in, 8, 461
  - deep infiltrations, 8, 460
  - diagnostic procedures, 8, 461
  - embolism, pulmonary, from, 8, 461
  - fornices, spread into, 8, 460
  - grading, 8, 458
  - hydronephrosis in, 8, 461
  - irradiation response, 8, 459
  - limited growth, 8, 460
  - lymph gland involvement, 8, 460
  - lymphatic channels, permeation, 8, 460
  - metastases, 8, 460
    - blood-stream, 8, 460
    - pelvic glands, 8, 460
  - pain in, 8, 461
  - parametria, infiltration 8, 460
  - pathology, 8, 457
  - pelvic peritonitis, in, 8, 461
  - pyonephrosis, 8, 461
- radiotherapy, 8, 463
  - Paris technique, 8, 464
  - pelvic glands dissection following, 8, 463
  - Stockholm technique, 8, 464
  - results, 8, 463
  - tissue necrosis dangers, 8, 463
- rate of growth ratio, 8, 459
- rectum, examination in, 8, 461
- salpingitis in, 8, 461

- Schauta's operation, 8, 462
- Schiller's test, 8, 462
- site of origin, 8, 458
- spread of, 8, 459
- stages of, 8, 460
- symptoms, 8, 461
- thrombosis, femoral, from, 8, 461
- treatment, 8, 462
  - assessment, 8, 462
  - methods, 8, 462
  - palliative, 8, 463
  - Stockholm technique, 8, 463
  - urinary fistulae in, 8, 461
  - vaginal smear in, 8, 462

- catarrh of, pruritus vulvae, causing, 4, 289
- chancere of gonorrhoea, differentiation from, 4, 338
- cauterization of, 8, 455
- cervicitis, chronic, 8, 452-456
  - aetiology, 8, 452
  - antiseptics in, 8, 454
  - carcinoma, relation to, 8, 454
  - clinical picture, 8, 454
  - diagnosis, 8, 454
  - discharge in, 8, 454
  - hysterectomy in, 8, 454
  - leucorrhoea, 8, 454
  - trachelorrhaphy, 8, 454
  - treatment, 8, 454
- conization of, 8, 455
- ectropion, 8, 452
- Emmet's trachelorrhaphy, 8, 454
- endocervicitis, 8, 454
- erosion, 8, 452
- gonorrhoea, 4, 343-346
- hormones influencing, 8, 452
- lacerations, 8, 452-456
- lymph gland of, caseous tissue appearance, 4, 301
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- oestrogen influencing, 8, 453
- polyps, 8, 456
  - adenomatous, 8, 456
  - fibro-adenomatous, 8, 456
  - fibroid, 8, 457
  - malignant, 8, 457
  - mucous, 8, 456
  - panhysterectomy, 8, 457
  - symptoms of, 8, 456
- progesterone influencing, 8, 453
- sarcoma, 8, 457

## CETAVLON

- boils, prevention, and, 2, 221
- burns and scalds, 2, 526
- skin,
  - disinfection with, 1, 437
  - flora removed by, 2, 39

## CHALAZION, 3, 513

## CHAMPAGNE, GOUT IN, 4, 351

## CHANCRE,

- differentiation from anthrax, 1, 277
- hard, 8, 345
- primary, nipple of, 2, 465
- soft, 8, 344

## CHANCROID ULCER, TREATMENT, 8, 161

## CHAOUL APPLICATOR, 2, 148

## CHARCOT'S JOINTS, 8, 171-172

- clinical picture, 8, 171
- differential diagnosis, 8, 172
- effusions in, 8, 171, 172
- onset, rapidity, 8, 171

## CHEATLE FORCEPS, 8, 153

## CHEILOSI, PLUMMER-VINSON SYNDROME, IN, 6, 84

## CHEILOSTOMY, ARTHRITIS, IN, 1, 391

CHEMICAL STERILIZATION, 1, 436 (*see Sterilization and Ascpis*)  
surgical apparatus, of, 8, 44-45CHEMICAL WARFARE,  
*The title CHEMICAL WARFARE—SURGICAL ASPECTS OF IS CONTAINED IN Vol. 3, pp. 34-39*

- general aspects, 3, 34
- phosphorus burns, 3, 38
- vesicant gases, 3, 34-38
  - animal experiments, 3, 36
  - lewisite, 3, 36
    - anhydraemia, 3, 36
    - liver damage, 3, 36
  - mustard gas, 3, 35
    - anhydraemia, 3, 35
    - definition, 3, 35
    - effects, local, 3, 35
    - systemic poisoning, 3, 35
- treatment in, 3, 36-38
  - BAL, 3, 38
  - dermatitis, intractable, 3, 38
  - ointments, 3, 37
  - solvents, 3, 37

## CHEMOSIS, 3, 470

CHEMOTAXIS,  
abscess formation in, 1, 44  
immunity and, 1, 45  
injury, following, 5, 95CHEMOTHERAPY, (*see also specific agents*)  
*The title CHEMOTHERAPY IS CONTAINED IN Vol. 3, pp. 40-50*

- Albucid, 3, 42
- anuria, cystoscopy, Kolff's artificial kidney, 3, 46

130

223

- bubo, tropical, 3, 49
- colon, carcinoma of, 3, 113

. 15

- lung abscess, in, 1, 192-193
- lymphadenoma, in, 5, 12
- mastoiditis, acute, 3, 319
- osteomyelitis, in, 3, 48
- "penicillin powder", 3, 44
- pharmacology, 3, 41
  - acetylation, 3, 41
  - p-aminobenzoic acid, 3, 41
- Prontosil album, 3, 42
- Proseptine, 3, 42
- septic cavities, opening of, and, 8, 130
- Soluseptasine, 3, 42, 44

## specific infections

- actinomycosis, 3, 50
- anthrax, 3, 50
- dracontiasis, 3, 50
- empyema, pneumococcal, 3, 47
- filariasis, 3, 50
- gonorrhoea, 3, 49
- haemolytic streptococci, 3, 47
- lymphogranuloma inguinale, 3, 49
- meningitis, purulent, 3, 47
- peritonitis, 3, 48
- pyomyositis, 3, 50
- staphylococci, 3, 47
- ulcer, tropical, 3, 50
- urinary infection, 3, 48

- Sulfasuxidine, 3, 43
- sulphadiazine, anuria from, 3, 45
- Sulphamezathine, 3, 42
- sulphapyridine,
  - anuria from, 3, 45
  - vomiting from, 3, 46
- sulphathiazole, anuria from, 3, 45
- sulphonamides, available, 3, 42-43
- succinylsulphathiazole, 3, 43
- sulphacetamide, 3, 42
- sulphadiazine, 3, 42
- sulphadimethylpyrimidine, 3, 42
- sulphaguanidine, 3, 43
- sulphamerazine, 3, 42
- sulphanilamide, 3, 42
- sulphapyridine, 3, 42
- sulphathiazole, 3, 42
- sulphonamido-crisoidin, 3, 42
- toxic effects, 3, 45
  - agranulocytosis, 3, 46
  - anaemia, acute haemolytic, 3, 46
  - anuria, 3, 45-46
  - cyanosis, 3, 46
  - delirium, 3, 46
  - drug-fever, 3, 46
  - eczematoid reactions, 3, 46
  - photosensitization, 3, 46
  - trial doses, 3, 45
  - use, principles of, 3, 43
  - vomiting, 3, 46
- surgical technique, and, 8, 126
- tuberculosis, in, 8, 328-330

## CHEST

- actinomycosis of, 1, 64
- adventitious sounds in, hernia, diaphragmatic, 4, 464
- anatomy, 8, 204
- autonomic nerves and plexuses of, 1, 457
- closure of, lobectomy after, 2, 514
- complications, inhalation anaesthesia after, 1, 129
- dermoid cyst, 3, 245
- "frozen chest", 8, 222
- hernia,
  - diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461
  - retrosternal, 4, 469
- herniation of intestines into, 4, 472
- in utero, 7, 55
- incision of, lobectomy lower, 2, 513
- injuries,

## CHEST—continued

## injuries—continued

*The title THORACIC AND INTRATHORACIC INJURIES is contained in Vol 1, pp. 203-233*

aetiology, 8, 203-204

anaesthesia for operative treatment, of, 8, 213

anatomy and, 8, 204

bronchial secretions in, effects of, 8, 207

bronchoscopy in, 8, 213

cardiac tamponade, 8, 207

cardio-respiratory function, effect on, 8, 204

classification, 8, 204

conservative treatment,

bronchial secretions, control of, 8, 213

general measures, 8, 213

haemothorax, of, 8, 211-212

indications, 8, 210

crush, radiographic appearances, 8, 207

diagnosis, 8, 209-210

diaphragm, effect on, 8, 204

first-aid treatment, 8, 209

flail chest, 8, 204, 205

gaseous exchange and, 8, 204, 205

general principles, 8, 203-214

grouping of, 8, 204

heart, to, 8, 229-230

foreign bodies in, 8, 230

lungs, to, 8, 226-229

atelectasis in, 8, 228

blast injury, 8, 226, 227

contusion, 8, 226-227

crush injuries, 8, 227

management, 8, 209-210

mediastinitis, 8, 233

morphine in, 8, 209

oxygen and, 8, 209

pain in, effects of, 8, 207

parietes, to, 8, 215-216

cartilages, costal, 8, 216

foreign bodies, 8, 216

mechanical respiration in treatment, 8, 216

rib fractures causing, 8, 215-216

sternum, fractures of, in, 8, 216

*Pendel-Luft* in, 8, 206

4-207

frequency of examination, 8, 208

points of importance, 8, 208

views, 8, 208

resuscitation in, 7, 406; 8, 209

specific, management of, 8, 214-233

surgical treatment,

ambulation, early, after, 8, 213, 214

immediate operation, 8, 213

indications, 8, 210

pre-operative measures, 8, 213

remote operations, 8, 214

indications, 8, 211

thoraco-abdominal wounds, 8, 231-232

indication, 8, 213

indications, 8, 210

lung examination during, 8, 213

physiotherapy after, 8, 214

transfusions in, 8, 209

transport of patients with, 8, 209

treatment, 8, 210-214

conservative, 8, 211

general principles, 8, 210

lobectomy, 8, 213

types of, 8, 203

war, 8, 204

lesions of, deep-seated aspiration biopsy, 4, 299

lung expansion and, 8, 205

posture of, permissive limits, 7, 32

"stove-in", treatment, 5, 113

support of, after thoracoplasty, 7, 224

CHEVALIER JACKSON OESOPHAGOSCOPE, 3, 426

CHEYNE-STOKES RESPIRATION, HEAT PYREXIA, IN, 8, 301

CHIASMAL SYNDROME, 3, 463

CHILBLAINS, 1, 481-482 (*see also* PERNIOSIS) physiotherapy, 7, 16

CHILD BIRTH,

backache following, 2, 9

breech presentation, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 4

Caesarean section in, 3, 1-10

complications, 3, 8

indications for, 3, 3

mortality rates, 3, 7, 9

results, 3, 8-10

varieties of, 3, 5

cellulitis, pelvic in, 3, 25, 27

aspsis, 3, 27

cervicitis from, 8, 452

contraction ring, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 4

pelvis,

contraction of, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 3

disproportion, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 3

placenta praevia, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 3

pre-eclampsia, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 4

visceroptosis, 8, 552

CHILDREN,

anaesthesia in, Vinesthene, 1, 224

backache in, 2, 9

bacteraemia and, 2, 19

treatment, 2, 21

blood urea level, 2, 76

bodice restrainer for plaster bed, 2, 63

bronchiectasis,

incidence, 2, 505

progressive, 2, 510

regressive, 2, 510

bronchography in, 2, 508

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## CHILDREN—continued

- grafts, corneal, in, 7, 51
- hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 434
- infection, resistance to, factors influencing, 5, 88
- osteomyelitis, tuberculous, in, 2, 247
- plaster beds for, 2, 60
- pressure, intracranial, increased, in, 2, 422
- restraint in plaster bed, 2, 63
- scalds, in, coagulation treatment, 2, 527
- scoliosis, idiopathic, causes of, 7, 550
- scurvy, manifest, bone growth, interference with, 7, 512
- skin irritants, reaction to, 5, 89
- spine, tuberculous, bone graft in, 7, 545
- urea clearance test, in, 2, 78
- CHILL, PYLEPHLEBITIS, IN, 7, 244
- CHIN,
  - anthrax of, 1, 276
  - poking, age of occurrence, 7, 27
- CHIROPODY, FOOT, PERFORATING ULCER OF, IN, 6, 542
- CHISEL, LEBSCHE, 8, 246
- CHITTY'S METHOD OF IODINE THERAPY IN ACTINOMYCOSIS, 1, 66
- CHLORAL,
  - cleft lip and palate, post-operative sedation, 4, 55
  - hydrate,
    - hiccup, in, 4, 485
    - pre-operative,
      - corneal grafts, in, 7, 52
      - stenosis, pyloric, of infants, 7, 251
      - sleep inducement by, protracted illness, in, 7, 181
- CHLORAMINE-T, GONORRHOEA, IN, 4, 343
- CHLOROMYCEIN,
  - 18
  - 215
  - 1, 2, 3
  - contra-indications,
    - bile-duct surgery, 4, 255
    - gall-bladder surgery, 4, 255
  - dangers, 1, 216
  - delayed chloroform poisoning, 1, 217
  - description, 1, 215
  - disadvantages, 1, 218
  - ether and, confusion between fluids, 1, 218
  - hydrophobia, in, 7, 261
  - indications, 1, 216
  - Junker's bottle for, 1, 218
  - open method of administration, 1, 218
  - overdosage,
    - antidotes, 1, 216
    - delayed effects of, 1, 217
    - relative, 1, 216
    - true, 1, 216
  - primary cardiac syncope due to, 1, 216
  - rate of administration, 1, 218
  - ventricular fibrillation, fatal, due to, 1, 217
- CHLOROMA,
  - age incidence, 5, 22
  - blood changes in, 5, 22
  - classification, 5, 21
  - diagnosis, blood changes in, 5, 23

orbit, of, 6, 376, 377  
treatment, radiotherapy contra-indicated, 5, 24

## CHLOROMYCETIN,

*B. typhosus*, effect on, 8, 336  
typhoid fever, in, 8, 306, 337  
infection of kidney, in, 8, 337

## CHLOROQUINE, AMOEBIC LIVER ABSCESS IN, 8, 304

## CHLORYL ANAESTHETIC, 1, 218-220

## CHOLAEMIA, OMENTOPEXY, SEQUELA OF, 5, 442

## CHOLANGITIS, 4, 253

## CHOLECYST-DUODENOSTOMY, PANCREATITIS, RECURRENCE OF, AND, 6, 435

CHOLECYSTECTOMY, 1, 5  
cholecystitis complicating typhoid fever, in, 8, 335

drainage, 4, 257  
electro-coagulation in, 4, 257  
incisions, 1, 30  
indications for, 4, 241  
omentum as cover in, 6, 357  
posture for, 1, 31  
results of, 4, 246  
technique, 4, 256  
visceroptosis, 8, 551  
volvulus, 8, 587

## CHOLECYSTITIS,

acute, 4, 240-242  
aetiology, 4, 240  
*B. coli* in, 4, 240  
*B. typhosus* in, 4, 240  
*B. welchii* in, 4, 240  
chronic, 4, 241  
r, 4, 241

1, 2, 3  
4, 241

1, 2, 3  
4, 241

1, 2, 3  
4, 241

1, 2, 3  
4, 241

## CHOLECYSTITIS—continued

## chronic—continued

- calculus formation, factors in, 4, 242
- cholecystectomy, results of, 4, 246
- clinical picture, 4, 244
- colic, biliary, in, 4, 244
- diagnosis, 4, 244
- differential diagnosis, 4, 244
- early signs, 4, 242
- fibrosis of liver, subcapsular, 4, 242
- flatulence, 4, 244
- gall-bladder, cholesterosis of, 4, 243
- gall-stones and, 4, 242-246
  - aseptic, 4, 243
  - combination stones, 4, 243
  - inflammatory, 4, 243
  - metabolic, 4, 243
  - pure pigment, 4, 243
  - septic, 4, 243
  - "silent", 4, 245
- incidence, 4, 242
- indications for surgical treatment, 4, 245
- jaundice in, 4, 244
- lymph gland, cystic, enlargement of, 4, 242
- morbid anatomy, 4, 242
- pain in, 4, 244
- route of infection, 4, 244
- signs, 4, 244
- Strept. faecalis*, 4, 244
- Strept. salivarius*, 4, 244
- subserous fat increase, 4, 242
- treatment, omentum grafting, 6, 360-361
- gall-bladder, carcinoma caused by, 4, 246
- intestinal obstruction, caused by, 5, 131
- liver abscess, amoebic, differentiation from, 1, 174
- non-calculus, 4, 245
- pregnancy, in, 7, 127
  - diagnosis, 7, 127
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 127
  - appendicitis, 7, 126
  - pyelitis, 7, 128
  - indications for operation, 7, 127
- surgery, post-operative gangrene, 7, 109
- typhoid, 4, 240
- typhoid fever, in, 8, 334
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 335
  - prognosis, 8, 335
  - treatment, 8, 335

## CHOLECYSTO-ENTEROSTOMY, CONTRA-INDICATIONS, 4, 258

CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY

- adhesions of gall-bladder, in, 1, 78
- jaundice, in, 5, 179

CHOLECYSTO-JEJUNOSTOMY,

- pancreatitis, recurrence of, and, 6, 435
- technique, 4, 258

## CHOLECYSTOKININ, EFFECT ON GALL-BLADDER, 4, 240

CHOLECYSTOSTOMY, 1, 6

- indications for, 4, 241
- results of, 4, 246
- technique, 4, 256

CHOLEDOCHOLITHIASIS, 4, 248

- aetiology, 4, 248

- cholangitis, in, 4, 248
- clinical picture, 4, 248
- colic, biliary, and, 4, 248
- fever in, 4, 248
- jaundice and, 4, 248
- morbid anatomy, 4, 248
- operative technique, 4, 257
- results of surgical treatment, 4, 248
- transduodenal, 4, 257

CHOLEDOCHOSTOMY

- indications for, 4, 241
- technique, 4, 257

CHOLELITHIASIS

- pellagra and, 6, 476
- pregnancy, in, 7, 127
  - diagnosis, 7, 127
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 127
  - indications for operation, 7, 127

## CHOLEPERITONEUM, HYDATID CYSTS, RUPTURE CAUSING, 5, 56

CHOLERA, 2, 26

- eye disease in, 3, 498
- hiccup in, 4, 485

CHOLESTEATOMA

- brain, 2, 431
- otodynia caused by, 3, 309
- primary, facial palsy in, 4, 2
- ventricular, 2, 429

CHOLESTEROL

- Cushing's disease in, 1, 102
- crystals, vitreous body and, 8, 577
- empyema of gall-bladder, 4, 240
- liver disease and, 2, 83

CHOLESTEROSIS

- cholesterol stones, 4, 243
- gall-bladder, of, 4, 243

CHONDROMA

- chest wall, of, 7, 92
- epiphyses, of, 3, 452
- laryngeal, 5, 355
- ribs, of, 7, 92
- tendon sheath, of, 6, 141

## CHONDRODYSPLASIA, HEREDITARY, DEFORMING, 2, 268

## CHONDRODYSROPHIA FOETALIS, 2, 259

## CHONDROMATOSIS, DIFFERENTIATION FROM TUBERCULOSIS, 5, 231

CHONDRO-OSTEO-DYSTROPHY,

- acrocephaly, atypical, with, 2, 268
- familial tendency, 2, 262
- gargoylism, 2, 264
- Hurler's disease and, 2, 265
- mortality, 2, 264
- skiagrams, 2, 263
- spine, 2, 264
- syndrome, allied, 2, 264
- synonyms, 2, 262
- thorax, 2, 264
- trunk, kyphotic, 2, 264

## CHONDROSARCOMA, 2, 309

## CHORDECTOMY, SPINAL CORD TUMOURS, IN, 7, 587

## CHORDOMA, 1, 426

The title CHORDOMA is contained in Vol. 3, pp 51-55

**CHORDOMA**—*continued*

- aetiology, 7, 426
- age incidence, 3, 52; 7, 427
- appearance, 3, 53
- causation, 3, 52
- clinical picture, 3, 53
  - cranial tumours, 3, 54
  - hypothalamic involvement, 3, 54
  - sacroccocygeal tumours, 3, 54
- consistency, 3, 53
- definition, 7, 426
- distribution, 3, 51
  - notochord, course of, 3, 51
- growth, rate of, 3, 53
- histology, 3, 53; 7, 427
- incidence, 3, 52
- indications for surgery, 7, 427
- massive, cauda equina, removal, 7, 586
- metastasis, 7, 427
- morbid anatomy, 7, 427
- nerves, effects on, 7, 427
- origin, 3, 51
- pain in, 7, 427
- pathology, 3, 53
- prognosis, 3, 55; 7, 427
- radiography, 3, 54
  - calcification, 3, 54
  - hyperostosis, 3, 54
- sex incidence, 3, 52; 7, 427
- sites, 7, 426
- size, 3, 53
- treatment, 3, 55; 7, 427
  - teletherapy, 3, 55

**CHORDOTOMY**, 7, 588, 589

- antero-lateral, 7, 588, 589
  - cystitis, in, 2, 111
  - sites of, 7, 588
- cervix, carcinoma, of, 8, 463
- dorsal, 7, 589
- incisions for, 7, 574
- limb, phantom, 7, 589
- longitudinal, 7, 588
- tracts, spinal cord of, 7, 574

**CHORION-EPITHELIOMA**

- diagnosis, Aschheim-Zondek test, 5, 45

**CHOROID** (*see also* UVEAL TRACT)

- carcinoma of, 8, 487
- detachment, 8, 478-479
  - cataract extraction, following, 8, 478
  - clinical features, 8, 479
  - exudation from, retinal detachment caused by, 7, 408
  - scleritis, complicating, 8, 429
  - treatment, 8, 479
  - trephining, following, 8, 478
- melanoma of, differentiation from retinal detachment, 7, 411
- plexus, calcification of, 2, 402
- syphilitic, uveitis and, 8, 482
- vitreous, adhesion to, 7, 409

**CHOROIDITIS** (*see* Uveal Tract)**CHOROIDO-RETINITIS**, *Onchocerca volvulus*, DUE TO, 8, 307**CHROMAFFINOMA**,

- intestine, small, of, morbid anatomy, 5, 141
- sympathetic system, of, 6, 54

**CHROMO-CYSTOSCOPY**, 3, 416

- CHIVOSTEK'S SIGN, 2, 295
  - tetany, in, 8, 200

**CHYLOCELE**, FILARIASIS, IN, 4, 100**CHYLOTHORAX** 6, 39; 7, 80**CHYLURIA**,

- elephantiasis in, 3, 363
- filariasis in, 4, 100

**CHRYSOPS**, EYE DISEASE, 3, 501**CHYLADENECTASIS**, MESENTERIC, 5, 427**CIBAZOLE**, *OSTEOMYELITIS, ACUTE*, IV, 2, 251**CICATRIX**

- The title CICATRICES, INCLUDING KELOID is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 56-66*

- adherent scars, 3, 63

- aetiology, 3, 57

- abnormal skin tension, 3, 58
- immaculate suture, 3, 58
- infection, 3, 57
- keloid, 3, 58
- Langer's lines of tension, 3, 58
- tissue, loss of, 3, 57
- ischaemia, 3, 58
- trauma, 3, 57

- atrophic scars, 3, 66

- appearance, 3, 66
- tattooing, 3, 66
- treatment, indications, 3, 66
- cerebral, epileptogenic lesion, 4, 118

- contracted scars, 3, 63

- grafts, 3, 63
- treatment, 3, 63

- wound size of, 3, 64

- definition, 3, 56

- depressed scars, 3, 62

- cosmetic result, 3, 62

- description, 3, 62

- grafts, 3, 62, 63

- hand, of, 4, 386

- aetiology, 4, 386

- healing of wounds, 3, 56

- primary, 3, 56

- secondary, 3, 57

- cellular reaction, 3, 57

- epithelial cover, 3, 57

- keloid scars, 3, 66

- treatment, 3, 66

- excision, 3, 66

- radiotherapy, 3, 66

- meningo-cerebral, epileptogenic lesion, 4, 117

- painful scars, 3, 65

- neuroma, 3, 65

- treatment, 3, 65

- pigmented scars, 3, 65

- causation, 3, 65

- treatment, 3, 65

- scar excision, 3, 59

- anaesthesia, 3, 59

- post-operative care, 3, 61

- suture, technique, 3, 59

- catgut stitches, 3, 60

- dead space, obliteration, 3, 59

- technique, 3, 59

- Bonney's blue, 3, 59

- tourniquet, 3, 59

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## CICATRIX--continued

- secondary deformities, 3, 63
- correction, 3, 63
- webbed scars, 3, 64
- excision and suture, 3, 64
- definition, 3, 64
- treatment, technique, 3, 64
- "Z" plastic operation, 3, 64

CILIARY VESSELS, POSTERIOR, ANATOMY,  
6. 365

## CINCHOPHEN, GOUT IN, 4, 351

CINEPLASTIC AMPUTATIONS, 1, 200

CIRCULATION (see also Heart and Arteries,

- bedsores and, 2, 68  
blood, investigations, radioactive isotopes  
in, 7, 264  
collateral, 1, 330  
--- --- -athetic control of 1, 449

## CIRCUMCISION

The title CIRCUMCISION is contained in  
Vol. 3, pp 67-71

- babies, in, 3, 68
- contra-indications, 3, 68
- importance of retaining dorsal prepuce, 8, 388
- indications, 3, 67
  - balanoposthitis, 3, 68
  - paraphimosis, 3, 67
  - phimosis, 3, 67
  - prepuce, dermatitis of, 3, 68
  - preputial orifice, fibrosis, 3, 67
  - ritual, 3, 68

operation.

- adults, 3, 69
- after-treatment, 3, 71
- babies, in, 3, 68
- after-treatment, 3, 69
- bandaging following, 3, 68
- position, 3, 68
- unanaesthetized, 3, 68
- Cetavlon, 3, 69
- complications, 3, 71
- flayed penis, 3, 71
- glans, eczema of, 3, 71
- haemorrhage, 3, 71
- mucosa, insufficient removal, 3, 71
- penis, partial amputation, 3, 71
- sepsis, 3, 71
- skin, insufficient removal, 3, 71
- ulcer, meatal, 3, 71
- urethra, damage to, 3, 71
- Mayo's scissors, 3, 70
- meatotomy, 3, 70
- older children, 3, 69
- after-treatment, 3, 71
- anaesthesia, 3, 69
- sutures, 3, 70

CIRCUMFLEX ARTERIES, ABNORMALITIES,  
1, 329

- CIRRHOSIS, liver, of, 5, 437-445  
albumin: globulin ratio, 2, 82  
alcoholic, omentopexy in, results of,  
5, 438

- ascites, wasting, in, 5, 438
- Drummond-Morison operation,
  - 5, 439-441
  - indications for, 5, 439
  - modifications, 5, 443
  - post-operative care, 5, 442
  - preparation, 5, 440
  - sequelae, 5, 442, 443
  - technique, 5, 440, 441
- epiploepexy, 5, 439-441
  - modifications, 5, 443
  - post-operative care, 5, 442
  - preparation, 5, 440
  - results, 5, 442
  - sequelae, 5, 442, 443
  - technique, 5, 440, 441
- epiploorrhaphy, 5, 439-441
  - indications for, 5, 439
  - modifications, 5, 443
  - post-operative care, 5, 442
  - preparation, 5, 440
  - results, 5, 442
  - sequelae, 5, 442, 443
  - technique, 5, 440, 441
- haemorrhage in, 5, 438
- hypertension, portal, 6, 58
- introduction, 5, 437
- investigations, preliminary, 5, 438, 439
- melana stools in, 6, 58
- oesophagoscopy, in, 5, 439
- omentopexy, 5, 439-441
  - after-treatment, 6, 358
  - cholelaemia following, 5, 442
  - indications for, 5, 439
  - modifications, 5, 443
  - preparation, 5, 440
  - results, 5, 442
  - secondary, 5, 444

- porto-caval anastomosis, 5, 444, 445
- laparotomy, exploratory, 5, 444
- sequelae, 5, 445
- sutures, 5, 445
- technique, 5, 444, 445
- Talmá-Morrison operation, 5, 439-441
- indications for, 5, 439
- modifications, 5, 443
- post-operative care, 5, 442
- preparation, 5, 440
- results, 5, 442
- sequelae, 5, 442, 443
- technique, 5, 440, 441
- treatment,
  - diet, 5, 438
  - Eck's fistula, 5, 437
  - methods of, 5, 437
  - vitamins in treatment, 5, 439

CIRSOID ANEURYSM, *see* ANEURYSM, and ARTERIES

### CISTERNAL PUNCTURE

Note.—Figures in *bold type* refer to Volume numbers.

CISTERNAL PUNCTURE—*continued*

The title CISTERNAL PUNCTURE is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 72-75

anatomy, 3, 72

indications for, 3, 72-74

cerebrospinal fluid examination, 3, 73

cisternal encephalography, 3, 73

"dry tap", 3, 73

sepsis, local, 3, 72

spinal

cord compression, 3, 73

deformity, 3, 72

therapeutic, 3, 73

Lipiodol, 3, 73

myodil, 3, 73

Novocain, 3, 74

physiology, 3, 72

technique, 3, 74

position, 3, 74

encephalography, 3, 74

spinal myelography, 3, 74

preparation of patient, 3, 74

site of puncture, 3, 75

methods, 3, 75

CLAMP, BOHLER'S, FRACTURE OF CALCANEUM, in, 4, 228

CLAPPING, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121

CLASSICAL OPERATION IN CAESAREAN SECTION, 3, 5

CLAUDICATION, INTERMITTENT,

arterial obstruction in, 1, 468

ischaemia, in, 5, 173

persistance, sympathectomy after, 1, 449

sympathectomy in, 5, 174

thrombo-angitis obliterans, due to, 1, 332

CLAUDICOMETER, 1, 469

CLAUDIUS'S SOLUTION, 1, 436

sterilization with, 8, 46

CLAVICLES

aplasia of, 2, 266

dislocations, 4, 168-170

division of,

exposure of,

subclavian and axillary arteries in, 1, 338

innominate artery in, 1, 334

fracture of, 4, 170-172

displacement, 4, 171

fixation, 4, 171

middle third, fracture, 4, 171

outer thirds, fracture, 7, 172

CLAW TOES

aetiology, 4, 140-141

anterior foot strain in, 4, 141

callosities in, 4, 141

clinical picture, 4, 141

corns and, 4, 141

definition, 4, 140

paralysis, due to, 4, 140

causes, 4, 141

treatment, 4, 141

correction of deformity, 4, 141-142

Steindler's operation, 4, 141-142

electrical, 4, 141

exercises, 4, 141

interphalangeal arthrodesis of the toes, 4, 143

operative technique, 4, 141-143

plantar fasciotomy, 4, 142

restoration of function, 4, 142

results, 4, 143

sole plate, use of, 4, 143

tendon transplantation, 4, 142-143

triple arthrodesis, 4, 142

CLEFT LIP AND PALATE, 4, 49-56

CLIPS,

Michel's, fracture of femur, in, 4, 207

silver, haemostasis in brain by, 2, 450

CLITORIS,

epispadias, in, 8, 397

intersexuality, in, 1, 108

nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462

CLOACAL MEMBRANE, EMBRYOLOGICAL DEFECT CAUSING EPISPADIAS, 8, 397

CLOSTRIDIA,

non-toxigenic, 2, 38

pathogenic, 2, 38

toxins of, 2, 37

*Clostridium*

*fallax*, gas gangrene, in, 6, 129

*histolyticum*, gas gangrene, in, 6, 129

*oedematiens*, gas gangrene, in, 4, 266; 6, 129

*septicum*, gas gangrene, in, 4, 266

*septicum*, gas gangrene, in, 6, 129

*sporogenes*, gas gangrene, in, 6, 129

*tetani*, 8, 191

distribution, rural areas, in, 8, 192

exotoxin formation, 8, 192

habitat in man, 8, 191

resistance of, antiseptics and heat, to, 8, 191

spore germination, 8, 192

sterilization, surgical apparatus of, and, 8, 40

tetanus in, 8, 191

viability of spores in soil, 8, 191

*welchii*

characteristic changes in inflammation, 5, 101

--- --- in 4, 766

--- --- 1, 11

--- --- 4

--- --- 8, 40

strains of, 2, 37

toxin of, 2, 37

CLOT (see also EMBOLISM)

extradural,

cause, 2, 366

post-operative,

dangers of, 2, 452

symptom of, 2, 452

CLOTHING, IN PREVENTION OF FROST-BITE, 4, 235

anaesthesia, for, 1, 208

CLOTTING OF BLOOD (see also Coagulants)

anaesthetics and, 8, 238

blood

loss, prevention of, by, 8, 234

pressure in relation to, 8, 238

Note — Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

CLOTTING OF BLOOD—*continued*

- dicoumarol and, 8, 239
- exercise and, 8, 238
- extravascular, 8, 234
- fibrinogen B, and, 8, 240
- function of, 8, 234, 236–237
  - impairment, conditions causing, 8, 237
- heparin, and, 8, 239
- loss of blood and, 8, 236
- operations, during, vascular condition of patient, and, 8, 236
- operative measures, influence of, 8, 237
- position of patient and, 8, 238
- prevention, 8, 239–240
- rate of flow, and, 8, 237
- shock and, 8, 238
- thrombokinasin, 8, 234
- vascular tree,
  - changes in relation to, 8, 236
  - within, 8, 234

- CLUBBING,
  - interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 512
  - pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 501

- CLUB-FOOT, 4, 143–147
  - aetiology, 4, 144
  - anatomy, surgical, 4, 144
  - boot, Denis Browne, 4, 146
  - causes, secondary, 4, 144
  - congenital defects, 4, 144
  - correction of,
    - maintenance, 4, 145
    - plaster of Paris, 4, 145
    - rapid, 4, 145–146
  - reduction, gradual, 4, 146–147
  - splint, Denis Browne, 4, 146
  - talipes
    - calcaneo-valgus, 4, 145
    - equino-varus, 4, 144
  - tibial rotation, 4, 145
  - treatment, 4, 145–147
    - after-care, 4, 148
    - failure of, reasons for, 4, 148
    - results of, 4, 148
    - surgical, 4, 147–148
      - indications, 4, 147
      - reduction, open, 4, 147–148
      - rotation osteotomy of tibia, 4, 148

COAGULANTS AND ANTICOAGULANTS  
*The title COAGULANTS AND ANTICOAGULANTS is contained in Vol 3, pp 76–82*

- acceleration, coagulation of, 3, 76
- anti-coagulants, 3, 80
  - dicoumarol, 3, 81
  - heparin, 3, 80
  - indications for use, 3, 78
    - phlegmasia alba dolens, 3, 78
    - pulmonary embolism, 3, 78
    - thrombosis, 3, 78
    - vascular surgery, 3, 78
- bleeding time, 3, 77
- clotting time, 3, 77
  - prolongation, causes of, 3, 77
- coagulants, 3, 78
  - calcium salts, 3, 80
  - Coagulen, 3, 78
  - Clauden, 3, 78

- electro-cautery, 3, 78
- fibrin foam, 3, 79
  - description, 3, 79
- fresh blood, 3, 80
- hot water, 3, 80
- factor V, 3, 77
- haemophilia, in, 4, 375
- haemostasis, in, 8, 134
- indications for, 3, 78
- "para-haemophilia", 3, 77
- plasma, 3, 80
- prothrombin time, 3, 77
- rabbit globulin, 3, 79
- retardation, coagulation of, 3, 76
- snake venom, 3, 79
  - haemophilia, 3, 79
  - thrombocytopenic purpura, 3, 79
- styptics, 3, 78
- thrombin, 3, 78
  - application, 3, 78
  - beef, 3, 78
  - human, 3, 78
  - potency, 3, 79
  - strength of, 3, 78
  - vitamin K, 3, 78

## COAGULASE, STAPHYLOCOCCI AND, 2, 32

## COBRA, VENOM OF, 2, 100

## COCAINE,

- adrenaline and,
  - pack, formula, 6, 300
  - snay formula, 6, 300

- ointment, formula, 6, 300
- pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290
- surface anaesthesia of nose, 6, 291
- trunk anaesthesia of nose, 6, 292

## COCCI PYOGENIC, 2, 26

- sterilization and, resistance to, 8, 40

## COCCIDYDIA, 7, 428

- alcohol injections in, 7, 428
- arthritis, sacro-coccygeal and, 7, 428
- coccyx,
  - excision of, 7, 428
  - relief of pressure on, 7, 428
  - indications for surgery, 7, 428
  - neuritis and, 7, 428
  - treatment, 7, 428

## COCCYGOIDYDIA, 2, 11

- pain,
  - examination, rectal, 2, 6
  - radiation of, 2, 6
- psychogenic factors, 2, 6
- treatment, 2, 6

## COCCYX,

- deformities of, 7, 428
- pain in, 7, 428

## CODEINE, PAIN IN INCURABLES, TREATMENT WITH, 7, 184

## CODMAN'S BURSAL INCISION, 8, 116

## COELIAC

- disease, vitamins in, 8, 565
- plexus, 1, 459

## COFFEY'S

- intraperitoneal transplantation of ureters, 8, 375
- utero-intestinal anastomoses of, 8, 371

## COITUS

- uterus, retroflexion, and, 6, 480
- vaginismus in, 4, 290

## COLCHICUM,

- gout, in, 4, 348-349

## COLD, EFFECTS OF,

- refrigeration anaesthesia, in, 394
- wound healing, on, 7, 394

## COLEBROOK'S METHOD OF VACCINE THERAPY IN ACTINOMYCOSIS, 1, 68

## COLECTOMY,

- colitis, treatment, 3, 101
- complete, constipation in, 3, 154
- indications for, 3, 101
- partial, 3, 114, 115, 127
  - exploration, preliminary, 3, 122
- extraperitoneal, 3, 115
- fistulae, control of, 3, 124
- incision, 3, 122
- intraperitoneal, 3, 116, 127
- non-suture method, extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115
- preparation for, 3, 122
- sutured anastomosis, intraperitoneal operation, 3, 114
- Paul's operation, risks, high operation, 3, 101
- subtotal, 3, 101
- total, 3, 101

## COLEY'S TOXINS, 2, 308

## COLIC

*The title COLIC is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 83-87*

- aetiology, 3, 83
- appendicular obstruction, 3, 85
- colitis, mucous, 3, 85
- colon spasm, 3, 85
- enteritis, 3, 85
- food poisoning, 3, 85
- intestinal obstruction, 3, 85
- lead poisoning, chronic, 3, 85
- purgation, 3, 85
- anatomy, 3, 83
- appendicular, differential diagnosis,
  - appendicitis, acute, 1, 300
  - calculi, renal, 5, 300
- biliary, 1, 4; 3, 85
- chronic, 3, 85
- definition, 3, 83
- differential diagnosis, 3, 90
- fingers, clubbing, complication of, 3, 90
- fissures, complication of, 3, 90
- fistulae, complication of, 3, 90
- haemorrhoids, complication of, 3, 90
- ileo-rectal anastomosis, 3, 93
- ileo-sigmoidostomy, 3, 93
- ileostomy, 3, 93
  - complications, 3, 98-100
  - double-barrel, 3, 97
  - loop, 3, 97
  - post-operative care, 3, 98
  - single-barrel, 3, 97
  - terminal, 3, 97
- onset, 3, 84
- pain, 3, 84
- colon, carcinoma, symptom of, 3, 105
- intestinal, 3, 85

- differentiation from acute appendicitis, 1, 300
- physiology, 3, 83
- post-operative, 1, 135
- renal
  - denervation in, 5, 262
  - diagnosis, 5, 289
- differential diagnosis,
  - appendicitis, acute, 1, 301
  - gastric crises of tabes dorsalis, 8, 170
  - hypernephrosis, in, 5, 289
  - parathyroid tumour, removable, following, 6, 475
  - radiological appearances, 5, 262-264
- treatment, 3, 87; 5, 301
- ureteric,
  - differentiation from renal calculi, 5, 300
  - parathyroid tumour removal, following, 6, 475

## COLITIS

*The title COLITIS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 88-102*

- abscess, perirectal, complication of, 3, 90
- aetiology, 3, 89
- allergy, in, 3, 89
- appendicostomy, 3, 93
  - technique, 3, 94
- Winsbury-White tube, 3, 94
- arthritis, complication of, 3, 90
- caecostomy, 3, 93
- carcinoma, complication of, 3, 90
- chronic ulcerative, 3, 89
  - aetiology, 3, 89
  - clinical picture, 3, 89
  - complications, 3, 90
  - onset, 3, 89
  - recurrent type, 3, 90
  - remissions, 3, 89
- clinical picture, 3, 89
- colectomy, 3, 93
  - indications, 3, 101
- colostomy, 3, 93
  - technique, 3, 94-95
  - transverse, 3, 94
- cutaneous lesions, 3, 90
- diagnosis, 3, 90
  - proctoscopy, 3, 90
  - radiography, 3, 91
  - sigmoidoscopy, 3, 90
- definition, 3, 88
- differential diagnosis, 3, 90
- fingers, clubbing, complication of, 3, 90
- fissures, complication of, 3, 90
- fistulae, complication of, 3, 90
- haemorrhoids, complication of, 3, 90
- ileo-rectal anastomosis, 3, 93
- ileo-sigmoidostomy, 3, 93
- ileostomy, 3, 93
  - complications, 3, 98-100
  - double-barrel, 3, 97
  - loop, 3, 97
  - post-operative care, 3, 98
  - single-barrel, 3, 97
  - terminal, 3, 97

## COLITIS—continued

- pathology, 3, 89
- perforations, complication of, 3, 90
- polyposis, complications of, 3, 90
- pre-operative management, 3, 92
- anaemia, 3, 92
  - crude liver extract, 3, 92
  - iron administration, 3, 92
- confinement to bed, 3, 92
- dehydration, 3, 93
  - glucose, 3, 93
  - saline, 3, 93
- protein deficiency, 3, 93
  - casein hydrolysate, 3, 93
- sulphonamides, 3, 93
- vitamins, 3, 93
  - requirement, 3, 93
  - aneurine, 3, 93
  - ascorbic acid, 3, 93
  - nicotinic acid, 3, 93
  - riboflavine, 3, 93
- pruritis, complication of, 3, 90
- pseudopolyposis, production of, 3, 89
- stricture, complication of, 3, 90
- tetany, complication of, 3, 90
- treatment, 3, 93-101
  - results, 3, 101
  - surgical, 3, 93-101
    - indications, 3, 92
    - acute fulminating type, 3, 92
    - chronic type, 3, 92
    - complicated cases, 3, 92
    - operations, 3, 93
- tuberculous, pellagra and, 6, 476
- ulcerative,
  - gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 272
- idiopathic,
  - blood in stools, 6, 60
  - sigmoidoscopy in, 6, 60
  - ileostomy, terminal, 4, 276
  - pellagra and, 6, 476
  - pylephlebitis caused by, 7, 241
  - reaction, transfusion to, 2, 215
  - transfusion in, 2, 207

## COLLAGEN, SCURVY, EFFECTS OF, 7, 510

## COLLAPSE, MASSIVE PULMONARY, EMPHYSEMA COMPLICATED BY, 3, 383

## COLLES' FRACTURE, 4, 193

- mal-union, 4, 194
- manipulation, 4, 194
- plaster fixation, 4, 194
- rupture of extensor pollicis longus complicating, 6, 155

## COLLOIDION

- dressing, hammer-toe surgery, following, 4, 161
- herpes zoster, in, 4, 476

## COLOBOMA

- choroid, 3, 458
- eyelids, 3, 454
  - treatment, 4, 48
- iris, 3, 458

## COLON

- adenoma of, differentiation from haemorrhoids, 7, 355
- adhesions, differential diagnosis, 1, 82

- amoebic infection of,
  - appearance, 1, 164
- ulcers in, microscopic appearance, 1, 163, 165

## ascending,

- amoebiasis of, perforation, 1, 168
- amoebic infection of, 1, 162
- reticulosarcomas in, 5, 22

## caecum and,

- abnormal mobility, 3, 136
- ptosis of, 1, 76

## cancer of,

- gastro-colic fistula, causing, 4, 272
- resection of, 4, 276

## carcinoma,

*The titles COLON and COLON—CARCINOMA OF; DEVELOPMENTAL ABNORMALITIES AND MEGACOLON are contained in Vol 3, pp 103-129, 130-137 respectively*

## amoebiasis and, 8, 304

## bladder, invasion of, 2, 144

## chemotherapy, 3, 113

## choice of drugs, 3, 113

## penicillin, 3, 113

*B. coli*, ineffectiveness, 3, 113

## dosage, 3, 114

## pneumonia, 3, 114

## rationale, 3, 113

## sulphonamides, 3, 113

## phthalylsulphathiazole, 3, 113

## Sulfasuxidine, 3, 113

## defunctioned part, 3, 124

## distal defunctioned colon, 3, 127

## partial colectomy, 3, 127

## extraperitoneal partial colectomy, 3, 115

## ileo-colectomy, 3, 114, 115

## no-suture, 3, 115, 119

## extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115

## partial colectomy and, 3, 114

## primary, 3, 118

## sulphonamides and, 3, 119

## technique, 3, 118

## sutured anastomosis, 3, 114

## intraperitoneal operation, 3, 114

## intestinal obstruction, due to, 1, 10

## anastomosis, part of colectomy, 3, 116

## operation, choice of, 3, 114

## part of colectomy, 3, 114, 115

## intraperitoneal, 3, 127

## distal colon, defunctioned, in, 3, 127

## no-suture method, extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115

## preparation for, 3, 122

## prepared distal colon, 3, 122

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## COLON—continued

## carcinoma—continued

## partial colectomy—continued

post-operative management, 3, 124

spur, 3, 122, 124

stomas, twin, closing of, 3, 125

sutured anastomosis, 3, 114

intra-peritoneal operation, 3, 114

Paul's operation, 3, 114, 117

non-suture, 3, 114

sigmoid colon, 3, 117

transverse colon, 3, 117

peritoneal cavity, 3, 104

pre-operative treatment, 3, 112

blood transfusion, 3, 112

chemical cleansing, 3, 112

chronic intestinal obstruction, 3, 112

colostomy, 3, 112

general health, 3, 112

hypoproteinaemia, 3, 112

nursing, 3, 112

surgical pathology, 3, 104

13

chemotherapy with, 3, 116

Miller-Abbott tube, 3, 116

sutured anastomosis, with, 3, 116

stomach, extension from, 8, 78

sulphonamides, 3, 113

surgery, 3, 110-112

mortality rate, 3, 110

operation failures, 3, 111

peritonitis, 3, 110

surgical pathology, 3, 104

107-108

constipation in, 3, 100

descent into hernia, 4, 441

diverticula, 3, 267-273

diverticulitis, 3, 268-273

abscess, 3, 272

rupture, 3, 272

treatment, 3, 272

acute, 3, 269

abscess, localized, from, 3, 209

perforation from, 3, 269

peritonitis, from, 3, 269

aetiology, 3, 268

clinical picture, 3, 269

fistula, colo-vesical, 3, 272

incidence, 3, 267

lavage, 3, 270

obstruction, 3, 270

perforation, acute, 3, 271

pericolitis from, 3, 269

radiographic appearances, 3, 268

site, 3, 268

treatment, colostomy, 3, 270

diverticulosis, 3, 267

dolichocolon, 3, 135

investigation, 3, 135

resection, 3, 135

spinal anaesthetic, effect on, 3, 135

sulphonamide treatment, 3, 135

fistula, treatment, 4, 277

hernia,

diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461

pleuro-peritoneal, in, 4, 461

Hirschsprung's disease, 3, 130-135

invagination of, schistosomiasis in,

treatment, 7, 487

kinks, adhesions due to, surgical indications,

1, 83

left, stricture of, cicatricial stenosis by,

surgery, 1, 85

microcolon, congenital, 3, 135

nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459

obstruction of,

hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 462,

site of pain, 1, 8

operations, incisions for, 1, 29

pelvic,

abnormal arrangements, 1, 81

loaded, in causation of volvulus, 8, 579

perforation, artificial anus, during manage-

ment of, 1, 284

pericolitis, 3, 269

obstruction from, 3, 269

rotation, 3, 136

diagnosis, 3, 136

errors of, 3, 136

failure of, 3, 136

radiography, 3, 136

spasm of, 1, 284

of, 1,

du, 81

ureter, transplantation into, 2, 153

volvulus of, 8, 587

## COLO-PROCTITIS,

granular, 7, 369

proctoscopic appearances, 7, 369

ulcerative, 7, 369

## COLOPTOSIS, 8, 544

## COLORIMETRIC TEST, ADRENAL LESIONS, IN,

1, 97

## COLOSTOMY,

colitis, treatment of, 3, 94-95

colon, carcinoma of, 3, 112

double-barrelled, gastro-colic fistula, in,

4, 276

endometriosis, 3, 391

intestinal obstruction in, 5, 138

intussusception, retrograde, of, 1, 283

jeuno-transverse, 5, 133

left iliac, 1, 282

prolapse of, 1, 283

loop, 1, 282

management of, artificial anus after, 1,

281-286 (see Anus—Artificial)

preliminary, carcinoma of rectum, for, 7, 328

proximal, in gastro-colic fistula, 4, 279

technique, 3, 95

terminal, 1, 282

transverse, 3, 94

vagina, carcinoma, in, 8, 474

## COLOUR, HALLUCINATIONS, 3, 467

## COLPOCLEISIS, IN VAGINAL FISTULAE, 8, 472

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

- COLPORRHAPHY, MANCHESTER OPERATION,**  
6, 486-493
- COLPOSCOPY, IN CARCINOMA OF CERVIX,**  
8, 462
- COLPOTOMY, POSTERIOR, IN DIAGNOSIS OF  
ECTOPIC GESTATION,** 4, 66
- COLT'S TROCER AND CANNULA,** 1, 369
- COMA,**  
concussion, causing, 2, 362  
definition of, 2, 355  
embolism, air, 3, 377  
lesions, intracranial producing, 2, 351  
transportation of comatose patients, 2, 350  
tumours of pancreas, causing, 6, 442
- COMMOTIO RETINAE,** 3, 477
- COMPENSATION**  
*The title COMPENSATION, DAMAGES AND  
PENSIONS is contained in Vol. 3,  
pp 138-147*  
burns, and, 3, 143  
essential data, 3, 143  
examinations, 3, 146  
fractures, 3, 143  
introduction, 3, 138  
lacerations, 3, 143  
loss, assessment of, 3, 138  
malingerer, 3, 147  
medical evidence, 3, 139  
National Insurance (Industrial Injuries)  
Act 1945, 1, 114  
present complaint, 3, 146  
radiography in, 3, 146  
subsistence allowance, 3, 139  
trauma, 3, 142  
verbal evidence, 3, 147  
workmen's, 3, 139  
after-care and, 1, 113
- COMPRESSED AIR DISEASE (see JOINTS)**
- CONCRETIO CORDIS,** 4, 418
- CONCUSSION,**  
cerebral,  
assessment of, 2, 362  
management, 2, 359-364  
coma produced by, 2, 351  
consciousness and, 2, 351  
haematoma, extradural, 2, 359  
mechanisms, 2, 351  
mild, management, 2, 359  
observation, 2, 359
- CONDYLES, FEMORAL, FRACTURES OF,** 4, 215
- CONDYLOMAS,**  
rectal tumours, differentiation from, 7, 322  
vulva, of, 4, 295
- CONFUSION,**  
definition, 2, 355  
mental, haematoma, subdural, in, 2, 378  
post-traumatic,  
bladder, distended, 2, 360  
dehydration in, 2, 360  
fever in, 2, 360  
management, 2, 360  
nursing care, 2, 360  
restlessness, 2, 360  
sedatives, 2, 360  
tumours of pancreas, in, 6, 442

- CONGESTION,**  
omentum, of, 6, 355  
veins, of, in transfusion, 2, 202
- CONGO RED,**  
amyloidosis, in diagnosis, 1, 203  
test, Avertin, for, 1, 211
- CONJUNCTIVA**  
*The title CONJUNCTIVA—DISEASES AND  
INJURIES is contained in Vol 3  
pp. 148-152*  
anatomy, 3, 148  
burns, 3, 149  
amniotic membrane, in, 3, 150  
complications, 3, 149  
rabbit's peritoneum, in, 3, 150  
sympblepharon, 3, 149  
treatment, 3, 149  
caustic injuries, 3, 149  
amniotic membrane, in, 3, 150  
complications, 3, 149  
rabbit's peritoneum, in, 3, 150  
sympblepharon, 3, 149  
treatment, 3, 149  
complications, 3, 151  
concretions, lacrimation, excessive, caused  
by, 5, 327  
conjunctivitis, 3, 150  
acute, glaucoma, differentiation from,  
4, 321  
aetiology, 3, 150  
allergy, 3, 150  
angular, 3, 151  
chronic, 3, 150  
clinical types, 3, 150  
grafts, corneal, and, 7, 51  
hyperaemia, 3, 150  
lotions, 3, 151  
malingerer and, 6, 3  
muco-purulent, 3, 150  
ointments, 3, 151  
ophthalmia neonatorum, 3, 150  
treatment, 3, 151  
penicillin, 3, 151  
purulent, 3, 150  
sclera inflammations, differentiation from,  
7, 509  
sulphonamides, 3, 151  
trachoma, 3, 152  
treatment, 3, 151  
corneal ulcer, 3, 151  
cysts, 3, 152  
dermoids, 3, 152  
ecchymosis, 3, 148  
epidermoid cysts, 3, 249  
foreign bodies, 3, 148  
glass splinters, 3, 149  
granulomas, 3, 148  
haemangiomas, 3, 148  
haemorrhage, 3, 148  
contusion, cause, of, 3, 148  
skull, fracture of, causing, 3, 148  
straining, cause of, 3, 148  
infections, cataract treatment and, 5, 400  
lupus vulgaris of, 5, 479  
lysozyme in, 3, 148  
melanoma, 3, 152  
malignant, 3, 152

CONJUNCTIVA—continued

melanoma—continued

- simple, 3, 152
- spread, 6, 64
- normal flora, 3, 148
- oedema, 3, 150
- physiology, 3, 148
- reflexes, anaesthesia, in, 1, 207
- schistosomiasis, in, 7, 487
- tumours, 3, 152
- vascular sclerosis, 3, 148
- wounds, 3, 148

CONSCIOUSNESS

- clouding of, as post-operative symptom of extradural clot, 2, 452
- deterioration, delayed, causes of, 2, 351

CONSTIPATION

*The title CONSTIPATION is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 153, 154*

- appendicostomy, 3, 154
- artificial anus, patients with, in, 1, 284
- auto-intoxication, 3, 154
- bed rest, extended, causing, treatment, 7, 183
- caecostomy, 3, 154
- calciferol, toxic effect of, 5, 481
- colectomy, complete, 3, 154
- colon, 3, 153
  - carcinoma, symptoms of, 3, 105
  - lavage of, 3, 154
  - pressure on, 3, 153
- diet, 3, 153
- diverticulitis, 3, 154
- dyschezia, 3, 153
- endometriosis, 3, 389
- fissure, and, 3, 153
- fruit stones, 3, 153
- gall-bladder, tumour on, 3, 153
- gall-stone, 3, 153
- gastro-intestinal allergy in, 1, 160
- Hirschsprung's, disease, in, 3, 131, 153
- hygiene, imperfect, 3, 153
- impaction, 3, 153
- incomplete relief, 3, 154
- intestinal obstruction, in, 5, 128
- intussusception, 3, 154
- kidney, tumour of, 3, 153
- liver, tumour of, 3, 153
- massive accumulation, 3, 153
- nephrectomy, following, 5, 284
- pain, 3, 153
- peritonitis acute, in, 6, 548
- physiotherapy, and, 7, 17
- pouch of Douglas, 3, 153
- proctitis caused by, 7, 368
- prolapse of rectum caused by, 7, 374
- prostatitis, 3, 153
- rectum,
  - carcinoma, in, 7, 327
  - fullness of, 3, 154
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62
- stenosis, pyloric, in infants, 7, 248
- stercoral ulceration, 3, 153
- ulcer, and, 3, 153
- visceroptosis, 8, 545
- volvulus, 3, 154; 8, 581

CONSTITUTION, BODY BUILD AND, 7, 21

CONTACT LENS, 3, 457

CONTAGION, 1, 435

CONTRACEPTIVES, CHEMICAL, PRURITUS ANI ET VULVAE DUE TO, 7, 528

CONTRACTION RING, CAESAREAN SECTION, INDICATIONS FOR, 3, 4

CONTRACTURES

*The title CONTRACTURES is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 155-164*

- acquired, 3, 155
- aetiology, 3, 155
- arthritis, 3, 156
- arthrogryphosis multiplex congenita, 3, 156
- bed rest, prolonged, causing, treatment, 7, 183
- congenital, 3, 155
- definition, 3, 156
- Dupuytren's, 4, 391-393
- elbow, 3, 160
  - arthroplasty, 3, 160
  - conservative correction, 3, 160
  - osteotomy, 3, 160
  - operative treatment, 3, 160
- facial, following treatment of facial palsy, 4, 13
- functional, 3, 156
- general considerations, 3, 156
- genu recurvatum, 3, 156
- hip, 3, 159
  - arthrodesis, 3, 160
  - arthroplasty, 3, 160
  - complications, 3, 159
  - conservative correction, 3, 159
  - exercises, 3, 159
  - failures, 3, 160
  - faradism, 3, 159
  - frame and leg plaster, 3, 159
  - night-splint, 3, 159
  - operative treatment, 3, 160
  - osteotomy, 3, 160
  - recurrent, 3, 160
  - Thomas splint, 3, 159
- knee, 3, 157-159
  - ankylosis in, 3, 159
  - capsulorrhaphy, 3, 159
  - complications, 3, 159
  - conservative correction, 3, 158
  - ischaemia of leg, 3, 159
  - nerve palsies, 3, 159
  - operative treatment, 3, 159
  - osteotomy, 3, 159
  - patellectomy, 3, 159
  - plaster sores, 3, 159
  - subluxation, 3, 159
  - tendon lengthening, 3, 159
  - turnbuckle plaster, 3, 158
- paralytic, 3, 156
- pathology, 3, 156
  - bones, 3, 156
  - cartilage, 3, 156
  - muscles, 3, 157
  - soft tissues, 3, 157
- soft-tissue operations, 3, 157
- suppurative infections, 3, 156
- torticollis, 3, 162-164
- cervical infections, causing, 3, 16
- congenital, 3, 163
  - aetiology, 3, 163
  - after-treatment, 3, 164

*Note.*—Figures in Mack type refer to Volume numbers.

CONTRACTURES—*continued*torticollis—*continued*congenital—*continued*

- facial asymmetry, 3, 163
- fibroma, 3, 163
- haematoma, causing, 3, 163
- pathology, 3, 163
- scoliosis, 3, 163
- shoulder elevation of, 3, 163
- tenotomy, 3, 164
- treatment, 3, 163
- venous occlusion, causing, 3, 163
- definition, 3, 162
- hysterical, 3, 164
- infantile paralysis, causing, 3, 164
- muscles, congenital, absence, causing, 3, 164
- ocular, 3, 164
- other causes, 3, 164
- pathology, 3, 163
- spastic, 3, 164
- spine, cervical, congenital defects causing, 3, 164
- trauma, 3, 156
- tumour, 3, 163
- treatment, 3, 157
- Volkman's ischaemic, 3, 161
- aetiology, 3, 161

- signs, 3, 161
- symptoms, 3, 161
- treatment, 3, 162
  - early, 3, 162
  - arteriectomy, 3, 162
  - radiant-heat bath, 3, 162
- late, 3, 162
  - mild cases, 3, 162
  - operative, 3, 162
  - physiotherapy, 3, 162
  - severe cases, 3, 162
  - splintage, 3, 162
- wrist, 3, 161
  - arthrodesis, 3, 161
  - conservative correction, 3, 161
  - operative treatment, 3, 161
  - recurrence, prevention of, 3, 161
  - tendon transplantation, 3, 161

## CONTRAST MEDIA, ARTERIOGRAPHY, IN, 1, 329

## CONTUSIONS

- arteries of, 1, 357 (*see also* Arteries)
- cerebral, coma, and, 2, 353
- cornea, 3, 175
- management, 2, 359-364
- uveal tract in, 8, 477

CONVALESCENCE (*see also* After-care)

- after-care on return home, 1, 125-129
- instructions to patient on, 1, 127
- prognosis after operations, 1, 127
- rest during, 1, 127
- social factors, 1, 113
- spinal anaesthesia, after, 1, 252

- uncomplicated, surgical technique and, 8, 124

## CONVULSIONS

- brain, injuries, in, 2, 267
- epileptiform, tabes dorsalis in, 8, 171
- either, due to, 1, 221
- focal haematoma, cerebral, in, 2, 368
- Jacksonian, 3, 467
- meningitis, tuberculous, in, 6, 78
- tetany, differentiation from in, 8, 201
- tumours of pancreas, in, 6, 442

## COOLEY'S ANAEMIA, 2, 172

## COOMBS TEST, HAEMOLYTIC JAUNDICE, IN, 8, 7

## COPPER SULPHATE, PHOSPHORUS BURNS, IN, 4, 353

## CORAMINE

- chloroform, as antidote to, 1, 216
- post-operative, pyloric stenosis, of infants, 7, 254

## CORD

- spermatic,
  - isolation of, 4, 433
  - nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- spinal,
  - anatomy, 7, 573, 574
  - arachnoid, 7, 573
  - block,

## cerebrospinal fluid, investigation, 7, 575

## chordotomy, 7, 588, 589

## antero-lateral, 7, 588, 589

## longitudinal, 7, 588

## compression of,

## causes, other, 7, 578

## osteomas, extradural causing, 7, 578

## Paget's disease of bone causing, 7, 578

## definition, 7, 573

## dura, 7, 573

## ependymoma, 7, 578

## examination, Brown-Sequard syndrome, 7, 574

## foetal, 7, 573

## function, impairment of, paraplegia

## suspected in, 7, 574

## gliomas, 7, 578

## laminectomy, 7, 580-585

## closures in, 7, 584, 585

## incision, 7, 580-582

## indications, 7, 580

## technique, 7, 580-585

## lipomas of, 7, 578

## meningiomas, 7, 576, 577

## recurrence, relapses and, 7, 590

## meningocele, 7, 579

## meningo-myelocoele, 7, 578

## myelocoele, 7, 579

## myelography, 7, 576

## neurinomas, 7, 576, 577

## prognosis, 7, 590

## operation,

## complications, 7, 589, 590

## pressure sores, 7, 590

## results, 590

## spasticity, 7, 590

## stomach, dilatation of, 7, 589, 590

## CORD—continued

## spinal—continued

- paraplegia, compression, of, 7, 574-576
- post-operative care, 7, 589
- spina bifida, 7, 578-580
- subarachnoid space, investigation, 7, 575
- syringomyelocoele, 7, 579
- tracts, 7, 574
- tumours, 7, 576-578
  - chordectomy, 7, 587
  - dorsal, 7, 576
  - extramedullary, prognosis, 7, 590
  - haemangioma causing, 7, 578
  - incidence, 7, 576
  - intrathecal benign, prognosis, 7, 590
  - mortality, operative, 7, 590
  - naevus, associated, 7, 578
  - rare, 7, 578
  - removal, 7, 585-587
  - sites, 7, 577
  - veins, 7, 573
  - vessels, radicular, 7, 574

## CORDONNIER'S INTRAPERITONEAL TRANSPLANTATION OF URETERS, 8, 376

## CORDOTOMY (see CHORDOTOMY)

## CORNEA

*The title CORNEA-DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol 3, pp. 165-175*

- abnormal deposits, 3, 170
- abrasions, 3, 174
- Bowman's membrane, 3, 169
- ciliary flush, 3, 167
- circumcorneal injection, 3, 167
- clinical investigation, 3, 167
- conical, 3, 173
- contusion, 3, 175
- curvature, 3, 165
- dendritic ulcer, 3, 170
- Descemet's membrane, 3, 169
- description, 3, 165
- diseases, 3, 166
  - classification, 3, 168
  - provocative factors, 3, 166
  - signs of, 3, 168
  - special varieties, 3, 170
- dystrophy, 3, 173
  - epithelial, 3, 174
  - Fuchs's epithelial, 3, 170
- eversion of upper lid, 3, 148
- fluorescein, 3, 167
- focal illumination, 3, 167
- foreign bodies, 3, 170, 174
  - lacrimation, excessive, caused by, 5, 327
  - metallic, 3, 170
- Fuchs's epithelial dystrophy, 3, 170
- function, 3, 165
- Gasserian ganglion, 3, 173
- glaucoma, in, 4, 321
- globe, infection of, 3, 166
- grafts of
  - The title PLASTIC SURGERY—CORNEAL GRAFTS is contained in Vol 7, pp. 50-54*
  - adrenaline hydrochloride, in, 7, 52
  - amblyopia, 7, 51
  - aphakia, 7, 50
  - asepsis, 7, 51

burns, 2, 530

cadaver from, 7, 51

children in, 7, 51

chloral hydrate in, 7, 52

## eye

donor, 7, 51

suitability of, 7, 51

transportation, 7, 51

recipient, 7, 52-53

suitability of, 7, 50

eyelids, deformities of, 7, 51

glaucoma, 7, 50

hyoscyne hydrobromide in, 7, 52

indications for operation, 7, 50

lacrimation, 7, 51

margins of, 7, 52

Omnopon in, 7, 52

operative technique, 7, 52

Paroleine in, 7, 53

photophobia, 7, 51

post-operative care, 7, 53-54

preliminary operations, 7, 51

pre-operative medication, 7, 52

preparation of, 7, 52

removal of, 7, 51

results of treatment, 7, 54

shield, cartella, in, 7, 53

sutures

guiding, 7, 52

horizontal, 7, 53

removal of, 7, 53

vertical, 7, 53

trephines in, 7, 52

herpes zoster, in, 4, 475

hyaline degeneration, 3, 170

hypopyon, 3, 171

injuries, 3, 174

keratitis,

anti-syphilitic remedies in, 3, 172

deep, 3, 166

disciform, 3, 170

familial nodular, 3, 170

interstitial, 3, 170, 171

mustard-gas, 3, 170

neuropathic, 3, 173

neutrophic, 3, 173

rosacea, 3, 170

superficial, 3, 166

punctate, 3, 171

trachomatous, 3, 170

vascular, recurrent, 3, 170

leprosy, in, 5, 408

lesions, effect of, 3, 166

microscope, corneal, 3, 167

monocular loupe, 3, 167

nutrition, disturbed, 3, 166

oedema, 3, 168

opacity, 3, 169

ophthalmoscope, 3, 167

Paroleine, 3, 173

perforation, 3, 175

glioma, retinal causing, 7, 414

phlyctenular disease, 3, 170, 172

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## CORNEA—continued

- photophobia, 3, 166
- reflexes, anaesthesia, in, 1, 207
- ring abscess, 3, 166
- scarring, 3, 166
  - epidermoid cysts, 3, 249
  - relation to, 7, 506
- slit-lamp, 3, 167
- surface irregularity, 3, 170
- suture, graft, in, 7, 53
- symptoms, 3, 166
- tear-ducts and prevention of injury, 5, 89
- thickness, alteration in, 3, 170
- transparency, 3, 165
- ulceration, 3, 170
  - following exposure after burns, 4, 24
  - glaucoma, differentiation from, 4, 321
  - gonococcal variety, 3, 170
  - penicillin in, 3, 171
  - treatment, 3, 171
- ulcers, lacrimation, excessive, caused by, 5, 327
- uveitis, anterior, 3, 168
- vascularization, 3, 170
- vision, impairment of, 3, 166

## CORNS,

- claw toes, in, 4, 141
- foot
  - perforating ulcer, from, 6, 540
  - strain, anterior, causing, 4, 139
- hammer toe and, 4, 160
- pes cavus, in, 4, 141

## CORPORA CAVERNOSA, CLEFT IN, EPISPADIAS, IN, 8, 396

## CORROSIVES, PROCTITIS CAUSED BY, 7, 369

## CORTEX,

- cerebral
  - aneurysm, cirroid of, 2, 342
  - epileptogenic lesions of, electroencephalographic disturbances, 4, 123
  - relation to cranial structures, 4, 116
  - stimulation of, 4, 129-130
  - distant response, 4, 130
  - surgical anatomy, 4, 115-117
- Rolandic, lower, 4, 116
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 332
- infections, differentiation from gangrene, 7, 112

## COUGH,

- allergy, in, 1, 158
- bronchiectasis, sign of, 2, 505
- carotid body tumour, symptom of, 3, 13
- chronic,
  - genital prolapse and, 6, 483
  - hernia, inguinal and, 4, 430
  - diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 333
  - diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 3
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 463
  - oedema of glottis, in, 4, 332
  - pleurisy, wet, in, 7, 61
  - tumours of lung, in, 5, 454

## COURVOISIER'S LAW, 4, 247

## EXCEPTIONS TO, 5, 179

## COUVELAIRE'S UTERUS, 7, 118

## COVENT GARDEN "HUMMY", 2, 540

## COVER TEST IN STRABISMUS, 8, 94

## COWAN TYPES OF STREPTOCOCCI, 2, 34

## COWPER'S DUCTS, 3, 439

## adenocarcinoma originating from, 8, 410

## COXA

- plana, manipulation in, 6, 18
- vara, 3, 208-216
  - adolescent, 3, 210-216
    - aetiology, 3, 210
    - calipers, questionable efficiency, 3, 216
    - clinical picture, 3, 211
    - complete separation, 3, 213
    - conservative treatment, 3, 213
    - definition, 3, 210
    - endocrine disturbance, 3, 210
    - Froehlich's syndrome, 3, 211
    - manipulation contra-indicated, 3, 213
    - moderate separation, 3, 213
    - neglected, 3, 213
    - osteoarthritis in, 3, 213
    - radiography, 3, 211
    - sex incidence, 3, 211
    - splints, questionable efficiency, 3, 216
    - treatment, 3, 211
  - cervical, 3, 208
  - femur, fracture of, and, 4, 210
  - infantile, 3, 208
    - aetiology, 3, 208
    - age for operations, 3, 210
    - clinical picture, 3, 208
    - definition, 3, 208
    - diagnosis, 3, 208
    - Nilsson's views, 3, 210
    - treatment, 3, 208
  - Trendelenburg test in, 3, 208
  - osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372

## CRAMER WIRE SPLINT,

- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 98
- tuberculosis, in, 7, 545

## CRANDON'S, SCURVY, SELF-INFLICTED, 7, 510

## CRANIAL NERVES,

- The title NERVES—CRANIAL is contained in Vol 6, pp. 208-217*
- injuries, 6, 208-210
- lesions in diagnosis, 6, 211-213
  - aneurysm, intracranial, 6, 211
  - meningioma, in, 6, 212
  - neoplasms,
    - basal, 6, 212
    - intracranial, 6, 212
  - neurinoma, acoustic, in, 6, 212
  - tumours
    - nasopharyngeal, in, 6, 212
    - skull, base of, 6, 212
- neuralgia, 6, 213-216
- optic nerve injuries, 6, 210
- palsies, tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 212
- relation to skull base, 6, 211
- tetanus affecting, 8, 193
- tumours of, 6, 92, 216-217

## CRANIO-LACUNIA, 2, 338

## CRANIO-MENINGOCELE, 2, 339

## CRANIO-PHARYNGIOMA, 3, 466

## removal of,

- complete 2, 431
- incomplete, 2, 432

## CRANIOPLASTIES,

- bone suitable for graft, 2, 229
- brain fungus and, 2, 347
- craniotomy in epilepsy, following, 4, 129
- tantalum plate,
  - infection and, 2, 383
  - perforation of, 2, 381
  - re-insertion of, 2, 383
  - technique of, 2, 381

## CRANIO-SACRAL OUTFLOW, 1, 452

## CRANIOSTENOSIS, 2, 339

## CRANIOTOMY, OSTEOPLASTIC

- cranioplasty, 4, 129
- drainage, 4, 129
- dressing, 4, 129
- dural, closure, 4, 129
- electrical stimulation, 4, 127
- epilepsy in, 4, 126-129
- excision, 4, 129
- flap, 4, 126
- leptomeningitis risk, 4, 129
- post-operative care, 4, 130
- pre-operative management, 4, 126
- reflection of dura, 4, 128
- replacement of bone flap, 4, 129
- results, 4, 131
- scalp closure, 4, 129
- scar in brain, 4, 128

## CRANIUM

- bifidum, 2, 339
- lesions of, deep-seated, aspiration biopsy in, 4, 299

## CREATINE METABOLISM, CHANGES IN, 6, 134

## CREDE'S METHOD, OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM, IN, 1, 436

## CREPE BANDAGES, ELEPHANTIASIS, IN, 3, 366

## CRETINISM, 2, 296-297

- abdomen, 2, 296
- aetiology, 2, 296
- bone, age of, estimation, 5, 43
- cataracts in, 5, 396
- clinical picture, 2, 296
- definition, 2, 296
- diagnosis, 2, 296
  - blood chemistry in, 5, 44
- development, retarded, 2, 296
- endemic, 2, 296
- face, appearance in, 5, 41
  - hair, appearance of, 5, 41
  - personality, 5, 41
  - radiography in, 5, 43
  - skin, appearance of, 5, 41
- hair in, 2, 296
- imbecility in, 2, 296
- prognosis, 2, 297
- radiographic appearances, 2, 296
- skin, quality of, 2, 296
- skull, 2, 297
- stature, 2, 296
- treatment, 2, 297
  - hormones in, 5, 38
  - thyroid, 2, 297

## CRILE'S HEAD-PIECE FOR SPINAL INJURIES, 7, 564

## CROHN'S DISEASE

*The title REGIONAL ILEITIS (CROHN'S DISEASE; NON-SPECIFIC GRANULOMA) is contained in Vol 5 pp. 148-154*

- aetiology, 5, 150-152
- age incidence, 5, 152
- clinical picture, 5, 152-153
- definition, 5, 149
- differential diagnosis,
  - abscess, appendix of, 1, 301
  - appendicitis, acute, 1, 300
  - tuberculosis, intestinal, 5, 146
- history, 5, 149
- hyperplastic phase, chronic,
  - clinical picture, 5, 152
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 150
- morbid anatomy, 5, 149-150
- nomenclature, 5, 148
- pathogenesis, 5, 150-152
- phase of abscesses and fistulae, chronic,
  - clinical picture, 5, 153
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 153
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 150
  - treatment, 5, 154
- phlegmonous phase, acute,
  - clinical picture, 5, 152
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 149
  - treatment, 5, 154
- differential diagnosis, 5, 153
- sex incidence, 5, 152
- treatment, 5, 154
- ulcerative phase, acute,
  - clinical picture, 5, 152
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 153
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 149

## CROOKE'S HYALINE CELLS, pituitary in, 1, 103, 105

## CROOKE'S GLASSES, 3, 500

## CROSS-INFECTION, 2, 28

- hospital wards, in, prevention, 1, 435

## CROUP, OBSTRUCTIVE LESIONS, 5, 337

## CROUZON'S DISEASE, 2, 267

## CRURA, DIAPHRAGM, OF, NON-DEVELOPMENT, 4, 457

## CRUSH

- injuries (see also Gunshot wounds)
  - haemothorax, 7, 62-63
  - hand, 4, 394
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, caused by, 4, 453
  - lungs, 8, 226
  - tendon, 4, 396
- syndrome,
  - aetiology, 5, 117
  - clinical picture, 5, 118
    - early recognition, 5, 118
  - electrocardiography, 5, 118
  - peripheral gangrene, 5, 118
  - recovery, 5, 118
  - renal failure, 5, 118
  - urine changes, 5, 118
- circulatory overload, 5, 119
- constriction causing, 5, 174
- definition, 5, 117
- diagnosis, 5, 118-119
- urine examination, 5, 118

## CRUSH—continued

## syndrome—continued

differential diagnosis, 5, 119  
estimations of use in, 5, 119

## kidney,

changes, 5, 117, 118  
damage, 5, 117  
failure, established, treatment, 5, 120  
muscle necrosis, 5, 117  
pathogenesis, 5, 117  
pathology, 5, 117-118  
shock-like state, 5, 117  
treatment, 5, 119-120

cooling of limbs, 5, 120

fluid and alkali administration, 5, 119

immobilization, 5, 120

kidney, artificial, 5, 120

penicillin, 5, 120

peritoneal lavage, 5, 120

pressure bandages, 5, 119

transfusion, 5, 119

## CRUTCHFIELD TRACTION APPARATUS, 7, 564

## CRYOPATHIES, 1, 485; 4, 232

## CRYPTOMENORRHOEA, 8, 466

## CRYPTORCHID

differentiation from pre-puberal virilism,  
1, 99

intersexuality and, 1, 108-109

retained abdominal testes and, 1, 107

## CUBITUS VALGUS AND VARUS, 3, 186-189

aetiology, 3, 186

after-treatment, 3, 189

clinical picture, 3, 187

definition, 3, 186

osteotomy, 3, 189

treatment, 3, 189

## CULDOSCOPY, STERILITY, IN, 8, 34

## Culex

elephantiasis, transmission of, 3, 385

filariasis, transmission of, 4, 98

## CULTURES, LYSGENIC STAPHYLOCOCCAL, 2, 34

## CURARE,

chest operations, in, 8, 213

gastro-colic fistula surgery, in, 4, 276

hydrophobia, in, 7, 261

tetanus, in, 8, 196

umbilical hernia in adults, in, 4, 445

CURARINE, BILE-DUCT AND GALL-BLADDER  
OPERATIONS, IN, 4, 255

## CURETTES, ADENOID, 8, 292

## CUSHING'S SYNDROME, 1, 101-103

adiposity, 1, 91, 92

basal metabolism, 1, 101

blood-pressure, 1, 102

cholesterol in, 1, 102

clinical picture, 1, 101-102

complexion in, 1, 101

definition, 1, 101

diagnosis,

blood pressure in, 5, 42

carbohydrate metabolism in, 5, 44

electrocardiogram in, 5, 43

face, appearance of, 5, 41

hair, appearance of, 5, 41

17-ketosteroid estimations, 5, 45

radiography in, 5, 43

skin, appearance of, 5, 41

differential diagnosis, 1, 102, 5, 39-40

erythrocythaemia in, 1, 102

hirsuties, 1, 101

hypertension, 2, 190

obesity in, 1, 101

radiographic features, 1, 102

striae distensae, 1, 101

sugar tolerance, in, 1, 102

treatment, 1, 103

## CUT THROAT, AIR EMBOLISM FROM, 3, 377

## CYANOSIS

aorta, double, in, 8, 498

dyspnoea and, relationship, 6, 419

embolism,

air, 3, 377

fat, in, 3, 379

foreign bodies of larynx, due to, 1, 154

interauricular septum, patent, in, 8, 519

interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 512

oxygen therapy in, 6, 420

pleurisy, wet, in, 7, 61

## CYCLODIALYSIS,

uveitis, in, 8, 478

vitreous body, 8, 574

CYCLONAL SODIUM, 1, 214-215 (see also  
EVIPAN)

overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215

CYCLOPENTHENANTHRENE RING, STRUC-  
TURE, 5, 34

## CYCLOPROPANE

administration, 1, 223

apparatus, 1, 221, 223

burns and scalds, 2, 526

carcinoma of breast, operation, 2, 468

cardiac effects due to, 1, 222

chest operations, in, 8, 213

cost of, 1, 221

description, 1, 221

indication, 1, 222

" 6

1.

.

.

to,

to,

1, ---

pre-medication before use, 1, 222

properties of anaesthesia with, 1, 222

pulmonary complications due to, 1, 222

respiratory depression due to, 1, 222

## CYCLOTRON

artificial radio-active isotopes and, 7, 262

Lawrence's, 7, 270

## CYCLOTROPIN, PYELITIS, TREATMENT OF, 6, 456

## CYSTE

blood, of neck, 6, 185

bone-domed, 2, 379, 490

bone, differentiation from tuberculosis,  
5, 231

brain,

epileptogenic lesion, 4, 117

histology, 7, 106

morbid anatomy, 7, 106

pathogenesis, 7, 107



## Cysts—continued

- branchial, 4, 478; 6, 182-184
  - aetiology, 6, 182
  - clinical picture, 6, 182-183
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 183, 190
  - cellulitis, 6, 169
  - familial incidence, 6, 183
  - fluid, histological appearance, 4, 303
  - pathology, 6, 182
  - sex incidence, 6, 183
  - surgical anatomy, 6, 182
  - treatment, 6, 183-184
- chocolate, 3, 389, 6, 408
  - age incidence, 6, 410
  - clinical picture, 6, 410
  - operative findings, 6, 410
  - removal of ovaries, indications, 6, 411
  - rupture of, 6, 410
    - surgery, immediate, indicated, 6, 416
- choledochus, bile-duct obstruction, and, 4, 247, 249
- colloid, ventricular, 2, 429
  - complete removal of, 2, 431
  - third ventricle, transventricular removal, 2, 437
- congenital,
  - dermoid renal, 5, 249, 250
  - laryngeal, 5, 354
    - aspiration, 5, 354
    - pharyngotomy, transthyroid, 5, 354
    - puncture, 5, 354
    - treatment, 5, 354
  - polycystic disease of kidney, 5, 247-249
    - aetiology, 5, 247
    - cystoscopy, 5, 249
    - diagnosis, 5, 248, 249
    - nephrectomy contra-indicated, 5, 249
    - pathology, 5, 247
    - penicillin in, 5, 249
    - prognosis, 5, 249
    - Rovsing's operation, 5, 249
    - sulphathiazole in, 5, 249
    - symptoms, 5, 247, 248
    - treatment, 5, 249
  - renal, 5, 247-250
- conjunctiva, 3, 152
- cornea, 3, 249
- corpus luteum, 6, 409
  - development during pregnancy, 6, 416
  - diagnosis, 6, 416
  - management, 6, 416, 417
  - removal, abortion and, 6, 416
- dental, 6, 305-309
  - aetiology, 6, 305
  - clinical picture, 6, 306
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 307
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 305
  - prognosis, 6, 307
  - treatment, 6, 308
- dentigerous, 6, 305-309
  - aetiology, 6, 305
  - age incidence, 6, 306
  - clinical picture, 6, 306
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 307
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 305
  - prognosis, 6, 307

- treatment, 6, 308
- dermoid, 3, 244-246
  - aetiology, 3, 244
  - branchiogenic carcinoma, 3, 246
  - clinical features, 3, 245
  - contents, 3, 245
  - cystectomy in, 6, 411
  - definition, 3, 244
  - diagnosis, 3, 245
  - differential diagnosis, 3, 245
  - excision, 3, 246
  - histology, 3, 245
  - mediastinal, 6, 42-46
    - thoracotomy, lateral, in, 6, 31
  - morbid anatomy, 3, 245
  - nasal, 4, 49
  - omentum, in, 6, 356
  - orbit, of, 6, 375, 377
  - ovary, of, 6, 408
  - prognosis, 3, 246
  - recurrence, 3, 246
  - renal, 5, 249, 250
  - sites, 3, 245; 4, 477
  - stomach, of, 8, 55
  - sublingual, 6, 178, 179
  - treatment, 3, 246
- diverticula complicating, 3, 258
- dystrophic, differentiation from giant-celled tumour, 2, 301
- endometriosis, 3, 389
- eye, 3, 249
  - aetiology, 3, 249
  - contents, 3, 249
  - "implantation cysts", 3, 249
  - sites, 3, 249
- post-traumatic, 3, 248
  - aetiology, 3, 249
  - aspiration, 3, 249
  - carpenters, in, 3, 249
  - clinical features, 3, 249
  - differential diagnosis, 3, 249
  - distribution, 3, 248
  - gardeners, in, 3, 249
  - Kaufmann's theory, 3, 248
  - labourers, in, 3, 249
  - microscopical appearance, 3, 249
  - origin, 3, 248
  - pathology, 3, 249
  - radiography, 3, 249
  - treatment, 3, 249

*Notes*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## Cysts—continued

- epithelial, of jaws, 6, 305-309
  - aetiology, 6, 305
  - clinical picture, 6, 306
  - definition, 6, 305
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 307
  - micro-organisms, 6, 305
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 305
  - prognosis, 6, 307, 308
  - treatment, 6, 308, 309
- fimbrial, of ovary, 6, 408
- follicular, laparotomy in, 6, 416
- glomerular, of kidney, 7, 104
- gliomatous, cystography in, 2, 415
- hydatid, 5, 45-60, 246
  - aetiology, 5, 244
  - anaphylaxis, 5, 53
  - aspiration biopsy contra-indicated, 4, 299
  - brain, of, 5, 59
  - closed, 5, 245
  - complicated, 5, 52
  - development of, 5, 47
  - diagnosis, 5, 245
    - Casoni reaction, 5, 245
    - examination of open material, 5, 245
    - serum test, 5, 245
    - urine in, 5, 245
  - differentiation, gall-stones, 5, 55
  - distribution in body, 5, 48
    - incidence, 5, 48
  - fluid from, histological appearance, 4, 303
  - hepatic,
    - complications, 5, 55-57
    - intrahepatic rupture, 5, 55-56
    - intraperitoneal rupture, 5, 56-57
    - intrathoracic extension, 5, 56
    - uncomplicated, 49-50
      - clinical picture, 5, 49
      - diagnosis, 5, 49
      - differential diagnosis, 5, 49-50
      - operative treatment, 5, 50
      - radiography, 5, 49
  - invasion cysts, 5, 244
  - metastatic secondary, 5, 54
  - nephrectomy, 5, 246
    - prognosis, 5, 246
  - omentum, of, 6, 356
  - open,
    - diagnosis, 5, 245
    - symptoms, 5, 244
  - orbit, of, 6, 376
  - parabronchial, 5, 58
    - surgery contra-indicated, 5, 58
  - pathology, 5, 244
  - peritoneal secondary, 5, 56
  - pulmonary,
    - complications, 5, 57-59
    - intrahepatic rupture, 5, 57-58
    - intrapleural rupture, 5, 58-59
    - pneumocyst following, 5, 58
    - radiographic appearances, 5, 58
    - uncomplicated, 5, 50-52
  - pyelogram showing, 5, 246
  - renal, 5, 47
    - intrapelvic rupture, 5, 59

- rupture of, 5, 52
  - effects of, 5, 55
  - sequelae, 5, 53
  - types, 5, 52
- secondary, 5, 53
  - metastatic venous, 5, 54
- spinal cord compression due to, 7, 578
- symptomatology, 5, 244
- suppuration, 5, 55
- tissue reaction, 5, 244
- tolerance of patient, 5, 48
- uncomplicated, 5, 48-52
  - general considerations, 5, 48
  - hepatic, 5, 49-50
  - pulmonary, 5, 50-52
- "implantation", 3, 248
- kidney
  - The title KIDNEY AND URETER—CYSTS is contained in Vol 5, pp 244-258*
  - differentiation from calculi, renal, 5, 300
  - histology, 7, 104
  - hydatid disease, 5, 45-60, 244
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 103
  - pathogenesis, 7, 106
  - polycystic disease, 7, 103
- knee cartilage, 5, 210
- laryngeal, 5, 354
- lingual, 6, 180
- liver,
  - histology, 7, 105
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 105
  - pathogenesis, 7, 107
- lung,
  - histology, 7, 104
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 104
  - pathogenesis, 7, 107
  - polycystic disease, 7, 104
- lymphangioma, of omentum, 6, 356
- lymphatic solitary,
  - differentiation from branchial cysts, 6, 183
  - neck, 6, 185
- mastitis chronic, in, 2, 490
- mediastinal,
  - bronchial origin, of, 6, 51
  - dermoid, 6, 42-46
    - age incidence, 6, 43
    - diagnosis, 6, 43
    - malignancy, onset, 6, 43
    - pathology, 6, 42-43
    - surgery, 6, 46
    - symptoms, 6, 42
- teratoid, 6, 42-46
  - age incidence, 6, 43

# Cysts

## CYSTS—continued

### mediastinal—continued

#### teratoid—continued

- diagnosis, 6, 43
- pathology, 6, 43
- surgery, 6, 46
- symptoms, 6, 42
- treatment, 6, 46

### multinodular,

- actiology, 6, 305
- age incidence, 6, 306
- diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307
- differential diagnosis, 6, 307
- breast carcinoma, 2, 464

### jaws, of, 6, 305-309

- prognosis, 6, 307
- sites of origin, 6, 306
- treatment, 6, 309

### naso-palatine, 6, 305

- actiology, 6, 305
- clinical picture, 6, 306
- diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307
- prognosis, 6, 307
- treatment, 6, 309

### nasopharynx, of, 6, 297-298

### neck, of

*The title NECK—CYSTIC SWELLING OF is contained in Vol 6, pp. 178-185*

#### classification, 6, 178

#### dermoid, sublingual, 6, 178-179

#### oesophagus, of, 6, 340-342

#### omentum, of, 6, 356

#### onchocerical, confusion with yaws, 8, 596

#### ovary, of

- differential diagnosis,
- abscess, appendix of, 1, 301
- salpingitis, from, 4, 60

#### infected, 1, 8

#### operative technique, 6, 413

#### pedicle, and, 6, 413

#### pregnancy, in, 7, 122

#### pseudomyxoma peritonei, secondary to, 6, 533

#### tapping, 6, 412

#### torsion of, 1, 8

### pancreas, 6, 435-436

#### actiology, 6, 435

#### diagnosis, 6, 435

#### fistula following drainage, 6, 443

#### histology, 7, 106

#### morbidity anatomy, 7, 105

#### pathogenesis, 7, 107

#### symptoms, 6, 435

#### treatment, 6, 435

#### dissection of cyst, 6, 435

#### drainage, 6, 436

#### evacuation and suture, 6, 435-436

### papillomatous, ovary, of, 6, 415

### paratracheal, 6, 50

### pleura, of, 7, 92

### polycystic disease, 5, 247-249; 7, 103-107

### renal,

#### acquired, 5, 250-253

#### solitary, 5, 251-252

#### congenital, 5, 247-250

## INDEX

### dermoid, 5, 249-250

#### solitary, 5, 250

### dermoid, 5, 249-250

#### diagnosis, 5, 249

#### pyelography, 5, 249

#### symptoms, 5, 249

#### treatment, 5, 250

### hydrocalyces, 5, 252-253

#### actiology, 5, 252

#### diagnosis, 5, 253

#### pathology, 5, 252

#### prognosis, 5, 253

#### symptomatology, 5, 252

#### treatment, 5, 253

### parasitic origin, of, 5, 244-246

### hydatid disease, 5, 45-60, 244

### retention, 5, 250-251

#### actiology, 5, 250

#### diagnosis, 5, 250

#### pathology, 5, 250

#### prognosis, 5, 251

#### symptomatology, 5, 250

#### treatment, 5, 251

### sclera, of, 3, 249

### sebaceous, differential diagnosis,

#### dermoid cysts, 3, 245

#### epidermoid, 3, 247

#### sequestration dermoid, 3, 246, 247

### solitary,

#### differential diagnosis,

#### breast carcinoma, 2, 463

#### tumours, renal, 5, 280

#### pyelogram, 5, 274

#### renal acquired, 5, 251-252

#### spleen, of, 8, 5-6

#### springwater mediastinal, 6, 48, 49

#### subhyoid, 6, 180

#### suprahyoid, 6, 180

#### suprasellar, 2, 402

#### tarry, 3, 389

#### teratoid mediastinal, 6, 42-46

### thyroglossal, 4, 478; 6, 179-182, 8, 250-251

### *The title THYROGLOSSAL CYST, SINUS*

### *AND FISTULA is contained in Vol 6*

### *pp 250-255*

#### actiology, 6, 179

#### age incidence, 6, 180

#### anatomy, relative, 8, 250-252

#### appearance, 8, 252

#### clinical picture, 6, 180

#### diagnosis, 8, 252

#### differential diagnosis, 6, 181; 8, 253

#### cellulitis, 6, 169

#### fistula formation, 8, 250

#### hyoid bone, development of, and,

#### 8, 250, 251

#### incidence, age and sex, 8, 252

#### location of, 8, 250

#### mobility of, 8, 252

#### operative treatment, 8, 253-255

#### anaesthesia, 8, 253

#### "coring" of sinus, in, 8, 255

#### delayed, reasons for, 8, 253

#### drainage incision, 8, 253

#### excision of cyst, 8, 254

#### exposure of hyoid bone in, 8, 254

#### incision, 8, 253

#### recurrence, of, 8, 255

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

## CYSTS—continued

## thyroglossal—continued

## operative treatment—continued

results, 8, 255

pathology, 6, 180

prognosis, 8, 253

radiographic appearances, 8, 251

recurrence, cause of, 8, 250

removal, 8, 253

rupture, 8, 253

sinus formation after, 8, 253

sites, 8, 250-251

size, 8, 252

surgical anatomy, 6, 180

tongue, in, 8, 253

treatment, 6, 181

operative technique, 6, 181

thyroid lobes, of,

differential diagnosis

cysts, branchial, 6, 183

tubular, of kidney, 7, 104

urachal, 8, 353

ureterocele, 5, 257-258

vagina, in, 8, 473

excision, 8, 473

Gartner's ducts from, 8, 473

inclusion, 8, 473

vallecular, laryngeal, 5, 355

cause, 5, 355

treatment, 5, 355

## CYSTADENOMA

differentiation from cellulitis, 6, 169

intestine small, of, 5, 140

ovary of, 6, 408

ureter transplantation prior to, 8, 372

## CYSTICERCUS, eye disease, in, 3, 502

## CYSTINE, 8, 569

## CYSTINURIA, STONES, RENAL, CAUSED by,

5, 297

## CYSTITIS, 2, 106-112

acute, 2, 100

bilharzial in bladder tumours, 2, 140

catarrhal, 2, 106

dilatation of vessels, 2, 106

clinical picture, 2, 109, 110

pain, site of, 2, 109

symptomatology, 2, 109

cystica, 2, 107

diagnosis

cystoscopy, 2, 110

special consideration, 2, 110

haematuria and, 2, 110, 136

haemorrhagic, 2, 106

incrusted, 2, 107

interstitial, 2, 108

treatment, 2, 111

localized, radium needles causing, 2, 149

lympho-glandular, 2, 107

micturition

frequency of, 2, 135

urgency, 2, 110

pericystitis, 2, 108

prostate affections, diagnosis from, 7, 154

pseudo-membranous, 2, 107

simple, 2, 103

treatment, 2, 110-112

bacteriological studies, 2, 110

general principles, 2, 110

lavage, 2, 110

tuberculosis, 2, 111

tuberculous, 2, 108

## CYSTOCELE, 6, 481, 484

Manchester operation,

complications, 6, 493

haemorrhage, 6, 493

retention of urine, 6, 493

sepsis, 6, 493

results, 6, 494

technique, 6, 487-493

## CYSTODIATHERMY, 2, 148, 154

## CYSTOGRAPHY, 2, 415

bladder pouch, in, 2, 137

distension of bladder, 2, 137

faecal fistula, 8, 352

injection in, 2, 415

medium in, 2, 415

megalo-ureter, in, 5, 254

tumours of bladder, 2, 147

umbilical urinary fistula in, 8, 353

## CYSTOMA, ovary, of, 6, 408

removal, 6, 415

## CYSTOSCOPY

*The title ENDOSCOPY CYSTOSCOPY is contained in Vol 3, pp 406-418*

anaesthesia, 3, 408

bladder, 3, 409

Bell, bars of, 3, 411

capacity, 3, 409

carcinoma, nodular, 3, 415

cystitis cystica, 3, 412

deposits, 3, 412

disease, in, 3, 412

diverticula, 3, 414

examination, 3, 409

filling, 3, 409

foreign bodies, 3, 415

"golf-hole" ureter, 3, 413

growths multiple, 3, 415

haematuria, 3, 412

hyperaemia, 3, 412

inflammation, 3, 412

lavage, 3, 409

Mercier, bar of, 3, 411

mucosa, 3, 411-412

normal, 3, 411

oedema, 3, 412

bullosum, 3, 412

papilloma, 3, 414

pus, 3, 413

size of inflamed, 3, 413

stones, 3, 415

tuberculosis, 3, 413

trigone, 3, 411

tumours, 3, 414

ureteric orifices of, 3, 411, 416

ureteroceles, 3, 415

vesicle neck, 3, 410

calculi,

renal, in, 5, 297

ureteric, in, 5, 304

cervix, carcinoma in, 8, 461

chromo-cystoscopy, 3, 417

cystoscope, 3, 406

introduction, 3, 408

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

# Cystoscopy

## CYSTOSCOPY—continued

### cystoscope—continued

- Kidd's, 2, 150
- pendulum movement, 3, 410
- rotation, 3, 410
- see-saw movement, 3, 310
- sterilization, 3, 407; 8, 47
- withdrawal, 3, 410
- field, 3, 407
- haematuria, in, 5, 273
- kidney, urine examination and, 3, 416
- Nupercaine, 3, 408
- position of patient, 3, 407
- pouch, bladder, 2, 137
- preparation, 3, 407
- prostatic disease, in, 3, 416; 7, 152
  - Marion's sign, 3, 416
- pyonephrosis, in, 5, 295
- renal function, estimating, 3, 416
- sensations during, 2, 103
- Stovaine in, 3, 408
- stricture of urethra due to, 8, 411
- tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 317
- tumours, renal, in, 5, 273
- upper urinary tract, 3, 416
- ureter, patency, 3, 416
- vagina, in, 8, 469

## CYSTOTOMY, SUPRAPUBIC,

- after-care, 6, 454
- apparatus, 7, 159
- catheter, introduction of, 7, 159
- closed method, 6, 452
- exploration, 7, 159
- incision, 7, 158
- indications for, 6, 450
- Kidd's method, 6, 452; 7, 159
- open method, 6, 452
- penicillin in, 6, 450
- peritonitis, dangers of, 6, 452
- position of patient, 7, 158
- Riches's method, 6, 452
- stages of, 6, 452-454
- urea clearance test following, 2, 77

## CYST-URETHROSCOPY; 3, 438, 7, 152

## CYTOMA, FORMATION OF, 6, 196

## CYTOPLASM, SUPER-COOLING PHENOMENON, 4, 233

## DACRYOADENITIS

- acute, 5, 326
- chronic,
  - causes, 5, 326
  - Mikulicz's syndrome, 5, 326

## DACRYOCYSTECTOMY, in stricture of lacrimal sac, 5, 329-330

## DACRYOCYSTITIS, acute and chronic, 5, 329

## DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY

- eye injuries, in, 3, 484
- lacrimal sac, stricture, in, 5, 330-331

## DACTYLITIS

- The title DACTYLITIS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 176-179*
- cold abscess, 3, 176
- definition, 3, 176
- syphilitic, 3, 179
- tuberculous, 3, 176-179

# INDEX

# Defaecation

- clinical picture, 3, 176
- diagnosis, 3, 177
  - callus, from, 3, 178
  - localized osteitis fibrocystica, from, 3, 178
  - special aids, 3, 177
- differential diagnosis, 3, 178
- Mantoux reaction, 3, 177
- morbid anatomy, 3, 176
- prognosis, 3, 178
- radiography, 3, 177
  - expanded cavity, 3, 177
  - rarefaction, 3, 177
- sequelae, 3, 178
- treatment, 3, 178
- tuberculin patch test, 3, 177

## DAMAGES

*The title COMPENSATION, DAMAGES AND PENSIONS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 138-147*

- burns, 3, 143
- disfigurement, 3, 140
- essential data in estimation of, 3, 143
- examination, 3, 146
- fractures, 3, 143
- lacerations, 3, 143
- malingerer, 3, 147
- mental worry, 3, 139
- negligence, 3, 145
- physical pain, 3, 139
- present complaint, 3, 146
- radiography, 3, 146
- special, 3, 139
- trauma, 3, 142
  - aggravating, 3, 143
- verbal evidence in actions for, 3, 147

## DARWIN'S TUBERCLE, 3, 305

## DATURA POISONING, differentiation from rabies, 7, 258

## DEAFNESS

- allergy and, 1, 158

## DIAGNOSIS, acute, in, 3, 295

- nerve, chronic catarrhal otitis media, diagnosis from, 3, 325
- syphilis, delayed congenital, 8, 166
- otosclerotic, osteitis deformans, and, 2, 290
- tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 212

## DECALIN

- local anaesthesia, 1, 229
  - duration, 1, 231-232
  - subcutaneous infiltration, 1, 231
- regional anaesthesia, 1, 238
- spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245
- surface anaesthesia of nose, 6, 291

## DECOMPRESSION

- brain tumours, in, 2, 432-437
- caisson disease, in, 5, 192

## DECORTICATION, EMPYEMA, IN, 7, 82

## DECUBITUS

- post-operative, 1, 135
- protracted illness, in, 7, 179

## DEFAECATION

- autonomic innervation of rectum, 1, 465

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

## DEFAECATION—continued

- carcinoma of colon, in, 3, 105
- endometriosis, 3, 389
- prolapse of rectum, in, 7, 379
- sacral parasympathetic system and, 1, 464
- volvulus and, 8, 579

## DEFICIENCY

- mental, gargoylism and, 2, 264
- states, pellagra in, 6, 477

## DEFORMITIES (see also Dislocations and Fractures)

The title DEFORMITIES is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 180-243

- arm, 3, 183-184
- arthritis, rheumatoid, in, 1, 378, 379
- calcaneus, 4, 159
- cerebral palsies, 3, 228-243
  - aetiology, 3, 228
  - ankle contracture, 3, 240
    - neurectomy, 3, 240
    - open tenotomy, 3, 240
    - subastragaloid mid-tarsal arthrodesis, 3, 241
  - calcaneus contracture, 3, 241
  - characteristic deformities, 3, 228
  - clinical picture, 3, 228
  - conservative treatment, 3, 230
  - definition, 3, 228
  - Fairbank's operation, 3, 233
  - forearm contracture, 3, 234
  - hip contracture, 3, 235
    - adduction, 3, 235
    - Agnes Hunt method of correction, 3, 230
    - faradism, 3, 238
    - flexion, 3, 236
    - internal rotation, 3, 237
    - muscle transplantation, 3, 238
    - neurectomy, 3, 238
      - Fairbank's technique, 3, 238
    - obturator, 3, 235
    - osteotomy, 3, 237
    - Soutter's method of treatment, 3, 236
- mechanical treatment, 3, 230
- operative treatment, 3, 232-243
- osteotomy, 3, 233, 234, 237, 240
- "scissor gait", 3, 229
- shoulder contracture, 3, 233
- splinting, 3, 230
- treatment, 3, 229-242
- wrist contracture, 3, 234
  - arthrodesis, 3, 234
  - tendon transplantation, 3, 234
- club-foot, 4, 143-148
- congenital
  - arthrodesis, in, 2, 237

- hand, 4, 388-391
- cosmetic appearances, 3, 183
- cova vara, 3, 208-216
  - adolescent, 3, 210
    - aetiology, 3, 210
    - calipers, questionable efficiency, 3, 216
    - clinical picture, 3, 211
    - complete separation, 3, 213
    - conservative treatment, 3, 213
    - definition, 3, 210
    - endocrine disturbance, 3, 210
    - Frohlich's syndrome, 3, 211
    - manipulation, contra-indicated, 3, 213
    - moderate separation, 3, 213
    - neglected, 3, 215
      - osteoarthritis in, 3, 215
      - treatment, 3, 215
    - radiography, 3, 211
    - sex incidence, 3, 211
    - splints, questionable efficiency, 3, 216
    - treatment, 3, 211-216
- cervical, 3, 208-210
- infantile, 3, 208-210
  - aetiology, 3, 208
  - age for operation, 3, 210
  - clinical picture, 3, 208
  - definition, 3, 208
  - diagnosis, 3, 208
  - Nilsson's views, 3, 210
  - osteotomy, transtrochanteric, 3, 208
  - Trendelenburg test, 3, 208
  - treatment, 3, 208
- cubitus valgus and varus, 3, 186-189
  - aetiology, 3, 186
  - after-treatment, 3, 189
  - clinical picture, 3, 187
  - definition, 3, 186
  - osteotomy, 3, 189
  - treatment, 3, 189
- development of, physiotherapy, 7, 17
- ear, "bat ear", correction of, 7, 300
- effects of, 3, 183
- elbow, 3, 184
- empyema, chronic, and, 7, 81
- equinus, 2, 62
- femur, 3, 216
- foot
  - claw toes, 4, 140-143
  - club-foot, 4, 143-148
  - fore-foot, supinated, 4, 153
  - hallux
    - rigidus, 4, 152-155
    - valgus, 4, 149-152
  - hammer toe, 4, 160
  - metatarsus grimus elevatus, 4, 153
  - paralytic, 4, 156-160
  - pes cavus, 4, 140
  - talipes equino-varus, 4, 144
- forearm, 3, 184
- "frog-face", osteochondroma causing, 7, 465
- general considerations, 3, 182
- genu recurvatum, 3, 226-228
  - acquired types, 3, 227
  - epiphyseal plate, damage to, 3, 227



## DEFORMITIES—continued

## hip—continued

## congenital dislocation—continued

## open reduction—continued

details, 3, 204-205

Galloway's method, 3, 204

Hey Groves's, 3, 205

lateral approach, 3, 205

Smith-Petersen approach, 3, 204

## osteotomies, 3, 205-207

bifurcation, 3, 198, 206

genu valgum, complicating, 3, 206

McMurray, 3, 207

pain, relief of, 3, 206

Schanz's method, 3, 206

stability, increase of, 3, 206

## partial, 3, 192

pelvis, fractures, complicating, 3, 198

physical signs before walking, 3, 195

pre-operative skin traction, 3, 204

Pugh's traction, 3, 201

Putti's divaricators, 3, 196

radiography, 3, 195

reduction, ease and stability, 3, 198

testing of, 3, 200

sciatic nerve, injury complicating, 3, 198

sex incidence, 3, 192

shallow socket, 3, 193

"shelf" operation, 3, 202

Shenton's line, 3, 195

skiagrams, 3, 195

soft-part changes, 3, 193

capsule, 3, 193

hour-glass constriction, 3, 195

muscles, 3, 195

subluxation, 3, 192

primary, 3, 192, 202

secondary, 3, 192, 202

Thomas's frame, 3, 197

Trendelenburg's sign, 3, 195

coxa vara, 3, 208-216

increasing, prospects of, 3, 183

intentional, ankle of, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 103

knee, 3, 216

Little's disease, in, 3, 228-243 (see also Cerebral palsies, above)

lower extremity, 3, 192

Madelung's deformity, 3, 189-191

aetiology, 3, 189

Burrow's procedure, 3, 191

clinical picture, 3, 190

definition, 3, 189

osteotomy, 3, 191

skiagrams in, 3, 190

treatment, 3, 191

ulnar, resection, lower end of, 3, 191

nose, reconstruction of, 7, 306-318

occupation, 3, 182

osteoarthritis in, 1, 379

pain in, 3, 183

paralytic foot of, 1, 185-186

clinical picture, 3, 184

definition, 3, 184

of, 3, 183

hypoplasia, causing, 3, 185

osteotomy, 3, 186

treatment, 3, 186

scapula, congenital elevation of, 3, 183

scoliosis in, 7, 547

shin, 3, 216

shoulder, 3, 183

spine, injuries in, 7, 561

physiotherapy, 7, 18

Sprengel's shoulder, 3, 183

thigh, 3, 192

upper extremity, 3, 183

wrist, 3, 189

## DEHYDRATION

acid-base balance and, 2, 86

acidosis due to, 1, 53, 55, 56

fluid requirements, 1, 57, 58

blood urea on relief of, 2, 77

brain injury and, 2, 360

correction of, intestinal obstruction, in, 5, 135

gas gangrene following, 4, 265

heat exhaustion, in, 8, 301

intestinal obstruction in, 5, 126

chart showing fluid balance during treatment, 5, 135

signs, 5, 128

intussusception, in, 5, 163

pre-operative management, 5, 166

oliguria and, 2, 86

paralysis, in, treatment, 6, 446

peritonitis, in, 6, 547

post-operative, fluids and, 1, 132-134

stenosis, pyloric in infants, 7, 249

urine acidity, 2, 86

## DELHI BOIL, 8, 347

## DELIRIUM

bacteraemia and, 2, 19

post-traumatic, 2, 360

## DÉLORME'S PERICARDIOTOMY, 4, 422

## DEMENTIA, 2, 388

deterioration, personal, 2, 388

differential diagnosis, 2, 389

examination, clinical, 2, 388

paralytica, detection of, 2, 389

presenile, differentiation, 2, 389

symptoms, presenting, 2, 388

## DEMEROL, POST-OPERATIVE USE, 1, 132

## DENERVATION, KIDNEY, OF,

The title KIDNEY AND URETER—DENERVATION OF THE KIDNEY IS CONTAINED IN Vol. 5, pp. 259-267

anaesthesia, 5, 265

anatomy, 5, 259

blood tests, 5, 265



DENERVATION, KIDNEY, OF—*continued*

combination with other operations, 5, 266  
cystoscopy, 5, 265

nephralgia as indication, 5, 261  
nephropexy, as substitute for, 5, 261  
nephroptosis, in, 5, 261  
  contra-indications, 5, 264  
nerve supply, 5, 259  
neurasthenia contra-indicating, 5, 264  
operation, 5, 265-266  
  exposure, 5, 265  
  removal of fibres, 5, 266  
  technique, 5, 265-266  
pain reproduction test, 5, 265  
physiology, 5, 260  
pyelography, 5, 262-265  
results, 5, 266-267  
selection of cases, 5, 265  
site, 5, 260  
urine tests, 5, 265  
urological investigation, 5, 265

DENGUE FEVER, differentiation from  
  fibrositis, 4, 93

DENIS BROWNE splint, 4, 146

## DENTAL SEPSIS

carcinoma and, 6, 83  
lung abscess caused by, 7, 186  
neuralgia arising from, 6, 252

DENTURES, EPITHELIAL INLAY TO SUPPORT,  
  6, 401

DERCUM'S DISEASE, 5, 434

DERMATITIS, 7, 521-527

*The title SKIN—DISEASES OF, IN RELATION TO  
  SURGERY, is contained in Vol 7,  
  pp 520-534*

## acute

antiseptics causing, 7, 522  
idiosyncrasy, natural, causing, 7, 522

aetiology, 7, 521-522

axillary, hyperhidrosis causing, 5, 65

clinical picture, 7, 522-525

definition, 7, 521

desensitization, causal agent to, 7, 527

diagnosis, 7, 525-526

  aids to, 7, 525

  differential, 7, 525, 526

  patch test, 7, 525

dressings, 7, 526

eczema, constitutional, underlying, 7, 526

  causing, 7, 522

  infection, secondary, control of, 7, 527

  irradiation therapy, 7, 527

  local causes, 7, 523

  lotions, use in, 7, 527

  malinger and, 6, 2

  microscopical changes, 7, 522

  morbid anatomy, 7, 522

  patch test, response to, 7, 525

  phenobarbitone, irritation lessened by,

  7, 527

plaster, 7, 524

poison-ivy, bather's itch and, 7, 476

prognosis, 7, 526

pyogenic, 7, 522

recurrence of, 7, 526

seborrhoeic, leprosy, differentiation from,  
  5, 410

sensitization, 7, 521, 524

septic, amputation stumps of, 1, 193

skin, cleansing of, 7, 527

sulphonamide, 7, 523

traumatic, 7, 521

treatment, 7, 526, 527

  antihistamines, 7, 527

  Benadryl, 7, 527

  internal, 7, 527

  local, 7, 526-527

  medicaments, safety in use, 7, 526

  preventive, 7, 526

  radiotherapy, 7, 527

  rest, 7, 527

  sedative, 7, 527

  types of, 7, 521

  varicose veins, complicating, 8, 530

wounds, open, sensitivity to, 7, 522

DERMATOME, PADGETT, 4, 394

split-skin grafting, 4, 18

DERMATOMYOSITIS, 1, 479; 6, 129

clinical picture, 6, 129

fibrositis, differentiation from, 4, 93

goitre in, 6, 129

pathology, 6, 129

prognosis, 6, 129

treatment, 6, 129

DERMOID, 3, 244-249

*The title DERMOID AND EPIDERMOID CYSTS  
  is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 244-249*

conjunctiva, in, 3, 152

## cysts

  mediastinal, 6, 42-46

  nasal, 4, 49

  omentum, in, 6, 356

  orbit, 6, 375

  ovary, 6, 408

  stomach, 8, 55

  sublingual, 6, 178-179

  nasopharynx, of, 6, 297-298

  scalp and skull, of, 7, 462

DERMO-LIPOMAS, ORBIT, OF, 6, 375

DESCMET'S MEMBRANE, 3, 169

DESENSITIZATION, ALLERGY IN, 1, 159

"DESERT SORE", 2, 35; 8, 347

  treatment, sulphonamides, 3, 50

DESIJARDIN'S FORCEPS, choledocholithiasis, in,  
  4, 257

DESOGEN, skin disinfection with, 1, 437

DEUTERIUM, radiotherapy, in, 7, 269

DE WICKER'S IRIDECTOMY SCISSORS, 3, 479

DEYTRAN, DIALYSIS, IN, 8, 366

## DIABETES

insipidus, Hand-Schüller-Christian syn-  
  drome, in, 5, 430

# DIABETES—continued

mellitus, 3, 250

The title **DIABETES MELLITUS IN RELATION TO SURGERY** is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 250-255

acidosis and

operations, emergency, 1, 59  
treatment, 1, 59

air hunger, 3, 251

anaesthesia, selection, 3, 251

blood-sugar, fasting, 2, 76

cataract in, 5, 396

coma, incipient, 3, 251

complications, 3, 252

dehydration, 3, 251

diagnosis, carbohydrate metabolism, 5, 44

empyema, 3, 251

feet, surgical conditions, 3, 252

conservative treatment, 3, 254

gangrene, 3, 254

guillotine amputation, 3, 255

ischaemia bilateral, 3, 255

oscillometer readings, 3, 253

perforating ulcer of and, 6, 540

prophylaxis, 3, 252

sepsis, 3, 252-254

treatment, 3, 255

ferric chloride test, 3, 251

ketosis and, 1, 54

lipoidoses, secondary, in, 5, 429

management, 3, 255

mastoiditis, 3, 251

operation, immediate, 3, 251

otitis media, acute suppurative, 3, 251

patient management

7, 531

## DIALYSIS

tubes, 8, 366

uraemia in, 8, 365-368

## DIAPYCNESIS, FOLLOWING INJURY, 5, 95

## DIAPHRAGM

chest wounds and, 8, 204

deficiency, non-development of left crus, 4, 457

examination of, thoracotomy, in, 8, 214

hernia, 4, 451-473

injuries, 8, 204

lesions, brachial plexus and, 2, 318

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

paralysis of,

pulmonary tuberculosis, in, 7, 202-205

volvulus of stomach due to, 8, 85

## DIARRHOEA

acid-base balance and, 2, 85

## DIASTASE, URINARY, UNIT EXPRESSION OF, 2, 91

## DIATHERMY, 7, 10

cauterization, division of pleural adhesions, disadvantages, 1, 89

fibrositis, in, 4, 97

Joule's law, 7, 10

lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 485

otitis media, in, 3, 326

papillomas, schistosomiasis, treatment by, 7, 485

schistosomiasis, prolapse, rectal, treatment by, 7, 486

short-wave, 7, 14

## DIAZO REAGENTS, BILIRUBIN, PLASMA ESTIMATION BY, 2, 183

## DIAZONE, TUBERCULOSIS, IN, 8, 329

## DICOUMAROL, 3, 81

complications, 3, 81

contra-indications, 3, 81

splenic surgery, after, 8, 17

thrombosis and embolism, prevention of, in, 8, 239

## DIENIOESTROL

fibrositis, in, 4, 96

prostate, carcinoma, in, 7, 149

## DIET

anaesthesia, before, 1, 208

anus, artificial, patients with, for, 1, 284

4, 254

carcinoma of stomach, in, pre-operative, 8, 68

cell counts, red, influence on, 2, 162

constipation, in, 3, 153

convalescent, at home, 1, 128

defective, anaemia, macrocytic, due to, 2, 167

Embleton's, Cushing's disease in, 1, 103

fat, uraemia, in, 8, 365

fibrositis, in, 4, 96

high protein,

paralysis, in, 6, 446

spine injuries, in, 7, 561

ketogenic, urinary infections, in, 8, 420

liver, cirrhosis of, in, 5, 438

lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 480

pellagra, in, 6, 477

peptic ulcer, in, 6, 511

post-operative, immediate, 1, 134

pre-operative,

haemorrhoids, in, 7, 355

pericarditis, in, 4, 421

rectum, carcinoma of, in, 7, 327

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## DIET—continued

- proctitis, in, 7, 371
- protracted illness, in, 7, 180
- reducing adiposity in, 1, 92
- renal failure, established, in, 5, 120
- resistance to infection and, 5, 92
- Sauerbruch-Hermannsdorfer-Gerson, 5, 480
- stomach, resection of, for carcinoma, 8, 79
- tonsillitis, in, 8, 286
- tonsils, removal, after, 8, 297
- ureters, transplantation of, 8, 373, 378
- virilism, in, 1, 101
- visceroptosis, 8, 551
- xanthomatosis, in, 5, 429

## DIETHYL ETHER

- contra-indications, 1, 221
- convulsions due to, 1, 221

1.  
1.  
1.

- overdosage, signs of, 1, 220
- present-day use of, 1, 221

## DIETL'S CRISES, VISCEROPTOSIS, 8, 548

## DIFLAVINE, WOUND DISINFECTION WITH, 1, 440

## DIGITALIS, PRE-OPERATIVE, PERICARDITIS, IN, 4, 422

## DIHALOQUIN, AMOEBIASIS, IN, 8, 304

## DIHYDROTACHYSTEROL

- Sulkowitch test and, 8, 202
- tetany, in, 8, 202

## DILANTIN, EPILEPSY, POST-TRAUMATIC, TREATMENT BY, 2, 380

## DILAUDID

- hiccup, in, 4, 485
- post-operative use, 1, 132

## DIODONE, ARTERIOGRAPHY, IN, 1, 329

## DIODRAST, CONTRAST RADIOGRAPHY IN RUPTURE OF SUPRASPINATUS TENDON, 8, 119

## DIPHThERIA

- bacilli, 2, 28, 34
- bronchoscopy in, 3, 393
- carriers, removal of tonsils and adenoids, 8, 289
- differential diagnosis, 4, 333, 7, 112; 8, 284
- hypotension in, 2, 193
- inflammatory reactions, 5, 100
- laryngeal.

The title LARYNX—DIRECT LARYNGOSCOPY AND ASPIRATION TREATMENT OF LARYNGEAL DIPHTHERIA is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 332-337

- age incidence, 5, 332
- antitoxin administration, 5, 336
- aspiration, 5, 334-336
- bacteriological examination, 5, 334
- bacteriology, 5, 332
- chemotherapy, 5, 337
- clinical picture, 5, 333
- conclusions, 5, 337
- definition, 5, 332
- degenerative changes in, 5, 333
- diagnosis, 5, 333

glottis, oedema of, in, 4, 331

5, 333

pathology, 5, 332

ulceration in, 8, 340

wound, bacteriological diagnosis of, 2, 34-35

*Diplococcus crassus*, AIR, DRESSING ROOM, IN, DURING WOUND DRESSINGS, 8, 149

## DIPLOE

- angiomas of, 7, 463
- haemostasis of, 2, 449
- mastoiditis of, 3, 315

## DIPLOPIA

- cranial nerve injuries causing, 6, 210
- malar-zygomatic fracture, in, 4, 29
- orbital injuries following, 6, 372
- paresis, sixth nerve, causing, 2, 389
- pituitary adenomas causing, 7, 38
- pressure, intracranial, causing, 2, 421
- residual, 6, 372
- squint and, 8, 93
- strabismus and, 8, 90, 93
- types, 8, 94
- test, strabismus, in, 8, 95

*Dirofilaria immitis*, 3, 364

filariasis, diagnosis of, in, 4, 100

DISABLED PERSONS (EMPLOYMENT) ACT, 1944, 1, 114

1, 114

## DISARTICULATION

- fingers, 4, 399
- hip, 1, 183
- shoulder, 1, 184

## Disc

- cervical, prolapsed, differentiation from fibrosis, 4, 94
- herniated, removal, operative, 2, 12
- intervertebral,
  - anatomy, gross of, 7, 489
  - annulus fibrosus, rupture of, 7, 489-490
  - fourth, lesions, sciatica causing, 7, 497
  - infection, tuberculous, 7, 540
  - injury, lumbar puncture, following, 5, 443
  - scoliosis due to, 7, 550
  - manipulation in, 6, 9
- lumbar, 7, 502
- lumbo-sacral, 7, 494-497
- protrusion of, sciatica due to, 7, 488
- rupture, backache and, 2, 3

Note.—Figures in black type refer to volume numbers

## DISINFECTION, 2, 28

aerial, 2, 29

chemical, 2, 29

skin of, 1, 437 (*see* Antisepsis)wounds of, 1, 438-442 (*see* Antisepsis)

## DISLOCATIONS

pp. 165-231

acromio-clavicular, 4, 169-170

displacement, 4, 169

fixation, 4, 169

reduction, 4, 169

unreduced, 4, 170

## biceps

brachii, 6, 148

femoris, 6, 148

## clavicle, 4, 168-172

fixation, operative, of Bankart, 4, 169

recurrence of, 4, 169

resection of inner end, 4, 169

elbow, 4, 185-186 (*see also* Fractures; olecranon)

brachialis damage, 4, 186

coronoid fracture and, 4, 185

displacement, 4, 185-186

lateral, 4, 185

myositis ossificans, 4, 186

olecranon fracture and, 4, 185

physiotherapy, 4, 186

posterior, 4, 185

reduction, 4, 185

radial head, fracture of, and, 4, 186

traction in extension, 4, 185

## extremities, treatment, 5, 112

## fibrositis, causing, 4, 89

## finger, 4, 201

## general, 4, 166-167

adhesions, 4, 167

capsular contraction, 4, 167

capsule, tearing of, 4, 166

manipulation, 4, 167

pain, relief of, 4, 166

radiography, 4, 166

reduction, 4, 166

selection of cases, 4, 167

soft-tissue damage, 4, 166

swelling, 4, 166

treatment, 4, 166

## hip, 4, 204-205

aetiology, 4, 204

anterior, reduction, 4, 205

displacement, 4, 204

dorsal reduction, 4, 204

femoral head necrosis, 4, 205

physical signs, 4, 204

reduction, 4, 204

## humerus, 4, 185-186

## iliac, 4, 204

## interphalangeal, 4, 201

## knee, 4, 215-216

## large joints, of, 4, 167

## limb,

lower, 4, 202-231

upper, 4, 167-202

## lunate, isolated, 4, 199

## manipulation in, indications for, 6, 8

## metacarpo-phalangeal, 4, 201

## mid-tarsal, 4, 229

## obturator, 4, 204

## occupational therapy in, 1, 143

## old unreduced, 4, 166

## osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372

## peroneal tendons, 6, 148

## physiotherapy, 7, 17

## pubic, 4, 204

## radio-carpal, 4, 198

fractures and, 4, 198

Galeazzi's fracture, and, 4, 192

radius, fractures, and, 4, 191

## radius, 4, 185

Monteggia's fracture and, 4, 191

ulnar fracture and, 4, 191

## semitendinosus, 6, 148

## shoulder, 4, 172-176

## sterno-clavicular, 4, 169

## subtaloid, 4, 226

## talo-calcaneal, talus fracture and, 4, 226

## talus, body of, talus fracture and, 4, 226

## tendons, of, 6, 148-149

## thumb, 4, 201

## transcarpal, 4, 198, 199

## ulna, 4, 185

## wrist, 4, 196-202

## DIVARICATORS, 3, 196

## DIVERTICULA

The title DIVERTICULA OF THE ALIMENTARY TRACT is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 256-274

## acquired,

## anatomy, 3, 259-261

## causation, 3, 263

## colon, 3, 267

## duodenum, 3, 263

## incidence, 3, 262

## intestinal contents, 3, 260

## jejunum, 3, 266

## sigmoid, 3, 268

## sites, 3, 259

## stomach, 3, 263

## types, 3, 259

## appendix, 3, 274

## bladder, 2, 131-138

## bowel wall disease, due to, 3, 257

## caecum, 3, 273

## cholecysto-duodenal fistula, 3, 257

## classification, 3, 256

## colon, 3, 267

abscess, localized, 3, 269

acquired, 3, 267

barium enema, 3, 268

bowel habit irregularities, 3, 268

complications, prevention, 3, 268

diverticulitis, 3, 268

abscess, 3, 272

acute, 3, 269

aetiology, 3, 268

cancer and, 3, 273

chronic, 3, 269

development, course of, 3, 268

fistula, colo-vesical, 3, 272

obstruction, 3, 270

perforation, acute, 3, 271

secondary changes, 3, 269

site, 3, 268

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**DIVERTICULA**—*continued*  
*colon*—*continued*

- treatment, 3, 268
- complications, cyst, 3, 258
- congenital, 3, 257
- constipation, in, 3, 154
- cyst-like, 3, 257
- cystogram of, 2, 134
- duodenum, 3, 263
  - belching, symptom of, 3, 264
- operation, 3, 265
- pancreatitis, 3, 264
- primary acquired, 3, 263
  - symptoms, 3, 264
  - treatment, 3, 265
  - types, 3, 263
- ectopic pancreatic nodules associated with, 3, 257
- foetal, 2, 131
- gastric, 8, 82-85
  - acquired, 8, 82
  - aetiology, 8, 82-83
  - clinical picture, 8, 83
  - diagnosis, special aids, 8, 83
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 83
  - false, 8, 83
  - gastrosocopy, 8, 83
  - indications for surgery, 8, 83
  - operative technique, 8, 83-85
  - pathology, 8, 83
  - radiological appearances, 8, 83, 84
  - results, 8, 85
  - true, 8, 83
- gastrosocopy, 3, 263
- giant, 3, 257
- "Haudek", 3, 263
- hernial type, 3, 257
- heterotopia, 4, 479
- jejunum, 3, 266
  - acquired, 3, 266
  - borborygmi, 3, 267
  - complications, 3, 267
  - dyspepsia, flatulent, 3, 267
  - treatment, 3, 267
- Meckel's, 3, 257
  - complications, 3, 258
  - definition, 3, 257
  - heterotopia and, 3, 258; 4, 479
  - resection, 3, 259
  - site, 3, 257
  - surgical procedure, 3, 259
  - treatment, 3, 259
  - umbilicus, attachment, 3, 259

- acquired, 6, 326
- congenital, 6, 325-326
- cysts, mediastinal, 6, 325
- perivaterian, 3, 261
- pharyngeal
  - The title PHARYNGEAL DIVERTICULA is contained in Vol. 7, pp 1-8*
  - adherence of fundus, 7, 3
  - aetiology, 7, 2
  - anaesthesia, 7, 6
  - application of clamps, 7, 7
  - barium swallow in, 7, 3
  - bouginate, oesophageal, 7, 6
  - clinical picture, 7, 3
  - closure, 7, 7
  - complications, 7, 3
  - cough, 7, 3
  - definition, 7, 1
  - diagnosis, 7, 3
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 4
  - dissection of, 7, 2
  - drainage, 7, 7
  - dysphagia, 7, 3
  - emaciation, 7, 3
  - endoscopy, 7, 4
  - exposure of pouch, 7, 7
  - fistula, danger of, 7, 3
  - gastrostomy in, 7, 5
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, and, 4, 464
  - incidence, 7, 3
  - indications for operation, 7, 5
  - lavage, 7, 5
  - neck, swelling of, 7, 3
  - nutrition, loss of, 7, 3
  - obstruction of oesophagus, 7, 3
  - operative technique, 7, 5-8
  - penicillin in, 7, 8
  - pharynx dilatation, 7, 5
  - post-operative management, 7, 8
  - pre-operative preparation, 7, 5
  - prognosis, 7, 5
  - radiography, 7, 3
  - regurgitation of food, 7, 3
  - residual pouches, 7, 8
  - results of treatment, 7, 8
  - stages of operation, 7, 7
  - sterilized fluids in, 7, 5
  - suppuration, 7, 3
  - surgical anatomy, 7, 2
  - sutures, 7, 7
  - symptoms, 7, 3
  - treatment, 7, 5
- prolapsed, vitello-intestinal remnant, in, 8, 352
  - treatment, 8, 352-353
- pseudo-diverticula, 3, 257
  - pulsion, 7, 1-8
  - rupture, 2, 135
  - secondary, 3, 257
  - stomach, 3, 263
  - traction, 3, 257
  - tuberculosis and, 2, 135
  - ulcer, 3, 266
  - ureter and, 2, 134; 3, 132
  - vesical, 2, 131
  - prostate affections, differentiation from, 7, 155

## DIVERTICULITIS

colon,

differential diagnosis, granuloma, non-specific, 5, 154

distal, of, bloodstained, stools, in, 6, 111  
pylophlebitis caused by, 7, 241

## DIVINYL ETHER, 1, 224

apparatus, 1, 224

clinical uses, 1, 224

description, 1, 224

inflammability, 1, 224

Goldman's Vinesthene dropper in, 1, 224

overdosage, 1, 224

toxic effects, 1, 224

## DODERLEIN'S BACILLUS, vagina, in, 8, 466

## DOGS, rabies and, 7, 256

## DOLICHOSTENOMELIA, 2, 261-262

clinical picture, 2, 262

treatment, 2, 262

## DOLICHOCEPHALY, 2, 265; 3, 458

## DOLICHOCOLON, 3, 135

differential diagnosis, 1, 80, 82

investigation, 3, 135

resection, 3, 135

sex incidence, 3, 135

spinal anaesthetic, effect on, 3, 135

sulphonamide treatment, 3, 135

## DOROTHY REED CELLS, histological appearance of, 4, 301

## DOVER'S POWDER, pain in incurables, treatment of, 7, 184

## DRACONTIASIS, sulphonamides in, 3, 50

## DRAINAGE

amoebic liver abscess, 1, 175, 176

amputation wounds, in, 1, 187

appendicectomy, in, 1, 312-313

duration of, 8, 140

external, lung abscess, in, 7, 193-195

intercostal, technique, 1, 90

otitis media, chronic suppurative, 3, 330

Penrose dams in, 8, 140

sump type, 8, 140

tidal, Riches's apparatus, 6, 455

types of, 8, 140

ventricular, 2, 440

water-sealed, 3, 385

wounds, of, 1, 140

## DRESSERS, 8, 151

## DRESSING ROOMS, 8, 150 (see also WOUNDS, INFECTIONS, and DRESSINGS, INFECTIONS)

air-locks and, 8, 150-151

air, purification of, in, 8, 152-153

common to other departments, 8, 151

equipment, 8, 151

floor, 8, 151

furniture, 8, 151

lighting, 8, 151

lighting fittings, 8, 150

out-patient departments, in, 8, 155-156

preparation of, 8, 152

sterilizing rooms and, 8, 151

store room and, 8, 151

suite of, lay-out, 8, 150-151

temperature of, 8, 153

ventilation of, 8, 152-153

humidification and, 8, 153

plenum system, 8, 152-153

wash-basins in, 8, 150

water supply, control of, 8, 150

temperature of, 8, 153

ventilation of, 8, 152-153

humidification and, 8, 153

plenum system, 8, 152-153

wash-basins in, 8, 150

water supply, control of, 8, 150

## DRESSINGS, 8, 143, 145-156

advice on, operation after, 1, 129

aseptic technique with, 1, 435

bacteriological examination of staff carrying out, 8, 147

bandages, outer, removal of, 8, 154

Cellophane covering, 8, 155

clothing of dressing team, 8, 151

frequency of changes, 8, 152

cotton-wool, filter effect of, 8, 154

dermatitis in, 7, 526

dressing rooms and, 8, 150-155

dry, laminectomy in, 7, 585

fixation of, 8, 143

methods, 8, 155

immobilization of, 8, 143

infection and, 8, 145

air, bacterial content of, 8, 148-150

during moving of bed, 8, 149

slit sampler in estimation, 8, 148

wound dressings, during, 8, 148, 149

*B. coli*, 8, 149*B. proteus*, 8, 148

bedding as source of, 8, 147-148

transmission to wound, 8, 148

blankets as source of, 8, 147

*Cl. tetani*, 8, 192*D. crassus*, 8, 149

examination of staff, bacteriological, 8, 147

exposure to contaminated air, 8, 146

hands as source of infection, 8, 146

Lister's teaching, 8, 145

pillow-cases as source of, 8, 148

prevention of transmission, plan for, 8, 150-155

*Ps. pyocyanea*, 8, 148

respiratory tract as source, 8, 147

sheets as source, 8, 148

sources and channels of, 8, 146-150

staphylococcal, 8, 145

*Staph. aureus*, 8, 148*Str. pyogenes*, 8, 146, 147, 148

technique of dressing, 8, 154-155

woollen articles, sterilization of, and, 8, 148

wound pathogens, 8, 145

instruments and equipment, preparation of, 8, 153

"no-touch" technique, 1, 435; 8, 154

objects of, 8, 145

out-patient departments, in, 8, 155-156

pathogenic bacteria in, 2, 39

preparation for,

dressing room, of, 8, 152

instruments and equipment, 8, 153

patient, of, 8, 153-154

pressure, 8, 143

burns, scalds and, 2, 526

composition of, 8, 143

re-application of, 8, 154

rebandaging in, 8, 155

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**DRESSINGS—continued**

- removal of, 8, 154
- saline, burns and scalds, treatment by, 2, 529
- size of, 8, 143
- sterilization of, *see* Sterilization
- team for performance of, 8, 151-152
- technique,
  - application of fresh dressings, 8, 154
  - Cellophane, use of, in, 8, 155
  - cotton-wool filter, thickness, of, 8, 154
  - dresser's duties, 8, 151
  - fixation of dressing, methods, 8, 155
  - instruments, preparation of, 8, 153
  - infection, prevention of, 8, 150-155
  - lay-out of dressing room, model, 8, 150
  - "no-touch" method, 8, 154
  - outer bandages, removal, 8, 154
  - preparation of dressing room, 8, 153
  - preparation of patient, 8, 153-154
    - hospitals having air-lock, in, 8, 154
    - removal of bed-clothes and attire, 8, 153
  - prevention of infection through wet dressings, 8, 155
  - rebandaging, 8, 155
  - removal of dressing, 8, 154
  - runner's duties, 8, 151
  - server's duties, 8, 151, 153
  - team for carrying out, 8, 151
  - treatment of wound, 8, 154
- thymectomy, after, 8, 248
- washing of hands prior to, 8, 154

**DRILLING, METAPHYSEAL, 2, 254****DRINKER'S RESPIRATOR, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 98****DROPPER, GOLDMAN'S VINETHENE, 1, 224****DRUGS,**

- administration, lumbar puncture in, 5, 448
- idiosyncrasy, 1, 159

**DRUMMOND-MORISON OPERATION, 5, 440-441****DRUSEN BODIES, 3, 468****DU BOIS FORMULA, basal metabolism, in, 2, 49****DUCT**

- Bartholin, of, vulvitis, in, 4, 292
- bile, *see* Bile-ducts
- Cowper's, 3, 439
- ejaculatory, urethroscopy and, 3, 441
- mammary, mastitis, chronic in, 2, 490
- nasolacrimal, lacrimatory derangements, in, 5, 328-329
- prostatic, urethroscopy, and, 3, 441
- Skene's
  - gonorrhoea, in, 4, 343
  - vulvitis, gonorrhoeal, in, 4, 292
- thoracic
  - effusions, 3, 345
  - injury to, 7, 222; 8, 233
  - Wirsung's blockage of, 4, 250

**DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS***The title DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 275-281*

- aetiology, 3, 275
- anatomy, 3, 275
- blood
  - culture, 3, 277
  - pressure, 3, 276
- clinical picture, 3, 276
- death, causes of, 3, 277

4, 275-276

haemorrhage, mitigation, 3, 278

life expectancy, 3, 277

ligation, 3, 279

mortality, operative, 3, 280

murmur, character, 3, 276

operative treatment, 3, 278-280

anterior approach, 3, 278

closure, methods, 3, 279

effects, 3, 280

ductus, isolation of, 3, 279

indications for, 3, 278

postero-lateral approach, 3, 278

results, 3, 280

technique, 3, 278

oxygen, indications for, 3, 280

pain, pleuritic, in, 3, 276

patent, 3, 275

pathology, 3, 276

penicillin, in, 3, 278

pleural fluid, aspiration, 3, 280

post-operative care, 3, 280

pre-operative management, 3, 278

prognosis, 3, 277

prophylaxis, 3, 278

*Str. viridans*, 3, 276

subacute bacterial endocarditis, 3, 278

subnormal development, 3, 278

sweating, 3, 276

tele-radiography, 3, 276

thoracotomy, Blalock's approach, 6, 32

ventricle, enlargement, 3, 276

**DUFFY'S TEST, hygroma, cystic, in, 6, 184****DUKE'S CLASSIFICATION, carcinoma of rectum, of, 7, 326****DUMB-BELL TUMOURS, MEDIASTINAL, 6, 53-54****DUNHILL, "thyroid bridge", 8, 245****DUNN TYPE CONTINUOUS-FLOW SYRINGE, local anaesthesia, for, 1, 229****DUNN'S operation, 4, 158; 7, 101****DUODENAL ULCER, *see* PEPTIC ULCER and ULCER****DUODENUM,**

- diverticula, 1, 81; 3, 263
  - belching, symptom of, 3, 264
  - borborygmi, symptom of, 3, 264
  - epigastric discomfort, symptom of, 3, 264
  - jaundice, obstructive, 3, 264
  - perivaterian diverticula, association, 3, 264
- location, 3, 263
- operation, 3, 265
  - indication, 3, 264
  - Treitz, ligament of, 3, 265
- pancreatitis, 3, 264
- primary acquired, 3, 263
- symptoms, 3, 264
- types, 3, 263
- heterotopia, 4, 479

## DUODENUM—continued

- ileus, visceropositis, 8, 548
- obstruction,
  - cicatricial, surgery, 1, 88
  - site of pain, 1, 9
  - stenosis, pyloric, infants, differentiation from, 7, 250
- perforated, adhesions and, 1, 73
- stenosis cicatricial, differential diagnosis, 1, 81
- subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106

## DUOMYCIN, see AUREOMYCIN

## DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, 4, 391-393

- definition, 4, 391
- fascial excision, 4, 392
- post-operative care, 4, 392
- treatment, 4, 392

## DURA MATER

- closure of, after craniotomy, 4, 129
- devascularization of, 2, 452
- epidermoid cysts, involvement, 3, 248
- haemostasis in, 2, 450
- laminectomy, exposure of, 7, 584
- pachymeningitis, 6, 70
- replacement of, fractures of nasal sinuses, 2, 373
- skull, separation from, 2, 450

## DURACINE, spinal anaesthesia, in, 1, 245, 247

## DURANT'S DISEASE, 2, 271

## DUST

- bacteria in, 2, 26
- bacteriology of, 2, 26-28
- infection borne by, asepsis and, 1, 434
- hospital wards in, 1, 434-435
- suppression measures, 1, 435
- tuberculosis, dust as vehicle of, 8, 319

## DUVAL'S FORCEPS, gall-bladder surgery, in, 4, 256

## DYSCHIZIA, constipation, in, 3, 153

## DYSCHONDROPLASIA (OLLIER), 2, 269-270

- acclasis, diaphyseal, differentiation from, 2, 269, 270
- asymmetry, facial, 2, 270
- bone, disease, of, 2, 269
- cartilage in, 2, 270
- cause, 2, 269
- prognosis, 2, 270
- skiagram of, 2, 270
- symptoms, 2, 269
- synonym, 2, 269
- treatment, 2, 270

## DYSENTERY (see Amoebiasis)

- amoebic
  - blood in stools, 6, 60
  - diagnosis, 6, 60
  - proctitis in, 7, 369
  - sigmoidoscopy, 3, 437
- bacillary
  - acute
    - blood in stools, 6, 60
    - diagnosis, 6, 60
  - amoebiasis coexisting, sigmoidoscopic appearances, 1, 167
  - chronic, amoebiasis coexisting with, 1, 165
  - proctitis in, 7, 369
  - sigmoidoscopy, 3, 437

*B. dysenteriae* in, 6, 60

- bacilli, 2, 36
- Entamoeba histolytica* in, 6, 60
- eye disease, 3, 498
- hiccup in, 4, 485
- inflammatory reactions, 5, 101
- schistosomal, treatment of, 7, 485
- vitreous body, and, 8, 575
- wounds tropical and, 2, 97

## DYSFUNCTION, CEREBELLAR, intracranial pressure producing, 2, 425

## DYSGERMINOMA, OVARY, OF, 6, 408

## DYSGRAPHIA, speech therapy associated with, 7, 536

## DYSIDROSIS, GLOMUS TUMOURS, IN, 4, 328

## DYSKINESIA, BILIARY, 4, 253

- amyl nitrite inhalations, 4, 253
- glyceryl trinitrate, in, 4, 253

## DYSKYESIS, 8, 30

## DYSLEXIA, speech therapy associated with, 7, 536

## DYSMENORRHOEA

- endometriosis in, 3, 389
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62
- unilateral, 3, 389
- visceropositis, 8, 545

## DYSOSTOSES

- cranial, 2, 265-268
  - acrocephaly, 2, 266
  - brachycephaly, 2, 265
  - Crouzon's disease, 2, 267
  - dolichocephaly, 2, 265
  - foramina, congenital, parietal, 2, 265
  - hypertelorism, 2, 265
  - hypsiccephaly, 2, 266
  - malformations, congenital, 2, 265
  - microcephaly, 2, 265
  - plagiocephaly, 2, 265
  - skull, lacuna, 2, 266
  - stenoccephaly, 2, 266
  - syndromes, associated, 2, 267
  - turricephaly, 2, 266
- cranio-cleido, 2, 266
- dysplasia, type of, 2, 266
- radiographs of, 2, 266
- sex incidence, 2, 266
- craniofacial, 2, 267
- characteristics, 2, 267
- patient, showing, 2, 267

## DYSPLASIA

- endometriosis, 3, 389
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62
- treatment, 8, 30

## DYSPEPSIA

- angina pectoris, differentiation from, 1, 257
- cholecystitis, acute, in, 4, 240
- colon, carcinoma, symptom of, 3, 105
- gastroscopy, 3, 424
- gastrostomy, complicating, 4, 288
- hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461

## DYSPLAGIA

- carotid body tumour, 3, 13
- cellulitis, 3, 19, 20
- diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 3



- oesophageal abnormalities causing, 6, 323  
 oesophagoscopy, 3, 429  
 speech therapy in, 7, 536
- DYSPHASIA**, thyroid gland, pressure from, in, 8, 261
- DYSPHONIA**  
 carotid body tumour, symptoms of, 3, 13  
 speech therapy and, 7, 537
- DYSPLASIA**  
 chondro-ectodermal, 2, 261  
 mammary, 2, 487  
 punctate, epiphyseal, 2, 261
- DYSPTNOEA**  
 carotid body tumour, symptoms of, 3, 13  
 cellulitis, and, 3, 19, 20  
 cyanosis and, relationship, 6, 419  
 diphtheria, laryngeal, in, causes, 5, 334  
 embolism,  
   air, 3, 377  
   fat in, 3, 379  
 hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 463  
 pleurisy, wet, in, 7, 61  
 thyroidectomy, after, haematoma causing, 4, 363  
 tumours of lung, in, 5, 454  
 oedema of glottis, 4, 332  
 pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 501
- DYSRHYTHMIA**, EPILEPTIFORM, 4, 123, 124
- DYSTOCIA**, amputation of cervix following, 6, 495
- DYSTROPHIA MYOTONIA, CATARACTS IN**, 5, 396
- DYSTROPHIES**  
 generalized, 2, 259  
 muscular, 6, 134-135  
   atrophic types, 6, 135  
   biochemical examination, 6, 135  
   distal type, 6, 135  
   facio-scapulo-humeral type, 6, 135  
   facio-scapular type, 6, 135  
   juvenile type, 6, 135  
   pseudo-hypertrophic, 6, 134-135
- DYSURIA**  
 kraurosis vulvae, in, 4, 293  
 salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62
- EAL'S DISEASE**, 8, 575
- EAR**  
 abnormalities of, congenital, 4, 47 (*see also* Ear, Maldevelopments)  
 absence of ear, 4, 47  
 auricular remnants, 4, 47  
 bat ears, 4, 47  
 use of remnants, 7, 300  
 aviation, in,  
   *The title EAR—AVIATION, SURGICAL ASPECTS OF is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 282-285*  
 aetiology, 3, 282  
 aircraft, descent in, 3, 282  
 atmospheric pressure changes, 3, 282  
 auto-inflation, 3, 283, 284  
 clinical picture, 3, 283  
 cochlear damage, 3, 285

- deafness, 3, 283  
 decompression chamber, 3, 284  
 diving, deepsea, 3, 282  
 earache, 3, 283  
 Eustachian tube, 3, 282  
   air introduction, 3, 284  
   catheterization, 3, 284  
   haemorrhage, 3, 283  
   inflation, 3, 284  
   lymphoid tissue, hyperplastic, 3, 285  
   radiotherapy, 3, 285  
   treatment, 3, 285  
 middle ear, pressure reduction, 3, 284  
 myringotomy, 3, 284  
 noise, 3, 282  
 otitic barotrauma, 3, 282, 285  
   recurrent, 3, 285  
     lymphoid hyperplasia, associated, 3, 285  
     treatment, 3, 285  
 pain, causation, 3, 283  
 pathology, 3, 283  
 pressure equalization, 3, 284  
 surgical anatomy, 3, 282  
 treatment, 3, 284  
   results, 3, 284  
 tympanic membrane, 3, 283  
   air introduction, 3, 284  
   appearance, 3, 283  
   paracentesis, 3, 284  
   rupture, 3, 283  
 "bat ear", correction of, 7, 300  
 boils on, otodynia caused by, 3, 309  
 brain abscess and, 2, 327  
 burns of,  
   perichondritis following, 4, 24  
   reconstruction, 7, 299
- herpes zoster and, 4, 475
- infant,  
 exit of facial nerve, 4, 3  
 exposure of antrum, 4, 3
- internal,  
 acute infection of,  
   *The title EAR—INTERNAL EAR, ACUTE INFECTION is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 291-295*  
 abscess formation complicating, 3, 293  
 anatomy, surgical, 3, 291  
 cerebrospinal fluid and, 3, 291  
 perilymph, connexion, 3, 291  
 cholesteatomatous erosion, 3, 292  
 circumscribed stage, 3, 293  
 "fistula sign", 3, 293  
 vertigo, symptomatic of, 3, 293  
 compensation stage, 3, 293  
 deafness, complete, symptomatic, 3, 293  
   Rutin's reaction, 3, 293  
 complications, 3, 291  
 definition, 3, 291  
 differential diagnosis, 3, 294  
 cerebellar abscess, 3, 294

## EAR—continued

## internal—continued

## acute infection of—continued

invasion, mode of, 3, 292

petrous cells, 3, 292

jugular bulb invasions, 3, 292

labyrinthitis, 3, 291

circumscribed, 3, 292

latent, 3, 293

manifest, 3, 293

"overlooked", 3, 291

serous, 3, 293

suppurative, 3, 293

symptoms, 3, 293

## middle stage, 3, 293

deafness, complete, 3, 293

Ruttin's reaction, 3, 293

manifest stage, 3, 293

meningitis complicating, 3, 291

mode of invasion, 3, 292

nystagmus, 3, 293

para-otitis interna, 3, 292

pathology, 3, 292

physiology, 3, 293

pneumococcus type III, 3, 292

Politzer's abscess, 3, 293

serous stage, 3, 293

stages, 3, 292

suppurative stage, 3, 293

surgical anatomy, 3, 291-292

aditus ad antrum, 3, 291

carotid canal, 3, 292

endolymph, aqueduct, 3, 291

facial nerve, 3, 291

fenestrae, 3, 291

meatus, internal auditory, 3, 291

perilymph, aqueduct, 3, 291

promontory, 3, 291

sacculus endolymphaticus, 3, 291

treatment, 3, 294-295

circumscribed stage, 3, 294

invasive stage, 3, 294

vertigo, 3, 293

## chronic infection of,

*The title EAR—INTERNAL EAR, CHRONIC INFECTION (NON-SUPPURATIVE) is contained in Vol 3, pp. 296-302*

aetiology, 3, 296

anatomy, 3, 296

aural vertigo, 3, 296

bacterial toxicæmic reaction, 3, 296

capillary wall, alterative permeability, 3, 297

cardiovascular lesions differentiation from, 3, 298

clinical picture, 3, 297

cochlear dilatation, 3, 297

definition, 3, 296

## diagnostic aids 3, 297

## electrolytes,

retention of, 3, 297

injury, from, 3, 296

internal ear, destruction, 3, 299

alcohol injection, 3, 299

anaesthesia for, 3, 299

instruments, 3, 300

mastoid route, 3, 300

results, 3, 302

labyrinth, distension, 3, 297

lesion, type of, 3, 296

leukaemia, 3, 296

Ménière's syndrome, 3, 296

migraine, differentiation from, 3, 298

morbid anatomy, 3, 297

mumps, from, 3, 296

nerve deafness, 3, 296

physiology, 3, 296

post-operative care, 3, 301

equilibrium, disturbance, 3, 301

rehabilitation, 3, 301

results of treatment, 3, 302

eighth nerve, division, 3, 302

foci of infection removal, 3, 302

labyrinth injection, 3, 302

mastoid route, labyrinth operation, 3, 302

sacculus opening, 3, 302

Rinne test, 3, 298

saccular, dilatation of, 3, 297

sacculus, opening, 3, 298

difficulties, 3, 298

results, 3, 302

sepsis contra-indicating, 3, 298

skidogram, 3, 298

syphilis, from, 3, 296

teeth extraction, 3, 298

tinnitus in, 3, 297

treatment, 3, 298-301

operative, 3, 298

psychological aspect, 3, 301

tumour complicating, 3, 298

tuning-fork tests, 3, 297

vasomotor control disturbance, 3, 297

vertigo, relief of, results, 3, 302

vestibular test, 3, 298

water metabolism disturbance, 3, 297

lobe of, reconstruction, 7, 305

loss of, causes, 7, 300

lupus vulgaris, of, 5, 478

maldevelopments,

*The title EAR—MALDEVELOPMENTS OF is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 303-307*

anthelix, derivation, 3, 303

antitragus, derivation, 3, 303

auricle, 3, 303

absence, 3, 303

accessory, 3, 305

definition, 3, 305



## EAR—continued

## otitis media—continued

## acute mastoiditis—continued

"zygomatic", 3, 317

## catarrhal chronic,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, CHRONIC**CATARRHAL is contained in Vol 3,**pp. 323-326*

adenoids, 3, 325

aetiology, 3, 323

atrophy, 3, 324

auscultation tube sounds, 3, 324

"chalk patches", 3, 324

cicatricial adhesions, 3, 323

clinical picture, 3, 323

definition, 3, 323

diagnosis, 3, 324

diathermy, 3, 326

differential diagnosis, 3, 325

drug treatment, 3, 326

ear-drum retraction, 3, 324

endocrine treatment, 3, 326

Eustachian tubes, 3, 324

examination, clinical, 3, 323

Galton's whistle test, 3, 325

hearing tests, 3, 325

hypertrophy, 3, 324

labyrinthine deafness, differentiation from, 3, 325

malleus, handle of, foreshortening, 3, 324

monochord test, 3, 325

nasal sinuses, accessory, examination of, 3, 325

nasopharynx, examination of, 3, 325

nerve deafness, differentiation from, 3, 325

nose, examination of, 3, 325

otitis media, exudative, differentiation from, 3, 325

oto-massage, 3, 326

otosclerosis, familial, differentiation from, 3, 325

pathology, 3, 323

physiotherapy, 3, 326

prognosis, 3, 326

respiratory tract, upper, 3, 325

Rinne test, 3, 325

sedatives for tinnitus, 3, 326

surgical treatment, 3, 326

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

incision, 3, 336

nature of exudate, 3, 334

otitis media acute, associated, 3, 335

penicillin, 3, 335

physical signs, 3, 334

radiotherapy, 3, 336

sulphonamides, 3, 335

surgical anatomy, 3, 334

symptoms, 3, 334

treatment, 3, 335

tympanic membrane, appearance, 3, 334

typanum mucosa, catarrhal inflammation 3, 333

## suppurative, chronic,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, CHRONIC**SUPPURATIVE is contained in Vol 3,**pp. 327-332*

aetiology, 3, 327

aids to diagnosis, 3, 329

air, removal, preliminary to drops, 3, 331

anterior perforation, 3, 329

aspiration, 3, 330

attic,

perforation, 3, 329

region disease, 3, 331

attico-tympanotomy, 3, 331

bleeding, 3, 328

caustic, for polypi and granulations, 3, 331

central perforation, 3, 329

cholesteatoma, 3, 328

cleansing, 3, 330, 331

clinical picture, 3, 328

curettage for polypi and granulations, 3, 331

deafness, 3, 328

definition, 3, 327

diagnosis, 3, 329

differential diagnosis, 3, 330

discharge, 3, 328

drainage, 3, 330

dyes, 3, 331

epithelioma, differentiation from, 3, 330

gentian violet, 3, 330

granulations, 3, 331

incus, diseased portion, removal of, 3, 331

ionization, 3, 331

malleus, diseased portions, removal, 3, 331

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## EAR—continued

otitis media—continued

suppurative, chronic—continued

myringotomy—continued

indications, 3, 331

technique, 3, 331

pain, 3, 328

pathology, 3, 328

penicillin, 3, 331

Pentothal in myringotomy, 3, 331

polypi, 3, 331

powder insufflation, 3, 330

predisposing factors, 3, 327

prognosis, 3, 330

snare, for polypi and granulations, 3, 331

spirit drops, 3, 330

urea, 3, 331

sulphathiazole and, 3, 331

tonsillectomy, complicating, 8, 297

otodynia, 3, 308-309

aetiology, 3, 309

causes, 3, 308

otosclerosis,

*The title EAR—OTOSCLEROSIS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 337-343*

adrenaline packs, 3, 341

anatomy, 3, 337

audiometry, 3, 339

bone conduction, 3, 339

clinical picture, 3, 338

deafness, 3, 338

definition, 3, 337

differential diagnosis, 3, 339

eustachian tube, 3, 338

external canal, fenestration, 3, 341

fistula,

labyrinthine, 3, 339

positive sign, 3, 342

Horsley's wax, 3, 341

inborn defect, 3, 338

removal of, 3, 341

operation microscope, 3, 340

operative treatment, 3, 340-342

anti-auditory endaural approach, 3, 340

aural toilet following, 3, 342

indications, 3, 339-340

Lempert's technique, 3, 339

occupation, consideration of, 3, 339

results, 3, 342

stages, 3, 340

vertigo from, 3, 339

ossicular chain, fixed, 3, 337

paracentesis auris, 3, 339

paracusis Willisii, 3, 338

physiology, 3, 337

Rinne's test, 3, 338

tinnitus, 3, 338

tuning-fork tests, 3, 338

tympanic membrane, 3, 338

dissection, 3, 341

Valsalva's experiment, 3, 338

Weber's test, 3, 339

prosthesis, attachment by skin tunnels, 7, 300

protection against infection, 5, 90

reconstruction of, 7, 298-305

*The title RECONSTRUCTION OF THE EAR AND NOSE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 298-318*

asymmetry, overcoming, 7, 299

"bat ear", correction of, 7, 300

cartilage strut, insertion of, 7, 302, 303

concha, 7, 302, 303

congenital absence, 7, 300

cartilage in repair, 7, 301

mastoid skin, use of, 7, 301

pre-operative condition, 7, 301

remnants, use of, 7, 300

depilation of donor area, 7, 305

foreign bodies, extrusion of, 7, 304

groove, post-auricular,

donor area, 7, 305

re-establishment of, 7, 302

introduction, 7, 298

lobe, 7, 299

lobule, 7, 302, 303

Lyndon Peer technique, 7, 304

margin, 7, 299

mastoid skin, use of, 7, 301

new growths, 7, 300

partial, 7, 299-300

prosthesis, skin tunnels to aid attachment, 7, 300

rim, 7, 302, 303

scar tissue,

excision of, 7, 301

replacement of, 7, 302

skin graft, 7, 301

stenosis, meatal, repair of, 7, 299

strictures, 7, 299

technical points in, 7, 304-305

crus, 7, 305

helix, 7, 305

skeletal substitutes, 7, 304

skin grafts, 7, 304

tragus, 7, 305

total, 7, 300-305

principles of, 7, 301

traumatic loss, 7, 300

post-operative condition, 7, 305

pre-operative condition, 7, 304

tube pedicle, acromio-pectoral, 7, 302,

304

ringing and roaring, carotid body tumour in, 3, 13

skeletal substitutes for, 7, 304

stenosis, meatal, repair of, 7, 299

skin graft, free, 7, 299

tube pedicle, inverted, 7, 299

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

EAR—*continued*

- stenosis, meatal, repair of—*continued*
- "Z" plastics in, 7, 299
- surgery, pregnancy in, 7, 131
- traumatic loss of, use of remnants, 7, 300

## ECCONDROMA

- solitary, 2, 298
- treatment, 2, 299

## ECCHYMOSIS, CONJUNCTIVAL, IN, 3, 148

## ECHINOCOCCOSIS, SECONDARY, 5, 53

## ECHINOCOCCUS ALVEOLARIS,

- aetiology, 5, 60
- characteristics, 5, 60
- geographical distribution, 5, 60
- section showing, 5, 59

*Echinococcus Granulosus hydatid disease, in,*

- 5, 46
- histological appearance, 4, 303

## ECLAMPSIA, anaesthesia for, 1, 222

- spinal, 1, 253

ECTOPIA, *see also* Testis, imperfect descent

- lentis, 3, 458
- vesicae, 8, 397–398
  - external appearances, 8, 397, 398
  - incontinence, in, treatment, 8, 402–405
  - Young's operation, 8, 402
- treatment, transplantation of ureters, 8, 403
- repair after, 8, 403–405

## ECTOPIC GESTATION, 4, 64–69

- aetiology, 4, 64
- clinical picture, 4, 65–66
  - before rupture, 4, 65
  - haematocoele, pelvic, 4, 66
  - rupture and internal haemorrhage, 4, 66
  - shoulder pain, 4, 66
  - uterine bleeding, 4, 66
- management of patient, pre-operative, 4, 68
- operative technique, 4, 68
  - auto-haemo transfusion, 4, 68
  - pelvic haematocoele, 4, 68
- posterior fornix, puncture of, in diagnosis, 4, 66

## ECTRODACTYLY, 2, 267

ECTROPION, *see also* Eyelids

- eversion of puncta caused by, 5, 328
- lupus vulgaris, sequelae of, 5, 479

## ECZEMA

- allergy in, 1, 157
- amputation stumps of, 1, 193
- differentiation from dermatitis, 7, 526
- pruritus *an et uhae* due to, 7, 528

## EDMUNDS'S PROCEDURE for correction of penile curvature in hypospadias, 8, 388

EFFLEURAGE, 1, 121 (*see also* Massage)

- injuries, in, 1, 122

## EFFORT, angina of, 1, 254

## EFFUSIONS

*The title EFFUSIONS is contained in Vol. 13, pp. 344–349*

- aetiology, 3, 344
- anasarca, 3, 344
- anatomy, surgical, 3, 345
- ascites, 3, 346
- bacteria, 3, 344
- blood count, 3, 347
- blood diseases, 3, 344
- bronchoscopy, 3, 347
- Casoni skin reaction, 3, 348
- chemical poisons, 3, 344
- cholesterol, 3, 345
- chyloous, 3, 345
- clinical picture, 3, 346–347

## GOUT, 3, 343

- hydatid disease, 3, 344
- hydropericardium, 3, 345
- hydroperitoneum, 3, 345
- hydrothorax, 3, 345, 346
- inflammatory, 3, 346
- influenza, 3, 344
- joint, Charcot's, in, 8, 171–172
- Kahn, reaction, 3, 347
- kymography, 3, 347
- lymphocyte predominance, 3, 347
- metabolic, 3, 345
- neoplasms, 3, 344
- nephritis, 3, 344
- Novocain in, 3, 348
- operative technique, 3, 348
- osteomyelitis, 3, 344
- paracentesis, 3, 348
- parasites, 3, 344
- pathology, 3, 346
- penicillin in, 3, 348
- pericardium, 3, 345
- peritoneal, chronic, 3, 348
- tubercle bacilli, 3, 348
- phosphorus poisoning, 3, 344
- physiology, 3, 345
- pleural, 1, 90; 3, 345
  - aneurysm simulating, 3, 347
  - subphrenic abscess, complicating, 8, 108
  - tuberculous, 7, 85–87

EFFUSIONS—*continued*

- post-operative treatment, 3, 348
  - postural, 3, 345
  - primary, 3, 347
  - prognosis, 3, 348
  - pseudo-chylous, 3, 345
  - pulmonary tuberculosis, complicating, 3, 346
  - synovial joint cavities, 3, 345
  - tendon sheath, 3, 345
  - thoracic duct, 3, 345
  - tomography, 3, 347
  - tonsillitis, streptococcal, 3, 344
  - transudates, 3, 346
    - cardiac lesions and, 3, 348
    - renal lesions, associated, 3, 348
  - tubercle bacilli, 3, 347
  - tuberculous, 7, 85-87
  - tunica vaginalis from, epididymitis in, 8, 184
  - urethritis, gonorrhoeal, 3, 344
  - virus diseases, 3, 344
  - Wassermann reaction, 3, 347
- EISENMENGER'S COMPLEX** in pulmonary stenosis, 8, 502
- EJACULATION**
- autonomic innervation and, 1, 465
  - difficulties after repair of epispadias, 8, 399
  - micturition, prevention of, during, 1, 465
  - premature,
    - psychotherapy, for, 5, 84
    - surgery and, 5, 84
  - sacral parasympathetic system and, 1, 464
- EJACULATORY DUCTS**, obstruction, epididymitis due to, 8, 184
- removal of, 8, 28
- ELASTOPLAST**, in varicose veins, 8, 537
- ELBOW**,
- amputation,
    - above,
      - length of stump, 1, 184
      - sites of election, 1, 184
    - below,
      - length of stump, 1, 183-184
      - sites of election, 1, 183-184
  - arthritis of,
    - arthroplasty in, 5, 236
    - position for treatment, 1, 382
  - arthrodesis of, 1, 400
  - poliomyelitis, in, 7, 101
  - arthroplasty, 3, 160
  - aspiration of, 5, 201, 202
  - contractures, 3, 160
    - conservative correction, 3, 160
    - operative treatment, 3, 160
  - dislocation, 4, 185-186
    - anterior, 4, 185
    - fracture of radial head and, 4, 186
    - posterior, 4, 185
    - reduction, 4, 185
  - drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205
  - fracture, physiotherapy for, 4, 186
  - infections, blood-borne, 5, 196

- injuries,
    - causalgia following, 6, 424
    - incidence, 5, 196
    - myositis ossificans following, 6, 133
  - manipulation,
    - indications, 7, 25-26
    - technique, 6, 26
  - nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
  - neuritis, ulnar, traumatic, peripheral nerves and, 6, 221
  - osteotomy, 3, 160
  - stiffness, Monteggia's fracture and, 4, 191
  - tennis,
    - clinical picture, 6, 145
    - diagnosis, 6, 145
    - manipulation in, 6, 25-26, 145
    - surgery, 6, 145
    - treatment, 6, 145
  - tuberculosis of,
    - arthrodesis, 5, 240
    - signs and symptoms, 5, 222
    - splinting, 5, 233
    - treatment, indications for progression, 5, 234
  - valgus of, fracture of humerus and, 4, 184
- ELECTRICAL REACTIONS OF MUSCLE AND NERVE**
- The title ELECTRICAL REACTIONS OF MUSCLE AND NERVE is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 350-356*
- absolute reaction of degeneration, 3, 352
  - anomalous innervation, 3, 352
  - chronaxie, determination, 3, 354
  - diagnosis of peripheral nerve injury, in, 6, 234
  - diseased muscle, 3, 350
  - duration of shock, 3, 351
  - electrodiagnosis, principles of, 3, 350
  - electromyogram, 3, 354-355
    - action potentials, 3, 354
    - fibrillation potentials, 3, 355
  - neuro-muscular diagnosis, 3, 354
  - feeble contraction, 3, 353
  - galvanic-faradic current test, 3, 351-354
  - absolute reaction of degeneration, 3, 353
  - myasthenic response, 3, 354
  - myotonic response, 3, 354
  - nerve damage, site, 3, 353
  - normal muscle, 3, 352
  - partial reaction of degeneration, 3, 353
  - prognostic value, 3, 353
  - total reaction of degeneration, 3, 353
  - weak normal response, 3, 353
  - hysteria, 3, 352
  - intensity-duration curves, 3, 351
  - ischaemia, 3, 352
  - motor point displacement, 3, 353
  - multiple shocks, 3, 350
  - muscle testing, precision methods, 3, 354
  - myasthenia gravis, 3, 354
  - myopathy, 3, 352
  - myotonia atrophica, 3, 354
  - nerve testing, precision methods, 3, 354
  - normal reaction of degeneration, 3, 352

Note.—Figures in black type refer to volume numbers.

## ELECTRICAL REACTIONS TO MUSCLE AND NERVE—continued

- oedema, 3, 352
  - partial lesions, 3, 352
  - polar reversal, 3, 353
  - pressure palsy, 3, 352
  - regeneration, 3, 352
  - sensitivity, 3, 352
  - single shock, 3, 350
  - stimuli, intensity and duration, relation, 3, 351
  - Wallerian degeneration, 3, 353
- ELECTRICITY BURNS, degrees of, 2, 522

## ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY

The title ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY IN

## Adams-S

- arrhythmia, 3, 357
- auricular fibrillation, 3, 360
- bundle branch block, 3, 359
- circulation, coronary, 3, 357
- coronary disease, 3, 357
- dropped beats, 3, 357
- ductus arteriosus, in, 3, 276
- extrasystoles, 3, 360
- flutter, auricular, 3, 360
- tachycardia of, 3, 357
- heart,
  - pain, 3, 358
  - rate, changes in, 3, 357
- His, bundle of, lesions, 3, 360
- left axis deviation, 3, 359
- mitral stenosis, 3, 359
- myocardial infarction, 3, 358, 361
- myocardium, reaction, 3, 357
- paroxysmal tachycardia, 3, 357
- auricular, 3, 361
- ventricular, 3, 361
- patent ductus arteriosus, 3, 359
- pericarditis, 3, 361
- acute, 3, 361
- chronic,
  - adhesive, 3, 361
  - congestive, in, 4, 420
  - constrictive, 3, 361
- pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 502
- recognizable lesions, 3, 357
- right axis deviation, 3, 359
- sinus tachycardia, 3, 357
- stenosis, pulmonary, 3, 359
- surgical risk, assessment of, 3, 357
- syncope attacks, 3, 357
- thrombosis, coronary, 3, 358
- vaso-vagal syncope, 3, 360
- ventricles, hypertrophy of, 3, 358

## ELECTRO-COAGULATION

- cholecystectomy, in, 4, 257
- haemostasis, in, 8, 134
- lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 485

## ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, CRANIOTOMY,

DURING, 4, 130

## ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPH, NORMAL, 2, 417

## ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, 2, 416-418

- alpha rhythm, 2, 417
- amplification, thermionic, 2, 416
- brain injury, recovery from, in, 2, 418

- changes, abnormal, 2, 417
- "delta" discharge, 2, 417
- electrodes, 2, 416
- epilepsy, in, 4, 123, 124
- function, impairment of, potential changes and, 2, 417
- head injury and, 2, 418
- "phase reversal", 2, 417
- post-operative, 4, 130
- rhythm, 2, 417
- silent area in, 2, 418
- transitional period in, 2, 418
- tumours, cerebral, in, 2, 388, 418

## ELECTROLYTES

- conversion figures, 2, 85
- retention, internal ear infection, in, 3, 297

## ELECTROMYOGRAPHY, IN FACIAL PALSY, 4, 6

## ELECTROTHERAPY, 7, 9-11

- currents used in, 7, 9
- diathermy, 7, 10
- difference in effects produced, 7, 10
- faradism, 7, 10
- ionization, 7, 10
- Joule's law, 7, 10
- shock, galvanic, 7, 10

## ELECTROTOME, MCCARTHY VISUAL PROSTATIC, 7, 161

## ELEPHANTIASIS

The title ELEPHANTIASIS is contained in Vol 3, pp 362-370

- abscess, 3, 364
- aetiology, 3, 362
- ankle, 3, 364
- arms, 3, 364
- blood,
  - films, 3, 364
- microfilariae in, 3, 364
- breast, 3, 364
- chemical irritants causing, 3, 362
- chyluria, 3, 363
- clinical picture, 3, 364
- complement fixation tests, 3, 364
- congenital and familial oedema, 3, 365
- connective tissue cells, proliferation, 3, 364
- corium, inflammation, 3, 364
- Culex, 3, 363
- cutaneous tests, 364
- definition, 3, 362
- diagnostic aids, 3, 364
- Dirofilaria immitis, 3, 364
- eosinophil infiltration, 3, 364
- female worm, 3, 363
- fever, 3, 364
- filariasis, due to, 4, 99, 8, 307
- geographical distribution, 3, 363
- histology, 3, 364
- hydrocele, 3, 364
- knee, 3, 364
- labia, 3, 364
- leg, 364

central obstruction, by-passing, 3, 367

Note—Figures in black type refer to volume numbers.



ELEPHANTIASIS—*continued*lymphoedema—*continued*

chronic, 3, 365

treatment, 3, 366

crêpe bandages, 3, 366

elastic stockings, 3, 366

fluid drainage, 3, 367

grafts, 3, 369

idiopathic, 3, 365

inflammatory, 3, 365

Kondoleon's operation, 3, 369

lymph fluid drainage, 3, 367

secondary, 3, 365

surgical treatment, 3, 367

varieties, 3, 365

Wolfe graft, 3, 369

## lymphogranuloma inguinale

obstruction causing, 3, 363

sequel to, 5, 492

lymph-scrotum, 3, 364

malignant occlusion, 3, 365

*Microfilaria*, 3, 363

Milroy's disease, 3, 365

morbid anatomy, 3, 363

nodular skin formation, 3, 363

obstruction, site, 3, 363

organisms, 3, 362

papillary surface, 3, 363

pathology, 3, 363

penis, 3, 364

plasma cell infiltration, 3, 364

polymorphonuclear infiltration, 3, 364

prognosis, 3, 364

rigor in, 3, 364

schistosomal, penis of, 7, 478

scrotum, 3, 364

secondary infection, 3, 363

sites, 3, 364

skin thickening, 3, 363

surgery, considerations in, 3, 365

surgical anatomy, 3, 363

syphilitic infiltration, blockage causing, 3, 362

toxic allergic reaction, 3, 363

transmission, 3, 363

trunk, 3, 364

tuberculous infiltration, blockage causing, 3, 362

tunica, thickening, 3, 364

venous insufficiency, 3, 365

verrucosity, 3, 363

women, 3, 364

## ELLIS-VAN CREVELD SYNDROME, 2, 261

ELSBERG PROCEDURE, TWO-STAGE, SPINAL  
CORD TUMOUR, IV, 7, 587

## ELY TEST, 2, 10

EMBLETON'S DIET, CUSHING'S DISEASE, IV,  
1, 103

## EMBOLECTOMY

ischaemia, in, 5, 174

pulmonary, 8, 527

preparedness for, hospitals, in, 8, 240

right ventricular approach, 8, 527

technique of withdrawal, 8, 527

## EMBOLISM, (see also Thrombosis)

*The title THROMBOSIS AND EMBOLISM is  
contained in Vol. 8, pp. 234-242*

air,

aetiology, 3, 371

artery, pulmonary, blockage, 3, 372

artificial pneumothorax, complicating, 1,  
430

blood-pressure collapse, 3, 377

cardiac infarction, 3, 372

cerebral, 3, 377

clinical aspect, 3, 377-378

*The title EMBOLISM—AIR AND FAT,  
CLINICAL ASPECT is contained in  
Vol. 3, pp. 377-381*

coma, 3, 377

cut-throat, 3, 378

cyanosis, 3, 377

death, mechanism, 3, 372

definition, 3, 371

dyspnoea, 3, 377

empyema aspiration and, 7, 71

experiments on animals, 3, 372

insufflations, 3, 378

intravenous fluids, 3, 371, 378

labour, in, 3, 371

neck wounds causing, 3, 371

oxygen therapy in, 6, 421

pathology,

*The title EMBOLISM—AIR, PATHOLOGY  
is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 371-372*

post-mortem appearances, 3, 372

prevention of, 3, 377

prognosis, 3, 377

pulmonary circulation, 3, 371

systemic circulation, 3, 371

tubal insufflation, 3, 371

urethroscopy, 3, 439

vaginal insufflation, 3, 371

venous circulation, 3, 371

volume of, 3, 371

anaesthetics in relation to, 8, 235

aneurysm, due to, 1, 367

arterial, 1, 352-355

aetiology, 1, 352

anaesthesia for operation in, 1, 354

aorta, of, 1, 352

atheroma, due to, 1, 331

clinical picture, 1, 352-353

collateral circulation and, 1, 353

contusion due to, 1, 357

diagnosis, 1, 352-353

haemorrhage, secondary, in, 1, 352

indications for surgery, 1, 353

morbid anatomy, 1, 352

operative technique, 1, 353

pre-operative management, 1, 353

prognosis, 1, 353

progress, 1, 352

pulmonary, 8, 527

removal of emboli, contra-indications,  
1, 353

results of operation, 1, 355

site of impaction, 1, 352

blood-flow, and, 8, 237

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

## EMBOLISM—continued

blood-loss, due to, 8, 236, 238  
 blood-pressure, in relation to, 8, 238  
 cervix, carcinoma of, from, 8, 461  
 clinical aspect,

*The title EMBOLISM—AIR AND FAT,  
 CLINICAL ASPECT is contained in  
 Vol 3, pp. 377-381*

air, 3, 377

fat, 3, 378

conditions predisposing to, 8, 236

exercise and, 8, 238

fat,

anaesthetics, fat-solvent, 3, 381

animal experiments, 3, 373

atropine, in, 3, 381

blood-pressure, 3, 379

bone-marrow, yellow, 3, 373

cardiac failure, 3, 379

catheterization, 3, 380

cerebral, 3, 375, 380

contusion, differentiation from, 3, 380

haematoma, in, 2, 369

chest examination, 3, 379

clinical aspect,

*The title EMBOLISM—AIR AND FAT,  
 CLINICAL ASPECT is contained in  
 Vol 3, pp. 377-381*

cyanosis, 3, 379

death factor, significance, 3, 376

diagnosis, 3, 380

dyspnoea, 3, 379

entry, mode of, 3, 373

fine particle aggregation, 3, 377

long bone fracture causing, 3, 379

lungs, in, 3, 373

macrophage clearance, 3, 374

ophthalmoscopy, retinal vessels of, and,  
 3, 380

origin, 3, 373

parenteral fluids, 3, 381

patent foramen ovale, 3, 376

pathology,

*The title EMBOLISM—FAT, PATHOLOGY  
 is contained in Vol 3, pp. 373-376*

penicillin, 3, 381

petechial rash, 3, 380

pneumonia, 3, 379

post-anaesthetic broncho-pneumonia  
 relationship, 3, 376

prognosis, 3, 380

pulmonary, 3, 379

pulse rate, 3, 380

radiography, 3, 380

respiration, 3, 379, 380

saponifying agents, 3, 381

size, 3, 373

sputum, appearance, 3, 379

sulphonamides, 3, 381

symptoms, onset, 3, 379

temperature, 3, 380

triglyceride, 3, 373

urine, 3, 380

fibrinogen B test for, 8, 240

functions of clotting and thrombosis,  
 8, 234-235

disturbance of, 8, 235

heart wounds, following, 4, 426

infective carbuncle in, 2, 220

ischæmia, in, 5, 171

kidney function, and, 8, 236

liver function, and, 8, 236

operative measures, influence of, on, 8, 237

plasma, function of, in relation to blood-  
 flow, 8, 237

position of patient during operation,  
 8, 238

prediction of, 8, 240

prevention, 8, 239-240

pulmonary,

clinical manifestations, 1, 139, 3, 377

hysterectomy, complicating, 8, 438

post-operative, 1, 139-140

pregnancy, in, 7, 128

treatment, 1, 139-140

sedatives, influence of, 8, 238

splenic surgery, after, checking of, 8, 17

spread of, 8, 236

surgical operations in relation to,

8, 235-239

thrombosis and, relationship between,  
 8, 240

trauma to blood vessels, and, 8, 237

treatment of, 8, 240-241

heparin, 8, 241

nerve block, 8, 241

removal of clot, 8, 240

results, 8, 241

Trendelenburg

operation, and, 8, 240

position, and, 8, 238

vascular changes, due to, 8, 236

Volkman's ischaemic contracture, in,  
 3, 161

EMBRYOMA, METASTATIC, OF LIVER,  
 HISTOLOGICAL APPEARANCE,  
 4, 303

EMERGENCIES, ABDOMINAL, 1, 1-12 (see  
 Abdominal emergencies)

EMETINE, amoebiasis, in, 8, 304

EMMETROPIA, 6, 402

EMOTION

anxiety states, in, 1, 288

inhibition of gonadotrophic influences, and,  
 5, 34

EMPHYSEMA

mediastinal, 6, 37-39

aetiology, 6, 37-38

anaesthesia causing, 6, 38-39

diagnosis, 6, 38

rupture of oesophagus causing, 6, 37

treatment, 6, 38-39

surgical,

*The title EMPHYSEMA, SURGICAL is con-  
 tained in Vol. 3, pp. 382-386*

abscess, gas-forming, differentiation  
 from, 3, 384

aetiology, 3, 382

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

EMPHYSEMA—continued

surgical—continued

- after-care, 3, 386
- air aspiration, 3, 385
- auscultation, 3, 383
- bacteriological examination, 3, 385
- breathing exercises, 3, 386
- cellulitis of neck and, 6, 167
- clinical picture, 3, 383
- complications, associated, 3, 383
- definition, 3, 383

- haemorrhage, complicating, 3, 383
- Lipiodol bronchography, 3, 383
- lung collapse, 3, 383
- mediastinal, 3, 383

- orbital injuries, following, 6, 372
- oxygen therapy in, 6, 421
- pathology, 3, 383
- penicillin, 3, 386
- pneumo-mediastinum, 3, 383
- pneumothorax
  - artificial, following, 3, 382
  - sucking, 3, 383
- post-operative, prevention, 3, 385
- prognosis, 3, 385
- prophylactic measures, 3, 385
- radiology, 3, 384
- rib ends, removal, 3, 386
- subperiosteal resection of rib ends, 3, 386
- sulphonamides, 3, 386
- surgical anatomy, 3, 383
- swelling, 3, 383

- treatment, 3, 383-386
- venous engorgement, 3, 383
- water-sealed drainage, 3, 386
- wounds causing, 3, 382

EMPLOYMENT

- compulsory, of disabled persons, 1, 114
- operations, after, 1, 128

EMPHYSEMA

- aetiology, 7, 64
- anaerobic organisms in, 7, 65
- antral, visceroptosis and, 8, 551
- aspiration, 7, 71-73
  - air replacement, 7, 72
- apparatus, 7, 71
- bacteriological examination, 7, 72
- complete, 7, 69
- diagnostic, 7, 67
- embolism, air, and, 7, 71
- failure of, 7, 72
- gas replacement, 7, 72
- Martin's syringe, 7, 71

- penicillin and, 7, 69, 71
- position of patient, 7, 72
- shock and, 7, 71
- technique, 7, 71
- atelectasis following, 7, 66
- bacteriological types, 7, 64
- bile and, 7, 80
- breathing exercises, 7, 78-79
- bronchiectasis and, 2, 506, 515-516; 7, 65, 66
- cellulitis, development of after aspiration, 7, 71
- cholo-thorax and, 7, 80
- chronic, 7, 81-85
  - actinomycosis and, 7, 81
  - aetiology, 7, 81
  - anaemia in, 7, 81
  - brain abscess, in, 2, 326
  - bronchiectasis and, 7, 81
  - clinical features, 7, 81
  - conclusions, 7, 84
  - decortication, 7, 82
  - deformity, postural, and, 7, 81

- muscle grafts, 7, 80
- operation for, 7, 84
- radiological findings, 7, 82
- re-drainage of, 7, 82
- scoliosis and, 7, 81, 550
- signs, 7, 81
- thoracoplasty, 7, 84
- thoracotomy, minor, in, 7, 82
- toxaemia in, 7, 81
- treatment, 7, 82
- chylothorax and, 7, 80
- classification, 7, 64
- clinical features, 7, 67
- clubbed fingers in, 7, 66
- definition, 7, 64
- diagnosis, 7, 67
- differential diagnosis,
  - lung abscess, from, 7, 192
  - subphrenic abscess, 8, 108
- diffuse stage, dangers of early open drainage, 7, 68

- drainage,
  - catheter, Malecot self-retaining, in, 7, 69
  - closed, 7, 68-71
  - encysted forms, 7, 77
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, following, 4, 453
  - intercostal, 7, 69
  - open, 7, 68-71

- effusions,
  - pseudo-chylous, 7, 80
  - sympathetic, 7, 80
- encysted,
  - drainage, 7, 77
  - localization of, 7, 77
  - skiagram of, 7, 66
- evacuation, 7, 70
- exercises, breathing, 7, 78-79
- fibrin deposits, 7, 65
- fistula, broncho-pleural, in, 7, 78
- fremitus, tactile, absence of, 7, 67
- gall-bladder, of, 4, 240
- gangrene in, 7, 71

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## EMPYEMA.—continued

- general features, 7, 65
- healing cavity, control of, 7, 76-78
- interlobar drainage, 7, 77
- irrigation, 7, 78
- leucocytosis, 7, 67
- localization of, 7, 64
- Malecot self-retaining catheter in, 7, 69
- mal-treatment of early stages of, 7, 111
- movement, loss of, 7, 67
- onset of, 7, 67
- pain in, 7, 67
- penicillin therapy in, 7, 70

- pneumococcal, 7, 64
- pneumonitis following, 7, 66
- pus,

- effects of rapid formation, 7, 70
- thickening of, 7, 69
- pyo-pneumothorax in, 7, 66
- radiographic appearances, 8, 208
- residual pocket, 7, 78
- respiration rates, 7, 67
- rib resection, 7, 73
  - anaesthesia, 7, 73
  - closure, primary, 7, 70
  - drainage tube, 7, 73
  - gangrene, post-operative, 7, 108
  - objects of, 7, 70
  - position of patient, 7, 73
  - siting of, 7, 73
  - subperiosteal, 7, 73
  - sucker in, 7, 73
  - suture of wound, 7, 75
- risk of, in lung abscess, 7, 192
- rupture into lung, 7, 66
- scar tissue, 7, 66
- scoliosis following, 7, 66
- secondary infection, 7, 80
- staphylococcal, 7, 65
- streptococcal, 7, 65
- subdural, 6, 78-79
- subphrenic abscess following, 8, 106, 109
- sulphonamides, 3, 47
- total, 7, 66
- toxaemia in, 7, 66
- treatment, 7, 67-79, 82-85
  - aims of, 7, 67
  - common errors, 7, 81
  - drainage, 7, 75-76
  - general principles, 7, 67
- tuberculous, 7, 87-91
  - aetiology, 7, 87-91
  - p-aminobenzoic acid in, 7, 90
  - p-aminosalicylic acid in, 7, 90
  - amyloid disease in, 7, 88
  - aspiration, 7, 90
  - chemotherapy in, 7, 91
  - clinical features, 8, 86
  - complications, 7, 111
  - deformity, development of, 7, 88
  - drainage in, 7, 91
  - effusion, 7, 88-89
  - fibrosis, 7, 88
  - fistulae in, 7, 88

- incidence, 7, 87
- liver, enlargement of, 7, 88
- mixed infection, 7, 89
- penicillin therapy in, 7, 89
- pleural lavage, 7, 90
- pleurisy, constrictive, in, 7, 88
- prognosis, 7, 86
- pulmonary tuberculosis and, 7, 87
- re-expansion of lung, 7, 90
- sinuses, discharging, in, 7, 88
- thoracoplasty in, 7, 90
- treatment, 7, 89-91
- types of, 7, 88

## ENCEPHALITIS

- bram abscess, differentiation from, 2, 331
- decompression, in, 2, 434
- herpes zoster and, 4, 474
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- lethargica,
  - hiccup, causing, 4, 484
  - ptyalism in, 7, 431

## ENCEPHALOGRAPHY

- abscess, loculation, in, 6, 79
- cisternal puncture, 2, 405
- dangers, 2, 406
- epilepsy, 2, 413
- exposures, x-ray, 2, 405
- films,
  - postero-anterior, 2, 405
  - routine, 2, 406
- fluid, replacement by air, 2, 405
- head injury, 2, 413
- indications, 2, 403, 406
- interpretation, 2, 406
- life, risk to, 2, 406
- lumbar puncture, 2, 405
- method, 2, 403
- narcosis, light, 2, 405
- normal, 2, 407
- porencephaly by, 2, 341
- position of patient, 2, 405
- premedication, 2, 405
- projection, 2, 406
- Reid's base line, 2, 406
- technique, 2, 405
- tumour, cerebral, and, 2, 388
- ventricle, symmetrical, dilatation of, 2, 406

## ENCHONDROMA, 2, 299

- appearance, 2, 299
- cysts in, 2, 300
- excision, 2, 300
- metacarpal, 2, 302, 303
- site of, 2, 299
- treatment, 2, 300
- types, 2, 299

## ENDARTERITIS OBLITERANS, 1, 331

## ENDOCARDITIS,

- bacterial, 2, 20
- infective, bacteraemia and, 2, 14
- malignant, 2, 21
- pyogenic acute, 2, 21

## ENDOCERVICITIS, 8, 454

- vulvitis causing, 4, 292

## ENDOCRINE DISORDERS (see also individual glands)

- acromegaly, 5, 39

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

ENDOCRINE DISORDERS—*continued*

- Addison's disease, 5, 39
- adiposity, 1, 91-93
  - differential diagnosis, 1, 92
- blood chemistry in, 5, 44
- body types, effect on, 7, 21
- cataract following, 5, 396
- clinical examination, 5, 42
- cretinism, 5, 38
- Cushing's syndrome, 5, 40
- diabetes mellitus, 5, 40
- diagnosis, 5, 39-45
  - Aschheim-Zondek test, 5, 45
  - carbohydrate metabolism, 5, 44
  - glucose intolerance, 5, 44
  - history in, 5, 39-40
  - hormone assays, 5, 45
  - insulin tolerance tests, 5, 44
  - pulse rate in, 5, 42
  - Robinson-Power-Kepler test, 5, 44
  - Simmonds's disease, 5, 39
  - thyrotoxicosis, 5, 40
  - Volhard's test, 5, 44
  - water excretion tests, 5, 44
- differential diagnosis, 5, 40
- acromegaly, 5, 39
- Addison's disease, 5, 39
- Cushing's syndrome, 5, 39
- myxoedema, 5, 39
- tuberculosis, 5, 230
- eunuchoidism, 5, 43
- eye in relation to
  - The title EYE: IN RELATION TO ENDOCRINE DISTURBANCE is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 489-492*
  - Addison's disease, 3, 489
  - adrenal glands, 3, 489
  - astigmatism, 3, 490
  - cataract, 3, 491
    - parathyroidectomy, following, 3, 491
  - corneal exposure, 3, 490
  - diabetes mellitus, 3, 491
  - exophthalmic goitre, 3, 490
  - iritis, 3, 492
  - lid suture, 3, 490
  - melanogen, 3, 489
  - myxoedema, 3, 491
  - Naffziger's operation, 3, 491
- thyrotoxicosis, 3, 490
- thyrotropic hormone, 3, 491
- thyroxine, 3, 490
- urine, sugar testing, 3, 492
- physical appearance, 5, 41

- pregnancy, in, 7, 130-131
- radiography in, 5, 43
  - bone age determination, 5, 43
  - pituitary fossa, 5, 43
- Simmonds's disease, 5, 43
- skin in, appearance, 5, 41
- special examinations, 5, 43
- thyrotoxicosis, 5, 40, 43
- uveitis and, 8, 480

## ENDOCRINE THERAPY

- administration, modes of, 5, 38-39
- cretinism, in, 5, 38
- fibrositis, in, 4, 96
- inhibition treatment, 5, 38
- limitations, 5, 37
- myxoedema, in, 5, 38
- otitis media, 3, 326

## ENDOLYMPH

- excessive excretion, 3, 297

## ENDOMETRIOMA

- umbilicus of, 8, 354
- vagina, in, 8, 473

## ENDOMETRIOSIS,

*The title ENDOMETRIOSIS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 387-391*

- aetiology, 3, 387
- appendix of, 1, 325
- bimanual examinations, 3, 390
- bladder involvement, 3, 390
- blood discharge, 3, 389
- bowel lesions, treatment, 3, 391
- clinical picture, 3, 389
- colostomy, 3, 391
- conservative treatment, 3, 391
- constipation, 3, 389
- cornual, 3, 389
- curative treatment, 3, 391
- cysts, 3, 389
- defaecation pain, in, 3, 389
- definition, 3, 387
- differential diagnosis, 3, 390
  - rectum carcinoma, from, 7, 327
- dysmenorrhoea, 3, 389
- dyspareunia, 3, 389
- ectopic endometrium, 3, 387
- embolic, 3, 387
- excision, local, 3, 391
- external, 3, 388
  - aetiology, 3, 387
- fibroids, 3, 388
- hyperoestrinism causing, 3, 388
- hysterectomy, 3, 391
- incidence, 3, 389
- inguinal canal involvement, 3, 390
- internal, 3, 388
- laparotomy scar involvement, 3, 390
- large intestine involvement, 3, 390
- lesions associated with, 6, 403
- menorrhagia, 3, 389
- mucus accumulation, 3, 388
- ovaries in, 3, 389; 6, 403
- pain, 3, 389
- pathology, 3, 388
- pelvic,
  - clinical picture, 6, 410
  - operative findings, 6, 410
  - ovaries removal of, indications for, 6, 411

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## ENDOMETRIOSIS—continued

- perineum, involvement of, 3, 387, 390
- physical signs, 3, 390
- preventive treatment, 3, 390
- primary sterility, 3, 389
- prognosis, 3, 390
- radical treatment, 3, 391
- radiotherapy, 3, 391

3, 389

trauma, local, in, 3, 388

treatment, 3, 390

retroversion, 1, 387, 3, 389

vagina, pains in, 3, 389

vesical, 2, 143

vulval, 3, 387

## ENDOMETRITIS

- gonorrhoeal, treatment of, 4, 344
- tuberculous, fibroids, associated with, 8, 429

## ENDOMETRIUM BIOPSY, STERILITY, IN, 8, 31

## ENDOPHTHALMITIS, UVEITIS AND, 8, 479

## ENDOSCOPY, 3, 392-441

- bronchoscopy, 3, 392-405
- cellulitis of neck, in, 6, 168
- cystoscopy, 3, 406-418
- diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 4
- gastroscopy, 3, 419-425
- oesophagoscopy, 3, 426-431
- peritoneoscopy, 3, 432-433
- sigmoidoscopy, 3, 434-437
- urethroscopy, 3, 438-441

## ENDOTHERMY, haemostasis, in, 2, 450, 451; 8, 134

## ENOPHTHALMOS, 3, 471

- orbital injuries, following, 6, 372

*Entamoeba histolytica*,

- amoebiasis, 1, 162
- amoebic granuloma in, 1, 169
- description, 1, 162
- faeces in, appearance, microscopic, 1, 163
- identification,
  - collection of specimens, 1, 165
  - scrapings of lesions, in, 1, 165
- reservoirs, 1, 162
- secondary amoebiasis, 1, 172
- vein, in, 1, 169

## ENTEROPTOSIS, 8, 544

## ENTEROSTOMY

- double, intussusception, in, 5, 166, 167
- intestinal obstruction, 5, 137
- tubes, use of omentum as protection, 6, 357
- Witzel, 1, 11
- Woodhall's technique, 5, 167-168

## ENTEROTERATOMA, 8, 354

ENTROPION, *see* Eyelids

## ENURESIS, NOCTURNAL

- bladder disturbance and, 2, 128
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 171

## ENVELOPE TREATMENT IN SCALDS AND BURNS, 2, 529

## ENVIRONMENT,

- convalescence during, 1, 128
- hypertension, initiating, 2, 190

## EOSINOPHILIA

- allergy and, 1, 158, 159
- filariasis, in, 4, 99

## EPENDYMOMA

- cerebellar, 2, 428
- spinal, 7, 578

## EPICANTHUS, 3, 454

- treatment, 4, 48

## EPIDERMIS

- blistering of, by heat, 2, 519
- explosion, effect on, 2, 519

EPIDERMIDS, (*see* DERMIDS AND EPIDERMID CYSTS)

## EPIDIDYMECTOMY, 8, 186

## EPIDIDYMIS

- adenoma, 8, 187
- amoebiasis of, 1, 176
- anatomy, 8, 183
- angioma, 8, 187
- blood supply, 8, 183
- carcinoma, 8, 188
- function, 8, 183
- inflammation, 8, 183
- leiomyoma, 8, 187
- lymphangioma, 8, 187
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- sarcoma, 8, 188
- schistosomiasis, in, 7, 487
- tuberculosis, in, 5, 317
- tumours of, 8, 187

## EPIDIDYMITIS

*The title EPIDIDYMITIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 183-186*

- aetiology, 8, 183
- anatomy, 8, 183
- bacteriology, 8, 184
- blockage of ejaculatory duct, due to, 8, 184
- clinical features, 8, 184-185
- definition, 8, 183
- diagnosis, differential, 8, 185
- erotic, 8, 184
- fertility and, 8, 26
- gonorrhoea 4, 339, 8, 185
  - treatment, 4, 342
- infection, paths of, 8, 184
- pain in, 8, 184, 185
- pathology, 8, 184
- physiotherapy, 7, 19
- Reiter's disease and, 8, 184
- suppuration in, 8, 186
- thoracoplasty and, 7, 211
- torsion of testis and, 8, 185
- treatment, 8, 185-186
- tuberculous infection in, 8, 185

## EPIDIDYMO-ORCHITIS, IMPERFECT DESCENT OF TESTIS, DUE TO, 8, 177

## EPIGLOTTIS

- carcinoma,
  - pharyngotomy, translingual, 5, 372
- involvement in cut throats, 6, 173
- "turban", 4, 332

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## EPILEPSY, PRODUCTION OF, 7, 292

## EPILEPSY

anti-convulsive régime, 4, 126  
causes of, 2, 388

- 12

of, 4, 130

feigned, malingering and, 6, 3  
focal,

*The title FOCAL EPILEPSY is contained  
in Vol. 4, pp. 114-131*

abdominal aura, 4, 121

actiology, 4, 114

neoplasms, 4, 115

aneurysms, arteriovenous, 4, 124

areas of origin, 4, 119

arterial occlusion, 4, 124

arteriography, 4, 124

atrophic lesions, 4, 121-124

electrocorticogram, 4, 124

attacks, cause of, 4, 118

cerebral cortex in, 4, 115-117

dispensable areas, 4, 116

indispensable areas, 4, 116, 117

cerebral hemispheres,

dominant, 4, 117

lobes and regions of, 4, 116

non-dominant, 4, 116

clinical picture, 4, 118-121

cortex, lower Rolandic, 4, 116

craniocerebral topography, 4, 115

cranioplasty, 4, 125

craniotomy, osteoplastic, 4, 126-129

cryptogenic epilepsy, differentiation from,  
4, 124

cyst formation, cerebral, 4, 124

definition, 4, 114

diagnosis, 4, 121-124

differential diagnosis, 4, 124

electrocorticography, 4, 130

electroencephalography, 4, 124

epigastric aura, 4, 121

epileptogenic lesions, 4, 117

hemiatrophy of skull, 4, 121

initial phenomenon, 4, 119

microgyria, infantile, 4, 124

neoplasms, vascular, 4, 124

prognosis, 4, 124-125

radiography, 4, 122

results of treatment, 4, 131

seizure patterns, 4, 118-121

sensori-motor representation, 4, 120

surgical anatomy, 4, 115-117

treatment, 4, 126-130

venous occlusion, 4, 124

generalized, pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 38

haematoma, chronic subdural, in, 2, 379

hyperhidrosis, in, 5, 69

idiopathic, 2, 388; 4, 114

age incidence, 2, 388

onset, 4, 124

internal ear infection, differentiation from,  
3, 298

intracranial tumours causing, 2, 431

*petit mal*, cortical area of origin, 4, 119

post-operative,

brain abscess, and, 2, 336

tendency to, 2, 448

post-traumatic, 2, 380; 4, 114

control of, 2, 380

discharging focus, 2, 380

incidence, 4, 114

onset, 2, 380

seizures,

cortical areas of origin, 4, 119

localization of, 4, 119

signs and symptoms, 2, 387

skull wounds causing, 7, 469

traumatic, electroencephalography in, 4, 124

## EPIPHORA

lupus vulgaris in, treatment, 5, 486

obstinate, treatment of, 5, 331

## EPIPHYSES, DISEASES OF

*The title EPIPHYSES, DISEASES OF, is con-  
tained in Vol. 3, pp. 442-452*

apophysitis, 3, 452

chondromas, 3, 452

epiphysitis, 3, 443

acute pyogenic, 3, 443

prognosis, 3, 444

site, 3, 443

treatment, 3, 443

chronic pyogenic, 3, 444

organisms, 3, 443

radiography, 3, 444-445

treatment, 3, 444-445

vertebral, 3, 449-451

differential diagnosis, 3, 450

pressure, relief of, 3, 451

prognosis, 3, 451

radiological changes, 3, 449

treatment, 3, 451

tuberculosis, differentiation from, 3,

450

yaws, in, 8, 592

general considerations, 3, 442

Kienböck's disease, 3, 446

Köhler's disease, 3, 446

kyphosis dorsalis juvenilis, 3, 449

Legg's disease, 3, 447

new growths, 3, 452

osteochondritis, 3, 446-449, 451

aetiology, 3, 446

76

14

EPIPHYSES, DISEASES OF—*continued*osteochondritis—*continued*

- femoral head, 3, 447-449
  - age incidence, 3, 447
  - clinical features, 3, 447
  - differential diagnosis, 3, 448
  - osteoarthritis supervening, 3, 449
  - prognosis, 3, 449
  - radiography, 3, 447
  - sex incidence, 3, 447
  - site, 3, 447
  - treatment, 3, 449
- pathology, 3, 447
- sites, 3, 446
- tibial tubercle, 3, 451
- osteomas, 3, 452
- Perthes's disease, 3, 447
- pseudo-coxalgia, 3, 447
- Schmorl's nodes, 3, 450

## EPILOITIS, 6, 354

## EPIPOPEXY, 5, 439-442

- adhesions, formation of, 5, 440
- anaesthesia, 5, 440
- drainage, 5, 440
- incision, 5, 440
- indications, 5, 439
- modifications, 5, 442-443
- post-operative care, 5, 442
- pre-operative measures, 5, 440
- results, 5, 442-443
- sequelae, 5, 443
- sutures, 5, 440
- technique, 5, 440-441

## EPIPLORRHAPHY, 5, 439-442

## EPISCLERITIS

- nodular, inflammation of sclera, 7, 508
- periodica fugax, 7, 508

## EPISPADIAS

The title EPISPADIAS: ECTOPIA VESICAE is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 396-406

- classification, 8, 396
- clitoris, and, 8, 397
- ectopia vesicae, 8, 397-398
  - appearance, 8, 397-398
- females, in, 8, 397
- incidence, 8, 396
- males, in, 8, 396
- aetiology, 8, 396
- embryological defect causing, 8, 396
- treatment, 8, 398-405

## EPISTAXIS

- hypertension and, 2, 192
- telangiectasia, in, 4, 374

## EPITHELIA

- conjunctival, ingestion of gonococci, 5, 103
- heterotopia, 4, 477-483
- resistance to infection, 5, 87
- vaginal, bacteria in, 5, 103

## squamous-celled,

4, 301

hippie, of, 2, 203

nose, of, 6, 289

pyogenic granuloma, differentiation from, 7, 531

tongue, of, 6, 88

tonsils, of, 8, 282

vocal cord of, excision, 5, 363

EPITHELIOSIS, breast carcinoma and, 2, 458

ERB'S PHENOMENON, in tetany, 8, 200

ERECTIONS, penile, post-operative, prevention, 8, 405

ERGOGRAPH, 1, 469

ERGOSTEROL, in treatment of rickets, 2, 296

ERUPTIONS, papular, in glanders, 4, 317

## ERYSIPELAS, 3, 16-24

acute osteomyelitis, differentiation from, 2, 248

aetiology, 3, 17

bacteriology, 3, 18

cellulitis and, 3, 19-20

cellulo-cutaneous, 3, 19

clinical features, 3, 20

definition, 3, 16

dermatitis, differentiation from, 7, 525

lymphatic glands in, 3, 20

oedema of glottis due to, 4, 331

organisms causative, 3, 18

otodynia caused by, 3, 308

pain, control of, 3, 22

pathology, 3, 18

prognosis, 3, 21

puerperal, 3, 19

septicaemia, death from, 3, 21

Streptococcus pyogenes in, 2, 30

sulphonamides, in, 3, 23

tissue infiltration in, 5, 99

treatment, 3, 22

chemotherapy, 3, 23

general, 3, 22

local, 3, 22

operative, 3, 24

penicillin, 3, 24

ulceration in, 3, 19; 8, 344

umbilical cord, 3, 19

## ERYSIPELOID, 3, 19

clinical features, 3, 21

elephantiasis, 3, 365

treatment, 3, 23

Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae, 3, 19

## ERYTHEMA

dermatitis, in, 7, 522

gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 110

heat producing, 2, 519

induratum, 1, 483

## ERYTHRALGIA

causalgia, in, 6, 426

ischaemia, in, 5, 173

## ERYTHROCYANOSIS,

arterial disease and, 1, 484

hyperhidrosis in, 5, 63

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



### Erythrocythaemia

## INDEX

### Exophthalmos

**ERYTHROCYTHAEMIA** in Cushing's disease  
1, 102

**ERYTHROLEUKAEMIA**, 2, 167

**ERYTHROMELALGIA**, 1, 485

**ERYTHROPOIESIS**,  
disorders of, 2, 166  
gastric digestion and, 2, 168  
liver function and, 2, 161

*Escherichia coli*, differentiation in amoebiasis,  
1, 174

**ESERINE**, GLAUCOMA, IN, 4, 322

**ESOTROPIA**, 8, 88-103 (*see Strabismus*)

**ESSENTIAL THROMBOCYTOPENIA**, 8, 9-11 (*see also Thrombocytopenia*)

**ESTES TECHNIQUE** of intra-uterine implantation  
of ovary, 8, 35

*Esthionène*, 4, 295; 5, 489

*État mameloné*, 3, 422

**ETHAMOLIN**, in varicose veins, 8, 536

**ETHER**  
contra-indications, 1, 221  
convulsions due to, 1, 221  
diethyl ether  
    convulsions due to, 1, 221  
    decomposition during storage, 1, 220  
description, 1, 220  
divinyl ether

1, 224  
properties, 1, 224  
toxic effects, 1, 224  
indications, 1, 220  
inflammability, 1, 220  
overdosage, signs of, 1, 220  
pericardiectomy, in, 4, 422  
present-day use of, 1, 221  
proctitis caused by, 7, 369  
storage of, 1, 220

**ETHINOID**, FRACTURE OF, 2, 372

**ETHYL CHLORIDE**, 1, 218-220  
administration, methods, 1, 219  
contra-indications, 1, 220  
dangers, 1, 220

1, 219  
single-dose anaesthetic as, 1, 219

**EUMYDRIN**, in pyloric stenosis of infants, 7, 250

**EUNUCHISM**, adiposity in, 1, 91

4, 43  
4, 42

**EUSOL**, in treatment of nitric acid burns,  
2, 531

**EUSTACHIAN TUBES**  
inflation, 3, 324  
Valsalva's method, 3, 324  
otitis media, chronic catarrhal, in, 3, 324

**EVENTRATION**, 4, 451

**EVERBUSCH'S OPERATION**, 3, 510

**EVIPAL**, 1, 214-215

**EVIPAN**, 1, 214-215  
dosage, maximum, 1, 214-215  
overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215

**EWING'S TUMOUR**, 2, 306; 5, 22  
ankle of, histological appearance, 4, 305  
backache and, 2, 2  
femur, of, 2, 308  
outlook in, 2, 310

**EXERCISES**  
abdominal, wounds in, 1, 129  
after-care and, 1, 116  
amputations, after, 1, 192  
amputation stumps for, 1, 410  
leg, 1, 416-417  
apparatus required, 1, 416  
competitive spirit and, 1, 417  
angina pectoris and, 1, 256  
arm, thoracoplasty, after, 7, 225  
arthritis, in, 1, 388-389  
breathing,  
bronchiectasis in, 2, 511  
emphysema in, 3, 386  
empyema, in, 7, 78-79  
thoracoplasty, after, 7, 225  
Buerger's, chronic occlusive diseases, in,  
5, 174  
effect on posture, 7, 33  
fibrositis, in, 4, 97  
humerus, fracture, in, 4, 177

**PAVAX APPARATUS**, chronic occlusive  
diseases, in, 5, 174  
peptic ulcer, in, 6, 511  
physiotherapy, in, object of, 7, 11  
poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99

**THROMBOSIS**, and, 4, 430  
toe function, for, 4, 139  
tolerance, of, pulmonary stenosis, in, 8,  
501  
unaccustomed, fibrositis following, 4, 90

**XHAUSTION, HEAT**, 8, 300 (see also Heat  
exhaustion and Tropical diseases)

**XOMPHALOS**, 8, 354-356  
definition, 8, 354  
differentiation from hernia, 8, 354  
operative treatment, 8, 355-356  
prognosis, 8, 354

**XOPHTHALMOS**, 3, 454  
cellulitis, in, 3, 20



## EYE—continued

## conjunctiva—continued

## conjunctivitis—continued

Sulphamezathine, 3, 152

sulphonamides, 3, 151

trachoma, 3, 152

treatment, 3, 151-152

corneal ulcer, 3, 151

cysts, 3, 152

dermoids, 3, 152

ecchymosis, 3, 148

eversion of upper lid, 3, 148

foreign bodies, 3, 148-149

subtarsal, 3, 148

glass splinters, 3, 149

granulomas, 3, 148

haemangiomas, 3, 148

haemorrhage, 3, 148

lysozyme in, 3, 148

melanoma, 3, 152

normal flora, 3, 148

oedema, 3, 150

ophthalmia neonatorum, 3, 150, 151

physiology, 3, 148

tumours, 3, 152

vascular sclerosis, 3, 148

wounds, 3, 148-149

## cornea,

*The title CORNEA—DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol. 3, pp.165-175*

abnormal deposits, 3, 170

abrasions, 3, 174

Bowman's membrane, 3, 169

ciliary flush, 3, 167

circumcorneal injection, 3, 167

clinical investigation, 3, 167

conical, 3, 173

curvature, 3, 165

dendritic ulcer, 3, 170

Descemet's membrane, 3, 169

description, 3, 165

## diseases,

classification, 3, 168

provocative factors, 3, 166

signs of, 3, 168

special varieties, 3, 170

symptoms, 3, 166

dystrophy, 3, 173-174

epithelial, 3, 174

Fuchs's epithelial, 3, 170

fluorescein, 3, 167

focal illumination, 3, 167

foreign bodies, 3, 170, 174

Fuchs's epithelial dystrophy, 3, 170

function, 3, 165

Gasserian ganglion, 3, 173

globe, infection of, 3, 166

grafts of,

*The title PLASTIC SURGERY-CORNEAL GRAFTS is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 50-54*

adrenaline hydrochloride in, 7, 52

amblyopia, 7, 51

aphakia, 7, 50

asepsis, 7, 51

cadaver, from, 7, 51

children, in, 7, 51

chloral hydrate in, 7, 52

cocaine hydrochloride in, 7, 52

conjunctivitis and, 7, 51

definition, 7, 50

donor eye, 7, 51

electrolysis, 7, 51

eyelids, deformities of, 7, 51

glaucoma, 7, 50

hyoscine hydrobromide in, 7, 52, 53

indications for operation, 7, 50

lacrimation, 7, 51

margins of, 7, 52

Omnopon in, 7, 52

operative technique, 7, 52

Paroleine in, 7, 53

photophobia, 7, 51

post-operative care, 7, 53-54

preliminary operations, 7, 51

pre-operative medication, 7, 52

preparation of, 7, 52

recipient eye, 7, 52-53

removal of donor eye, 7, 51

results of treatment, 7, 54

shield, cartella, in, 7, 53

sutures, 7, 52, 53

transportation of donor eye, 7, 51

trephines in, 7, 52

hyaline degeneration, 3, 170

hypopyon, 3, 171

## keratitis,

anti-syphilitic remedies in, 3, 172

deep, 3, 166

disciform, 3, 170

familial nodular, 3, 170

interstitial, 3, 170, 171

mustard gas, 3, 170

neuropathic, 3, 173

neurotrophic, 3, 173

recurrent vascular, 3, 170

rosacea, 3, 170

superficial, 3, 166

punctate, 3, 171

trachomatous, 3, 170

lesions, effect of, 3, 166

monocular loupe, 3, 167

naked-eye inspection, 3, 167

nutrition, disturbed, 3, 166

oedema, 3, 168-169

opacity, 3, 169-170

ophthalmoscope, 3, 167

Paroleine, 3, 173

phlyctenular disease, 3, 170, 172

photophobia, 3, 166

ring abscess, 3, 166

scarring, 3, 166

slit-lamp, 3, 167

surface irregularity, 3, 170

thickness, alteration in, 3, 170

transparency, 3, 165

ulceration, 3, 170-171

uveitis, anterior, 3, 168

disc, anatomy of, 6, 363

diseases, malingering and, 6, 3

donor, corneal grafts, in, 7, 51

endocrine disturbance, in, 3, 489

*The title EYE—IN RELATION TO ENDOCRINE DISTURBANCE is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 489-492*

Addison's disease, 3, 489

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

*EYE—continued*endocrine disturbance, in—*continued*

adrenal glands, 3, 489-490

adrenaline, 3, 489

astigmatism, 3, 490

cataract, 3, 491

parathyroidectomy, following, 3, 491

corneal exposure, 3, 490

diabetes mellitus, 3, 491

exophthalmic goitre, 3, 490

exophthalmos, 3, 490

extra-ocular muscles, 3, 490

intra-ocular pressure, 3, 492

iritis, 3, 492

lid suture, 3, 490

melanogen, 3, 489

myxoedema, 3, 491

Naffziger's operation, 3, 491

490

thyrotropic hormone, 3, 491

thyroxine, 3, 490

urine, sugar testing, 3, 492

vascular degeneration, associated, 3, 492

endotheliomas of optic nerve sheath, 6, 367

exophthalmos, thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 262, 263

examination

*The title EYE—EXAMINATION OF, IN SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS is contained in Vol 3, pp. 460-472*

abscess, brain, 3, 468-469

abnormal movements, 3, 469

extra-ocular palsies, 3, 469

field defects, 3, 469

globe, position, 3, 468

papilloedema, 3, 469

proptosis, 3, 468

pupil reactions, 3, 469

temporal lobe, 3, 469

general vascular anomalies, 3, 472

473

exophthalmos, 3, 461

extradural haemorrhage, 3, 462

extrinsic muscles, paralysis, 3, 461

fundus changes, 3, 463

globe, position, 3, 461

haemorrhage, lids and conjunctiva, 3, 461

homolateral blindness, 3, 463

labyrinthine irritation, 3, 462

macular haemorrhage, 3, 463

meningeal haemorrhage, 3, 461

movements, abnormal ocular, 3, 462

nystagmus, 3, 462

ophthalmodynamometry, 3, 464

ophthalmoplegia, 3, 461, 462

optochiasmic arachnoiditis, 3, 463

papilloedema, 3, 463

paralysis of extrinsic muscles, 3, 461

proptosis, 3, 461

pupil, 3, 462

dilatation bilateral, 3, 462

changes, 3, 462

contraction, bilateral, 3, 463

fixed, 3, 462

minor changes, 3, 463

non-reacting, 3, 463

preserved reaction to light, 3, 462

unilateral dilated, 3, 462

rectus palsy, 3, 462

scotomas, 3, 464

subconjunctival haemorrhage, 3, 461

visual disturbances, 3, 463

intracranial vascular anomalies, 3, 469-471

acuity, visual, 3, 409

aneurysm, 3, 469

carotid-cavernous arteriovenous

fistula, 3, 471

cellulitis, infective, 3, 470

chemosis, 3, 470

cornea, anaesthesia, 3, 470

exophthalmos, 3, 469, 470

extra-ocular muscle palsies, 3, 469, 470

fundus lesions, 3, 470

hemianopia, 3, 470

migraine, ophthalmoplegic, 3, 469

monocular blindness, 3, 470

oedema of lids, 3, 470

ophthalmoplegia, internal, 3, 470

ophthalmoscopic changes, 3, 470

papilloedema, bilateral, 3, 470

scotoma, central, 3, 370

subarachnoid haemorrhage, 3, 470

thrombophlebitis, 3, 470

thrombosis, 3, 470

visual fields, 3, 469

metastases from distant tumours, 3, 472

phakomatoses, 3, 471

sympathetic nerve supply, 3, 471

tumours, brain, 3, 464-468

Benedikt's syndrome, 3, 465

Bournville's disease, 3, 468

chiasmal, 3, 466

colour, hallucinations, 3, 467

craniopharyngiomas, 3, 466

drusen bodies, 3, 468

exophthalmos, 3, 464

Foster Kennedy's syndrome, 3, 468

Foville's syndrome, 3, 465

gliomas, 3, 467

globe, position of, 3, 464

haemangiomas, 3, 468

hemianopia, 3, 466, 467

Jacksonian convulsion, 3, 467

midbrain tumour, 3, 464

Millard-Gubler syndrome, 3, 465

movements, ocular, 3, 465

Nothnagel's syndrome, 3, 465

nystagmus, 3, 465

occipital lobe, 3, 467

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

Eye—continued

- conjunctiva—continued
- conjunctivitis—continued
  - Sulphamezathine, 3, 152
  - sulphonamides, 3, 151
  - trachoma, 3, 152
  - treatment, 3, 151-152
- corneal ulcer, 3, 151
- cysts, 3, 152
- dermoids, 3, 152
- ecchymosis, 3, 148
- eversion of upper lid, 3, 148
- foreign bodies, 3, 148-149
  - subtarsal, 3, 148
- glass splinters, 3, 149
- granulomas, 3, 148
- haemangiomas, 3, 148
- haemorrhage, 3, 148
- lysozyme in, 3, 148
- melanoma, 3, 152
- normal flora, 3, 148
- oedema, 3, 150
- ophthalmia neonatorum, 3, 150, 151
- physiology, 3, 148
- tumours, 3, 152
- vascular sclerosis, 3, 148
- wounds, 3, 148-149

cornea,

*The title CORNEA—DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol. 3, pp 165-175*

- abnormal deposits, 3, 170
- abrasions, 3, 174
- Bowman's membrane, 3, 169
- ciliary flush, 3, 167
- circumcorneal injection, 3, 167
- clinical investigation, 3, 167
- conical, 3, 173
- curvature, 3, 165
- dendritic ulcer, 3, 170
- Descemet's membrane, 3, 169
- description, 3, 165
- diseases,
  - classification, 3, 168
  - provocative factors, 3, 166
  - signs of, 3, 168
  - special varieties, 3, 170
  - symptoms, 3, 166
- dystrophy, 3, 173-174
- epithelial, 3, 174
  - Fuchs's epithelial, 3, 170
- fluorescein, 3, 167
- focal illumination, 3, 167
- foreign bodies, 3, 170, 174
- Fuchs's epithelial dystrophy, 3, 170
- function, 3, 165
- Gasserian ganglion, 3, 173
- globe, infection of, 3, 166
- grafts of,

*The title PLASTIC SURGERY—CORNEAL GRAFTS is contained in Vol. 7, pp 50-54*

- adrenaline hydrochloride in, 7, 52
- amblyopia, 7, 51
- aphakia, 7, 50
- asepsis, 7, 51
- cadaver, from, 7, 51
- children, in, 7, 51
- chloral hydrate in, 7, 52

- cocaine hydrochloride in, 7, 52
- conjunctivitis and, 7, 51
- definition, 7, 50
- donor eye, 7, 51
- electrolysis, 7, 51
- eyelids, deformities of, 7, 51
- glaucoma, 7, 50
- hyoscine hydrobromide in, 7, 5
- indications for operation, 7, 50
- lacrimation, 7, 51
- margins of, 7, 52
- Omnopon in, 7, 52
- operative technique, 7, 52
- Paroleine in, 7, 53
- photophobia, 7, 51
- post-operative care, 7, 53-54
- preliminary operations, 7, 51
- pre-operative medication, 7, 52
- preparation of, 7, 52
- recipient eye, 7, 52-53
- removal of donor eye, 7, 51
- results of treatment, 7, 54
- shield, cartella, in, 7, 53
- sutures, 7, 52, 53
- transportation of donor eye, 7, 51
- trephines in, 7, 52
- hyaline degeneration, 3, 170
- hypopyon, 3, 171
- keratitis,
  - anti-syphilitic remedies in, 3, 172
  - deep, 3, 166
  - disciform, 3, 170
  - familial nodular, 3, 170
  - interstitial, 3, 170, 171
  - mustard gas, 3, 170
  - neuropathic, 3, 173
  - neurotrophic, 3, 173
  - recurrent vascular, 3, 170
  - rosacea, 3, 170
  - superficial, 3, 166
    - punctate, 3, 171
  - trachomatous, 3, 170
- lesions, effect of, 3, 166
- monocular loupe, 3, 167
- naked-eye inspection, 3, 167
- nutrition, disturbed, 3, 166
- oedema, 3, 168-169
- opacity, 3, 169-170
- ophthalmoscope, 3, 167
- Paroleine, 3, 173
- phlyctenular disease, 3, 170, 172
- photophobia, 3, 166
- ring abscess, 3, 166
- scarring, 3, 166
- slit-lamp, 3, 167
- surface irregularity, 3, 170
- thickness, alteration in, 3, 170
- transparency, 3, 165
- ulceration, 3, 170-171
- uveitis, anterior, 3, 168

## EYE—continued

## endocrine disturbance, in—continued

- adrenal glands, 3, 489-490
- adrenaline, 3, 489
- astigmatism, 3, 490
- cataract, 3, 491
  - parathyroidectomy, following, 3, 491
- corneal exposure, 3, 490
- diabetes mellitus, 3, 491
- exophthalmic goitre, 3, 490
- exophthalmos, 3, 490
- extra-ocular muscles, 3, 490
- intra-ocular pressure, 3, 492
- iritis, 3, 492
- lid suture, 3, 490
- melanogen, 3, 489
- myxoedema, 3, 491
- Naffziger's operation, 3, 491

490

- thyrotoxicosis, 3, 490
- thyrotropic hormone, 3, 491
- thyroxine, 3, 490
- urine, sugar testing, 3, 492
- vascular degeneration, associated, 3, 492
- endotheliomas of optic nerve sheath, 6, 367
- exophthalmos, thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 262, 263
- examination

*The title EYE—EXAMINATION OF, IN SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS is contained in Vol 3, pp. 460-472*

- abscess, brain, 3, 468-469
  - abnormal movements, 3, 469
  - extra-ocular palsies, 3, 469
  - field defects, 3, 469
  - globe, position, 3, 468
  - papilloedema, 3, 469
  - proptosis, 3, 468
  - pupil reactions, 3, 469
  - temporal lobe, 3, 469
- general vascular anomalies, 3, 472

- cerebellar irritation, 3, 462
- chiasmal syndrome, 3, 463
- conjugate deviation, 3, 462
- ecchymosis, 3, 461
- exophthalmos, 3, 461
- extradural haemorrhage, 3, 462
- extrinsic muscles, paralysis, 3, 461
- fundus changes, 3, 463
- globe, position, 3, 461
- haemorrhage, lids and conjunctiva, 3, 461
- homolateral blindness, 3, 463
- labyrinthine irritation, 3, 462
- macular haemorrhage, 3, 463
- meningeal haemorrhage, 3, 461
- movements, abnormal ocular, 3, 462

- nystagmus, 3, 462
- ophthalmodynamometry, 3, 464
- ophthalmoplegia, 3, 461, 462
- optochiasmic arachnoiditis, 3, 463
- papilloedema, 3, 463
- paralysis of extrinsic muscles, 3, 461
- proptosis, 3, 461
- pupil, 3, 462
  - dilatation bilateral, 3, 462
  - changes, 3, 462
  - contraction, bilateral, 3, 463
  - fixed, 3, 462
  - minor changes, 3, 463
  - non-reacting, 3, 463
  - preserved reaction to light, 3, 462
  - unilateral dilated, 3, 462
- rectus palsy, 3, 462
- scotomas, 3, 464
- subconjunctival haemorrhage, 3, 461
- visual disturbances, 3, 463
- intracranial vascular anomalies, 3, 469-471
  - acuity, visual, 3, 409
  - aneurysm, 3, 469
  - carotid-cavernous arteriovenous fistula, 3, 471
  - cellulitis, infective, 3, 470
  - chemosis, 3, 470
  - cornea, anaesthesia, 3, 470
  - exophthalmos, 3, 469, 470
  - extra-ocular muscle palsies, 3, 469, 470
  - fundus lesions, 3, 470
  - hemianopia, 3, 470
  - migraine, ophthalmoplegic, 3, 469
  - monocular blindness, 3, 470
  - oedema of lids, 3, 470
  - ophthalmoplegia, internal, 3, 470
  - ophthalmoscopic changes, 3, 470
  - papilloedema, bilateral, 3, 470
  - scotoma, central, 3, 370
  - subarachnoid haemorrhage, 3, 470
  - thrombophlebitis, 3, 470
  - thrombosis, 3, 470
  - visual fields, 3, 469
- metastases from distant tumours, 3, 472
- phakomatoses, 3, 471
- sympathetic nerve supply, 3, 471
- tumours, brain, 3, 464-468
  - Benedikt's syndrome, 3, 465
  - Bournville's disease, 3, 468
  - chiasmal, 3, 466
  - colour, hallucinations, 3, 467
  - craniopharyngiomas, 3, 466
  - drusen bodies, 3, 468
  - exophthalmos, 3, 464
  - Foster Kennedy's syndrome, 3, 468
  - Foville's syndrome, 3, 465
  - gliomas, 3, 467
  - globe, position of, 3, 464
  - haemangiomas, 3, 468
  - hemianopia, 3, 466, 467
  - Jacksonian convulsion, 3, 467
  - midbrain tumour, 3, 464
  - Millard-Gubler syndrome, 3, 465
  - movements, ocular, 3, 465
  - Nothnagel's syndrome, 3, 465
  - nystagmus, 3, 465
  - occipital lobe, 3, 467

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**Eye**—*continued*examination—*continued*tumours, brain—*continued*

ophthalmodynamometry, 3, 468

ophthalmoscopic changes, 3, 467

osteoma, 3, 464

palsies, ocular, 3, 464

papilloedema, 3, 464, 468

parietal lobe, 3, 467

phakomas, 3, 468

post-chiasmal, 3, 467

pre-chiasmal, 3, 466

primary optic atrophy, 3, 467, 468

proptosis, 3, 464

Raymond-Cestan syndrome, 3, 465

retinal venous pressure, 3, 468

subjective visual disturbances, 3, 467

suprasellar, 3, 467

temporal lobe, 3, 467

visual field defects, 3, 466

Weber's syndrome, 3, 465

excised, corneal grafts, from, 7, 51

exfoliation of lens capsule, 5, 404

glaucoma, 4, 319-325

aetiology, 4, 320

acute congestive, 4, 320

definition, 4, 319

intermittent, 4, 324

physiology, 4, 319

primary, 4, 320-324

secondary, 4, 325

simplex, 4, 324

subacute, 4, 324

treatment, 4, 322

hypermetropia, glaucoma in, 4, 320

industrial injuries,

abrasions, 3, 480

acid burns, 3, 482

aetiology, 3, 480

alkali burns, 3, 481

blepharospasm, 3, 481

burns, 3, 480, 482

prognosis, 3, 485

treatment, 3, 484

cataract, 3, 480

clinical features, 3, 481-483

conjunctiva, bulbar, destruction, 3, 485

contusions, 3, 480

cornea, 3, 481

foreign bodies, 3, 481

prognosis, 3, 485

traumatic ulceration, 3, 481

treatment, 3, 483

dacryocystorhinostomy, 3, 484

grafts, 3, 485

hypopyon, 3, 481

prognosis, 3, 485

treatment, 3, 484

intra-ocular foreign bodies, 3, 481

prognosis, 3, 485

treatment, 3, 484

irrigation, 3, 484

keratome incision, 3, 484

lens dislocation, 3, 483

lids, bruising, 3, 483

lime burns, 3, 481

orbit, fracture, 3, 483

penicillin, 3, 484

photophthalmia, 3, 480-481

radiography, 3, 482

sulphacetamide, 3, 484

sulphathiazole, 3, 484

treatment, 3, 483-485

injuries,

*The title EYE—INJURIES: NON-INDUSTRIAL, INDUSTRIAL, WAR, is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 473-488*

industrial, 3, 480-485

lens, to, 5, 404

non-industrial, 3, 473-480

optic nerve, avulsion of, 6, 366

war, 3, 485-488

intra-ocular pressure, effects of increased, 4, 319

iridectomy, leprosy, in, 5, 411

keratitis, interstitial, syphilitic, 8, 166

blepharorrhaphy in, 6, 265-266

denervation, following, 6, 265

sympathectomy, cervical, in, 6, 266

lens, congenital abnormalities of, 5, 403-404

leprosy and, 5, 406

lids, ecchymosis of, following injury, 6, 372

melanoma of, morbid anatomy, 6, 64

meningiomas of optic nerve sheath, 6, 367

movement of, diagnostic positions of gaze, 8, 93

muscle cone, anatomy, 6, 365

non-industrial injuries, 3, 473-480

abrasions, 3, 473, 475

prognosis, 3, 479

aetiology, 3, 473-474

after-care, 3, 479

black eye, 3, 474

blepharospasm, 3, 474

treatment, 3, 479

burns, 3, 474

cataract, 3, 474

choroid rupture, 3, 477

ciliary body, 3, 476

clinical features, 3, 474-477

commotio retinae, 3, 477

conjunctival, 3, 474

contusions, 3, 473

prognosis, 3, 479

cornea, 3, 475

treatment, 3, 477

diplopia, 3, 480

"exciting" eye, 3, 476

fluorescein stain, 3, 475

foreign bodies, 3, 474

gamgee pad, 3, 479

hyphaemia, 3, 479

iris, 3, 476

keratitis, 3, 474

keratome incision, 3, 479

lens dislocation, 3, 477

muscles, 3, 477

mydriasis, traumatic, 3, 476

optic nerve, 3, 477

penetrating wounds, 3, 475

prognosis, 3, 479

treatment, 3, 479

photophthalmia, 3, 474

prognosis, 3, 480

treatment, 3, 477

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*





**Eye—continued**  
therapeutics,

*The title EYE—THERAPEUTICS OF is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 493–496*

- atropine, 3, 493
- chemotherapy, 3, 493
- cremor penicillini, 3, 495
- metallic salts, 3, 493
- oculentum penicillini, 3, 495
- penicillin, 3, 494–496
  - blepharitis, 3, 495
  - cellulitis, orbital, 3, 495
  - conjunctivitis, 3, 495
  - corneal ulceration, 3, 495
  - dacryocystitis, 3, 495
  - drops, 3, 495
  - intra-ocular disease, 3, 495
  - ointments, 3, 495

- propylactically, 3, 495
- streptococcal infections, 3, 495
- trachoma, 3, 495, 496
- sulphonamides, 3, 493, 494
  - blepharitis, 3, 494
  - complications, 3, 494
  - concentration, 3, 493
  - conjunctivitis, 3, 494
  - corneal ulceration, 3, 494
  - keratitis, 3, 494
  - milk injections, 3, 493
  - protein shock, 3, 493
  - shock therapy, 3, 494
  - T.A.B. vaccine, 3, 493

- zinc, 3, 493
- torticollis, 3, 456
- tropical and nutritional disease,  
*The title EYE—TROPICAL AND NUTRI-  
TIONAL DISEASE is contained in  
Vol. 3, pp. 497–504*

- Atoxyl, 3, 499
- Bitot's spots, 3, 502
- campimetry, 3, 503
- carbohydrate diet, 3, 503
- cholera, 3, 498
- chrysops, 3, 501
- Crookes's glass, 3, 500
- cysticercus, 3, 502
- dendritic ulceration, 3, 498
- dysentery, 3, 498
- eclipse blindness, 3, 500
- glare ophthalmia, 3, 500
- Glossina, 3, 499
- guinea-worm, 3, 502
- iridocyclitis, 3, 498
  - dysentery, 3, 498
  - leptospirosis, 3, 498
  - relapsing fever, 3, 499
- kala-azar, 3, 498
- keratitis, 3, 498
  - lagophthalmic, 3, 502
  - leprosy, 3, 498
  - pterygium, 3, 500
  - sparganum, 3, 502
- leprosy, 3, 498
- leptospirosis, 3, 498

- liver injections, 3, 503
- loa loa, 3, 501
- malaria, 3, 498
- myiasis, 3, 502
- Oestridae*, 3, 502
- onchocerciasis, 3, 501
- pannus, 3, 498
- Paroleine, 3, 500
- pterygium, 3, 500
- relapsing fever, 3, 499
- sandfly fever, 3, 499
- Simulium*, 3, 499
- sodium thiosulphate, 3, 499
- sparganum, 3, 502
- thelazia*, 3, 502
- trypanosomiasis, 3, 499
- tryparsamide, 3, 499
- tsutsugamushi fever, 3, 499
- tularaemia, 3, 499
- typhus fever, 3, 499
- vitamin deficiency, 3, 502–503
- yaws, 3, 500
- yellow fever, 3, 500

- aetiology, 3, 500
- anaesthesia, 3, 507
- choroid, 3, 506
- ciliary body, 3, 505
- clinical picture, 3, 505
- conjunctiva, 3, 505
- definition, 3, 505
- diagnosis, aids, 3, 506
- differential diagnosis, 3, 506
- indocyclitis, 3, 506
- iris, nodules, 3, 506
- morbid anatomy, 3, 505
- operative technique, 3, 507
- post-operative care, 3, 507
- pre-operative management, 3, 507
- results of treatment, 3, 507
- retina, 3, 506
- sclera, 3, 506
- surgical indications, 3, 507
- von Pirquet's reaction, 3, 506
- Wassermann reaction, 3, 507

**uveal tract.**  
*The title UVEAL TRACT is contained in  
Vol. 8, pp. 476–488*

- anatomy, 8, 476
- blood supply, 8, 477
- carcinoma, 8, 487–488
- chromatophores in, 8, 476
- choroid, detachment of, 8, 478–479
- cataract extraction following, 8, 478
- clinical features, 8, 479
- scleritis, complicating, 8, 479
- treatment, 8, 479
- trephining, following, 8, 478
- ciliary nerves damage, 8, 477
- congenital defects, 8, 478
- contusions, 8, 477
- cyclodialysis, 8, 478
- endogenous inflammation, 8, 480–481
- alveolectomy, 8, 482
- associated disease, treatment of,  
8, 482

## EYE—continued

## uveal tract—continued

## endogenous inflammation—continued

- atropine in, 8, 482
- Boeck's sarcoidosis, and, 8, 480
- choroiditis, tuberculous, 8, 481
- cycloplegia in, 8, 482
- diabetes and, 8, 480, 482
- endocrine disturbances, and, 8, 480
- gout, and, 8, 480, 482
- heat application, 8, 483
- hyphaemia, 8, 481
- iridectomy, 8, 483
- iridotomy, 8, 483
- lachesine, 8, 482
- leprosy, 8, 481
- metabolic disturbances, and, 8, 480
- mydriatics, 8, 482
- Mydriacal, 8, 482
- neoparsphenamine, 8, 482
- pain, 8, 480
- paracentesis, 8, 483
- penicillin, 8, 482
- prostatitis, 8, 482
- protein shock, 8, 482
- pyrexia, artificially induced, 8, 482
- recurrence, 8, 480
- rheumatism, and, 8, 480, 482
- signs, 8, 480
- sulphonamides, in, 8, 482
- symptoms, 8, 480
- teeth, from, 8, 480
- treatment, 8, 482
- uveo-parotitis, and, 8, 480
- vesiculitis, seminal, 8, 482
- vision, blurring, in, 8, 480
- endophthalmitis, 8, 479
- exogenous inflammation, 8, 479-480
  - associated disease, 8, 480
  - aureomycin, 8, 479
  - Bacillus coli*, 8, 479
  - penicillin, 8, 479
  - streptomycin, 8, 479
  - treatment, 8, 479
- function, 8, 477
- hypotony, 8, 477
- injuries to, 8, 477-478
- iridodialysis, 8, 477, 479
- melanoma, 8, 483
- mydriasis, traumatic, 8, 477
- neoplasms, 8, 483-488
  - benign, 8, 483
  - carcinoma, 8, 487-488
  - glaucoma, 8, 483
  - hydrophthalmia, 8, 483
  - malignant, 8, 483-488
  - melanoma, 8, 483
- neurofibroma, 8, 483
- panophthalmitis, 8, 479
- penetrations, 8, 478
- physiology, 8, 476
- pigment, protective, 8, 477
- scotoma, 8, 478
- sympathetic ophthalmitis, 8, 479
- vitreous,
  - choroid, adhesion to, 7, 409
  - haemorrhage of, retinal detachment and, 7, 410

- penicillin, dangers of, 8, 479
- retina, adhesion to, 7, 409
- streptomycin, dangers of, 8, 479
- war injuries, 3, 485-488

## EYE-FIELD, EXAMINATION, 2, 328

## EYELASHES, INTURNED, lacrimation caused, by, 5, 327

## EYELET WIRE, IN FRACTURE OF JAWS AND TEETH, 4, 32-33

## EYELIDS,

*The title EYELIDS is contained in Vol. 3, pp 509-524*

- Bard-Parker knife, 3, 517
- Blair's knife, 3, 517
- blepharitis, 3, 512
- burns, 3, 518
- Burow's operation, 3, 514
- burns of, treatment, 2, 529
- chalazion, 3, 513
- coloboma, congenital, 3, 516; 4, 48
- deformities, cornea grafts, in, 7, 51
- symblepharon, 4, 48
- ectropion, 3, 513
- entropion, 3, 514
- epicanthus, 4, 48
- Everbusch's operation, 3, 510
- eyebrow replacement, 3, 518
- eyelash replacement, 3, 519
- eye-socket, loss, 3, 520
- full-thickness loss, 3, 523
- Gillies-Tripier operation, 3, 524
- glaucoma, in, 4, 321
- granulating wounds, 3, 516
- haemangioma, 3, 512
- hordeolum, 3, 512
- Hughes's operation, 3, 523
- Imre operation, 3, 518
- inflammation, 3, 512
- Kilner hook, 3, 517
- Kuhnt-Szymanowski operation, 3, 513
- local flap operation, 3, 518
- malinering and, 6, 3
- malposition, 3, 513
- Meibomian cyst, 3, 513
- Motais's operation, 3, 510
- motility defects, 3, 510
- mucous membrane replacement, 3, 520
- open wounds, recent, 3, 515
- orbicularis muscle, degeneration, 3, 513
- penicillin, 3, 515
- plastic surgery, 3, 515
- protection against infection, 5, 90
- ptosis, 3, 510
- Wright's operation, 4, 77
- razor graft, 3, 516
- rodent ulcer, 3, 511
- scars, 3, 515
- senile ectropion, 3, 513
- sulphathiazole, 3, 515
- surgical anatomy, 3, 509
- suturing, 3, 515
- trachomatous scarring, 3, 514
- Tripier's operation, 3, 518
- tumours, 3, 511
  - surgical treatment, 3, 512
- webbing, 3, 518
- Wolfe graft, 3, 518

## Fabrics

FABRICS, sterilization of, 8, 43

## FACE

- burns of, treatment, 2, 530
- causalgia of, differentiation from trigeminal neuralgia, 6, 254
- deformities of, *see* Facio-maxillary injuries and deformities
- erysipelas of, 3, 17
- fractures of, haemorrhage damaging optic nerve, 6, 366
- frost-bite, 4, 235
- injuries of, *see* Facio-maxillary Injuries and Deformities

trigeminal

135

15

- root section, trigeminal, following, 6, 266
- spasm of, 6, 215

FACE PIECES, anaesthetic, sterilization of, 8, 47

FACIAL PALSY, *see* Palsy, facial

*The title FACIAL PALSY is contained in Vol. 4, pp 1-14*

FACIO-MAXILLARY INJURIES AND DEFORMITIES

*The title FACIO-MAXILLARY INJURIES AND DEFORMITIES is contained in Vol. 4, pp 15-56*

- alveolus injuries, 4, 37
- burns, 4, 23-25
  - chemotherapy in, 4, 24
  - corneal, 4, 24
  - dressings in, 4, 24
- ears, of, *perichondritis* following, 4, 24
- mouth and air passages, 4, 23
- treatment, 4, 23-25 (*see also* Burns and scalds)

cleft lip and palate, 4, 49-56

*see* postlabial deformity and 4, 50

4, 50

anaesthesia, 4, 51

cleft of soft palate, repair of, 4, 52-53

complete cleft lip and palate, 4, 53

control of tongue, 4, 53

correction of rotation, 4, 54

incisions, 4, 51, 52

isolation of component layers, 4, 52

simple cleft lip, repair of, 4, 51-52

54

52-53

55

lip, 4, 55

palate, 4, 55-56

complications, 4, 42-43

anaesthesia, 4, 43

haemorrhage, 4, 42

hyperaesthesia, 4, 43

infection, 4, 42

## INDEX Facio-maxillary Injuries and Deformities

obstruction, respiratory, 4, 42

deformities, 4, 45-56

congenital, 4, 45-48

displacements, tissue swelling disguising, 4, 26

ears, congenital abnormalities of, 4, 47-48

(*see also* Ear, Maldevelopments of)

absence, complete or partial, 4, 47-48

prosthesis, 4, 47

reconstruction, 4, 47

aetiology, 4, 47

auricular remnants, 4, 48

bat ears, 4, 47

imperforate auditory meatus, 4, 47

fractures,

frontal bones, of, 4, 43

green-stick, 4, 42

immobilization, 4, 31-37

jaws and teeth, 4, 30-31

malar-zygomatic, 4, 29-30

anaesthesia in, 4, 29

antrostomy, intranasal, 4, 30

diplopia, 4, 29

disimpaction, 4, 29

haemorrhage, subconjunctival, 4, 29

maintenance of correct position, 4, 30

methods of approach, 4, 29

signs and symptoms, 4, 29

treatment, 4, 29-30

mandible, of, 4, 40-42

angle of, 4, 40-41

body of, 4, 40-41

children, in, 4, 42

condyle, 4, 41

diagnosis, 4, 40

displacements, 4, 40

edentulous, 4, 41

maxillae and, 4, 42

multiple fractures, 4, 40

ramus, 4, 41

subcondylar region, 4, 40

treatment, 4, 41-42

maxillae, of, 4, 37-40

after-treatment, 4, 40

check wires, 4, 40

concomitant fractures, 4, 37

diagnosis, 4, 37

disimpaction, 4, 39

head-cap, 4, 39

mandible and, 4, 42

operation, 4, 39

sites of fracture, 4, 37-38

splints, 4, 38

treatment, 4, 38-40

nose, of, 4, 28-29

alteration in contour of bridge, 4, 28

anaesthesia, 4, 28

hypertelorism following, 4, 29

splintage, 4, 29

treatment, 4, 28

reduction by manipulation, 4, 34

tissue swelling disguising, 4, 26

zygomatic bones, 4, 43

general considerations, 4, 20-23

immobilization, 4, 31-37

choice of method, 4, 36-37

complications, 4, 37

mandible, edentulous, 4, 34

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**FACIO-MAXILLARY INJURIES AND DEFORMITIES**

—continued

immobilization—continued

period of, 4, 37

pin fixation, 4, 34-35

splints, 4, 34

wires, 4, 33

injuries, 4, 17-45

malar-zygomatic fracture, 4, 29-30

mandible, fractures of, 4, 40-42

naevi, 4, 45-47

pigmented, 4, 46-47

vascular, 4, 45-46

nose,

bid, 4, 49

bridge of, loss of definition of, 4, 43

—

4, 20

(relids)

eye sockets, contracted, 4, 48-49

gutta-percha mould, 4, 49

reconstruction by dissection, 4, 49

congenital lesions, 4, 48

coloboma of lids, 4, 48

epicanthus, 4, 48

symblepharon, 4, 48

palate, cleft, 4, 49-56

skeleton, lesions of, 4, 26-28

dental occlusion, 4, 28

examination, 4, 27, 28

extent of fracture lines, 4, 27

jaws, early immobilization, 4, 27

mandibular loss or mal-union, 4, 43-45

bone grafting, 4, 43

chemotherapy, 4, 44

reconstruction of buccal sulcus, 4, 44

nose, 4, 43

surgical and dental co-operation, 4, 27

temporo-mandibular joint, 4, 44-45

trismus, 4, 44

treatment, 4, 43-45

skin loss from disease, 4, 26

lupus erythematosus, 4, 26

lupus vulgaris, 4, 26

neoplasms, malignant, 4, 26

syphilis, 4, 26

technique, general, 4, 17-20

grafts, 4, 17-19

split-skin, 4, 18-19

teeth and alveolus, 4, 37

tissues, soft, 4, 21-23

old lesions, 4, 21-23

recent lesions, 4, 20-21

abrasions, 4, 20

lacerations, 4, 21

losses, 4, 21

**FAECAL FISTULA**, vitello-intestinal remnants, in, 8, 352

**FAECES**,

colon, carcinoma of, 3, 106-107

macroscopical bleeding, 3, 107

microscopical bleeding, 3, 107

pus, 3, 107

effusions, 3, 348

impaction, post-operative, 1, 138

poisons and toxins, excretion of, in, 5, 91

**FAECOLITH**, in intestinal obstruction, treatment, 5, 137

**FAINTNESS**,

carotid sinus, pressure on causing, 3, 13

hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 463

**FAIRBANK'S OPERATION**, in Little's disease, 3, 233

**FAIRLEY'S FIXATION TEST**, in schistosomiasis, 7, 480

**FALLOPIAN TUBES**,

*The title FALLOPIAN TUBES is contained in Vol 4, pp. 57-69*

ectopic gestation, 4, 64-69

aetiology, 4, 64

before rupture, 4, 65-66

clinical picture, 4, 65-66

4, 66

haematocoele, pelvic, in, 4, 66

history, 4, 65

pain in, 4, 65-66

rupture, and internal haemorrhage, 4, 66

salpingitis in aetiology, 4, 64

signs, 4, 66

sites, 4, 64

termination, scheme of ways of, 4, 65

uterine bleeding in, 4, 66

inflammation, 1, 7 (*see also* Salpingitis)

clinical picture, 6, 410

operative findings, 6, 411

nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

patency, estimation of, 8, 32

salpingitis, 4, 58-64

abdominal examination, 4, 59

aetiology, 4, 58

catarrhal, 4, 58

chronic, 4, 61-64

adhesions and, 4, 61

aetiology, 4, 61

*Bacillus coli* in, 4, 61

blood examination, 4, 62

clinical picture, 4, 62

complications, 4, 63-64

conservation of ovaries, 4, 63

diagnosis, aids to, 4, 62

indications for surgical intervention, 4, 62

operative technique, 4, 62-63

palliative treatment, 4, 62

post-operative care, 4, 63

salpingectomy, retrograde, 4, 63

treatment, 4, 62-63

tube and ovary, removal of, 4, 63

## FALLOPIAN TUBES—continued

salpingitis—continued

chronic—continued

tuberculous, 4, 64

uterus, removal of, 4, 63

clinical picture, 4, 59

definition, 4, 58

differential diagnosis, 4, 59-60

history, 4, 59

indications for surgical intervention, 4, 61

laparotomy, 4, 61

organisms, infecting, 4, 58

pathology, 4, 58

pelvic examination, 4, 59

peritonitis in, 4, 61

post-operative care, 4, 61

protein-shock therapy, 4, 62

pyosalpinx, 4, 59

rectal examination, 4, 59

suppurative, 4, 59

treatment, 4, 60-61

salpingolysis, 8, 35

salpingostomy, 8, 35-37

virilism, pre-pubertal, in, 1, 98

FALLOT, TETRALOGY OF, 8, 503

FANCONI SYNDROME, 2, 286

## FARADISM

dislocations in, 7, 17

foot strain, anterior, in, 4, 140

palsy, facial, in, 4, 6

poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99

synovitis, in, 7, 12

FARCY, 4, 313

## FASCIA

deep,

function in amputation stumps, 1, 185

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

localized, 1, 16

lata,

anchorage of movable kidney with, 4, 82

ankylosis, in, 4, 82

4, 169

inguinal, 4, 77

post-operative ventral, 4, 81

umbilical, in, 4, 81

inguinal canal, repair of, 4, 78

Masson's fascia stripper, 4, 74

sutures, 4, 73-75

transplanted,

healing of, 4, 71

hernia, 4, 77-82

viability of, 4, 70

weaving in, method of, 4, 71

vascular surgery, in, 4, 82

Wright's operation for congenital ptosis,

4, 77

palmar, Dupuytren's contracture, in, 4, 392

Sibson's, thoracoplasty, in, 7, 215

thickening of, in inguinal hernia, 4, 432

## FASCIAL GRAFTS

The title FASCIAL GRAFTS is contained in

Vol. 4, pp 70-83

FASCIITIS, in yaws, 8, 594

FASCIOTOMY, PLANTAR, pes cavus and claw  
toes, in, 4, 142

## FAT

embolism, (see Embolism)

excessive (see Adiposity)

extraperitoneal, protrusions of, 4, 445

necrosis,

The title FAT NECROSIS is contained in

Vol. 4, pp. 84-87

definition, 4, 84

pancreatic, 4, 84

acute pancreatic necrosis, 4, 85

definition, 4, 84

extravasated pancreatic lipase, 4, 84

gross appearances, 4, 85

haemorrhage, 4, 85

histological characteristics, 4, 85

mechanism of production, 4, 84

oedema, acute, 4, 85

products of autolysis of neutral fat, 4, 84

sclerema adiposum neonatorum, 4, 87

traumatic, of breast, 4, 85-87

cicatization, peripheral, 4, 86

cyst formation, 4, 86

definition, 4, 85

encapsulation of lesion, 4, 86

gross appearances, 4, 86

liquefaction, area of, 4, 86

mammary cancer, simulation of, 4, 85

microscopic appearance, 4, 86

peau d'orange, 4, 86

retracted nipple, 4, 86

scirrhus cancer, distinction from, 4, 87

neutral, products of autolysis, 4, 84

subcutaneous,

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

sclerosis of, in frost-bite, 4, 234

## FATIGUE

FATIGUE

32

## FAUCES

carcinoma of,

diagnosis, 6, 98

prognosis, 6, 90

treatment, 6, 117-118

diseases of, pyalism in, 7, 431

FAUN EAR, 3, 305

FEAR, OF OPERATIONS, 1, 126

FECUNDITY (see Sterility)

FEET (see Foot)

FELOX, 4, 400

drainage incision for, 4, 401

FELTY'S SYNDROME, SPLENECTOMY IN, 8, 16

FEMINISM, 1, 103-104

clinical picture, 1, 104

definition, 1, 103

diagnosis, differential, 1, 104

genital organs in, 1, 104

physical characteristics, 1, 104

prognosis, 1, 104

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

### Femora

FEMORA (see Femur)

FEMORAL ARTERIES.

- abnormalities, 1, 329
- embolism, removal of, 1, 354
- exposure of, incisions,
  - distal segment, for, 1, 345
  - proximal segment, for, 1, 344

FEMUR

- achondroplasia in, 2, 260  
 bone graft for, 2, 235-236  
   external fixation of, 2, 236  
   inlay, 2, 232  
   mobility, 2, 236  
   plating, 2, 236  
 condyles, fracture of, 4, 215  
 congenital shortening of, 3, 216  
 deformities of, 3, 216  
 fractures of, 4, 206-215  
   basal, 4, 209  
   Bohler's reduction, 4, 213  
   Braun's frame, 4, 214  
   children, in, 4, 215  
   coxa vara and, 4, 210  
   elderly patients, 4, 209  
   gallows traction, 4, 215  
   immobilization, Jones's frame, 4, 211  
   massage, 1, 122  
   Roger Anderson well-leg traction in, 4, 210  
   scissor deformity following, 7, 182  
   Thomas's caliper, 4, 213  
   transstrochanter, 4, 209  
   trochanter, comminution, fixation of, 4, 211  
 Watson-Jones's reduction, 4, 214  
 Hodgkin's disease in, 5, 6  
 hypernephroma of, secondary, 2, 312  
 lower third fracture, 4, 213  
 middle third fracture, 4, 212  
 neck of,  
   fracture, 4, 206-211  
     abduction, 4, 206  
     adduction, 4, 206  
     Hey Groves director, 4, 208  
     nail fixation, 4, 207-208  
     Smith-Petersen nail, 4, 207  
     subcapital, 4, 206  
   grafting, 2, 235  
 osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 469  
 osteotomy of, intertrochanteric, 1, 393  
 shaft fractures, 4, 212-215  
 tumour, giant-celled, 2, 304  
 upper third fracture, 4, 212

FERGUSSON'S OPERATION for excision of  
maxilla. 6. 120-121

DEPTH 100 @ 35 70 fms. also (Star 100)

- undescended testicle and, 8, 25  
varicocele and, 8, 25

**FEVER** (see also *Temperature and Pyrexia*)

- acidosis due to, 1, 54  
artificial, in Reiter's syndrome, 4, 341  
bacteraemia and, 2, 20  
blackwater, haemolysis in, 2, 164

## 1. A Dissertation from Heretic 1.93

rheumatic.

**differential diagnosis.**

- osteomyelitis, from, 2, 248
- poliomyelitis, from, 7, 96
- tuberculosis, from, 5, 228
- fibrositis following, 4, 89
- pleurisy complicating, 7, 61
- pyphoid,
  - bacteraemia in, 2, 13
  - melaena stools in, 6, 59
- pachymeningitis, spinal, as sequelae, 6, 70
- pleurisy complicating, 7, 61
- undulant, differentiation from fibrositis, 4, 93

### FIBRILLATION

auricular.

- thyroid disease, in, pre-operative treatment of, 8, 268  
thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 262, 264  
incidence, 8, 277  
intracranial, chloroform, due to, 1, 217

## FIBRIN.

- foam, haemostasis, in, 2, 450; 8, 134  
haemostasis, in, 8, 134

**FIBRINOGEN B, thrombosis and embolism, in,**  
8. 240

## FIBRINOLYSIN.

- abscess evolution, in, 1, 45, 46  
streptococci, production by, 1, 46

FIBRINOLYSIS, varieties of, 4, 369

### FERRITINOPENIA.

- etiology, 4, 368  
clinical picture, 4, 373  
diagnosis, 4, 374  
treatment, 4, 376  
varieties of, 4, 369

FIBRO-ADENOMA, breast, of, differentiation from carcinoma. 2. 463

**FIBRO-FASCITIS**, complicating typhoid fever, 8. 335-336

**FIBROGRANULOMA, laryngeal, 5, 350**

Fibroids, uterus, of (see also Uterus)

*The title UTERUS—FIBROIDS is contained in  
Vol. 8, pp. 427-439*

- obstruction from, Caesarean section in, 3, 3  
pedunculated, differentiation from ectopic  
gestation, 4, 4  
torsion of, differentiation from salpingitis,  
4, 60

FIBRO-LIPOMA, mediastinum of, 6, 47

## FIBROMA

- appendix of, 1, 321  
 cell differentiation, 6, 195  
 intestine, small, 5, 140  
 laryngeal, 5, 353  
 mediastinum, 6, 47  
 mouth and tongue, 6, 97  
 muscle, 6, 137  
 nasopharynx, 6, 91  
 nerve, optic, 6, 367

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## FIBROMA—continued

- oesophagus, 6, 340-342
- ovary, 6, 408
- penis, 8, 408
- pleura, 7, 92
- rectum, 7, 321
- soft, laryngeal, 5, 353, 354
- stomach, 8, 55
- tendon sheath, 6, 141
- testis, 8, 187
- tissue production in, 6, 195
- tongue and mouth, 6, 97
- umbilicus, 8, 354
- vulva, of, 4, 295

## FIBROMA-ANGIOMA, juvenile basal, of nasopharynx, 6, 297-298

## FIBROMYOMA,

- penis, of, 8, 408
- pregnancy, complicating, 7, 121-122
- stomach, 8, 55
- uterus, 8, 428
- vagina, 8, 473

## FIBRO-MYOSITIS OF NECK, manipulation in, 6, 20

## FIBRO-NEUROMA, on digital nerve, 4, 163

## FIBRO-NEUR

## FIBROPLASIA

## FIBROSARCOMA,

- cell differentiation, 6, 195
- kidney, 5, 271
- nasopharynx, 6, 91
- omentum, 6, 356
- pleomorphic, in Paget's disease, 4, 304

## FIBROSIS

- elephantiasis and, 3, 364
- haemothorax, in, 7, 63
- hepato-lienal, 2, 174
- prostate, of, 7, 149-150
- radiation causing, 7, 294
- schistosomiasis in, 7, 478
- secondary, lung abscess, in, 7, 191

## FIBROSITIS,

*The title FIBROSITIS is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 88-97*

- aetiology, 4, 89-90
- Bornholm disease in, 4, 93
- cervical, manipulation in, 6, 20
- clinical picture, 4, 93
- definition, 4, 88
- diagnosis, and, 2, 5
- differential diagnosis, 4, 93
- electromyograph studies, 4, 91
- "frozen shoulder" in, 4, 93
- gluteal, 4, 94
- head and neck, of, 4, 93
- histology, 4, 91
- incidence, 4, 88
- intercostal, 4, 94
- irradiation therapy, 7, 12
- lumbar, 4, 94
- morbidity, 4, 90
- myalgia, epidemic, in, 4, 93
- pain in,
  - diffuse type, 4, 92

- disappearance of, 2, 8
- focal type, 4, 90-91
- persistence of, 2, 6
- referred, 4, 94
- panniculitis, 4, 92, 95
- pectoral, 4, 94
- physiotherapy in, 7, 12
- plantar, 4, 95
- prognosis, 4, 95
- psychological factors in, 4, 90
- sites of lesions, 4, 91
- symptomatology, 4, 93
- treatment, 4, 95-97
- "trigger-points", 4, 91

## FIBROTUBERCULOMA, laryngeal, 5, 347

## FIBULA,

- fractures of, 4, 219-222
- shaft of, bone graft from, 2, 227
- tibia and, fractures, 4, 219-225

## FIELD-BLOCK ANAESTHESIA, 1, 237

## Filaria

- bancrofti*, in filariasis, 4, 98
- malayi*, 4, 98

## FILARIASIS

*The title FILARIASIS is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 98-101*

- abscess, retroperitoneal, in, 4, 99
- adeno-varix in, 4, 99
- aetiology, 4, 98
- allergic reaction, 4, 99
- chylocele in, 4, 100
- chyluria in, 4, 100
- clinical picture, 4, 99-100
- definition, 4, 98
- diagnosis, 4, 100
- geographical distribution, 4, 98
- haematochyluria in, 4, 100
- hydrocele in, 4, 100
- infestation rate, 4, 98
- inflammatory reaction, 4, 99
- lymphadenitis in, 4, 99
- lymphangitis, retrograde, in, 4, 99
- lymphorrhoea in, 4, 100
- mode of transmission, 4, 98
- pathology, 4, 98-99
- prognosis, 4, 100
- scrotal funiculitis in, 4, 99
- secondary streptococcal infection, 4, 99
- surgery in, 4, 101, 8, 307-308
- treatment, 8, 308
- surgical anatomy, 4, 98
- treatment, 4, 100-101
- drugs, 4, 100
- sulphonamides, 3, 50, 4, 101
- weals and itching, 4, 99

## FILIGREES, inguinal hernia, in, 4, 440

## FINGER, (see also Hand)

- amputations, 1, 184; 4, 399
- disarticulation, 4, 399
- indications, 4, 399
- skin arrangement, 4, 399
- sutures, 4, 399
- clubbing of,
  - colitis, complication of, 3, 90
  - empyema, in, 7, 66
  - disarticulation, 4, 399

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

## FINGER—continued

- dislocations of, 4, 201
- Dupuytren's contracture, 4, 391-393
- epidermoid cysts, 3, 248
- felon of, 4, 400

- infect, 4, 401
- paronychia, 4, 400
- pollicization, 4, 406-409
- pulp losses, 4, 409

. 481

1, 235

6, 27

## FINGER-NAIL, PARONYCHIA, 4, 400

## FINGER-TIP, RECONSTRUCTION OF, 4, 408

## FINSSEN LAMP, LUPUS VULGARIS, IN, 5, 485

## FISSURES, COLITIS, COMPLICATION OF, 3, 90

## FISTULA

anal, *see* Fistula in ano, *below*

ano-vaginal, 8, 472

arteriovenous, 1, 358

congenital, 1, 362-364

aetiology, 1, 362

clinical picture, 1, 363

definition, 1, 362

diagnosis, 1, 363

gigantism due to, 1, 363

haemangioma formation and, 1, 363

oxygen tension of venous blood in, 1, 363

pathology, 1, 363

prognosis, 1, 364

site, 1, 363

spinal defects due to, 1, 363

temperature of limb affected, 1, 363

treatment, 1, 364

## biliary

amoebic abscess, following, 7, 80

bile-duct surgery, after, 4, 259

transfusion in, 2, 207

## bronchial,

complicating bronchiectasis, 2, 515-516

division of pleural adhesions, after, 1, 89

prevention of, 7, 239

108

1, 429,

division of pleural adhesions, after, 1, 90

empyema, in, 7, 78

cholecysto-duodenal, 3, 257

## chylous,

mediastinum, in,

posterior, 6, 40

upper, 6, 39

neck, 6, 39

## gastro-colic

*The title GASTRO-COLIC FISTULA is contained in Vol 4, pp. 272-280*

aetiology, 4, 272

anaemia in, 4, 274

anastomosis, end-to-end, of colon, 4, 276

anorexia in, 4, 273

barium enema in, 4, 274

belching in, 4, 273

Betaxan in, 4, 275

caecostomy, proximal valvular, 4, 277

cancer causing, 4, 272

clinical features, 4, 273

colitis, ulcerative, following, 4, 272, 273

colostomy,

double-barrelled, 4, 276

proximal, 4, 279

definition, 4, 272

diagnosis, aids to, 4, 274

diarrhoea in, 4, 273

differential diagnosis, 4, 274

fluid intake, 4, 275

gastroscopy, 4, 274

gastrostomy, high-exclusion, 4, 279

gastro-enterostomy, following, 4, 272

4, 275

operative technique, 4, 275-279

peptic ulcer, following, 4, 273

perforation into colon, 4, 274

post-operative treatment, 4, 279

pre-operative management, 4, 275

prognosis, 4, 274

radiography in, 4, 274

results of treatment, 4, 280

re-ulceration rate, 4, 280

stoma, treatment of,

following gastrostomy, 4, 279

following gastro-jejunostomy, 4, 278

sulphonamides in, 4, 275

vitamins in, 4, 275

vomiting of faecal material in, 4, 273

gastro-jejuno-colic, 4, 272, 277

diagnosis from sprue, 8, 306

two-stage operation, 4, 278

ileo-umbilical, 8, 353

nasal, closure of, 4, 23

oro-antral, treatment, 6, 285

pancreas, of, 6, 443-444

fluid loss, 6, 443

skin erosion, prevention of, 6, 443

spontaneous closure, 6, 444

treatment, 6, 444

parotid, 7, 441-443

aetiology, 7, 441

buccal ducts, of, 7, 442

clinical picture, 7, 441

definition, 7, 441

diagnosis, 7, 442

glandular, 7, 443

intra-parotid ducts, of, 7, 442

pathology, 7, 441

prognosis, 7, 441

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



**FISTULA—continued**parotid—*continued*

treatment, 7, 442-443

pleuro-bronchial, tuberculous empyema, in,  
7, 88

pre-auricular, 3, 304

rectal,

7, 386

treatment, 8, 412

salivary, parotitis, in, 7, 434

thyroglossal, 8, 250 (*see also* Thyroglossal  
cyst)

complete, neck to tongue, 8, 255

treatment, 8, 253

tracheo-oesophageal, 6, 321

umbilical, 8, 352

urinary, 8, 353

urethral, in schistosomiasis, 7, 483

urinary, 8, 468-472

carcinoma of cervix, in, 8, 461

complicating hysterectomy, 8, 439

treatment, 8, 469-472

abdominal approach, 8, 471

vaginal, 8, 468-473

aetiology, 8, 468

bowels, post-operative regulation, 8, 473

gynaecological operations, from, 8, 468

investigation, 8, 469

labour, difficult, causing, 8, 468

laceration causing, 8, 468

phosphate deposits, 8, 468

pressure necrosis from, 8, 468

radium treatment, from, 8, 468

types, 8, 468

vesico-cervical, 8, 471

vesico-vaginal, 8, 471

**FISTULA IN ANO***The title FISTULA IN ANO is contained in  
Vol. 4, pp 102-113*

aetiology, 4, 103

after-care, 4, 113

anaesthesia, 4, 107

anal canal, 4, 103-106

ano-rectal ring, 4, 103-105

classification, 4, 106-107

definition, 4, 102-103

diagnosis, 4, 108-113

differentiation from sacro-coccygeal sinus,  
7, 421

haemorrhoidectomy, complicating, 7, 362

historical, 4, 102

ischio-rectal fossa, 4, 105-106

palpation, 4, 108, 110

perianal space, involvement of, 4, 106

probe,

palpation of, 4, 108

parallel, 4, 109

transverse, 4, 108

spread of infection, 4, 111

surgical anatomy, 4, 103-106

treatment, 4, 107-113

details of operation, 4, 112

dressings, 4, 113

**FLAPS, AMPUTATION,**

equal, advantages, 1, 186

infolding of skin and, 1, 186

knee, above, 1, 190

planning and shaping of, 1, 186

**FLAT-FOOT,**

arachnodactylia and, 2, 162

causing foot-strain, fallacy of, 4, 135

physiotherapy, 7, 18

**FLATULENCE,**

cholecystitis, 4, 244

hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461

nephrectomy, following, 5, 284

visceroptosis, 8, 545

**FLAVINES,**

bedsores treated by, 2, 69

disinfection of recent wounds with, 1, 439

septic wounds, 1, 440

pleural lavage, in, 7, 90

skin disinfection with, 1, 438

**FLEXION MONTEGGIA,** fracture of ulna, in,  
4, 191**FLEXOR POLLICIS LONGUS**

elongation, 6, 159

repair of, 6, 159

**FLEXOR SUBLIMIS,** transference of, 6, 160**FLOCCULATION TESTS,** latent syphilis, in, 8, 162**FLUID**cerebrospinal, *see* Cerebrospinal fluid

excretion of, routes, 1, 133

extracellular, content of, 2, 84

loss,

acidosis due to, 1, 54

heat exhaustion, causing, 8, 300

post-operative,

causes, 1, 132

replacement, 1, 133

tropical surgery, in relation to, 8,  
301-302

normal intake, 1, 133

post-operative, 1, 132-134

administration, routes, 1, 133-134

loss, 1, 132-133

record of, 1, 134

requirements, assessment of, 1, 133

**FLUOROSCOPY**

bronchial block, 5, 457

heart wounds, in, 4, 425

— — — — — 8 420

1

**FLUSHES, HYSTERECTOMY, AFTER,** 8, 434, 439**FLUSHING, FACIAL, HISTAMINE CAUSING,**  
5, 96**FOAM, FIBRIN, HAEMOSTASIS, IN,** 8, 134**FOETUS,**

blood cells, origin of, 2, 161

calcium metabolism and, 2, 281

— — — — — 2 79

1-6

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## FOLEY CATHETER,

- haemostatic, 7, 162
- use in bladder drainage, 6, 451

## FOLLOW-UP,

- advantages to surgeon, 1, 118
- after-care in, 1, 117, *see* After-care
- examinations in, 1, 118

## FUMENTATIONS IN TREATMENT OF BOILS,

2, 222

## FOOD, PURINE CONTENT OF, 4, 350

## FOOT

- actions of, 4, 134-135
- amputation, partial, 1, 197

## claw toes

- aetiology, 4, 140
- clinical picture, 4, 141
- definition, 4, 140
- pes cavus and, 4, 140-143
- treatment, 4, 141

## club-foot, 4, 143-147

- aetiology, 4, 144
- appearance, 4, 144
- Brockman's operation, 4, 147
- correction of, 4, 145-146
- definition, 4, 143

## Denis Browne,

- boot, 4, 146
- splint, 4, 146

## indications for surgical treatment, 4, 147

- joint systems, 4, 144
- manipulation, 4, 145
- over-correction, 4, 145
- reduction,

- gradual, 4, 146-147
- open, 4, 147-148

## rotation osteotomy of tibia, 4, 148

## surgical anatomy, 4, 144-145

## talipes,

- calcaneo-valgus, 4, 145
- equino-varus, 4, 144
- tibia, rotation of, 4, 145
- treatment, 4, 145-147
- after-care, 4, 148
- reasons for failure, 4, 148
- results, 4, 148

## deformities,

- aetiology, 4, 156
- anterior poliomyelitis and, 4, 156
- arthrodesis,
  - drop-foot operation, reversed, 4, 159
  - modifications, 4, 158
  - triple, 4, 156
  - varus deformities, 4, 158
- backward displacement of foot, 4, 158
- bone section in, 4, 159
- causes, 4, 156
- calcaneus deformity, 4, 159
- claw toes, 4, 140
- clinical picture, 4, 156
- club-foot, 4, 143

## dislocation of foot, 4, 158

- Dunn's operation, 4, 158
- equino-varus position, 4, 156
- fifth toe elevated, 4, 161
- forefoot, dropping of, 4, 158
- graft, free, 4, 160
- hammer toe, 4, 160
- aetiology, 4, 160
- after-treatment, 4, 161
- children, in, 4, 160
- definition, 4, 160
- treatment, 4, 160

## hallux,

- rigidus, 4, 152
- valgus, 4, 149

## joint surfaces,

- exposure of, 4, 157
- removal of, 4, 157

## Lambrinudi operations, 4, 158-160

## nerve injuries, peripheral, in, 4, 156

## operation results, 4, 160

## psychological, 4, 160

## walking difficulties, 4, 160

## operative technique, 4, 156

## palsies, cerebral, and, 4, 156

## paralytic, 4, 156-160

## pes cavus following, correction of, 4,

158

## tendons, peroneal, exposure of, 4, 157

## treatment, 4, 156

## varus deformities, 4, 158

## pes cavus, 4, 140

## talipes equino-varus, 4, 144

## diabetes mellitus and, 3, 252

## fibro-neuroma on digital nerve, 4, 163

## foot-drop,

## knee dislocation and, 4, 216

## physiotherapy, 7, 17

## fracture of,

## manipulation causing, 6, 11

## treatment late, 4, 231

## functions of, 4, 134

## hallux,

## rigidus, 4, 152-155

## aetiology, 4, 152

## arch supports, 4, 154

## arthritis, causing, 4, 152

## arthroplasty, 4, 154

## bone graft, 4, 155

## callosities, 4, 154

## causes, acquired, 4, 153

## clinical picture, 4, 153

## definition, 4, 152

## elevation of metatarsal head, 4, 153

## fore-foot, supinated, 4, 153

## gout, causing, 4, 152

## mobility of first metatarsal bone, 4,

153

## osteophytes, 4, 154

## osteotomy, 4, 155

## pain, 4, 154

## relapses, 4, 155

## results of treatment, 4, 155

Foot—*continued*hallux—*continued*rigidus—*continued*

strain causing, 4, 153

surgery, indications for, 4, 154

treatment, 4, 154

valgus, 4, 149-152

adults, in, 4, 150

aetiology, 4, 149

arthritic changes, 4, 149

arthroplasty, 4, 150

bone removal, 4, 150

bunion in, 4, 149

bunionectomy, 4, 150

callosities in, 4, 149

cap phalangectomy, 4, 151

children, in, 4, 149

clinical picture, 4, 149

definition, 4, 149

hammer toe and, 4, 160

indications for surgery, 4, 149

Keller's operation, 4, 151

pain, causes, 4, 150

primary, 4, 149

results of treatment, 4, 152

secondary, 4, 149

surgery, technique, 4, 150-152

hammer toe, 4, 160-161

ligaments, function of, 4, 134

manipulation,

anaesthesia for, 6, 15

indications, 6, 12-13

metatarsals, fracture of, 4, 229

Morton's metatarsalgia, 4, 163

muscles, function of, 4, 134

nerve, digital,

excision of, 4, 163

fibrosarcoma of, 4, 163

osteotomy, metatarsal, 4, 155

paralysis, deformities due to, 4, 156-160

pedestal function, 4, 134

perforating ulcer of,

*The title PERFORATING ULCER OF THE**Foot is contained in Vol. 6, pp**540-543*

abscess, chronic, in, 6, 540

aetiology, 6, 540

aged, in, 6, 540

arteriosclerosis and, 6, 540

bone invasion complicating, 6, 542

bursa in, 6, 540

chiropody in, 6, 542

clinical picture, 6, 541

complication, 6, 542

corn in, 6, 540

definition, 6, 540

diabetes mellitus and, 6, 540

discharge, 6, 541

drainage, 6, 542

pus in, 6, 541

sex incidence, 6, 540

site, 6, 541

sulphonamides in, 6, 542

swelling complicating, 6, 542

tendon sheaths involvement complicating, 6, 542

treatment, 6, 542

"trophic ulcers", 6, 540

pes cavus, 4, 140-143

phalangectomy, cap (Girdlestone) 4, 151

plaster bed, position in, 2, 62

pronated, age of occurrence, 7, 27

soles of, epidermoid cysts on, 3, 248

strain, 4, 134-140

aetiology, 4, 134

flat-foot, fallacy of, 4, 135

ligaments, function, 4, 134

muscles, function, 4, 134

tendo Achillis, short, 4, 135

anterior, 4, 137-140

aetiology, 4, 137-139

arches of fore-foot, 4, 137

causes, 4, 138-139

correction of deformities, 4, 139

definition, 4, 137

exercise for toe function, 4, 139

faradism, 4, 140

flattening of arch, effect of, 4, 138

metatarsal heads, 4, 137

muscles of toes, 4, 138

palliation, 4, 140

re-education of toe function, 4, 13

removal of sources of pain, 4, 13

supports, metatarsal, 4, 140

treatment, 4, 139

definition, 4, 134

leg deformities in, 4, 135

muscle weakness in, 4, 136

"short tendo Achillis" in, 4, 135

surgical anatomy, 4, 134-136

Thomas, support, 4, 231

treatment, 4, 136

elongation of tendo Achillis, 4, 137

exercises, 4, 136

heels of shoes, raising of, 4, 136

manipulation, 4, 136

operative technique, 4, 137

rest, 4, 136

support, 4, 136

valgus, 4, 135

supports, 4, 136

toe,

fifth, elevated, 4, 161-162

hammer, 4, 160

toe-nail, ingrowing, 4, 162-163

aetiology, 4, 162

causes, 4, 162

excision of nail-bed, 4, 162

operation on skin fold, 4, 162

operative technique, 4, 162-163

partial removal of nail and nail-bed, 4, 162

trench, 4, 236. *see also* Immersion Foot

tuberculosis of,

amputation, 5, 242

arthrodesis of joints, 5, 239

correction of deformities, 5, 235

radiological appearances, 5, 226

- Foot—*continued*  
 tuberculosis—*continued*  
 signs and symptoms, 5, 224  
 yaws, in, 3, 390
- Foot-Drop,  
 knee dislocation and, 4, 216  
 physiotherapy for, 7, 17
- Footwear, footstrain, in, 4, 136, 138
- FORCEPS,  
 Allis, peptic ulcer, in, 6, 518  
 Ash, in treatment of nasal fractures, 4, 28  
 bronchoscopy, 3, 395  
 Cairn's, 8, 131, 132  
 Cheatle, 8, 153  
 cup, 3, 399  
 Desjardin's, choledocholithiasis, in, 4, 257  
 dissecting, toothed and non-toothed, 8, 132  
 Duval, gall-bladder surgery in, 4, 256  
 haemostasis in, use of, 8, 131, 132  
 Halsted, 8, 131, 132  
 Hoffmann, laminectomy in, 7, 583  
 Jackson, 3, 399  
 Patterson, 3, 399  
 Spencer Wells, eyelet wiring in facio-maxillary injuries, 4, 32  
 Trotter, laminectomy in, 7, 583  
 Walsham, nasal fracture treatment, in, 4, 28  
 maxillary fracture treatment, in, 4, 39
- FORCIPRESSURE, HAEMOSTASIS, IN, 8, 131, 132
- FOREARM,  
 arthritis in,  
 position for treatment, 1, 382  
 contracture, 3, 234  
 osteoclasia, 3, 234  
 osteotomy in, 3, 234  
 deformities of, 3, 184  
 fractures, 4, 186-196  
 nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
- FOREHEAD, ANTHRAX OF, 1, 276
- FOREIGN BODIES,  
 bronchoscopy, 3, 399  
 cornea, in, 3, 170, 174  
 heart, in, 8, 230  
 larynx, in, 1, 154, 5, 338-339  
 nose, in, 1, 154  
 oesophagoscopy, 3, 429  
 otodynia, causing, 3, 309  
 pharynx, in, 1, 154  
 proctitis caused by, 7, 369  
 stomach in, 8, 53-54  
 vitreous body, in, 11, 575
- FORE-FOOT, SUPINATED, HALLUX RIGIDUS, IN, 4, 153
- FORMALIN,  
 boiling with, sterilization of apparatus, in, 8, 144  
 fumigation, 2, 29  
 sterilization by, 8, 45
- FORMOL TONOID, 8, 192
- FOSTER KENNEDY'S SYNDROME, 3, 468  
 visual fields, 8, 560
- FOTHERGILL'S DISEASE, 6, 251-266  
 aetiology, 6, 252  
 clinical features, 6, 253-254
- definition, 6, 251  
 diagnosis, 6, 253  
 differential diagnosis, 6, 254-255  
 pain in, distribution of, 6, 253  
 pathology, 6, 252  
 history, 6, 252  
 spasmodic tic, differentiation from, 6, 252  
 treatment, 6, 256-266
- FOUADIN,  
 filariasis, in, 4, 100  
 schistosomiasis, in, 7, 480
- FOURNIER'S GANGRENE, differentiation from post-operative gangrene, 7, 112
- FOVILLE'S SYNDROME, 3, 465
- FOWLER'S POSITION, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 135
- FRACTURES  
*The title FRACTURES, DISLOCATIONS, FRACTURE-DISLOCATIONS AND ALLIED INJURIES is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 165-231*  
 acetabulum, 4, 205  
 comminuted, 4, 205  
 fissured, 4, 205  
 treatment, 4, 205
- ankle,  
 abduction, 4, 222  
 first degree, 4, 222  
 second degree, 4, 223  
 third degree, 4, 223  
 adduction, 4, 224  
 first degree, 4, 224  
 second degree, 4, 224  
 third degree, 4, 225  
 arthritis and, 4, 223  
 reduction of subluxation, 4, 224  
 strapping, 4, 222  
 treatment, late, 4, 231  
 arterial spasm causing, 1, 356  
 articular, manipulation in, 4, 166  
 astragalus, neck of, 4, 225  
 bedsores, and treatment of, 2, 65  
 Bennett's, 4, 200  
 Bohler's,  
 clamp of tibial condyle in, 4, 218  
 reduction, 4, 213  
 calcaneum, 4, 227-229  
 after-treatment, 4, 229  
 Bohler's reduction, 4, 228  
 comminuted, 4, 227  
 crack, 4, 227  
 excision of calcaneum, 4, 229  
 radiological examination, 4, 227  
 separation of tuberosity, 4, 227  
 subtaloid arthrodesis, 4, 228  
 without joint involvement, 4, 227  
 carpal bones, 4, 196-202  
 Bennett's fracture, 4, 200  
 metacarpals, 4, 200  
 necrosis, avascular, and, 4, 197  
 phalanges, 4, 201  
 continuous traction, 4, 201  
 flexion immobilization, 4, 201  
 scaphoid, 4, 196  
 arthritis, degeneration, 4, 198  
 old ununited fractures, 4, 198  
 plaster immobilization, 4, 197  
 proximal pole, 4, 197

FRACTURES—*continued*

- carpal bones—*continued*
  - scaphoid—*continued*
    - tuberosity, separation, 4, 196
    - types, 4, 196
    - union, early, 4, 196
    - waist, 4, 197
- clavicle, 4, 170–172
  - displacement, 4, 171
  - fixation in, 4, 171
  - middle third, 4, 171
  - outer third, 4, 172
  - site, 4, 170
- clay-shoveller's, 7, 560, 568
- Colles', 4, 193
  - mal-union, 4, 194
  - manipulation, 4, 194
  - plaster fixation, 4, 194
  - resection of ulnar head, 4, 194
  - rupture of extensor pollicis longus complicating, 6, 155
- comminuted,
  - multiple, of frontal sinus, 2, 374
  - nasal sinuses of, 2, 373
  - olecranon, 4, 187
- compound,
  - infected, penicillin in, 2, 231
  - sepsis in, sulphanilamide in prevention of, 1, 439
  - skull of, radiography in, 2, 396
- compression, spine of, treatment, 7, 568
- crush,
  - manipulation causing, 6, 11
  - spine, lumbar, of, 7, 569
- depressed,
  - brain laceration and, 2, 364
  - causes, 2, 364
  - compound, 2, 365
- scalp wounds, 2, 364
  - simple, 2, 365
  - skull, 2, 364, 4, 120
- differentiation from caisson disease, 5, 194
- embolism, fat, due to, 3, 379
- epiphyseal, as sign of infantile scurvy, 7, 517
- extremities, complications of, 5, 112
- facio-maxillary,
  - frontal and zygomatic bones, treatment of late lesions, 4, 43
  - haemorrhage causing damage to optic nerve, 6, 366
  - immobilization, 4, 31–37
    - choice of method, 4, 36
- femur, 4, 206–215
  - abduction, 4, 209
  - adduction, treatment, 4, 207
  - Balkan beam, in traction, 4, 210
  - basal, 4, 209
  - children, in, 4, 215
  - condyles, 4, 215
  - control skiagrams in, 4, 213
  - coxa vara and, 4, 210
  - elderly patients in, 4, 209
  - extracapsular, basal, 4, 210
  - gallows traction in, 4, 215
  - guide wires in, 4, 207
  - Hey Groves director, 4, 208
  - hip pain in, 4, 207
  - immobilization, Jones' frame in, 4, 211
  - leg, external rotation, 4, 207
  - lower third, 4, 213–215
    - Bohler's reduction, 4, 213
    - Braun's frame in, 4, 214
    - displacement, 4, 213
    - reduction, open, 4, 214
    - treatment, 4, 213
    - Watson-Jones' reduction, 4, 214
  - massage in, 1, 122
  - McMurray's osteotomy, 4, 208
  - Michel's clips in, 4, 207
  - middle third, 4, 212
  - nail fixation in, 4, 207–208
  - neck of, 4, 206–211
    - abduction fractures, 4, 209
    - adduction fractures, 4, 206
    - scissors deformity following, 7, 182
    - sites of, 4, 206
    - Smith-Petersen nail in, 4, 207
    - subcapital, 4, 206
    - trochanteric fractures, 4, 209
  - shaft of, 4, 212–215
  - Steinmann's pin in, 4, 213
  - Thomas' caliper in, 4, 213
  - Thomas' splint in, 4, 210
  - transtrochanteric, 4, 209–211
    - internal fixation, 4, 211
    - traction,
      - continuous, 4, 210
      - well-leg, Roger Anderson's, 4, 210
  - upper third, 4, 212
    - caliper contra-indicated, 4, 212
    - Thomas' splint and Pearson's attachment, 4, 212
  - Whitman's plaster, 4, 208
- fibrositis caused by, 4, 89
- fibula,
  - ankle joint involvement, 4, 222–225
  - Bohler's traction frame, 4, 220
  - Braun's frame, 4, 220
  - internal fixation, 4, 221
  - oblique, 4, 221
  - re-displacement, prevention of, 4, 220
  - shafts, 4, 219–222
  - shortening, with and without, 4, 220
  - skeletal traction, 4, 220
  - spiral, 4, 221
  - tibia and, 4, 219–225
  - Watson-Jones' traction frame in, 4, 220
- fingers, 4, 201–202
- foot,
  - metatarsals of, 4, 229
  - treatment, late, 4, 231
- forearm, 4, 186–196
- Galeazzi's, 4, 192
  - displacement, 4, 192
- gallows traction in, 4, 215
- greenstick, 4, 188
- Guerin, 4, 37
- hand, 4, 196–202

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## FRACTURES—continued

- humerus, 4, 176-186
  - capitellum, separation of, 4, 183
  - displacement, 4, 183
  - manipulation, 4, 184
  - replacement, operative, 4, 184
  - rotation, 4, 183
- coronoid, elbow dislocation and, 4, 185
- epicondyle, internal separation of, 4, 184
  - aetiology, 4, 184
  - manipulation, 4, 184
  - reduction, open, 4, 184
  - ulnar nerve damage, 4, 184
  - valgus of elbow, 4, 184
- intercondylar, 4, 183
  - aetiology, 4, 183
  - displacement, 4, 183
  - treatment, 4, 183
- lower end, 4, 181-186
  - adults in, 4, 182
  - artery, brachial, risk of injury, 4, 182
  - children, in, 4, 182
  - extension, 4, 182
  - flexion, 4, 182
- manipulation causing, 6, 11
- massage in, 1, 122
- neck of, 4, 176-180
  - abduction, 4, 176-178
  - adduction, 4, 176
  - impacted, 4, 176-178
  - tuberosity, great, 4, 178
- olecranon, elbow dislocation and, 4, 185
- shaft, 4, 180-182
  - aetiology, 4, 180
  - complications, 4, 181
  - displacement, 4, 180
  - paralysis, musculo-spiral, 4, 181
  - reduction, 4, 181
  - strain in, 4, 180
- supracondylar, 4, 181
  - aetiology, 4, 181
  - displacement, 4, 181
  - extension, 4, 182
  - flexion, 4, 182
  - treatment, 4, 182
- transcondylar, 4, 181
  - aetiology, 4, 181
  - displacement, 4, 181
  - treatment, 4, 182
- upper end, neck, 4, 176-180
- shaft, 4, 180
- immobilization, transportation during, 5, 109
- jaws,
  - children, in, 4, 42
  - immobilization, 4, 31
  - teeth and, 4, 30-31
  - reduction methods, 4, 31
- laryngeal, differentiation from oedema of glottis, 4, 333
- malar-zygomatic, 4, 29-30
  - signs and symptoms, 4, 29
  - treatment, 4, 29-30
- malleolus,
  - external, 4, 222
  - internal, 4, 223
- mandible, 4, 40-42
  - bone wiring in, 4, 36

- children, in, 4, 42
- diagnosis, 4, 40
- edentulous patients, in, 4, 41
- maxilla and, 4, 42
- pm fixation in, 4, 34
- treatment, 4, 41
- manipulative treatment, due to, 1, 389
- manipulation, indications for, 4, 166; 6, 8
- march, 4, 230
- maxillae, 4, 37-40
  - alveolar wiring in, 4, 36
  - diagnosis, 4, 37
  - sites, 4, 38
  - treatment, 4, 38-40
- metacarpal, 4, 200-201
  - first, 4, 200
  - neck of, 4, 201
  - not involving joint, 4, 200
  - shaft of, 4, 200
- metatarsals of, 4, 229
  - first, 4, 229
  - open reduction, 4, 230
  - outer, 4, 230
- Monteggia's, 4, 191
- multiple,
  - nasal sinuses, 2, 372
  - rib, 8, 216
- nasal bones, 4, 28
  - treatment, 4, 28-29
- navicular, 4, 229
- nose of, skeletal reconstruction, 7, 306
- occupational therapy in, 1, 143
- oedema following, 4, 231
- olecranon, 4, 186
  - comminuted, 4, 187-188
  - excision, 4, 188
  - reduction and fixation, 4, 187
  - rupture of aponeurosis, 4, 187
- orbit, of, 6, 371-372
  - deep, 6, 371-372
  - superficial, 6, 371
  - treatment, 6, 371
- paranasal sinuses, 2, 372
- patella, 4, 216; 6, 145
  - comminuted, 4, 216
  - excision, 4, 217
  - manipulation causing, 6, 11
  - stellate fracture, 4, 216
  - suture, 4, 217
  - transverse, 4, 216
  - treatment, 4, 216
- pelvic,
  - bladder rupture complicating, 2, 115
  - stricture of urethra due to, 8, 411
- phalanges, 4, 201
  - comminuted, 4, 201
  - middle, 4, 201
  - proximal, 4, 201
  - terminal, 4, 201
- physiotherapy, 7, 16
- plaster removal, late effects, 4, 231
- radiography, 4, 166
- radius,
  - check skiagrams, 4, 189
  - Colles', 4, 193-194
  - dislocation, radio-ulnar, and, 4, 191
  - displacement, 4, 188
  - elbow dislocation and, 4, 186

Note.—Figures in black type refer to volume numbers.

## Fractures

### FRACTURES—continued

#### radius—continued

- epiphysis, lower, separation of, 4, 195
- Galeazzi's fracture, 4, 192
- greenstick, 4, 188
- head, 4, 186
- lower end, 4, 193
- manipulation, 4, 188
- non-union, 4, 189
- open-reduction, 4, 189
- post-operative, 4, 190
- radio-ulnar joint, dislocation of, and, 4, 192

- shaft of, 4, 188
- Smith's, 4, 195
- styloid process, 4, 195-196
- ulna and, 4, 186-196
- reduction methods, 4, 166
- local anaesthesia for, 1, 234

#### ribs,

- emphysema in, 3, 386
- flail chest wall due to, 8, 204
- parietal injuries, causing, 8, 215-216
- risk of infection, 4, 166

#### scapula,

- body of, 4, 172
- glenoid, 4, 172
- neck of, 4, 172

#### skull,

- cranial erosion and, 4, 122
- craniotomy, 4, 127
- differentiation from haematoma, 4, 364
- meningocerebral scars, ventricular system and, 4, 122
- radiography of, 2, 395; 4, 122
- repair, 7, 469-471

#### Smith's, 4, 195

#### supracondylar, humerus of, ischaemia following, 5, 170

#### swelling, following treatment, 4, 231

#### talus, 4, 225

- dislocation of body, 4, 226
- necrosis, avascular, risk of, 4, 226
- plantar flexion and eversion, 4, 226
- posterior talo-calcaneal dislocation and, 4, 226

#### teeth, jaws and, 4, 30

#### Thomas's caliper in, 4, 213

#### Thomas's splint, Pearson's attachment, 4, 213

#### tibia, 4, 217-219

- ankle joint involvement and, 4, 222-225
- Bohler's traction frame in, 4, 220
- Braun's frame in, 4, 220
- condyles of, 4, 218
- fibula and, 4, 219-225
- internal fixation, 4, 221
- oblique, 4, 221
- redisplacement, prevention, of 4, 220
- shaft, 4, 219-222
- skeletal traction, 4, 220
- spine of, 4, 217
- diagnosis, 5, 212
- haemarthrosis, 4, 217
- open operation, 4, 217
- swelling of joints, 4, 217
- spiral, 4, 221
- Watson-Jones traction frame in, 4, 220

## INDEX

### toes, 4, 230

- hallux rigidus and, 4, 230
- metatarsal bars, 4, 230

### trochanteric, 4, 209

#### ulna,

- displacement, 4, 188
- greenstick, 4, 188
- manipulation, 4, 188
- Monteggia's fracture, 4, 191
- non-union, 4, 189
- old, 4, 192
- olecranon, 4, 186
- open reduction, 4, 189
- post-operative appearance, 4, 190
- radius and, 4, 186-196
- reduction of, elbow stiffness, avoidance of, 4, 191
- shaft of, 4, 188
- upper third, 4, 191

#### united,

- bone ends,
  - apposition of, 2, 230
  - condition of, 2, 230
  - displacement, 2, 230

#### bone grafts,

- after-treatment, 2, 233
- failure, cause of, 2, 233
- femur, 2, 235
- Henry's approach, 2, 234
- humerus, 2, 234
- infection and, 2, 231
- joints, contracture of, 2, 231
- method, choice of, 2, 231
- plaster cast, 2, 233
- plating, 2, 230
- radius, 2, 234
- reinforcement, 2, 230
- results, 2, 233
- scaphoid, 2, 235
- scar tissue, excision of, 2, 231
- sepsis in, 2, 233
- skin, condition of, 2, 231
- tibia, 2, 236
- ulnar, 2, 234
- loss of bone, 2, 230
- physiotherapy, 7, 16
- vascular stasis following, 4, 231
- vitamins and, 8, 566
- Watson-Jones method of reduction, 4, 214

#### wrist, 4, 196

### FRACTURE-DISLOCATIONS

- Bennett's fracture, 4, 200
- limb, upper, 4, 167-202
- metacarpal, 4, 200
- shoulder, 4, 178-180
- transcarpal, peri-lunar, 4, 199

### FRAMBOESIA, ULCERATION IN, 8, 346

#### FRAME,

- Bohler's,
  - calcaneum fractures, in, 4, 228
  - fibula, fractures of, in, 4, 220
  - tibia, fractures of, in, 4, 220
- Braun's,
  - femur, fracture of, in, 4, 214
  - fibula, fractures of, in, 4, 220
- Jones', for immobilization of fractures, 4, 211

FRAME—*continued*

- Watson-Jones',  
fibula, fractures of, in, 4, 220  
tibia, fractures of, in, 4, 220
- FRANKFELDT'S DIATHERMY SNARE, pedunculated adenomas of rectum and, 7, 323
- FREI INTRADERMAL REACTION, granuloma, non-specific, in, 5, 154  
lymphogranuloma inguinale, in, 5, 489, 8, 307
- Frei's Disease (see Lymphogranuloma inguinale)
- FREIBERG'S DISEASE, DIFFERENTIATION FROM TUBERCULOSIS, 5, 229
- FREQUENCY OF MICTURITION (see Micturition)
- FREY'S SYNDROME, 7, 439-440  
aetiology, 7, 439  
anatomy, surgical, 7, 440  
clinical picture, 7, 440  
definition, 7, 439  
pathology, 7, 440  
prognosis, 7, 440
- FREYER'S OPERATION, 7, 163
- FRICTION, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS IN, 1, 121
- FRIEDLANDER'S BACILLUS, empyema, in, 7, 65  
lung abscess caused by, 7, 187
- FRIEDREICH'S ATAXIA, claw toes following, 4, 141  
scoliosis, due to, 7, 548
- FRIEDRICH-PETZ CLAMP IN RESECTION AND CLOSURE OF STOMACH, 4, 276
- FRIEDMAN TEST IN ABORTION, 1, 39
- FRIED'S METHOD OF RADIOTHERAPY IN ACTINOMYCOSIS, 1, 67
- FRIGIDITY IN POST-PUBERAL VIRILISM, 1, 100
- FROHLICH'S SYNDROME, 1, 91, 5, 43
- FRON'S LOCULATION SYNDROME, 7, 575
- FROST-BITE,  
*The title FROST-BITE is contained in Vol 4 pp. 232-237*  
anabolism, cessation of, 4, 233  
anoxaemia and, 4, 236  
cold as essential aetiological factor, 4, 232  
cooling curve of fresh rabbit muscle, 4, 234  
cryopathies, 4, 232  
fat, subcutaneous, sclerosis of, 4, 234  
food supply in prevention, 4, 235  
gangrene, prevention of, 4, 234  
haemorrhage, 4, 235  
immersion foot, differentiation from, 5, 81  
intense surface effect of, 4, 235  
joints, stiffening of, 4, 236  
katabolism, cessation of, 4, 233  
oedema, 4, 235  
onset, 4, 235  
otodynia, causing, 3, 308  
pathology, 4, 232  
prevention of, 4, 235  
rubbing of skin, contra-indicated, 4, 236  
secondary infection in, 4, 236  
sites of, 4, 235  
skin, sclerosis of, 4, 234

- super-cooling phenomenon of cytoplasm, 4, 233
- sympathectomy, 1, 486
- tetanus and, 4, 236
- thawing, need for care in, 4, 236
- tissue,  
destruction subsequent to exposure, 4, 234  
survival period, 4, 233  
treatment, 4, 235  
trench-foot, 4, 236-237  
swelling in, 4, 236  
symptoms, 4, 236  
treatment, 4, 236-237
- true, 4, 235
- vitamin C deficiency causing, 4, 235
- wind as factor in, 4, 235
- FROZEN CHEST AFTER HAEMOTHORAX, 8, 219
- FROZEN SHOULDER, 4, 93, 8, 122
- FRUSTRATION, causing pruritus *ani et vulvae*, 7, 528
- FUCHS'S EPITHELIAL DYSTROPHY, 3, 170
- FUMIGATION, FORMALIN IN, 2, 29
- FURUNCLE, NASAL, thrombosis initiated by, 2, 220
- FURUNCULOSIS  
*The title BOILS, CARBUNCLES, FURUNCULOSIS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 218-224*  
aetiology, 2, 218  
prognosis, 3, 221  
treatment, preventive, 2, 221
- GAENSLEN TEST, 2, 10
- GALEAZZI fracture 4, 192  
plaster jacket, 7, 555
- GALL-BLADDER (see also Bile-ducts)  
*The title GALL-BLADDER AND BILE PASSAGES is contained in Vol 4, pp 238-259*  
abscess, 4, 240  
subphrenic, and, 8, 106  
adenocarcinoma, scirrhus, 4, 246  
anastomosis, 4, 253  
anatomy, 4, 239  
anomalies of ducts and vessels, 4, 239  
calculi, 4, 242-246  
bile-duct obstruction, causing 4, 248  
residual, 4, 259  
types of, 4, 243  
carcinoma, 4, 246-247, 250  
aetiology, 4, 246  
cholecystitis causing, 4, 246  
clinical picture, 4, 246  
diagnosis, 4, 246  
indications, operative, 4, 247  
morbid anatomy, 4, 246  
prognosis, 4, 246  
prophylaxis, 4, 247  
spread of, 4, 246  
cholecystectomy, 4, 241, 256



# Gall-Bladder

# INDEX

# Ganglionectomy

## GALL-BLADDER—continued

- cholecystitis, 4, 240-246
  - acute, 4, 240-242
    - aetiology, 4, 240
    - bacteria, 4, 240
    - clinical picture, 4, 240
    - differential diagnosis, 4, 241
    - dyspepsia, 4, 240
    - gall-stones, 4, 240
    - indications, surgical, 4, 241
    - jaundice, 4, 240
    - morbid anatomy, 4, 240
    - oedema, 4, 240
    - pain, 4, 240
    - paratyphoid fever, 4, 240
    - pre-operative treatment, 4, 253
    - results, surgical, 4, 242
    - typhoid fever, 4, 240
  - choledochostomy, 4, 241
    - technique, 4, 257
  - chronic, 4, 242-246
    - aetiology, 4, 242
    - bacteriology, 4, 243
    - cholecystectomy, 4, 256
      - indications for, 4, 241
      - results of, 4, 246
    - cholecystostomy, 4, 256
      - indications for, 4, 241
      - results of, 4, 246
    - diagnosis, 4, 244
    - differential diagnosis, 4, 244
    - clinical picture, 4, 244
    - gall-stones, and, 4, 242-246
    - incidence, 4, 242
    - indications, surgical, 4, 245
    - morbid anatomy, 4, 242
    - route of infection, 4, 244
    - typhoidal, 4, 240
  - cholecystokinin, 4, 240
- exposure of, 4, 255
  - Kocher's incision, 4, 447
- gangrene of, 4, 240
- haemorrhage, post-operative, 4, 259
- hydrops of, 4, 242
- inflammation, 1, 4 (*see also* Cholecystitis)
- lymphatics, 4, 239
- mucocoele, 1, 4
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459, 463
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- pancreatitis, in, 6, 434
- perforation, 1, 4
- physiology, 4, 239
- pyloric spasm due to disease of, 1, 80
- strawberry, 4, 243
- treatment, 4, 255
  - anaesthesia, 4, 255
  - hepatic failure following, 4, 259
  - incisions, 1, 29
  - post-operative, 4, 258-259

- complications, 4, 258-259
  - pre-operative, 4, 255
  - tumour, 3, 153
- GALLIE'S OPERATION, 4, 429
- GALLOWS TRACTION, 4, 215
- GALL-STONES
  - aseptic, 4, 243
  - bilirubin surplus, due to, 8, 6
  - cholecystitis, 4, 240-242
    - acute, in, 4, 240
    - chronic, in, 4, 242
  - cholecystectomy, 4, 247
    - results of, 4, 246
  - "combination", 4, 243
  - constipation, in, 3, 153
  - diagnosis, 4, 242
  - haemolytic jaundice, due to, 8, 8-9
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, and, 4, 464
  - intestinal obstruction, 5, 131
    - treatment, 5, 137
  - jaundice, obstructive, 4, 252
  - metabolic, 4, 243
  - mixed, 4, 243
  - pancreatitis and, 1, 6
  - pure pigment, 4, 243
  - septic, 4, 243
  - "silent", 4, 245
  - types of, 4, 243

## GALTON'S WHISTLE TEST, 3, 325

- GAMES,
  - after-care, in, 1, 116
  - artificial limb training in, 1, 420
  - paralysis, and, 6, 465
  - remedial, 1, 144

## GAMMA RAYS

- energy of, 7, 263
- penetration powers, 7, 263
- physiotherapy, in, 7, 10
- source of, 7, 265

## GANGLION

*The title GANGLION is contained in Vol. 4 pp. 261-263*

- anatomy, 4, 261
- aortico-renal, 1, 459
- cervical,
  - inferior, 1, 455
  - middle, 1, 466
  - superior, 1, 455
- characteristics, 6, 142
- clinical signs, 4, 262
- definition, 4, 261
- excision, 6, 142
- herpes zoster, 4, 474-476
- mesenteric, superior, 1, 459
- palmar, 4, 262
- paravertebral, 1, 453
- pathology, 4, 261
- sclerosants contra-indicated, 4, 263
- semilunar, 1, 459
- sites of, 4, 261
- splanchnic, 1, 458
- stellate, 1, 455
- treatment, 4, 262

## GANGLIONECTOMY,

- angina pectoris in, 1, 262
- sensitization to adrenaline after, 1, 449

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## GANGLIONECTOMY—continued

- stellate, 1, 262
- sterility following, 1, 451
- sympathetic, and trunk section, 1, 472-477
  - approach
    - lumbar sympathetic trunk, 1, 474-477
      - extraperitoneal, 475
      - incision, 1, 475
      - technique, 1, 475-476
    - routes, 1, 474-477
  - transperitoneal, 1, 474-475
    - anaesthesia, 1, 475
    - closure, 1, 475
    - identification, 1, 475
    - incision, 1, 474, 475
    - section, 1, 475
- upper thoracic trunk, 1, 472
  - anterior approach, 1, 472-473
    - anaesthesia, 1, 472
    - closure and haemostasis, 1, 473
    - division of trunk, 1, 473
    - illumination for, 1, 473
    - incision, 1, 472
    - position of patient for, 1, 472
  - posterior approach, 1, 473-474
    - anaesthesia, 1, 473
    - enlargement according to level of section, 1, 474
    - incision, 1, 473
    - position of patient, 1, 473
    - rib identification, 1, 473
    - Smithwick's modification, 1, 474

## GANGLIONEUROMAS,

- adrenal medulla of, 1, 106
- mediastinal, 6, 54

## GANGOSA, 3, 595

## GANGRENE,

- amputations for, 1, 179
- aneurysm, due to, 1, 367
- appendix of,
  - mortality, 1, 318
- arteriosclerotic, refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 394
- chest wall, empyema, in, 7, 71
- clostridial,
  - The title GANGRENE, CLOSTRIDIAL (GAS GANGRENE) is contained in Vol 4, pp 264-271*
- colon, volvulus, in, 8, 852
- diabetic, 3, 255
  - bacteraemia and, 2, 17
  - refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 394
- dry
  - diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 254
  - ischaemia, in, 5, 171
- Fournier's, 7, 112
- frost-bite, in, 4, 234
  - prevention of, 4, 234
- gall-bladder, of, 4, 240
- gas, 4, 264-271, 6, 129-130
  - aetiology, 4, 264
  - antitoxins, 4, 266
  - bacilli, anaerobic spore-bearing, 4, 266
  - bacteriology, 4, 266, 6, 129
  - blood supply damage, 4, 265
  - causative organism, 5, 101
  - clinical picture, 4, 247, 6, 130

*Cl fallax*, 6, 129*Cl histolyticum*, 6, 129*Cl oedematiens*, 4, 266, 6, 129*Cl septicum*, 4, 266*Cl septique*, 6, 129*Cl sporogenes*, 6, 129*Cl tertium*, 6, 129*Cl welchii*, 4, 266, 6, 132

conditions necessary for development, 6, 130

colour changes, 4, 265

death, causes of, 6, 130

definition, 4, 264

diagnosis, 4, 268

differential diagnosis, 4, 268

emphysema, diagnosis from, 3, 384

fulminating, 4, 267

gunshot wounds, 4, 358

hip, of, 6, 132

immunology, 4, 266

incidence, 4, 264

indriven foreign matter causing, 4, 265

inflammatory reactions, 5, 101

kidney necrosis, 4, 266

liver necrosis, 4, 266

mode of onset, 4, 267

morbid anatomy, 4, 265

mortality rate, 4, 264, 6, 130

muscles, contractibility, loss of, 4, 265

organisms, 6, 129

pain, 4, 267

pathology, 4, 265, 6, 130

penicillin, 4, 271

prognosis, 4, 268

prophylaxis, 4, 269

refrigeration anaesthesia, following, 7, 393

shoulder, of, 6, 132

spread, mode of, 4, 265, 6, 130

surgical anatomy, 4, 265

tissues affected, 4, 265

toxaemia, 4, 267

clostridial, 4, 266

treatment, 4, 269; 6, 130-132

antitoxin, 4, 270

chemotherapy, 6, 131

clinical infection, 6, 131-132

closure of wounds, 6, 131

established case, 4, 270

intravenous fluids, 4, 270

penicillin, 6, 131

polyvalent serum, 6, 131

prophylactic, 6, 130-131

results, 4, 271

sulphathiazole, 6, 131

surgery, 6, 131

wound excision, 6, 131

x-ray irradiation, 6, 132

*Vibrio septique*, 4, 266

haemolytic streptococcal, 7, 112

haemorrhoids, 7, 366

hernia diaphragmatic, in, 4, 466

immersion-foot, in, 5, 80

GANGRENE—*continued*

- moist, ischaemia, in, 5, 171
- peripheral crush syndrome, in, 5, 118
- post-operative

*The title POST-OPERATIVE GANGRENE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 108-115*

- aetiology, 7, 109
  - Arthus phenomenon, 7, 109
  - bacteriology, 7, 109-110
  - blood, control of, 7, 114
  - clinical picture, 7, 110
  - cultures in, 7, 111
  - definition, 7, 108
  - development, 7, 110
  - diagnosis, 7, 111
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 111-113
  - dressings, local, 7, 114
  - early inflammatory changes, 7, 110
  - empyema, following, 7, 111
  - erythema in, 7, 110
  - excision, 7, 114
  - grafts, split-skin, 7, 114
  - history, 7, 108
  - incidence, 7, 109
  - leucocytosis, 7, 110
  - mortality, 7, 113
  - necrosis, cutaneous, in, 7, 109
  - onset, 7, 110
  - pathology, 7, 110
  - penicillin, 7, 113
  - prognosis, 7, 113
  - prophylaxis, 7, 113
  - pyrexia in, 7, 110
  - signs and symptoms, 7, 110
  - smears in, 7, 111
  - spontaneous cure, 7, 113
  - spread, 7, 110
  - Staph. aureus* in, 7, 108
  - streptococcus, 7, 108
  - synergistic action of combined infection, 7, 109
  - tenderness, exquisite, in, 7, 110
  - treatment, 7, 113-114
    - diathermy knife contra-indicated, 7, 114
    - excision, 7, 114
    - general, 7, 114
    - ineffective methods, 7, 114
    - prophylactic, 7, 113
    - scar following, 7, 114
    - therapeutic, 7, 114
  - ulcer,
    - appearance of, 7, 110
    - excisions of margin, 7, 114
    - oedema in, 7, 110
    - streptococcus in, 7, 109
  - progressive bacterial synergistic (see Gangrene, post-operative)
  - Raynaud syndrome, in, 1, 477, 478
  - rectum, prolapse of, 7, 377
  - trench-foot, 4, 236
  - wounds of arteries, due to, incidence, 1, 360
- GARGOYLISM**
- chondro-osteodystrophy and, 2, 264

- lipodosis and, 2, 264
- skull in, 2, 265
- umbilical hernia and, 8, 360

**GARRE'S OSTEOMYELITIS**, 2, 247

**GARROD'S AGAR**, 2, 27

**GAS GANGRENE** (see Gangrene, gas)

**GAS AND AIR ANAESTHESIA** (see Nitrous oxide, and Anaesthesia)

- anaemia in, 2, 168
- appetite after, 1, 51
- anastomosis after, 8, 75-77
- chest operations, in, 8, 213
- diet after, 8, 79
- Finsterer type, 3, 425
- mortality, 8, 79

**GASTRITIS**, 8, 51-53

- anaemia and, 2, 168
- antral, gastroscopy, in, 3, 422
- blood-sugar curve, 2, 75
- chronic, achlorhydria in, 2, 89
- erosive, acute, 8, 51
- gastro-jejuno-colic fistula following, 4, 272
- gastroscopy in, 3, 425
- haemoglobin level and, 2, 169
- peptic ulcer in, 6, 532
- phlegmonous, acute, 8, 51
  - aetiology, 8, 5
  - clinical picture, 8, 51
  - definition, 8, 51
  - pathology, 8, 51
  - prognosis, 8, 51
- stenosis, pyloric, in, 7, 246

**GASTRO-JEJUNO-COLIC FISTULA**, diagnosis from sprue, 8, 306

**GASTRO-JEJUNOSTOMY**, 3, 425

- peptic ulcer in, 6, 525

**GASTROPTOSIS**, 8, 554

**GASTROSCOPY**

*The title ENDOSCOPY; GASTROSCOPY is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 419-425*

- anaesthesia, 3, 420
- anastomotic faults, 3, 424
- Anethaine, in, 3, 420
- antral gastritis, 3, 422
- atropine, in, 3, 420
- butethanol in, 3, 420
- carcinoma, gastric in, 3, 423; 8, 66-67
- dangers, 3, 421
- discomforts, 3, 421
- duodenal ulcer, 3, 422
- dyspepsia, 3, 424
- etat mamelonne* in, 3, 422
- foreign bodies in stomach, for, 8, 52
- gastrostomy and, 3, 425
  - Finsterer type, 3, 425
  - Polya type, 3, 425
  - Schoemaker type, 3, 425
- gastric ulcer, in, 3, 421
- gastritis in, 3, 424
- gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 274
- gastro-enterostomy, in, 3, 425
- gastro-jejunal ulcer, in, 3, 424
- gastro-jejunoscopy, in, 3, 425
- head position, in, 3, 420
- hyperaemia, in, 3, 425
- hypertrophy of pyloric muscle in, 8, 82

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## GASTROSCOPY—continued

- indications, 3, 419
- instrument, 3, 419
- morphine, in, 3, 420
- neck position, for, 3, 420
- patient, preparation, 3, 420
- Pentothal, in, 3, 420
- peptic ulceration, in, 3, 422, 6, 505
- post-prandial hyperaemia, 3, 425
- preliminary examination, 3, 420
- sarcoma of stomach in, 8, 80
- Schranz-Taylor instrument, 3, 420
- syphilis, in, 3, 423

## GASTROSTOMY

*The title GASTROSTOMY is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 281-288*

- cellulitis of neck, complications of, in, 6, 171
- classification of, 4, 282-283
- complications, 4, 287-288
  - prevention of, 4, 287
- cone type, 4, 282
- diarrhoea complicating, 4, 288
- diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 5
- dyspepsia complicating, 4, 288
- granulation-lined fistula, 4, 283
- indications, 4, 281-282
  - inoperable growths, 4, 281
  - operable growths, 4, 282
- intestinal dysfunction complicating, 4, 288
- leakage, 4, 287
- mortality rate, 4, 282
- oesophagus, obstruction of, as indication, 4, 281
- operative technique, 4, 282-285
- peritonitis complicating, 4, 287
- post-operative care, 4, 286
- pre-operative treatment, 4, 282
- Senn's type, 4, 283
- Stamm's, 4, 283-285
  - anaesthesia, 4, 283
  - catheterization, 4, 285
  - closure, 4, 285
  - incision, 4, 284
  - premedication, 4, 283
- stenosis of stoma complicating, 4, 288
- stomach dilatation complicating, 4, 287
- tubo-gastrostomies, 4, 283
  - advantages of, 4, 283
  - indications, 4, 283
  - Janeway's, 4, 285
  - Jianu's, 4, 285-286

## GAUCHER'S DISEASE

- infantile form, 5, 428
- manifestations, 5, 428
- radiological examination, 5, 428
- splenectomy for, 5, 428; 8, 16

## GAUZE, OXIDIZED CELLULOSE, HAEMOSTASIS, IN, 2, 450, 8, 134

## GEIGER COUNTER, ISCHAEMIA, DIAGNOSIS OF, 5, 173

## GELFOAM, SPINA BIFIDA IN, 7, 580

## GENERAL ANAESTHESIA

*The title ANAESTHESIA—GENERAL is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 205-227*

## GENITAL

organs, female

## The title GENITAL ORGANS—FEMALE

*EXTERNAL is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 289-296*

- prolapse, 6, 481-495
    - aetiology, 6, 483
    - anatomy, 6, 481
    - causes, 6, 483
    - definition, 6, 481
    - parity, 6, 483
    - pelvic floor, laxity of, 6, 483
    - signs, 6, 484
    - symptoms, 6, 483
    - treatment, 6, 484-495
      - colporrhaphy, 6, 486
      - hysterectomy, 6, 485
      - indications, 6, 485
      - interposition operation, 6, 485
      - Le Fort's operation, 6, 485
      - technique, 6, 486
    - Manchester operation, 6, 486
      - complications, 6, 483
      - pre-operative treatment, 6, 485
      - results, 6, 494
      - technique, 6, 487-488
    - operative, 6, 485-486
  - pessary,
    - indications, 6, 484
    - types of, 6, 485
  - recurrence, 6, 484
  - stress incontinence, 6, 486
- tract,
- pregnancy, in, 7, 118-124
    - extra-uterine gestation, 7, 118-124
      - clinical picture, 7, 118
      - diagnosis, 7, 118
      - laparotomy in, 7, 124
      - pain, character of, 7, 118
      - treatment, 7, 124
    - fibromyomas complicating, 7, 124
      - failure of palliation, 7, 124
      - myomectomy, difficulties of, 7, 124
      - retention of urine, 7, 124
    - torsion, 7, 121
  - haemorrhage, 7, 118
  - ovarian tumours, 7, 124
  - peritonitis, 7, 124
    - chemicals, 7, 123
    - clinical picture, 7, 123
    - laparotomy, 7, 123
    - perforation, 7, 123
    - treatment, 7, 123
  - uterus, rupture of, 7, 123

## GENITO-URINARY

- organs,
  - sympathetic and, 1, 450

## GENU RECURVATUM

- acquired types, 3, 22
  - aetiology, 3, 22
  - bone-chip filler, 3, 22
  - clinical picture, 3, 22
  - congenital type, 3, 22
  - conservative treatment, 3, 22
  - definition, 3, 22

## GENU RECURVATUM—continued

- ....., 3, 226
- tendon transplantation, 3, 228
- osteotomy, 3, 227
- supracondylar femoral, 3, 227
- tibial, 3, 227
- paralysis of quadriceps, causing, 3, 227
- Steindler's views, 3, 228
- stretchings, 3, 226
- treatment, 3, 226
- acquired types, 3, 227
- congenital types, 3, 226
- quadriceps tendon, open elongation of, 3, 226
- GENU VALGUM, 3, 216-222
- aetiology, 3, 216
- after-treatment, 3, 221
- check skiagram, 3, 221
- plaster, removal of, 3, 221
- "angle measurer", 3, 218
- body-weight in, 3, 217
- clinical picture, 3, 217
- corrective moulding, 3, 219
- definition, 3, 216
- exercises, 3, 218
- foot-strain, causing, 4, 135
- massage, 3, 218
- .....
- treatment, 3, 216-222
- GENU VARUM, 3, 222-225
- Adexolin, in, 3, 223
- aetiology, 3, 222
- bone-wedge, removal of, 3, 225
- conservative treatment, 3, 223
- definition, 3, 222
- greenstick fracture, production of, 3, 224
- Moore's technique, 3, 225
- moulding, 3, 223-224
- operative treatment, 3, 225
- osteoclast, 3, 224
- osteotomy, 3, 225
- rickets causing, 3, 222
- treatment, 3, 222-225
- two-stage correction, 3, 225
- ultra-violet irradiation, 3, 223
- GERHARDT'S TEST, acidosis, in, 1, 55
- GERSHAM THOMSON PROSTATIC PUNCH, 7, 163
- GESTATION, extra-uterine, 7, 119-121
- bilateral, 7, 120
- blood transfusion in, 7, 120
- clinical picture, 7, 120
- diagnosis, 119-120
- laparotomy in, 7, 120
- pain, character of, 7, 120
- treatment, 7, 120
- vaginal haemorrhage, 7, 120
- VON GIERKE'S DISEASE, lipoidoses, secondary, in, 5, 429
- VON GIESON'S STAIN, 2, 525

- GIGANTISM, 1, 443, 444
- arteriovenous fistula, due to, 1, 363
- pituitary adenoma causing, 7, 37
- GIGLI SAW
- bone lesion treatment, 4, 44
- Madelung's deformity in, 3, 191
- GILLIAM'S OPERATION FOR RETROVERSION OF UTERUS, 8, 34
- technique, 6, 480
- GILLIES NEEDLE-HOLDER, 8, 131, 132, 140
- GILLIES-TRIPPIER OPERATION, 3, 524
- GIMSON NEEDLES, 2, 203
- GIRDLESTONE'S OPERATION, 1, 404
- after-treatment, 1, 405
- approach, 1, 404
- cap phalangectomy, 4, 151
- results of, 1, 405
- GLANDS,
- Bartholin's,
- abscess of, 4, 344
- gonorrhoea, 4, 336-346
- bronchial,
- anatomy, 6, 33
- enlargement, 6, 33
- lymphatic,
- aspiration biopsy, 4, 298
- cervix, of, 4, 301
- elephantiasis, and, 3, 362
- function, 2, 162
- otodynia and, 3, 309
- stomach of, 8, 59, 60
- tuberculosis in, 7, 540
- mediastinal, enlarged, 6, 33-37
- anatomy, 6, 33-34
- effects, 6, 33-34
- treatment, 6, 37
- neck, tuberculous,
- The title NECK—TUBERCULOUS GLANDS is contained in Vol. 6, pp 186-193
- aetiology, 6, 187
- age incidence, 6, 188
- aspiration, in, 6, 189
- biopsy, in, 6, 189
- cellular reactions, 6, 187
- clinical picture, 6, 188
- definition, 6, 186
- diagnostic aids, 6, 189
- differential diagnosis, 6, 190-191
- pathology, 6, 187
- von Pirquet tests, in, 6, 189
- prognosis, 6, 193
- resistance, natural, 6, 187
- sex incidence, 6, 188
- sources of infection, 6, 187
- surgical anatomy, 6, 187-189
- treatment, 6, 191-193
- parotid,
- adenolymphoma of, 4, 305
- adenoma of, 4, 305
- pituitary, adenomas of, 7, 36-49
- chromophilic, 7, 37-38
- clinical features, 7, 38-45
- differential diagnosis, 7, 45-46
- mixed, 7, 38
- pathology, 7, 36

## GLANDS—continued

- pituitary, adenomas of—continued
- post-operative course and complications, 7, 48
- radiographic changes, 7, 41–45
- treatment, 7, 46–48
- types, 7, 36–38

pre-aortic, metastasis from, 8, 188

prostate,

*The title PROSTATE is contained in Vol 7, pp. 133–176*

- adenocarcinoma, 4, 305
- benign hypertrophy of, 7, 137–146
- carcinoma of, 7, 146–149
- diagnosis of, 7, 150–154
- fibrous, 7, 149–150
- gonorrhoea, in, 4, 339
- inflammation of, 7, 135–137
- obstruction of, 7, 150
- prostatectomy, 7, 156–174
- sarcoma of, 7, 149

puncture,

*The title GLAND-PUNCTURE AND ASPIRATION BIOPSY is contained in Vol 4, pp. 297–311*

aspiration and, 4, 307

salivary,

*auriculo-temporal syndrome, 7, 439–440*

- auriculo-temporal syndrome, 7, 439–440
- aetiology, 7, 439
- anatomy, surgical, 7, 440
- clinical picture, 7, 440
- definition, 7, 439
- pathology, 7, 440
- prognosis, 7, 440
- tumours, following, 7, 452

cancer of, 7, 283

fistulae, 7, 452

malformations, congenital, 7, 430

malignant disease of, 7, 450

aetiology, 7, 450

clinical features, 7, 450

histology, 7, 450

palsy, facial, and, 7, 450

pathology, 7, 450

mixed tumour of, 4, 302

parotid,

adenolymphomas in, 7, 452

calculi of, 7, 440–441

aetiology, 7, 440

clinical picture, 7, 441

course, 7, 441

definition, 7, 440

diagnosis, 7, 441

pathology, 7, 440

prognosis, 7, 441

treatment, 7, 441

fistulae of, 7, 441–443

aetiology, 7, 441

clinical picture, 7, 441

course, 7, 441

definition, 7, 441

diagnosis, 7, 442

pathology, 7, 441

Prognosis, 7, 441

treatment, 7, 442–443

tumours, following, 7, 452

tumours, 7, 447

parotitis,

acute, 7, 432–434

aetiology, 7, 432

clinical picture, 7, 432

complications, 7, 434

course, 7, 433

definition, 7, 432

diagnosis, 7, 433

indications for surgery, 7, 433

operative technique, 7, 434

pathology, 7, 432

prognosis, 7, 433

treatment, 7, 433

chronic, 7, 439

calcification in, 7, 439

pneumococcal, 7, 438

recurrent, 7, 434–437

aetiology, 7, 434

clinical picture, 7, 435

course and prognosis, 7, 435

definition, 7, 434

diagnosis, 7, 435

differential diagnosis, 7, 436

pathology, 7, 435

treatment, 7, 437

ptyalism, 7, 431–432

aetiology, 7, 431

definition, 7, 431

false, 7, 432

true, 7, 431

ranula, 7, 430–431

aetiology, 7, 430

anatomy, surgical, 7, 430

clinical picture, 7, 431

definition, 7, 430

operative technique, 7, 431

pathology, 7, 430

prognosis, 7, 431

results of treatment, 7, 431

sublingual gland involvement, 7, 447

salivation, excessive, 7, 431

sialo-adenitis, 7, 443

sublingual, 7, 447

submaxillary calculi, 7, 444–446

aetiology, 7, 444

clinical picture, 7, 445

diagnosis, aids to, 7, 445

differential diagnosis, 7, 446

treatment, 7, 446

tumours of,

fistulae, 7, 452

innocent non-epithelial, 7, 447

mixed, 7, 447–449

clinical features, 7, 448

sites, 7, 447

ranula, 7, 430

treatment, 7, 451–452

sebaceous,

epidermoid cysts in, 3, 247

flora of, 2, 39

irradiation of, 7, 292

sublingual, diseases of, 7, 447

supraclavicular, mastectomy in, 2, 485

sweat,

epidermoid cysts in, 3, 247

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

## GLANDS—continued

## sweat—continued

irradiation of, 7, 292

thymus, (see Thymus gland)

thyroid, 8, 256-279 (see also Thyroid gland)

## GLANDERS

*The title GLANDERS is contained in Vol. 4,**pp. 313-318*

animals, in, 4, 313-317

aetiology, 4, 314

clinical picture, 4, 315

cutaneous, 4, 314

diagnosis, 4, 316

differential diagnosis, 4, 317

farcy, 4, 315

incubation period, 4, 315

lesions, 4, 314

oedema, 4, 315

route of infection, 4, 314

*B. mallei* in, 4, 314

control of, 4, 317

definition, 4, 313

differential diagnosis, 1, 277

histology, 4, 314

law in relation to, 4, 317

mallein in, 4, 313

man, in, 4, 317-318

aetiology, 4, 317

bovine sera in, 4, 318

course, 4, 317

diagnosis, 4, 318

eruptions, 4, 317

pathology, 4, 317

penicillin in, 4, 318

prognosis, 4, 318

route of infection, 4, 317

signs, 4, 317

treatment, 4, 318

notification of, 4, 317

organism causing, 4, 314

*P. mallei* in, 4, 314

ulcers, of nose, 4, 314

LANDULAR FEVER, 6, 190

LANTZMAN'S DISEASE, 4, 370

## LAUCOMA

*The title GLAUCOMA is contained in Vol. 4,**pp. 319-325*

acute congestive, 4, 320

age incidence, 4, 320

cocaine instillation, 4, 321

cornea, appearance of, 4, 321

differential diagnosis, 4, 321

eserine in, 4, 322

heat in, 4, 322

hypermetropia and, 4, 320

iridectomy in, 4, 322

onset, 4, 321

pathology, 4, 320

prognosis, 4, 322

sclerotomy, posterior, 4, 323

signs and symptoms, 4, 321

treatment, 4, 322-323

vomiting, 4, 321

anterior chamber, angle of, 4, 320

cataract secondary to, 5, 397

chronic,

cataract, diagnosis from, 5, 399

definition, 4, 319

establishment of permanent fistula,  
324

"filtering scar", 4, 324

grafts, corneal, and, 7, 50

"halves", 4, 324

Herbert's sclerotomy, 4, 324

intermittent, 4, 324

iridencleisis, 4, 324

Lagrange operation, 4, 324

neuralgia in, 4, 324

pain in, 4, 321

physiology, 4, 319

primary, 4, 320

secondary, 4, 325

simplex, 4, 324

subacute, 4, 324

trephining, corneo-scleral, 4, 324

GLEET, PROSTATITIS IN, 7, 136

GLENARD'S SYNDROME, 8, 545

GLIADIN, SPINAL ANAESTHESIA IN, 1, 2

GLOBLASTOMA, BIOPSY IN, 2, 415

## GLIOMA

adenoma, pituitary, diagnosis from, 7, 45

benign, 2, 427, 428

calcification of, 2, 428

cerebral

calvarium, 2, 397

vermis, 2, 421

cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 392

epilepsy due to, 2, 387

growth, cells of, 2, 427

incidence, 2, 427

irradiation of, 7, 288

malignant, 2, 427, 428

nerve, optic, of, 6, 367

radiography in, 2, 402

retina, of, 7, 413-415

bilateral, 7, 415

cornea, perforation of, 7, 414

course, 7, 413-414

definition, 7, 413

differential diagnosis, 7, 415

endophytum, 7, 414

excision, 7, 415

exophytum, 7, 414

extension, extraocular, 7, 414

eye, confinement to, 7, 413

incidence, 7, 413

irradiation, 7, 415

optic nerve invasion, 7, 415

orbit, invasion of, 7, 424

pathology, 7, 414

prognosis, 7, 415

radium needles in, 7, 415

scleral involvement, 7, 414

seedling tumours, 7, 414

signs, 7, 413

tension, intraocular, in, 7, 414

treatment, 7, 415

spinal, 7, 578

## GLOMANGIOMA,

aetiology, 4, 329

anatomy of, 4, 326

clinical features, 4, 328

definition, 4, 326

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## GLOMANGIOMA—continued

- differential diagnosis, 4, 329
- distribution, 4, 328
- dyshidrosis in, 4, 328
- engorgement, 4, 329
- histological appearance, 4, 327
- Horner's syndrome, in, 4, 328
- incidence of, 4, 328
- pain in, 4, 328
- pathology of, 4, 327
- paucivascular, 4, 327
- physiology of, 4, 326
- treatment, 4, 329

## GLOSSECTOMY

- anaesthesia, 6, 113
- technique, 6, 113-114

## Glossina, EYE DISEASE, IN, 3, 499

## GLOTTIS OEDEMA

*The title GLOTTIS—OEDEMA OF, is contained in Vol 4, pp. 330-335*

- aetiology, 4, 331
- anatomy, 4, 330
- causes, 4, 331
- cellulitis, from, 3, 19
- definition, 4, 330
- diagnosis, 4, 332
- differential diagnosis, 4, 333
- goitre, in, 4, 332
- H. influenzae*, 4, 331
- indications for surgery, 4, 333
- intubation contra-indicated, 4, 334
- iodides causing, 4, 332
- laboratory tests, 4, 332
- laryngitis and, 4, 331
- laryngotomy, 4, 333
- larynx, appearance, 4, 332
- non-inflammatory, 4, 332
- operative techniques, 4, 333-334
- perichondritis and, 4, 331
- pneumococci in, 4, 331
- post-operative care, 4, 334, 335
- pre-operative treatment, 4, 333
- prognosis, 4, 333
- staphylococci in, 4, 331
- streptococci in, 4, 331
- systemic diseases and, 4, 332
- tracheotomy, 4, 333
- trauma, following, 4, 331
- tuberculosis, in, 4, 331
- "turban", 4, 332

GLOVES, SURGICAL, *see* Sterilization

## GLUCK-SØRENSEN OPERATION, 5, 365

## GLUTEUS MAXIMUS

- dislocation, 6, 148
- characteristics, 6, 148
- treatment, 6, 148

## GLYCERYL TRINITRATE, DYSKINESIA, BILIARY, IN, 4, 253

## GLYCINE, GOUT, IN, 4, 351

## GLYCOSURIA,

- diabetic, differentiation from, 2, 74
- rabies, in, 7, 257
- renal, 2, 73
- thyroid disease, in, 8, 268
- thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 262
- vaginitis, in, 8, 467

GOITRE (*see also* Thyroid gland and Thyrotoxicosis)

- colloid, 4, 302
- cretinism and, 2, 296
- dermato-mycosis, in, 6, 129
- exophthalmic, 3, 490
- intrathoracic, 7, 4
- non-toxic, pregnancy, in, 7, 131
- oedema of glottis, 4, 332
- retrosternal, 6, 30
- simple, 8, 259
- subtotal resection of thyroid for, 8, 261
- toxic,
  - Avertin anaesthesia in, 1, 211
  - iodine medication, 2, 52

## GOLD INJECTIONS, PRECAUTIONS, 7, 13

## GOLDBERGER DIET, 2, 174

## GOLDMAN'S VINETHENE DROPPER, 1, 224

- divinyl ether for, 1, 224
- ethyl chloride for, 1, 219

## GOLDMAN PRISM, 8, 523

## GOLDTHWAIT TEST, 2, 10

## GOLDTHWAITE'S SPINAL BRACE, 1, 389

## GOLF, ARTIFICIAL LIMB TRAINING IN, 1, 420

## GOMENOL, fixation of mobile mediastinum, 1, 427

## GONADOTROPHIN

- breast, function in, 2, 488
- chorionic,
  - commercial names, 5, 38
  - dosage, 5, 38
  - pituitary and, 5, 38
  - sources of, 5, 37
  - stimulatory effects, 5, 37
- pituitary,
  - chorionic and, 5, 38
  - sources of, 5, 37
- serum,
  - commercial names, 5, 38
  - dosage, 5, 38
  - sources of, 5, 37
  - stimulatory effects, 5, 37
  - sources of, 5, 37
- testicular tumours, in, 8, 188, 189

## GONOCOCCUS,

- bacteriology, 4, 337
- biochemical reactions, 4, 337
- complement fixation test, 4, 338
- corneal ulceration, in, 3, 121
- culture, 4, 337
- infectivity, 4, 337
- ingestion by conjunctival epithelium, 5, 103
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- salpingitis, in, 4, 58

## GONORRHOEA

*The title GONORRHOEA is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 336-346*

- accidental infection, 4, 337
- aetiology, 4, 336
- arthritis and, 4, 345
- arthritis complicating, 5, 196
- bacteriology, 4, 337
- complement fixation test, 4, 338
- condylomas caused by, 4, 295
- cure, tests of, 4, 345



## GONORRHOEA—continued

- definition, 4, 336
- diagnosis, 4, 337-338
- differential diagnosis, 4, 338
- epididymitis, diagnosis from, 8, 185
- Jensen-Gram stain, 4, 337
- lesions other than genito-urinary, 4, 344
- men, in, 4, 338-341
  - abscess, peri-urethral, 4, 339
  - chloramine-T in, 4, 243
  - complications, treatment of, 4, 342
  - differential diagnosis, 4, 339
  - epididymis, involvement, 4, 339
  - epididymitis complicating treatment, 4, 342
- erection, painful, 4, 339
- genito-urinary manifestations, 4, 338
- lymph glands, swelling of, 4, 339
- meatus, urinary, appearance, 4, 338
- penicillin in, 4, 341
  - multiple-injection technique, 4, 341
  - Romansky-Rittman technique, 4, 341
  - two-injection technique, 4, 342
- potassium permanganate in, 4, 343
- prostate gland involvement, 4, 339
- relapses, treatment of, 4, 342
- seminal vesicles, involvement, 4, 339
- signs and symptoms, 4, 338
- sulphadiazine in, 4, 342
- sulphathiazole in, 4, 342
- treatment, 4, 341
  - injection, 4, 341-342
  - oral, 4, 342
- urethra, involvement, 4, 339
- irrigation of, in, 4, 343
- non-genito-urinary, 4, 344
  - diagnosis, 4, 345
  - treatment, 4, 345
- pregnancy, treatment in, 4, 344
- salpingitis following, 4, 58
- serological tests, 4, 338
- sex incidence, 4, 336
- spread of infection, 4, 336
- stricture of urethra due to, 8, 411
- syphilis, and
  - masking of, 4, 345
  - tests for, 4, 338
- tests of cure, 4, 345
- urethroscopy, 4, 346
- vaginitis, in, 8, 467
- vulvo-vaginitis, 4, 344
- women, in, 4, 343-344
  - cervicitis, 4, 343
  - complications, treatment, 4, 344
  - diagnosis, 4, 343
  - penicillin, parental, in, 4, 343
  - salpingitis complicating, 4, 343
  - Skene's ducts, in, 4, 343
  - smears and cultures, 4, 343
  - treatment, 4, 343
    - pregnancy, in, 4, 344
  - T. vaginalis* infection, 4, 343
  - urethritis, 4, 343

GOODSALL'S STITCH, PROLAPSE OF RECTUM, IN, 7, 380

GORDON-TAYLOR'S HIND-QUARTER AMPUTATION TECHNIQUE, 1, 198

GOUNDOU, 8, 595

## GOUT

*The title GOUT is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 347-351*

- aetiology, 4, 347
- blood, uric acid in, 4, 347
- clinical account, 4, 347
- colchicum in, 4, 348-349
- diet in, 4, 351
- differential diagnosis, 4, 348
- effusions, in, 3, 345
- fibrositis following, 4, 90
- foods causing, 4, 347
- hallux rigidus and, 4, 152
- incidence, 4, 347
- leucocytosis in, 4, 347
- liquids causing, 4, 347
- otodynia, causing, 3, 308
- pain in, 4, 347
- physiotherapy in, 7, 13
- pre-operative treatment, 4, 351
- radiographic changes, 4, 348
- scleral inflammation, due to, 7, 508
- sequelae, 4, 350
- sodium biurate deposition, 4, 347
- treatment, 4, 348, 351
- ulcers due to, 8, 347
- uveitis and, 8, 480

GOWNS, STERILIZATION OF, *see* Sterilization

## GRAAFIAN FOLLICLE

- haemorrhage, from, *peritoneoscopy*, 3, 433
- hormone secretion, 5, 31

GRAEFEE KNIFE, 3, 483; 4, 9

## GRAFTS

- aorta, coarctation, in, 8, 493
- arteries of, 1, 361
- cardiac ischaemia, in, 8, 524
- cavity, preparation, 2, 255
- cicatrix, in, 3, 62
- corneal

*The title PLASTIC SURGERY—CORNEAL GRAFTING is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 50-54*

- adrenaline hydrochloride in, 7, 52
- amblyopia, 7, 51
- aphakia, 7, 50
- asepsis, 7, 51
- cadaver, from, 7, 51
- children, in, 7, 51
- chloral hydrate in, 7, 52
- cocaine hydrochloride in, 7, 52
- conjunctivitis, 7, 51
- definition, 7, 50
- donor, eye, 7, 51
  - contra-indications, 7, 51
  - suitability of, 7, 51
  - transportation, of, 7, 51
- electrolysis, 7, 51
- cyclids, deformities of, 7, 51
- glaucoma, 7, 50
- hyoscine hydrobromide in, 7, 52, 54
- indications for operation, 7, 50
- lacrimation, 7, 51
- margins of, 7, 52
- Omnipon in, 7, 52
- operative technique, 7, 52
- Paroleine in, 7, 53

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## GRAFTS—continued

## corneal—continued

- photophobia, 7, 51
- post-operative care, 7, 53-54
- preliminary operations, 7, 51
- pre-operative medication, 7, 52
- preparation of, 7, 52
- recipient eye, 7, 52-53
- suitability of, 7, 50
- removal of, 7, 51, 52
- results of treatment, 7, 54
- shield, cartella, in, 7, 53
- suture,
  - guiding, 7, 52
  - horizontal, 7, 53
  - removal of, 7, 53
  - vertical, 7, 53
- trephines in, 7, 52
- fascial, 4, 70-83
  - anchorage, 4, 74
  - application of clamp contra-indicated, 4, 75
  - arthroplasty, in, 4, 82
  - clinical applications, 4, 75-82
  - donor area, 4, 73
  - dura mater, for, 4, 82
  - hernia, for, 4, 77-82
    - diaphragmatic, 4, 81-82
    - femoral, 4, 80
    - indications, 4, 81
    - inguinal, 4, 77-80
  - histological changes, 4, 70
  - indications, 4, 71, 81
  - hernia, 4, 71
    - diaphragmatic, 4, 82
    - direct inguinal, 4, 81
    - femoral, 4, 82
    - oblique inguinal, 4, 81
    - recurrent, 4, 81
    - umbilical, 4, 82
  - tendon injuries, 4, 71
- kidney, movable, in, 4, 82
  - anchorage of kidney to rib, 4, 82
- ligament injuries, 4, 76 (*see also* Fractures)
  - recurrent dislocation of shoulder, 4, 76
- limitations, 4, 82
- many-tailed sheet, 4, 72
- Masson's fascia stripper, 4, 74
- method of weaving in transplant, 0, 4
- Miller-Abbott tube in, 4, 81
- paralytic deformities of the face, 4, 77
- preservation of fascia, 4, 75
- reinforcement of knot, 4, 74
- results, 4, 82
- strain on living suture, relief of, 4, 75
- subsequent healing, 4, 71
- sutures,
  - living technique, 4, 73-75
  - non-living, 4, 73
- tendon injuries, 4, 75
  - anchorage of graft, 4, 76
  - variation in technique, 4, 76
- termination of suture, 4, 74, 75
- vascular surgery, in, 4, 82
  - ensheathment of artery bridge, 4, 82
  - reduction of haemorrhage risk, 4, 82

- viability of transplanted fascia lata, 4, 70
- width of strips, 4, 73
- Wright's operation for congenital ptosis, 4, 77
- muscle,
  - empyema, in, 7, 83
  - haemostasis, in, 8, 134
- omentum,
  - rules for grafting, 6, 360
  - survival of, 6, 360
- skin,
  - cicatrix in, 3, 63
  - donor areas, 4, 404
  - ear reconstruction, in, 7, 304
  - finger to finger, 4, 406
  - finger-tip replacement, 4, 409
  - hand, 4, 404
  - meatus, external auditory, repair of, 7, 299
  - nose reconstruction, in, 7, 306
  - Padgett dermatome, 4, 394
  - pedicle, abdomen to hand, 4, 405
  - razor, 3, 516
  - rotation flaps cicatrix in, 3, 63
  - scalp wounds, in, 7, 466
  - subcutaneous,
    - flaps, 4, 19
    - pedicles, 4, 19
    - tubed, formation of, 4, 20
  - whole-thickness,
    - donor area, treatment, 4, 19
    - hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 440
    - technique, 4, 19
- Wolfe,
  - burns, in, 4, 398
  - cicatrix in, 3, 63
  - epicanthus, 4, 48
  - eyelid replacement, 4, 518
  - indications, 4, 403
  - wound closure, in, 8, 141

## GRAHAM

- oesophago-jejunal anastomosis, 8, 75
- operation for rectal prolapse, 7, 380

## GRAM-NEGATIVE

- bacilli, wound disinfection and, 1, 440
- infections, streptomycin, in, 8, 126

## GRAMICIDIN S, 2, 41

## GRANULOMATOSIS, LIPOID, 6, 307

## GRANULOTUBERCULOMA LARYNGEAL, 5, 347

## GRAVES'S DISEASE, 2, 49, 8, 264

## GRAY'S CAUTERY, CERVICITIS, in, 8, 455

## GREENFIELD MANOMETER, 2, 391

## GRANULOMA

- amoebic, 1, 169-171
  - caecum of, 1, 170
  - conjunctiva, in, 3, 148
  - diagnosis, 1, 170
  - proctitis, following, 7, 369
  - rectum, carcinoma diagnosis from, 7, 327
  - signs and symptoms, 1, 170

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

GRANULOMA—*continued*

- eosinophilic, 5, 431-432
- prognosis, 5, 432
- radiographic appearances, 5, 432
- sites affected, 5, 432
- xanthoma cells in, 5, 431
- infective, laryngeal, 5, 346-352
- inguinale, 7, 112
- laryngeal infective, 5, 346-352
- lipoid, definition, 5, 427
- non-specific, 5, 148-154
- The title REGIONAL ILEITIS (CROHN'S DISEASE; NON-SPECIFIC GRANULOMA) is contained in Vol 5, pp. 148-154*
- aetiology, 5, 150-152
- age incidence, 5, 152
- clinical picture, 5, 152-153
- differential diagnosis, 5, 146
- extra-ileal, 5, 154
- history, 5, 149
- hyperplastic phase, chronic,
  - clinical picture, 5, 152
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 150
- morbid anatomy, 5, 149
- nomenclature, 5, 149
- pathogenesis, 5, 150-152
- phase of abscesses and fistulae, chronic
  - clinical picture, 5, 153
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 153
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 150
  - treatment, 5, 154
- phlegmonous phase, acute
  - clinical picture, 5, 152
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 149
  - treatment, 5, 154
- proliferative phase, chronic, 5, 153
- sex incidence, 5, 152
- treatment, 5, 154
- ulcerative phase, acute, 5, 149, 152, 153
- pudenda, ulceration in, 8, 346
- pyogenic, 7, 530, 531 (*see also: Dermatitis; Pruritis, ani et vulvae; Paronychia, chronic; Keratitis, senile*)
- rectal, amoebic, 1, 165
- schistosomiasis, in, 7, 478
- solitary, of bone, 5, 431-432
  - prognosis, 5, 432
  - radiographic appearances, 5, 432
  - sites affected, 5, 432
  - xanthoma cells in, 5, 431
- stomach, 1, 80
- talc, 6, 553

GRENADE INJURIES, 4, 352-360 (*see also* Gunshot Wounds)

GRIFFITH'S TYPES STREPTOCOCCI, 2, 29

GROIN, ADENOMA OF, 1, 193

GROSS'S OPERATION, AORTIC COARCTATION, in, 8, 493

GROWTHS, *see* Tumours and specific growths

GUARDING PLASTERS, 1, 386, 387

GUBERNACULUM, 8, 175

GUEDEL'S CLASSIFICATION OF STAGES OF ANAESTHESIA, 1, 206

GUERIN'S FRACTURE, 4, 37

## GUINEA WORM INFECTIONS

- eye disease, 3, 502
- sulphonamide treatment, 3, 50
- surgery in, 8, 308
- ulcers, 8, 308

## GUMMAS

- nasopharyngitis, diagnosis from, 6, 295
- tongue and mouth, 6, 97

## GUNSHOT WOUNDS

*The title GUNSHOT WOUNDS AND ALLIED INJURIES (General Management) is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 352-360*

- aetiology, 4, 352
- anaesthesia, 4, 356
- anti-personnel mine, 4, 354
- bladder damage, treatment, 8, 372
- blast, 4, 354
- blood examination, 4, 355
- brain, 4, 122
- bullet, 4, 354
- calf of leg, 4, 357
- causalgia following, 6, 424
- chemotherapy, maintenance of, 4, 353
- clinical picture, 4, 353
- closure, results of, 4, 360
- definition, 4, 352
- diagnosis, 4, 354
- diaphragmatic hernia caused by, 4, 453
- early management, 4, 352
- femur fracture, 4, 359
- fragmentation missiles causing, 4, 353
- Frey's syndrome following, 7, 439
- gas gangrene and, 4, 358
- haemothorax following, 7, 62-63
- heart, of (*see* Heart, wounds of)
- indications for surgery, 4, 355
- larynx, injuries to, 5, 340
- mines causing, 4, 353
- multiplicity of, 4, 354
- operation
  - first, 4, 356-358
  - second, 4, 358-359
- optic nerve injuries arising from, 6, 366
- phosphorus burns, 4, 353
- post-operative treatment, 4, 359
- pre-operative management, 4, 355
- priority for treatment, 4, 354
- radiological examination, 4, 354
- rehabilitation, 4, 359
- results of surgical treatment, 4, 359-360
- resuscitation, 4, 355
- shock, control of, 4, 356
- Shue mine, 4, 354
- skull, repair of, 7, 469-471
- spinal, 6, 446
- tibia, fracture of, 4, 359
- transfusion during evacuation, 4, 353
- transportation, 4, 352

GUTTER OPERATION, 2, 254

bone drainage, 2, 252

GUTTMANN'S QUINIZARIN METHOD, 2, 316

## GYNAECOMASTIA

- biopsy, 2, 483
- tumours of testis and, 8, 189

## GYRUS

- faults in, 2, 340

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## GYRUS—continued

- post-central, cortical excisions, in, 4, 117
- pre-central
- cortical excisions, in, 4, 116
- tumours involving, 2, 442

## "H" COLLOID,

- action, 5, 97
- definition, 5, 97
- sterility, in, 8, 33
- radio-opaque media, 8, 33
- triple response reaction, in, 5, 97

## HAEMANGIOBLASTOMA, 2, 428

- cerebellar, 2, 434
- cystic, 2, 429
- removal, little bleeding of, 2, 450
- cyst produced by, 2, 428
- incidence, 2, 428
- removal complete of, 2, 431

## HAEMANGIOMA, 1, 264; 2, 304 (see also

Angioma)

- angioblastic, 1, 266
- appearance, x-ray, 2, 304
- arteriovenous, 2, 337
- cortex, brain of, 2, 342
- fistula and, 1, 363
- symptoms, 2, 338
- treatment, 2, 338
- capillary, 1, 265
- growth of, rate, 1, 268
- sites, 1, 265
- treatment, 1, 269
- cauda equina, removal, 7, 586
- cavernous, 1, 265-266
- breakdown of, cysts, blood, caused, by, 6, 185
- newborn of, 2, 343
- palm of hand of, 1, 264
- rectum of, description, 7, 321
- sites, 1, 265
- subcutaneous, treatment, surgical, 1, 271
- treatment, 1, 269
- compact, 1, 266
- treatment, 1, 270

mouth and tongue, 6, 97

muscle, of, 6, 137

orbit, of, 6, 375, 377

pleura of, 7, 92

port-wine stain, 1, 266

racemose (arterial), 1, 266

growth of, rate, 1, 268

site, 2, 304

spinal,

involvement, 2, 305

microscopical appearance, 7, 578

treatment, 2, 304

tumours due to, 7, 578

x-ray appearances, 7, 575

tongue and mouth, 6, 97

varieties, 1, 265

## HAEMANGIOMATOSIS, RETINAL, 3, 468

## HAEMARTHROSIS

- haemophilia, in, 5, 202
- knee joint, sagittal section, 4, 371
- treatment, 4, 376

## HAEMATEMESIS

- duodenal, 3, 429
- gastric oesophagoscopy, 3, 429
- hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 462
- hypertension and, 2, 192
- newborn of, peptic ulceration causing, 6, 323
- oesophagoscopy, 3, 429
- severe, hypertension, signs of, 2, 191
- telangiectasia, in, 4, 374

## HAEMATOCELE

- differential diagnosis, 4, 68
- tumours of testis, 8, 189
- hydrocele and, 8, 181
- pelvic,
- ectopic gestation, 4, 66
- operative technique, 4, 68

## HAEMATOCYCLURIA, FILARIASIS, IN, 4, 100

## HAEMATOCOLPOS, VAGINA, IN, 8, 466

## HAEMATOMA

*The title HAEMATOMA is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 361-365*

- absorption of, 4, 361
- aetiology, 4, 361
- anaemia in, 4, 362
- arterial, wounds, due to, 1, 358
- auris otodynia, causing, 3, 309
- bowel wall, in, transplantation of ureters, following, 8, 380
- cerebral,
- emboli, fat, in, 2, 369
- pressure, intracranial, 2, 368
- chest wall, of, artificial pneumothorax due to, 1, 429
- chronic, subdural, 2, 359
- clinical features, 4, 362
- definition, 4, 361
- differential diagnosis, 4, 363
- ear, of, 4, 364

injury, brain and, 2, 366

mortality, 2, 368

pupil dilatation of, 2, 367

prevention of post-operative, 2, 452

scalp, oedema of, 2, 367

shift, pineal, 2, 367

signs, lateralizing, 2, 367

source, 2, 366

treatment, surgical, 2, 367

haemorrhage, in, 4, 379

hernia,

inguinal, in, 4, 432

secondary collection, 4, 432

# Haematoma

- HAEMATOMA**—*continued*  
 intracerebral—*continued*  
   source, 2, 368  
   subdural, frontal, 2, 370  
   temporal, 2, 370  
 intramural, trauma producing, 5, 174  
 muscle involvement, 4, 363  
 nail, of, 4, 364  
 operation wounds, in, 4, 362  
 "organization" of, 4, 361  
 outcome, 4, 361  
 pain, relief of, 4, 365  
 pathology of, 4, 361  
 perianal,  
   haemorrhoids, complicating, 4, 365  
   relief of, 4, 365  
 prevention,  
   formation of, 4, 362  
   tuberculosis, neck glands, of, following,  
     6, 193  
 pyrexia following, 4, 362  
 "safety-valve", 4, 364  
 scalp, of, 4, 364  
 special sites, 4, 362  
 subdural,  
   acute, 2, 368–371  
   chronic, 2, 377–380  
     clinical picture, 2, 378  
     diagnosis, 2, 378  
     drainage, site of, 2, 379  
     evacuation, 2, 379  
     extent of, 2, 377  
     fluid increase in, 2, 378  
     haemostasis in, 2, 379  
     incidence, 2, 377  
     injuries, brain, late complications of,  
       2, 377  
     membrane, deep, treatment, of, 2,  
       379  
     mortality, operative, 2, 380  
     origin, 2, 377  
     pathology, 2, 377  
     pressure, increased, due to, 2, 430  
     protein, decrease in, 2, 378  
     solid, 2, 377  
       evacuation of, 2, 380  
       pathology of, 2, 378  
     tube, in, 2, 379  
     treatment, surgical, 2, 379  
     types, 2, 378  
     ventriculography, 2, 378  
 diffuse, 2, 369  
   mortality, 2, 370  
 drain (Penrose), in, 2, 370  
 epilepsy following, 4, 115  
 evacuation of, 2, 369  
 exploration, 2, 370  
 head injuries and, 2, 361  
 mortality, 2, 371  
 pupil dilation in, 2, 368  
 treatment, surgical, 2, 369  
   alternative to, 2, 370  
   ventricular estimation in, 2, 414  
 subumbilical, 4, 364  
 subungual, 4, 364  
 suppuration, 4, 362  
 tension stitches in prevention of, 4, 363

# INDEX

## Haemolytic Streptococci

- thyroidectomy, following, dyspnoea and, 4,  
 363  
 treatment, 4, 364  
 torticollis, causing, 3, 163  
**HAEMATOMETRA**, VAGINA, IV, 8, 466  
**HAEMATOSPERMIA**, URETHROSCOPY, 3, 441  
**HAEMATURIA**  
   bladder,  
     cavity, due to bleeding in, 3, 412  
     tumours, in, 2, 144  
   cystoscopy in, 2, 155; 5, 273  
   cystitis, 2, 109  
   differential diagnosis, 7, 155  
   hypertension and, 2, 192  
   pregnancy, in, 7, 128  
   prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 141  
   prostatitis, in, 7, 136  
   telangiectasia, in, 4, 374  
**HAEMOCHROMATOSIS**, red corpuscles in epi-  
 thelium, 5, 103  
**HAEMO-FIBROTHORAX**, 7, 63  
**HAEMOGLOBIN**,  
   bilirubin, conversion of, 2, 164  
   breakdown,  
     liver function and, 2, 164  
     methaemalbumin, to, 2, 165  
     2 163  
   expression, standard of, 2, 181  
   methods, 2, 162, 181–183  
   copper sulphate, 2, 182  
   Haldane, 2, 181  
   Sahli, 2, 182  
   expression of, 2, 163  
   figures, normal, 2, 163  
   levels,  
     factors influencing, 2, 162  
     gastro-enterostomy, and, 2, 169  
     pre-operative, 2, 208  
   metabolism, 2, 164, 165  
   breakdown, 2, 164  
   liver, 2, 161  
     2 405  
   saturation, degree of, 2, 163  
   sulphonamides, action on, 2, 171  
   synthesis, 2, 164  
     disturbed, due to anaemia, 2, 170  
   values, 2, 163  
**HAEMOGLOBINURIA**  
   march, 2, 173  
   myaenun, due to, 8, 196  
**HAEMOLYSINS**, 2, 32  
   blood transfusion, and, 8, 8  
**HAEMOLYSIS**  
   avoidance of, 2, 95  
   chemical agents causing, 2, 173  
   extravascular, 2, 164  
   intravascular, 2, 164  
   sulphonamides, action on, 2, 172  
**HAEMOLYTIC STREPTOCOCCI** in air of hospital  
 wards, 1, 434

## HAEMOPERICARDIUM

- aspiration of, 4, 425
- heart wounds causing, 4, 424

- aetiology, 4, 368
- capillary resistance, 4, 374
- clinical picture, 4, 372
- clotting, 4, 374
- coagulation defects, 4, 368
- diagnosis, 4, 374
- differential diagnosis, 4, 375
  - essential thrombocytopenia, 8, 9
  - tuberculosis, 5, 229
- joints in, 4, 371
- muscles in, 4, 371
- nervous system in, 4, 371
- pathology, 4, 370-372

8, 289

- treatment, 4, 373-376
- varieties, 4, 369
- vascular defects, 4, 369

*Haemophilus ducreyi*, chancroid ulcer, in, 8, 101

*Haemophilus influenzae*

- ductus arteriosus, 3, 276
- oedema of glottis, 4, 331

HAEMOPNEUMOTHORAX, 8, 217

## HAEMOPOIESIS

- active, spread of, 2, 162
- lesions, intestinal, affecting, 2, 169
- substances, chemical, action on, 2, 171

severe, bronchoscopy contra-indicating, 3, 393

- telangiectasia, in, 4, 374
- tumours of lung, in, 5, 454
- unexplained, bronchoscopy in, 3, 393, 404

HAEMOTOCRIT, WINTROBE, 2, 181

## HAEMORRHAGE (see also Haemostasis)

The title HAEMORRHAGE is contained in Vol 4, pp 378-385

- abdominal incisions, in, 1, 27
- abortion in, 1, 40
- acidosis due to, 1, 54
- acute, blood transfusion in, 2, 196
- aetiology, 4, 378
- after-care in, instruction to patient, 1, 129
- aggravation of, 4, 381
- alveolar, blast injury causing, 2, 208

- amoebic liver abscess in, 1, 175
- anaemia in, 4, 379
  - treatment of, 4, 385
- anoxaemia in, treatment, 4, 384
- antepartum,
  - concealed accidental, 7, 118
  - hysterectomy in, 7, 118
- appendicectomy in, 1, 313, 314
  - after, 1, 316
  - control of during, 1, 314
- arrest of, haemothorax in, 7, 63
- arterial,
  - control by suture, 1, 350
  - contusion, due to, 1, 357
  - rupture of artery, due to, 1, 357
  - wounds, due to, 1, 358
    - control of, 1, 360
- bladder, 3, 412
- brain, polycystic disease following, 7, 107
- buttock wounds, from, ligation of iliac artery for, 1, 340
- carcinoma
  - laryngeal, in, 5, 357
  - stomach, in, 8, 64
- cauterization, 4, 383
  - cervix, of, after, 8, 33
- cerebral, 2, 21

430

- concealed, treatment, 4, 383
- conjunctiva, in, 3, 148
- control of,
  - deliberate, 4, 382
  - heat, 4, 383
  - immediate, 4, 381
  - ligatures, 4, 382
  - saline packs, 4, 383
  - special methods, 4, 383
  - sutures, 4, 383
  - torsion, 4, 383
- in the chest, in, 6, 175

extra-peritoneal, ovarian surgery, during, 6, 414

- first aid in, 4, 382
- fluids in treatment, 4, 384
- frost bite in, 4, 235
- gas gangrene following, 4, 265
- gastritis, erosive, due to, 8, 51
- Graafian follicle, 3, 433
- haematoma in, 4, 379
- haemorrhagic disease of the newborn, 4, 366-377

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

HAEMORRHAGE—*continued*

haemorrhoids, complicating, 7, 365

heart

hydrocœle, in, 8, 181

immersion foot, in, 5, 79

intermediate, 4, 378

treatment, 4, 384

intraperitoneal, 1, 8-9

intrapleural, emphysema, complicating, 3, 383

intrapulmonary, emphysema, complicating, 3, 383

ligatures, in, 4, 382

liver, from, omentum grafts in checking, 6, 360

lungs, lacerations of, in, 8, 227

Manchester operation, following, 6, 493

macular, 3, 463

massage in, 1, 124

melaena following, 6, 57

meningeal, 3, 461

middle, 2, 366

nasal,

treatment, 6, 293

cream, proflavine and sulphonamide, 6, 291

formula, 6, 299

varieties, 6, 293

natural arrest of, 4, 380

pancreatic fat necrosis, in, 4, 85

Paquelin cautery in, 4, 383

pericardium into, 8, 207

permanent arrest of, 4, 381

pleural cavity, into, 8, 218-226 (*see also* Haemothorax)

pneumothorax, extrapleural artificial, following, 7, 209

post-operative, jaundice, in, 5, 181

post-partum, transfusion in, 2, 207

post-traumatic, pupil, dilated, and, 6, 210

pregnancy, ectopic, in, 8, 3

prevention of, 4, 381

rectum, from,

blood in stools, 6, 59

carcinoma, in, 7, 326

lymphopathia venereum, in, 6, 60

renewed, risk of, transfusions, in, 7, 400

respirations, in, 4, 379

retinal, hypertension and, 2, 192

retro-ocular, concussion injuries, following, 6, 371

scurvy, in, 7, 510, 517

secondary, 4, 378

cut throat, following, 6, 177

haemorrhoidectomy, following, 7, 361

lung abscess, in, 7, 195

treatment, 7, 384

severe, hypotension, resulting from, 2, 193

splenectomy, during, 8, 18

control of, 8, 21

splenic anaemia, in,

control of, 8, 15

treatment of, 8, 13

splenic rupture, in, 8, 3

Kehr's sign, 8, 3

Saegesser's sign, 8, 3

gitis, 6, 73

nerve, optic, into, 6, 367

vitreous body, 8, 575

subconjunctival malar-zygomatic fracture, in, 4, 29

subperiosteal, scurvy in, 7, 512

surgical treatment of, 4, 382

traumatic, nose, of, 6, 293

treatment, 4, 381-385

tumours, laryngeal, in treatment of, 5, 355

types of, 4, 378

typhoid fever, complicating, 8, 334

ulceration of ligature, following, 4, 82

ulcers, peptic, in, 6, 58

uterine,

abortion in, 1, 38

fibroids, in, 8, 429

vagina, of, extra-uterine pregnancy in, 7, 120

varicose veins complicating, 8, 532

vitamin C administration, 6, 291

vitreous, into,

differentiation from cataract, 5, 399

retinal detachment and, 7, 410

"warning", 4, 378

## HAEMORRHAGIC

disease of the new-born, aetiology, 4, 368

states

*The title HAEMOPHILIA AND OTHER HAEMORRHAGIC STATES is contained in Vol. 4, pp 366-377*

aetiology, 4, 368

clinical picture, 4, 372-374

coagulation, defects, 4, 368

definition, 4, 367

diagnosis, 4, 374

differential, 4, 375

indications for surgery, 4, 375

pathology, 4, 370-372

prognosis, 4, 375

**HAEMORRHAGIC—continued**

states—continued

treatment, 4, 375-377

vascular defects, 4, 369

**HAEMORRHOIDECTOMY, 7, 355-360**

anaesthesia for, 7, 356

general principles, 7, 355

position of patient, 7, 356

post-operative treatment, 7, 360

proctitis following, 7, 370

**HAEMORRHOIDS***The title RECTUM—HAEMORRHOIDS is contained in Vol. 7, pp.343-367*

aetiology, 7, 350

amoebiasis and, 8, 304

anaemias and, 2, 172

anaesthesia for, 7, 356

anatomy, surgical, 7, 344-350

arterial supply, 7, 349

blood-vessels, 7, 349-350

muscles of anal canal, 7, 347

pile parts of, 7, 345

primary piles, 7, 344

septum, anal, intermuscular, 7, 347

space,

perianal, 7, 348

submucous, 7, 348

sphincter ani, subcutaneous external,

7, 347

venous return, 8, 350

anterior,

coverings of, 7, 345

third-degree, prolapsed, 7, 347

apertures and, 7, 352

post-operative, 7, 360

pre-operative, 7, 355

clinical examination, 7, 353

complications of, 7, 356-366

infection, 7, 366

post-operative, 7, 361

definition, 7, 344

diagnosis, 7, 352

carcinoma, rectal, differentiation from,

7, 327

history sheet, 7, 352

inspection, 7, 353

malignant disease, exclusion of, 7, 355

palpation, 7, 354

proctoscopy, 7, 354

sigmoidoscopy, 7, 355

diet in, pre-operative, 7, 355

dissection of, 7, 357-360

concealed, haemorrhage, 7, 360

fissure in ano, 7, 360

healing, 7, 361

ligation of arteries, 7, 360

ligatures,

slipping of, 7, 360

strangulating, 7, 359

pedicle, encirclement of, 7, 359

perianal space, opening of, 7, 358

secondary piles, 7, 360

skin,

"bridges", 7, 359

cut, 7, 357

tension, 7, 357

trimming of edges, 7, 360

tube, insertion of, 7, 360

veins, distended, 7, 359

wounds, flattening, of, 7, 360

dressings,

post-operative, 7, 360-361

removal of, anaesthesia for, 7, 360

efficiency, lowering of, in, 7, 352

enemas, post-operative, 4, 360

external,

dissection of, 7, 358

distended, 7, 344

thrombosed, 7, 365

first-degree, 7, 351

indication for injection, 7, 364

haemorrhage, post-operative, 7, 361-362

infection of, 7, 366

injection for, 7, 362-364

after-pain, 7, 364

complications, 7, 364

discomfort during, 7, 364

doses, 7, 362

indications for, 7, 364-365

needle, insertion of, 7, 363

pathology of, 7, 364

position of patient, 7, 363

site of, 7, 363

sloughing, 7, 364

solution for, 7, 362

spread, area of, 7, 364

technique, 7, 363

ulcer following, 7, 364

internal,

exposure of, 7, 357

prolapsed, 7, 344

lateral, 7, 344

dissection of, 7, 357

prolapsed, 7, 347

operative treatment, 7, 355-360

pain in, 7, 351

palpation of, 7, 354

exclusion of other lesions, 7, 354

parts of, 7, 345-347

perianal space, contents of, 7, 348

post-operative treatment, 7, 360

complications, of, 7, 361

dressings, 7, 360

removal of, 7, 360

enemas, 7, 360

spasm, 7, 361

tube, removal of, 7, 360

urine retention, 1, 137

pregnancy, in, 7, 127

pre-operative treatment, 7, 355

primary, 7, 344

proctoscopy, 7, 354

prolapsed,

colitis, complication of, 3, 90

determination of, amount of, 7, 354

management of, 7, 351

thrombosis and, 7, 366

pruritus ani et vulvae due to, 7, 528

secondary, 7, 344

second-degree, 7, 351

indications for injection, 7, 365

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers





**HALLUX**

- rigidus, 4, 152-153
  - acquired causes, 4, 153
  - arthritis and, 4, 152
  - clinical picture, 4, 153
  - congenital causes, 4, 153
  - definition, 4, 152
  - gout and, 4, 152
  - joint injury causing, 4, 152
  - manipulation, 6, 13-15
  - phalangeal fracture causing, 4, 230
  - strain and, 4, 153
  - surgery, indications for, 4, 154
  - treatment, 4, 154
- valgus, 4, 149-152
  - adults, in, 4, 150
  - aetiology, 4, 149
  - arthroplasty in, 4, 150
    - after-treatment, 4, 151
  - bunionectomy in, 4, 150
  - cap phalangectomy, 4, 151
  - children, in, 4, 149
  - clinical picture, 4, 149
  - correction of, treatment of foot strain, 4, 139
  - definition, 4, 149
  - pain, causes, 4, 150
  - surgery, indications for, 4, 149
  - toes, displaced, and, age of occurrence, 7, 27
  - treatment, results of, 4, 152

**HALOES, GLAUCOMA, IN, 4, 324**

**HALSTEAD**

- artery forceps, 8, 131, 132
- operation, 2, 475
- principles, sutures on, 8, 135

**HAMARTOMAS, LUNG, OF, 5, 473-474**

- radiological appearances, 5, 474
- symptomatology, 5, 474
- treatment, 5, 474

**HAMILTON BAILEY'S SUPRAPUBIC CATHETER INTRODUCER, 7, 159**

**HAMILTON IRVING BELT, 2, 121**

**HAMMER TOE, SURGERY OF, 4, 160**

**HAND**

*The title HAND is contained in Vol 4, pp 386-411*

- adactyly, 4, 390
- arthritis of, splints for, 1, 384
- blood loss assessment, in unit of volume, as, 7, 397
- bones, of, osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 469
- burns of, 4, 396-398
  - chemical, 4, 398
  - electrical, 4, 398
  - heat, 4, 396-398
  - treatment, 2, 530
- cicatrix, 4, 386
- deformities, 3, 189
  - adactyly, 4, 390
  - classification, 4, 388
  - congenital, 4, 388-391
  - polydactyly, 4, 389
  - syndactyly, 4, 390-391
- Dupuytren's contracture, 4, 391-393
  - definition, 4, 391

- fascial excision, 4, 392
- treatment, 4, 392
- epidermoid cysts on, 3, 248
- finger-tip reconstruction, 4, 408
- fractures, 4, 196-202
- frost-bite, 4, 235
- functions of, 4, 387
- general considerations, 4, 386-388
- grasp,
  - digital, 4, 387
  - palmar, 4, 387
- haemolytic streptococci on, 8, 147
- infections of, 4, 399-403
  - bursitis,
    - radial, 4, 401, 402
    - treatment, 4, 402
    - ulnar, 4, 402
  - collar-stud web abscess, 4, 401
  - drainage, 4, 401
  - felon, 4, 400
  - flexor pollicis longus sheath, incisions for drainage, 4, 401
  - nail-fold, lateral, 4, 401
  - palmar space, 4, 403
  - paronychia, 4, 400
  - tamponage, 4, 401
  - teno-synovitis, 4, 400
    - tamponage, 4, 401
  - tuberculous, 4, 403
  - thenar space, 4, 403
  - treatment, 5, 111-112
  - whitlow, 4, 400
- injuries, 4, 393-399
  - burns, 4, 396-398
    - chemical, 4, 398
    - electrical, 4, 398
    - Wolfe graft in, 4, 398
  - heat, 4, 396-398
  - blistering, 4, 397
  - oedema, 4, 397
  - treatment, 4, 397
  - physiotherapy, 4, 397
  - skin replacement, 4, 405
  - skin-loss,
    - full-thickness, 4, 397
    - partial thickness, 4, 396
  - spontaneous regeneration, 4, 397
  - static contractions, 4, 397
- causal elements in, 4, 394
- explosion,
  - gross laceration from, 4, 393
  - primary suture, 4, 393
- finger,
  - amputations, 4, 399
    - skin arrangement, 4, 399
    - suture, 4, 399
  - disarticulation, 4, 399
  - reconstructive surgery, 4, 409
- nerves, 4, 396
  - primary suture, 4, 396
- pulp losses, replacement of, 4, 409
- reconstructive surgery, 4, 403-410
- skin, 4, 393-395
  - flap from middle finger, 4, 406
  - grafts, 4, 394
  - loss,
    - replacement, 4, 403-405
    - volar, 4, 406

**HAND**—*continued*

- injuries—*continued*
  - skin—*continued*
    - reconstructive surgery, 4, 403–405
    - repair, 4, 394
    - wound closure, 4, 394
  - tendons, 4, 395–396; 6, 149–161
    - choice of suture, 4, 395
    - crush element in, 4, 396
    - extensor, 4, 396; 6, 153–156
    - flexor, 4, 395; 6, 156–157
    - introduction, 6, 149
    - physiology of repair, 6, 149
    - post-operative treatment, 4, 395
    - primary suture, 4, 395
    - reconstructive surgery, 4, 409
    - repair, 6, 150–153
  - thumb,
    - bone graft, 4, 405
    - replacement, 4, 405
  - treatment, 5, 111–112
    - penicillin, 5, 112
- leprosy, effects of, 5, 406
- manipulation,
  - indications, 6, 26–27
  - technique, 6, 27
- myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135
- nerves of, injuries, 4, 396
- osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 470
- pain in, 6, 9
- pathology, 4, 386–387
- pollicization, 4, 406–409
  - method, 4, 408
  - result, 4, 407
- polydactyly, 4, 389
- reconstructive surgery, 4, 403–410
- resident flora, 2, 39
- simian, 6, 227
- skin of, injuries to, 4, 393–395
- staphylococci pathogenic, on, incidence, 8, 146
- strain, chronic, of, manipulation in, 6, 26
- surfaces of maximal sensibility, 4, 387
- surgery,
  - apparatus, 4, 388
  - pre-operative preparation, 4, 387
  - technique, 4, 387–388
- syndactyly, 4, 388
  - incision, 4, 390
- synostoses,
  - transphalangeal, 4, 390
- tendon,
  - grafts, 6, 157
  - injuries, 4, 395–396
- tuberculosis of,
  - amputations, 5, 242
  - signs and symptoms, 5, 222
  - splinting, 5, 233
  - treatment, indications for progression, 4, 234
- tumours, glomus, 4, 328
- yaws, in, 8, 590

**HAND-SCHILLER-CHRISTIAN SYNDROME**, 5, 430**HARELIP** (see **Facio-maxillary injuries and deformities**)**HARRIS SUPRAPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY**, 7, 164**HARRISON ANTERIOR URETHROSCOPE**, 3, 438**HARTMANN'S**

- operation for carcinoma of rectum, 7, 339
- pouch, gall-stone impacted in, 1, 4, 5
- solution, formula of, 7, 255

**HARTRIDGE REVERSION SPECTROSCOPE FOR EXAMINATION OF URINE**, 5, 118**HASLINGER BRONCHOSCOPE**, 3, 395**HAUDEK'S**

- diverticula, 3, 263
- niche, 1, 83

**HAY-FEVER, ALLERGY IN**, 1, 157**HAZELINE, AMOEBIC HAEMORRHAGE OF INTESTINE IN**, 1, 168**HEAD**

- fibrositis of, clinical picture, 4, 95
- injuries,

*The title BRAIN—INJURIES AND COMPLICATIONS is contained in Vol.2 pp. 349–384*

brain, movement of, 2, 353

cerebrospinal fluid, blood in, 2, 354

concussion, 2, 351

. . . . . 151

epilepsy and, 2, 388

examination, 2, 355

haematoma, subdural, 3, 261

chronic, 2, 377

leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, follow-

ing, 6, 71

lesions, significant, 2, 354

lumbar puncture, 2, 358

meningitis, post-traumatic and, 2, 375

neuropsychiatrist and, 2, 361

occupational therapy, 1, 148

optic nerve, effects on, 6, 365–366

resuscitation in, 7, 406

skull, palpation of, 2, 355

treatment, 5, 112–113

uncomplicated, 2, 351

posture of, permissive limits, 7, 32

**HEADACHE**

anxiety states, in, 1, 289

aortic coarctation, in, 8, 491

leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71

lumbar puncture, complication of, 5, 447

meningitis, tuberculous, in, 6, 78

pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 38

significance, 7, 41

poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95

pressure, intracranial, and, 2, 389

causing, 2, 421

rabies, in, 7, 256

spinal anaesthesia, after, 1, 251

vascular, carotid body tumour in, 3, 13

visceroptosis, 8, 545

**HEAD-CAP, PLASTER**, 4, 39**HEALING**

anaesthesia, local, after, 1, 233

"dry", 8, 135

primary, amputation wounds, of, 1, 187

surgical technique and, 8, 124

suture material and, 8, 135

"wet", 8, 135

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## HEALTH

factors affecting basal metabolism, 2, 45-47

Ministry of, after-care, 1, 114

## HEART

*The title HEART AND PERICARDIUM is contained in Vol 4, pp. 412-427*

angina pectoris, 1, 254-263

aorta,

coarctation, 8, 490-497

air, post-operative accumulation, 8, 497

anastomosis, 8, 493

arch of aorta, 8, 490, 493

ductus arteriosum, clearing from, 8, 494

exposure, 8, 493

ligamentum arteriosum, clearing from, 8, 494

Blalock's anastomosis, 8, 493

blood, post-operative accumulation, 8, 497

blood-pressure, 8, 491, 496

arms, post-operative, 8, 496

legs, post-operative, 8, 496

readings in, 8, 491

unclamping, during, 8, 496

catheterization, retrograde, 8, 492

cerebral haemorrhage in, 8, 491

character, 8, 493

coronary artery disease in, 8, 491

degeneration, vascular disease, 8, 491

diagnosis, 8, 490

ductus

arteriosum, 8, 494

clearing from, 8, 494

patent, 8, 493

examination, in, 8, 491

eye, haemorrhage, in, 8, 491

grafting in, 8, 493

Gross's operation, 8, 493

headache, 8, 491

hypertension, 8, 491

hyperthyroidism, simulating, 8, 491

incidence, 8, 490

ligamentum arteriosum in, 8, 493

arch, clearing from, 8, 494

lumen fullness, achievement, 8, 494

lymph, post-operative accumulation, 8, 497

operation, 8, 492

oxygen tent, use, 8, 496

post-operative care, 8, 496

aspiration, 8, 497

Potts's clamps in, 8, 494

precordium fullness over, in, 8, 491

prognosis, 8, 497

pulsation in, 8, 491

radial vessels in, 8, 491

released flow, precautions, 8, 494

right arch, embryological disappearance in, 8, 490

rupture of vessels in, 8, 491

site, 8, 490

usual, 8, 493

skiagrams, 8, 491

suture, 8, 493

symptoms, 8, 491

throbbing, 8, 491

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

*—continued*

auricular septum, patent—*continued*  
 definition, 8, 518  
 examination, 8, 519  
 fluoroscopy, 8, 520  
 foramen ovale, in, 8, 519  
 operation, 8, 521  
   anaesthetic in, 8, 521  
   exposure, 8, 521  
   indications, 8, 520  
   precautions, 8, 522  
   results, 8, 522  
   sutures in, 8, 521  
 s commune, complicating, 8, 517  
 oxygen content, 8, 520  
 recordium in, 8, 519  
 ressure in, 8, 520  
 radiography, 8, 520  
 symptoms, 8, 519  
 treatment, 8, 521–523  
 ventricular septum, patent, 8, 511–518  
 etiology, 8, 512  
 angiocardiology, 8, 514  
 aurium meal in, 8, 513  
 closure of defect, 8, 514  
   anaesthetic in, 8, 514  
   chest wall, closure of, 8, 517  
   clubbing in, 8, 512  
   complications, 8, 517  
   dressings, 8, 517  
   anosis in, 8, 512  
   agnosis, 8, 512  
   catheterization, value, 8, 513  
   ductus arteriosus, patent, from, 8, 513  
   Eisenmenger's complex in, 8, 513  
   fluoroscopy, 8, 513  
   heart, exposure of, 8, 515  
   incision in, 8, 514  
   Novocain in, 8, 517  
   principle, 8, 515  
   sternum, incision of, 8, 514  
   surface markings on ventricle, 8, 515  
   sutures in, 8, 516  
   thrombosis, prevention, 8, 515  
   operation, 8, 514  
   indications, 8, 514  
   results of, 8, 517  
     blood oxygen, 8, 518  
     blood-pressure, 8, 518  
     heart, diminution of, 8, 518  
     polycythaemia in, 8, 512  
     radiography, 8, 512–514  
     size of defect, 8, 512  
 symptoms, 8, 512  
 anemia, coronary occlusion and, 8, 523–526  
 astomosis, 8, 524  
 collateral circulation, 8, 523  
 normal circulation in, 8, 524  
 shifts, 8, 523  
 traction, 8, 524  
 resection, 8, 525  
 sympathectomy, 8, 524  
 supply, autonomic, 1, 462  
 pericardium, 4, 413–424  
 acute diseases of, 4, 413–417  
 adherent, 4, 418  
 calcification, 4, 420

cardiac tamponade, 4, 413  
 chronic disease of, 4, 417  
 effusion, shadow due to, 4, 414  
 elasticity loss, 4, 417  
 fibrous thickening of, 4, 417  
 friction, 4, 413  
 kymography, 4, 420  
 mediastino-pericarditis, 4, 417  
 nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 458  
 paracentesis, 4, 413  
   sites of puncture, 4, 415  
 pericardiectomy, 4, 422  
 pericardiotomy, 4, 416  
 pericarditis,  
   acute suppurative, 4, 413–417  
   adhesive, 4, 418  
   chronic constrictive, 4, 417–424  
   obstructive, 4, 418  
   post-operative care, 4, 416  
   operative technique, 4, 416  
   serous adherence between layers, 4, 417  
 revascularization of, angina pectoris, in,  
   1, 258  
 silhouettes, 8, 504  
 sounds, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 464  
 subclavian artery, anomalies of, 8, 498  
 sympathetic supply of, 1, 449  
 ventricle, wounds of, 4, 426  
 wounds,  
   aspiration of haemopericardium, 4, 425  
   auricle, 4, 426  
   clinical picture, 4, 424  
   emboli, 4, 426  
   fluoroscopy, 4, 425  
   haemopericardium, pyopericardium, con-  
     version to, 4, 424  
   haemorrhage in, 4, 424  
   indications for surgery, 1, 425  
   limitation of surgical treatment, 4, 424  
   myocardial infarction, 4, 426  
   operative technique, 4, 425–426  
   pathology, 4, 424  
   pericardiectomy, 4, 426  
   post-operative care, 4, 426  
   pre-operative management, 4, 425  
   prognosis, 4, 425  
   results of treatment, 4, 426  
   shock in, 4, 424  
   tamponade in, 4, 424  
   transfusion in, 4, 425

# HEAT

boils, treated by, 2, 222  
 dermatitis, traumatic, due to, 7, 521  
 effects of, tropics, in, 8, 300–302  
 exhaustion, 8, 300–301  
 massage in, 1, 121  
 physiological effects of, 7, 11  
 pyrexia, 8, 301  
   Cheyne-Stokes respiration in, 8, 301  
   clinical features, 8, 301  
   malaria, cerebral, in, 8, 301  
   relapses, 8, 301  
   treatment, 8, 301  
 skin, effect on, 2, 519  
 sterilization by, 1, 435; 8, 41 (see Steriliza-  
   tion and Asepsis)  
   boiling, 8, 44  
   dry, 8, 43 (see also Sterilization)

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**HEAT**—*continued*  
sterilization by—*continued*  
moist, 8, 41-43  
temperature regulation in tropics, 8, 300

**HEEL**

bedsores, 2, 66  
melanoma, malignant, of, 6, 65

**HELIO THERAPY**

lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 480  
rickets, treated by, 2, 296

**HELMINTHIASIS, surgery in, 8, 305****HEMIANOPIA, 3, 470**

migraine and, 2, 431  
tumour, parietal, causing, 2, 423  
visual fields, 8, 558

**HEMIATROPHY, CRANIAL, EPILEPSY FOLLOWING, 4, 122****HEMICOLECTOMY, TUBERCULOSIS, INTESTINAL IN, 5, 147****HEMILAMINECTOMY, SCIATICA, FOR, 7, 501****HEMIPLEGIA****bladder,**

care of, 6, 448-459  
retraining of, 6, 458  
bowel function, 6, 459-460  
contractures, prevention of, 6, 460  
exercises of normal parts, 6, 462  
fertility, test of, 6, 460  
flexor spasms, control of, 6, 461  
games and sports in, 6, 465  
hydronephrosis and, 6, 459  
hydro-ureter and, 6, 458  
management of, 6, 445-466  
micturition, mechanisms for starting, 6, 458  
nutrition and, 6, 445  
occupational therapy in, 1, 146  
physical restoration, 6, 460-465  
resettlement, 6, 465  
sexual function, 6, 460  
skin, care of, 6, 448-449  
social readjustment, 6, 465  
stone formation in, 6, 456-458  
urine, incontinence, 6, 459  
vocational training, 6, 465

**HENLE'S LOOP, CRUSH SYNDROME, IN, 5, 118****HENOCH'S PURPURA, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS FROM INTUSSUSCEPTION, 6, 165****HENRY**

approach of, 2, 234  
ganglionectomy, operation, 1, 262  
shoulder-strap incision of, 11, 116

**HEPARIN, 3, 80**

arterial suture, in, 1, 350  
bacteraemia, treatment, in, 2, 21  
blood clots, 2, 21

**HEPASTAB, 2, 170****HEPATITIS**

amoebiasis, due to, 1, 172  
- - - - - 2, 97

**HEPATOMEGALY, PERITONEOSCOPY, 3, 432****HEPATOPTOSIS, 11, 544****HEPATOSPLENOMEGALY, GARGOYLISM AND, 2, 264****HERBERT'S SCLEROTOMY, 4, 324****HEREDITY**

body build, in, 7, 21  
resistance to infection and, 5, 88

**HERMAPHRODITISM**

ovotestes and, 1, 106  
virilism, pre-puberal, differentiation from, 1, 99

**HERNIA**

*The title HERNIA is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 428-450*

bladder injury during, 2, 115  
cerebral, brain abscess and, 2, 333

*contained in Vol. 4, pp. 451-473*

acquired, 4, 453  
aetiology, 4, 452-453  
after-treatment, 4, 471  
age in, 4, 453  
anaemia in, 4, 462  
anaesthesia for, 4, 467  
anatomy, surgical, 4, 453-461  
approach,  
    abdominal, 4, 470-471  
    thoracic, 4, 468-470  
associated conditions, 4, 464  
"asthma", in, 4, 463  
classification, 4, 452-453  
clinical picture, 4, 461  
colon, obstruction of, 4, 463  
congenital, 4, 452  
cough in, 4, 463  
crush injuries causing, 4, 453  
deep breathing in, 4, 471  
definition, 4, 451  
diagnosis, 4, 465-466  
differential diagnosis, from clotted  
    haemothorax, 8, 223  
distension in, 4, 462  
diverticulum, pharyngeal, and, 4, 464  
dyspepsia in, 4, 461  
dyspnoea in, 4, 463  
embolus, pulmonary, 4, 471  
eventration, 4, 451  
false, 4, 451  
fascial grafts in treatment, 4, 81  
gall-stones and, 4, 464  
gangrene in, 4, 466  
haematemesis in, 4, 462  
mortality, 4, 472

arterio-sclerosis, in, 8, 310  
spray, aortic coarctation, in, 8, 494  
thrombosis,  
    embolism and, in, 8, 239, 241  
    post-operative, in, 1, 139

# Hernia

## HERNIA—continued

- diaphragmatic—continued
  - infarction, following, 4, 460
  - left dome,
    - margins of defect, 4, 458
    - sac, 4, 461
    - treatment, 4, 470
  - loss of weight in, 4, 463
  - lung,
    - abscess, 4, 472
    - adhesions, 4, 459
    - margins of defect,
      - right dome, 4, 458
      - melaena in, 4, 462
      - mortality, 4, 471-473
        - infants, 4, 472
        - lung abscess, 4, 472
        - pulmonary embolus, 4, 471
      - nausea in, 4, 462
      - necrosis, inflammatory, 4, 459
      - non-traumatic, 4, 453
      - obstruction in, 4, 463
      - oesophageal hiatus, margins of defect, 4, 454
      - oesophagus, elevated, in, 4, 460
      - pain in, 4, 461
      - para-oesophageal,
        - initial stage, 4, 454
        - treatment, 4, 468
      - peptic ulcer and, 4, 464
      - pleuro-peritoneal, 4, 454
      - post-operative appearance, 4, 469
      - posture in, 4, 463
      - pre-operative preparation, 4, 467
      - prognosis, 4, 466
      - tetra-sternal,
        - margins of defect, 4, 454
        - sac, contents of, 4, 458, 461
        - treatment, 4, 469
    - right dome, 4, 461
      - appearances, 4, 459
      - margins of defect, 4, 458
      - sac, 4, 461
      - treatment, 4, 470
  - Ryle tube in treatment, 4, 467
  - sac,
    - contents, 4, 460-461
    - left dome, 4, 461
    - oesophageal hiatus, 4, 460
    - pleuro-peritoneal, 4, 461
    - presence and absence of, 4, 454
    - retrosternal, 4, 461
    - right dome, 4, 461
    - surgical anatomy of, 4, 458
  - scoliosis and, 4, 464
  - sex in, 4, 453
  - sites, 4, 453-454
  - sliding, reduction of, 6, 334
  - strangulation, 4, 463
  - thorax, adventitious sounds in, 4, 464
  - transverse, 4, 455
  - traumatic, 4, 453
    - treatment, 4, 471

# INDEX

- approach, 467-471
  - lung collapse, 4, 467
  - palliative, 4, 466-467
  - posture, 4, 467
  - radical, 4, 467
  - true, 4, 451
- volvulus of stomach, due to, 8, 85
- vomiting in, 4, 462
- wounds ----- 453
- femoral, 4, 442-444
  - abnormal obturator vessels, 4, 443
  - bladder in, 4, 443
  - closure, difficult, in, 4, 443
  - epiplocele in, 6, 356
  - fascial grafts in, 4, 80
  - inguinal ligament division, 4, 444
  - Lotheissen's operation, 4, 443
  - prevention of recurrence, 0, 443
  - ring,
    - closure of, 4, 443
    - direction of enlargement, 4, 442
  - strangulation, 4, 443-444
  - peritoneal ring, 4, 443
  - saphenous opening, at, 4, 444
  - transversalis fascia in, 4, 443
  - treatment, 4, 442-444
- fibrinogen in, 4, 449
- fibro-fatty tissues, fibrositis, in, 4, 91
- hiatal,
  - peptic ulceration of the oesophagus, and, 6, 331
  - varieties, 6, 331
- volvulus of stomach, due to, 8, 85
- hydrocele and, 8, 181
- imperfect descent of testis, due to, 8, 176
- incarcerated, 5, 131
- incidence of minor wound infections, 4, 449
- incisional, 4, 446-448
  - omentopexy, following, 5, 443
  - pregnancy, in, 7, 131
- inguinal, 4, 428-442
  - abdominal ring, closure of, 4, 432
  - adhesions, 4, 441
  - aims of operation, 4, 431-434
  - appendicular split-muscle incisions, due to, 1, 30
  - Bassini's operation,
    - condemnation of, 4, 431
    - refinements of, 4, 436
  - bilateral,
    - indication for two-stage operation, 4, 438
- canal, inguinal,
  - preservation of natural muscular closure, 4, 432
  - reinforcement of, 4, 436
- complications, 4, 441-442
- cord, spermatic, isolation of, 4, 433
- cough, chronic in, 4, 430
- cremaster, treatment of, 4, 432-433
- defect in abdominal wall, 4, 77
- direct, 4, 438-439
  - appearance after cremaster splitting, 4, 438

**HERNIA—continued****inguinal—continued****direct—continued**

peritoneum, bulging of, 4, 438

surgery, 4, 438

young adults, in, 4, 438

epiplocele in, 6, 356

fascial grafts, 4, 77-80

filigrees, 4, 440

Gallie's operation, 4, 429

grafts, 4, 439-440

bone, 4, 440

fascial, 4, 77-80, 439

skin, whole-thickness, 4, 440

haematoma, 4, 432

hydrocele, 4, 432; 8, 180

infants, in, 4, 434

irreducibility, 4, 441

local anaesthesia for, 1, 232

McBurney's appendicectomy incision, due

to, 1, 318

micturition, 4, 430

nerve, ilio-inguinal, 4, 433

obesity, in, 4, 430

omentopexy, following, 5, 443

operative procedures, 4, 429

prisoners of war in the Far East, 4, 442

prognosis, 4, 442

recurrence of,

age and sex, 4, 430

anatomy of, 4, 431

bulging of inguinal canal region, 4, 431

date, 4, 430

health of patient, 4, 430

herniotomy wounds, healing of, 4, 430

rate of, 4, 429

reduction of, 4, 77

repair of posterior wall of canal, 4, 78

**sac,**

direct recurrent, 4, 431

division and ligation, 4, 432

double, 4, 431

excision of, 4, 432-433

interstitial prolongations, 4, 441

oblique recurrent, 4, 431

removal of, 4, 432

scar, position of, 4, 432

site of, 4, 431

scar tissue production, 4, 440

scrotum, pain in, 4, 433

sliding, 4, 441

strangulation, 4, 441

strengthening of posterior wall, 4, 432

suppuration, 4, 430

**surgery,**

adolescents and young adults, in, 4, 434-438

Bloodgood's method, 4, 441

children, in, 4, 434

contra-indications, 4, 439

destruction of inguinal canal, 4, 441

foreign bodies, 4, 440

infants, in, obliteration failure, 4, 434

middle-aged, in, 4, 439

obese patients, in, 4, 439

old patients, in, 4, 439

patients with large sacs, 4, 439

principles of, 4, 434

suture, fascial, 4, 435-437

choice of fixation material, 4, 437

indications, 4, 437

young subjects, in, 4, 437-438

testis, imperfect descent of, 4, 442

typical findings,

middle-aged obese male, in, 4, 438

young male, in, 4, 435

urine, obstruction of, 4, 430

intestinal obstruction caused by, 5, 131

lung, differentiation from cyst, lymphatic, 6, 185

mediastinum, upper, of, artificial pneumo-

omentum and, 6, 336-337

para-oesophageal, 4, 454

para-umbilical, 4, 445

penicillin in, 4, 448

physiotherapy, 4, 449

pleuro-peritoneal, 4, 454

sac in, 4, 461

treatment, 4, 468

post-operative,

care, 4, 448

nerve injury, due to, 1, 25

pre-operative care, 4, 448

rehabilitation, 4, 449

retro-sternal, 4, 458

treatment, 4, 469

scar, appendicectomy, after, 1, 318

sliding, 4, 441

diagram illustrating, 6, 331

para-oesophageal pouch, and, 6, 331

stitch infection, danger of, 4, 450

straining during micturition, due to, 8, 413

strangulated, intestinal obstruction caused by, 5, 122, 131

suture materials, 4, 449

traumatic, treatment, 4, 471

umbilical, 4, 445; 8, 356-359

epiplocele in, 6, 356

exomphalos, differentiation from, 8, 354

fascial grafts in, 4, 81

infants, in, 4, 445

size of, 8, 356

symptoms, 8, 356

treatment, 8, 357-359

**ventral,**

anatomical forms, 4, 444

Battle incision, following, 4, 446

incisional, 4, 446-448

division of muscle fibres, 4, 447

factors in production, 4, 446

laterally placed, 4, 446

middle-line, 4, 446

nerve section, 4, 447

paramedian, 4, 446

sites, 4, 447

symptomatology, 4, 447

treatment, 4, 447

infection causing, 4, 447

intestines, obstruction of, 4, 445

Mayo's closure, 4, 446

Mayo-Robson incision, following, 4, 446

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*



## HERNIA—continued

## ventral—continued

- McBurney's incision, following, 4, 447
- operative treatment, 4, 445
- para-umbilical, 4, 445
- post-operative,
  - fascial grafts, 4, 81
  - occurrences, 4, 446
- recurrence, 4, 446
- sloughing causing, 4, 447
- strangulation, 4, 445
- technique of repair, 4, 72
- treatment, 4, 444-446

## HEROIN, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 132

## HERPES ZOSTER

*The title HERPES ZOSTER is contained in Vol 4, pp 474-476*

- acute stage, 4, 475
- aetiology, 4, 474
- associated diseases, 4, 474
- Bell's palsy, in, 4, 5
- backache and, 2, 7
- cervical ganglion, 3, 313
  - otalgia in, 3, 313
- chronic stage, 4, 475
- clinical picture, 4, 475
- cornea, on, 4, 475
- definition, 4, 474
- differentiation from trigeminal neuralgia, 6, 255
- encephalitis and, 4, 474
- Gasserian ganglion, 3, 312
- geniculate ganglion, 3, 312
- glossopharyngeal, 3, 312
- histology, 4, 474
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 7
- neuralgia, 4, 476
- otalgia in, 3, 312
- oticus, 3, 318
- pain in, 4, 475
- pathology, 4, 474
- rhizotomy, posterior, in, 4, 476
- scars, in, 4, 475
- sites, 4, 475
- vagus ganglion, 3, 313
- varicella, relationship to, 4, 474
- vesicles, appearance of, 4, 475

## HESS SCREEN, STRABISMUS IN, 8, 95

## HETEROGRAFTS, NERVE GRAFTING, IN, 6, 247

## HETEROPHORIA (see also Strabismus)

*The title STRABISMUS AND HETEROPHORIA is contained in Vol. 8, pp 88-103*

## HETEROSEXUALITY, VIRILISM, POST-PUBERAL, IN, 1, 100

## HETEROTOPIA

*The title HETEROTOPIA is contained in Vol. 4, pp 477-483*

- acquired, 4, 482-483
- alimentary tract, 4, 482
- arteries, senile, in, 4, 483
- bone, in, 4, 483
- cartilage, 4, 483
- congenital
  - aetiology, 4, 477
  - cysts,
    - branchial, 4, 478

dermoid, 4, 477

thyroglossal, 4, 478

- deep, 4, 480-482
- definition, 4, 477
- ectodermal, 4, 477-478
- entodermal, 4, 478
- oesophagus, 4, 478
- pancreas, accessory, 4, 480
- stomach, 4, 479-481
- superficial, 4, 478-480
- umbilicus, 4, 480

- crypts of Lieberkuhn, 4, 479
- dermoids, implantation of, 4, 482
- diverticula and, 4, 478
- duodenal gland type, 4, 479
- duodenum, in, 4, 479
- entodermal, superficial, 4, 478
- haematoma, in, 4, 483
- intestine, 4, 479
- mechanism of production, 4, 478
- Meckel's diverticulum, 4, 479
- metaplasia in, 4, 482
- mucosa, gastric, 4, 481
- myositis ossificans, in, 4, 483
- oesophagus, in, 4, 478
- pancreas, accessory, 4, 480
- peptic ulcer, in, 4, 479
- pylorus, 4, 481
- scar tissue, 4, 483
- stomach, 4, 481
- umbilicus, of, 4, 480
- upper cardiac glands, 4, 478

## HETEROTOPIC OSSIFICATION

pathology, 6, 133

sites, 6, 133

## HETEROTROPIA, see Strabismus, 8, 88-103

## HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE, see Hexamine

## HEXAMINE,

- biliary antiseptic, as, 4, 254
- cholecystitis of typhoid fever in, 8, 334, 335
- perforation complicating typhoid fever, in, 8, 333
- typhoid fever, in, 8, 337
- urinary infections, in, 8, 419-420
  - ammonium salts with, 8, 420
  - control of treatment, 8, 420
  - formaldehyde liberation by, 8, 419
  - indications, 8, 420
  - pH in relation to efficacy, 8, 419

## HEXANASTAR, 1, 214-215 (see also Evipan)

overdosage, treatment, of, 1, 215

## HEXORABITONE, 1, 214-215 (see also Evipan)

- dosage, 1, 214
- overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215
- synonyms, 1, 214
- tetanus, in, 8, 196

## HEXOESTROL

propionate, mastitis, acute, treatment by, 2, 498

— in 7 149

NE FUSION.

## HICCUP

*The title HICCUP is contained in Vol 4, pp 484-486*

## HICCUP—continued

- aetiology, 4, 485
- carminatives in, 4, 484
- causes,
  - control, 4, 484
  - normal, 4, 484
  - peripheral, 4, 485
- cholera, in, 4, 485
- counter-irritation, 4, 485
- definition, 4, 484
- dilatation of stomach in, 1, 137
- dysentery, in, 4, 485
- encephalitis lethargica causing, 4, 484
- hysterical, 4, 485
- ileus, in, 1, 137, 4, 485
- lavage, gastric, in, 4, 486
- nerve, phrenic, in, 4, 484
- peritonitis, in, 1, 137, 4, 485
- post-operative, 1, 136-137, 4, 485
- prognosis, 4, 485
- sedation in, 4, 485
- treatment, 4, 485
- typhoid fever, in, 4, 485
- volvulus, 8, 581

## HINDU METHOD OF NOSE RECONSTRUCTION,

7, 312

## Hip

- abscess, cold, of, 5, 224
- ankylosis of, arthritis, suppurative, causing, 5, 197
- arthritis of,
  - position for treatment, 1, 382
  - radiographic appearances, 1, 374
  - splints for, 1, 385
  - suppurative, of infancy, 5, 198-199
  - surgery, excision of head of femur, 5, 205
  - treatment,
    - Jones abduction frame, 5, 204
    - Thomas splint, 5, 204
- arthrodesis of, 1, 394-397; 3, 160
  - extra-articular ilio-femoral graft, 1, 397
  - fracture of acetabulum, and, 4, 206
  - ilio-femoral, 5, 237
  - intra-articular and extra-articular, 5, 238
  - ischio-femoral graft, 1, 394
  - poliomyelitis in, 7, 101
  - single intra-articular fusion, 1, 397
  - Watson-Jones' two-stage, 1, 394
- arthroplasty of, 1, 403-404, 3, 160
- aspiration of, 5, 202
- Bankart's operation, 1, 404
- caisson disease of, 5, 192-194
- carcinoma of, radium therapy, single, plane implants, 6, 103
- contractures, 3, 159-160, 234-238
  - adduction, 3, 235
  - Campbell's modification, 3, 236
  - complications, 3, 159
  - conservative correction, 3, 159
  - exercises, 3, 159
  - failures, 3, 160
  - faradism, 3, 159
  - internal rotation, 3, 237
  - Little's disease in, 3, 235, 239
  - muscle transplantation, 3, 238
  - neurectomy, 3, 238
  - night-splint, 3, 159
  - operative treatment, 3, 160
  - osteotomy, 3, 237
  - pelvic, 3, 235
  - recurrent, 3, 160
  - Soutter's method of treatment, 3, 235
  - tenotomy, 3, 235
  - thigh, 3, 235
  - Thomas's,
    - frame, 3, 236
    - splint, 3, 159
- deformities,
  - after-treatment, 3, 200
  - age, 3, 198
  - anteversion, correction of, 3, 205
  - arthritis,
    - complicating, 3, 198
    - danger of, 3, 196
  - arthrodesis, 3, 198
  - arthrogryposis multiplex congenita, 3, 192
  - arthroplasty, 3, 198
  - bifurcation osteotomy, 3, 198
  - bony changes, 3, 193
  - clinical testing, 3, 200
  - complete, 3, 192
  - complications, 3, 198
  - conservative treatment, 3, 202
  - coxa valga, correction of, 3, 205
  - definition, 3, 192
  - familial incidence, 3, 192
  - femoral neck, fracture, complicating, 3, 198
  - first-stage plaster, 3, 199
  - "frog" position in, 3, 198
  - general treatment, 3, 196
  - "hamstring test", 3, 199
  - infants in, 3, 198
  - Lorenz, "bloodless reduction", 3, 198
  - manipulative technique, 3, 202
  - morbid anatomy, 3, 193
  - muscle dystrophy, 3, 193
  - muscle-strengthening exercises, 3, 202
  - myodystrophia foetalis, 3, 192
  - open,
    - operations, 3, 202
    - reductions, 3, 204
  - operative technique, 3, 202
  - osteotomies, 3, 205-207
    - genu valgum complicating, 3, 206
    - Lorenz's method, 3, 206
    - subtrochanteric, 3, 206
    - supracondylar, 3, 206
  - partial, 3, 192
    - pelvis, fractures, complicating, 3, 198
  - pre-operative skin traction, 3, 204
  - Pugh's traction, 3, 201
  - Putti's divanators, 3, 196
  - radiological testing, 3, 200
  - reduction, ease and stability of, 3, 198
  - sciatic nerve, injury complicating, 3, 198
  - second stage plaster, 3, 200
  - sex incidence, 3, 192

\*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## HODGKIN'S DISEASE—continued

- clinical picture, 5, 4-7
- cours<sup>2</sup>, variations in, 5, 5
- definition, 5, 2
- diagnosis, 5, 12
  - aspiration biopsy, 4, 298
  - biopsy, 5, 7
  - differential, 5, 10-11; 6, 190
  - fibrositis, from, 4, 93
  - sarcoma of stomach, from, 8, 80
  - trypanosomiasis, from, 5, 10
- erythrocyte sedimentation rate in, 5, 8
- Mantoux test, in, 5, 8
- plasma proteins in, 5, 10
- radiology, in, 5, 7
- special aids, 5, 7-10
  - blood count, 5, 7
  - lymph-node puncture, 5, 7
- specific tests, 5, 8-10
  - Wassermann reaction, in, 5, 8
- Dorothy Reed cells, histological appearance of, 4, 301
- herpes zoster as symptom, 5, 7
- histogenesis, 5, 4
- jaundice caused by, 5, 180
- lungs, deposits in, 5, 6
- malignant, 5, 21
- organs commonly affected, 5, 2
- osseous lesions, 5, 6, 10-11
- pathology, 5, 3-4
  - anatomy, morbid, 5, 3
  - histology, morbid, 5, 3-4
  - lymph-nodes, 5, 3
  - spleen, 5, 3
- pruritus as symptom, 5, 7
- radiographic appearances, 5, 4
- reticulum, proliferation of, 5, 2
- sclerocellular type, 5, 4
- sex incidence, 5, 2
- Sternberg-Reed giant cell, 5, 3
- treatment, 5, 12
  - chemotherapy, 5, 12
  - general, 5, 12
  - operative, indications, 5, 12-13
    - biopsy, diagnostic, 5, 12
    - radical excision, 5, 12
    - splenectomy, 5, 13
  - radiotherapy, 5, 12

## HODGKIN'S

- paragranuloma, 5, 17-18
- sarcoma, histology, 5, 21

## HOFFMANN FORCEPS, for laminectomy, 7, 583

## HOME CARE

*The title AFTER-CARE — ON RETURN HOME is contained in Vol 1, pp 125-129*

## HOMICIDE, LARYNX, injuries of, 5, 340

## HOMOGRAFTS, nerve grafting, in, 6, 247

## HOMOSEXUALITY, virilism, post-puberal, in, 1, 100

## HOOK NOSE, RECONSTRUCTION OF, 7, 306

## HOOKS, RETRACTION, 8, 141, 142

## HOOKWORM, SURGERY IN, 8, 305

## HORDEOLUM, 3, 512

## HORMONES, 5, 29-45

- action of,
  - diagram, schematic, of, 5, 31-32
  - endocrine cell, 5, 30
  - peripheral receptors, 5, 32
  - phase of secretory inactivity, 5, 30
  - principles, 5, 30-32
- administration of,
  - absorption through mucous membranes, 5, 39
  - parenteral, 5, 39
  - snuff, as, 5, 39
  - tablets, 5, 39
- androgens
  - administration methods, 5, 35
  - commercial names, 5, 35
  - dosage, 5, 35
  - blood stream supply, 5, 31
  - cervix, influencing, 8, 454
  - chemical degradation, 5, 31
  - cholecystokinin, 4, 240
  - circulation of, 5, 31
  - combinations of,
    - antagonistic, 5, 33
    - complementary, 5, 33
  - cyclopentenophenanthrene ring compounds, 5, 34
  - definition, 5, 30
  - desoxycorticosterone acetate method of administration, 5, 35
  - effects of, prolongation, 5, 39
  - endocrine therapy, 5, 37
    - administration modes of, 5, 38-39
    - inhibition treatment, 5, 38
    - integration of, 5, 32-33
    - limitations, 5, 37
    - reciprocal, 5, 33
    - replacement treatment, 5, 38
    - stimulant treatment, 5, 37
    - substitution treatment, 5, 38
  - excretion of, 5, 31
  - gonadotrophic
    - oestrogen production and, 5, 33
    - sources of, 5, 37
  - hydronephrosis in, 5, 287
  - hypothalamus, role in neuro-endocrine relations, 5, 34
  - interstitial-cell-stimulating, definition, 5, 37
  - introduction, 5, 30
  - metabolism of, 5, 31
  - nature of, 5, 34-37
  - neuro-endocrine relations, 5, 34
  - oestrogens
    - administration, methods of, 5, 35
    - commercial names, 5, 35
    - dosage, 5, 35
    - synthetic, sensitivity at menopause, 5, 36
  - ovarian endocrinological methods of regulating, 2, 492

*Note — Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

# Hormones

## HORMONES—continued

- parathyroid,
  - calcium metabolism, effect in, 2, 281
  - serum calcium, action, 2, 90
- progesterone
  - administration, methods of, 5, 35
  - commercial names, 5, 35
  - dosage, 5, 35
  - prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 142
- protein
  - complex, 5, 37
  - simple, 5, 36-37
- refractoriness following repeated injections, 5, 33
- rhinitis, atrophic, in, 6, 274
- steroid
  - administration, methods of, 5, 35
  - dosage, 5, 35
  - nature of, 5, 34-36
  - oestrogens, synthetic, 5, 35
  - preparations of, 5, 35
  - stilbene group, compounds of, 5, 36
  - thyroid-stimulating, 8, 259
  - thyroxine and, opposing actions, 8, 259, 266
- thyrotrophic,
  - exophthalmos due to thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 263
  - restriction of, 8, 265
  - secretion of thyroid hormone and, 5, 33
  - thyroid activity, acceleration of, 5, 33
  - tissue response, specific, 5, 32
- trophic endocrine system, in, integration of, 5, 33

- HORNER'S SYNDROME, 3, 471
  - abscess of neck causing, 6, 167
  - aneurysm causing, 1, 366
  - angioneuroma in, 4, 328
  - causation, 6, 55
  - glomangioma in, 4, 328
  - glomus tumours in, 4, 328
  - prevention, ganglionectomy and trunk section, in, 1, 262

- HORSEHAIR, STERILIZATION OF, 8, 46
- HORSLEY'S WAX, 2, 449
  - control of haemorrhage with, 8, 246
- otosclerosis in, 3, 341
- HOSPITAL WARDS, air and dust, infection borne by, 1, 434-435

- HOSPITALS
  - accident, 5, 113-115
    - building requirements, 5, 114
  - function, 5, 113
  - liaison between, 5, 113
  - medical research, 5, 114
  - organization, 5, 113-114
  - siting of, 5, 114
  - staff, 5, 113, 114
    - burns unit, 5, 114
    - pathological services, 5, 114
    - specialist, 5, 114
    - surgical, 5, 114
- "HOUSEMAID'S KNEE", 2, 535, 536
- HUGHES OPERATION, 3, 523
- HUMBY'S KNIFE
  - procedure for reconstruction of urethra, 8, 395
  - split-skin grafting, 4, 18

# INDEX

## Hydatid Disease

- HUMERUS,
  - dislocation,
    - elbow, 4, 185
    - shoulder, in, 4, 172
  - fractures, 4, 176-186
    - capitulum, separation, 4, 183-184
    - epicondyle, internal, separation, 4, 184-185
    - extension, 4, 182
    - flexion, 4, 182
    - immobilization, 4, 182
    - intercondylar, 4, 183
    - manipulation causing, 6, 11
    - massage, 1, 122
    - nerve, ulnar, damage to, 4, 184
    - shaft, 4, 180
    - supracondylar, arterial spasm, 1, 356
  - graft, 2, 234
  - head of, necrosis, avascular, fracture location and, 4, 180
  - injury, associated, 2, 234
  - lower end fractures, 4, 181-186
  - myeloma of, histological appearance, myxo-chondroma of, histological appearance, 4, 304
  - neck of, fracture,
    - abduction of, 4, 176-178
    - adduction of, 4, 176
    - reduction, 4, 176
    - tuberosity, great, 4, 178
  - osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 469
  - osteocondroma, 2, 299
  - plasmocytoma, 2, 310
  - shaft, fracture, 4, 180
  - upper end, neck of, 4, 176
- HUNNER'S ULCER, 2, 105
  - fulguration in, 2, 111
- HURLER'S DISEASE, 2, 265
- HUTCHINSON'S
  - pupil, cranial nerve injury, causing, 6, 210
- syndrome, 1, 106
- HYALINE DEGENERATION, 3, 170
- HYALURONIDASE,
  - bacterial spread, and, 5, 99
  - production of, 1, 45
- HYDATID DISEASE,
  - The title HYDATID DISEASE is contained in Vol. 5, pp 46-60
  - aetiology, 5, 244
  - age incidence, 5, 48
  - bones, 5, 59
    - clinical findings, 5, 59
    - radiographical findings, 5, 60
    - sites of infection, 5, 59
    - treatment, 5, 60
  - complications, 5, 246
  - cysts,
    - anaphylaxis, 5, 53
    - aspiration biopsy contra-indicated, 4, 295
    - brain of, 5, 59
    - closed,
      - diagnosis, 5, 245
      - symptoms, 5, 244
    - complicated, 5, 52
    - development of, 5, 47
    - differential diagnosis from gall-stones, 5, 55

## HYDATID DISEASE—continued

## cysts—continued

distribution in body, 5, 48

hepatic,

intrathoracic extension, 5, 56

rupture of, 5, 55-57

uncomplicated, 5, 49

omentum, of, 6, 356

open, 5, 245

orbit, of, 6, 376

parabronchial, 5, 58

peritoneal, secondary, 5, 56

pulmonary, 5, 57-59

pyelogram showing, 5, 246

renal, intrapelvic rupture of, 5, 59

rupture of, 5, 52

secondary, 5, 53

suppuration of, 5, 55

tolerance of patient, 5, 48

uncomplicated, 5, 48-52

diagnosis, 5, 244-245

definition, 5, 46

46-48

invasion cysts, 5, 244

multiple infestations, 5, 48

pathology, 5, 244

renal, daughter cyst formation, 5, 47

surgery in, 8, 305

symptomatology, 5, 244

tissue reaction, 5, 244

treatment, 5, 246

## HYDROCALYCOSIS, 5, 252-253

aetiology, 5, 252

diagnosis, 5, 253

nephrectomy in, 5, 253

pathology, 5, 252

prognosis, 5, 253

symptomatology, 5, 252

treatment, 5, 253

## HYDROCARBONS, anaemias due to, 2, 172

## HYDROCELE,

*The title HYDROCELE is contained in Vol 8, pp. 180-183*

abdominal, 8, 180

aetiology, 8, 180-181

anatomy, 8, 180

associated conditions, 8, 180

complications, 8, 181

"congenital", 8, 180

contents, 8, 181

differential diagnosis, 8, 181

double, 3, 364

encysted, 8, 180

eversion of sac, 8, 182

excision of sac, 8, 182

fertility and, 8, 25

filariasis, in, 4, 100

fluid, elephantiasis, 3, 364

haemorrhage into, 8, 181

hernia, inguinal, and, 4, 430

hour-glass, 8, 180

idiopathic, 8, 180

imperfect descent of testis, in, 8, 176

infection of sclerosants after aspiration, 8, 182

inguinal hernia, due to, 8, 180

Jaboulay's operation, 8, 182

neck, 6, 185

pathology, 8, 181

rupture of, 8, 181

signs, 8, 181

symptoms, 8, 181

tapping of, 8, 182

treatment, 8, 182

types, 8, 180

vaginal, 8, 180

varicocele operations after, 8, 180

## HYDROCEPHALUS

adult, cerebral decompression in, 2, 434

chronic bacteria, due to, at intracranial operations, 2, 453

differentiation from intracranial pressure, 2, 390

external chronic

arachnoidal adhesions causing, 6, 80

treatment, 6, 81

otitic, disease associated with, 2, 430

pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 38

progressive, meningitis, syphilitic, sequela of, 6, 78

ventriculography, demonstration by, 2, 405

## HYDROGEN, ISOTOPES OF, 7, 269

## HYDROGEN-ION CONCENTRATION OF BLOOD, ACIDOSIS IN, 1, 55

## HYDROHEPATOSIS

bile-duct obstruction causing, 4, 247

Courvoisier's law, 4, 247

## HYDROLYSATES, 8, 570

## HYDRONEPHROSIS,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—HYDRONEPHROSIS AND PYONEPHROSIS is contained in Vol 5, pp. 286-296*

aetiology, 5, 286-287

bilateral,

aetiology, 5, 287

prognosis, 5, 290

bladder, tumour, and, 2, 144

calculus, renal, causing, 5, 287

causes of, 6, 454

clinical picture, 5, 289

colic, renal, in, 5, 262-264

congenital, 5, 287-290

definition, 5, 286

denervation, renal, in, 5, 261

diagnosis,

differential, 5, 290

special aids, 5, 289

dynamic type, 5, 287-291

hormone activity causing, 5, 287

hypertension, caused by, 2, 190

mechanical type, 5, 287, 289

nephrectomy in, 5, 293

pathology, 5, 287-289

pituitary, effects of, 6, 458

pre-operative management, 5, 291

pressure tests in, 5, 290

production of, 2, 134

prognosis, 5, 290

prostatic obstruction and, 7, 150

pyeloplasty, 5, 292-293

pyonephrosis caused by, 5, 294

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## Hydronephrosis

### HYDRONEPHROSIS—*continued*

- radiography in, 5, 289
- renal calculi causing, 5, 298
- spinal cord lesions following, 6, 458
- surgery
  - contra-indications, 5, 291
  - indications, 5, 291
  - technique, 5, 291-293
- sympathectomy
  - renal,
    - end-result, 5, 291
    - indications, 5, 288, 290
- treatment, results, 5, 293
- types of, 5, 287
- unilateral
  - aetiology, 5, 287
  - prognosis, 5, 290
- visceroptosis, 8, 548

### HYDROPERICARDIUM EFFUSION, 3, 345

### HYDROPERITONEUM EFFUSIONS, 3, 345

### HYDROPHOBIA

- "accident, paralytic", 7, 260
- aetiology, 7, 256
- animals responsible for, 7, 256
- atropine, 7, 261
- breathing, in, 7, 256
- chloroform, in, 7, 261
- clinical picture, 7, 256
- course, 7, 256
- curare in, 7, 261
- diagnosis, 7, 258
- glycosuria in, 7, 257
- headache in, 7, 256
- incubation period, 7, 256
- infection, factors influencing, 7, 258
- malaise in, 7, 256
- mode of transmission, 7, 256
- morbid anatomy, 7, 257
- morphine, 7, 261
- mortality rate, 7, 258
- oedema of glottis, 4, 331
- pain in, 7, 256
- paralysis in, 7, 257
- pathology, 7, 257-258
- post-mortem appearances, 7, 257
- prognosis, 7, 258
- ptyalism in, 7, 431
- spasm in, 7, 256-257
- spread, mode of, 7, 257
- symptoms, 7, 256
- treatment, 7, 259-261
  - immediate, 7, 259
  - results, 7, 260
  - urticaria in, 7, 260
  - vaccine therapy, 7, 259-260
- vomiting in, 7, 257

### HYDROPTHALMUS, 3, 456

### HYDROSALPINX

- aetiology of chronic salpingitis, in, 4, 61
- operative findings, 6, 411

### HYDROTHORAX

- effusions, 3, 345
- oxygen therapy, indications for, 6, 420

### HYDROSTATIC DILATOR, 3, 430

### HYDRO-URETER

- causes of, 6, 454

## INDEX

## Hyperhidrosis

- pituitrin, effects of, 6, 458
- production of, 2, 134
- prostatic obstruction, in, 7, 150
- spinal cord lesions, following, 6, 458

### HYGROMA

- cystic, 6, 184-185
- subdural,
  - acute, 2, 371
  - chronic, 2, 380

### HYMEN, IMPERFORATED, 8, 466

### HYPERAEMIA

- conjunctivitis, in, 3, 150
- gastroscopy, 3, 425
- post-prandial, 3, 425
- proctitis due to amoebic dysentery, in, 7, 369

### HYPERALGESIA, HERPES ZOSTER, in, 4, 475

### HYPERCALCAEMIA, DISEASES WITH, 2, 287

### splenectomy, 5, 429

### HYPERGLOBULINAEMIA, AMYLOIDOSIS AND, 1, 204

### HYPERGLYCAEMIA

- blood sugar levels, 2, 73
- pancreatic tumours, removal of, following, 6, 443

### HYPERHIDROSIS

*The title HYPERHIDROSIS AND ALLIED STATES is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 61-69*

- anatomy, 5, 61-62
- axillary, 5, 65
- causes, 5, 62
- clinical examination, 5, 62-63
- diagnosis,
  - sudorigrams, production of, 5, 63
- digital, 5, 63
- epilepsy, in, 5, 69
- idiopathic, definition of, 5, 61
- immersion foot, in, 5, 60
- malaria, following, 5, 61
- nerve injury, partial, associated with, 5, 67
- neuralgia, trigeminal, associated with, 5, 68
- palmar, 5, 63
- physiology, 5, 62
- primary,
  - axilla, 5, 65
    - treatment, 5, 65
  - feet, 5, 65-66
    - treatment, 5, 66
  - hands, 5, 63
    - treatment, 5, 63-65
  - sites, 5, 63
- radiotherapy, contra-indications, 7, 294
- secondary, 5, 61, 66-69
- syndrome, 5, 66

- sweating, gustatory, 5, 67
- treatment, 5, 67

### Sluder's neuralgia, in, 5, 68

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## HYPERKERATOSIS

- radiation causing, 7, 294
- scurvy as symptom of, 7, 517

## HYPERLIPALMIA, LIPOIDOSES, SECONDARY, IN,

5, 429

## HYPERMETROPIA, 6, 402

- strabismus due to, 8, 90
- squint in, 6, 402

## HYPERNEPHROSIS, PYELOGRAPHIC APPEARANCE, 5, 276

## HYPEROREXIA, 1, 51

## HYPERPARATHYROIDISM, 2, 283, 6, 467

- anatomy, 6, 471
- calcium level, high, 2, 90
- characteristics, 6, 468
- clinical picture, 6, 468-471
- definition, 6, 467
- diagnosis
  - blood chemistry in, 5, 44
  - differential, 6, 471
  - electrocardiogram in, 5, 43
  - radiography in, 5, 43
- post-operative treatment, 6, 474
- serum calcium estimations, 6, 474
- tetany, 6, 474
- prognosis, 6, 475
- radiographical appearances following surgery, 6, 474-475
- renal calculi associated with, 6, 468
- serum calcium level in, 6, 471
- surgery, 6, 471
  - anaesthesia, 6, 473
  - exploration, 6, 473
  - location of tumour, 6, 473
  - mediastinum,
    - closure of, 6, 474
    - exposure of, 6, 473
  - results, 6, 474-475
  - stages, 6, 473-474
  - thymus gland, exposure of, 6, 474
- tumour causing, 6, 468

## HYPERPIESIA (see also Hypertension)

The title HYPERPIESIA is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 70-78

## HYPERPLASIA

- adrenal cortex of, diagnosis,
- anthropometry, 5, 42
- 17-ketosteroid estimations, 5, 45
- ponceau-fuchism stain, 1, 95

- glandular, bladder infection and, 2, 107
- mastitis, chronic, in, 2, 490
- pre-cancerous, keratosis, senile, and, 7, 532

## HYPERTELORISM, 2, 265

- following nasal fracture, 4, 29

## HYPERTENSION

- anaesthesia, 2, 193
- aortic coarctation, in, 8, 491
- nephro-omentopexy in, 6, 358-359
- symptoms, 2, 390
- arteriosclerosis, relation to, 2, 191
- benign, 2, 191; 5, 72
- cerebral, 2, 191
- course, 5, 72
- death, cause of, 5, 72
- uraemia in, 2, 192
- calculi, renal, in, 5, 298
- causes of, 5, 70-71
- rare, 2, 190
- classification, 2, 190
- climacteric, 2, 190
- complications, post-operative, 2, 193
- definition, 2, 189
- essential, 2, 190
- aetiology, 2, 190
- classification, 5, 72
- complications of, 2, 191
- diagnosis, 2, 191
- pathological changes, 5, 72
- physical examination, 5, 77
- pressure, diastolic, 2, 191
- surgery in,
  - combined supradiaphragmatic and sub-diaphragmatic splanchnicectomy and sympathectomy,
  - anaesthesia, 5, 74
  - incision, 5, 74
  - muscles, abdominal, division, 5, 76
  - pleura, separation of, 5, 74, 75
  - position of patient, 5, 74
  - technique, 5, 74
- contra-indications, 5, 73
- hypotension, postural, following, 5, 77
- indications, 5, 72
- objects, 5, 77
- post-operative care, 5, 77
- "prophylactic", 5, 74
- results, 5, 77
- supradiaphragmatic splanchnicectomy and sympathectomy, 5, 74
- technique, 5, 74
- types of, 2, 191
- Graves's disease and, 2, 190
- history, in, 2, 192
- intracranial,
  - fungus, brain and, 2, 344
  - meningitis, in, control of, 6, 75
  - life, expectation of, 2, 192
- lumbar puncture and, 5, 449
- malignant, 2, 191, 5, 72
- development, 2, 191
- pressure in, 2, 192
- prognosis, 2, 192
- renal, 2, 192
- surgery contra-indicated, 5, 72
- pain in, 2, 192
- paragangliomas, due to, 1, 107

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



# Hypertension

## HYPERTENSION—continued

- pathology, 2, 191
- persistent, 2, 189
  - causes, toxic, 2, 190
  - Cushing's syndrome, and, 2, 190
  - renal ischaemia, causing, 2, 191
  - toxæmia of pregnancy, causing, 2, 190
- portal,
  - anaemia, splenic and, 2, 174
  - caput medusae, in, 8, 360
  - cirrhosis of liver causing, 6, 58
  - melaena stools in, 6, 58
- prognosis, 2, 192
- renal, 2, 190
- renal artery obstruction producing, 5, 71
- severe, bronchoscopy, contra-indications, 3, 393
- surgery and, 2, 192
- symptomatic, 2, 190
- transient, 2, 189
- tumours, renal, in, 5, 272

## HYPERTHYROIDISM

- aortic coarctation, simulating, 8, 491
- calcium, excretion in, 2, 282
- glucose tolerance in, 2, 76

## HYPERTROPIA, *see* Strabismus, 8, 88-103

## HYP0-ADRENIA, 1, 95

## HYP0ALGESIA, HERPES ZOSTER, IN, 4, 475

## HYP0CALCAEMIA, DISEASES WITH, 2, 287

## HYP0CHLORAEMIA, INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION, IN, 5, 125

## HYP0DERMOLITHIASIS, RAYNAUD'S SYNDROME, IN, 1, 478, 479

## HYP0GASTRIC PLEXUS, 1, 461

## HYP0GLYCAEMIA

- blood sugar levels, 2, 73
- diagnosis, differential, 6, 4
- spontaneous, adiposity in, 1, 91

## HYP0GONADISM, ADIPOSITY IN, TREATMENT, 1, 93

## HYP0PARATHYROIDISM, 6, 467

- calcium level, low, in, 2, 90
- causation, 6, 467
- characteristics, 6, 467
- post-operative causes, 6, 472
- treatment with Parathormone, 6, 467

## HYP0PROTHROMBINAEMIA

- acquired,
  - clinical picture, 4, 373
  - diagnosis, 4, 374
- aetiology, 4, 368
- congenital,
  - aetiology, 4, 369
  - clinical picture, 4, 372
  - diagnosis, 4, 374
- prognosis, 4, 375
- treatment, 4, 376
- varieties of, 4, 369

## HYP0PYON, 3, 171

## HYP0SPADIAS, 8, 383-395 (*see also* Urethra and Penis)

- aetiology, 8, 384
- classification, 8, 384
- clinical picture, 8, 383
- definition, 8, 383

# INDEX

# Hysterectomy

- degrees of, 8, 384
- genitalia, appearance of, 8, 383
- penis, in, curvature of, 8, 384
- sex determination in, 8, 383
- social stigma at school, 8, 389
- treatment, 8, 384-395
  - erectons, post-operative, prevention, 8, 405
- penile curvature, correction of, 8, 385-388
  - principles, 8, 385
  - technique, 8, 385-388
    - Edmund's procedure, 8, 387, 388
    - incision, 8, 385, 386
    - Ombredanne flaps, 8, 387, 388
    - preputial flaps, 8, 385, 387, 388
    - removal of fibrous band, 8, 385
    - time for operation, 8, 385
- urethra, reconstruction of, 8, 389-395
  - grafts used for, 8, 389
  - principles, 8, 389
  - technique, 8, 389-395
    - Blair's method, 8, 388
    - for scrotal hypospadias, 8, 391-392, 393

8, 392-393

Ombredanne's, modified, 8, 390-391

suture materials, 8, 390

time for, 7, 389

## HYPOTENSION

- Addison's disease, in, 2, 193
- aetiology, 2, 193
- anaesthesia, spinal, contra-indicated in, 2, 194
- definition, 2, 193
- diphtheria and, 2, 193
- shock, causing, 2, 193
- surgery, implications in respect of, 2, 194
- symptoms, 2, 193
- systolic pressure in, 2, 193
- treatment, pre-operative, 2, 194
- tuberculosis, pulmonary, and, 2, 193
- visceroptosis and, 8, 546

## HYPOTHERMIA, 4, 328

## HYPOTHYROIDISM

- adiposity, 1, 92
- basal metabolism in, 1, 91; 2, 52
- cretinism and, 2, 296
- diagnosis,
  - blood chemistry in, 5, 44
  - pulse rate in, 5, 42
- myotonia congenita, association with, 6, 136
- prophylaxis, 2, 52

## HYPOTONIA, BRAIN ABSCESS AND, 2, 328

## HYPOTROPIA, *see* Strabismus, 8, 88-103

## HYSTERECTOMY, 3, 391

- abdominal, 8, 434-437
  - Bonney's dye in, use of, 8, 434
  - cervical stump, treatment of, 8, 437
  - clamps, placing of, 8, 435
  - division of Mackenrodt's ligaments, 8, 436
  - incision, 8, 435
  - ovaries, conservation of, 8, 434

**HYSTERECTOMY—continued****abdominal—continued**

- pelvic organs, inspection of, 8, 435
- peritonization of pelvic floor, 8, 437
- position of patient, 8, 435
- procedure, 8, 435
- removal of uterus, 8, 436
- retractors, use of, 8, 435
- vaginal vault, procedure for, 8, 437

carcinoma, 8, 447

cervicitis, 8, 454

Couvclaire's uterus, in, 7, 118

curettage, preliminary, 8, 434

flushes following, 8, 434, 439

mortality, 8, 439

subtotal, 8, 434

total, 3, 391, 8, 434-438

vaginal,

genital prolapse, in, 6, 485

technique, 8, 437-438

Wertheim's, carcinoma for, 8, 474

**HYSTERIA**

backache, 2, 8

blindness, feigned, and, 6, 3

deafness and, 6, 3

definition, 6, 1

diagnosis, 6, 3

bizarre symptoms in organic disease, 6, 4

differential, 6, 4

malingering, 6, 1

peripheral nerve injury, 6, 235

epilepsy, feigned, and, 6, 3

exclusion of physical disease, 6, 4

hyperthermia in, 6, 3

internal lesions, 6, 2

jaundice, 6, 3

methods employed, 6, 2

motive, 6, 2

organic disease, associated with, 6, 4

over-elaboration, 6, 3

personality, 6, 2

skin lesions, production of, 6, 2

tumour formation and, 6, 2

**ICTERUS**

appendicectomy, after, 1, 317

bile pigments in, 5, 176

definition, 5, 176

diagnosis,

clinical history, 5, 177

special investigations, 5, 179-180

index, 2, 80

liver damage causing, 5, 177

obstructive, rare causes, 5, 180

physiological considerations, 5, 176

treatment, 5, 180

types of, 5, 176-177

**IDIOCY, AMAUROTIC FAMILIAL, CHARACTERISTICS, 5, 428****IDLENESS, CONVALESCENCE IN, 1, 128****ILEITIS, REGIONAL**

*The title REGIONAL ILEITIS (CROHN'S DISEASE; NON-SPECIFIC GRANULOMA) is contained in Vol. 5, pp 148-154*

abscesses and fistulae, phase of, chronic

clinical picture, 5, 153

differential diagnosis, 5, 153

morbid anatomy, 5, 150

treatment, 5, 154

aetiology, 5, 150-152

age incidence, 5, 152

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

hyperplastic phase, chronic

clinical picture, 5, 152

morbid anatomy, 5, 150

morbid anatomy, 5, 149

nomenclature, 5, 148

pathogenesis, 5, 150-152

phlegmonous phase, acute,

clinical picture, 5, 152

morbid anatomy, 5, 149

treatment, 5, 154

proliferative phase, chronic, differential

diagnosis, 5, 153

sex incidence, 5, 152

treatment, 5, 154

ulcerative phase, acute

clinical picture, 5, 152

differential diagnosis, 5, 153

morbid anatomy, 5, 149

**ILEO-COLECTOMY, 3, 114, 115**

non-suture method, 3, 115, 119

extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115

partial colectomy and, 3, 114

primary, 3, 118

sutured anastomosis, 3, 114

intrapertoneal operation, 3, 114

**ILEO-SIGMOIDOSTOMY, 3, 95**

colitis, treatment of, 3, 93

**ILEOSTOMY, 3, 96**

colitis, treatment of, 3, 93

complications, 3, 100

double-barrel, 3, 97

dysentery, schistosomal, treatment by,

7, 485

intussusception, in, 5, 167

loop, 3, 97

single-barrel, 3, 97

terminal, 3, 97, 99

Payr's clamp, 3, 98

post-operative care, 3, 98

technique, 3, 99

**ILEUM**

amoebic infection of, 1, 162

division of, 1, 84

perforation, typhoid fever, in, 8, 333

reticulosarcomas in, 5, 22

termination of, hernia, diaphragmatic, in,

4, 461

**ILEUS**

adynamic,

definition, 5, 123

differential diagnosis, 5, 130

appendicectomy, after, 1, 316

appendicitis, complicating, 1, 299

causes, 1, 305

operative treatment of, 1, 317

pre-operative treatment, 1, 305

hiccup in, 1, 137

\*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**ILEUS—continued**

inhibition, definition, 5, 123  
kinking of gut due to adhesions causing,  
1, 316

treatment, 1, 12; 5, 133  
post-operative, persistent, treatment, 5, 133  
spastic,  
    differential diagnosis, 5, 130  
    mechanical stimuli, 5, 124  
    morbid anatomy, 5, 125  
    nervous diseases, 5, 24

**ILIAC FOSSA, PAIN IN, DISTRIBUTION, 1, 18**

**ILIUM**

crest, bone graft from, 2, 227  
osteochondroma, skiagram of, 2, 299  
sarcoma, osteogenic, of, 2, 310

**ILLNESS, PROTRACTED**

*The title PROTRACTED ILLNESS—MANAGEMENT AND REHABILITATION is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 177-184*

aetiology, 7, 177  
age incidence, 7, 177  
amputations, psychological effects of, 7, 181  
aperients in, 7, 183  
arthritis, psychological effects of, 7, 181  
aspirin in, 7, 184  
atrophy of lower limbs in, 7, 179  
bed clothes in, 7, 179  
bed rest, extended,

    -70; 7, 183

colostomy for malignant disease, psycho-  
logical effects of, 7, 181

decubitus, 7, 179  
definition, 7, 177  
dental conditions in, 7, 180  
diet in, 7, 180  
Dover's powder in, 7, 184  
drugs in, 7, 184  
enemas in, 7, 183  
environment, change of, 7, 179  
fluid intake in, 7, 183  
incurable patients, 7, 184  
    treatment of pain, 7, 184  
legs, atrophy, disuse, of, 7, 179

massage in, 7, 179  
mental activity in, 7, 181  
morphine in, 7, 184  
pain in, treatment, 7, 184  
phenacetin in, 7, 184  
post-operative management, 7, 178  
    concurrent diseases, 7, 178  
    continuity of treatment, 7, 178  
    surgeon, responsibility of, 7, 178  
prognosis, 7, 178  
psychological factors in, 7, 181  
role of almoner in, 7, 182  
sequelae of prolonged rest in bed, 7, 182-183  
sex incidence, 7, 177  
sleep in, 7, 180-181  
social needs of patient, 7, 182  
treatment,  
    active movements, 7, 179  
    concurrent conditions, 7, 180  
    diet, 7, 180  
    general, 7, 178-182  
    passive movements in, 7, 179  
    physical, 7, 178-181  
    psychological, 7, 181  
    sleep, 7, 180-181

**IMMERSION-FOOT**

*The title IMMERSION-FOOT is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 79-82*

aetiology, 5, 79  
    limb, construction, 5, 79  
    temperature range, 5, 79  
clinical picture, 5, 80  
    cold sensitivity, 5, 80  
    during exposure, 5, 80  
    hyperaemic stage, 5, 80  
    pain, 5, 80  
    post-hyperaemic stage, 5, 80-81  
    pre-hyperaemic stage, 5, 80  
    sensory loss, 5, 80  
definition, 5, 79  
differential diagnosis, 5, 81  
hyperhidrosis in, 5, 80  
morbid anatomy, 5, 79  
    blood vessels, 5, 79  
    nerves, 5, 79  
    skin after exposure, 5, 79  
prognosis, 5, 82  
sequelae, late, 5, 82  
severity, grades of, 5, 81  
sympathectomy and, 1, 485-486  
treatment, 5, 82  
    amputation, 5, 82  
    care of the feet, 5, 82  
    sympathectomy, 5, 82

**IMMERSION-HAND, 5, 81**

characteristics, 5, 81  
prognosis, 5, 82  
Raynaud phenomenon, attacks during, 5, 81

**IMMOBILIZATION, SPINE, TUBERCULOUS, 7, 542, 543**

IMMUNITY, BACTERIA AND, 2, 33  
IMMUNIZATION, TETANUS, 8, 194-195

**IMPETIGO**

dermatitis, differentiation from, 7, 525  
gangrene, differentiation from post-operative gangrene, 7, 112  
ulceration in, 8, 343-344

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

IMPLANTS, VAGINAL, carcinoma of uterus, in, 8, 442

## IMPOTENCE

*The title IMPOTENCE is contained in Vol. 5, pp 83-85*

ejaculation, premature, 5, 84

erection, incomplete, 5, 84

verumontanum, abnormalities of, 5, 84

## IMRE OPERATION, 3, 518

INCISION (*see also* Wounds)

abdominal, *see* Abdominal Wall

acromian process, excision, for, 8, 122

angiography, cerebral, 2, 410

appendectomy, 1, 305-308

Battle's 1, 307

McBurney's, 1, 305, 306, 307

paramedian, 1, 308

Rutherford Morrison, 1, 308, 309, 310

arthrodesis, for,

ankle, 1, 399

knee, 1, 397, 398

wrist, 1, 400, 402

Battle's appendectomy, 1, 307

bow, sub-occipital decompression, 2, 435

breast,

abscess, 2, 498

carcinoma, radical operation, 2, 468

bursitis,

olecranon, 2, 538

prepatella, 2, 539

semimembranosis, 2, 539

subdeltoid, 2, 538

capsulotomy for, 1, 391

cardio-omentopexy for, 1, 258, 259, 260

chordotomy, 7, 574

antero-lateral, 7, 588

Codman's bursal, 8, 116

cystotomy, suprapubic, 7, 158

decompression, sub-occipital, 2, 435

decortication, empyema, in, 7, 83

drainage of subphrenic abscess, for, 8, 111, 112, 113

embolism, removal of, in

exposure of arteries, for,

axillary, 1, 337

brachial, 1, 340

carotid, 1, 332, 334

femoral, 1, 344, 345

gluteal, 1, 343

iliac, 1, 340

innominate, 1, 334

interosseus, 1, 340

peroneal, 1, 347

popliteal, 1, 345

radial, 1, 340

subclavian, 1, 334, 337

ulnar, 1, 340

1.

11

1, 111

Kocher's, 8, 117

laminectomy, 7, 580-582

Langer's lines and, 8, 129

Lilienthal's, exposure of parotid, in, 7, 434

lines of skin tension and, 8, 129

lobectomy,

lower, lateral position, 2, 514

posture, inverted, 2, 513

long, making of, 8, 127

MacBurney, ileostomy, in, 7, 485

making of, 8, 127, 128

marking of, 8, 127

mastectomy, for, 2, 493

mastoiditis, acute, 3, 320

McLaughlin's, 8, 117

moistening of, operation during, 8, 130

orchidopexy, for, 8, 178, 179

osteotomy, intertrochanteric, of femur, in, 1, 393

paralysis, diaphragmatic, pulmonary tuberculosis, in, 7, 204

penile curvature, correction of, in, 8, 385, 386

peptic ulcer, in, 6, 514

planning of, 8, 130

pneumothorax, extrapleural artificial, in, 7, 206

pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 506

radius, head of, excision for, 1, 405

Rammstedt operation, 7, 251

rectopexy, double, 7, 486

rectosigmoidectomy, for, 7, 381

retractors, use of, 8, 130

rib resection, empyema, in, 7, 73

Rutherford Morrison, 1, 308, 309, 310

scalp, of,

brain tumour operation, 2, 448

scalp operation, 2, 441

scar formation and, 8, 129

schistosomiasis, ureteral stones, 7, 484

septic cavities, into, 8, 130

short, making of, 8, 127, 128

side-towels and, 8, 130

sites, planning of, 8, 130

skin of, breast, carcinoma of, 2, 470

skull operation, 2, 441

spina bifida operation, 7, 579

spine injury, cervical, operative reduction, 7, 565

splenectomy, 8, 18

stomach resection, for, 8, 72

supraspinatus tendon, approach to, 8, 116-117

surgical technique and, 8, 127-131

Syme's amputation, 1, 197

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume Numbers.

## INJURY—continued

- crush,
  - blood transfusion in, 2, 199
  - hand, repair, 6, 153
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, caused by, 4, 453
  - tendon, 4, 396
- damages, 3, 130

## eye

- examination, 3, 461-472
- optic nerve, avulsion of, 6, 366

## facio-maxillary,

*The title FACIO-MAXILLARY INJURIES AND DEFORMITIES is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 15-45*

## foot, 4, 132-164

## hand, 4, 393-399

- crust, 4, 394
- treatment, 5, 111-112

## head

- cranial nerve injury complicating 6, 209
- importance of, 5, 112
- occupational therapy, 1, 148
- optic nerve, effects on, 6, 365-366
- transfusion in, 2, 207
- treatment, 5, 112

## hospital treatment, statistics, 5, 107

## incidence, after-care and, 1, 112

## industrial, types of employment and, 5, 108

## insurance, 3, 140

- burns, 3, 143
- essential data, 3, 143
- fractures, 3, 143
- lacerations, 3, 143
- malunioning, 3, 146
- radiography, 3, 146
- trauma, 3, 143

## knee, cartilage, semilunar,

- external, 5, 210
- internal, 5, 209

## laryngeal, 5, 339-341

- classification, 5, 339
- external influence causing, 5, 339

## lens

*The title LENS—DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 396-404*

## limb,

- peripheral nerve injuries, 6, 230-234
- 230

## lungs, to, 8, 220-221

## massage, indications, 1, 122

## mobile surgical unit, 5, 109

## nerves,

- abducens, 6, 209
- circumflex,
  - clinical picture, 6, 222-224
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 224
- cranial, 6, 208-210
- facial, 6, 209
- femoral, clinical picture, 6, 234
- median,
  - clinical picture, 6, 227
  - surgery in, 6, 241
- musculocutaneous,

## clinical picture, 6, 225

## differential diagnosis, 6, 227

## surgery in, 6, 241

## oculomotor, 6, 209

## olfactory, 6, 209

## optic, 6, 210

## peripheral,

*The title NERVES, PERIPHERAL—INJURIES is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 218-250*

## aetiology, 6, 219

## anatomical division, prognosis, 6, 237

## anatomy, 6, 219

## axonotmesis, 6, 221

## spontaneous recovery, 6, 238

## causalgia in, incidence, 6, 424

## chemical lesions, 6, 221

## classification, 6, 220

## clinical picture, 6, 222

## compression lesions, 6, 221

## definition, 6, 219

## denervated structures, care of, 6, 239

## diagnosis

## electrical reactions, 6, 234

## radiography, 6, 235

## nerve blocks, 6, 235

## special aids to, 6, 234

## sweating test, 6, 234

## differential diagnosis, 6, 235

## electrical stimulation, 6, 239

## examination, 6, 222

## motor function, 6, 222

## palpation of nerve trunks, 6, 222

## sensory functions, 6, 222

## exercises, 6, 239

## femoral nerve, clinical picture, 6, 234

## functional recovery, 6, 237

## ischaemic lesions, 6, 221

## lower limb, clinical picture, 6,

## 6, 230-234

## morbid anatomy, 6, 220-221

## nerve lesions, individual, 6, 222, 234

## neurapraxia, 6, 221, 236

## neurological recovery, 6, 236

## neurotmesis, 6, 220-221

## physiology, 6, 219

## physiotherapy, 6, 239

## popliteal, 6, 230-234

## posterior tibial, clinical picture,

## 6, 230-231

## post-operative care, 6, 248-249

## control of extension, 6, 248

## denervated structures, 6, 249

## plaster, removal of, 6, 248

## radiography, 6, 249

## resettlement, 6, 249

## pre-operative management, 6, 238-239

## prognosis, 6, 236

## splinting, 6, 239

## surgery,

## anaesthesia, 6, 239-240

## blood supply, 6, 245

## exploration, 6, 238

## estimation of damage, 6, 243

## exposure, 6, 241-243

## gap, overcoming of, 6, 245

## haemostasis, 6, 240

## indications for, 6, 237-238

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## INJURY—continued

## nerves—continued

## peripheral—continued

## surgery—continued

inspection of bundles, 6, 245

nerve grafts, 6, 247

neurolysis, 6, 248

plaster fixation, 6, 247

resection, 6, 245

results, 6, 249

sutures, 6, 244

technique, 6, 239-248

time of, 6, 237

transposition of nerves, 6, 247

Tinel's sign, 6, 238

traction lesions, 6, 221

prognosis, 6, 237

treatment,

tendons, divided, 6, 237

wound, of, 6, 237

type, assessment, 6, 222

upper limb, clinical picture,

6, 222-230

## radial,

clinical picture, 6, 224

differential diagnosis, 6, 225

surgery in, 6, 241

## sciatic,

clinical picture, 6, 230-231

surgery in, 6, 242-243

## trochlear, 6, 209

## ulnar, 6, 227-230

oedema, traumatic, following, 6, 310-313

open wound with skin loss,

case-history, typical, 5, 111

treatment, 5, 109-111

chemotherapy, 5, 111

penicillin, 5, 111

## orbital,

anaesthesia of skin following, 6, 372

cellulitis from foreign body following,

6, 372

fractures of bony orbit, 6, 371

nerve, optic, damage to, following,

6, 372

perforating, 6, 371

periostitis caused by, 6, 373

proptosis following, 6, 372

radiography, diagnostic, 6, 373

stricture of naso-lacrimal duct following,

6, 372

parietal, 8, 215-216

pelvis, "stove-in", treatment, 5, 113

previous, epidermoid cysts, 3, 248

spinal cord,

bedsores and, 2, 65

transfusion in, 2, 207

spine, 7, 559-571

aetiology, 7, 559

anatomy, surgical, mechanism and,

7, 560

arthritis complicating, 7, 562

cervical,

arthritis complicating, 7, 568

dislocation, 7, 562-566

sites of, 7, 562

spontaneous, 7, 566, 567

treatment, 7, 562

fractures, flexion, 7, 562-566

paralysis in, 7, 562

reduction,

manipulative, halter traction, 7, 563

operative, 7, 564

spine fusion in, 7, 566

torticollis deformity, 7, 562

traction, skeletal, 7, 564

vertebral arch injury to, 7, 567

clinical picture, 7, 560

cord involved in, 7, 561

deformity, 7, 561

dorsal, 7, 568

flexion, excessive, 7, 559

fractures, causes of, 7, 559

fragments, vertebral, displacement of,

7, 559

joints, intervertebral, dislocation of,

7, 559

lumbar, 7, 568-570

operation,

fractures, closed, 7, 561

injuries, closed, nervous system

involving, 7, 561

pain, in, 7, 560

palpation, tenderness on, 7, 561

paralysis, care of patient with, 7, 570

prognosis, 7, 562

rehabilitation, post-operation, 7, 562

rotation complicating, 7, 560

skiagrams, lateral, importance of, 7, 561

treatment, 7, 561, 562

sprains, treatment, 5, 112

sternum, to, 8, 216

stomach, 8, 52-53

"stove-in", 5, 113

## surgical

considerations, 5, 108-113

technique, advances in, 5, 106

## tendon,

hand, of, 6, 149-161

interphalangeal joint, 6, 153

metacarpophalangeal joint, 6, 154

wrist, 6, 155

thigh, causalgia following, 6, 424

traumatic shock, 5, 108-109

## treatment,

blood transfusion, 5, 109

fracture immobilization, 5, 109

oxygen inhalation, 5, 109

transportation, during, 5, 109

ureal tract, to, 8, 477

vascular structure, changes following,

5, 94

vertebra, of, scoliosis due to, 7, 549

INKS, SKIN, MARKING, 8, 127, 128

# Innominate

## INNOMINATE

- artery,
  - absence of, 1, 329
  - exposure of, 1, 334-337
    - alternative method, 1, 336
    - closure after, 1, 336
    - division of manubrium sterni, 1, 335
    - raising of "flap", 1, 335
  - retraction of innominate vein, 1, 336
- vein, retraction of, exposure of innominate artery in, 1, 336

## INSECTS, BITES OF, *see* Bite, insects

*The title BITES AND STINGS is contained in Vol 2, pp. 97-102*

## INSOMNIA (*see also* Sleep)

- anxiety states, in, 1, 289
- visceroptosis, 8, 545

## INSTRUMENTS,

- fine work for, 8, 132
- heat sterilization of, 1, 435
- steel, sterilization of, 8, 46
- sterilization of, *see* Sterilization

## INSUFFLATION

- powder, otitis media, chronic suppurative, 3, 330
- tubal, air embolism in, 3, 371
- uterotubal, 8, 32
- vaginal, air embolism, 3, 371

## INSURANCE, 3, 140-147

- accident, 3, 140
- analysis of work, 3, 141
- burns, 3, 143
- disease, 3, 142
- environment, analysis of, 3, 141
- essential data, 3, 143
- examination, 3, 146
- fractures, 3, 143
- history, past medical, 3, 146
- lacerations, 3, 143
- malingerer, 3, 147
- medical report, 3, 140
- negligence, 3, 147
- policies, 3, 140
- present complaint, 3, 146
- radiography in, 3, 146
- sickness, 3, 140
- trauma, 3, 142
- verbal evidence, 3, 147
- work, capacity for, 3, 141
- chart, 3, 142

## INTERCOURSE, *difficulty in, conditions causing,* 5, 83

## INTERINNOMINO-ABDOMINAL AMPUTATION, 1, 198-199

## INTERMITTENT CLAUDICATION *see* Claudication

## INTERSCAPULO-THORACIC AMPUTATION, 1, 199-200

## INTERSEX, DIFFERENTIATION FROM PRE-PUBERAL VIRILISM, 1, 99

## INTERSEXUALITY, 1, 106-108

- adrenal glands, changes in, 1, 108
- clinical groups, 1, 108
- cryptorchid stage of, 1, 108
- hermaphrodite stage of, 1, 108
- sex organs in, 1, 108

# INDEX

## Intestine

## INTERSTITIAL-CELL TUMOURS, TESTIS, OF, 8, 188

## INTERTRIGO, VULVA, OF, FOLLICULITIS AND, 4, 291

## INTERVERTEBRAL DISCS,

- heterotopic ossification, 6, 133
- protrusion, manipulation in, 6, 21

## INTESTINE,

- adhesions, amoebiasis in, 1, 169
- amoebic infection, *see* Amoebiasis
- anastomosis, omentum as coverage, 6, 357
- bilirubin in, 2, 79
- carcinoid tumour of, 1, 322
- dysfunction of, gastrostomy, complicating, 4, 288
- haemorrhage, amoebiasis in, 1, 168
- herniation into left thorax, 4, 372
- heterotopia, 4, 478
- large,
  - endometriosis, 3, 390
  - hernia, pleuro-peritoneal, 4, 461
  - stenoses of, cicatricial, anatomy, morbid, 1, 77
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- obstruction,
  - acute, 1, 9-12; 5, 122
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 124-125
  - pain in, site of, 1, 9
  - tuberculosis, intestinal, in, 5, 146
- adhesions, post-appendectomy causing, 5, 131
- alkalaemia in, 5, 127
- amoebiasis in, 1, 168
- anaesthesia for operation, 1, 11
- azotaemia in, 5, 127
- blood
  - concentration in, 5, 127
  - depletion of volume, 5, 127
- cancer, colonic causing, 5, 131
- causes, 5, 122-124
  - determination of, 1, 10
  - neurogenic obstruction, 5, 122
  - simple occlusion, 5, 122
  - strangulation, 5, 122
- cholecystitis causing, 5, 131
- chronic, 5, 122
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 124
  - tuberculosis, intestinal, in, 5, 145
- classification, 5, 122
- clinical picture, 5, 128-129
  - abdominal distension, 5, 129
  - constipation, 5, 128
  - hernial orifices, 5, 129
  - melaena, 5, 128
  - pain, 5, 128
  - palpation of abdomen, 5, 129
  - peristalsis, 5, 129
  - rectal examination, 5, 129
  - vomiting, 5, 128
- closed loop,
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 125
  - mucocoele, 5, 125
- colic, cause of, 3, 85
- colonic,
  - abdominal distension, 5, 129
  - caecostomy, 5, 128
  - diagnosis, 5, 130

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## INTESTINE—continued

## obstruction—continued

## colonic—continued

differential diagnosis, 5, 131

treatment, 5, 133, 138

complete, diagnosis, 5, 129

definition, 5, 122

diagnosis, 5, 129

differential diagnosis, 5, 129-132

examination, methods of, 1, 10

fatality rates, 5, 139

fluid balance during treatment, chart, 5, 136

gall-stone causing, 5, 131

gastro-duodenal suction, 5, 134

general effects, 5, 126-128

hernia,

causing, 5, 131

umbilical, and, 4, 445

heterotopia, 4, 479

high, 5, 130

hypochloræmia in, 5, 127

ileal, abdominal distension, 5, 129

incomplete, diagnosis, 5, 130

inguinal hernial strangulation, 4, 441

intubation technique, 5, 134

intussusception causing, 5, 132

level of, 5, 130

low, 5, 130-131

Miller-Abbott tube, use of, in, 1, 11

morbid anatomy, 5, 124

nature of, 5, 131

operative treatment, 3, 11

pain in, types of, 1, 10

paralytic ileus, morbid anatomy, 5, 125

peritonitis, tuberculosis, 5, 131

physiology, morbid, 5, 126-128

post-operative obstruction, 1, 11

pregnancy in, 7, 126-127

pre-operative management, 1, 11

prognosis, 5, 139

relief of, 5, 137

salt and water balance, maintenance, 5, 135

spastic ileus, morbid anatomy, 5, 126

surgery, 5, 137-138

transfusion, pre-operative, 1, 11

treatment, 5, 132

tuberculosis, intestinal, causing, 5, 127

viability, criteria of, 5, 138

volvulus of pelvic colon, 5, 132

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

perforations, 1, 7 (see also Perforations)

amoebiasis causing, 1, 168

small

adenocarcinoma in, morbid anatomy, 5, 142

adenoma in, 5, 140

angioma in, clinical picture, 5, 142

argentaffinoma in, morbid anatomy, 5, 141

atresia, congenital, 5, 155-156

bacteria, freedom from, 5, 89

cancer of, age incidence, 5, 140

carcinoma in, 5, 140

clinical picture, 5, 142

morbid anatomy, 5, 142

prognosis, 5, 143

chromaffinoma in, morbid anatomy, 5, 141

cystadenoma in, 5, 140

endometriosis, 3, 390

fibroma in, 5, 140

haemangioma in, 5, 140

hernia, pleuro-peritoneal, 4, 461

heterotopia, 4, 479

leiomyoma in, 5, 140

leiomyosarcoma in, 5, 140

lipoma in, 5, 140

lymphadenoma in, 5, 140

lymphoid tumours in, 5, 140

lymphoma in, 5, 140

lymphosarcoma in, 5, 140

neurofibroma in, 5, 140

obstruction, enterostomy, 5, 137-138

occlusion,

treatment, 5, 132

resection, 5, 138

osteochondroma in, 5, 140

reticulosarcoma of, treatment, surgical, 5, 24

sarcoma in, 5, 140

age incidence, 5, 140

clinical picture, 5, 142

morbid anatomy, 5, 141

reticulum-cell, in, 5, 140

stenosis of, cicatricial, morbid, anatomy, 1, 77

stricture, cicatricial stenosis, by, surgery, 1, 85

tumours of, 5, 139-143

aetiology, 5, 139

volvulus, 8, 584

stenoses, cicatricial, 1, 72 (see also Adhesions and Cicatricial stenoses)

strangulation,

blood volume in, 5, 127

morbid anatomy, 5, 125

toxic factors, 5, 127

treatment, 5, 133

stricture, amoebiasis causing, 1, 171

subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106

sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 450

tuberculosis of, 5, 143-148

bacteriology, 5, 144

clinical picture, 5, 145-146

contra-indication to thoracoplasty, 7, 211

diagnosis, 5, 146

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## INTESTINE—continued

- tuberculosis of—continued
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 146-147
  - examination, 5, 146
  - hyperplastic form, 5, 144
  - age incidence, 5, 145
  - bacteriology, 5, 144
  - clinical picture, 5, 145-146
  - diagnosis, 5, 146
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 146-147
  - histology, 5, 145
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 144-145
  - prognosis, 5, 147
  - sex incidence, 5, 145
  - sites of infection, 5, 144
  - treatment, 5, 147-148
- ingestion, 5, 144
- morbid anatomy, 5, 144-145
- prognosis, 5, 147
- radiography, 5, 146
- route of infection, 5, 144
- treatment, 5, 147
- ulcerative form, 5, 144
- varieties, 5, 144
- ulcers of, glanders, in, 4, 314
- ureteric anastomosis, 8, 370 (*see also* Ureter, transplantation)

## INTRAMEDULLARY BONE GRAFT, 2, 228

## INTRODUCTION, 1, xxi

## INTUSSUSCEPTION

*The title INTUSSUSCEPTION is contained in Vol. 5, pp 160-168*

- acute, intestinal obstruction due to, 1, 10
- aetiology, 5, 160
- age incidence, 5, 160
- anatomy, 5, 160
- blood in stools, 6, 59
- clinical picture, 5, 163
- colic,
  - cause, 5, 161

4, 375

## INTUSSUSCEPTION,

- cause, 5, 161
- pathology, 5, 161-163
- ring of constriction, 5, 162
- ileo-colic,
  - cause, 5, 161
  - diagrammatic representation, 5, 162
  - invagination of ileum, 5, 161
  - pathology, 5, 161-163
  - ring of constriction, 5, 162
  - strangulation, 5, 163
- intestinal obstruction, caused by, 5, 132
- irreducible, surgery, 5, 166
- pathology, 5, 161-163

## rectal examination, 5, 164

## reducible,

## surgery,

- adhesions, freeing of, 5, 166
- anaesthetics, 5, 166
- incision, 5, 166
- technique, 5, 166
- schistosomiasis in, treatment, 7, 487
- teething, associated with, 5, 161
- treatment, 5, 165-168
- tumours in bowel wall causing, 5, 164
- varieties, 5, 160

## INVAGINATION, BASILAR, 2, 339

## INVALIDISM, CHRONIC, AFTER-CARE AND, 1, 113

## IODIDES

- oedema of glottis and, 4, 332
- osteitis deformans treated by, 2, 292

## IONIZATION, 7, 10

- allergy, in, 1, 159
- fibrositis, in, 4, 97
- otitis media, chronic suppurative, 3, 331
- synovitis, in, 7, 12

## IRIDECTOMY

- glaucoma, in, 4, 322
- leprosy, in, 5, 411
- uveal tract neoplasms, 8, 486
- uveitis, in, 8, 483

## IRIDENCELEISIS, GLAUCOMA, 4, 324

## IRIDOCYCLITIS

- cataract, secondary to, 5, 397
- sclera, penetrating wounds of, causing, 7, 508
- vitreous body, 8, 574

## IRIDODIALYSIS, UVEITIS IN, 8, 477

## IRIDOTOMY, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 483

## IRIS

- iridectomy glaucoma, in, 4, 322
- melanoma of, spread, 6, 64
- root of, epidermoid cysts in, 3, 249

## IRITIS,

- acute,
  - glaucoma, differentiation from, 4, 321
  - sclera inflammations, differentiation from, 7, 509
- O. volvulus*, due to, 8, 307

## IRON

- anaemia treated with, 2, 169
- deficiency of,
  - anaemia due to, 2, 167
  - blood picture in, 2, 167

IRRADIATION (*see also* Radiotherapy)

- anaemia,
  - caused by, 2, 171
  - toxic and, 2, 171
- combined, definition, 7, 12

, 2, 179

, 493, 494

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## IRRADIATION—continued

- post-operative, breast, carcinoma treated by, 2, 467
- reticulosis, lymphoid follicular, in, 5, 16
- rickets, treated by, 2, 296
- therapy, 7, 10
  - adenoma of bronchus, in, 5, 471
  - gamma rays, 7, 10
  - infra-red
    - adenitis, cervical, in, 7, 14
    - bedsores, 7, 14
    - Bell's palsy, in, 7, 15
    - carbuncles, in, 7, 14
    - cellulitis, in, 7, 12
    - fibrositis, in, 7, 12
    - lupus vulgaris, 7, 18
    - ultra-violet rays, 7, 10
      - bedsores, 7, 14
      - carbuncles in, 7, 14
      - chilblains, 7, 16
      - sulphonamides contra-indicated, 7, 13
  - x-rays, 7, 10
- tumour
  - Ewings, response to, 2, 307
  - renal, in, 5, 281
  - ulcers due to, 8, 347
  - ultra-violet, 2, 23
    - definition, 7, 12
    - gold injections and, precautions, 7, 13

## IRRIGATION

- intracranial operations, in, 2, 451
- urethra, of, gonorrhoea, in, 4, 343

## IRRITANTS, CHEMICAL, ELEPHANTIASIS FROM, 3, 363

## ISCHAEMIA

*The title ISCHAEMIA is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 169-175*

- acute onset, clinical picture, 5, 172
- aetiology, 5, 169-171
- bilateral, diabetes mellitus in, 3, 255
- cardiac, angina of effort due to, 1, 254
- causes
  - atheroma, 5, 171
  - bandages, ill-applied, 5, 169
  - blood vessels, spasm of, 5, 170
  - cryopathy, 5, 170
  - embolism, in, 5, 171
  - extravasation, 5, 170
  - ligation of artery, 5, 170
  - lumen, in, 5, 171
  - pressure from
    - within the tissues, 5, 170
    - without the tissues, 5, 169
  - spasm of blood vessels, 5, 170
  - strangulation, 5, 170
  - thrombo-angitis obliterans, 5, 171
  - trauma, 5, 170
  - tumours, 5, 170
- chronic onset, clinical picture, 5, 172-173
- definition, 5, 169
- diabetes mellitus complicating, 3, 252

- diagnosis, special aids, 5, 173
- ergometer, 5, 173
- Geiger counter, 5, 173
- oscillometers, 5, 173
- plethysmograph, 5, 173
- epilepsy, following, 4, 118
- erythralgia in, 5, 173
- extensive, constriction causing, 5, 169
- generalized, constriction causing, 5, 169
- localized,
  - pressure causing, 5, 169
  - tumours causing, 5, 170
- nursing, 5, 174
- nutritional changes, 5, 173
- surgery contra-indicated, 5, 175
- obstruction
  - nerve cells, 5, 171
  - nerve palsy, 5, 171
  - scleroderma, 5, 171
  - peripheral nerve trunks, 6, 235
  - radiography, 5, 173
  - renal,
    - tissues,
      - death of, 5, 171
      - survival in altered form, 5, 171
    - tracer elements in diagnosis, 5, 173
    - treatment, 5, 174-175
    - ulcers in, 5, 173

172

- nerve cells, 5, 171
- nerve palsy, 5, 171
- scleroderma, 5, 171
- peripheral nerve trunks, 6, 235
- radiography, 5, 173
- renal,
  - tissues,
    - death of, 5, 171
    - survival in altered form, 5, 171
  - tracer elements in diagnosis, 5, 173
  - treatment, 5, 174-175
  - ulcers in, 5, 173

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172

172



## IRRADIATION—continued

- post-operative, breast, carcinoma treated by, 2, 467
- reticulosis, lymphoid follicular, in, 5, 16
- rickets, treated by, 2, 296
- therapy, 7, 10
  - adenoma of bronchus, in, 5, 471
  - gamma rays, 7, 10
  - infra-red
    - adenitis, cervical, in, 7, 14
    - bedsores, 7, 14
    - Bell's palsy, in, 7, 15
    - carbuncles, in, 7, 14
    - cellulitis, in, 7, 12
    - fibrositis, in, 7, 12
    - lupus vulgaris, 7, 18
  - ultra-violet rays, 7, 10
    - bedsores, 7, 14
    - carbuncles in, 7, 14
    - chilblains, 7, 16
    - sulphonamides contra-indicated, 7, 13
- x-rays, 7, 10
- tumour
  - Ewings, response to, 2, 307
  - renal, in, 5, 281
- ulcers due to, 8, 347
- ultra-violet, 2, 23
  - definition, 7, 12
  - gold injections and, precautions, 7, 13

## IRRIGATION

- intracranial operations, in, 2, 451
- urethra, of, gonorrhoea, in, 4, 343

## IRRITANTS, CHEMICAL, ELEPHANTIASIS FROM, 3, 363

## ISCHAEMIA

*The title ISCHAEMIA is contained in Vol 5, pp 169-175*

.....

## causes

- atheroma, 5, 171
- bandages, ill-applied, 5, 169
- blood vessels, spasm of, 5, 170
- cryopathy, 5, 170
- embolism, in, 5, 171
- extravasation, 5, 170
- ligation of artery, 5, 170
- lumen, in, 5, 171
- pressure from
  - within the tissues, 5, 170
  - without the tissues, 5, 169
- spasm of blood vessels, 5, 170
- strangulation, 5, 170
- thrombo-angitis obliterans, 5, 171
- trauma, 5, 170
- tumours, 5, 170
- chronic onset, clinical picture, 5, 172-173
- claudication, intermittent, in, 5, 173
- clinical picture, 5, 172-173
  - cyanosis, 5, 172
  - rubor, 5, 172
- coldness due to, 1, 468
- definition, 5, 169
- diabetes mellitus complicating, 3, 252

- diagnosis, special aids, 5, 173
- ergometer, 5, 173
- Geiger counter, 5, 173
- oscillometers, 5, 173
- plethysmograph, 5, 173
- epilepsy, following, 4, 118
- erythralgia in, 5, 173
- extensive, constriction causing, 5, 169
- generalized, constriction causing, 5, 169
- localized,
  - pressure causing, 5, 169
  - tumours causing, 5, 170
- nursing, 5, 174
- nutritional changes, 5, 173
- surgery contra-indicated, 5, 175
- obstruction
  - complete, clinical picture, 5, 172
  - incomplete, clinical picture, 5, 172
- pain in, types, 5, 172
- pathology, 5, 171-172
  - calcinosis, 5, 172
  - nerve cells, 5, 171
  - nerve palsy, 5, 171
  - scleroderma, 5, 171
- peripheral nerve trunks, 6, 235
- radiography, 5, 173
- renal,
  - .....

- skin temperature in, 5, 173
- sympathetic block, 5, 173
- tissues,
  - death of, 5, 171
  - survival in altered form, 5, 171
- tracer elements in diagnosis, 5, 173
- treatment, 5, 174-175
- ulcers in, 5, 173

## ISCHIO-RECTAL FOSSA, SURGICAL ANATOMY, 4, 105-106

## ISLETS, HETEROTOPIN, 4, 477-483

## Iso-AGGLUTININS, 2, 216

## Iso-ANDROSTERONE, 1, 96

## I-SO-GEL, ARTIFICIAL ANUS, PATIENTS WITH, FOR, 1, 284

## ISOSEXUAL PRECOCITY, 1, 104

## ISOTOPES,

## radio-active

*The title RADIO-ACTIVE ISOTOPES is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 262-267*

- advantages of, 7, 263
- artificial, 7, 262
  - cyclotron in, 7, 262
  - method of production, 7, 270
  - pile, chain reacting, in, 7, 262
- atoms,
  - description of, 7, 262
  - nuclei of, 7, 262
  - stability of, 7, 262
- betatron, 7, 271
- beta rays
  - energy of, 7, 263
  - penetration power, 7, 263

## ISOTOPES—continued

## radio-active—continued

## contamination

avoidance of, 7, 266

health and, 7, 266

curie, definition of, 7, 263

cyclotron, Lawrence's, 7, 270

deuterium, 7, 269

diagnosis, in, 7, 264

investigations, 7, 264

measurements

body fluids, of, 7, 264

*in vivo*, 7, 264

dose, tracer, limits of, 7, 263

dosimetry, 7, 265

factors involved, 7, 265-266

biological, 7, 266

physical, 7, 265

energy of, 7, 263

gamma rays

energy of, 7, 263

penetration power, 7, 263

source of, 7, 265

half-life of, 7, 263

health and contamination, 7, 266

hydrogen, 7, 269

introduction, 7, 262

iodine 131,

manufacture of, 7, 271

thyroid gland diseases, in, 7, 265

ischaemia, diagnosis of, 5, 173

myelomas, multiple, in, 7, 265

nuclei, disintegration rate of, 7, 263

number, atomic, 7, 262

over-exposure to, 7, 266

phosphorus 32,

leukaemias, in, 7, 265

manufacture of, 7, 271

myelomas, multiple, in, 7, 265

physical considerations, 7, 263

pile, chain-reacting, 7, 262

polycythaemia vera, in, 7, 265

properties of, 7, 263

radiation,

energy of, 7, 263

type of, 7, 263

research, in, 7, 263-264

radioactive endo-thel of *diagnosis* — 7, 265

tissue dose, calculation of, 7, 266

tracers, as, 7, 263

techniques, application of, 7, 266

tritium, 7, 269

uranium, 7, 269

use of, future, 7, 266

ITCH, BATHIER'S, CERCARIAE CAUSING, 7, 475

JABOULAY'S OPERATION FOR HYDROCELE, 8, 182

JACKAL, RABIFS, SOURCE OF, 7, 256

JACKSONIAN MOTOR MARCH, 4, 119

JACOBI'S DISEASE, CATARACT IN, 5, 396

JACOD'S TRIAD, 6, 212

JAMES'S PRESSURE INFILTRATOR, 1, 229-231

JANEWAY'S TUBO-GASTROSTOMY, 4, 285

JANSKY'S CLASSIFICATION OF BLOOD GROUPS 2, 211

## JAUNDICE

*The title JAUNDICE is contained in Vol. 5 pp. 176-182*

acholuric, 5, 181-182; 8, 6-9 (see also

congenital, 5, 181

diagnosis, 5, 182

faeces in, 5, 182

reticulocyte excess, 5, 182

spleen, and, 2, 161; 5, 182

splenectomy in, 5, 182

symptoms, 2, 173

transfusion in, 2, 208

treatment, 5, 182

van den Bergh reaction, 2, 165

bile pigments, 5, 176

bile-duct diseases and, 4, 254

bilirubin estimation, 5, 179

catarrhal, 5, 177

cholecystitis, acute obstructive, in, 1, 5, 4, 240

chronic, in, 4, 244

cholecystography in, 5, 179

choledocholithiasis, and, 4, 248

chloroform, due to, 1, 217

clinical history, 6, 177

definition, 5, 176

diagnosis,

special investigations, 5, 179-180

mode of onset, 6, 177

differential diagnosis, 5, 177

amoebic liver abscess, 1, 174

pyelophlebitis, 7, 244

epidemic, 5, 177

examinations,

abdominal, 5, 179

clinical, 5, 179

daylight in, 5, 178

gall-bladder palpation, 5, 179

rectal, 5, 179

gall-stone in common duct,

clinical history, 6, 177

diagnosis, 5, 177

haemolytic, 8, 6-9

acholuria in, 4, 251

acquired, 8, 8

differences from familial type, 8, 7

haemolysin in, 8, 7

onset, 8, 8

splenectomy in, 8, 8

transfusion, precautions, 8, 8

biliary obstruction and, 4, 251

bilirubin in, 8, 6

causes, 5, 176-177

Coombs' test in, 8, 7

Note — Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## JAUNDICE—continued

## haemolytic—continued

- familial, 8, 7
- filter action of spleen in, 8, 11
- red cells, changes in, 8, 6
- fragility of residual cells, 8, 6
- reticulocytes in, 8, 7
- spherocytes and fragility, 8, 6
- splenomegaly in, 4, 251
- treatment,
  - results, 8, 9
  - splenectomy, indication, 8, 8
- urobilin in, 4, 251
- van den Bergh reaction, 4, 251; 8, 6
- haemorrhage, post-operative, in, 5, 181
- prevention, 5, 181
- Quick's prothrombin test, in, 5, 181
- risk of, 2, 83
- haemorrhagic, aetiology, 4, 369
- hepatitis, in, clinical history, 6, 178
- hepatogenous,
  - biliary obstruction and, 4, 251
  - hepatic disturbances, 4, 251
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 6
- homologous serum, 5, 177
- industrial causes, 5, 177
- latent, definition, 5, 176
- liver biopsy, 5, 180
- liver damage causing, 5, 177
- liver function in, 2, 79–83
  - bilirubin metabolism, 2, 79
  - bilirubin production, 2, 79
  - blood bilirubin, 2, 80
  - "icterus index", 2, 80
  - van den Bergh reaction, 2, 80
  - hyperbilirubinaemia, 2, 80
  - serum bilirubin maintenance, 2, 80
- flocculation tests, 2, 81
- galactose and laevulose tolerance tests,
  - 2, 80, 81
  - galactose index, 2, 80
  - interpretation, 2, 81
  - intravenous, 2, 80
  - oral, 2, 80
- hippuric acid synthesis tests, 2, 81
  - interpretation, 2, 82
  - intravenous, 2, 81
  - operability of patients, 2, 82
  - oral, 2, 81
- laevulose tolerance test, 2, 81
  - blood sugar variation, 2, 81
- metabolic changes in liver disease, 2, 82
  - atrophy, acute yellow, 2, 83
  - cholesterol, 2, 83
  - proteins, plasma or serum, 2, 82
  - serum phosphatase, 2, 83
- malinger and, 6, 3
- newborn in, umbilical infection, due to,
  - 8, 351
- obstruction causing
  - bile-duct, 4, 247
  - extrahepatic, 5, 177
- obstructive, 4, 248
  - cholesterol fractions, 2, 83
  - gall-stones, due to, 4, 252
- Hodgkin's disease causing, 5, 180
- hypoprothrombinaemia, 4, 368
- indications for operation, 4, 252

- leukaemia, 5, 180
  - malignant, 4, 252; 5, 178
- rare causes, 5, 180
- serum phosphatase, 2, 83
- stricture, due to, 4, 252
- transfusion in, 2, 207
- operability of patients with, 2, 82
- origin unknown, diagnosis, 2, 83
- persistent, peritoneoscopy in, 3, 432
- physiological considerations, 5, 176
- pregnancy in,
  - differentiation from cholecystitis and cholelithiasis, 7, 127
- pre-operative fluid intake, 4, 254
- pruritus *an* *et* *vulvae* due to, 7, 528
- pruritus *vulvae* due to, 4, 289

- types of, 5, 176–177
- virus, 5, 177
- Wassermann reaction in, 5, 179

## JAWS,

- adamantinomas of, 6, 305–309
- clicking, 6, 398–399
- cysts of,
  - branchial, 4, 478
- epithelial, 6, 305–309
  - aetiology, 6, 305
  - clinical picture, 6, 306
  - definition, 6, 305
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 307
  - micro-organisms, 6, 305
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 305
  - prognosis, 6, 307–308
  - treatment, 6, 308–309
    - indications, 6, 308
    - results of, 6, 309
- fractures of, 4, 30–31
  - children, in, 4, 42
  - immobilization, 4, 31
  - signs, 4, 27

- locked, manipulation in, 6, 28
- manipulation
  - indications, 6, 28
  - technique, 6, 28
- osteoarthritis, 6, 399–400
- treatment,
  - conservative, 6, 399
  - surgery technique, 6, 399–400
- prognathism,
  - acquired, 6, 391–392
  - congenital, 6, 390–391

## "JEEP DISEASE", 7, 420

## JEJUNUM

- anastomosis,
  - gall-bladder, Roux-in-Y method, 4, 251
- oesophagus with, 8, 75–77
- diverticula, 3, 266
  - acquired, 3, 266
  - borborygmi in, 3, 267

## Jejunum

### JEJUNUM—continued diverticula—continued

results, 3, 267

volvulus complicating, 3, 267

reticulosarcomas in, 5, 22

JENNER-GIEMSA STAIN, 2, 185-186

JENSEN, MODIFIED GRAM STAIN, GONORRHOEA, IN, 4, 337

JIANU'S TUBO-GASTROSTOMY, 4, 285-286

## JOINTS

acromio-clavicular,

arthritis, of, manipulation in, 6, 24

dislocation, 4, 169-170

unreduced, 4, 170

fascial graft in ligament repair, 4, 76

ankle,

anatomical structure, 4, 156

arthrodesis of, 5, 238

aspiration of, 5, 201-202

drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205

fractures,

late treatment, 4, 231

fibula and tibia, involving, 4, 222-225

ganglion formation, 4, 261

injuries and infections, incidence, 5, 196

manipulation,

anaesthesia in, 6, 15

indications for, 6, 12-13

technique, 6, 13-15

tuberculosis of,

correction of deformity, 5, 235

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting in, 5, 232

treatment, indications for progression of, 5, 234

ankylosis of,

fascia lata in treatment, of 4, 82

position in regard to occupation, 1, 115

arthritis, (see also Arthritis)

aetiology, 1, 372

classification, 1, 372

clinical picture, 5, 199

definition, 1, 372

diagnosis,

biopsy, 5, 200

special aids to, 5, 200

white-cell count in, 5, 200

drainage in, 5, 205

gonococcal, treatment, 5, 196

haematogenous, treatment, 5, 203-206

infective, clinical picture, 5, 199

meningococcal, treatment, 5, 198

morbidity, anatomy, 1, 373

pneumococcal, 5, 198

positions for treatment, optional, 1, 382

post-operative care, 5, 205

splinting, 5, 205

prognosis, 5, 203

radiological changes, 5, 199-200

sero-fibrinous, 5, 199

special types, 5, 198-199

## INDEX

suppurative,

clinical picture, 5, 199

differential diagnosis, 5, 202-203

hip, of, epiphyseal separation in, 5, 200

leucocyte response, 5, 200

splinting, 5, 204

treatment, 5, 203-206

typhoid, 5, 198

arthrodesis of, 2, 237 (see also specific joints and Arthrodesis)

arthrography, 5, 183-191

The title JOINTS—ARTHROGRAPHY contained in Vol. 5, pp. 183-191

air, injection of, 5, 183

examination, routine procedure, 5, 183

meniscus lesions

anterior horn splits, 5, 190

bucket-handle tears, 5, 189

posterior horn splits, 5, 190

osteocondritis dissecans, 5, 190

patella, of, "skyline" view, 5, 185

radiographic technique, 5, 184-187

apparatus, 5, 184

exposure, 5, 184

interpretation of skiagrams, 5, 187-188

meniscus, views of, 8, 184-185

patella, views for, 5, 185

routine, views, 5, 184

skiagrams,

appearance of lesions, 5, 189

interpretation, 5, 187-191

meniscus, lateral, normal views, 5, 188, 189

medial meniscus

bucket-handle tear, 5, 189

normal, 5, 186, 187

posterior horn tear, 5, 190

under-surface split, 5, 190

normal appearances, 5, 187-188

osteocondritis dissecans, 5, 190

artificial, elbow amputations and, 1, 183

aspiration of, sites, 5, 201

astragalo-scapoid, tuberculous, treatment, 5, 239

back, of,

manipulation,

indications, 6, 21-22

technique, 6, 22-23

caisson disease of, 5, 192-194

The title JOINTS—CAISSON DISEASE OF contained in Vol. 5, pp. 192-194

aetiology, 5, 192

clinical picture, 5, 193

decompression, rules for, 5, 192

definition, 5, 192

degenerative changes, 5, 193

diagnosis, 5, 193

differential diagnosis, 5, 194

immobilization in, 5, 194

osteoarthritic change, 5, 193

pathology, 5, 192

prognosis, 5, 194

radiography in diagnosis, 5, 193

surgical anatomy, 5, 192

treatment, surgical, indications, 5, 194

tuberculin tests in, 5, 193

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

JOINTS—continued

- caisson disease of—continued
  - Wassermann reaction in, 5, 193
- calcaneo-cuboid, exposure of, 4, 157
- capsules of,
  - contraction following immobilization, 4, 167
  - tearing of, in dislocations, 4, 166
- capsulorhaphy, 4, 409
- carpal, ganglion formation, 4, 261
- cartilage displacement, manipulation in, 6, 8
- cervical spine, sprains, manipulation in, 6, 20
- Charcot's, 8, 171-172
- contractive, bone grafts in correction of, 2, 231
- deformities, amputations, due to, 1, 195
- degeneration, 1, 377
- elbow,
  - arthritis of, arthroplasty in, 5, 236
  - arthrodesis of, 5, 240
  - aspiration of, 5, 201-202
  - dislocations 4, 185-186
  - drainage of, surgical approach, 5, 205
  - fractures, 4, 185-186
  - injuries and infections, incidence, 5, 196
  - manipulation,
    - indications, 6, 25-26
    - technique, 6, 26
  - myositis ossificans following injury, 6, 133
  - tuberculosis of,
    - splinting in, 5, 233
    - treatment, 5, 231
    - indications for progression, 5, 234
- excision of, tuberculous, in, 5, 236
- extensions, bursa, functions of, 2, 534
- finger, ganglion formation, 4, 261
- foot,
  - arthrodesis of joints, 5, 239
  - mid-tarsal, 4, 144
  - sub-tarsal, 4, 144
  - surgical anatomy, 4, 144
  - tuberculosis of,
    - amputation for, 5, 242
    - correction of deformities, 5, 235
- ganglion formation, 4, 261-263
- gout, in, 4, 347
- haemophilic differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 229
- haemorrhage into, 4, 371
- hand of,
  - tuberculosis of,
    - amputation, 5, 242
    - signs and symptoms, 5, 222
    - splinting, 5, 233
    - treatment, indications for progression, 5, 234
- hip,
  - abscess, cold, of, 5, 224
  - arthritis,
    - differential diagnosis, 5, 203
    - suppurative, of infancy, 5, 198-199

- treatment,
  - excision of head of femur, 5, 205
  - Jones's abduction frame, 5, 204
  - Thomas splint, 5, 204
- arthrodesis of,
  - ilio-femoral, 5, 237
  - ischio-femoral, 5, 236-237
- aspiration of, 5, 201-202
- drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205
  - anterior, 5, 205
  - Ober's posterior, 5, 205
  - posterior, 5, 205
  - Smith-Petersen, 5, 205
- injuries and acute infections, incidence, 5, 196
- manipulation,
  - indications, 6, 18
  - technique, 6, 18-20
- osteoarthritis, differential diagnosis, 5, 228
- Pertthes's disease,
  - diagnosis, 5, 229
  - radiological appearance, 5, 229
- tuberculosis of,
  - arthrodesis, choice of type, 5, 225
  - correction of deformities, 5, 235
  - excision of joint, 5, 236
  - gland biopsy in, 5, 226
  - Jones abduction frame in, 5, 232, 233
  - radiological appearances, 5, 225
  - signs and symptoms, 5, 223
  - splinting in, 5, 232
  - treatment, indications for progression, 5, 234
- "wandering acetabulum", 5, 221
- injuries, infections, acute, and,
  - The title JOINTS AND ACUTE INFECTIONS is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 195-207*
- aetiology, 5, 195
- anatomy, 5, 195-196
- bacteriology, 5, 196
- blood-borne infections, incidence, 5, 196
- clinical features, 5, 199
- diagnosis, special aids to, 5, 200
- differential diagnosis, 5, 202-203
- morbid anatomy, 5, 197
- osteoarthritis due to, 1, 273
- penicillin in,
  - intra-articular, 5, 203
  - parenteral, 5, 203-204
- prognosis, 5, 203
- routes of infection, 5, 195
- sero-fibrous reaction, 5, 197
- serous reaction, 5, 197
- sites of, incidence, 5, 196
- suppurative reaction, 5, 197-198
- surgery in, principles of, 5, 203
- treatment, 5, 203-206
- internal derangements of knee,
  - The title JOINTS—INTERNAL DERANGEMENTS OF THE KNEE is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 208-218*
- interphalangeal,
  - manipulation in, 6, 15
  - tendon injury, 6, 153-154
- knee,
  - adhesions, diagnosis, 5, 211-212
  - anatomy, 5, 208

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



JOINTS—*continued*knee—*continued*

arthrodesis, of, 5, 238

cartilage,

diagnosis, 5, 209-212

examination, operative, 5, 213

meniscectomy, 5, 212-215

incision, 5, 213

pre-operative care, 5, 212

removal of cartilage, amount of, 5, 213

site, 5, 213

treatment, 5, 212

chondromatosis, synovial, 5, 231

cystic degeneration, 5, 210

dislocation, 4, 215-216

complications of, 4, 216

drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205

effusions into, differential diagnosis 5, 230

endotheliomas, differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 230

ganglion formation, 4, 261

diagnosis, 5, 209-212

ligaments,

cruciate, 5, 208

internal lateral, 5, 209

locking of, 5, 209

loose bodies in, 5, 210-211

composition of bodies, 5, 210

diagnostic aids, 5, 210

differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 231

mobility of, 5, 211

radiography in, 5, 210

removal, 5, 218

manipulation,

anaesthesia in, 6, 16

indications, 6, 15-16

technique, 6, 16-18

osteocondritis dissecans, 5, 211

stiff, occupational therapy in, 1, 144-145

synoviomas, differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 230

tibial spine fractures, and, 5, 212

tuberculosis of,

excision of joint, 5, 236

flexion contracture in, 5, 235

gland biopsy, 5, 226

indications for progression of treatment, 5, 234

radiological appearances, 5, 225

late stage, of, 5, 226

route of infection, 5, 221

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting, 5, 232

Thomas splint in, 5, 232, 233

tumours, differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 230

Legg-Perthes's disease, 5, 203

leprosy causing changes in, 5, 406

limitation of movement,

manipulation in, 6, 7

loose bodies in,

differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 231

manipulation in, indications, 6, 8

manipulation of,

*The title MANIPULATIVE SURGERY is contained in Vol. 6, pp 6-28*

after-treatment, 6, 11

anaesthesia in, 6, 10

ankle, 6, 12-15

indications, 6, 12-13

strain, chronic, for, 6, 12

technique, 6, 13-15

back, 6, 21-23

indications, 6, 21-22

injuries for, 6, 21

intervertebral disc protrusion, for, 6,

sprains, postural, for, 6, 21

technique, 6, 22-23

distraction of sacrum, for, 6, 23

rotation of spine, 6, 22

choice of cases, 6, 10

dangers of improper selection, 6, 11

considerations, general, 6, 28

contra-indications, 6, 9

dangers of, 6, 11

diagnosis preceding, 6, 9

elbow, 6, 25-26

indications, 6, 25-26

technique, 6, 26

exercises and, 6, 8, 10

failure to effect improvement, 6, 11

foot, 6, 12-15

general rules for, 6, 10

hand and wrist, 6, 26-27

indications, 6, 26-27

strain, for, 6, 26

technique, 6, 27

hip, 6, 18-20

indications for, 6, 18

osteoarthritis, for, 6, 18

strain, for, 6, 18

technique, 6, 18-20

indications, 6, 8-9

jaw, 6, 28

indications, 6, 28

locked jaw, for, 6, 28

technique, 6, 28

knee, 6, 15-18

contracture of capsule for, 6, 16

indications, 6, 15-16

ligaments, adherence of, for, 6, 15

locked knee, for, 6, 15-16

technique, 6, 16-18

management of cases, 6, 9-11

metacarpal joints, 6, 27

metacarpo-phalangeal joints, 6, 27

mobility, restoration of, 6, 8

movements in, 6, 10

neck, 6, 20-21

pain, relief of, 6, 8

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## JOINTS—continued

manipulation of—continued

tarsus and ankle combined, technique,  
6, 13-15

dorsiflexion, 6, 14-15

technique, 6, 27

metacarpo-phalangeal, tendon injury, 6, 153

metatarsal, arthrodesis in tuberculosis, 5,  
239

metatarso-phalangeal,

arthritic changes, 4, 149

manipulation, 6, 15

tuberculosis of, arthrodesis in, 5, 239

mid-tarsal, dislocation, 4, 229

mobility,

amputations, after, 1, 192

causing,

osteotomy, wedge, 1, 402

pain in,

bacteraemia causing, 2, 19

manipulation for, 6, 7

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

penicillin concentration in, 5, 204

phalangeal, arthrodesis for tuberculosis,  
5, 239

post-operative care, 5, 205

protracted illness, care of, 7, 179

radio-carpal, dislocations, 7, 198

radio-ulnar, dislocation, Galeazzi's frac-  
ture, 4, 192reconstruction operations on, 1, 404;  
4, 409

sacro-iliac,

arthritis, differentiation from sciatica,  
7, 498

backache and, 2, 3

testing of, 2, 10

tuberculosis of, 7, 547

sciatica due to, 7, 489

shoulder,

arthrodesis, 5, 239

intra-articular and extra-articular, 5,  
240

aspiration of, 5, 200-202

capsulitis, 4, 93

dislocation of, 4, 172-176

drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205

injuries and infections, incidence, 5, 196

manipulation, 6, 24-25

indication for progression, 5, 234

tuberculosis of,

radiological appearance, 5, 222

signs and symptoms, 5, 222

splinting, 5, 233

sterno-clavicular,

dislocation, 4, 169

tuberculosis of,

excision of joint, 5, 236

splinting, 5, 233

stiff,

physiotherapy, 7, 17

trench-foot, in, 4, 236

subtalar, exposure, 4, 157

synoviomias, differentiation from tuber-  
culosis, 5, 230

talo-navicular,

dislocation, 4, 229

exposure of, 4, 157

tarsal,

ganglion formation, 4, 261

manipulation of, 6, 13-14

tuberculosis of,

arthrodesis, 5, 239

splinting, 5, 232

tarso-metatarsal, ganglion-formation, 4, 261

temporo-mandibular,

ankylosis, bony, 6, 400

clicking, 6, 398-399

operative technique, 6, 399

surgical technique, 6, 399-400

tuberculous,

abscess, cold, complicating, 5, 224

treatment, 5, 235

aetiology, 5, 220

after-care, 5, 242

age incidence, 5, 220

treatment, 5, 233-236

definition, 5, 220

deformities complicating, 5, 225

destructive changes, 5, 221

diagnosis, 5, 222

aids to, 5, 225

diet in, 5, 232

differential diagnosis, 5, 227-231

effects on general health, 5, 224

elbow, 5, 222

erythrocyte sedimentation rate in, 5, 226

foot, 5, 224

gland biopsy in, 5, 226

hand, 5, 222

hip, 5, 223

osteotomy for, 5, 238

Kahn reaction, 5, 227

knee, arthrodesis for, 5, 238

lymphatic spread, 5, 221

multiple lesions, 5, 225

amputation, 5, 242

occupational therapy in, 5, 232

open-air treatment, 5, 231-232

pathology, 5, 220-221

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## JOINTS—continued

- 5, 224
- special investigations, 5, 226
- splinting, 5, 232-235
- sunlight treatment, 5, 231-232
- surgery of,
- after-care, 5, 242
  - aims of, 5, 221
  - excision of joint, 5, 236
  - indications, 5, 236
  - operative techniques, 5, 236
  - quiescent phase, in, 5, 236
- systemic complications, treatment, 5, 236
- treatment, 5, 231-243
- general treatment, 5, 231-232
  - indications for progression, 5, 234
  - results, 5, 243
- tuberculin tests in, 5, 226
- Wassermann reaction in, 5, 227
- wrist, 5, 222
- amputations, 1, 184
- drainage of, surgical approach, 5, 205
- ganglion formation, 4, 261
- manipulation, 6, 26-27
- tuberculosis of,
- indications for progression of treatment, 5, 234
  - palmar flexion in, 5, 236
  - signs and symptoms, 5, 222
  - splinting, 5, 233
- JONES
- abduction frame,
  - arthritis of hip, in, 5, 204
  - immobilization in fracture, 4, 211
  - Little's disease, in, 3, 230
  - tuberculosis of hip, in, 5, 232, 233
- JONES SPINAL SUPPORT, 7, 543, 544
- JOULE'S LAW, 7, 10
- "JUG", GLANDERS, ANIMAL, IN, 4, 315
- JUNKER'S BOTTLE, 1, 218
- KAHLER BRONCHOSCOPE, 3, 395
- KAHLER'S DISEASE, 5, 24-28
- aetiology, 5, 25
  - age incidence, 5, 25
  - anaemia in, 5, 25
  - anatomy, morbid, 5, 25
  - backache in, 5, 25
- course, 5, 27

definition 5, 28

- pain in, 5, 25
- paraplegia in, 5, 25
- radiology, 5, 27
- renal disease in, 5, 25
- sex incidence, 5, 25
- skull, skiagram of, 5, 26
- sternal-puncture material in, 5, 26, 27
- surgery, indications for, 5, 28
- treatment, 5, 28
- KAHN REACTION
- effusions, 3, 347
  - joints, tuberculous, in, 5, 227
  - syphilis, in, 8, 162
  - yaws, 8, 589
- KALA-AZAR
- eye disease in, 3, 498
  - serum protein in, 2, 93
- KANTOR'S STRING SIGN, APPENDIX ABSCESS, IN, 1, 301
- KATABOLISM, CESSATION OF, 4, 233
- KEETLEY-TOREK ORCHIDOPEXY, 8, 179
- KEHR'S SHOULDER SIGN, SPLENIC RUPTURE, IN, 8, 3
- KELENE, 1, 218
- KELLER'S ARTHROPLASTY, 4, 151
- KELOID, 3, 66 (see also Cicatrix)
- KERATIC PRECIPITATES, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 479
- KERATITIS, 3, 166, 170
- anti-syphilitic remedies in, 3, 172
  - blepharorrhaphy in, 6, 265-266
  - deep, 3, 166
  - denervation, following, 6, 265
  - disciform, 3, 170
  - exposure, orbital tumours, in, 6, 376
  - familial nodular, 3, 170
  - interstitial, 3, 170, 171
  - syphilis, delayed congenital, in, 8, 166
  - treatment, 3, 171
  - irrigation during paralysis, 6, 455
  - lagophthalmic, 3, 302
  - lupus vulgaris, sequela of, 5, 479
  - mustard-gas, 3, 170
  - neuropathic, 3, 173
  - neurotrophic, 3, 173
  - Paroleine in, 3, 171
  - treatment, 3, 173
  - O. volutus*, due to, 8, 307
  - punctata, 3, 476
  - recurrent vascular, 3, 170
  - rosacea, 3, 170
  - sclerosing, inflammation of causing, 7, 508
  - superficial, 3, 166
  - punctate, 3, 171
  - sympathectomy, cervical, in, 6, 266
  - trachomatous, 3, 170
- KERATOPLASTY
- circumscribed, 7, 50
  - total, 7, 50

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## KERATOSIS

- follicularis, vitamins in, 8, 566
- senile, 7, 532, 533 (see also Dermatitis, Pruritus ani et Vulvae; paronychia, chronic; Granuloma, pyogenic)
- aetiology, 7, 532
- arsenicals, relationship to, 7, 533
- carcinoma, conversion to, 7, 533
- clinical picture, 7, 533
- cure, spontaneous, 7, 533
- definition, 7, 532
- destruction, chemical, 7, 533
- differential diagnosis, 7, 533
- examination, histological, 7, 533
- excision of, 7, 533
- freezing of, 7, 533
- hyperplasia, pre-cancerous, 7, 532
- incidence, 7, 533
- lesions, sites of, 7, 533
- moles, differentiation from, 7, 533
- morbid anatomy, 7, 533
- radium, 7, 533
- recurrence of, 7, 533
- removal, methods of, 7, 533
- site of, 7, 532

## KERNIG'S SIGN

- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- meningitis, post-traumatic, and, 2, 376
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95

## KETOGENIC DIET, URINARY INFECTIONS, IN, 8, 420

## KETONE BODIES, KETOSIS AND, 1, 54

## KETONURINE, 8, 420

## KETOSIS

- acidosis and, 1, 53
- diabetes mellitus and, 1, 54
- acid-base balance in, 2, 85

## KETOSTEROID TEST

- adrenal lesions, in, 1, 97
- carcinoma of adrenal cortex, in, 1, 102
- Cushing's disease, in, 1, 102
- virilism, pre-puberal, in, 1, 99

## 17-KETOSTEROIDS, ESTIMATION OF, 5, 45

## KIDD'S

- cystoscope, 2, 150
- trocator and cannula, suprapubic, 7, 159
- U-tube, decompression of bladder, in, 7, 158

## KIDNEY

- adenocarcinoma,
  - pathology, 5, 269
  - prognosis, 5, 280
- amyloidosis, 1, 203
- arteries of, visceropostosis, in, 8, 548
- calcium, elimination by, 2, 280
- cancer of, radiotherapy in, 7, 284
- caruncle of, differentiation from pyonephrosis, 5, 295
- carcinoma, clear-celled, of, pathology, 5, 269
- casts, uraemia, in, 8, 362
- decapsulation, uraemia, in, 8, 365
- denervated, poisons in, 5, 98

## denervation of,

The title KIDNEY AND URETERS—DENERVATION OF THE KIDNEY is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 259-267

## anaesthesia, 5, 265

## anatomy, 5, 269

## blood tests, 5, 265

## colic, renal, in, 5, 262-264

## combination with other operations, 5, 266

## cystoscopy, 5, 265

## hypoesthesia following, 5, 267

## indications for, 5, 260-265

## nephralgia as indication, 5, 261

## technique, 5, 260-269

## pain reproduction test, 5, 265

## physiology, 5, 260

## pyelography, 5, 265

## results, 5, 266-267

## selection of cases, 5, 265

## site, 5, 260

## urine tests, 5, 265

## urological investigation, 5, 265

## dialysis in relation to, 8, 365-368 (see also Uraemia)

## dilatation, prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 141

## diseases of,

## bicarbonate range, 2, 89

yle-

## displacement, tumour causing, 5, 278

## dysfunction,

## recovery following transplantation of ureters, 8, 381

## uric acid excretion, in gout, 4, 347

## embolism in, 3, 375

## failure of, established,

## artificial kidney, 5, 120

## penicillin, 5, 120

## fibrosarcoma of, 5, 271

## function of, 2, 76-79

## blood urea, 2, 76

## concentration test, 2, 79

## dilution test, 2, 79

## non-protein nitrogen, 2, 77

## tests of, before prostatectomy, 7, 156

## thrombosis and embolism, and, 8, 236

## urea

## clearance test, 2, 77-78

## concentration test, 2, 78

## urinary deposit examination, 2, 76

## growths of, 5, 268-285

## Hodgkin's disease in, 5, 3

## hypernephroma of, 2, 312, 313

## pathology, 5, 269

## prognosis, 5, 280

## hypertension in, pathological changes, 5, 72

## lone, in pregnancy, 7, 130

## movable, anchorage to rib by fascia lata, 4, 82

Note—Figures in black type refer to volume numbers

## Kidney

### KIDNEY—continued

- necrosis, gas gangrene, in, 4, 266
- nerve supply, 5, 259
- autonomic, 1, 459
- function, 5, 260
- oedema of, uraemia, in, 8, 363
- oliguria in uraemia, 8, 364
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- pericarditis, chronic congestive, in, 4, 419
- plication, uraemia in, 8, 362
- polycystic disease of, 7, 103-104
- familial incidence, 7, 103
- histology, 7, 104
- morbid anatomy, 7, 103
- pathogenesis, 7, 106
- removal of, in hydronephrosis, 5, 293
- rupture of, 2, 120
- sarcoma of, pathology, 5, 271
- S. haematobium*, 5, 246
- schistosomiasis affecting, 7, 479
- treatment, 7, 485
- stones,
  - The title KIDNEY AND URETER—STONE is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 297-306*
  - abscess formation caused by, 5, 298
  - anuria, in, 5, 299
  - B. proteus* associated, 5, 298
  - calcium oxalate stones, 5, 297
  - chemotherapy, 5, 306
  - climate in causation, 5, 297
  - clinical picture, 5, 298
  - cystoscopy, 5, 299
  - definition, 5, 297
  - diet in, 5, 297, 306
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 300
  - diseases, renal, associated with, 5, 298
  - errors in metabolism causing, 5, 297
  - formation of, 5, 297
  - haematuria, 5, 298
  - hypervitaminosis D in causation, 5, 297
  - hypovitaminosis A in causation, 5, 297
  - investigations, 5, 299-300
  - irrigation with Solution G1, 5, 303
  - migration, 5, 298
  - nephrectomy, 5, 302
    - closure of wound, 5, 303
  - nephrolithotomy, 5, 302-303
  - nephrostomy, 5, 303-304
  - pain, 5, 298
  - pathology, 5, 298
  - phosphate stones, 5, 297
  - post-operative care, 5, 305
  - predisposing causes, 5, 297
  - pyelography
    - intravenous, 5, 299
    - retrograde, 5, 300
  - pyelolithotomy, 5, 301-302
  - closure of wound, 5, 303
  - indications, 5, 301
  - technique, 5, 301-302
  - pyelonephritis caused by, 5, 298
  - pyonephritis in, 5, 299
  - pyuria in, 5, 299
  - radiography, 5, 299
  - radio-opacity, 5, 297
  - renal function estimation, 5, 300
  - sex incidence, 5, 297
  - surgical anatomy, 5, 298

## INDEX

- treatment 5, 301-306
  - medical, 5, 301
  - sequelae, 5, 306
  - surgical, 5, 301-306
  - results, 5, 306
- types of stone, 5, 297
- uraemia in, 5, 299
- uric acid stones, 5, 295
- vascular changes, 5, 292
- subphrenic abscess and, 5, 299
- tuberculosis, 5, 299
- The title KIDNEY AND URETER—STONE is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 307-324*
- aetiology, 5, 307
- clinical significance, 5, 307
- renal cavitation, 5, 307
- sub-clinical stage, 5, 306
- bacilli, tubercle, 5, 306
- diagrammatic drawing, 5, 311
- microphotograph, 5, 311
- pyelogram, 5, 318
- B. coli* infections, 5, 316
- bacteriology, 5, 315
- bilateral nephrectomy in, 5, 315
- bladder, 5, 315
- contractures of, persistent, 5, 324
- local treatment, 5, 323
- spread to, 5, 308
- caseo-cavernous, 5, 315
- definition, 5, 315
- pyelogram, retrograde, 5, 321
- urinary disturbance in, 5, 311
- catheterization, ureteric, 5, 318
- cavity formation, 5, 308
- chromocystoscopy, 5, 317
- clinical picture, 5, 315
- characteristic syndrome, 5, 308
- "closed", 5, 312
- considerations, fundamental, 5, 308
- cystitis as sequela, 5, 319
- cystoscopy, 5, 317
- anaesthesia, 5, 317
- definition, 5, 307
- diagnosis, 5, 316
- abscess, cold, 5, 317
- aids to, 5, 317
- bacteriological, 5, 316
- clinical investigation, 5, 316
- digital examination, 5, 316
- genital lesions and, 5, 317
- haematuria in, 5, 316
- history of illness, 5, 316
- housing conditions and, 5, 316
- hydronephrosis as sequela, 5, 319
- hydro-ureter, 5, 319
- backward pressure associated with, 5, 321
- following, 5, 319
- introduction, 5, 307
- late considerations, 5, 323
- management, 5, 322-323
- operative, 5, 322-323
- pre-operative, 5, 322
- micturition, frequency of, 5, 312
- nephrectomy, 5, 321
- exposure, 5, 322-323

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## KIDNEY—continued

## tuberculosis—continued

## nephrectomy—continued

- ligation of pedicle, 5, 322
- sequelae, 5, 321
- pain, renal, in, 5, 316
- pathogenesis, 5, 308
- pathology, 5, 315, 319
- post-mortem examination, 5, 311
- pregnancy, in, 5, 323
- prognosis, 5, 319
- pyelogram, retrograde, 5, 320
- pyelography, 5, 318
  - advantages, 5, 319
  - technique, 5, 319
- pyuria in, 5, 316
- radiographic examination, 5, 317
- rectal examination, 5, 316
- sanatorium treatment, 5, 322
- signs, 5, 308, 316
- social considerations, 5, 316
- symptoms, 5, 308, 316
- treatment, 5, 321
- tubercle bacilluria in, 5, 308-309
  - clinical significance, 5, 312
  - histology, 5, 309
  - management of cases, 5, 312
  - mortality rate, 5, 310
  - pathogenesis, 5, 310
  - recovery rate, 5, 310
  - serial sections, 5, 310
  - sex incidence, 5, 309
  - statistics, 5, 309
- ulcero-cavernous lesions, 5, 315
- ureter, spread to, 5, 308
- ureterectomy, 5, 321
  - sequelae, 5, 321
- ureteritis, tuberculous, following, 5, 319
- urine examination 24-hour specimen, 5, 315

tubular degeneration, in uraemia, 8, 362, 363

tumours

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—GROWTHS, is contained in Vol. 5, pp 268-285*

- aetiology, 5, 268
- age incidence, 5, 268
- benign, pathology of, 5, 269
- classification, 5, 269
- clinical picture, 5, 272
- connective tissue, 5, 269
- constipation in, 5, 153
- cystoscopy, 5, 273
- diagnosis, special aids to, 5, 272
- differential diagnosis, 5, 280
  - polycystic disease, 5, 273
- epithelial, 5, 269
- hypertension in, 5, 272
- malignant, pathology of, 5, 269
- mixed epithelial and connective tissue, 5, 269
- nephrectomy,
  - abdominal, 5, 283
  - indications, 5, 281
  - lumbar, technique, 5, 282
- nephro-ureterectomy,
  - indications, 5, 282
  - technique, 5, 283
- operative technique, 5, 282-284

oxygen, perirenal injection of, 5, 273

papillary,

- dye workers, in, 5, 268
- pathology, 5, 271
- pathology, 5, 269
- post-operative care, 5, 284
- pre-operative management, 5, 282
- prognosis, 5, 280
- pyelography,
  - calyces,
    - compression, 5, 276
    - elongation, 5, 278
    - obliteration, 5, 276
    - displacement, 5, 278
  - encroachment on pelvic lumen, 5, 276
  - interpretation, 5, 276-280
  - intravenous, 5, 273
  - irregularity, 5, 280
  - pyelectasis, secondary, 5, 276
  - retrograde, 5, 275
- Uroselectan B in, 5, 275
- radio-sensitivity, 5, 281
- sex incidence, 5, 268
- squamous-celled, pathology of, 5, 271
- surgery, 5, 281-282
- surgical anatomy, 5, 268-269
- transitional-celled, pathology of, 5, 271
- treatment,
  - choice of, 5, 281
  - results of, 5, 283

*continued on page 5, 285*

- treatment, 8, 364-369
  - decapsulation, 8, 365
  - dialysis, 8, 365-369
- tubular degeneration in, 8, 362-363
- Wilms's tumour of,
  - pathology, 5, 271
  - prognosis, 5, 281

KIENBOCK'S DISEASE,
 

- bone changes in, 3, 446
- manipulation in, 6, 26

KILNER
 

- hook, 3, 517
- needle holder, 8, 140

KINDERSLEY
 

- modification of Finsterer's splanchnic block
  - needle, 1, 241, 242
- tibial condyle fracture reduction, 4, 219

KING, HASLEWOOD AND DELORY, plasma
 

- bilirubin estimation of, 2, 183

KING'S OPERATION for brain abscess, 2, 334

KINGSLEY extra-oral bars, 4, 38

Klebsiella pneumoniae, EMPYEMA, IN, 7, 65

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

# Klebs-Löffler Bacillus

KLEBS-LÖFFLER BACILLUS, diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 332

KNEADING MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121

## KNEE

adhesions, diagnosis of, 5, 211-212

amputations above, sites of election, 1, 182, 183

technique, 1, 187-190

anatomy, 5, 208

arthritis of,

capsulotomy for, 1, 391

meniscus, arthrodesis of, 1, 391-392

wedging plasters for, 1, 386, 387

arthrodesis of, 1, 397-399, 400

poliomyelitis, in, 7, 101

aspiration of, 5, 201-202

capsule contracture, manipulation in, 6, 16

cartilage,

cysts, 5, 217

examination, operative, 5, 213

external,

posterior segment, removal of, 5, 217

removal, 5, 216-217

lesions, 5, 208-218

diagnosis, 5, 209-212

manipulation in, 6, 16

meniscectomy, 5, 212-215

pre-operative treatment, 5, 212

site, 5, 213

surgery, contra-indications to, 5, 212

treatment, 5, 212

remaining posterior segment, removal,

5, 216

removal, 5, 214

after-care, 5, 215

semilunar,

cysts, 5, 210

external,

complications, 3, 159

conservative correction, 3, 158

ischaemia of leg, 3, 159

Little's disease in, 3, 239

nerve palsies, 3, 159

operative treatment, 3, 159

osteotomy, 3, 159

patellectomy, 3, 159

plaster sores, 3, 159

subluxation, 3, 159

tendon lengthening, 3, 159

## INDEX

Knots, Surgeon's, T,

tumbuckle plaster, 3, 158

cystic degeneration,

artery, popliteal, damage to, 4, 216

capsule, interposition of, 4, 216

displacement, 4, 215

foot drop following, 4, 216

gangrene following, 4, 216

nerve, popliteal, damage to, 4, 216

quadriceps, paralysis of,

infections, blood-borne, 5, 196

injuries, incidence, 5, 196

internal derangements, 5, 208-218

definition, 5, 208

diagnosis, 5, 209-212

ligaments,

adherence of, manipulation, in, 6, 1

cruciate, 5, 208

rupture of, 5, 211

internal lateral, 5, 209

locking of, 5, 209

manipulation in, 6, 7, 15-16

loose bodies in, 5, 210-211

composition, 5, 210

diagnostic aids, 5, 210

differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 231

mobility of, 5, 211

radiography, 5, 210

removal, 5, 218

manipulation, 6, 15-18

appearance,

appearances, 1, 375

squinting, age of occurrence, 7, 27

stiff, occupational therapy in, 1, 144-145

bed patients, for, 1, 144

non-weight-bearing, 1, 145

weight-bearing, 1, 145

synoviomias, differentiation from tuber-

culosis, 5, 230

synovitis, forceps injury causing, 5, 213

tibial spine fracture, diagnosis, 5, 212

tuberculosis of,

arthrodesis, 5, 238

correction of flexion contracture, 5, 235

gland biopsy, 5, 226

radiological appearances, 5, 225, 226

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting, 5, 232

Thomas splint, 5, 232, 233

treatment,

excision of joint, 5, 236

indications for progression, 5, 234

tumours of, differentiation from tuber-

culosis, 5, 230

KNOTS, SURGEON'S, TYING OF, 8, 133

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**KOCH'S TUBERCULIN, IN TREATMENT OF**  
**ACTINOMYCOSIS, 1, 69**

**KOCHER'S**  
 approach to supraspinatous lesions, 8, 117  
 incision, 1, 32  
 advantages and disadvantages, 1, 32  
 cholecystitis, acute, obstructive, in, 1, 5  
 gall-bladder, exposure of, 4, 447  
 technique, 1, 32  
 manipulation for shoulder dislocation, 4, 173

**KOEFF'S ARTIFICIAL KIDNEY, 3, 43**

**KOHLER'S DISEASE, 3, 446**  
 differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 229

**KOILONYCHIA, Plummer-Vinson syndrome, in, 6, 84**

**KOMPAK AIR FILTER, 8, 152**

**KRAUROSIS VULVAE, 4, 293-294**  
 aetiology, 4, 294  
 pruritus *an et vulvae*, due to, 4, 289, 7, 528  
 signs, 4, 293  
 symptoms, 4, 294

**KRETSCHMER BODY TYPES, 7, 21**

**KROGH APPARATUS, 2, 47**

**KROMAYER LAMP, lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 485; 7, 19**

**KRONLEIN'S OPERATION, for intra-orbital tumours, 6, 368**

**KRUKENBERG TUMOURS, 8, 64**

**KUHNT-SZYMANOWSKI OPERATION, 3, 513**

**KULENKAMPFF'S modified brachial plexus block, 1, 238**

**KULTSCHITZKY CELLS, carcinoid tumour originating from, 1, 322**

**KUMMELL'S DISEASE, backache and, 2, 1**  
 differentiation from fibrositis, 4, 94

**KUPFFER CELLS, bilirubin metabolism, in, 2, 79**  
 mushroom poisoning in, 5, 103

**KYMOGRAPHY, effusions, in, 3, 347**  
 pericarditis, chronic congestive, in, 4, 420  
 uterotubal insufflation in, 8, 32

**KYPHO-SCOLIOSIS, lumbar disc lesion causing, 7, 492**  
 osteomalacia and, 2, 293

**KYPHOSIS**  
 adolescent, 7, 558  
 age of onset, 7, 27  
 arachnodactylia and, 2, 262  
 dorsalis juvenilis, 3, 449  
 fibrositis following, 4, 90  
 manipulation, in, 6, 7  
 osteoporosis, senile, 7, 558  
 tuberculous suggesting, 7, 540  
 spondylitis, ankylosing, 7, 558-559  
 operative correction, 7, 559  
 radiotherapy, 7, 558  
 spinal support, 7, 558

**LABAT TYPE SYRINGE FOR LOCAL ANAESTHESIA, 1, 229**

**LABIA, elephantiasis, 3, 364**

# LABOUR

air embolism in, 3, 371  
 amputation of cervix following, 6, 495  
 Caesarean section, and, 3, 4  
 delivery, myoma obstructing, 7, 121  
 genital prolapse and, 6, 484  
 induction, abortion in, 1, 41  
 Ministry of, after-care and, 1, 114  
 premature, risk of, surgery during pregnancy, in, 7, 117  
 salpingitis following, 4, 58  
 vagina, fistulae in, causing, 8, 468

# LABYRINTH

distension, 3, 297  
 drainage, 3, 294  
 invasion of, suppurative, 3, 291  
 complication, 3, 291  
 mastoiditis, acute, in, 3, 319

# LABYRINTHITIS

circumscribed, 3, 292  
 latent, 3, 291  
 manifest, 3, 291  
 operation producing, 3, 339  
 "overlooked", 3, 291  
 pyogenic, 3, 291  
 serous, 3, 291  
 suppurative, 3, 291

# LABYRINTHOTOMY, 3, 294

double, 3, 294  
 facial nerve avoidance, 3, 295  
 fenestrae, exposure of, 3, 294  
 first stage, 3, 294  
 fourth stage, 3, 295  
 inferior, 3, 295  
 promontory, identification of, 3, 295  
 second stage, 3, 295  
 superior, 3, 295  
 third stage, 3, 295

**LACERATIONS, TISSUES, SOFT, REPAIR, 4, 21**

**LACHESINE, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 482**

**LACHRYMATION, see Lacrimation**

# LACRIMAL

## apparatus

*The title LACRIMAL APPARATUS—INJURIES AND DISEASES is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 325-331*

anatomy, 5, 325  
 canaliculi, 5, 325  
 derangements, puncta, 5, 327  
 slitting operation, 5, 327  
 three-slit operation, 5, 328  
 endotheliomas of, 5, 326  
 excretory system, 5, 325  
 derangements, 5, 327-331  
 canaliculi, 5, 328  
 dacryocystectomy, in, 5, 329-330  
 dacryocystorhinostomy, 5, 330-331  
 lacrimal sac, 5, 329  
 nasolacrimal duct, 5, 328-329  
 adults in, 5, 329  
 removal of palpebral portion of lacrimal gland, 5, 331  
 pathological conditions, 5, 327  
 lacrimal sac, 5, 325  
 leprosy affecting, 5, 411

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*



## LACRIMAL—continued

- apparatus—continued  
 nasolacrimal duct, 5, 325  
 physiology, 5, 326  
 puncta, 5, 325  
   occlusion of, 5, 327  
   physiology, 5, 326  
 sarcomas of, 5, 326  
 secretory system, 5, 325  
 tumours, new, 5, 326  
 gland, nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462  
 sac,  
   blockage, 5, 329  
   dacryocystectomy, 5, 329-330  
   5, 326

## LACRIMATION, 5, 326

- excessive, examination, preliminary, 5, 327  
 grafts, corneal, in, 7, 51

## LACTATION

- breast,  
   carcinoma of, prognosis affected by,  
     2, 473  
   congestion during, 2, 498  
   infections of, during, 2, 494  
   pain persisting, 2, 495  
 oestrogen and progesterone in preparation  
   of mamma for, 2, 489  
 suppression of, abortion after, 1, 41

## LACUNA SKULL, 2, 266

- LACOPHTHALMIA, leprosy, tuberculoid, causing,  
 5, 408

## LACOPHTHERIA, treatment, 5, 412

## LAGRANGE OPERATION, glaucoma in, 4, 324

## LAMBRINUDI

- arthrodosis, drop-foot, poliomyelitis, in,  
 7, 101

## operation,

- drop-foot, 4, 158  
 reversed, 4, 159  
 Little's disease, 3, 241

## LAMINA CRIBROSA

- glaucoma and, 4, 319  
 sclera, relation to, 7, 506

## LAMINECTOMY, 7, 580-585

- backache, post-operative, cause, 7, 583  
 chordotomy, antero-lateral, cord exposed  
   by, 7, 589  
 closures in, 7, 585  
 decompression, hydatid disease, in, 5, 60  
 dura mater, closure, 7, 584  
 exposure, spinous processes, laminar and,  
 7, 582

## haemostasis, 7, 580

## incision, 7, 580

## indication, 7, 580

## laminar, removal of, 7, 583

## lumbar or thoracic, position of patient,

## 7, 581

## muscle, approximation, 7, 585

## mass,

## retraction, 7, 582

## separation of, 7, 582

## operation table, plan of, 7, 581

- patient, position of, 7, 580  
 retractors, self-retaining, 7, 582  
 skin, aponeurosis and, closure of, 7, 585  
 spine injury, compression in, treatment by,  
 7, 562

spinous processes, laminar and, removal,  
 7, 583

## technique, 7, 580-585

## tumours, dumb-bell, in, 6, 53

## LAMP, QUARTZ MERCURY-VAPOUR, 7, 12

LANCEFIELD'S GROUPS, haemolytic strepto-  
 cocci, 2, 30LANDRY'S DISEASE, differentiation from ra-  
 bies, 7, 258

## LANE'S CLAMPS, peptic ulcer, 6, 518

## LANGERHANS' ISLETS, 2, 73

## LANGER'S LINES, 8, 129

## LAPAROTOMY,

## bladder injury during, 2, 115

## exploratory,

## gastro-intestinal allergy in, 1, 160

## indication for, 2, 73

median upper abdominal, hernia follow-  
 ing, 4, 446

## scar, endometriosis, 3, 391

## uterus, rupture of, in, 7, 119

## volvulus, 8, 584

## La rage, see Rabies

LARREY'S SPACE, hernia, diaphragmatic, in,  
 4, 453LARYNGEAL NERVE, recurrent, damage to,  
 thyroidectomy in, 1, 259

## LARYNGECTOMY

## anaesthesia in, 5, 365

## Gluck-Sorensen method, 5, 365

## incisions, 5, 365

## larynx, artificial, use of, 7, 536

Lombard-Moore laryngectomy tube in,  
 5, 369

## mobilization of larynx, 5, 368

## oesophageal voice use of, 7, 337

## Perier method, 5, 365

## pharynx, closing of, 5, 369

## separation of larynx, 5, 368

## speech therapy after, 7, 536

## stages in, 5, 366-367

## technique, 5, 365-369

## LARYNGITIS

## acute, 5, 341-343

## aetiology, 5, 341

## children, in, 5, 342

## inhalations, dry, in, 5, 343

## laryngitis, chronic, following, 5, 343

## oedematous form, 5, 342

## pharyngitis concurrent with, 5, 341

## symptoms, 5, 341

## atrophic, 5, 344

## chronic, 5, 343-346

## hypertrophic, 5, 343-344

## keratosis, 5, 344-345

## oedema of glottis and, 4, 331

## polypoid, 5, 344

## rhinitic, 5, 344

## sicca, 5, 344

stridulosa, differentiation from, oedema of  
 glottis, 4, 333

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## LARYNGOFISSURE, 5, 361-365

- after-care, 5, 364-365
- anaesthesia for, 5, 362
- excision of growth, 5, 363
- incision, 5, 363
- indications, 5, 360-361
- opening of larynx, 5, 363
- perichondritis following, 5, 345
- speech therapy and, 7, 537
- stages in, 5, 362
- technique, 5, 361-365
- tracheotomy, 5, 362
- treatment, voice training in, 7, 537

## LARYNGOPHARYNX, carcinoma of, 6, 92-94

- diagnosis, 6, 99-100

## LARYNGOSCOPES, BRONCHOSCOPY, 3, 395

## LARYNGOSCOPY,

- direct, diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 334
- injuries, laryngeal, in, 5, 340
- oedema of glottis, technique, 4, 333
- opening, 4, 334

## LARYNX

*The title LARYNX—SURGICAL DISEASES OF is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 338-374*

- actinomycosis, 5, 351-352
  - manifestations, 5, 351
  - prognosis, 5, 352
- angiomas, 5, 355
- artificial, use of, 7, 536
- cancer, radio-therapy in, 7, 282
- carcinoma of,
  - diagnosis, special aids, 5, 358
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 359
- extrinsic, 5, 357-360
  - diagnostic criteria, 5, 359
  - haemorrhage in, 5, 357
  - irradiation, indications, 5, 360
  - metastatic spread, 5, 357
  - pathology, 5, 357
  - prognosis, 5, 359
  - symptoms, 5, 357
  - treatment, choice of, 5, 360
- histological examination, 5, 359
- intrinsic,
  - anatomy, surgical, 5, 356
  - diagnostic criteria, 5, 359
  - prognosis, 5, 359
  - spread of, 5, 356
  - treatment, 5, 360
- irradiation, interstitial, 5, 369
- laryngectomy, technique, 5, 365-369
- laryngofissure, 5, 361-365
  - anaesthesia, 5, 362
  - indications, 5, 360-361
  - technique, 5, 362-364
- pharyngotomy, 5, 369-372
  - lateral, 5, 369-372
  - translingual, 5, 372

compression of, causes, 5, 339

conditions affecting, case-history taking in, 1, 151

cysts, 5, 354-355

congenital, 5, 354

pharyngotomy, transthyroid, in, 5, 354

retention, 5, 354

vallecular, 5, 355

diphtheria,

*The title LARYNX—DIRECT LARYNGOSCOPY AND ASPIRATION TREATMENT OF LARYNGEAL DIPHTHERIA is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 332-337*

actiology, 5, 332

age incidence, 5, 332

aspiration, 5, 334-336

bacteriological examination, 5, 334

bacteriology, 5, 332

chemotherapy, 5, 337

clinical picture, 5, 333

conclusions, 5, 337

*Cor. Aphtheriae* in, 5, 332

333

357

fibrotuberculoma of, dyspnoea caused by, 5, 348

foreign bodies in, 1, 154; 5, 338-339

fractures, differentiation from oedema of glottis, 4, 333

granulomas, infective, 5, 346-352

granulotuberculoma, 5, 347

haemangiomas, 5, 355

haemorrhage, 5, 355

inflammation, chronic, diagnostic criteria, 5, 359

inflammatory diseases, 5, 341-352

injuries to, 5, 339-341

classification, 5, 339

external influence causing, 5, 339

complications, 5, 340

diagnoses, 5, 340

treatment, 5, 340

fractures, reduction of, 5, 340

impaction with blunt objects, 5, 339

incised, causes, 5, 340

laryngeal

antitoxin administration, 5, 336

symptoms, 5, 355

leprosy of, 5, 351

lipomas, 5, 356

malignant disease of, 5, 356-372

## LARYNX—continued

- neoplastic diseases, 5, 352-372
  - tumours, benign, 5, 352-356
- oedema of glottis, appearance, 4, 332
- palsy, tabes dorsalis, crises in, 8, 171
- papillomas, multiple, 5, 352-353
  - single, 5, 352
- tracheotomy, 5, 353
- treatment, 5, 353
- paralysis of recurrent nerve, 5, 373-374
  - carcinoma of lungs and, surgery contra-indicated, 5, 461
- characteristics, 5, 373
- fibrosis causing, 5, 373
- incidence, 5, 373
- Kelly's operation, 5, 374
- King's operation, 5, 374
- speech therapy, 5, 373
- treatment, 5, 373-374
- perichondritis, 5, 345-346
- rhinoscleroma, 5, 351
- scleroma of, 5, 351
- spasm, tetany, in, 8, 200
- vascular fibrous treatment, 5, 365

- tuberculosis of, 5, 340-349
  - alcohol injection, 5, 349
  - classification, 5, 346
  - clinical appearance, 5, 347
  - definition, 5, 346
  - diagnostic criteria, 5, 359
  - dyspnoea, 5, 348
  - fibrotuberculoma, 5, 347
  - galvanocautery, 5, 348-349
  - granulo-tuberculoma, 5, 347
  - hoarseness, 5, 347
  - infiltration, 5, 346
  - local, 5, 348
  - muscular weakness, intrinsic, 5, 347
  - nerve, excision of, 5, 349
  - oedema, 5, 346
  - pain, 5, 347
  - perichondritis, 5, 347
  - physiotherapy, 7, 19
  - prognosis, 5, 348
  - symptoms, 5, 347-348
  - thoracoplasty and, 7, 211
  - treatment, 5, 348
  - tumour formation, 5, 347
  - ulceration, 5, 346-347

- tumours,
  - benign, 5, 352-356
    - age incidence, 5, 352
    - angiomas, 5, 355
    - chondromas, 5, 355
    - cysts, 5, 354-355
    - fibromas, 5, 353
    - lipomas, 5, 356
    - papillomas, 5, 352-353
    - sex incidence, 5, 352
  - diagnosis, aids to, 5, 358
  - malignant, 5, 356-360
    - aetiology, 5, 356
    - age incidence, 5, 356
    - extrinsic, 5, 356
    - histological examination, 5, 359

- intrinsic, 5, 356
  - sex incidence, 5, 356
- tomography, in, 5, 358
- ulcers, contact, 5, 345
  - age incidence, 5, 345
  - clinical appearance, 5, 345
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 345
  - galvanocautery, 5, 348
  - symptoms, 5, 345
- wounds, cut throat, in, 6, 173

## LASEGUE

- sign, backache, spasm and, 2, 9
- test, 2, 10

## LATZKO'S extra-peritoneal operation, 3, 8

## LAVAGE

- bladder, 3, 410
- caecum, volvulus, 8, 584
- gastric,
  - peptic ulcer, 6, 511
  - stenosis, pyloric, of infants, in, 7, 250

## LAW

- Courvoisier's, 4, 247
- damages, 3, 138-147
- Joule's, 7, 10
- milk sterilization in relation to, 8, 321
- surgeon's qualifications, 5, 375
- surgery and, 5, 375-395
  - The title LAW IN RELATION TO SURGERY* 375-395

- responsibilities in, 5, 375
  - aesthetists, 5, 390
  - skiagrams, ownership of, 5, 392
- legal duties owed by
  - patient, skill and care, 5, 377
  - surgeon, 5, 377, 380

- treatment, 5, 364-369
  - Lawrence's Cyclotron, 5, 392

LAWRENCE'S CYCLOTRON, 7, 210

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## LAXATIVES, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 135

## LEAD

- anaemias, due to, 2, 171
- compresses, pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290

## LEATHER SPLINTS, ARTHRITIS IN, 1, 384

## LEBER'S ATROPHY, 2, 387, 3, 459

## LEBSCHÉ CHISEL, 8, 246

LECITHINASE,  $\alpha$ -TOXIN, 2, 37

## LEECH, TREATMENT OF GLAUCOMA, IN, 4, 322

## LEFÈVRE'S MODIFICATION OF OESOPHAGO-JEJUNAL ANASTOMOSIS, 8, 75, 76

## LE FORT'S OPERATION, TECHNIQUE, 6, 486

## LEGG'S DISEASE, 3, 447; 5, 203

## LEGS (see also Limbs)

- absence of, psychological effects, 5, 421
- amputations,
  - artificial legs, 5, 423
  - occupational therapy, 1, 147
  - rehabilitation after, 1, 409
- artificial,
  - children, for, 5, 422
  - training in use of, 1, 417-420
- asymmetry of, 1, 445
- cellulitis of, refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 394

- elephantiasis in, 3, 364
- fractures, late treatment, 4, 231
- lengthening, operative, 1, 446
- lupus vulgaris of, 5, 479
- myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135
- nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
- pain, neuralgia in, 7, 488
- refrigeration anaesthesia of, 7, 393
- shortening, operative, 1, 446
- ulcers, physiotherapy, 7, 15

## LEIOMYOMA, 8, 80

- appendix of, 1, 321
- epididymis of, 8, 187
- intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- melaena stools in, 6, 59
- oesophagus, of, 6, 340-342
- sarcomatous change, 8, 79
- stomach, of, 8, 55
- unstriated muscle, of, 6, 137

## LEIOMYOSARCOMA, 8, 80

- appendix of, 1, 324
- intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- stomach, of,
  - operative treatment, 8, 81
  - prognosis, 8, 80

## LEISHMAN'S STAIN, 2, 186

## LEISHMANIASIS

- cutis, differentiation from lupus vulgaris, 5, 480
- leprosy, differentiation from, 5, 410
- surgery in, 8, 309

## LEITZ BINOCULAR, 3, 300

## LENS

- abnormalities, congenital,
  - complications, 5, 404
  - treatment, 5, 404
- capsule, exfoliation of, treatment, 5, 404
- diseases,
  - abnormalities, congenital, 5, 403

- capsule, exfoliation of, 5, 404
- cataract, 5, 396-403
- injuries, 5, 404

## LEONTIASIS OSSIA, 2, 292

## LEPROMIN TEST, LEPROSY IN, 5, 409

## LEPROIDS, LEPROSY, TUBERCULOID, IN, 5, 407

## LEPROSY

*The title LEPROSY is contained in Vol 5, pp 405-412*

- aetiology, 5, 405
- anaesthesia, test for, 5, 409
- analgesia in, two-pin test, 5, 409
- B leprae* in, 5, 405
- bacteriological examination, 5, 409
- clinical,
  - examination, 5, 409
  - picture, 5, 406-408
- definition, 5, 405
- diagnosis, 5, 409
- differential diagnosis, 5, 410
  - glands from, 4, 318
- early lesions, diagnosis, 5, 409
- eye, of, 3, 498
- histopathology, 5, 406
- history and, 5, 405
- incubation period, 5, 405
- infectivity, 5, 405
- laryngeal, 5, 351
- lepromatous,
  - characteristic appearances, 5, 407
  - clinical picture, 5, 406-407
  - definition, 5, 406
  - diagnosis, 5, 409
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 410
- lepromin test, 5, 409
- modes of infection, 5, 405
- M. co. leprae* in, 5, 405, 406
- nervous system, effects on, 5, 406
- organs affected, 5, 406
- pathology, 5, 406
- peripheral neuritis due to, 8, 309
- prognosis, 5, 410
- sex incidence, 5, 405
- signs, general, 5, 406
- sites of infection, 5, 406
- susceptibility, 5, 405
- treatment,
  - caustics and cautery, 5, 411
  - chaulmoogra oil in, 5, 410
  - general, 5, 410
  - medical, 5, 410
  - sulphones in, 5, 410
  - surgical, 5, 410-412
- tuberculoid,
  - characteristic appearances, 5, 407
  - clinical picture, 5, 407-408
  - definition, 5, 406
  - diagnosis, 5, 409
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 410
  - sequelae, 5, 408
  - ulceration in, 8, 344

# Leptomeningitis

## LEPTOMENINGITIS,

- post-operative, 4, 129
- pyogenic, acute, 6, 70-77
  - aetiology, 6, 70
  - biochemical estimations, 6, 72
  - blood-stream infection, 6, 71
  - cerebral dysfunctions, 6, 72
  - cerebrospinal fluid in, 6, 72
  - cisternal puncture, 6, 73
  - clinical picture, 6, 71
  - cocci encountered, 6, 71
  - consciousness in, 6, 72
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 72
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 73
  - ear infections, following, 6, 71
  - encephalitis, 6, 71
  - focal derangements, 6, 72
  - hypertension, intracranial, control of, 6, 75
  - Kernig's sign in, 6, 71
  - lumbar,
    - drainage, 6, 76
    - manometry, 6, 72
    - puncture in, 6, 72
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 71
  - pathology, 6, 71
  - penicillin therapy, 6, 73-74
  - spread, 6, 70
  - sulphonamide therapy, 6, 75
  - treatment, 6, 73-77
  - urea in, 6, 75
  - ventricular drainage, 6, 77

## LEPTOSPIROSIS, EYE DISEASE, 3, 498

## LESPINASSE RETAINING SUTURE IN VASO-EPIDIDYMOSTOMY, 8, 27

## LETTERER-SIWE SYNDROME, 5, 430

## LEUCOCIDIN, 2, 22

- staphylococcal, leucocytes, effect on, 1, 47

## LEUCOCYTES

- blood transfusion, 2, 197
- count,
  - differential, 2, 166
  - normal, 2, 166
- migration following injury, 5, 95
- phagocytosis, 5, 102
- polymorphonuclear,
  - abscess in,
    - attraction to invading bacteria, 1, 44
    - destruction of, 1, 47
    - source of, 1, 45
  - enzymes of, 1, 47
  - inflammation, in, 5, 102

## LEUCODERMIA

- leprosy, differentiation from, 5, 410
- thyrotoxicosis, due to, 8, 263

## LEUCOPENIA

- bacteraemia and, 2, 21

# INDEX

## Lichenification,

- occurrence, 2, 176
- substances, toxic, affecting, 2, 176
- unexplained, 2, 176

## LEUCOPLAKIA

- bladder, metaplasia, epithelial, 2, 10
- mouth, of, carcinoma and, 6, 84
- pruritus *ani et vulvae*, due to, 7, 528
- tongue of, 8, 167
- tumours of the mouth and pharynx, vulvae, 4, 294

## LEUCOPOIESIS

- disorders of, 2, 175-180
  - agranulocytosis, 2, 176
  - leucopenia, 2, 176
  - factors controlling, 2, 174

## LEUCORRHOEA

- cervicitis, chronic, in, 8, 454
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62
- viscerotoposis, 8, 545

## LEUCOSARCOMA

- clinical picture, 5, 22
- Sternberg's, 5, 22

## LEUCOSIS, LYMPHOID, 5, 17

## LEUCOTOMY, LIMB, PHANTOM, 7, 589

## LEUKAEMIAS, 2, 177-179; 5, 17

- acute, 2, 177

acute, 2, 177

biopsy, marrow, in, 2, 170

blood picture, 2, 177

chronic, 2, 177

treatment of, 2, 179

classification, 2, 177

clinical picture, 2, 177

definition, 2, 177

diagnosis, 5, 17

confirmation, 2, 178

fibrositis, from, 4, 93

Hodgkin's disease, 5, 7, 10

sarcoma of stomach, 8, 80

involvement, bony, 2, 179

jaundice caused by, 5, 180

lymphocytic, 2, 177

lymphoid, diagnosis, blood change

5, 23

monocytic, 2, 177

myelogenous, 2, 177

splenectomy in, 8, 17

myeloid, chronic, differentiation from

myelocytosis, 2, 178

retinal changes, 2, 178

pathology, 5, 17

phosphorus<sup>32</sup> in, 7, 265

plasma cell, 2, 177

surgical significance of, 5, 17

types, 2, 177

## LEUKOTAXINE, 1, 44

triple response reaction, in, 5, 97

## LIBIDO, LOSS OF, PITUITARY ADE

CAUSING, 7, 37

## LICHEN PLANUS

carcinoma, and, 6, 85

pruritus *ani et vulvae* due to, 7, 528

## LICHENIFICATION, SKIN OF, PRURITUS A

vulvae CAUSING, 7, 528

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

LIEBERKUHN, CRYPTS OF, HETEROTOPIN OF  
STOMACH, 4, 479

LIEOPTOSIS, 8, 544

# LIGAMENT

- broad, nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- coraco-acromial, 8, 115
- foot, function, 4, 134
- inflammatory reaction, 4, 134
- inguinal, division of, femoral hernia, in, 4, 444
- injuries, fascial grafts, 4, 76
- indication, 4, 75
- knee dislocation, in, repair, 4, 216
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- phrenicosplenic, 8, 21
- sprains of, physiotherapy, 7, 12
- strains of, physiotherapy, 7, 12
- tear, backache and, 2, 4
- utero-sacral, 3, 389

LIGAMENTUM, DENTICULATUM, ANATOMY,  
7, 573

# LIGATION

- arterial, 1, 348-350
- haemostasis and, 8, 131
- venous, bacteraemia and, 2, 20

LIGATURES, 5, 413-420

- catgut, 5, 415-416
- cotton, 5, 416-417
- function, 5, 413
- Goodsall's, prolapse of rectum, partial, 7, 380

haemorrhage control, in, 4, 382

linen, 5, 416-417

materials,

- absorbable, 5, 415-416
- catgut, 5, 415
- desirable features, 5, 414
- unabsorbable, 5, 416-420
- general considerations, 5, 416
- monofilaments, 5, 417-419
- multifilaments, 5, 416-417

nylon, features, 5, 418

purpose, 5, 413

rayon, features, 5, 418

salmon gut, features, 5, 418

silk, 5, 416-417

summary, 5, 420

technique, 5, 413-414

tension, avoidance of, 5, 413

wire,

steel, stainless, features, 5, 419-420

tantalum, features, 5, 419

LIGHTNING, CATARACT CAUSED BY, 5, 397

LILIENTHAL'S INCISION, EXPOSURE OF PAROTID,  
IN, 7, 434

# LIMBS

absence of, 5, 421-425

children, in, 5, 421

psychological effect, 5, 421

artificial, 1, 407-421, 5, 422-423

*The title ARTIFICIAL LIMBS is contained  
in Vol. 1, pp 407-421*

anxiety following amputations and,  
1, 407

bandaging of stumps, 1, 411-416

frequency of, 1, 412

home, at, 1, 412

measurement of stump during, 1, 412

method,

arm stumps, 1, 416

below-knee amputation, 1, 416

pictorial, 1, 413, 414, 415, 416

thigh stumps, 1, 412

thigh stumps, start of bandage,  
1, 412

preparation of bandage, 1, 412

purpose, 1, 411

size of bandage, 1, 412

tension of, 1, 411

type of bandage, 1, 412

exercises for leg stumps, 1, 416-417

adductor, 1, 417

bed-patients, in, 1, 416

extensor, 1, 416

patients on crutches, for, 1, 416-417

physiotherapy apparatus, 1, 416

financial anxieties concerning, 1, 408

independence of amputees and, 1, 409

mental shock following amputation,  
1, 407

morale of patient and, 1, 407

preparation of patient, 1, 407-409

films, instructive, 1, 408

future ability and, 1, 408

general, 1, 407-408

mental treatment, 1, 408

rehabilitation, 1, 408

rehabilitation,

arm amputees, in, 1, 408-409

double-arm amputees, in, 1, 411

leg amputees, in, 1, 409

stump

exercises, leg, 1, 416-417

bandaging, 1, 411-416

preparation, 1, 410-411

appliances and aids for, 1, 410, 411

bandaging, 1, 411-416

double-arm amputees in, 1, 411

exercises, 1, 410

feeding, 1, 410

leather gauntlets for writing,

1, 410, 411

measurement of stumps during,

1, 412

shrinkage, 1, 412

writing for, 1, 410, 411

tilting-table, 1, 183

training in use of, 1, 417-421

agriculture in, 1, 421

arms, 1, 421-422

balance, 1, 418

carpentry for, 1, 421

cycling, 1, 420

duration of, 1, 421

games for, 1, 420

graduation of exercises, 1, 418

legs, 1, 417-420

lordosis, prevention of, 1, 419

music and, 1, 419

occupations, 1, 421

overhead parallel bars, with, 1, 419

selection of appliance, 1, 421

supervision of exercises, 1, 418

walking sticks, with, 1, 418-420

**LIMBS—continued****artificial—continued**training in use of—*continued*

walking training school, at, 1, 418

weight-bearing and, 1, 418

use of, training in, 1, 417-421

asymmetry of, 1, 443-446

autonomic enervation of, 1, 464

distortion of, manipulation and, 6, 7

fractures, treatment, 5, 112

function, restoration of, factors influencing, 4, 165

injuries to, resuscitation, 7, 396-405

limitation of movement, manipulation, in, 6, 7

**lower,**

artificial legs, 5, 423-424

dislocations, 4, 202-231

fractures, 4, 202-231

peripheral nerve injuries, 6, 230-234

lupus vulgaris of, 5, 478-479

melanoma of, 6, 63

paralysed,

contractures, prevention of, 6, 460

stabilization, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 100

vasomotor disturbances, 6, 448

**phantom,**

operations for, 7, 588, 589

pain in, 6, 423

platform, types of, 5, 423

sensory loss, malingering, 6, 3

short, amputation for cosmetic reasons, 1, 179

shortening, 1, 443

**upper,**

artificial appliances, 5, 422

dislocations of, 4, 167-202

fractures of, 4, 167-202

fracture-dislocations of, 4, 167-202

peripheral nerve injuries, clinical picture, 6, 222-230

useless, amputation for, 1, 180

weakness of, malingering, 6, 3

**LIME, BURNS FROM, 2, 531****LINDAU'S SYNDROME, 3, 471**

polycystic disease and, 7, 103

**LEUKOPLAKIA VULVAE, HYPERTROPHY, 4, 294****LINEA ALBA, STRETCHING OF, VENTRAL**

HERNIA DUE TO, 4, 444

**LINEN, STERILIZATION OF, 8, 46****LINGUAL GLANDS, NERVE SUPPLY,**

AUTONOMIC, 1, 462

**LINITIS PLASTICA, 8, 67****LIPASES, 3, 381**

extravasated pancreatic, action of, 4, 84

**LIPIDOL**

aorta, double, in, 3, 498

bronchography, 2, 507; 3, 383

embolism, fat, 3, 373

myelography, 7, 576

radiography with, 2, 11

**LIPODYSTROPHY**

insulin, 5, 433

intestinal, 5, 427

progressive, 5, 427

**LIPOGRANULOMATOSIS**

bone, of, 5, 430

definition, 5, 426

metabolism, 5, 426-427

normal, 5, 427

**LIPOIDOSES***The title LIPOID METABOLISM AND LIPOID**GRANULOMA is contained in Vol. 5,**pp. 426-436*

causes, 5, 427

cerebroside, Gaucher's disease, 5, 428-429

cholesterol, 5, 429

classification, 5, 427

gargoylism and, 2, 264

phosphatide, 5, 428

primary, 5, 428-429

secondary,

hyperplasia, progressive reticular,

associated with, 5, 430-432

inflammations associated with, 5,

432-433

metabolic disorders, general, and,

5, 429

trauma associated with, 5, 432-433

**LIPOMAS**

degeneration, 5, 435

insulin, 5, 433

intestine, small, of, 5, 140

kidney, of, 5, 269

laryngeal, 5, 356

mediastinum, of, 6, 46

mouth and tongue, of, 6, 97

oesophagus, of, 6, 340-342

parotid gland, of, 7, 447

pleura, of, 7, 92

rectum, of, appearance, 7, 321

scalp and skull, of, 7, 462

site, 5, 435

spinal, 7, 578

stomach, of, 8, 35

subperiosteal, 2, 304

tendon sheath, of, 6, 141

testis, of, 8, 187

thyroid lobes, of, differentiation from

bronchial cysts, 6, 183

tongue and mouth, of, 6, 97

umbilicus, of, 8, 354

**LIPOMATOSIS**

diffuse, symmetrical, 5, 434

renal, lithiasis, sequel to, 5, 434

**LIPOSARCOMAS, 5, 435****LIPS**

bands, correction of, 6, 400-401

cancer of,

appearances, early, 6, 86

histology, 6, 86

inspection, 6, 94

lymph drainage, 6, 86

prognosis, 6, 86

radiotherapy, 7, 282

site, 6, 86

treatment, 6, 110-112

cleft, (see also *Facio-maxillary injuries and**deformities*)

alar cartilage, associated deformity of,

4, 50

bilateral, secondary operations, 4, 55

## LIPS—continued

## cleft—continued

clinical picture, 4, 50

complete,

bilateral, treatment, correction of rotation, 4, 54

unilateral, treatment, 4, 54

development, 4, 49

indications for surgical intervention, 4, 50

operation,

aim of, 4, 50

anaesthesia, 4, 51

palate and, 4, 49–56

post-operative management, 4, 54–55

pre-operative management, 4, 50

prognosis, 4, 50

simple, repair of, 4, 51–52

speech, and, 7, 536

unilateral, secondary operations, 4, 55

lower, burns of, treatment of late results 4, 25

lupus vulgaris of, 5, 479

palate and, cleft, effects of, 7, 535

tissue losses, repair, 4, 21

tumours of, sex incidence, 6, 83

upper, burns of, treatment of late results, 4, 25

## LIQUIDS, STERILIZATION OF, 8, 43

## LISSENCEPHALY, 2, 340

## LISTER, 2, 26

wound sepsis and, 8, 145

## LITHIUM ANTIMONY-THIOMALATE (ANTHIOMALINE) SCHISTOSOMIASIS, TREATED BY, 7, 482

## LITHOLOPAXY, 2, 137

## LITTLER-JONES SHOULDER ABDUCTION SPLINT, 1, 384

## LITTLE'S DISEASE, 3, 228–243

aetiology, 3, 228

ankle contracture, 3, 240

calcaneus deformity, 3, 241

neurectomy, 3, 240

open tenotomy, 3, 240

subastragaloid mid-tarsal arthrodesis, 3, 240

characteristic deformities, 3, 228

clinical picture, 3, 228

conservative treatment, 3, 23

definition, 3, 228

Fairbank's operation, 3, 233, 238

forearm contracture, 3, 234

hip contracture, 3, 235

adduction, 3, 235

Campbell's operation, 3, 236

faradism, 3, 238

flexion, 3, 236

internal rotation, 3, 237

muscle transplantation, 3, 238

neurectomy, 3, 238

osteotomy, 3, 237

Soutter's method, 3, 236

tenotomy, 3, 235

Thomas's frame, 3, 236

knee contracture, 3, 238

biceps, transplantation of, 3, 239

capsulotomy, posterior, 3, 239

muscle transplantation, 3, 239

neurectomy, 3, 238

operative treatment, 3, 232

neurectomy, partial, 3, 233

osteotomies, 3, 233

tendon transference, 3, 232

tenotomies, closed, 3, 232

osteotomy, 3, 233, 237, 239

"scissor gait", 3, 229

shoulder contracture, 3, 233

splinting, 3, 230

treatment, 3, 229–242

Agnes Hunt method, 3, 230

triplegia in, 3, 230

wrist contracture, 3, 234

## LITTLEWOOD'S FORE-QUARTER AMPUTATION TECHNIQUE, 1, 199

## LITTLER'S FOLLICLES, 3, 439

## LIVER,

abscess,

amoebic, 1, 172–176

anatomy, surgical, 1, 172

blood count in, 1, 174

clinical picture, 1, 173

diagnosis, 1, 174

differential diagnosis, 1, 174

drainage after operation, 1, 176

incidence, 1, 173

leucocytosis, 1, 174

mortality, 1, 174

pathology, 1, 172–173

prognosis, 1, 174

pus in, 1, 173

bacteriological examination, 1, 175

radiographic findings, 1, 174

rupture, pericardium into, 1, 173

signs and symptoms, 1, 173

treatment, 1, 175–176

aspiration, technique, 1, 175

operative, 1, 175

post-operative, 1, 176

tropical surgery and, 8, 304

appendicectomy, after, 1, 317

pyelophlebitis in, 7, 243

actinomycosis of, 1, 64

differential diagnosis, 1, 66

adenocarcinoma of, metastatic, 4, 303

amoebic infection, tropical surgery, and, 8, 304

amyloidosis, 1, 201

atrophy, acute yellow, chloroform, due to, 1, 217

blood circulation, amoebiasis and, 1, 172

carcinoma,

metastatic, histological appearance, 4, 305

stomach, extension from, 8, 78

cirrhosis, 5, 437–449

alcoholic, omentopexy in, results of, 5, 438

ascites, wasting, in, 5, 438

differential diagnosis, pericarditis, congestive, from, 4, 421



## LIVER—continued

- cirrhosis—continued*  
 Drummond-Morison operation, 5, 439-441  
 epiploexy, 5, 439-441  
   indications for, 5, 439  
   modifications, 5, 443  
   post-operative care, 5, 442  
   preparations, 5, 440  
   results, 5, 442  
   sequelae, 5, 442-443  
   technique, 5, 440-441  
 epiploorrhaphy, 5, 439-441  
 haemorrhage in, 5, 438  
 hypertension, portal, 6, 58  
 introduction, 5, 437  
 investigations, preliminary, 5, 438-439  
 melaena stools in, 6, 58  
 oedema of glottis and, 4, 332  
 oesophagoscopy, in, 5, 439  
 omentopexy, 5, 439-441  
   after-treatment, 6, 358  
   cholelaemia following, 6, 442  
   indications for, 5, 439  
   modifications, 5, 443  
   post-operative care, 5, 442  
   preparation, 5, 440  
   results, 5, 442  
   secondary, 5, 444  
   sequelae, 5, 442, 443  
   technique, 5, 440-441; 6, 358  
 pellagra and, 6, 476  
 peritoneoscopy, 3, 432  
 pleurisy in, 7, 61  
 porto-caval anastomosis, 5, 444-445  
   laparotomy, exploratory, 5, 444  
   sequelae, 5, 445  
   sutures, 5, 445  
   technique, 5, 444-445  
 Talma-Morison operation, 5, 439-441  
   indications for, 5, 439  
   modifications, 5, 443  
   post-operative care, 5, 442  
   preparation, 5, 440  
   results, 5, 442  
   sequelae, 5, 442, 443  
   technique, 5, 440-441  
 treatment,  
   diet, 5, 438  
   Eck's fistula, 5, 437  
   methods of, 5, 437  
   vitamins in treatment, 5, 439  
 cooked, purine content, 4, 350  
 cysts,  
   anatomy, morbid, 7, 105  
   histology, 7, 105  
   hydatid, incidence, 5, 48  
 damage to, transfusion in, 2, 207  
 deficiency of, anaemia due to, 2, 167  
 diseases of,  
   anaemia, association with, 2, 171  
   fat content, 2, 91  
   metabolic changes in, 2, 82  
   parenchymatous, cholesterol values, 2, 83  
 disorders of, erythropoiesis, associated with, 2, 161  
 effective principles in, 2, 167  
 efficiency, van den Bergh reaction, 2, 165

- enlargement,  
   hydatid disease, due to, 8, 305  
   tuberculous empyema, in, 7, 88  
 failure of,  
   bile-duct surgery, after, 4, 259  
   gall-bladder surgery, after, 4, 259  
 function,  
   haemoglobin breakdown and, 2, 16  
   splenic anaemia, in, 8, 12  
   tests, 2, 81  
   splenic anaemia in, 8, 12  
   thrombosis and embolism, and, 8, 2  
 haemoglobin, metabolism, and, 2, 161  
 haemorrhage from tears, omentum asch, 6, 357  
 haemorrhagic disease, aetiology, 4, 368  
 Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 3  
 injuries, delayed haemorrhage in, 4, 38  
 leprosy affecting, 5, 406  
 lesions, glanders, 4, 313  
 lobe of, right, suppuration, advanced por, 7, 243  
 necrosis,  
   gas gangrene, in, 4, 266  
   tubules of, uraemia, in, 8, 363  
 nerve supply of, autonomic, 1, 459,  
 pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14  
 pericarditis, chronic congestive, in, 4, 4  
 polycystic disease,  
   familial incidence, 7, 103  
   histology, 7, 105  
   morbid anatomy, 7, 105  
   pathogenesis, 7, 107  
 pylophlebitis, in, 7, 243  
 rectum, carcinoma of, involvement, 7, 3  
 schistosomal infection, 8, 305  
 schistosomiasis, toxæmia, early, effects in, 7, 477  
 subhepatic space, abscess, 8, 105  
 subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106  
 syphilis of, 8, 167  
 thyrotoxicosis, in, damage to, 8, 263  
 tumour, constipation in, 3, 153
- LOA LOA  
 eye disease, 3, 501  
 infections, surgery in, 8, 307
- LOBECTOMY, 8, 213  
 adhesions,  
   artificial, 2, 512  
   pleural, significance, 2, 512  
 after-treatment, 2, 515  
 aim of, 2, 511  
 anaesthesia, 2, 512  
   endotracheal, 2, 513  
   thoracic, 2, 513  
 atelectasis in, 2, 512  
 bronchi, secretions, alien, clearing of, 2, 51  
 bronchiectasis, in, distribution of, 2, 51  
 bronchus,  
   isolation of, 2, 512  
   lobar, isolation, clamping and, 2, 515  
 complications, septic, 2, 516  
 dead space, filling of, 2, 512  
 dissection, total, of, 2, 512  
 effusion, aspiration of, 2, 515  
 incision, posture, inverted, 2, 513  
 infection, pleural, from, 2, 511

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## LOBECTOMY—continued

- left, lower, bronchogram following, 2, 515
  - lower, 2, 513, 514
    - adhesions, freeing of, 2, 513
    - Ballance stay-knot, 2, 513
    - bronchus, closure of, 2, 514
    - cavity, pleural, air removed from, 2, 514
    - incision, 2, 513
    - lung-edge, freeing of, 2, 513
    - penicillin, sulphathiazole and, 2, 514
    - pulmonary vessels, isolation, 2, 513
    - technique, 2, 513, 514
    - thorax, closure of, 2, 514
  - lung,
    - abscess, in, mortality rates, 7, 196
    - resection and, 7, 239
    - residual, expansion of, 2, 515
  - mortality, operative, 2, 516
  - pleura, free, adherent, on, 2, 512
  - pneumothorax,
    - open, 2, 512
    - spontaneous, in, 7, 59
  - posture, inverted, for, 2, 512
  - recovery rate, 2, 517
  - results of, 2, 516
  - ribs, approximation of, 2, 515
  - technique of, 2, 511-514
  - total, sepsis, incidence reduced by, 2, 512
  - tourniquet subtotal or, 2, 511
- LOBSTEIN'S DISEASE**, 2, 271
- LOBULE, EAR, OF**, 3, 303
- adherence, 3, 305
  - gigantism, 3, 304
- LOCKING, SYNDROME OF, MANIPULATION IN**, 6, 7
- LOOM, OVERHEAD, OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, INDUSTRIAL, IN**, 1, 143
- LORDOSIS**
- "basilar", 2, 267
  - fibrositis following, 4, 90
  - lumbar, 7, 27
  - sciatica causing, 7, 492
  - persisting, 7, 492
  - visceroptosis, 8, 546
- LORENZ "BLOODLESS REDUCTION"**, 3, 198
- LOTHEISEN'S OPERATION**
- femoral hernia, for, 4, 443
- LOVETT'S WEDGING PLASTER**, 1, 386, 387
- LOWE TEST, PANCREATITIS IN**, 1, 6
- LOWSLEY'S OPERATION, TECHNIQUE**, 5, 84
- LUGOL'S SOLUTION**, 2, 50
- Cushing's disease in, 1, 103
  - thyroid disease in, 8, 268
- LUDWIG'S ANGINA**, 3, 18, 20, 6, 167-168
- clinical picture, 6, 168
  - oedema of glottis, 4, 331
  - treatment, 3, 22, 6, 171
  - operative, 3, 24
- LUMBAGO**, 2, 1, 5
- clinical picture, 4, 94
- LUMBAR PUNCTURE**, 5, 446-449
- abscess, brain in, 2, 328
  - anaesthesia, 5, 447
  - aseptic precautions, 5, 446
  - complications, 5, 447-448

- contra-indications, 5, 448-449
- difficulties encountered, 5, 447
- dry punctures, 5, 447
- ear, internal infection, 3, 294
- equipment, 5, 446
- fluid pressure, normal, 6, 70
- Greenfield needle, 5, 446
- headache in, 5, 447
- hydrocephalus, external chronic, 6, 81
- indications, 5, 448
- injuries during, 5, 448
- intracranial conditions, suppurative, in, dangers of, 6, 79
- introduction, 5, 446
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 72
- manometry, 5, 446
- meningeal infection following, 5, 448
- method, 5, 447
- position of patient, 5, 446-447
- pressure, intracranial, raised, dangers of, 2, 445
- spinal anaesthesia, in, 1, 247
- technique, 5, 446

## "LUMPY JAW" OF CATTLE, ACTINOMYCOSIS, DUE TO, 1, 61

## LUNATE, DISLOCATION, ISOLATED, 4, 199

## LUNGS, (see also Chest)

- abscess,
  - aetiology, 1, 160-161
  - amoebic abscess and, 7, 186
  - anatomy, surgical, 7, 187
  - broncho-pulmonary segments, 7, 187-188
  - localization of abscess, 7, 188
  - skiagrams in, 7, 188
- bacilli,
  - Friedlander's causing, 7, 191
  - fusiform, in, 7, 191
- bacteraemia, fatal, 2, 14
- bacteriology, 7, 191
- bronchial occlusion in, 7, 188
- bronchiectasis and, 7, 191
- confused with, 2, 510
- bronchography, 7, 192
- bronchoscopy, 3, 392
- carcinoma, bronchial, causing, 7, 186
- cellulitis, neck, sequela of, 6, 172
- central, misconception of, 7, 190
- cerebral abscess, following, 1, 192
- chronic,
  - clinical picture of, 7, 192
- deep, morbid anatomy of, 7, 190
- definition, 7, 185
- dental sepsis causing, 7, 186
- diagnosis, aids to, 7, 192
- diathermy, short-wave, in, 7, 14
- differential diagnosis, 7, 192
- drainage, external, 7, 193-195
- anaesthesia for, 7, 194
- coagulation and incision, 7, 195
- dressings, 7, 195

## LUNGS—continued

## abscess—continued

## drainage, external—continued

incision, 7, 194

intercostal bundle, excision of, 7, 194

localization of abscess, 7, 193

one-stage, 7, 193

packing of wound, 7, 195

resection of bone, 7, 194

two-stage, 7, 194

dressing, post-operative, 7, 195

empyema, risk of, 7, 192

extent of cavity, 7, 189

febrility in, 7, 191

fibrosis, secondary, 7, 191

gum infection causing, 7, 186

haemorrhage, secondary, 7, 195

healing, 7, 191

hilar, misconception of, 7, 190

indications for surgical intervention, 7, 192

inflammation in, 7, 191

inhalation,

during immersion causing, 7, 188

infected material causing, 7, 186

lobectomy, 7, 193

mortality rate, 7, 196

localization of, 7, 188

confirmation by needling, 7, 194

"spot" method of, 7, 193

lung slough,

gangrenous, 7, 189

significance of, 7, 190

lung, suppuration of, chronic, 7, 191

management of, 7, 192

mechanism of production, 7, 188

morbid anatomy, 7, 188-191

multiple, 7, 189

bacteraemia, 2, 14

non-offensive, 7, 185

odour in, 7, 185

operative technique, 7, 193

organisms causing, 7, 186

pathology, 7, 188-191

peptic ulcer, perforated, causing, 7, 186

pericarditis, acute suppurative and, 4, 414

peripheral nature of, 7, 190

pleura,

freedom from adhesions, 7, 190

involvement of, 7, 189

pneumonectomy, 7, 193

mortality rate, 7, 196

pneumonitis,

following occlusion, 7, 188

segmental, 7, 189

suppurative,

predomination of, 7, 185

stage in development of, 7, 185

post-operative care, 7, 195

presentation of, 7, 190

primary, 7, 186

anatomy, morbid, of, 7, 190

prognosis, 7, 192

progress of, 7, 188

prophylaxis, dental toilet, 7, 186

pyaemic lesions, metastatic, 7, 191

pyo-pneumothorax, risk of, 7, 192

radiography in, 7, 192

relapse, 7, 192

rupture, intrapleural, 7, 189

satellite, 7, 191

secondary, 7, 186

sepsis, dental, causing, 7, 186

"spill-over", 7, 191

spirochaetes causing, 7, 191

sputum in, 7, 191

staphylococci causing, 7, 191

streptococci causing, 7, 191

subphrenic abscess, complicating, 8, 109

subsidence, 7, 191

tartar causing, 7, 186

thoracoplasty, after, 7, 226

thrombosis of vessels in, 7, 189

tomography in, 7, 192

tonsillectomy causing, 7, 186

tooth, extraction causing, 7, 186

treatment,

conservative, 7, 192

results, 7, 195

drainage, external, 7, 193-195

operation,

choice of, 7, 193

technique, 7, 193-195

time for, 7, 193

surgical,

mortality rate, 7, 196

results of, 7, 195

vomit, inhalation of, causing, 7, 188

actinomycosis of, 1, 64

anatomy of pathology, 5, 451

cavernous, 5, 474-475  
artificial pneumothorax, 1, 422-432 (see  
Pneumothorax)

blast injury, 8, 226-227

bullae, emphysematous, 7, 104

capillaries of, metacercariae, pneumonic  
change caused in, 7, 477

carcinoma of,

anaesthesia, 5, 463-465

biopsy, punch, 5, 461

bronchiectasis in, 2, 503

bronchography, 5, 459

bronchophony, 5, 455

bronchoscopy, 5, 459

clinical aspects, 5, 453

cough in, 5, 454

diabetes mellitus and, 5, 462

dissemination, 5, 452

dyspnoea in, 5, 454

fluoroscopy, 5, 456-459

haemoptysis, in, 5, 454

histology, 5, 451

lobectomy, results, 5, 469

lung abscess, differentiation from,

7, 192

lymph drainage, 5, 453

morbid anatomy, 5, 451-453

origin, 5, 450

pain in, 5, 454

Pancoast's syndrome, 5, 451

pathology, 5, 451-453

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

LUNGS—*continued*

- carcinoma of—*continued*
  - physical signs, 5, 455
  - physiological upset, 5, 451
  - pneumectomy, results, 5, 469
  - post-operative care, 5, 467
  - radiography, 5, 455-459
  - respiration in, 5, 455
  - respiratory infection, acute, history of, 5, 453
  - special investigations, 5, 455
  - sputum in, 5, 454
    - examination, 5, 461
  - surgery, 5, 461-469
    - anaesthesia, 5, 463-465
    - bronchial closure, 5, 467
    - contra-indications, 5, 461
    - hilum dissection, 5, 466
    - incision, 5, 466
    - operative technique, 5, 466-468
    - paralysis contra-indicating, 5, 459
    - pre-operative care, 5, 463
    - type of, indications, 5, 461
  - symptoms, 5, 454-455
  - thoracotomy, in, 5, 461
    - results, 5, 469
  - tomography, 5, 459
  - treatment, 5, 461
  - x-ray therapy, 5, 461
- collapse,
  - cyclopropane anaesthesia, after, 1, 222
  - deselective, radiographic appearances, 1, 423
    - after adhesiotomy, 1, 424
  - diaphragmatic hernia, in, 4, 467
  - secretions, stagnation of, 2, 502
  - splenectomy, after, 8, 22
- contusion, 8, 226-227
  - anoxia and, 8, 226
  - radiographic features, 8, 226, 227
- crush injuries, 8, 227
- cysts, hydatid, incidence, 5, 48
- deflation of, chest injuries and, 8, 205
- diseases, suppurative, bronchiectasis in, 2, 503
- empyema, 7, 63-85
  - examination of, thoracotomy, in, 8, 213
- expansion, 8, 205
- fat embolism, 3, 373
- fatigue and protective mechanisms, 5, 92
- foreign bodies in, 8, 228-229
- haemo-fibrothorax, 7, 63
- haemothorax, 7, 62-63
- hamartomas of, 5, 473-474
- hernia, differentiation from lymphatic cyst, 6, 185
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 3
- infection, 2, 22
  - bacteraemia, and, 2, 15, 19
  - inflammation, parenchymal, 2, 504
- injuries, 8, 226-229
  - artificial pneumothorax during, 1, 429
  - atelectasis in, 8, 228
- lacerations, 8, 227
- lesions, glanders, 4, 313
- lobes, affected, bronchiectasis, 2, 505
- paradoxical movement in open pneumothorax, 8, 206

- perforation of, accidental, 7, 207
- pericarditis, chronic congestive, in, 4, 419
- pleurisy, 7, 60-62
- pneumothorax,
  - closed, 7, 57-58
  - open, 7, 57
  - spontaneous, 7, 58-60
- pneumatocele, differentiation from lymphatic cyst, 6, 185
- polycystic disease of,
  - histology, 7, 105
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 104
  - pathogenesis, 7, 107
- pyo-pneumothorax, 7, 66
- pyothorax, 7, 66
- re-expansion of, tuberculous empyema, in, 7, 90
- resection,
  - adenoma of bronchus, in, 5, 473
  - bronchoscopy in, 7, 239
  - bronchostenosis, tuberculous, indicating, 7, 237
- cavities,
  - basal, indicating, 7, 237
  - ruptured, indicating, 7, 239
- complications, 7, 239-240
- cut surface of lung, 7, 238
- empyema and, 7, 239
- extent of operation, 7, 239
- fistula, bronchial, in, 7, 239
- indications for, 7, 234
- lobectomy and, 7, 239
- lobes, separation of, 7, 239
- mobilization of lung, 7, 239
- paralysis, diaphragmatic, and, 7, 239
- pericarditis and, 7, 239
- pleura, excision of, and, 7, 239
- pneumectomy and, 7, 239
- results of, 7, 240
- streptomycin in, 7, 239
- technique, principles of, 7, 239
- thoracoplasty and, 7, 239
- tomography in, 7, 239
- tuberculoma indicating, 7, 234
- slough of, lung abscess, in
  - gangrene of, 7, 189
  - significance, 7, 190
- suppuration, chronic, lung abscess, in, 7, 191
- sympathetic and parasympathetic systems and, 1, 450
- tuberculoma, case report, 7, 235
- tuberculosis of (see Tuberculosis, pulmonary)
- tumours, 5, 450-475
  - testis, metastasis from, 8, 189
  - tuberculoma,
    - case report, 7, 235
    - lung resection and, 7, 234
    - pathology, 7, 235
- unexpandable, collapse therapy and, 1, 431
- walls, thickening of, 2, 504

LUPOMAS, 5, 476-486

## LUPUS

- agminate, 5, 478
- elephantiasis, 5, 478

# Lupus

## LUPUS—continued

- erythematoid, 5, 479
- fungating, 5, 479
- mutating, 5, 478
- scrofuloderma, 5, 478
- tumidus, 5, 479
- ulcerative, 5, 478
- vegetating, 5, 479
- vulgaris,
  - actinotherapy, 5, 480
  - aetiology, 5, 477
  - age incidence, 5, 477
  - agminate lupus, 5, 478
  - children, in, 5, 478
  - climate in, 5, 477
  - clinical picture, 5, 478
  - complications, 5, 479
  - conjunctival lupus, 5, 479
  - definition, 5, 476
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 480
  - elephantiasis lupus, 5, 479
  - epithelioma complicating, 5, 479
  - erythematoid lupus, 5, 479
  - evolution, 5, 479
  - fungating lupus, 5, 479
  - heliotherapy in, 5, 480
  - lupus tumidus, 5, 479
  - mode of infection, 5, 477
  - morbidity anatomy, 5, 478
  - mucous membranes, of, 5, 479
  - mutating lupus, 5, 478
  - nose, of, 6, 288
  - nutrition, 5, 480
  - physiotherapy, 7, 18
  - scrofuloderma, 5, 478
  - sites of infection, 5, 478–479
  - skin loss, facial, due to, 4, 26
  - treatment,
    - calciferol, 5, 481–482
    - caustics, 5, 485
    - curettage, 5, 485
    - diathermy, 5, 485
    - diet, 5, 480
    - electrocoagulation, 5, 485
    - Finsen lamp, 5, 485
    - general, 5, 480
    - Kromayer lamp, 5, 485
    - local, 5, 482–485
    - physical methods, 5, 480
    - surgical, 5, 486
  - types, 5, 478–479
  - ulcerating lupus, 5, 478
  - ulceration in, 8, 346
  - vegetating lupus, 5, 479
  - verruca necrogenica, 5, 479
  - verrucous tuberculosis, 5, 479

LUXATIO TRECTA, shoulder dislocation, in, 4, 172

LYING, POSTURAL DEVIATIONS, 7, 30

LYMPHADENOMA, 5, 1–13 (see also Hodgkin's disease)

- aetiology, 5, 2
- age incidence, 5, 2
- anaemia in, 5, 7
- clinical picture, 5, 4–7
- definition, 5, 2
- diagnosis, 5, 7–12

# INDEX

## Lymph Gland,

differential diagnosis, 5, 10

- lymph nodes, 5, 3
- spleen, 5, 3
- sex incidence, 5, 2
- treatment, 5, 12
  - chemotherapy, 5, 12
  - general, 5, 12
  - operative, indications, 5, 13
  - radiotherapy, 5, 12

LYMPHANGIOMA, 1, 264 (see also Angioma)

- cavernous, 1, 266
- differential diagnosis, 6, 191
- diffuse systemic, 1, 266
- epididymis of, 8, 187
- mediastinal, 6, 49
- mouth differential diagnosis, 6, 97
- muscle, of, 6, 137
- omentum, of, 6, 356
- scalp and skull of, 7, 463
- tongue, differential diagnosis, 6, 97
- treatment, 1, 270
- varieties, 1, 266–267

LYMPHANGIECTASIS, 3, 365

- elephantiasis, 3, 365
- Milroy's disease causing, 3, 365

LYMPHANGITIS

- aetiology, 3, 17
- bacteriology, 3, 17, 18
- boils, carbuncles, and, 2, 219
- cellulitis and, 3, 17, 18
- clinical picture, 3, 20
- definition, 3, 16
- elephantiasis, in, 3, 363
- epizootic, animals, in, 4, 317
- filariasis following, 4, 99
- lupus vulgaris, following, 5, 479
- pathology, 3, 17, 18
  - organisms, causative, 3, 17
- prognosis, 3, 21
- subsidence of, 3, 18
- treatment, 3, 21–24

LYMPH GLANDS

- cervical, carcinoma of
  - inoperable
    - treatment, 6, 126
      - radium implants, 6, 126
      - teletherapy, 6, 126
      - x-ray therapy, 6, 126
- treatment, 6, 121–127
  - block dissection of neck, 6, 121–126
    - anaesthesia, 6, 122
    - bilateral, 6, 122
    - contra-indications, 6, 122
    - definition, 6, 121
    - digastric muscle division, 6, 125
    - drainage, 6, 125
    - hypoglossal nerve, preservation, 6, 124
    - incision, 6, 122
    - indications, 6, 121
    - modifications, 6, 126
    - muscle division, 6, 123–124
    - post-operative course, 6, 125

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

# Lymph Glands

**LYMPH GLANDS**—*continued*  
 cervical, carcinoma of—*continued*  
 treatment—*continued*  
 block dissection of neck—*continued*  
 pre-medication, 6, 122  
 sequela, 6, 126  
 technique, 6, 122-125  
 filariae obstructing, 4, 98  
 swellings of, differential diagnosis, 6, 190

**LYMPHADENOPATHIES**, 2, 179  
 diagnosis, 2, 180

**LYMPHOBLASTOMA, FOLLICULAR, OF BRILL**,  
 5, 14

age incidence, 5, 14  
 clinical picture, 5, 14  
 course, 5, 14  
 diagnosis, 5, 14-17  
 biopsy in, 5, 14  
 histological changes, 5, 14  
 incidence, 5, 13-14  
 pathology, 5, 13-14  
 prognosis, 5, 14  
 sex incidence, 5, 14  
 treatment, 5, 16-17  
 indications for surgery, 5, 17  
 radiotherapy, 5, 16

**LYMPHOCYTES**, 2, 160, 175

effusions, in, 3, 347  
 herpes zoster, in, 4, 475  
 origin of, 2, 160  
 range, normal, 2, 166  
 source of, 2, 162

**LYMPHOEDEMA**, 3, 364

central obstruction, by-passing, 3, 367  
 chronic, 3, 365-366  
 crêpe bandage, 3, 366  
 elastic stockings, 3, 366  
 fluid drainage, 3, 367  
 grafts, 3, 369  
 idiopathic, 3, 365  
 inflammatory, 3, 365  
 Kondoleon's operation, 3, 369  
 lymph fluid drainage, 3, 367

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

redundant tissue, removal, 3, 367

secondary, 3, 365

sulphonamides, 3, 367

surgical treatment, 3, 367

varieties, 3, 364

Wolfe graft, 3, 368

**LYMPHO-EPITHELIOMA, nasopharynx, of**, 6, 91

reticulosarcoma, differentiation from, 5, 23

**LYMPHOGRANULOMA**

inguinale,

aetiology, 5, 488

age incidence, 5, 488

bacteriology, 5, 488-489

clinical picture, 5, 489-491

definition, 5, 487

diagnosis

rectal bleeding in, 6, 60

special aids to, 5, 492

# INDEX

# Lymphosarcoma

differential diagnosis, 5, 492

elephantiasis in, 3, 362

females, in,

clinical picture,

primary lesion, 5, 489

secondary lesions, 5, 491

*esthiomène*, 5, 489

genito-ano-rectal syndrome, 5, 489

stricture, 5, 489

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 493

Frei's test, 5, 489

males, in,

bubo,

breaking down, 5, 489

formation of, 5, 489

clinical picture,

primary lesion, 5, 489

secondary lesions, 5, 490-491

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

medical, 5, 492-493

surgical, 5, 493

mode of infection, 5, 488

morbid anatomy, 5, 488-489

nomenclature, 5, 487

pathology, 5, 488-489

pellagra and, 6, 476

primary lesion, 5, 488

proctitis in, 7, 369

prognosis, 5, 492

racial incidence, 5, 488

rectal stricture due to, 8, 307

secondary lesion, 5, 488

sulphonamides, 3, 49

surgery in, 8, 306

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

Anthiomaline, 5, 492

heat in, 5, 492

penicillin, 5, 493

pyrexia, artificial, 5, 493

rest, 5, 492

results, 5, 493

sodium antimony tartrate, 5, 492

sulphonamides, 5, 493

ulceration in, 5, 346

virus, 5, 488

venereum, 5, 488-493

**LYMPHOMA**,

intestine, small, of, 5, 140

orbit of, 6, 376, 377

rectum, of appearance, 7, 321

**LYMPHOPAENIA, FATIGUE INDUCING**, 5, 92

**LYMPHOPATHIA VENEREUM** (see *Lympho-granuloma inguinale*)

**LYMPHORRHOEA, FILARIASIS, IN**, 4, 100

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

orbit, of, 6, 376, 377

spread, lymphatic, 6, 201

stomach of, prognosis, 8, 80

tongue, of, 6, 88

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

YMPHO-SCROTUM, 3, 364

YNDON PEER TECHNIQUE, EAR  
RECONSTRUCTION, IV, 7, 304

YSOGENIC CULTURE, 2, 34

YSOZYME, TEARS, IN, BACTERIAL  
DESTRUCTION, 5, 89

YSSA (*see* Rabies)

McBURNIE'S APPENDICECTOMY INCISION, 1,  
305-307

abdominal musculature, and, 1, 26

Battle's modification, 1, 306

hernia following, 4, 447

length, 1, 305

position, 1, 305

variation, 1, 305

Weir's modification, 1, 306

MCARTHUR

cystoscope, panendoscopic, 2, 137

visual prostatic electrotome, 7, 161

CINDOE, FORCEPS, DISSECTING, 8, 132

ACKENRODT'S LIGAMENT, ANATOMY, 6, 483

CLAUGHLIN'S INCISION, SUPRASPINATUS  
LESIONS, 8, 117-120

CMURRAY'S OSTEOTOMY

intertrochanteric of femur, 1, 393

subtrochanteric of femur, 4, 208

ACROGLOSSIA, LYPHANGIOMATOUS, 1, 264  
prognosis, 1, 269

ACROPHAGES

embolism clearance, 3, 324

inflammation, 5, 102

ADDOX ROD AND WING TEST IN STRABIS-  
MUS, 8, 95, 96

ADELUNG'S DEFORMITY, 3, 189

Burrow's procedure, 3, 191

clinical picture, 3, 189

definition, 3, 189

Gigli's saw in, 3, 191

osteotomy, 3, 191

skiagrams in, 3, 190

treatment, 3, 191

ulnar, 3, 191

resection, lower and of, 3, 191

ADELUNG'S NECK, 5, 434

AGILL'S THIRD HAND, 1, 213, 214

MAGNESIUM SULPHATE CRYSTALS, INTRA-  
CRANIAL PRESSURE, FOR, 2, 439

MAGNET TEST, EYE INJURIES, 4, 486

MAINTENANCE ANAESTHESIA, 1, 215-227 (*see*  
*also* Anaesthesia)

MAISE, RABIES, IN, 7, 256

MALARIA

cerebral, heat pyrexia in, 8, 301

eye disease, 3, 498

algia, causing, 3, 313

clapse, splenectomy for, 8, 16

urgery in, 8, 302-303

itrous body, 8, 575

ounds, tropical and, 2, 97

LEFT CATHETER, SELF RETAINING, 7, 69

LIGNANT PUSTULE, 1, 275 (*see also*  
Anthrax)

# INDEX

## Manipulation

MALINGERING, 6, 1-5

blindness, feigned, and, 6, 3

deafness and, 6, 3

definition, 6, 1

diagnosis, 6, 3

differential diagnosis, 6, 4

peripheral nerve injury, 6, 235

epilepsy, feigned and, 6, 3

hyperthermia and, 6, 3

internal lesions, 6, 2

jaundice, 6, 3

methods employed, 6, 2

organic disease associated with, 6, 4

over-elaboration, 6, 3

paraffin injection, and, 6, 2

personality, 6, 2

skin lesions, production of, 6, 2

treatment, 6, 4-5

tumour formation and, 6, 2

MALLEIN TEST, GLANDERS, 4, 316

MALLET FINGER, 4, 201

MAMMA, OESTROGEN, EFFECT ON, 2, 489

MANAGEMENT

*The title PROTRACTED ILLNESS—MANAGE-  
MENT AND REHABILITATION is  
contained in Vol. 7, pp. 177-184*

MANCHESTER OPERATION, 6, 487-493

complications, 6, 493

haemorrhage, 6, 493

sepsis, 6, 493

urine retention, 6, 493

post-operative care, 6, 493

pre-operative treatment, 6, 486

cervical ulceration, 6, 486

cystitis, 6, 486

leucorrhoea, 6, 486

results, 6, 494

technique, 6, 487-493

MANCHESTER SYSTEM, RADIUM DOSE CAL-  
CULATION, 6, 103-107

MANDELAMINE, URINARY INFECTIONS, IN,  
8, 420

MANDELIC ACID

urinary infections, in, 8, 420-421

contra-indications, 8, 421

dosage, 8, 420

efficiency of, 8, 421

pH of urine during treatment with, 8, 421

sulphonamides and, 8, 423

MANGANESE, COLLOIDAL, AND GOLD IN  
RETICULO-ENDOTHELIAL DISEASES,  
7, 265

MANIA, TUMOURS OF PANCREAS, IN, 6, 442

MANIPULATION

*The title MANIPULATIVE SURGERY is con-  
tained in Vol. 6, pp. 6-28*

after-treatment, 6, 11

anaesthesia, in, 6, 10

ankle

indications, 6, 12-13

technique, 6, 13-15

arthritis in, 1, 389 (*see also* Arthritis)

back

indications, 6, 21-22

injuries, 6, 21

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## back—continued

- indications—continued
  - intervertebral disc protrusion, 6, 21
  - strains, postural, chronic, 6, 21
- strain, acute, 2, 5
- technique, 6, 22–23
  - distraction of sacro-iliac joints, 6, 22
  - extension of spine, 6, 23
  - flexion of sacro-iliac joints, 6, 22
  - lateral flexion, 6, 22
  - rotation of spine, 6, 22
  - spine, forward flexion of, 6, 22

- choice of cases, 6, 10
- club-foot, 4, 145, 147
- considerations, general, 6, 28
- contra-indications, 6, 9
- dangers of, 6, 11
- diagnosis preceding, 6, 9
- dislocations, general, 4, 166

- elbow
  - indications, 6, 25–26
  - technique, 6, 26
- exercises in conjunction with, 6, 8, 10
- failure to effect improvement, 6, 11
- fibrositis, in, 4, 97

- foot,
  - indications for,
    - hallux rigidus, 6, 13
    - metatarsalgia, 6, 13
    - osteoarthritis, tarsal, 6, 13
    - strain, chronic, 4, 136, 6, 13
  - technique, 6, 13–15

- fractures
  - damage following, 4, 165
  - general, 4, 166
- general rules, 6, 10
- hand and wrist
  - indications, 6, 26–27
  - strain of hand, 6, 26
  - technique, 6, 27
    - interphalangeal joints, 6, 27
    - metacarpal joints, 6, 27
    - metacarpo-phalangeal, 6, 27
    - wrist, carpus and lower radio-ulnar joint, 6, 27

- hip
  - indications for, 6, 18

- indications, general, for, 6, 8–9 . 4, 173

- jaw
  - indications, 6, 28
  - clicking jaw, 6, 28
  - locked jaw, 6, 28
  - technique, 6, 28

- knee
  - indications, 6, 15–16
  - capsule, contracture of, 6, 16
  - ligaments, adherence of, 6, 15
  - locked knee, 6, 15–16
  - technique, 6, 16–18
    - antero-posterior movement, 6, 17–18
    - extension, 6, 17–18
    - flexion, 6, 16–17
    - locked knee, 6, 16–17

- patella, lateral movement of, 6, 17
- rotation, 6, 16–17
- routine manipulation, 6, 17–18
- Kocher's shoulder dislocation, 4, 173
- management of cases, 6, 9–11
- mobility, restoration of, 6, 8
- movements, 6, 10

- neck
  - indications
    - fibrositis, cervical, 6, 20
    - osteoarthritis, 6, 20
    - sprains of cervical joints, 6, 20
    - torticollis, acute, 6, 20
  - technique, 6, 20–21
- pain, relief of, 6, 8
- physiotherapy and, 6, 11
- radiography, diagnostic, and, 6, 9
- radius fractures, 4, 188

- rationale of, 6, 6–8
  - adhesions of soft tissues, 6, 6
  - contractures of soft tissues, 6, 6
  - kyphosis, in, 6, 7
  - limb distortion, 6, 7
  - limitation of movement, 6, 7
  - painful movement, 6, 7
  - scoliosis, in, 6, 7
  - torticollis, in, 6, 7

- shoulder
  - indications, 6, 24
    - arthritis, chronic, acromio-clavicular joint, 6, 24
    - peri-arthritis, 6, 24
  - technique, 6, 24–25
    - abduction with traction, 6, 25
    - lateral rotation with traction, 6, 24
    - medial rotation with traction, 6, 25
- talipes equino-varus, 4, 145
- tarsus and ankle combined
  - technique, 6, 13–15
    - dorsiflexion, 6, 14–15
    - eversion and abduction, 6, 14
    - inversion and adduction, 6, 14
    - plantar flexion, 6, 14–15
- tennis elbow, in, 6, 145
- tissues of, local anaesthesia during, 1, 232
- trauma, dangers of, 6, 11
- ulna fractures, 4, 188

- wrist and hand
  - indications, 6, 26–27
    - dorsal ligament strain, 6, 26
  - technique, 6, 27
    - interphalangeal joints, 6, 27
    - metacarpal joints, 6, 27
    - metacarpo-phalangeal joints, 6, 27
    - wrist, carpus and lower radio-ulnar joint, 6, 27

## MANSON'S SCHISTOSOME, 7, 473

- MANTOUX TEST, 8, 317
  - lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 481
  - peritonitis, tuberculous, 6, 552
  - spine, tuberculosis of, 7, 540
  - tuberculosis, neck glands of, 6, 189

## MANUBRIUM STERNI DIVISION, EXPOSURE OF INOMINATE ARTERY, in, 1, 335

## MARCH FRACTURE, 4, 230

## MARFAN'S SYNDROME, 3, 458

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



- MARRIOTT AND KEKWICK**,  
 formula, in blood transfusion, 2, 205  
 U-tube regulator, 2, 204
- MARTIN'S SYRINGE, ASPIRATION IN EMPYEMA**,  
 in, 7, 71
- MASKS**, 8, 151  
 aseptic, 1, 434  
 oxygen therapy, in, 6, 420  
 sterilization of, *see* Sterilization
- MASSAGE**, 7, 11  
 adiposity in, 1, 93  
 administration of, rules for, 1, 122  
 amputations in, 1, 123  
 back pain in, 1, 123  
 bedsores and, 2, 68  
 burns and scalds, 2, 531  
 bursitis, 1, 123  
 compression movements, 1, 121  
 conclusions, 1, 124  
 contra-indications, 1, 124  
 definition, 1, 120  
 deformities in, 1, 123  
 effect, physiological of, 1, 120  
 effleurage, 1, 121  
 exercises following, 1, 121  
 fibrositis, in, 4, 97  
 fracture treatment in, 1, 122  
 frictions, 1, 121  
 heart, in heart failure, 1, 123  
 heat and, 1, 121  
 history, 1, 120  
 indications in surgical conditions, 1, 122  
 injuries, recent in, 1, 122  
 kneadings, 1, 121  
 methods and value of,  
*The title AFTER-CARE—METHODS AND  
 VALUE OF MESSAGE is contained in  
 Vol. 1, pp. 120-124*  
 movements, 1, 121  
 compression, 1, 121  
 percussion, 1, 121  
 stroking, 1, 121  
 nerve lesions, in, 1, 123  
 parotitis, in, 7, 433  
 physiology, 1, 120  
 protracted illness, in, 7, 179  
 scar tissue formation, prevention by, 1, 123  
 skull defects, in, 7, 469  
 sprains, in, 1, 122  
 stroking movements, 1, 121  
 tapotement, 1, 121  
 tenosynovitis, traumatic, 1, 123  
 thrombosis in, 1, 139  
 vascular diseases in, 1, 123
- MASSON'S**  
 fascia stripper, 4, 74  
 formula, alcoholic picroformol, 4, 307
- MASTECTOMY**  
 indications for, 2, 493  
 simple  
 axilla dissection, 2, 485  
 radiotherapy and, in breast carcinoma,  
 2, 468  
 skin-grafting contra-indicated, 2, 484  
 technique, 2, 493
- MASTISOL**, 8, 127  
 fixation of dressings, with, 8, 143

- hand surgery, in, 4, 387
- MASTITIS**,  
 acute  
 breast carcinoma, differentiation from,  
 2, 462  
 clinical picture, 2, 495  
 incidence, 2, 495  
 nipples, in, 2, 497  
 pain in breast, persistent, 2, 495  
 prophylaxis, 2, 497  
 puberty in, 2, 496  
 pyogenic, 3, 2, 494  
 treatment, 2, 497, 498  
 weaning in, 2, 498
- benign, breast carcinoma and, 2, 458
- chronic  
 acini, 2, 488  
 aetiology, 2, 487  
 anatomy, 2, 488  
 androgen, deficiency of, 2, 488  
 cancer,  
 coexisting with, 2, 491  
 differentiation from, 2, 491  
 change due to, 2, 490  
 clinical picture, 2, 490  
 cysts of, 2, 490  
 carcinoma and, 2, 458, 492  
 diagnosis, aids to, 2, 491  
 differential diagnosis, 2, 491  
 ducts  
 change in, 2, 490  
 content of, 2, 490  
 epithelium, hyperplasia of, 2, 488  
 lactiferous, 2, 488  
 examination, periodic, 2, 492  
 hyperaemia, 2, 488  
 incidence, age, 2, 490  
 material, biopsy, 2, 488  
 mazoplasia, differentiation from, 2, 492  
 morbid anatomy, 2, 489  
 needling, diagnostic, 2, 491  
 nomenclature, 2, 487  
 oestrogens, 2, 487, 488  
 opaque areas, 2, 491  
 ovulation, 2, 488  
 pain, 2, 491  
 surgery for, 2, 493  
 palpation, 2, 491  
 physiology, 2, 488  
 progesterone, 2, 488  
 radiotherapy in, 7, 292  
 surgery, indications for, 2, 492  
 swellings, 2, 491  
 symptoms, 2, 490, 492  
 synonyms, 2, 487  
 technique, operative, 2, 493  
 testosterone, in, 2, 493  
 tissue, fibrous, 2, 491  
 transillumination, diagnostic, 2, 491
- cystic, 2, 487  
 infants in, treatment of, 2, 499  
 puberty, and, 2, 499  
 pain in, 2, 499  
 tuberculous, 2, 494  
 excisions in, 2, 499  
 infection of chest wall, 2, 499  
 treatment, 2, 499

**MASTOID** (*see also* Mastoiditis)

cortical (Schwartz), 4, 3-4

disease, hydrocephalus, otitic, association with, 2, 430

infant, operative injury to, 4, 3

infection, causing facial palsy, 4, 2

operation

abscess, brain for, 2, 331

cortical, danger of injury to facial nerve, 4, 3

radical

complete left facial palsy following, 4, 10, 12

injuries during, 4, 3, 4

wounds, treatment, 4, 7

**MASTOIDALGIA**, 3, 313

**MASTOIDECTOMY**

conservative, suppurative chronic otitis media, 3, 332

paralysis following, 4, 6

**MASTOIDITIS** (*see also* Mastoid)

acute

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, ACUTE MASTOIDITIS is contained in Vol 3, pp. 314-321*

aetiology, 3, 314

anatomy, 3, 315

Bezold abscess, 3, 315

biotherapy, pre-operative, 3, 319

cellular, 3, 315

chemotherapy, pre-operative, 3, 319

clinical picture, 3, 315

cortical mastoid operation, 3, 319

deafness, 3, 315

definition, 3, 314

diagnosis, 3, 317

aids to, 3, 317

bacteriology, 3, 317

external auditory meatus, furunculosis, from, 3, 318

herpes zoster oticus from, 3, 318

otitis externa haemorrhagica, from, 3, 318

radiography, 3, 317

referred pain, posterior sinuses, from, 3, 318

differential diagnosis, 3, 318

diploetic, 3, 315

discharge, 3, 315

mastoid operations, 3, 319

measles, secondary to, 3, 314

morbid anatomy, 3, 315

natural healing, 3, 315

operative treatment, 3, 319

antrum, opening into mastoid, 3, 321

cells, mastoid, exenteration of, 3, 321

cortical operation, 3, 319

drainage, 3, 321

facial nerve involvement indicating, 3, 319

hair shaving, 3, 321

incision, 3, 320, 321

indications, 3, 319

infants, 3, 320

labyrinth involvement indicating, 3, 319

Schwartz method, 3, 319

technique, 3, 319

pain, 3, 313

physiology, 3, 315

post-operative care, 3, 321

penicillin, 3, 321

sulphonamides, 3, 321

pre-operative management, 3, 319

pyrexia, 3, 315

respiratory tract infection, secondary, 3, 314

scarlatina secondary to, 3, 314

Schwartz mastoid operation, 3, 319

simple mastoid operation, 3, 319

spread, 3, 314

swelling, 3, 315

tympenic membrane perforation, 3, 315

sulphonamides, 3, 47

zygomatic, 3, 317

**MASTODYNIA**, INDICATIONS FOR MASTECTOMY, 2, 493

**MASTOPATHY**, HORMONAL, 2, 487

**MATERNAL MORTALITY**

Caesarean section in, 3, 9

classical operation, 3, 9

lower-segment operation, 3, 7, 9

upper-segment operation, 3, 9

**MAXILLAE** (*see also* Facio-maxillary injuries and deformities)

cleft palate in, Gillies's operation, 6, 398

deformities

cleft palate, in, 6, 398

mal-occlusion following old fractures, 6, 398

oxycephaly, 6, 397-398

displacement of

airway dysfunction following, 4, 27

dental occlusion following, 4, 27

fractures of, 4, 30-31, 37-40

alveolar wiring, 4, 36

diagnosis, 4, 37

radiological findings, 4, 28

treatment, 4, 38-40

osteochondrosarcoma of, 4, 304

osteoclastoma of, 6, 469

**MAXILLARY ANTRUM**

carcinoma of

excision of maxilla, 6, 120-121

haemostasis, 6, 121

intubation, 6, 120

technique, 6, 120-121

fenestration of maxillary antrum, 6, 118-120

after-care, 6, 120

anaesthesia, 6, 118

clearing the antrum, 6, 119

haemostasis, 6, 120

opening of antrum, 6, 119

position of patient, 6, 118

principles, 6, 118

radiotherapy in, 6, 120

technique, 6, 118-120

histology, 6, 90

lymph gland involvement, 6, 91

prognosis, 6, 91, 120

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## Maxillary Antrum

### MAXILLARY ANTRUM—continued

- carcinoma of—continued
  - symptoms
    - early, 6, 90
    - late, 6, 91
  - treatment, 6, 118–121
  - excision of maxilla, 6, 120–121
  - fenestration of maxillary antrum, 6, 118–120
  - Fergusson's operation, technique, 6, 120–121
  - myxosarcoma of, 6, 90
  - plasmocytomas of, 6, 90
  - sarcomas of, 6, 90

### MAY OPHTHALMOSCOPE, 3, 486

### MAYO'S OPERATION, PROLAPSE OF RECTUM, FOR, 7, 380

### MAYO-ROBSON INCISION, HERNIA FOLLOWING, 4, 446

### MAZOPLASIA, 2, 489

### mastitis, chronic, differentiation, 2, 492

### MEASLES

### MEATOTOMY, CALCULI, URETERIC, IN, 5, 304

### MECKEL'S DIVERTICULA, 3, 257

- complications, 3, 257
- definition, 3, 257
- heterotopia and, 4, 479
- site, 3, 257
- treatment, 3, 259
- volvulus, 8, 587

### MEDIAN NERVE

- causalgia, in, 6, 424
- lesions, occupational therapy, 1, 147
- regional anaesthesia of, 1, 236

### MEDIASTINITIS, 8, 232

### hiccup, causing, 4, 485

### suppurative

- acute, 6, 40–42
  - aetiology, 6, 40
  - anatomy, 6, 40
  - antibiotics, in, 6, 42
  - cellulitis following, 6, 40
  - counter-drainage in, 6, 42
  - diagnosis, 6, 40, 41
  - endoscopy causing, 6, 40
  - gastroscopy causing, 6, 40
  - gastrostomy in, 6, 41
  - impaction of foreign body causing, 6, 40
  - pathology, 6, 40
  - penicillin, in, 6, 42
  - spread of, causing, 6, 40
  - sulphonamides in, 6, 42
  - thyroiditis, acute, causing, 6, 40
  - treatment, 6, 41–42
  - wounds causing, 6, 40

## INDEX

## Mediastinum

### MEDIASTINUM

- abscess, subphrenic abscess, complicating, 8, 109
- actinomycosis of, 1, 64
- vena caval obstruction caused by, 6, 36
- adenomas, parathyroid in, 6, 472
- anterior, exploration of
  - sternum, splitting of, 6, 32
  - thoracotomy, anterior transpleural, 6, 32
- balance of, pneumothorax, open, in, 7, 57
- cellulitis, involvement of, 3, 19
- cysts,
  - bronchial origin, of, 6, 51
  - dermoid, 6, 42–46
    - age incidence, 6, 43
    - diagnosis, 6, 43
    - malignancy, onset, 6, 43
    - pathology, 6, 42–43
    - radiography, mass, in, 6, 43
    - surgery, 6, 46
    - symptoms, 6, 42
    - treatment, 6, 46
  - enteric, 6, 51–53
  - formation of, 6, 325
  - gastric, 6, 51–53
- displacement, pneumothorax, tension, in, 8, 205
- diverticula, congenital, 6, 326
- emphysema, 6, 37–39
  - aetiology, 6, 37–39
  - anaesthesia causing, 6, 38–39
  - diagnosis, 6, 38
  - rupture of oesophagus causing, 6, 37
  - treatment, 6, 38–39
- fibro-lipoma of, 6, 47
- fibroma of, 6, 47
- ganglioneuroma, 6, 54
- glands, enlarged, 6, 33–37
- haemorrhage into, 4, 371
- hernia of, artificial pneumothorax complicating, 1, 426
- injuries to surrounding structures, 8, 232–233
- lipoma of, 6, 46–47
- appear-
- in, 1.
- 427–428
- in, 8, 233

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**MEDIASTINUM—continued**

- neuroblastoma, 6, 54
- neurofibroma
  - dumb-bell, 6, 53-54
  - solitary, 6, 53
  - radiographic appearances, 6, 51, 53
  - treatment, 6, 53
- neurofibromatosis, multiple, 6, 53
- radiographic appearances, 6, 52-53
- posterior
  - chylous fistulae in, 6, 40
  - aspiration, 6, 40
  - exploration of mediastinum, 6, 40
  - exploration of
    - costo-transversectomy, 6, 31
    - lateral thoracotomy, 6, 31
  - exposure, laparotomy, 6, 32
- sarcoidosis of, 6, 36
- superior
  - exploration of, 6, 30-31
  - cervical approach, 6, 30
  - extrapleural approach, 6, 31
- suppurative, acute
  - causes, incidence, 6, 40
  - oesophagus perforation causing, 6, 40
  - radiography, diagnostic, in, 6, 41
- surgery of, 6, 30
- sympathoblastoma, 6, 54
- sympathogonia of, 6, 54
- teratomas, 6, 42-46
  - age incidence, 6, 43
  - malignancy, onset, 6, 43
  - pathology, 6, 43
  - radiography, mass, in, 6, 43
  - surgery, 6, 46
  - treatment, 6, 46
- tuberculosis of glands, 6, 36
- tumours
  - dumb-bell, 6, 53-54
  - embryonic, 6, 54
  - neurogenic, 6, 53-54
  - primary, 6, 42
  - upper, chylous fistulae in, 6, 39

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

- diagnosis, 3, 132
- extent of, 3, 131
- hypogastric nerve, division, 3, 133
- impulses, sympathetic and, 1, 450
- incidence, 3, 131
- investigation, 3, 135
- lumbar ganglia, sympathetic supply division of, 3, 134
- medical treatment, 3, 133
- Meissner's plexus, 3, 131
- micturition, errors of, 3, 132,
- morbid anatomy, 3, 131
- parasympathetic supply in, 3, 131
- physiology, 3, 130
- post-operative care, 3, 134
- pre-operative treatment, 3, 134
- radiography, 3, 132
- respiration, interference with, 3, 131
- spinal anaesthetic, 3, 133
- surgical treatment, 3, 133
- sympathetic supply in, 3, 130
- treatment, 3, 134
- urological examination, 3, 132

**MEGALOCORNEA, 3, 457**

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " "

- nephrectomy, 5, 257
- pathology, 5, 256
- prognosis, 5, 257
- symptoms, 5, 256
- treatment, 5, 256-257
- ureterectomy, 5, 257
- inflammatory, 5, 254
- aetiology, 5, 254
- diagnosis, 5, 254
- pathology, 5, 254
- symptoms, 5, 254
- treatment, 5, 254

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

# Meningocele

## MENINGOCELE

- occipital, 2, 339
- polycystic disease and, 7, 103

## MENINGO-ENCEPHALITIS, tuberculous, 6, 77

## MENISCECTOMY

- after-care, 5, 215
- closure of wound, 5, 215
- division of ligaments, 5, 214
- incision, 5, 213
- knee cartilage lesions in, 5, 212
- pre-operative measures, 5, 212
- position of patient, 5, 213
- posterior horn division, 5, 215
- post-operative treatment, 5, 215
- preliminary stages, 5, 212

## MENKIN'S LEUCOCYTOSIS—PROMOTING FACTOR, 1, 46

## MENNINGER'S METHOD OF RADIOTHERAPY IN ACTINOMYCOSIS, 1, 68

## MENOPAUSE

- artificial
- irradiation producing, 7, 293
- panniculitis associated, 4, 92
- uterus, carcinoma of, 8, 440
- virilism after, 1, 101

## MENORRHOGIA

- anaemias and, 2, 172
- endometriosis, 3, 389
- hypertension and, 2, 192
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62

## MENSTRUATION

- body heat in, 2, 46
- Cushing's disease
- endometriosis, 3, 388
- failure of, virilism, pre-puberal, in, 1, 98
- intracranial pressure affecting, 2, 422
- mastitis, chronic, pain variation, in, 2, 491
- sympathetic and parasympathetic control, and, 1, 457
- virilism, fat type, in, 1, 101
- visceroprosis, 8, 545

## MENTHOL, INJECTION OF, IN HAEMORRHOIDS, 7, 362

## MERCUROCHROME

- otitis media chronic suppurative, in, 3, 331
- vaginitis, in, 8, 468

## METABOLISM

- basal, 2, 45-53
  - adiposity and, 1, 91, 92
  - anxiety, 2, 46
  - body temperature, 2, 46
  - Cushing's disease, in, 1, 101
  - definition, 2, 45
  - disease, effects of, 2, 49-52
  - exercise, 2, 46
  - expression as figure, 2, 49
  - factors affecting, 2, 45-46
  - food, and, 2, 45
    - protein, 2, 45
    - water, 2, 46
  - heat, 2, 45

## INDEX

## Micturition

- pregnancy, and, 2, 46
- preparation of patient for test, 2, 47
- room temperature, 2, 46
- technique of measurement, 2, 47-49
  - basal respiratory quotient, 2, 47
  - Benedict-Roth apparatus, 2, 47
  - closed circuit method, 2, 48
  - Krogh apparatus, 2, 47
- thyrotoxicosis, in, 2, 49-52
- calcium (see Calcium Metabolism)
- cellular stimulation, 2, 45
- disorders, 2, 49-52
  - uveitis and, 8, 480
- haemoglobin, 2, 164-165
- lipoid

*The title LIPOID METABOLISM AND LIPOID GRANULOMA is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 426-436*

## METACARPALS

- fractures of, 4, 200-201
- gout, changes due to, 4, 348

## METACERCARIAE, TOXIN PRODUCED BY, 7, 477

## METATARSALGIA

- manipulation in, 6, 13-15
- Morton's, 4, 163

## METATARSALS, FRACTURE OF, 4, 229

## METATARSECTOMY, LEPROSY, IN, 5, 411

## METATARSUS

- foot strain, in, 4, 138

## METHEDRINE

- blood transfusion and, 2, 200
- spinal anaesthesia and, 1, 250, 251

## METHENAMINE, see Hexamine

## METHIONINE, 8, 569

- anaemia, associated with, 2, 171

## METHYLENE BLUE,

- obstruction of ejaculatory ducts, use in, 8, 28

- umbilical urinary fistula, diagnosis, 8, 353

## MICHEL'S CLIPS, FEMUR, FRACTURE OF, IN, 4, 207

## MICROCEPHALY, 2, 265

## MICROCOLON, CONGENITAL, 3, 135

## ileostomy, 3, 135

## MICROFILARIA, 3, 365

- infestation rates, 4, 98

## MICROGYRIA, 2, 340

- infantile, epilepsy, 4, 124
- local, epileptogenic lesion, 4, 117

## MICROMELIA, 2, 259

## MICROSCOPE, CORNEAL, 3, 167

## MICROSCOPY, CAPILLARY, CIRCULATORY EFFICIENCY AND, 1, 470

## MICTURITION

- alterations in, prostate enlargement, in, 7, 140
- autonomic innervation of, 1, 465
- bladder, rupture of, in, 2, 117
- calculi, renal, in, 5, 299
- cystitis, in, 2, 109
- difficulty,
  - spinal anaesthesia, after, 1, 250
  - stricture of urethra, due to, 8, 412

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**MICTURITION**—*continued*

- ejaculation, and, 1, 465
- frequency,
  - anxiety states, in, 1, 289
  - pain causing, 1, 19
- prostate, benign hypertrophy of, in, 7, 40
- prostatitis, in, 7, 136
- ureterocele, in, 5, 257
- Hirschsprung's disease in, 3, 132
- mechanisms for starting, 6, 458

c 410

**RESTRAINT OF, 2, 123**

- sacral parasympathetic system and, 1, 464
- straining at, inguinal hernia and, 4, 430
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 171
- tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 308, 316
- tumours, renal, in, 5, 272
- visceroptosis, 8, 545

**MIGRAINE**

- allergy in, 1, 157, 158
- diagnosis, 1, 160
- differential diagnosis
  - internal ear infection, from, 3, 298
  - pressure lesion, 2, 389
- face, of, differentiation from trigeminal neuralgia, 6, 254
- headache of, 2, 430
- virilism, post-puberal, in, 1, 100

**MIKULICZ'S DISEASE,**

- dacryoadenitis, acute, in, 5, 326
- sublingual gland involvement, 7, 447

**MILE'S OPERATION,** for prolapse of rectum, 7, 380**MILK (SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS) ACT, 1949,** 8, 321**MILK, TUBERCULOSIS TRANSMITTED THROUGH,** 8, 319, 320

- heat treatment in prevention, 8, 320-321

**MILLER-ABBOTT TUBE,**

- arrest of haemorrhage in splenic anaemia, 8, 15

**colon, carcinoma of, 3, 116**

- gastro-intestinal suction, 5, 134
- peritonitis and ileus, post-operative, in, 1, 316, 317

**post-operative ileus, 4, 81****MILLIN'S OPERATION,** prostatectomy, retro-pubic, in, 7, 165**MILROY'S DISEASE, 3, 365****MIRACIL-D, SCHISTOSOMIASIS, IN, 8, 305****MITRAL STENOSIS 3, 525-526 (see also Vascular Surgery)****MONACRINE, surgical technique and, 8, 126****MONGOLIAN IDIOCY, CATARACTS IN, 5, 396****Monilia albicans, pruritus ani et vulvae, due to, 7, 528****MONOCHORD TEST, 3, 325****MONOCULAR LOUPE, 3, 167****MONOCYTES, 2, 160**

- increase, of, 2, 175
- origin, 2, 160
- range, normal, 2, 166
- staining, 2, 185

**MONONUCLEOSIS INFECTIONS, 2, 175****MONTEGGIA'S FRACTURE, 4, 191, 192****MOORE'S OPERATION, GENU VARUM, in, 3, 225****MORGAGNI'S**

- foramen, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 453
- lacunae, 3, 439

**MORPHINE**

- alcohol injection of trigeminal nerve, in, 6, 258

- anxiety states in, addiction and, 1, 291

- paraldehyde in combination with, 1, 211

- asthmatics in, 1, 161

- atropine and, pre-anaesthetic use of, 1, 209

- bronchoscopy, 3, 397

- chest injuries, in, 8, 269

- gastric crisis of tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 170

- gastroscopy, 3, 420

- hiccup, in, 4, 485

- hydrophobia, in, 7, 261

- oesophagoscopy, 3, 426

- pain in incurables, treatment, 7, 184

- peritonitis, tuberculous, 6, 550

- post-operative use of, 1, 131, 132

- haemorrhoidectomy, in, 7, 361

- local anaesthesia after, 1, 233

- thoracoplasty, after, 7, 224

- premedication for Stamm's gastrostomy, 4, 283

- resuscitation, in, 7, 402

- vomiting due to, 1, 136

**MORQUIO'S DISEASE, 2, 262****MORSON**

- bladder retractor, illuminated, 7, 164

- suprapubic trocar and cannula, 7, 159

**MORTON'S METATARSALGIA, 4, 163**

- manipulation in, 6, 13-15

**MOSCHOWITZ'S**

- operation, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 380

- tourniquet test of, 1, 470

**MOSS CLASSIFICATION, BLOOD GROUPS, 2, 211****MOTAIS'S OPERATION, 3, 510****MOULDING, GENU VARUM, in, 3, 223****MOUTH-BREATHING, TONSILLITIS, DUE TO, 8, 284****MOUTH**

- burns of, treatment of late results, 4, 25

- dermoid cysts, 3, 245

- diseases of, ptialism in, 7, 431

- epithelial inlay for edentulous patients, 6, 401

- examination of, 1, 152

- anaesthesia, prior to, 1, 208

- floor of,

- adenocarcinomas, 6, 97

- adenomas, 6, 97

- carcinoma of,

- characteristics, 6, 88

- diagnosis, 6, 97

- diathermy glossectomy in, 6, 113-114

- mandible, treatment of, 6, 114

- radium in, 6, 112

- surgery, 6, 113-114

- treatment, choice of, 6, 112

- focal infections of, examination for, 1, 153

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

# Mouth

## MOUTH—continued

- malignant disease of,
  - aetiology, 6, 83-85
  - age incidence, 6, 83
  - alcoholism in, 6, 84
  - alveolus, lesions of, 6, 97
  - antral puncture examination, 6, 96
  - biopsy: importance and limitations, 6, 96
  - Bowen's disease in, 6, 84
  - carcinogenic factors, known, 6, 83-85
  - cheek, lesions of, 6, 97
  - clinical examination, 6, 94-96
  - deficiency states, 6, 84
  - definition, 6, 82
  - dental sepsis, 6, 83
  - diagnosis, 6, 94-100
  - digital examination, 6, 95
  - fauces, of, 6, 98
  - hard palate of, 6, 98
  - heat, 6, 83
  - inspection, 6, 94
  - irritants, 6, 83
  - laryngopharynx, 6, 99
  - leucoplakia, 6, 84
  - lichen planus causing, 6, 85
  - lips, lesions of, 6, 97

-100

## radiography

- advantages of, 6, 101
- after-care, 6, 109-110
- diagnostic, 6, 96
- technique, importance of, 6, 101

## radium therapy,

- anaesthesia, 6, 107
- implantation, 6, 107-109
- interstitial, 102-110
- preparation of patient, 6, 107

## sex incidence, 6, 83

## soft palate, of, 6, 98

## special methods of examination, 6, 96

## syphilis, 6, 83

## tobacco, 6, 83

## tomograms in, 6, 96

## tongue, lesions of, 6, 97

## tonsils, of, 6, 98

## treatment, 6, 100-127

- alveolus, 6, 112-114
- cervical lymph glands, 6, 121-126
- cheek mucosa, 6, 114-116
- fauces, 6, 117-118
- hard palate, 6, 116-117
- lip, 6, 110-111
- maxillary antrum, 6, 118-121
- mouth floor, 6, 112-114
- pharynx, 6, 117-118
- soft palate, 6, 117-118
- tongue, 6, 112-114, 117-118
- tonsil, 6, 117-118

## vitamin deficiencies causing, 6, 84

## tissues, haemorrhage into, 4, 371

# INDEX

## Muscles

## MOYNIHAN'S N STITCH, APPENDICECTOMY IN, 1, 311

## MUCOCELE, GALL-BLADDER OF, OBSTRUCTIVE CHOLECYSTITIS, DUE TO, 1, 4

## MUD BATHS, 7, 11

## MULFORD'S ANTI-ANTHRAX SERUM, 1, 278

## MÜLLERIAN DUCTS, DOUBLE VAGINA AND, 8, 466

## MULTIVEE AIR FILTER, 8, 152

## MUMPS

- differential diagnosis
  - internal ear infection, 3, 296
  - parotitis, acute, 7, 433
- fibrositis, in aetiology of, 4, 80
- oedema of glottis, 4, 331
- orchitis of, fertility and, 8, 25
- otodynia caused by, 3, 309

## MUSCLES

## body build, 7, 21-24

## calf,

## genu recurvatum in, 3, 228

## rupture of, 6, 146

## ciliary,

## contraction of, strabismus and, 8, 90

## nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462

## congenital absence, 3, 164

## cremaster, inguinal hernia operations, in, 4, 432-433

## encrothyroid, cut throat in, 6, 174

## deltoid, 8, 115

## dermato-myositis, 6, 129

## diseases of,

## The title MUSCLE AND TENDON—DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol 6, pp. 128-163

## dysfunction, 6, 133-136

## electrical reactions of, 3, 350-356

## extra-ocular, paralysis following cranial nerve injury, 6, 210

## face, myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135

## fibres, hernia following division of, 4, 447

## fibroma, 6, 137

## fibrotic, indication for plastic surgery for facial palsy, 4, 13

## foot function and, 4, 134

## forearms, myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135

## function, disorders of, 6, 133-136

## gas gangrene, 6, 129

## bacteriology, 6, 129

## clinical picture, 6, 131

## colour changes, 4, 265

## contractability loss, 4, 265

## pathology, 6, 130

## surgery, 6, 131-132

## treatment, 6, 130-132

## gluteus maximus, genu recurvatum, in, 3, 228

## grafts, empyema, in, 7, 83

## haemangioma of, 1, 266; 6, 137

## haematoma and, 4, 363

## haemorrhage into, 4, 371

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

MUSCLES—continued

intercostal, pulmonary stenosis in, 8, 507  
legs, myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135  
leprosy causing changes, 5, 406  
liposarcoma of, 6, 137  
local anaesthesia and, 1, 231  
lymphangioma, 6, 137  
myoblastoma of, 6, 137–138  
myositis,  
    fibrosa, 6, 129  
    ossificans, 6, 133  
    primary, 6, 129  
neurosarcoma causing other tumours, 6, 137  
occupational therapy, 1, 143  
ocular,  
    extrinsic, 3, 461  
        actions of, 8, 92  
    intrinsic, 3, 461  
        actions of, 8, 92  
    superior,  
        oblique, 8, 92, 93, 101  
        rectus, 8, 92, 93, 101  
    inferior,  
        oblique, 8, 92, 93, 101  
        rectus, 8, 92, 93, 101  
    superior,  
        oblique, 8, 92, 93, 101  
        rectus, 8, 92, 93, 101  
ossifying conditions, 6, 133  
pain-sensitivity of, 1, 231  
paralysed, plaster bed and, relaxation of,  
    2, 56  
pectoral,  
    breast carcinoma, 2, 469  
    pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 507  
perineal levator, exercises strengthening,  
    7, 485  
physique, 7, 24  
posture, 7, 25–34  
pyloric, hypertrophy of, 8, 81–82  
quadriceps, paralysed, genu recurvatum in,  
    3, 228  
rectus abdominis,  
    disposition of, 1, 25  
    incisions in, 1, 26  
    separation of, ventral hernia, 4, 444  
re-education, hernia, following, 4, 449  
rehabilitation and, exercises and games,  
    1, 116  
relaxation, spinal anaesthesia, in, 1, 252  
rhabdomyomas, 6, 137–138  
rhabdomyosarcomas, 6, 137–138  
rigidity of, abdominal pain, associated with,  
    1, 18  
    causes, 1, 19  
    importance in diagnosis, 1, 22  
sarcoma, 6, 137  
shoulder, of, 8, 115  
skeletal,

    pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14  
    sympathetic supply of, 1, 449  
spasm,  
    physiotherapy, 7, 17  
    poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95  
    tetanus in, see Tetanus  
sphincter papillae, nerve supply, autonomic,  
    1, 462  
static contractions, burns, following, 4, 397  
sternomastoid, cut throat in, 6, 174  
strengthening, after amputations, 1, 192  
striated,  
    myoblastoma of, 6, 137  
    rhabdomyoblastoma of, 6, 137  
subscapularis, 8, 115  
supraspinatus, 8, 115 (see also Tendons,  
    supraspinatus)  
    The title SUPRASPINATUS LESIONS is con-  
    tained in Vol 1, pp. 115–123  
sympathectomy, after, chemical stimulation  
    of, 1, 448  
tear, backache, 2, 4  
tendons and,  
    forearm contracture, 3, 233  
    hip contracture, 3, 235–236  
    knee contracture, gastrocnemii, 3, 236  
    lesions, traumatic, 6, 143–163  
    The title MUSCLE AND TENDON—  
    DISEASES AND INJURIES is con-  
    tained in Vol. 6, pp. 138–163  
    rupture, 6, 143–147  
    shoulder contracture, 3, 233  
    wrist contracture, 3, 234  
teres minor, 8, 115  
tetanus and, see Tetanus  
tetany and, see Tetany  
thyrotoxicosis, effects of, on, 8, 263  
trichiniasis, 6, 132  
tumours of, 6, 136–138  
    haemangiomas, cavernous, 1, 266  
    true, 6, 137–138  
weakness,  
    foot strain, leading to, 4, 136  
    scratica due to, 4, 493  
MUSCULO-TENDINOUS CUFF, 8, 115  
    action of, 8, 116  
MUTTON, PURINE CONTENT, 7, 350  
MYALGIA  
    epidemic, clinical picture, 4, 93  
    yaws, in, 8, 594  
MYANESIN, TETANUS, IN, 8, 196  
MYASTHENIA  
    gravis, 6, 136  
        age incidence, 8, 243  
        clinical picture, 6, 136  
        contra-indications to operation, 8, 243–  
        248  
        diagnosis, 8, 248  
        pre-operative measures in, 8, 248  
        Prostigmin, in, 8, 248  
        radiographic examination in, pre-operat-  
        ive, 8, 248

Note — Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## MYASTHENIA—continued

## gravis—continued

- respiratory infections, contra-indicating operation, 8, 248
- thymectomy for, 8, 243 (*see also* Thymectomy)
- contra-indications, 8, 243
- mortality, 8, 249
- results of operation, 8, 249
- technique of operation, 8, 245-248
- thymus gland, removal of, for, 8, 243
- mediastinal exposure in, 6, 32
- treatment, 6, 136
- thymus gland removal, 6, 134
- weight of thymus gland in patients with, 8, 244

thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 263

## MYCETOMA, SURGERY IN, 8, 308

*Mycobacterium**leprae*,

- appearance, 5, 406
- differentiation from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 5, 410
- leprosy, in, 5, 405
- staining, 5, 406
- tuberculosis*, 8, 311
- avian type, 8, 312
- B.C.G. strain, 8, 313
- bovine type, 8, 312
- chemotherapeutic agents, effect of, on, 8, 328-330
- cold-blooded type, 8, 312
- frequency of types, 8, 312
- human type, 8, 312
- murine type, 8, 312
- stability of types, 8, 312
- streptomycin resistance, development of, 8, 329-330
- types, 8, 312
- virulence, 8, 313

## MYDRIATICS, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 482

## MYDRICAIN, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 482

## MYELINIZATION, FAULTS IN, BRAIN DEFECT AND, 2, 341

## MYELITIS

- acute, poliomyelitis, diagnosis from, 7, 96
- prostate affections, diagnosis from, 7, 155
- transverse, intrathecal penicillin causing, 2, 376

## MYELOBLASTS, PHAGOCYTOSIS, 5, 102

## MYELOGRAM

- lumbo-sacral disc protrusion, 7, 496
- meningitis circumscripta serosa, 7, 575
- spinal tumour, 7, 575

## MYELOID BLOOD CELL, 2, 160

## MYELOMA

## multiple,

- differential diagnosis, 6, 471
- phosphorus 32 in, 7, 265
- myelocytic, humerus, of, histological appearance, 4, 304
- osteogenetic, 2, 288
- plasma-cell, sternum, histological appearance, 4, 304

## MYELOMATOSIS, 5, 24-28

- aetiology, 5, 25
- anaemia in, 2, 172; 5, 25
- backache in, 5, 25
- clinical
- picture, 5, 25
- types 5, 22
- course, 5, 27
- definition, 5, 25
- diagnosis,
- blood
- changes in, 5, 23
- chemistry, 5, 27
- count, 5, 27
- radiology, 5, 27
- special aids, 5, 27
- sternal puncture in, 5, 23-27
- urine tests, 5, 27
- differential diagnosis, 5, 28
- histology, 5, 25
- incidence, 5, 25
- morbid anatomy, 5, 25
- multiple,
- Bence-Jones proteinuria with, amyloid-
- paraplegia in, 5, 25
- renal lesions, 5, 25
- serum protein, 2, 93
- sex incidence, 5, 25
- skull, skiagram of, 5, 26
- sternal puncture material in, 5, 26
- treatment, 5, 28

## MYIASIS, GANGRENE, POST-OPERATIVE, DIFFERENTIATION FROM, 7, 113

## MYOBLASTOMA, MUSCLES, OF, 6, 137

## MYOCARDIUM

- abscess of, 2, 14
- disease of, hypotension due to, 2, 194
- epidermoid cysts in, 3, 246
- infarction, heart wounds, following, 4, 426

## MYOCHONDROMA, TENDON SHEATH, OF, 6, 141

## MYODIL, MYELOGRAPHY AND, 7, 576

## "MYODYSTROPHIA DEFORMANS FOETALIS", 3, 226

## MYOMA

- appendix of, 1, 321
- cell differentiation, 6, 195
- kidney, of, 6, 269
- pregnancy, in, 7, 121
- rectum of, appearance, 7, 321
- tissue production in, 6, 195
- uterus, of, 8, 428

## MYOPIA

- retinal detachment and, 7, 408
- strabismus due to, 8, 91

## MYOSITIS

- acute, backache and, 2, 3

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**MYOSITIS—continued**

- anaerobic, 2, 38
- streptococcal, 2, 32
- fibrosa, 6, 129
- ossificans,
  - elbow dislocations and, 4, 186
  - generalized, 6, 133
  - heterotopia, 4, 483
  - traumatic, 6, 133
- primary, 6, 129
- streptococcal, gas gangrene, differentiation from, 4, 268

**MYOTONIA**

- atrophica, 6, 135
- faradism in, 3, 354
- congenita, 6, 136

**MYRINGOTOMY, 3, 331****MYXO-CHONDROMA, humerus, of, histological appearance, 4, 304****MYXOEDEMA**

- basal metabolism in, 2, 52
- diagnosis
  - basal metabolic rate, 5, 43
  - blood chemistry in, 5, 44
  - electrocardiogram in, 5, 43
  - face, appearance of, 5, 41
  - hair, appearance of, 5, 41
  - 17-ketosteroid estimations, 5, 45
  - personality, 5, 41
  - skin, appearance in, 5, 41
  - voice in, 5, 41
- differential diagnosis, 5, 39-40
  - insulin tolerance in, 5, 44
- oedema of glottis and, 4, 332
- thyroid surgery, complicating, 8, 277
- treatment, hormones in, 5, 38

**MYXO-LIPOMAS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS, 5, 435****MYXO-LIPOSARCOMAS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS, 5, 435****MYXOMA**

- appendix, of, 1, 321
- osteoclastoma, type, of, 2, 301
- testis, of, 8, 187

**MYXOSARCOMA, MAXILLARY ANTRUM, OF, 6, 90****NAEVI**

- blue, definition, 6, 62
- capillary, 4, 45, 46
- cavernous, 4, 45, 46
- facial, incision, in, 8, 128
- flammeus, 1, 266
- mixed capillary and cavernous, 4, 45, 46
- mulberry, radiotherapy, 7, 293
- pigmented, 4, 46-47
- spider, radiotherapy, 7, 293
- umbilicus, of, 8, 354
- vascular, 4, 45, 46
  - differential diagnosis, 4, 45
  - pathology, 4, 45
  - treatment, 4, 46
- vasculosus, 1, 265

**NAEVOCARCINOMA, DIFFERENTIATION FROM PYOGENIC GRANULOMA, 7, 531****NAFFZIGER**

- operation, 3, 491
- test, sciatica in, 7, 492, 493

**NAIL-BED**

- toe, of, excision, radial, 4, 162-163
- tumours of, glomus, 4, 327

**NARCISSISM, VIRILISM, POST-PUBERAL, IN, 1, 100****NARCOTICS**

- basal, 1, 209-215
- neuralgia, trigeminal, in, 6, 255

**NASAL SEPTUM**

- deformities, 6, 272-273
- classification, 6, 272
- surgery, 6, 273
- resection, submucous, in, 6, 273

**NASAL SINUSES (see SINUSES)****NASO-ENDOSCOPY IN NASOPHARYNGITIS, 6, 295****NASOLACRIMAL DUCT**

- obstruction of at birth, 5, 328
- probing, 5, 329
- syringing, 5, 329
- patency, cataract treatment, and, 5, 400
- stricture, 5, 329

**NASOPHARYNGITIS, 6, 295-296****NASOPHARYNGOSCOPY, 1, 153**

- nasopharyngitis, in, 6, 295

**NASOPHARYNX**

- adenomas of, 6, 297-298
- carcinoma of,
  - cranial nerve palsies in, 6, 92
  - diagnosis, 6, 99
  - histology, 6, 91
  - inspection, 6, 94
  - invasive properties, 6, 91
  - lymph gland involvement, 6, 92
  - pain in, 6, 91
  - symptoms, 6, 91
  - trans-illumination, 6, 94
- cysts of, 6, 297-298
- dermoids of, 6, 297-298
- examination, of, 1, 153
  - otitis media, in, 3, 325
  - structures visualized, 1, 153
- fibro-angioma of, 6, 297-298
- infection of, bronchiectasis associated with, 2, 509
- mass in, palpation of, 1, 153
- neurofibromas of, 6, 297-298
- protection against infection, 5, 90
- tumours of,
  - benign, 6, 297-298
    - clinical picture, 6, 298
    - surgery, 6, 298
  - irradiation, 6, 299
  - malignant, 6, 298-299
    - clinical picture, 6, 298
    - morbid anatomy, 6, 298
    - surgery, indications, 6, 299
    - treatment, results of, 6, 299

**NATIONAL BLIND ORGANIZATION, BLINDNESS, AID IN, 2, 158****NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE ACT, 1946, 1, 114**

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# NATIONAL INSURANCE (INDUSTRIAL INJURIES) ACT, 1945, 1, 114

## NAUSEA

- carotid sinus, pressure on, 3, 13
- hernia, diaphragmatic in, 4, 462
- osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284
- spinal anaesthesia during, 1, 250
- visceroptosis, 8, 545

## NAVICULAR, FRACTURE OF, 4, 229

## NECK

- abscesses of, drainage, 6, 170-171
- adenitis, tuberculous caseous, treatment, 6, 191

- adenomas, parathyroid, in, 6, 472

- block dissection, 6, 121-126

- bilateral, 6, 122

- carcinoma of cervical lymph glands, 6, 121-126

- contra-indications, 6, 122

- definition, 6, 121

- dissection, 6, 123-125

- incision, 6, 122

- indications, 6, 121

- post-operative course, 6, 125

- burns of, 4, 25

## cellulitis,

*The title NECK—CELLULITIS is contained in Vol. 6, pp 164-172*

- aetiology, 6, 164

- aspiration in, 6, 168

- bacteriology, 6, 167

- blood culture in, 6, 168

- bone infection and, 6, 167

- caries causing, 6, 166

- clinical picture, 6, 167

- definition, 6, 164

- diagnosis, special aids, 6, 168

- differential diagnosis, 6, 168-169

- endoscopy in, 6, 168

- Ludwig's angina, 6, 167-168

- nerve palsies in, 6, 167

- osteomyelitis of cervical spine causing, 6, 166

- pathology, 6, 164-167

- prognosis, 6, 169

- radiography, diagnostic, in, 6, 168

- spread of infection, 6, 165-167

- carotid sheath, 6, 167

- fauces, from, 6, 167

- lymphatic gland infection, 6, 167

- mediastinum, to, 6, 167

- oesophagus, rupture of, and, 6, 167

- osseo-muscular compartment, 6, 166

- parotid fascial space, 6, 166

- pterygomandibular space, 6, 166

- sublingual space, 6, 165

- submandibular space, 6, 165

- visceral space, 6, 167

- Staphylococcus aureus* in, 6, 167

- streptococci in, 6, 167

- surgical anatomy, 6, 164-167

- carotid sheath, 6, 165

- cervical fascial planes, 6, 164

- investing layer, 6, 164

- parotid fascial space, 6, 165

- pre-tracheal fascia, 6, 165

- pre-vertebral fascia, 6, 164

- pterygomandibular space, 6, 166

- sublingual space, 6, 165

- submandibular space, 6, 165

- treatment, 6, 169-171

- complications, of, 6, 171

- drainage of abscesses, 6, 170

- penicillin in, 6, 169, 170

- post-operative care, 6, 171-172

- removal of cause, 6, 170

- results, 6, 172

- surgical, 6, 170-171

- chylous fistulae of, 6, 39

- cut throat,

*The title NECK—CUT THROAT is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 173-177*

- aetiology, 6, 173

- blood transfusion in, 6, 175

- clinical picture, 6, 174-175

- complications, 6, 177

- definition, 6, 173

- diagnosis, 6, 175

- infected cases, treatment, 6, 176

- level of wound, 6, 173

- muscles involved, 6, 174

- nerves involved, 6, 174

- oesophagus, damage to, 6, 173

- pharynx, damage to, 6, 173

- post-operative care, 6, 177

- pre-operative care, 6, 175-177

- prognosis, 6, 175

- structures involved, 6, 173

- surgical anatomy, 6, 173-174

- treatment,

- anaesthesia, 6, 175

- bronchoscopy, 6, 176

- operative, 6, 175-176

- pre-operative sedation, 6, 175

- results of, 6, 177

- vessels involved, 6, 173-174

- viscera involved, 6, 173

## cysts,

*The title NECK—CYSTIC SWELLINGS OF is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 178-185*

- branchial, 6, 182-184

- aetiology, 6, 182

- clinical picture, 6, 182-183

- differential diagnosis, 6, 183

- familial incidence, 6, 183

- pathology, 6, 182

- radio-diagnosis, 6, 183

- recurrence, 6, 183

- surgical anatomy, 6, 182

- treatment, 6, 183-184

- classification, 6, 178

- dermoid, sublingual, 6, 178-179

- lingual, 6, 180

- lymphatic, solitary, 6, 185

- subhyoid, 6, 180

- suprahyoid, 6, 180

- thyroglossal, 4, 478, 6, 179-182

- aetiology, 6, 179

- age incidence, 6, 180

- clinical picture, 6, 180

- differential diagnosis, 6, 181

- pathology, 6, 180

- surgical anatomy, 6, 180

- treatment, 6, 181

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## NECK—continued

- epithelioma, squamous, histological appearance, 4, 301
- examination of, palpation, 6, 95
- fibrositis of, clinical picture, 4, 93
- glands, tuberculous,

*The title NECK-TUBERCULOUS GLANDS is contained in Vol 6, pp 186-193*

- actiology, 6, 187
- age incidence, 6, 188
- cellular reactions, 6, 187
- clinical picture, 6, 188
- definition, 6, 186
- diagnosis, 6, 189
- differential diagnosis, 6, 190-191
- lymphatic system, 6, 187-189
- pathology, 6, 187
- prognosis, 6, 193
- resistance, natural, 6, 187
- sex incidence, 6, 188
- sources of infection, 6, 187
- surgery, 6, 191-193
- surgical anatomy, 6, 187-189
- treatment, 6, 191
- haemorrhage from, treatment, 4, 382
- hydrocele of, 6, 185
- hypertrophy of, 6, 184, 185

- swelling of, diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 3
- tuberculosis glands, 6, 186-193
- lymphadenitis of cervical chain, caseous, 6, 188-189
- tumours, dermoid cysts, sublingual, 6, 178-179
- wry, manipulation in, 6, 20

## NECROBIOSIS LIPOIDICA DIABETICORUM, 5, 433

## NECROSIS

- anaemic, avoidance in scalp of, 2, 449
- aseptic, femoral head of, dislocation of hip, in, 4, 205
- avascular
  - caisson disease, in, 5, 192
  - carpal fractures, in, 4, 197
  - humerus, after fracture-dislocation, 4, 180
- bladder mucosa, 2, 104
- bone, of, radiation causing, 7, 294
- fat, 4, 84-87

*The title FAT NECROSIS is contained in Vol 4, pp 84-87*

- hepatic, acute, transfusion reactions and, 2, 216
- inflammatory, hernia, diaphragmatic, and, 4, 459
- kidney, of, gas gangrene, in, 4, 266
- liver, of, gas gangrene, in, 4, 266
- nerve tissue, radiation causing, 7, 295
- pancreatic, acute, 6, 433-435
- association with fat necrosis, 4, 85
- clinical features, 6, 434
- definition, 6, 433
- diagnosis,
  - diastase test, 6, 434

- Loewe's mydriasis test, 6, 435
- differential diagnosis, 6, 434
- muscular rigidity, in, 6, 434
- onset, 6, 434
- pathological features, 6, 434
- recurrence of, 6, 435
- toxic effects, 6, 434
- treatment, 6, 435
- trypsinogen, activation of, causing, 6, 433
- penetrating, bed sore and, 2, 66
- radium, atrophy causing, 2, 700

crush

## NEEDLE-HOLDERS, 8, 131, 132, 140

## NEEDLES, 8, 138-140

- atraumatic, 8, 140
- boomerang, blunt, 7, 165
- curved, 8, 138
- deep cavities, sewing in, for, 8, 138
- Dennis Brown, 8, 132, 138
- Finsterer's, Kindersley's modification of, 1, 241
- fistula-pointed, 8, 140
- full-circle, 8, 138
- Lane, 8, 132
- Oldfield, 8, 138
- ophthalmic, 8, 132
- radium, construction of, 6, 102
- regional anaesthesia, for, 1, 237
- Reverdin, straight, 8, 138
- Singer sewing machine and, 8, 138
- splanchnic block, 1, 241, 242
- straight, 8, 138
- transfusion, fixation of, 2, 201
- "Watchmaker's" technique and, 8, 140

## NEGRI BODIES, dog rabies, in, 7, 258

## NEGUS OESOPHAGOSCOPE, 3, 426

## NEISSER, GONOCOCCUS OF, 4, 336

## NEMATODE infestations, intestinal, treatment of, 8, 306

## NEMBUTAL, 1, 215

- amnesic effect, 1, 206
- anxiety states, insomnia of, in, 1, 291
- bronchoscopy, 3, 397
- dosage, 1, 215
- indications, 1, 215
- premedication with, 1, 209
- local anaesthesia, in, 1, 230
- pre-operative, haemorrhoids for, 7, 356
- rectal administration, 1, 215
- schistosomiasis, treatment by, 7, 480

## NEOARSENOBENZENE, yaws, in, 8, 597

## NEOARSPHENAMINE,

- cutaneous syphilis, in, 8, 164
- early syphilis, in, 8, 160
- pyuria, bacterial, in, 4, 340

## NEOHYDRIOL, bronchography, by, 2, 507

## NEOPLASMS (see also carcinoma, tumours, specific conditions and sites)

- bile-ducts, of, 4, 250
- bronchoscopy, 3, 398
- differential diagnosis, 4, 94; 6, 195-196
- effusion, 3, 345
- epilepsy following, 4, 115

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

NEOPLASMS—*continued*

- facial palsy, 4, 2
- function, 6, 194
- growth, 6, 194
- innocent and malignant, 6, 194–207
- intracranial,
  - cranial nerve lesions in diagnosis, 6, 212
  - lesions producing effects of, 2, 430
- pleura, of, 7, 92
- recognition of types, 6, 195
- vascular, epilepsy, in, 4, 124
- vulva, of, 4, 295–296

## NEOSTIBOSAN, FILARIASIS, IN, 4, 100

## NEPENTHE, post-operative use, 1, 132; 4, 55

## NEPHRALGIA, DENERVATION, RENAL, IN, 5, 261

## NEPHRECTOMY

- abdominal,
  - haemorrhage during, 5, 283
  - injury during, 5, 283, 284
  - operative complications, 5, 283
  - technique, 5, 283
- bladder treatment following, 5, 323
- calculi, renal, in, 5, 302
- hydrocalycosis, in, 5, 253
- hydronephrosis, in, 5, 293
- infection following, 5, 284
- lumbar, technique, 5, 282
- nephrostomy as prelude, 5, 303
- pyonephrosis, 5, 296
- tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 322–323
- tumours, renal, in, indications, 5, 281
- varicocele, in, 5, 272

## NEPHRITIS

- acid-base balance in, 2, 85
- acute, backache in, 2, 7
- anaemias, and, 2, 171
- boils, carbuncles, and, 2, 218
- chronic
  - adenomas associated with, 5, 269
  - creatinine level, 2, 90
  - oedema of glottis and, 4, 332
  - renal threshold, 2, 73
- cysts, retention, in, 5, 250
- diastase values, 2, 91
- effusions, 3, 344
- hypertension, characteristic of, 2, 190
- lipoidoses, secondary, in, 5, 429
- pleurisy complicating, 7, 61
- puerperal, bacteraemia and, 2, 17
- urea clearance values, 2, 78
- urine fixation, 2, 79
- vitreous body, 8, 575

## NEPHROLITHOTOMY, CALCULI, RENAL, 5, 302–303

## NEPHROMA, RADIO-SENSITIVITY, 5, 281

## NEPHRO-OMENTOPEXY, 6, 358–359

## NEPHROPEXY

NEPHROSIS, LOWER NEPHRON, 8, 362 (*see also* Uraemia)

## NEPHROSTOMY

- calculi, renal, 5, 303–304
- nephrectomy, prelude to, 5, 303
- preliminary, 5, 296
- pyonephrosis, in, 5, 296
- temporary, pyeloplasty, in, 5, 292
- vagina, fistulae, in, 8, 472

## NEPHRO-URETERECTOMY, TECHNIQUE, 5, 283

NERVE-BLOCK, 1, 236–237 (*see also* Nervous system)

- brachial-plexus block, 1, 238–239
- diagnostic, peripheral nerve injuries, in, 6, 235
- facial, O'Brien method, 5, 400
- splanchnic, 1, 241–244
  - anterior, 1, 241
  - bilateral, 1, 243–244
  - posterior, 1, 242
- site of injection, 1, 242, 243
- sympathetic, aneurysm treatment, in, 1, 370
- thoracic, 1, 239–241

NERVES, (*see also* Nervous system)

- abdominal
  - aortic, plexus, 1, 459
  - wall, of,
    - injury to, post-operative hernia due to, 1, 25
    - incisions and, 1, 24–25
- amputation stumps, in, 1, 186
- aortic plexus, 1, 459
- axillary, shoulder dislocation, in, 4, 174
- blocking of, (*see* Nerve-block)
- cardiac plexus, 1, 458, 463
- cavernous plexus, 1, 462
- cervical in otalgia, 3, 311
- ciliary, damage, 8, 477
- circumflex, injury to, 6, 222–224
- coeliac plexus, 1, 459
- cranial, 6, 209–217
  - abducens nerve injury, 6, 209
  - affections, meningitis and, 6, 72
  - anatomy, 6, 208
  - eighth, tumours of, 6, 217
  - facial nerve injuries, 6, 209
  - fifth, herpes zoster, 4, 475
  - trigeminal, damage in, 6, 211–212
- relation to skull base, 6, 211
- spongioblastoma of, 6, 217
- tetanus affecting, 8, 193
- trochlear nerve injury, 6, 209
- tumours of, 6, 216–217
- cut throat, in, 6, 174
- denervation,
  - crushing, 1, 477
  - renal, 5, 259–267
- digital, excision, in Morton's metatarsalgia, 4, 163
- electrical reactions, 3, 350–356
- excitability of, plasma calcium and, 8, 199

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## NERVES—continued

- facial, 1, 462
  - Bell's palsy, in, operative findings, 4, 5
  - branches of, injuries to causing facial palsy, 4, 1
  - course of, 4, 2
  - exit of, 4, 3
  - graft, operative technique, 4, 9
  - injuries, 6, 209
  - mastoiditis, acute, 3, 319
  - operative technique, 4, 9
  - re-innervation of, 4, 9
  - trauma causing facial palsy, 4, 1
- femoral, injury, clinical picture, 6, 234
- fibres, rupture of, 2, 316
- gastric plexus, 1, 459
- glossopharyngeal, 1, 462, 3, 311; 6, 268-270
  - 8, 282
- grafts, peripheral nerve injuries, in, 6, 247
- hand of, 4, 396
- hepatic plexus, 1, 459
- hypogastric plexus, 1, 461
- ilio-inguinal, 4, 433
- impulses (see Autonomic Nervous System)
  - chemical mediation of, 1, 448
- inflammation, acute, in, 5, 97
- infra-orbital, alcoholic injection, 6, 258
- injuries, occupational therapy, 1, 147, 148
  - peripheral, 6, 219-248
    - aetiology, 6, 219
    - anatomy, 6, 219-220
    - anhidrosis produced by, 5, 67
    - clinical picture, 6, 222-234
    - definition, 6, 219
    - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 234-235
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 235-236
    - examination, 6, 222
    - morbidity, 6, 220-221
    - physiology, 6, 219-220
    - post-operative care, 6, 248
    - pre-operative management, 6, 239
    - prognosis, 6, 236-237
    - surgery, indications, 6, 237
    - treatment, 6, 237-249
      - results of, 6, 249
    - type, assessment of, 6, 222
- intermesenteric, 1, 459
- interosseous, posterior,
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 225
  - injury, clinical picture, 6, 224
- laryngeal, paralysis of, 7, 537-538
- leprosy, changes in, 5, 406, 409
- lesions,
  - atrophy, physiotherapy in, 7, 15
  - occupational therapy, 1, 147
  - peripheral, massage in, 1, 123
  - mandibular in otalgia, 3, 311
  - maxillary in otalgia, 3, 310
  - median,
    - causalgia, in, 6, 424
  - injury,
    - clinical picture, 6, 227
    - surgery in, 6, 241
  - lunate dislocation, in, 4, 199
  - regional anaesthesia of, 1, 236
  - transposition of, 6, 247
  - ulnar and, injury, 6, 230
- mesenteric plexus, 1, 459

- musculo-cutaneous, injury,
  - clinical picture, 6, 225
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 227
  - surgery in, 6, 241
- nervous system, (see Nervous system)
- neuromas in amputation stumps, 1, 186
- oculomotor, 1, 462
- oesophageal plexus, 1, 463
- olfactory, injuries, 6, 209
- ophthalmic, in otalgia, 3, 310
- optic, 6, 363-368
  - anatomical relations,
    - artery, ophthalmic, 6, 365
    - canal, optic, 6, 365
    - ciliary vessels, posterior, 6, 365
    - disc, optic, 6, 363
    - foramen, optic, 6, 365
    - muscle cone, 6, 365
    - optic disc, 6, 363
  - anatomy, 6, 363
  - avulsion of, 6, 366
  - diseases, general, affecting, 6, 366
  - endotheliomas of sheath, 6, 367
  - fibres, degeneration of, 6, 366
  - fibroma of, 6, 367
  - fractures, facial, causing injury, 6, 366
  - glaucoma, 4, 319
  - glioma of, 6, 367
  - head injuries and, 6, 365-366
  - injuries, 6, 210, 366
  - intra-cranial portion, anatomy, 6, 365
  - introduction, 6, 363
  - length, 6, 365
  - mechanical stretching, 6, 363
  - meningiomas of sheath, 6, 367-368
  - papilloedema of, 6, 367
  - protection from trauma, 6, 363
  - sarcoma of, 6, 367
  - sheath, haemorrhage into, 6, 365
  - spongoblastoma polare of, 6, 217
  - tumours of, 6, 217, 367
    - diagnosis, 6, 367
    - Kronlein's operation, 6, 368
    - Naffziger's operation, 6, 368
    - treatment, 6, 368
  - vascular degeneration, 6, 367
- ovarian plexus, 1, 459
- palsies, spinal anaesthesia, due to, 1, 251
- pelvic,
  - plexuses, 1, 461-462
  - splanchnic, 1, 464
- peripheral,
  - fibres, types of, 6, 219-220
  - injuries, 6, 218-250
    - aetiology, 6, 219
    - anatomy, 6, 219-220
    - axotomy, 6, 221
    - prognosis, 6, 236
    - spontaneous recovery, 6, 238
  - causalgia in, 6, 424
  - chemical lesions, 6, 237
  - circumflex nerve, clinical picture, 6, 222-224
  - classification, 6, 220
  - clinical picture, 6, 222
  - compression lesions, 6, 221
    - prognosis, 6, 236
  - definition, 6, 219

## NERVES—continued

## peripheral—continued

## injuries—continued

- denervated structures, care of, 6, 239
- diagnosis by nerve blocks, 6, 235
- differential diagnosis, 6, 235
- electrical reactions, diagnosis by, 6, 234
- examination, sensory functions, 6, 222
- exercises, 6, 239
- foot, paralytic deformities due to, 4, 156
- functional recovery, 6, 237
- individual, 6, 222-234
- interosseous, posterior, nerve, 6, 224-225
- ischaemic, 6, 221
- lower limb, clinical picture, 6, 230-234
- median nerve, clinical picture, 6, 227
- morbidity anatomy, 6, 220-221

- neurological recovery, 6, 236
- neurapraxia, 6, 221
- neurotmesis, 6, 220-221
- pain following, 6, 423
- palpation of nerve trunk, 6, 222
- physiology, 6, 219
- physiotherapy, 6, 239
- plaster, removal of, 6, 248
- post-operative care, 6, 248
- pre-operative management, 6, 238-239
- prognosis, 6, 236
- radial nerve, clinical picture, 6, 224-225
- radiography, diagnosis by, 6, 235, 249
- resettlement, post-operative, 6, 249
- sciatic nerve, clinical picture, 6, 230-231
- special aids to diagnosis, 6, 234
- splinting, 6, 239
- stimulation, electrical, 6, 239
- surgery,
  - anaesthesia, 6, 239-240
  - blood supply, 6, 245
  - estimation of damage, 6, 243
  - exploration, 6, 238
  - exposure, 6, 241-243
  - gap, overcoming of, 6, 245
  - haemostasis, 6, 240
  - indications for, 6, 237-238
  - inspection of bundles, 6, 245
  - nerve grafts, 6, 247
  - neurolysis, 6, 248
  - plaster fixation, 6, 247
  - resection, 6, 245
  - results, 6, 249
  - sutures, 6, 244
  - technique, 6, 239-248
  - time of, 6, 237
  - transposition of nerves, 6, 247
- sweating test, 6, 234
- tendons, divided, treatment of, 6, 237
- Tinel's sign, 6, 238
- traction lesions, 6, 221
- treatment of wound, 6, 237

- ulnar nerve, clinical picture, 6, 227-230
- upper limb, clinical picture, 6, 222-230
- phrenic,
  - crushing of, artificial pneumothorax, in, 1, 429, 431
  - hiocup, in, 4, 484
  - interruption, pulmonary tuberculosis, in, 7, 202
  - paralysis, spinal anaesthesia, due to, 1, 251
  - plexus, 1, 459
- plexuses, autonomic system, abdomen and pelvis, of, 1, 460
- popliteal,
  - knee dislocation and, 4, 216
  - lateral injury, clinical picture, 6, 232-234
  - surgery in, 6, 243
- medial injury, clinical picture, 6, 230-231
- posterior tibial, injury, clinical picture, 6, 230-231
- pre-aortic plexus, 1, 459
- presacral, 1, 461
- prostatic plexus, 1, 462
- pudendal, 1, 465
- pulmonary plexus, 1, 463
- radial,
  - lesions, clinical picture, 6, 224
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 225
  - occupational therapy, 1, 147
  - surgery in, 6, 241
- recurrent laryngeal,
  - injury to, thyroid surgery in, 1, 258; 8, 276
  - relations of, 1, 260
  - inferior thyroid artery to, 1, 260, 261
- renal plexus, 1, 459
- resection, causalgia, in relief of, 6, 428
- sacral parasympathetic system, 1, 464
- sciatic,
  - injury, clinical picture, 6, 230-231
  - surgery in, 6, 242-243
  - neuralgic pain in, 7, 488
  - tibial component, causalgia in, 6, 424
  - section of, hernia formation and, 4, 447
  - sino-carotid, 1, 462
- spinal,
  - neurinoma of, histological appearance, 4, 304
  - sympathetic system and, 1, 457
- splanchnic, 1, 458
  - abdominal pain and, 1, 15
- splenic plexus, 1, 459
- suprarenal plexus, 1, 459
- sympathetic supply, eye examination, 3, 471
- testicular plexus, 1, 459
- tetany and, (*see* Tetany)
- thigh, lateral cutaneous, 4, 9
- thoracic, injection of, sites, determination of, 1, 240
- tibial, posterior surgical, injury in, 6, 243
- tissues, necrosis, radiation causing, 7, 295

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## NERVES—continued

- transposition of, technique, 6, 247
- trigeminal,
  - alcoholic injection, 6, 256-258
  - herpes zoster, 4, 475
- trunks, anatomy of, regional anaesthesia and, 1, 237
- ulnar,
  - fracture of humerus and, 4, 184
  - injury,
    - clinical picture, 6, 227-230
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 227
    - surgery in, 6, 242
  - lesions, occupational therapy, 1, 147
  - median and injury, differential diagnosis, 6, 230
  - regional anaesthesia of, 1, 236
  - transposition of, 6, 247
- uterine plexus, 1, 462
- vaginal plexus, 1, 462
- vagus, 1, 462
  - block of, artificial pneumothorax in, 7, 205
  - otalgia in, 3, 311
  - plexuses of, 1, 463
- vasoconstrictor,
  - arteries and, 1, 330
  - hyperpiesia, in, 5, 71
- vesical plexus, 1, 461
- vulval, resection, pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290

## NERVI ERIGENTES, 1, 464

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

autonomic *see also* Autonomic Nervous System

*see also* Nerves

abdomen, upper, of, 1, 457

anatomy,

*The title AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM ANATOMY is contained in Vol 1, pp 452-465*

general scheme of, diagrammatic, 1, 453

introduction,

*The title AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM: INTRODUCTION is contained in Vol 1, pp 452-465*

parasympathetic system, 1, 462-464

splanchnic afferent fibres, 1, 453, 454

sympathetic system, 1, 453-462

branches from, cervical, trunk, 1, 457-458

distribution from, trunk, 1, 456-462

nerves, accompanying, 1, 457-458

arteries,

*The title AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM: ARTERIES is contained in Vol 1, pp 466-486*

diseases of, indications for surgery, 1, 467

obstruction of, in, 1, 468-470

operative procedures, 1, 470-476

peripheral diseases and, 1, 477-486

vasomotor control, 1, 466-467

bladder, of, 1, 465

components of, 1, 447, 452

ganglioneuroma, 6, 54

heart, of, 1, 449

introduction, 1, 447-451

limbs, of, 1, 464-465

operations on, for arterial disease, 1, 467

paravertebral injection of the trunk, 1, 471

peri-arterial sympathectomy, 1, 471

sympathetic ganglionectomy and trunk section, 1, 472-477

parasympathetic system, sacral, 1, 464

rectum, of, 1, 465

sympathectomy and, 1, 447

peri-arterial, 1, 471

sympathetic and parasympathetic system, 1, 447-451

alimentary canal, 1, 450

arteries of, 1, 448

bladder, 1, 450

blood-vessels of, 1, 448-449

sympathectomy, effect of, 1, 448

bronchial asthma and, 1, 450

cerebrospinal axis, and, 1, 452

denervation, 4, 447

adrenaline sensitivity after, 1, 449

blood vessels, effect on, 1, 448

normal function, after, 1, 448

genito-urinary system, 1, 450

intestine, 1, 450

lungs, 1, 450

seminal vesicles, 1, 451

stomach, 1, 450

surgery of, 1, 447

tumours of, 6, 54

uterus, 1, 451

veins and, 1, 449

visceral pain and, 1, 451

thorax of, 1, 457

haemorrhage into, 4, 371

massage, effect on, 1, 120

parasympathetic, *see under* autonomic, *above*

sympathetic, *see under* autonomic, *above*

NESBIT, INTRAPERITONEAL TRANSPLANTATION OF URETERS, 8, 375

NESIDIOTBLASTOMA, endocrine factor in, 6, 196

NEUBAUER CHAMBER IN BLOOD CELL COUNT, 3, 180

NEUBER'S VACCINE actinomycosis, in, 1, 68

## NEURALGIA

brachial

post-operative following sympathectomy, 5, 65

glossopharyngeal,

*The title NEURALGIA—TRIGEMINAL, GLOSSOPHARYNGEAL is contained in Vol. 6, pp 251-270*

aetiology, 6, 267

characteristics, 6, 213

clinical features, 6, 267

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## NEURALGIA—continued

- glossopharyngeal—continued
  - cranial nerves in, 6, 208
  - definition, 6, 267
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 267
  - neuralgia, trigeminal, 6, 213
  - pain in, 3, 311; 6, 213, 267
  - pathology, 6, 267
  - treatment, 6, 213–215, 267–270
- migrainous, supra-optic, differentiation from trigeminal neuralgia, 6, 254
- mouth, cranial nerves and, 6, 213
- otalgia, 3, 309
- physiotherapy, 7, 13
- post-herpetic, 4, 476
- trigeminal neuralgia, differentiation from, 6, 255
- reflex, nasal septum deformities causing, 6, 272
- Sluder's, 5, 68
- superior laryngeal, 3, 312
- trigeminal, 3, 311; 6, 251–270
- The title NEURALGIA—TRIGEMINAL, GLOSSOPHARYNGEAL is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 251–270*
- cranial nerves in, 6, 208
- differential diagnosis
  - Menière's disease, 6, 213

- major, 6, 251–260
  - aetiology, 6, 252
  - alcohol injection, 6, 256–259
  - analgesics, 6, 256
  - clinical features, 6, 253–254
  - complications, 6, 265–266
  - definition, 6, 251
  - diagnosis, 6, 253
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 254–255
  - history, 6, 252
  - morphine as sedative, 6, 258
  - narcotics, 6, 256

- paroxysmal, 6, 251–260
- spasmodic, characteristic features, 6, 252
- triad of Jacod, in, 6, 212
- tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 212

## NEURAPRAXIA, 6, 221

## NEURASTHENIA

- denervation, renal, contra-indicated, 5, 264
- pellagra, in, 6, 476

## NEURECTOMY

- asthma in, 1, 161
- obturator, Little's disease in, 3, 235
- partial, 3, 233
- periarterial, causalgia, in relief of, 6, 428
- pre-sacral

- cystitis, 2, 111
- megalo-ureter, in, 5, 256
- sterility following, 1, 451

## NEURILEMMOMA, stomach, of, 8, 55

malignancy, 8, 80

## NEURINOMA

- acoustic,
  - appearance of, 2, 429
  - cranial nerve lesions in diagnosis, 6, 212
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 216
  - extension of, 2, 429
  - incidence, 2, 429
  - removal
    - complete of, 2, 431
    - incomplete, 2, 432
  - cauda equina, removal, 7, 586
  - cranial nerves, of, 6, 217
  - eighth nerve, signs of, 2, 425
  - spinal, 7, 304, 576, 577

## NEURITIS

- acute, causing Bell's palsy, 4, 5
- amputation stumps of, 1, 194
- ascending, causalgia caused by, 6, 424
- coccodynia in, 7, 428
- differential diagnosis,
  - leprosy, 5, 410
  - pleurisy, dry from, 7, 60
- extrabulbar, pain, origin of, 6, 365
- intercostal, alcohol injection after, 1, 263
- intestinal
  - neuralgia, causation of, in, 6, 252
  - trigeminal neuralgia, differentiation from, 6, 254
- median, traumatic, 6, 227
- clinical features, 6, 227
- treatment, 6, 227
- peripheral, 8, 309
- persistent, alcohol injection after, 1, 471
- physiotherapy, 7, 13
- post-diphtheritic, 2, 34
- ulnar,
  - differential diagnosis,
    - cervical rib, 3, 31
    - scalenus syndrome, 3, 31
  - traumatic, 6, 228–230
  - aetiology, 6, 228
  - clinical features, 6, 230
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 230
  - nerves, peripheral and, 6, 221
  - prognosis, 6, 230
  - treatment, 6, 230

## NEUROBLASTOMAS

- adrenal medulla, of, 1, 106
- mediastinal, 6, 54

## NEURODERMATITIS, CATARACTS IN, 5, 396

- 410
- duodeno-pan, 6, 54
- intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- mediastinal, 6, 53
- nasopharynx, of, 6, 297–298
- orbit, of, 6, 375–376, 377
- plexiform, scalp and skull, of, 7, 462
- sarcomatous degeneration, 8, 80

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## NEUROFIBROMA—continued

- stomach, of, 8, 55
  - sympathetic system, of, 6, 54
- NEUROFIBROMATOSIS, 3, 471
- mediastinal multiple, 6, 53
  - overgrowth of leg in, 1, 444
  - spinal, scoliosis due to, 7, 550

## NEUROLYSIS

- causalgia, in relief of, 6, 428
- nerve injuries, peripheral, in, 6, 248

## NEUROMAS

- amputation stumps in, 1, 186, 194
- Morton's metatarsalgia, in, 4, 163
- nerve fibre division indicated by, 6, 243

## NEURONES

- herpes zoster, in, 4, 474
- pre-ganglionic and post-ganglionic, 1, 452

## NEUROPRAXIA, 2, 315

## NEUROPSYCHIATRY, HEAD INJURY AND, 2, 361

## NEUROSARCOMA, SPREAD TO MUSCLES, 6, 137

## NEUROSIS,

- dementia, differentiation from, 2, 389
- intracranial tumour causing, 2, 431
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62

## NEUROTOMY, 6, 220-221

## NEUROVASCULAR BUNDLES,

- exposure of, 1, 332
- upper extremity of, exposure, of, 1, 337

## NEUTROPENIA

- primary splenic, splenectomy in, 8, 16
- splenic, 2, 176

## NEW-BORN

- herpes, 2, 513
- jaundice, 2, 211
- scald burn, 4, 218

## NICOLA'S OPERATION

- modification, 4, 175
- shoulder dislocation, for, 4, 175

## NICOLAS-FAVRE DISEASE (see Lymphogranuloma inguinale)

## NIEMANN-PICK DISEASE, 5, 428

## NIPPLE

- 1 64

- duct-system of, 2, 457
- epithelioma, squamous, 2, 465
- indrawn, breast infection, due to, 2, 494
- lesion, ulcerative, 2, 465
- Paget's disease of, 2, 465
- breast,

## NITROGEN MUSTARDS

- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 12
- lymphadenoma, in, 5, 12
- reticulosarcoma, in, 5, 24

## NITROGLYCERIN, RELAXATION OF SPHINCTER OF ODDI, IN, 4, 254

## NITROUS OXIDE, 1, 224-227

- administration, methods, 1, 226

## analgesic as, 1, 225

## apparatus for, 1, 226

## carbon-dioxide absorbers with, 1, 226

## closed-circuit use of, 1, 226

## continuous anaesthetic as, 1, 225

## description, 1, 224

## dressings, painful, for, 1, 225

## indications for continuous, 1, 226

## 1, 226

## narcosis

## 1, 223, 224

## premedication prior to use as analgesic,

## 1, 226

## primary and secondary saturation with,

## 1, 225

## properties, 1, 224

## safety, 1, 225

## single-dose anaesthetic as, 1, 225

## soda-lime absorbers with, 1, 226

## surgical uses, 1, 225

## toxicity of, 1, 225

## Nose

## accessory sinuses,

*The title NOSE, NASOPHARYNX AND ACCESSORY SINUSES is contained in Vol 6, pp. 271-301*

## surgery, 6, 281-283

## treatment, 6, 280-283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## 283

## NOSE—continued

- bifid, 4, 49
- blood supply, 6, 293
- bone, late lesions of, treatment, 4, 43
- bridge of, reconstruction, 7, 307
- burns of, treatment of late results, 4, 24
- conditions affecting, case history taking in, 1, 150
- congenital defects, 4, 49
- deformities, hook nose, reconstruction of, 7, 306
- dermoid cysts, 4, 49
- epitheliomas, squamous-cell, 6, 289
- examination of, 1, 151
- fistula, closure, 4, 23
- focal infections of, examination for, 1, 153
- foreign bodies, 1, 154
- formulary, 6, 299-300
- fractures, 4, 28
  - skeletal reconstruction, 7, 306
  - treatment, 4, 28
- frost-bite, 4, 235
- granuloma of, 6, 288
- haemolytic streptococci and, 8, 145
- haemorrhage, 6, 293
- infections, tonsillitis due to, 8, 281
- injuries and deformities (*see* Facio-maxillary injuries and deformities)
- lipus vulgaris, of, 5, 478
- oedema of mucous membrane, allergy in, 1, 158
- operations on,
  - anaesthesia, 6, 291
    - block, 6, 293
    - cocaine, 6, 291
    - infiltration, 6, 293
    - morphine, 6, 291
    - surface, 6, 291
    - trunk, 6, 292
  - minor anaesthesia, 6, 291
- osteomas of, 6, 288-289
- otitis media, in, 3, 325
- papillomas of, 6, 288-289
- parasites in, 1, 154
- polypus, mucous, 1, 158
- post-operative treatment, 6, 294
- pre-operative management, 6, 291
- reconstruction of,
  - The title RECONSTRUCTION OF THE EAR AND NOSE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 298-318*
  - airway, maintenance of, 7, 307
  - alae, 7, 310, 311
  - anaesthesia for, 7, 307
  - arm rhinoplasty, 7, 318
  - bridge, 7, 307, 311
  - cartilage, insertion of, 7, 310
  - cheek,
    - flaps, inturnd, 7, 318
    - losses and, 7, 315
  - columella, 7, 311
  - complete, 7, 311-318
    - arm rhinoplasty, 7, 318
    - choice of method, 7, 312
    - donor areas, 7, 313
    - element of risk, 7, 311
    - forehead rhinoplasty, Gillies pedicle, 7, 315

- post-operative condition, 7, 314, 317
- pre-operative condition, 7, 313, 315
- repair of secondary forehead defect, 7, 314
- technical points, 7, 315-318
- tube pedicles, 7, 315
- deformity, tertiary syphilitic, 7, 307
- donor area, arm as, 7, 313
- enlargement, gross, 7, 306
- forehead flaps in, 7, 312
- fractures, 7, 306
- Hindu method, 7, 312
- hook nose, 7, 306
- implant, cartilaginous, 7, 310
- intranasal approach, 7, 306
- lining losses, 7, 307-310
- lip losses and, 7, 315, 317
- neck, lower, as donor area, 7, 313
- partial, 7, 306-311
- prosthesis in, 7, 307
- skeleton, 7, 306-307
- skin cover, 7, 306
- splintage, 7, 307
- Tagliacotian method, 7, 318
- technique, 7, 308-309
- tip, 7, 310
- tube pedicle, acromio-pectoral, 7, 316, 317
- upper nose, 7, 311
- rhinoliths, 1, 154
- septum of,
  - deformities, 6, 272-273
    - resection, submucous, in, 6, 273
  - staphylococcus and, 8, 145
  - Staphylococcus pyogenes* and, 2, 33
- surgery,
  - leprosy, in, 5, 411
  - pregnancy in, 7, 131
  - reconstruction, 7, 306-318
- tissue losses, repair, 4, 21
- tuberculosis of, 6, 288
- tumours of,
  - benign, 6, 288-289
    - clinical picture, 6, 288
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 288
    - surgery, 6, 289
  - malignant,
    - clinical picture, 6, 289
    - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 290
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 290
    - lymphatic glands invasion, 6, 290
    - morbidity anatomy, 6, 289
    - rhinotomy, lateral, 6, 291
    - surgery, indications for, 6, 291
    - technique, surgical, 6, 291
    - trans-palatal approach, 6, 291
    - treatment, 6, 291
- ulcers of,
  - glanders, in, 4, 314
  - tuberculous, 6, 288
- NOTHAGEL'S SYNDROME, 3, 465
- NOTOCHORD, FORMATION OF IN EMBRYO, 7, 419
- NO-TOUCH TECHNIQUE OF WOUND DRESSING, 1, 435; 8, 154
- NOVARSENBENZOL, ANTHRAX, IN, 3, 279
- NOVARSENBILLON, PYURIA, ABACTERIAL, IN, 4, 340

*Note.*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

NOVE-JOSSERAND-MCINDOE RECONSTRUCTION OF URETHRA, 8, 392-395

NOVOCAIN

- block anaesthesia of nose, 6, 293
- effusions, in, 3, 348
- local anaesthesia, 1, 228
- pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 510
- regional anaesthesia with, 1, 237
- sciatica, treatment by, 7, 499
- spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245, 247
- Stamm's gastrostomy, in, 4, 284
- tonsils, dissection of, for, 8, 292

NOVOCAIN-PENICILLIN, NOSE RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY, in, 7, 307

NOVOCAIN-SUPRARENIN

- formula of, 7, 251
- stenosis, pyloric, of infants, in, 7, 251

NUPERCALINE

- analgesia, epilepsy, 4, 126
- block anaesthesia of nose, 6, 293
- bronchography, 2, 507
- cystoscopy, 3, 410
- haemorrhoidectomy, for, 7, 356
- local anaesthesia, 1, 229
- pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290

NUTRITION

*The title VITAMINS AND NUTRITION IN RELATION TO SURGERY is contained in Vol 8, pp. 565-571*

- deficiency, blood transfusion in, 6, 446
- disturbed, corneal disease, in, 3, 166
- effect on posture, 7, 33
- infection, resistance to, and, 5, 92
- loss of, pharyngeal diverticula in, 7, 3
- lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 480
- paralysis, in, 6, 445
- protein,
  - amino acids, 8, 569
  - assessment, 8, 570
  - chronic disease, 8, 569
  - cystine, 8, 569
  - concentration limits, 8, 570
  - deficiency, 8, 569
  - hydrolysed, 8, 570
  - hydrolysates, 8, 570
  - hydrolytes, 8, 570
  - methionine, 8, 569
  - nitrogen balance, 8, 569
  - phenylalanine, 8, 569
  - polypeptides, 8, 570
  - replacement, 8, 569
  - starvation, 8, 569
  - tyrosine, 8, 569
  - wound healing, 8, 569
- vitamins,
  - A, 8, 565
    - assessment, 8, 566
    - deficiency, 8, 565
  - animal experiments, 8, 566
  - B, 8, 567
    - bile passages, 4, 254
    - bear liver, 8, 566
    - bones in, 2, 294
    - brewer's yeast, 8, 567
  - C, 8, 567
    - assessment, 8, 568
    - deficiency, 8, 567

- carotene, 8, 565
- coeliac disease, 8, 565
- dark-adaptation impairment, 8, 565
- distension, intestinal, 8, 567
- ecchymosis, 8, 569
- fractures, spontaneous, 8, 566
- gall-bladder, 5, 181
- haemorrhage, 8, 566
- hyperthyroidism, 8, 567
- hypervitaminosis, 8, 566
- jaundice, 5, 181
- keratosis, follicular, 8, 566
- leucocyte-platelet layer, 8, 568
- lupus vulgaris, 5, 480
- metaplasia, keratinizing, 8, 565
- pancreas, cystic fibrosis, 8, 565
- saturation test, 8, 568
- sprue, 8, 565
- urine, 8, 568
- wound healing, 8, 568
- xerophthalmic, 8, 565

NYLON

- filigree, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 440
- ligatures and sutures, 5, 418

NYSTAGMUS

- brain abscess and, 2, 328
- internal ear infection, 3, 293

OBER'S SIGN, 2, 10

OBESITY,

- bed rest causing, 7, 183
- Cushing's disease in, 1, 101
- diverticula in, 3, 261
- inguinal hernia, and, 4, 430
- retention of fluids, 5, 44
- umbilical, hernia, 4, 445
- uterus, carcinoma, in, 8, 445
- varicose veins in, 8, 537

OBSTRUCTION

... 156  
... ries)

duodenal,

- pyloric stenosis, diagnosis from, 7, 250
- surgery in, 1, 85
- extrabronchial, 2, 502
- intestinal, 1, 9-12

*The title INTESTINES is contained in Vol. 5, pp 121-159*

- acute, 5, 122
- degenerative changes, 5, 125

anastomosis,

- post-appendectomy causing, 5, 131
- surgical indications, 1, 83
- alkalaemia, 5, 127
- amoebiasis in, 1, 168
- azotaemia, 5, 127
- balance, salt and water, 5, 135
- blood concentration, 5, 127
- cancer, colonic causing, 5, 131

OBSTRUCTION—*continued*intestinal—*continued*

- causes, 5, 122-124
  - neurogenic obstruction, 5, 123-124
  - paralytic ileus, 5, 123
  - simple occlusion, 5, 122
  - spastic ileus, 5, 124
  - strangulation, 5, 122
- cholecystitis causing, 5, 131
- chronic, 5, 122
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 124
  - tuberculosis, in, 5, 145
- classification, 5, 122
- clinical picture, 5, 128-129
  - abdomen, palpation of, 5, 129
  - constipation, 5, 128
  - distension, abdominal, 5, 129
  - hernial orifices, 5, 129
  - melaena, 5, 128
  - pain, 5, 128
  - peristalsis, 5, 129
  - rectal examination, 5, 129
  - vomiting, 5, 128
- closed loop, 5, 125
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 125
  - mucocele, 5, 125
- colonic,
  - abdominal distension, 5, 129
  - caecostomy, 5, 128
  - diagnosis, 5, 130
    - differential, 5, 131
  - treatment,
    - surgery indicated, 5, 133
    - surgical, 5, 138
- complete, diagnosis, 5, 129
- definition, 5, 122
- diagnosis, 5, 129
- differential diagnosis, 5, 129-132
  - abdominal diseases, 5, 130
  - neuro-muscular disorders, 5, 130
  - occlusion, 5, 130
  - strangulation, 5, 130
- fatality rates, 5, 139
- fluid administration, intravenous, 5, 135
- gall-stone obstruction causing, 5, 131
- gastro-duodenal suction, 5, 134
- general effects, 5, 126-128
- hernia in, 4, 445; 5, 131
- heterotopia, 4, 479
- high, 5, 130
- hypochloræmia in, 5, 127
- ileal, abdominal distension, 5, 129
- incomplete, diagnosis of, 5, 130
- inguinal hernia strangulation, 4, 441
- intubation technique, 5, 134
- intussusception causing, 5, 132
- level of, 5, 130
- low, 5, 130-131
- nature of, 5, 131
- paralytic ileus, 5, 125
- peritonitis tuberculosis, 5, 131
- prognosis, 5, 139
- relief of, 5, 137
- spastic ileus, 5, 126
- surgery, 5, 137-138
- treatment, 5, 132
  - caecostomy, 5, 138
  - enterostomy, 5, 137-138

- faecolith, 5, 137
- general management, 5, 132
- operative, 5, 137-138
- salt needs, 5, 137
- simple strictures, 5, 137
- tuberculosis causing, 5, 127
- viability, criteria of, 5, 138
- volvulus of pelvic colon, 5, 132
- intraabdominal, 2, 502
- oesophagus, of, 4, 281
- pyloric (*see also* Stenosis, Pyloric, in Infants)
  - surgery, 1, 85
- stomach, 8, 81-82
- urinary, 4, 430
  - prostate affections, diagnosis, from, 7, 154

## OCCLUSION

- arterial, epilepsy, in, 4, 124
- bronchial,
  - lung abscess in, 7, 188
  - tuberculosis, spread of, and, 7, 226
- dental, 428
- intestinal, 5, 130
- mesenteric vascular, 5, 132
- venous, epilepsy in, 4, 124

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, 1, 141-143 (*see also* After-care)

*The title AFTER-CARE—REMEDIAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND REHABILITATION is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 141-149*

- after-care in, 1, 116
- amputations in, 1, 145-148
  - manual dexterity for, 1, 146
  - Walter Read Hospital at, 1, 145
  - writing, 1, 146
- arthritis, in, 1, 389
- classification, 1, 141
- definition, 1, 141
- dislocations, for, 1, 143
  - crafts employed, 1, 144
- indications, 1, 143-144
- fractures, in, 1, 143
  - crafts employed, 1, 144
  - indications, 1, 143-144
- head injuries, in, 1, 148
- hemiplegia, in, 1, 146
- industrial, 1, 142
  - objectives, 1, 142
  - Ontario Compensation Board and, 1, 142
  - overhead loom, 1, 143
- knee joint, stiff, for, 1, 144-145
- bed patients, for, 1, 144
- non-weight-bearing, 1, 145
- weight-bearing, 1, 145
- nerve injuries in, 1, 147-148
- physical, 1, 141
- prostheses and, 1, 146
- psychological, 1, 141-142
- specific, 1, 141
- ulnar nerve lesions in, 1, 147

## OCCUPATIONS

- amputees for, possible,
  - arm amputations, 1, 408
  - leg amputations, 1, 409
- artificial arms, and, 1, 421
- function for, after-care and, 1, 113
- visceroptosis in, 8, 551

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

OCHSNER'S TREATMENT OF ACUTE APPENDICITIS, 1, 302

O'CONNELL'S MODIFICATION OF KEHR'S SHOULDER SIGN, 8, 3

OCULAR MUSCLES (*see* Muscles)

ODONTOMES, 6, 302-304

*The title ODONTOMES AND EPITHELIAL CYSTS is contained in Vol 6, pp. 302-309*

aetiology, 6, 303

clinical picture, 6, 303

complex, 6, 302, 303

compound, 6, 302

definition, 6, 302

dental origin, of, 6, 302

diagnosis, 6, 303

dilated, 6, 302

epithelial, 2, 311, 6, 305-309

fibrous, 6, 302

follicular, 6, 305-309

prognosis, 6, 303

treatment, 6, 304

ODOUR, PERITONITIS, IN, 6, 547

OEDEMA

anthrax, 1, 277

bandaging to remove, 1, 411

breast, carcinoma of, 2, 472

burns, due to, 4, 397

cerebral massive, 2, 371

cholecystitis, in, 4, 240

congenital and familial, 3, 365

dehydration, over-correction of, due to, 1, 58

facio-maxillary injuries, in, 4, 20

following fractures, 4, 231

frost-bite in, 4, 235

glottis,

*The title GLOTTIS—OEDEMA OF is contained in Vol 4, pp 330-335*

after-care, 4, 334

aetiology, 4, 331

anatomy, 4, 330

clinical picture, 4, 332

definition, 4, 330

diagnosis, 4, 332

differential diagnosis, 4, 333

goitre and, 4, 332

*H. influenzae*, in, 4, 331

indications for surgery, 4, 333

inflammatory causes, 4, 331

intubation contra-indicated, 4, 334

iodides causing, 4, 332

laboratory tests, 4, 332

laryngitis and, 4, 331

laryngotomy, 4, 333

larynx, appearance, 4, 332

non-inflammation, 4, 332

operative techniques, 4, 333-334

perichondritis and, 4, 331

pneumococci, in, 4, 331

post-operative feeding, 4, 335

pre-operative measures, 4, 333

prognosis, 4, 333

staphylococci in, 4, 331

streptococci in, 4, 331

systemic diseases and, 4, 332

tracheotomy, 4, 333

trauma, following, 4, 331

tuberculosis, of, in, 4, 331

"turban", 4, 332

pulmonary,

embolism, fat, in, 3, 379

oxygen therapy in, 6, 419

spinal anaesthesia in treatment of, 1, 253

sites of occurrence, 6, 310

syndrome simulating immersion-foot, 5, 81

traumatic, 6, 310-313

age incidence, 6, 310

clinical features, 6, 310-311

introduction, 6, 310

pathology, 6, 312

physiotherapy, 6, 313

treatment, 6, 312-313

uraemia, due to, 8, 363

varicose veins, complicating, 8, 530

OESOPHAGECTOMY, PRESENT TRENDS IN, 4, 282

OESOPHAGITIS

acute, 6, 329

causes of, 6, 329

treatment, 6, 329

radiotherapy causing, 6, 329

chronic, peptic ulceration, in, 6, 332

OESOPHAGO-GASTRIC ANASTOMOSIS, 8, 74

tension, avoidance of, 8, 77

OESOPHAGO-JEJUNOSTOMY,

anaesthesia, 6, 350

anastomosis, 6, 338

carcinoma,

cardia of, in, 6, 352

irremovable, of oesophagus, 6, 353

peptic ulcer resection and,

anaesthesia, 6, 334

closure of wounds, 6, 339

incision, 6, 336

penicillin in, 6, 339

post-operative management, 6, 340

pre-operative preparation, 6, 336

ulceration, removal of, 6, 338

vessels division of, 6, 338

rupture of oesophagus caused during, 6, 327

OESOPHAGOSCOPY

*The title ENDOSCOPY: OESOPHAGOSCOPY is contained in Vol. 3, pp 426-431*

achalasia in, 3, 430

amethocain in, 3, 426

anaesthesia, 3, 426

atropine in, 3, 426

blood, coughing up, 3, 429

cardiospasm, in, 3, 430

Chevalier Jackson oesophagoscope, 3, 426

complications, of, 3, 430

diagnostic, 3, 429

dysphagia in, 3, 429

foreign body, for, 3, 429

haematemesis, in, 3, 429

hydrostatic dilator, 3, 430

indications, for, 3, 429

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

OESOPHAGOSCOPY—*continued*

- instruments, 3, 426
- introduction to, 3, 426
- morphine, 3, 426
- Negus oesophagoscope, 3, 426
- normal appearances in, 3, 426
- penicillin, 3, 431
- Pentothal, 3, 426
- peptic ulcer, in, 3, 429
- perforation complicating, 3, 430
- pneumothorax, in, 3, 430
- position for, 3, 427
- Souttar's tube, 3, 430
- starving, 3, 426
- strictures, in, 3, 430
- technique, 3, 426
- teeth in, 3, 430
- therapeutic, 3, 429
- varices, in, 3, 430
- OESOPHAGUS, 6, 314-353
  - abnormalities
    - congenital, 6, 321-325
      - atresia, 6, 321-322
      - compression by abnormal arteries, 6, 322
      - short oesophagus, 6, 322
      - web, oesophageal, 6, 325
    - achalasia of, 7, 4
    - anastomosis, stomach, 8, 74
    - anatomy, 6, 315-317
    - aorta, double, and, 8, 498
    - arteries, abnormal, causing compression, 6, 322
    - atresia, congenital, of, 6, 321
      - abnormalities, congenital, accompanying, 6, 321
  - symptoms, 6, 321
  - treatment, 6, 322
  - varieties, 6, 321
  - blood supply, 6, 316
  - carcinoma of, 6, 342-353
    - cervical,
      - anatomy, 6, 317
      - exposure, 6, 319
      - surgical approach, 6, 318
    - cysts of, 3, 245, 6, 340-342
    - diaphragmatic, 6, 317
    - diverticula, 6, 325-326
      - acquired, 6, 326
      - congenital, 6, 325-326
    - division, gastrectomy, in, 8, 74
    - elevation of, cardia in thorax, 4, 460
    - fascia propria, 6, 315
    - fibromas of, 6, 323, 340-342
    - gastro-oesophageal junction, 6, 318
    - glands of, 6, 316
    - heterotopia, 4, 478
    - hiatus, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 453
    - leiomyomas of, 6, 340-342
    - length of, 6, 315
    - lining of, 6, 316
    - lipomas of, 6, 340-342

- lower third,
  - adenocarcinoma of, 349-352
    - drainage, lymphatic, 6, 349
    - incidence, 6, 349
    - lymph flow, 6, 349
    - lymphatic involvement, 6, 349
    - morbid anatomy, 6, 349
    - post-operative treatment, 6, 352
    - shape of tumour, 6, 349
    - surgery, 6, 350-352
      - incision, 6, 320
  - benign, tumours of, 6, 342
- treatment, 8, 233
  - thoracotomy, 8, 233
- middle third,
  - carcinoma of, 6, 343-348
    - dysphagia in, 6, 344
    - excision and reconstruction, 6, 344-348
      - abscess complicating, 6, 348
      - anaesthesia, 6, 344-345
      - anastomosis, faulty, complicating, 6, 348
      - aorta, damage, 6, 345
      - aspiration of oesophagus, 6, 344
      - cardio-renal failure complicating, 6, 348
      - complications, 6, 348
      - distension of stomach, 6, 347
      - division of stomach, 6, 346
      - drainage, 6, 347
  - peptic ulceration, complicating, 6, 348
  - phrenic nerve crush, 6, 345
  - post-operative care, 6, 347
  - pulmonary thrombosis, complicating, 6, 348
  - respiratory infections, complicating, 6, 348
  - sepsis, local, complicating, 6, 348
  - spleen, separation of, 6, 346
  - stomach and oesophagus, anastomosis, 6, 346
    - technique, 6, 344-348
    - tumours, removal of, 6, 346
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- obstruction,
  - gastrostomy, indication for, 4, 281
  - diverticula, pharyngeal, 7, 3
  - papillomas of, 6, 340-342
  - peptic ulceration of, 6, 331-340
    - aetiology, 6, 331

\*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

OESOPHAGUS—*continued*peptic ulceration of—*continued*

age incidence, 6, 331

cardia, abnormally patulous, caused by, 6, 332

differential diagnosis, 6, 332

dyspepsia in, 6, 332

hernia, 6, 331

mucosa, microscopical appearance, 6, 332

oesophagitis in, 6, 332

pathology 6, 332

pre-disposing conditions, 6, 332

radiographic appearances, 6, 339

sex incidence, 6, 332

shortening of oesophagus caused by, 6, 332

symptoms, 6, 332

treatment, 6, 334-339

physiology, 6, 317

portal obstruction, 6, 330

pressure from thyroid on, 8, 261

ptyalism in, 7, 431

rhabdomyosarcoma of, 6, 342

rib resection to obtain exposure, 6, 320

rupture of, 6, 326-328

emphysema, mediastinal, caused by, 6, 37

spontaneous, 6, 326-327

traumatic, 6, 327-328

sarcoma of, 6, 342

short,

congenital, 6, 323-324

hernia, diaphragmatic, diagnosis from, 4, 466

surgery, 6, 324-325

surgical approach to, 6, 318

pleura, opening of, 6, 320

thoracic,

anatomy, 6, 317

surgical approach, 6, 319-320

traumatic ruptures, treatment of, 6, 328

tumours of,

benign, 6, 340-342

malignant, 6, 342-353

ulcers, peptic, 6, 331-340

aetiology, 6, 331

age incidence, 6, 331

cardia, abnormally patulous, caused by, 6, 332

differential diagnosis, 6, 332

dyspepsia in, 6, 332

hernia, sliding with, 6, 331-333

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....



# Omentum

## OMENTUM—continued

- attached, surgical uses, 6, 357
  - carcinoma of, 6, 356
  - congestion, 6, 355
  - cysts of, 6, 356
    - dermoid, 3, 245; 6, 356
    - hydatid, 6, 356
  - epiploitis, 6, 354
  - fibrosarcoma of, 6, 356
  - fixation of, 1, 75
  - free,
    - surgical uses of, 6, 359–361
    - survival of grafts, 6, 360
  - gastro-colic, stomach resection, in, 8, 69
  - gastro-hepatic, stomach resection, in, 8, 70
  - grafts, 6, 360–361
  - hernia, and, 6, 356–357
  - infection of, 6, 354
  - lymphangioma of, 6, 356
  - peptic ulceration, surgery of, 6, 357
  - strangulation, 6, 355
  - surgical uses, 6, 357–361
    - duodenal stumps, coverage for, 6, 357
    - haemorrhage, checking of, 6, 357
    - intestinal anastomoses, coverage for, 6, 357
    - omentopexy, 6, 378
    - peptic ulcers, sutured, coverage for, 6, 357
  - torsion of, 6, 355
  - tumours of, 6, 356
- ## OMNIPON
- amnesic effect, 1, 206
  - bronchoscopy, in, 3, 396
  - hemilaminectomy, 7, 503
  - pre-anaesthetic, 1, 209
  - premedication with,
    - local anaesthesia, in, 1, 230
    - spinal anaesthesia, in, 1, 249
  - pre-operative,
    - carcinoma of rectum, in, 7, 328
    - corneal grafts, in, 7, 52
    - cut throat, in, 6, 175
    - haemorrhoids, in, 7, 356
    - nasal operation, 6, 293
    - pneumothorax, extrapleural artificial, in, 7, 205
    - thoracoplasty, in, 7, 212
- ## Onchocerca volvulus INFECTIONS
- blindness due to, 8, 307
  - diagnosis, 8, 307
  - excision of nodules, 8, 308
  - geographical distribution, 8, 307
  - site of nodules and severity of effects, 8, 307
  - surgery, in, 8, 307–308
- ## ONCHOCERCIASIS, EYE DISEASE, IN, 3, 501
- ## ONCHOGYRPHOSIS, INGROWING TOE-NAIL, CAUSING, 4, 162
- ## ONTARIO COMPENSATION BOARD, 1, 142
- ## ONTROCYTOMA, SALIVARY GLANDS, OF, 7, 449
- ## ONYCHIA, ARTERIAL OBSTRUCTION, DUE TO, 1, 468
- ## OOPHORECTOMY
- patient's consent necessary, 5, 380
  - pregnancy, in, 7, 122

# INDEX

## Operation

- OOPHORITIS, CHRONIC SALPINGITIS AND,** 4, 62
- OPACITIES**
  - corneal, gargoylism and, 2, 264
  - vitreous body, in, 8, 577
- OPERATIONS**
  - arthrodesis, 4, 156
  - Bankart's shoulder dislocation, 4, 175
  - Brockman's club-foot, 4, 147
  - bunionectomy, 4, 150
  - cerebral, surgical principles in, 2, 441–454
  - chemotherapy and, 8, 126
  - Dérolme's pericardiectomy, 4, 422
  - Dunn's, 4, 158
  - fear of, 1, 126
  - Fergusson's, 6, 118–120
  - Freyer's prostatectomy, 7, 163
  - Gallie's, hernia recurrence, 4, 429
  - gangrene following, 7, 108–115
  - Girdlestone's phalangectomy, 4, 151
  - Graham's, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 380
  - haemorrhage during, 4, 382
  - haemostasis during, 8, 131–135
  - Harris prostatectomy, 7, 164
  - Hartmann's, carcinoma of rectum, for, 7, 339
  - infection during, prevention, 8, 125
  - intracranial, 2, 453–454
  - Janeway's tubo-gastrostomy, 4, 285
  - Jianu's tubo-gastrostomy, 4, 285–286
  - Keller's arthroplasty, 4, 151
  - Lambrinudi's "drop-foot", 4, 158–159
  - Lotheissen's, femoral hernia, 4, 443
  - management, 8, 125
  - Mayo's, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 380
  - McMurray's, fracture of femur, for, 4, 208
  - Miles's, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 380
  - Millin's retropubic prostatectomy, 7, 165
  - Moschowitz, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 380
  - needles, 8, 138–140
  - Nicola's, 4, 175
  - osteotomy, 4, 148, 155
  - planning of, 8, 124, 143
    - after-care and, 1, 125
    - information to give to patient, 1, 126
  - pre-operative management, 8, 124
  - prognosis to patient after, 1, 127
  - radical, breast, carcinoma of, 2, 468–472
  - Rammstedt, pyloric stenosis, of infants, for, 7, 250–254
  - Roberts' thoracoplasty, 7, 84
  - Roux-in-Y anastomosis of gall-bladder and jejunum, 4, 251
  - Schede's thoracoplasty, 7, 84
  - shock and, misconceptions, 1, 126
  - skin sterilization and, 8, 126
  - smooth, 143–144
  - Stamm's gastrostomy, 4, 283–285
  - Steindler's, for pes cavus, 4, 141–142
  - suture technique and sutures in, 8, 135–138
  - technique (see Technique, surgical)
  - theatre, organization of, 8, 125–126

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## OPERATIONS—continued

- Thiersch's, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 386
- Thomson-Walker's prostatectomy, 7, 163
- Wilson Hey suprapubic prostatectomy, 7, 165

## OPHTHALMIA

- glare, 3, 500
- neonatorum,
  - conjunctiva, in, 3, 151
  - Crede's method of prevention, 1, 436
- gonorrhoea, 4, 336-346

## OPHTHALMITIS, SYMPATHETIC, 8, 479

## OPHTHALMODYNAMOMETRY, 3, 468

## OPHTHALMOPLÉGIA, 3, 462

- triad of Jacod, in, 6, 212
- tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 212

## OPHTHALMOSCOPY

- embolism, fat, in, 3, 380
- instrument, 3, 167

## OPRUM

- burns, scalds and, in, 2, 524
- compresses, pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290
- risk of abortion, minimization of, 7, 117

## OPPENHEIM'S DISEASE, 6, 135

- biochemical findings, 6, 135
- clinical picture, 6, 135
- treatment, 6, 135

## OPSONINS, ACTION ON BACTERIA, 5, 103

## OPTIC AXIS, ALPHA ANGLE AND, 8, 96

## ORA SERRATA, SCLERA, RELATION TO, 7, 506

## ORBIT

- adenocarcinoma of, 6, 375
- angiomas, 6, 375
- bony, 6, 370-372
- carcinomas of, 6, 376
- chloromas of, 6, 376
- definition, 6, 368
- dermoid cysts of, 3, 245, 6, 375, 377
- dermo-lipomas of, 6, 375
- exenteration, 6, 378-379
- fissures, 6, 370
- haemangiomas of, 6, 375
- hydatid cysts, 6, 376
- inflammatory diseases of, 6, 373
- cellulitis, orbital, 6, 374-375
- periostitis, 6, 373
- injuries,
  - The title ORBIT—INJURIES, INFECTIONS, NEOPLASMS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 369-379*
- anaesthesia of skin following, 6, 372
- cellulitis from foreign body following, 6, 372
- clinical investigation, 6, 372-373
- concussion, 6, 371
- diplopia
  - following, 6, 372
  - residual, 6, 372
- ecchymosis of lids suggesting fracture, 6, 372
- emphysema, surgical, following, 6, 372
- enophthalmos following, 6, 372
- eye, damage to, 6, 372
- fractures of bony orbit, 6, 371
- optic nerve, damage to, 6, 372

## perforating, 6, 371

## periostitis, caused by, 6, 373

## proptosis following, 6, 373

## radiography, 6, 373

## signs, 6, 372

## structure of naso-lacrimal duct following, 6, 372

## symptoms, 6, 372

## lymphomas of, 6, 376

## lymphosarcomas of, 6, 376

## melanoma of, 6, 376

## neurofibromas, 6, 375-376

## operations on, 6, 377-379

## osteomas of, 6, 375

## pseudo-tumour of, 6, 374

## retinoblastoma of, 6, 376-377

## sarcoma of, 6, 376

## strabismus, relative position of, 8, 96

## surgical anatomy, 6, 370-371

## tumours, 6, 375-377

*The title ORBIT—INJURIES, INFECTIONS,**NEOPLASMS is contained in Vol. 6,**pp. 369-379*

## benign, 6, 375-376

## treatment, 6, 377

## clinical picture, 6, 376

## differential diagnosis, 6, 376-377

## malignant, 6, 376-377

## treatment, 6, 377

## veins of, 6, 370

## ORBITOTOMY

## anterior, 6, 377

## approaches, 6, 377

## lateral, 6, 377-378

## transfrontal, 6, 378

## ORCHIDECTOMY, 8, 179

## patient's consent necessary, 5, 380

## tumours of testis, for, 8, 189

## ORCHIDOPEXY, 8, 178-179

## age for, 8, 178

## Bevan operation, 8, 178

## exposure of cord and testis, 8, 178

## fertility and, 8, 25

## Keeley-Torek technique, 8, 179

## Turner-Ombredanne technique, 8, 178-179

## types of, 8, 178

## ORCHITIS, MUMPS, OF, FERTILITY AND, 8, 25

## ORGANS, BLOOD-FORMING

*The title BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING**ORGANS, BLOOD EXAMINATION is**contained in Vol. 2, pp. 159-188*

## OROPHARYNX

## carcinoma of, 6, 92

## characteristics, 6, 92

## diagnosis, 6, 99-100

## lymph gland involvement, 6, 92

## sex incidence, 6, 92

## site, 6, 92

## size, 6, 92

## symptoms, 6, 92

## examination of, 1, 152

## ORTHODONTICS

*The title ORTHODONTICS—SURGERY OF is**contained in Vol. 6, pp. 389-401*

## bite, open congenital, 6, 395-396

## cleft palate, maxilla in, 6, 398

ORTHODONTICS—*continued*

- definition, 6, 380
- inlay for edentulous patient, 6, 401
- jaw,
  - affections of, 6, 398-400
  - ankylosis, bony, 6, 400
  - clicking joints, 6, 398
  - congenital recession of, 6, 392-393
  - osteoarthritis, painful, 6, 399
- lip bands, 6, 400-401
- mal-occlusion, 6, 382-383, 396, 398
  - aetiology, 6, 384
  - causes, 6, 384
  - classifications, 6, 384-386
    - Angle's, 6, 384
    - Bennett's, 6, 384-386
  - deciduous teeth, 6, 382-383
  - diagnosis, 6, 384
- mandible, deformities, 6, 390-396
  - bite, congenital open, 6, 395-396
  - jaw, congenital recession, 6, 392-393
  - mal-occlusion due to fractures, 6, 396
  - occlusion, asymmetrical, 6, 393-395
  - prognathism, 6, 390-392
- maxilla, deformities of, 6, 397-398
  - cleft palate, 6, 398
  - mal-occlusion following old fractures, 6, 398
  - oxycephaly, 6, 397-398
- occlusion,
  - abnormal, 6, 382-383
    - aetiology, 6, 384
    - causes, 6, 384
    - children, in, 6, 380
    - classifications, 6, 384-386
      - Angle's, 6, 384
      - Bennett's, 6, 384-386
    - deciduous teeth, 6, 382-383
    - diagnosis, 6, 384
    - gross, 6, 393-395
    - normal, 6, 380-382
      - adults, in, 6, 380
      - deciduous teeth, 6, 380
      - permanent teeth, 6, 382
  - oxycephaly, 6, 397-398
  - prognathism, 6, 390-392
    - diagnosis, 6, 389
    - introduction, 6, 389-390
    - soft tissues, 6, 400-401
    - types of procedure, 6, 389
- temporo-mandibular joint, affections of, 6, 398-400
  - ankylosis, painful, 6, 400
- treatment,
  - aesthetic requirements, 6, 386
  - age for, 6, 388
  - incisors, alignment, 6, 388
  - small arches, 6, 388
  - surgery, 6, 389-401

ORTHOPHORIA, *see* Strabismus

## ORTHOPNOEA

- ductus arteriosus, 3, 276
- pleurisy, wet, in, 7, 61

## ORTHOPTIC TRAINING, 6, 402-406

- definition, 6, 402
- strabismus, aetiology, of, 6, 402

## OSCILLOMETRY

- circulatory efficiency in, 1, 470
- diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 253

## OSLER'S DISEASE, 4, 370

## OSSEIN, TUMOURS IN PRODUCTION OF, 6, 194

## OSSUM FRAGILITAS, 2, 271

## OSTEITIS

- deformans, 2, 289-292
  - aetiology, 2, 289
  - affected bones, 2, 289
  - analgesics, 2, 292
  - blood chemistry, 2, 290
  - calcification, increase of, 2, 291
  - calcium balance, 2, 290
  - clinical picture, 2, 290
  - deafness, 2, 290
  - deformities in, 2, 290
  - diagnostic aids, 2, 290
  - diet, 2, 291

- pelvis in, 2, 291
- prognosis, 2, 291
- radiology, 2, 290
- surgery in, 2, 292
- symptoms, 2, 290
- synonyms, 2, 289
- treatment, 2, 291
- fibrosa, 2, 283-288
  - aetiology, 2, 283
  - biopsy, in, 2, 286
  - blood chemistry, 2, 284
  - bone changes, 2, 284
  - calcium balance, 2, 285
  - calculi, renal, 2, 284
  - classical, 2, 284
  - clinical picture, 2, 284
  - definition, 2, 283
  - deformities, 2, 285; 6, 470
  - diagnostic aids, 2, 284
  - diet, 2, 287
  - differential diagnosis, 2, 286
  - diffusa, 6, 307
  - femur, of, 6, 469
  - focal,
    - aetiology, 2, 288
    - clinical picture, 2, 289
    - definition, 2, 288
    - diagnosis, 2, 289
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 471
    - fracture, 2, 289
    - incidence, 2, 289
    - pathology, 2, 289
    - radiography, 2, 289
    - synonyms, 2, 288
    - treatment, 2, 289
    - tumours, 2, 289
  - generalized, 2, 283-288; 6, 467
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 471
    - hands, in, 6, 470

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**OSTEITIS—continued****fibrosa—continued**

- humerus, of, 6, 469
- incidence, 2, 284
- indications for surgery, 2, 287
- mortality, operative, 2, 287
- nephritis and, 2, 284
- operative technique, 2, 287
- pathology, 2, 284
- plasma-phosphorus, 2, 285
- post-operative care, 2, 287
- prognosis, 2, 287
- radiography in, 2, 285
- radius, of, 6, 469
- von Recklinghausen's, 6, 467
- signs, skeletal, 2, 284
- sites, abnormal, 2, 287
- skull, of, 6, 470
- surgical anatomy, 2, 283
- synonyms, 2, 283
- tibia, of, 6, 469
- tissue, aberrant, 2, 284
- treatment, results of, 2, 288
- tumour, in, 2, 284, 287
- ulna, of, 6, 469
- urinary symptoms, 2, 284
- vitamin D, in, 2, 287
- frontal, abscess, loculation, associated with, 6, 79
- newborn, in, 8, 351
- syphilitic, diagnosis from fibrosa, 2, 291

**OSTEOARTHRITIS (see also Arthritis)**

- aetiology, 1, 372
- arthrodiesis in, 2, 237

- manipulation in, 6, 18
- radiographic appearances, 1, 379
- spine, lumbar, of, 7, 498
- stiffness in, 1, 379
- surgery contra-indicated, 5, 212
- symptoms, 1, 378
- tarsal, manipulation in, 6, 13-15
- temporo-mandibular joint, of, 6, 399-400
- treatment, (see Arthritis, treatment)
- tuberculosis, diagnosis from, 5, 228, 229

**OSTEO-ARTHIROPATHY**

- colitis, complication of, 3, 90
- pulmonary, 2, 290

**OSTEOCHONDRITIS**

- aetiology, 3, 446
- coxae, 5, 203
- dissecans, 1, 376
- caisson disease, diagnosis from, 5, 194
- cartilage injury, diagnosis from, 5, 211
- radiographic appearance, 5, 190
- tuberculosis, diagnosis from, 5, 231
- epiphyses, of, 3, 446
- femoral head, of, 3, 447
- lunate, 6, 26
- pathology, 3, 447
- sites, 3, 446
- tarsal navicular, 5, 229
- tibial tubercle, of, 3, 451

**OSTEOCHONDRODYSSTROPHIA DEFORMANS, 2, 262**

- OSTEOCHONDROMA, 2, 298**
- development, 2, 299
- intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- malignancy and, 2, 299
- multiple, 2, 299
- congenital, 2, 268
- features, 2, 299
- tendon sheath, of, 6, 141
- origin, 2, 298
- pelvis, of, 2, 300
- treatment, 2, 299

**OSTEOCHONDROMATOSIS, SYNOVIAL, 1, 376****OSTEO-CHONDROSARCOMA**

- maxilla, of, 4, 304
- scalp and skull, of, 7, 465

**OSTEOCLASIS, GENU VARUM, IN, 3, 224****OSTEOCLASTOMA, 2, 288-300**

- amputation, 2, 301
- cartilaginous, 2, 301
- excision, 2, 301
- features of, 2, 301
- histology, variations in, 2, 301
- irradiation, 2, 304
- malignancy in, 2, 300
- maxilla, of, 6, 469
- operations for, 2, 301
- pathogenesis, 2, 300
- sacro-iliac, 4, 304
- telangiectatic, 2, 301
- treatment, 2, 301
- types, 2, 301

**OSTEOGENESIS IMPERFECTA, 2, 271-273**

- childhood, in, 2, 272
- definition, 2, 271
- development, general, 2, 273
- diagnosis, 2, 273
- dwarfing, 2, 273
- foetal, 2, 272
- fractures,
  - in utero, 2, 272
  - treatment of, 2, 273
- newborn deformities, 2, 272
- otosclerosis, 2, 272
- puberty, in, 2, 273
- radiography, 2, 272-273
- rickets, foetal, diagnosis from, 2, 273
- sclerotics in, 2, 272
- shafts, 2, 273
- skull, 2, 273
- appearance of, 2, 272
- synonyms, 2, 271
- tarda, 2, 276
- Wormian bones in, 2, 273

**OSTEOMALACIA, 2, 292-294**

- abnormality, 2, 293
- aetiology, 2, 292
- bones, effect on, 2, 293
- calcium balance, 2, 294
- clinical picture, 2, 293
- definition, 2, 292
- deformities, 2, 293
- diagnosis, 2, 294
- fractures, 2, 293
- incidence, 2, 292

## OSTEOMALACIA—continued

- irradiation, 2, 294
- kyphoscoliosis in, 2, 293
- osteitis fibrosa, diagnosis from, 2, 286
- ovariectomy in, 2, 294
- pathology, 2, 293
- pregnancy, effect of, 2, 292
- radiology, 2, 294
- scoliosis due to, 7, 549
- serum calcium, 2, 294
- sex incidence, 2, 292
- social factors, in, 2, 293
- stools, fat, in, 2, 294
- symptoms, 2, 293
- tetany in, 2, 293, 8, 201
- treatment, 2, 294
- vitamin D, 2, 294

## OSTEOMAS

- appearance of, 2, 399
- epiphysis, of, 3, 452
- extradural, 7, 578
- hyperostosis, confusion with, 2, 399
- mastoid region, of, 7, 463
- nose, of, 6, 288-289
- scalp and skull, of, 7, 463
- single, 2, 298
- sinus, frontal, of, 2, 400

## OSTEOMYELITIS

- acute,
  - age, affecting, 2, 249
  - amputation, 2, 257
  - arthritis, pyogenic, diagnosis from, 2, 248
  - bacteraemia and, 2, 19
  - blood count in, 2, 248
  - bone,
    - absorption of, 2, 243
    - drainage, 2, 252
    - new formation, 2, 244

- erysipelas, diagnosis from, 2, 248
- extreme, 2, 245
- femur, of, 2, 249
- fluid administration, 2, 251
- general condition, 2, 249
- "gutter" method, of operative treatment, 2, 253

- haematogenous,
  - aetiology, 2, 242
  - appearances, local, 2, 247
  - blood flow, 2, 243
  - clinical picture, 2, 247
  - differential diagnosis, 2, 248
  - factors, incidental, 2, 243
  - foci, primary, 2, 242
  - infection, route of, 2, 242
  - metaphyses, affection of, 2, 243
  - organisms, in, 2, 242
  - pathology, 2, 243-247
  - pus underlying, 2, 247
  - Staph. aureus* in, 2, 242
  - streptococcus, in, 2, 242
  - symptoms, 2, 247
  - tension, easing of, 2, 248
  - trauma, in, 2, 243

- umbilical sepsis, in, 2, 242
- incision, 2, 253
- intervention, surgical, 2, 250
- joint infection, 2, 250
- laboratory findings, 2, 249
- limb immobilization, 2, 251
- metaphyseal drilling, for, 2, 253
- mortality, 2, 249
- operation,
  - early, 2, 250
  - fitness, for, 2, 251
  - immediate, 2, 250
  - indication for, 2, 250
  - technique, 2, 252
- organism, in, 2, 249
- packing, 2, 253
- pain, relief of, 2, 251
- pathology, 2, 243
- penicillin in,
  - dosage, 2, 252
  - treatment, 2, 253
- plaster, changing of, 2, 256
- poliomyelitis, diagnosis from, 7, 96
- post-operative care, 2, 256
- pre-operative management, 2, 252
- prognosis, 2, 249
- pus, formation of, 2, 243
- resolution, 2, 246
- rheumatic fever, diagnosis from, 2, 248
- scurvy, infantile, diagnosis from, 2, 248
- sequestra, 2, 244
- spread, 2, 243
- suppuration, 2, 249
- systemic manifestations, 2, 249
- temperature, in, 2, 249
- tibia, 2, 249
- toxaemia in, 2, 251
- transfusion, blood, in, 2, 251
- treatment,
  - conservative, 2, 250
  - early, 2, 250
  - penicillin, 2, 250-251
  - results of, 2, 257
- arthritis and, 5, 198
- cellulitis, from, 3, 18
- chronic,
  - amputations in, 1, 179
  - asepsis, 2, 255
  - cavity preparation, 2, 255
  - cortex, removal of, 2, 254
  - features of, 2, 244
  - graft, 2, 255
  - insidious, 2, 244
  - operation, stages of, 2, 256
  - saucerization, 2, 254
  - sequestra, 2, 244
  - treatment, 2, 254-256
  - types, 2, 245-247
- effusions, in, 3, 344
- localized, 2, 329
- para-articular, 5, 202
- pneumococcal, 2, 245
- pyogenic,
  - skull, of, 7, 457-460
  - spinal cord compression due to, 7, 578
- sialoadenitis, diagnosis from, 7, 443
- sinus formation preceding, 5, 224
- skull, of, 6, 277

**OSTEOMYELITIS—continued**

- spine, 7, 541
- staphylococcal, 2, 14
- suppurative, physiotherapy in, 7, 14
- syphilitic, 8, 164
- transfusion, in, 2, 204
- tuberculous, 2, 247
  - skull, of, 7, 457
  - types of, 2, 247
- typhoid, 2, 246
- wearing of prostheses and, 1, 195
- x-ray findings, 2, 11

**OSTEOPATHIA CONDENSANS DISSEMINATA,**

- 2, 273-274
- congenital, 2, 274
- radiography in, 2, 274
- site, 2, 274
- synonyms, 2, 273

**OSTEOPECILIA, 2, 273****OSTEOPERIOSTITIS, YAWS, IN, 8, 590****OSTEOPETROSIS, 2, 274-276**

- advanced, 2, 274
- aetiology, 2, 274
- anaemia in, 2, 274, 275
- bone of, 2, 274
- calcification, 2, 275
- clinical picture, 2, 275
- congenital, 2, 274
- definition, 2, 274
- diagnosis, 2, 276
- differential diagnosis, 2, 276
- distribution, 2, 274
- fractures in, 2, 274
- optic atrophy, 2, 275
- palsies, nerve, 2, 275
- parathyroidectomy in, 2, 276
- pathology, 2, 274
- sex incidence, 2, 274
- skull, of, 2, 274
- surgical anatomy, 2, 274
- symptoms, 2, 275
- synonyms, 2, 274
- treatment, 2, 276
- x-ray appearances, 2, 276

**OSTEOPOIKILOSI, 2, 273****OSTEOPOROSIS**

- arthritis in, 1, 373
- osteitis, and,
  - deformans, 2, 290
  - fibrosa, 2, 285
- myelomatosis, diagnosis from, 5, 28
- painful, 6, 423
- spine, 7, 541
- thyrotoxic, 2, 286

**OSTEOPSATHYROSIS, 2, 271****OSTEOSARCOMA, CELL DIFFERENTIATION, 6, 195****OSTEOSCLEROSIS, 2, 270**

- congenital, 2, 274
- fragilis generalisata, 2, 274

**OSTEOSIS**

- eburnans monomeleica, 2, 270

**OSTEOTOMY**

- abduction, in asymmetry of legs, 1, 445
- arthritis in,
  - intertrochanteric, of femur, 1, 393

- objects, 1, 391
- technique, 1, 393
- ball and socket, 3, 159
- bifurcation, 3, 198
- genu recurvatum, in, 3, 227
- genu varum, in, 3, 225
- humerus, surgical neck through, 3, 233
- intertrochanteric, arthrodesis in, 1, 396
- Little's disease in, 3, 233
- rotation, 4, 148
- subtrochanteric,
  - amputation deformity for, 1, 195
  - McMurray's, 4, 208
- supracondylar, 3, 233, 237, 239
- wedge, 1, 393, 402; 3, 159

**OTALGIA**

*The title EAR—OTALGIA is contained in*

*Vol 3, pp. 308-313*

- arteriosclerosis, 3, 313
- carcinomatous ulceration, 3, 311
- cervical nerves, 3, 311
- cold winds, 3, 313
- dental ulceration, 3, 311
- functional causes, 3, 311
- glossopharyngeal nerve, 3, 311
- herpes zoster, 3, 312-313
- influenza, 3, 313
- malaria, 3, 313
- mandibular nerve, 3, 311
- mastoidalgia, 3, 313
- maxillary nerve, 3, 310
- neuralgias, 3, 311-312
- ophthalmic nerve, 3, 310
- tonsils, removal of, 3, 311
- tuberculous ulceration, 3, 311
- unexplained causes, 3, 313
- vagus nerve, 3, 311
- Wharton's duct calculi, 3, 311

**OTITIS MEDIA**

catarrhal, chronic,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, CHRONIC CATARRHAL is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 323-326*

- adenoids, 3, 325
- aetiology, 3, 323
- atrophy, 3, 324
- auscultation tube sounds, 3, 324
- "chalk patches", 3, 324
- cicatrical adhesions, 3, 323
- clinical picture, 3, 323
- deafness, nerve, 3, 323
- definition, 3, 323
- diagnosis, 3, 323
- diathermy, in, 3, 326
- differential diagnosis, 3, 325
- drug treatment, 3, 326
- ear-drum retraction, 3, 324
- endocrine treatment, 3, 326
- Eustachian tubes, in, 3, 323, 324
- Galton's whistle test, 3, 325
- hearing tests, 3, 325
- hypertrophy, in, 3, 324
- labyrinthine deafness, diagnosis from, 3, 325
- malleus, handle of, foreshortening, 3, 324
- monochord test, 3, 325

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## OTITIS MEDIA—continued

## catarrhal, chronic—continued

nasal sinuses, accessory, examination,  
3, 325

oto-massage, in, 3, 326

otosclerosis, familial, diagnosis from,  
3, 325

pathology, 3, 323

physiotherapy, 3, 326

prognosis, 3, 326

Rinni test, 3, 325

Siegle's speculum, 3, 324

surgical treatment, 3, 326

teeth, examination, 3, 325

tinnitus, accompanying, 3, 323

tonsils, examination, 3, 325

treatment, 3, 325

tuning fork frequencies, 3, 325

umbo, displacement, 3, 324

vertigo, in, 3, 323

## exudative,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, EXUDATIVE*  
*is contained in Vol 3, pp 333-336*

catheter, Eustachian, in, 3, 335

deafness, symptom of, 3, 334

diathermy, short-wave, 3, 335

ephedrine, 3, 336

Eustachian obstruction, 3, 333

exudate, nature of, 3, 334

general, 3, 333

incision, 3, 336

otitis media, acute, in, 3, 335

penicillin, in, 3, 335

physical signs, 3, 334

radiotherapy, in, 3, 336

sulphonamides, in, 3, 335

surgical anatomy, 3, 334

symptoms, 3, 334

treatment, 3, 335

tympanic membrane, appearance, 3, 334

leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, following,  
6, 71

## mastoiditis, acute,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, ACUTE*  
*MASTOIDITIS is contained in Vol 3,*  
*pp. 314-322*

aetiology, 3, 314

anatomy, 3, 315

Bezold abscess, 3, 315

biotherapy, pre-operative, 3, 319

cellular, 3, 315

discharge, in, 3, 315

external otitis, coexistent, 3, 317

mastoid operations, 3, 319

measles, secondary to, 3, 314

morbid anatomy, 3, 315

natural healing, 3, 315

operative treatment, 3, 319

organism, type, 3, 317

otoscopy, in, 3, 318

pain, in, 3, 315

physiology, 3, 315

post-operative care, 3, 321

pre-operative management, 3, 319

pyrexia, in, 3, 315

respiratory tract infection, secondary,  
3, 314respiration, secondary to, 3, 314  
3, 319tympanic membrane perforation in,  
3, 315

"zygomatic", 3, 317

## suppurative chronic,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, CHRONIC*  
*SUPPURATIVE is contained in Vol.*  
*3, pp. 327-332*

acriflavine, 3, 330

aetiology, 3, 327

air removal, preliminary to drops,  
3, 330

anterior perforation, in, 3, 328

aspiration, in, 3, 330

attic perforation, in, 3, 329  
3, 321

cholesteatoma, in, 3, 320

cleansing, 3, 330, 331

clinical picture, 3, 328

curettage for polypi and granulations,  
3, 331

deafness, in, 3, 328

definition, 3, 327

diagnosis, 3, 329

differential diagnosis, 3, 329

discharge, in, 3, 328

drainage, 3, 330

dyes, 3, 330

epithelioma, diagnosis from, 3, 330

Eustachian tube re-infection, 3, 327

facial palsy, in, 4, 5

gentian violet in, 3, 330

granulations, 3, 331

haemorrhage in, 3, 328

incus, diseased portions, removal, 3, 331

ionization, 3, 331

Letterer-Siwe syndrome, in, 5, 430

malleus, diseased portions, removal,  
3, 331

marginal perforation, in, 3, 329

mastoid antrum, chronic infection,  
3, 330

mastoidectomy, conservative, 3, 332

mastoiditis, chronic, in, 3, 327

mercurochrome, in, 3, 330

middle-ear cleft, sterilization method,  
3, 331

mopping, in, 3, 330

mucosa, changes, 3, 328

myringotomy, 3, 331-332

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers





- OVARY**—*continued*  
 tumours of—*continued*  
 operations—*continued*  
 tapping, 6, 412  
 technique, 6, 412-414  
 coincident, 6, 414  
 pregnancy, in, 7, 122  
 pseudomyxoma of peritoneum as complication, 6, 415  
 surgery,  
 contra-indications, 6, 410  
 emergency, 6, 416  
 torsion of pedicle, 6, 416  
 unilateral removal, 6, 411  
 virilism, pre-puberal, in, 1, 98
- OVENDOSYN**, in prevention of penile erections, 8, 405
- OVERDOSAGE**, *see* specific drugs
- OVERWEIGHT**, *see* Adiposity
- OYOTESTES, HERMAPHRODITISM AND**, 1, 106
- OXIDIZED CELLULOSE GAUZE**, haemostasis by, 8, 134
- OXYBUTYRIC ACID**, in urinary infections, 8, 420
- OXYCEL**, haemostasis by, 8, 134
- OXYCEPHALY**, 2, 339; 3, 454; 6, 397  
 Gillies's method of correction, 6, 397-398  
 malformations, 6, 397
- OXYGEN**  
 chest injuries, in, 8, 209  
 inhalation, transportation, during, 5, 109  
 lack of, dangers, 6, 419  
 lumbar injection in epilepsy, 4, 123  
 perirenal injection, 5, 273  
 tent,  
 aortic coarctation, in, 8, 496  
 pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 510  
 therapy, 6, 418-422
- OXYHAEMOGLOBIN, ACIDOSIS AND**, 1, 53
- OXYURIS VEMICULARIS** in pruritus *ani et vulvae*, 7, 529
- PACHYDERMATOCELE, SCALP AND SKULL, OP.**, 7, 463
- PACHYGYRIA**, 2, 340
- PACHYMENINGITIS**, 6, 70  
 backache and, 2, 7
- PACKS, STERILE, HAEMOSTASIS, IN**, 8, 134
- PADGETT DERMATOME**, 4, 394  
 split-skin grafting, 4, 18
- PADS, THERMOTHERAPY, IN**, 7, 11
- PAGET'S DISEASE**,  
 bone, 2, 289  
 cells in, 2, 464  
 compression, paraplegia, spinal, due to, 7, 588  
 fibrositis, differentiation from, 4, 93  
 fibrosarcoma, pleomorphic, histological appearance, 4, 304  
 nipple, 2, 464-466  
 test, breast abscess, 2, 496
- PAIN**,  
 abdominal, 1, 13-24 (*see also* Abdominal pain)  
 adhaerent, 1, 13-24  
 distribution, 1, 16  
 chronic, 1, 21  
 clinical notes on, 1, 21-22  
 distribution, 1, 16-18  
 endometriosis, 3, 389  
 localization of, 1, 16  
 muscular rigidity with, 1, 18  
 personality of patient and, 1, 22  
 quality of, 1, 21  
 referred, 1, 16  
 segmental, 1, 16  
 sensitivity of structures, 1, 14-15  
 skin tenderness due to, 1, 19  
 source, 1, 22  
 stimulation of thoracic interspinous ligaments, on, 1, 17  
 tender spot, deep, 1, 20  
 thresholds, personality and, 1, 22  
 time-intensity curve, 1, 21  
 upper, vomiting and, 1, 1  
 visceral disturbances and, 1, 19  
 amputation for, 1, 179  
 stumps in, 1, 194  
 causes, 1, 186  
 re-amputation for, 1, 194  
 angina pectoris, 1, 254-263  
 angioneuromyoma, in, 4, 328  
 anxiety states, patients with, and, 1, 291  
 appendicitis, acute, in, 1, 296, 297  
 arterial obstruction, in, 1, 468  
 arthritic backache, in, 2, 2  
 arthritis, in, 1, 377, 378  
 back,  
 character of, 2, 10  
 massage in, 1, 123  
 backache, in, 2, 1  
 brachial plexus, in, 2, 320  
 burning, trigeminal area, in, 6, 255  
 bursitis, semimembranosus, 2, 539  
 caecum, volvulus, 8, 583  
 calcification of supraspinatus tendon, in, 8, 121  
 calculi, renal, in, 5, 298  
 calf, thrombosis, in, 1, 138  
 carcinoma,  
 nasopharyngeal, in, 6, 91  
 tongue, in, 6, 87  
 cardiac, 1, 254-263  
 causalgia, in, 6, 425-426  
 chest,  
 hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461  
 injuries, in, effects of, 8, 207  
 pulmonary embolism, in, 1, 139  
 wall, tumours of lung, in, 5, 454  
 cholecystitis  
 acute, 1, 5, 15; 4, 240  
 chronic, in, 4, 244  
 chordoma, in, 7, 427  
 chronic, breast, treatment, 2, 493  
 clavicle, dislocated, treatment, 4, 170  
 diffuse, in fibrositis, 4, 92  
 dressings due to, nitrous oxide analgesia for, 1, 225  
 endometriosis, in, 3, 389  
 epididymitis, in, 8, 184, 185

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## PAIN—continued

- eye, glaucoma, in, 4, 92, 321
- focal, fibrositis, in, 4, 90-91
- foot,
  - hallux valgus, in, 4, 150
  - metatarsal fracture causing, 4, 230
  - perforating ulcer of, in, 6, 540, 541
- "functional" or psychogenic, 1, 257
- gas gangrene, in, 4, 267
- glomangioma, in, 4, 328
- glomus tumours, in, 4, 328
- gout, in, 4, 347
- haematoma, in, 4, 362
- haemorrhage, appendicectomy after, due to, 1, 316
- haemorrhoidectomy, following, 7, 361
- haemorrhoids, in, 7, 351
- hallux rigidus, in, 4, 154
- heart, 1, 254-263
- herpes zoster, 4, 475
- incurable patients, in, treatment, 7, 184
- intermittent claudication, ischaemia, in, 5, 173
- interscapular, origin, 2, 7
- intestinal obstruction, in, 1, 9-12, 5, 128
  - types of, 1, 10
- Kahler's disease, in, 5, 25
- kidney, denervation in relief, 5, 260
- laryngeal, alcohol injection, technique, 5, 349
- laryngitis, chronic, in, 5, 343
- localization of, from deep structures, 4, 90
- lumbar,
  - kidney disease and, 2, 7
  - ureterocele, in, 5, 257
- lumbo-sacral, anxiety neurosis and, 2, 8
- manipulation in relief of, 6, 8
- Morton's metatarsalgia, 4, 163
- myelomatosis, in, 5, 25
- neck injury, following, manipulation in relief, 6, 20
- neuralgia, trigeminal, in, 6, 251, 253
- oedema, traumatic, in, 6, 311
- orbital tumours, in, 6, 376
- ovarian cyst, torsion of, in, 1, 8
- pancreatitis, acute, in, 1, 6
- pelvic, salpingitis, in, 4, 62
- peptic ulcer, perforated, in, 1, 2
- perforations, intestinal, in, 1, 7
- periostitis, in, 6, 273
- peritonitis, in, 6, 548
- phantom, causalgia, differentiation from, 6, 427
- pleurisy, dry, in, 7, 60
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95
- post-operative,
  - local anaesthesia after, 1, 233
  - relief of, 1, 131
  - severe and continued, 1, 132
- posture, defective, causing, manipulation in, 6, 9
- precordial, pericarditis, in, 4, 413
- pregnancy, extra-uterine, in, 7, 120
- production of, experimental, 1, 14
- prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 140
- prostatitis, in, 7, 136
- rabies, in, 7, 256
- referred, 1, 2, 2, 4

- abdominal emergencies in, 1, 2
- backache, 2, 4
- renal,
  - colic, in, tender spots, 1, 20
  - denervation of kidney in, 5, 261
- rest,
  - arterial obstruction, due to, 1, 468
  - ischaemia, in, 5, 173
  - relief of, 5, 175
- retrosternal, tumours of lung, in, 5, 454
- rupture of supraspinatus tendon, in, 8, 118
- sacral, relief of, 2, 7
- sacro-coccygeal sinus, in, 7, 420
- salpingitis, in, 1, 7
- sciatic, 7, 491
  - treatment of, 7, 499
- scrotum, ilio-inguinal nerve damage causing, 4, 433
- sensitivity of tissues, 1, 231
- severe,
  - carbuncle formation causing, 2, 220
  - lumbar region, in, 7, 491
- shoulder, ectopic gestation, in, 4, 66
- shoulder-tip, 1, 2
- spine
  - injuries, in, 7, 56
  - structures of, 2, 6
- sternum, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461
- stomach injury, in, 8, 52
- tabes dorsalis, gastric crises of, 8, 169
- thoracoplasty, following, treatment of, 7, 224
- tonsillitis, in, 8, 283
- "true" visceral, 2, 6
- tuberculosis,
  - laryngeal, in, 5, 347
  - renal, in, 5, 316
- tumours
  - lung, in, 5, 454
  - malignant, of nose, 6, 289
  - renal, in, 5, 272
  - types of, local anaesthesia and, 1, 230-231
- ulcers,
  - peptic, in, 6, 58
  - tuberculous, in, 5, 347
- uterine fibroids, in, 8, 430
- uterus,
  - carcinoma of, in, 8, 445
  - retroflexion of, in, 6, 479
- varicose veins, 8, 530
- visceral, 1, 13
  - afferent pathways for, 1, 255
  - causes, 1, 13
  - disease in, 1, 15
  - sites of, 1, 9
  - sympathectomy and, 1, 451
  - sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 451

## PALATE

- cleft, 4, 49-56
  - bilateral, variants of basic operations, 4, 54
  - complete,
    - bilateral, treatment, 4, 54
    - treatment, 4, 53-54
    - unilateral, treatment, 4, 53
  - development, 4, 49
  - effects on speech of, 7, 535

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

PALATE—continued  
cleft—continued

- Gillies's operation, 6, 398
- indications for surgical intervention, 4, 50
- operation,
  - aim of, 4, 51
  - anaesthesia, 4, 51
  - control of tongue, 4, 53
- post-operative management, 4, 54-55
- pre-operative management, 4, 50
- prognosis, 4, 50
  - associated sinus and ear infections, 4, 50
- repair of, breakdown, 4, 56
- gummatous ulceration, delayed congenital syphilis, in, 8, 166
- hard,
  - antrum, carcinoma of, invading, 6, 290
  - carcinoma of, 6, 98
    - treatment, 6, 116-117
  - nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- soft,
  - carcinoma of,
    - diagnosis, 6, 98
    - irradiation in, 6, 118
    - pharyngotomy in, 6, 117
    - teleradium in, 6, 117
    - treatment, 6, 117-118
  - cleft,
    - repair of, 4, 52-53
    - short immobile, treatment, 4, 56
    - VY advancement operation, 4, 53

## PALM

- injuries, tendon, flexor, 6, 159
- nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
- pain in causalgia, 6, 425

## PALPITATIONS, ANXIETY STATES, IN, 1, 289

## PALSIES

- antimalarial drugs, due to, 8, 303
- Bell's *see* Bell's palsy
- cerebral, 3, 228-240
  - aetiology, 3, 228
  - treatment, 3, 229-240
- cranial nerve, tumours causing, 6, 92
- crutch, physiotherapy, 7, 15
- facial,
  - The title FACIAL PALSY is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 1-14*
  - aetiology, 4, 1-2
    - mastoid infection, 4, 2
    - neoplasms, 4, 2
    - otitis media, 4, 2
    - trauma to facial nerve, 4, 1
  - anatomy, surgical, 4, 2-5
  - operative findings, 4, 4
  - technique, 4, 9
  - temporal bone, 4, 2
- Bell's palsy, pathology, 4, 5
- causes, 4, 1-2
- definition, 4, 1
- diagnosis, 4, 5-6
  - aids to, 4, 6
  - electrical reactions, 4, 6
  - electromyography, 4, 6
  - onset, 4, 6
  - taste, loss of, 4, 6
  - unconscious patients, 4, 6

- herpes zoster and, 4, 475
- infranuclear lesions, 4, 5
- injuries, operative, 4, 3-4
  - mastoid,
    - cortical (Schwartz), 4, 3-4
    - infant, 4, 3
    - radical, 4, 4
  - sinus, forward lateral, 4, 3
- operative treatment,
  - indications, 4, 6-8
  - technique, 4, 9
- otitis media,
  - acute, suppurative, pathology, 4, 4
  - chronic suppurative, pathology, 4, 5
- parotitis, in, 7, 434
- pathology, 4, 2-5
- post-operative treatment, 4, 10
- pre-operative treatment, 4, 8
- prognosis, 4, 6
- ptyalism, false, in, 7, 432
- skull, fracture of, 4, 4
- spontaneous, 4, 5
- surgical treatment,
  - anastomosis, 4, 13-14
  - antiseptics and sulphonamide powders
    - contra-indicated, 4, 9
  - exploration, 4, 9
  - fascial strips, 4, 13
  - fibrin suture, 4, 9
  - fibrotic muscles, 4, 13
  - minimization of synkinesia, 4, 9
  - nerve graft, 4, 9
  - plastic surgery, 4, 13
  - support, temporary, 4, 13
- treatment, results of, 4, 10-13
- nerve,
  - ischaemia in, 4, 171
  - oedema of glottis, differentiation from, 4, 333
  - radial, tendon transplantation in, 6, 240
  - spinal anaesthesia, after, 1, 231
- ocular,
  - acquired, treatment, 8, 98
  - congenital,
    - treatment, 8, 97
    - retention of binocular vision and, 8, 91
- oculomotor,
  - aneurysm, intracranial, and, 8, 211
  - Hutchinson's pupil, 6, 210
  - popliteal nerve, diagnosis, 6, 461
  - tourniquet, dangers of during surgery, 6, 240
- PANCOAST'S SYNDROME, 6, 55
  - carcinoma of lungs and, surgery contra-indicated, 5, 461
  - treatment, 6, 55
- PANCREAS,
  - The title PANCREAS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 433-444*
  - accessory, 4, 480
  - adenoma of, 6, 442-443
    - autonomic nervous system disturbances in, 6, 442
    - central nervous system disturbances in, 6, 442
  - characteristics, 6, 442
  - diagnosis, 6, 442
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 442

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## PANCREAS—continued

- adenoma of—continued
  - operative technique, 6, 442-443
  - post-operative care, 6, 443
  - pre-operative care, 6, 443
  - psychic disturbances, 6, 442
- amyloidosis, 1, 201
- bursa, omental, 6, 435
- carcinoma of, 6, 436-442
  - pellagra and, 6, 476
  - sex incidence, 6, 436
  - stomach, extension from, 8, 78
  - surgery, anastomosis, 6, 438
    - cholecyst-duodenostomy, 6, 438
    - cholecyst-gastrostomy, 6, 438
    - disadvantages of, 6, 438
    - cholecyst-jejunostomy, 6, 438
    - dangers of, 6, 436
    - exploration, 6, 437
    - haemorrhage in, 6, 437
    - indications for, 6, 437
    - liver damage in, 6, 437
    - palliative, 6, 438-439
    - pre-operative preparation, 6, 437
    - prothrombin tests, 6, 437
    - resection, of pancreas, 6, 439
- cysts,
  - congenital fibrocystic, 7, 105
  - "false", 6, 435, 436
- ectopic nodules, 3, 257
- diverticula associated, 3, 257
- fat,
  - content in disease, 2, 91
  - necrosis, 4, 84-85
- fibrosis, cystic, vitamins, 8, 565
- fistula of, 6, 443-444
- head of,
  - carcinoma of, bile-duct obstruction, and, 4, 274
  - resection, Pannett's technique, 6, 441
- inflammation, 1, 6 (*see also* Pancreatitis)
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- polycystic disease,
  - anatomy, morbid, 7, 105
  - familial incidence, 7, 103
  - histology, 7, 106
  - pathogenesis, 7, 107
- resection of, technique, 6, 442
- subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106
- tumour, islet-cell, of, 6, 442-443

## PANCREATITIS

- acute, 1, 6-7; 6, 433-435
  - circulatory changes, 1, 6
  - clinical features, 6, 434
  - definition, 6, 433
  - diagnosis,
    - diastase test, 6, 434
    - Loewi's mydriasis test, 1, 6, 6, 435
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 434
    - cholecystitis, 1, 6
    - diastase determination, 2, 91
    - gall-stones coexisting, 1, 6
    - haemorrhagic, 1, 6
    - production of, 4, 85
    - indications for surgery, 1, 6
    - muscular rigidity in, 6, 434
    - onset, 6, 434

- pain in, 1, 6
- pathology, 1, 6; 6, 434
- peritonitis, in, 6, 549
- recurrence of,
  - cholecyst-duodenostomy, and, 6, 435
  - cholecyst-jejunostomy and, 6, 435
- toxic effects, 6, 434
- treatment, 1, 6-7; 6, 435
  - conservative, 6, 435
  - operative, 6, 435
- trypsinogen, activation of, causing, 6, 433
- cholecystitis, acute, differentiation from, 4, 241
- mumps complicated by, 6, 433

## PANHAEMATOPENIA, SPLENECTOMY IN, 8, 17

## PANHYSTERECTOMY, CERVIX, POLYPI OF, 8, 457

## PANNER'S DISEASE, TUBERCULOSIS, DIFFERENTIATION FROM, 5, 229

## PANNICULITIS, 5, 433

- clinical picture, 4, 95
- endocrine disturbances, association with, 4, 92, 95
- non-suppurative, nodular, relapsing, febrile, 5, 433
- rheumatic associations of, 2, 6
- Rothmann-Makar type, 5, 433
- sites, 4, 92

- uveitis, in, 8, 417
- vitreous body, 8, 575

## PANSINUSITIS ACUTE, ABSCESS RUPTURE AND, 2, 326

- PANTOPAQUE
  - myelography, in, 7, 576
  - radiography with, 2, 11

## PAPAVERETUM PREMEDICATION FOR REFRIGERATION ANAESTHESIA, 7, 389

## PAPILLOEDEMA

- brain
  - abscess, 3, 468
  - injuries and, 3, 356
- cerebral decompression in, 2, 433
- haematoma, in, 2, 368
- subdural, in, 2, 378
- hypertension, in, surgery contra-indication, 5, 73
- intracranial pressure and, 2, 389
- pituitary adenoma, in, 7, 41
- vitreous body, 8, 575

## PAPILLOMA

- benign, cystodiathermy in, 2, 154
- bladder, 3, 416

from,

from,

# Papilloma

## PAPILLOMA—continued

- multiple, laryngeal, age incidence, 5, 352
- nipple, of, 2, 465
- nose, of, 6, 288–289
- oesophagus, of, 6, 340–342
- ovary, of, 6, 408
- pelvic, malignant change, 5, 269
- penis, of, 8, 408
- schistosomiasis, in, 7, 478
- diathermy in, 7, 485
- single,
  - laryngeal, 5, 352
- squamous, melanin-forming, 6, 62
  - clinical picture, 6, 66
  - colour, 6, 66
- stomach, of, 8, 55

vagina, in, 8, 413

villous,

development, 2, 141

## PARACENTESIS

- abdominis, pericarditis, in, 4, 422
- auris, 3, 339
- effusions, 3, 348
- pericardial, 4, 414–415
- thoracis, pericarditis, in, 4, 422
- uveitis in, 8, 483

## "PARACOLON" BACILLI, 2, 36

*Paracusis Willisii*, 3, 338

## PARAESTHESIA

- sciatic nerve causing, 7, 491
- tumours, cerebral, causing, 2, 422

## PARAFFIN, INJECTION OF, MALINGERING AND 6, 2

PARAFFINOMAS, 5, 432–433

PARAGANGLIOMAS, 1, 106–107

PARAGRANULOMA, HODGKIN'S, 5, 17–18

PARA-KERATOSIS, PRURITUS VULVAE, IN, 4, 290

## PARALDEHYDE, 1, 211–212

- bronchoscopy, 3, 397
- disadvantages, 1, 212
- dispensing, 1, 211
- dosage, 1, 211
- excretion of, 1, 212
- formula, 1, 211
- hiccup, in, 4, 485
- indications, 1, 211
- morphine and, 1, 211
- odour of, 1, 212
- post-operative use, 1, 132
- premedication with, angina pectoris operations, in, 1, 257
- sleep induction by, protracted illness, in, 7, 181
- tetanus, in, 8, 196

## INDEX

## Paralysis

### PARALYSIS

- abducens, of, diagnostic significance, 6, 212
- arthrodesis in, 2, 237
- atrophy, prevention of, 6, 461
- bladder,
  - care of, 6, 449–450
  - classification, 6, 449
  - control of residual urine, 6, 459
  - cystotomy, suprapubic, 6, 452–454
  - distension, sensations associated with, 6, 458
  - drainage, 6, 449
  - irrigation of, 6, 455
  - micturition, absence of, 6, 450–454
  - retraining of, 6, 458–459
  - stone formation, nephrectomy, 6, 458
  - treatment, initial, 6, 449
- bowel
  - action due to overflow, 6, 459
  - bulbar, ptialism in, 7, 431
  - function, 6, 459–460
- capillary, injury causing, 6, 312
- cauda equina,
  - myelogram, of, 7, 496
  - sciatica, in, 7, 494, 495
- cervical, sympathetic, 2, 318
- claw toes following, 4, 140
- colon, overdistension of, 6, 459
- compensatory training, 6, 462
- constipation, treatment, 6, 459
- contractures, prevention of, 6, 461
- "crossed", 2, 424
- dehydration in, measures against, 6, 446
- diaphragmatic,
  - lung resection and, 7, 239
  - pulmonary tuberculosis, in, 7, 202–205
- diet, high protein, in, 6, 446
- extra-ocular muscles, cranial nerve injury, following, 6, 210
- face of (see also Palsy, facial)
  - brain, injuries and, 2, 357
  - nerve injury and, 6, 209
  - root section, trigeminal, following, 6, 266
- familial periodic, 6, 136
- flaccid, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95
- flexor spasms, treatment, 6, 461
- games and, 6, 465
- gut, of, appendicectomy, after, 1, 316
- hemiplegia, management of, 6, 445–466
- herpes zoster, in, 4, 475
- impotence and, 6, 460
- infantile, limbs for use in later life, 5, 425
- ischaemic, arterial spasm, due to, 1, 356
- kidneys, irrigation of, 6, 455
- laryngeal, 5, 373–374
  - speech therapy in, 7, 537
- limbs, stabilization of, 7, 100
- management,
  - The title PARALYSIS—MANAGEMENT OF IT contained in Vol. 6, pp. 445–466
- bladder, 6, 449–459
- blood transfusion to combat malnutrition, 6, 446
- diet in, 6, 446
- nutrition, 6, 445–448
- skin, care of, 6, 448
- micturition, mechanisms for starting, 6, 459
- migraine and, 2, 431

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## PARALYSIS—continued

- musculo-spiral, humerus fractures, and, 4, 181
  - nutrition in, 6, 445
  - occupational therapy in, 7, 465
  - oculomotor, brain injuries and, 2, 356
  - palatal, tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 212
  - paraplegia, hot-water bottles contra-indicated, 6, 448
  - phrenic, spinal anaesthesia, due to, 1, 251
  - physical restoration, 6, 460-465
  - plaster beds and rehabilitation, 6, 461
  - poliomyelitis, 7, 94-102
  - post-mastoidectomy, 4, 6
  - rabies, in, 7, 257
  - rectum, overloading of, 6, 459
  - recumbency, avoidance of, 6, 454
  - rehabilitation, 6, 460-465
  - resettlement, 6, 465
  - respiratory, tubocurarine, due to, 8, 196
  - sexual function, 6, 460
  - skin, care of, in, 6, 448
  - social readjustment, 6, 465
  - spastic, poliomyelitis in, 7, 95
  - spine, injury, care in, 7, 570
  - sterility and, 6, 460
  - sweating, profuse, 6, 448-449
  - tetraplegia, management of, 6, 445-466
  - thoracoplasty, due to, 7, 222
  - triplegia, management of, 6, 445-466
  - umbilical deviation in, 8, 360
  - urinary tract infections, chemotherapy, 6, 455-458
  - urine,
    - incontinence, control of, 6, 459
    - residual, control of, 6, 459
  - vasomotor,
    - control, readjustment of, 6, 462
    - management of, 6, 445-466
    - restoration of control, 6, 448
    - skin care in, 6, 448
    - vocational training, 6, 465
- PARALYTIC ILEUS, 1, 11, 12 (*see also* Intestines, obstruction of)
- PARAMETRIUM, ANATOMY, 6, 482
- PARA-OTITIS INTERNA, 3, 291
- PARAPHIMOSIS, CIRCUMCISION, INDICATION FOR, 3, 67
- PARAPLEGIA,
  - bladder, care of, 6, 448-459
  - bowel function, 6, 459-460
  - compression, 7, 574-576
  - contractures, prevention of, 6, 460
  - exercises of normal parts, 6, 462
  - fertility, test of, 6, 460
  - flexor spasms, control of, 6, 461
  - fractures, vertebral, complicated by, 7, 570
  - games and sports in, 6, 465
  - hydronephrosis and, 6, 459
  - hydro-ureter and, 6, 458
  - lympho-reticular medullary reticulosis, in, 5, 18

- physical restoration, 6, 460-465
  - resettlement, 6, 465
  - scoliosis complicated by, 7, 557
  - sexual function, 6, 460
  - skin, care of, 6, 448-449
  - social readjustment, 6, 465
  - spine, tuberculous, complicating, 7, 545, 546
  - stone formation in, 6, 456-458
  - urine, incontinence, 6, 459
  - vocational training, 6, 465
- PARAPROCTITIS, PELLAGRA AND, 6, 476
- PARASITES
  - effusions, 3, 344
  - nose, in, 1, 154
- PARASYMPATHETIC NERVOUS SYSTEM (*see* Autonomic Nervous System)
- PARATENON, TENDONS, IN, 6, 149
- PARATHORMONE
  - calcium, 2, 281-282
  - hypoparathyroidism, in, 6, 467
  - tetany, in, 8, 202
- PARATHYROID
  - action of, 2, 281
  - deficiency, thyroid surgery, after, 8, 276
  - glands,
    - anatomy, 6, 471
    - diseases, 6, 467-475
    - hyperparathyroidism, 6, 467-475
    - hypoparathyroidism, 6, 467
    - embryology, 6, 472
    - migration, 6, 472
    - number of, 6, 472
    - situation, 6, 471-472
    - tetany prevention of, 6, 473
- PARATHYROIDECTOMY, OSTEOPETROSIS TREATED BY, 2, 276
- PARATRACHIAL CYSTS, 6, 50
- PARATYPHOID FEVER
  - cholecystitis, 4, 240
  - melaena stools in, 6, 59
- PARIETES, THORACIC, INJURIES TO, 8, 215-216 (*see also* Chest injuries)
- PAROLETINE, 3, 500
  - post-operative, corneal grafts, in, 7, 53
  - neurotrophic keratitis, in, 3, 173
- PARONYCHIA, 4, 400
  - chronic, 7, 531, 532
  - actiology, 7, 531
  - Candida albicans* causing, 7, 531
  - clinical picture, 7, 532
  - culture, diagnostic, 7, 532
  - definition, 7, 531

phyllo-

drainage incision, 4, 401

PAROSMIA, OLFACTORY NERVE INJURY CAUSING, 6, 209

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## PAROTID

- duct, calculi of, 7, 440-441
- gland
  - fistulae of, 7, 441-443
  - lipomas of, 7, 447
  - swellings of, differential diagnosis, 6, 190-191

## PAROTITIS,

- acute, 7, 432-434
- chronic, 7, 439
- pneumococcal, 7, 438
- recurrent, 7, 434-438
- syphilitic, pyalism in, 7, 431
- treatment, conservative, 5, 67

## PASTEURIZATION, TUBERCULOSIS AND, 8, 321

## PATCH TEST

- dermatitis in, 7, 525
- tuberculosis, in, 8, 317

## PATELLA

- excision of, arthritis in, 1, 405
- fracture of, 4, 216-217; 6, 146
- manipulation, during, 6, 11
- stellate, 4, 216
- suture, 4, 217
- recurring dislocation of, 4, 76

## PATELLECTOMY, ARTHRITIS IN, 1, 405

## PATERSON AND PARKER SYSTEM OF RADIUM DOSE CALCULATION, 6, 103-107

## PATRICK

- brachial-plexus block technique, 1, 239
- shoulder fracture-dislocation traction, 4, 179
- test, 2, 10

## PATTERSON'S FORCEPS IN REMOVAL OF BRONCHIAL NEOPLASMS, 3, 399

## PAUL-BRAGG RESPIRATOR, POLIOMYELITIS, IN, 7, 100

## PAUL-BUNNELL TEST, 2, 175

## PAUL'S OPERATION

- carcinoma of rectum, 3, 114, 117
- diverticula, in, 3, 272

## PAUL'S TUBE VOLVULUS, IN, 8, 852

## PAVAEX APPARATUS, OCCLUSIVE DISEASES, IN, 5, 174

## PEARSON'S ATTACHMENT, THOMAS SPLIT AND, 4, 212

## PECTORALS IN POSTURAL CHANGES, 6, 462

## PEDICULOSIS, UMBILICUS, OF, 8, 351

## PEL-EBSTEIN FEVER, HODGKIN'S DISEASE, IN, 5, 5

## PELLAGRA, 6, 476-477

## PELLEGRINI-STIEDA LESION, MANIPULATION, IN, 6, 16

## PELLIDOL, BEDSORES AND, 2, 69

## PELVIS

- autonomic nerve plexuses of, 1, 460
- backward carriage, 7, 29
- bladder
  - infection via, 2, 105
  - relations to, 2, 115
- Caesarean section and, 3, 3
- carriage, permissive limits, 7, 32
- cellulitis of, 2, 116; 3, 20

clostridia and, 2, 38

contracted, Caesarean section in, 3, 3

disproportion, Caesarean section in, 3, 3

distension, denervation, renal, following, 5, 267

examination, backache and, 2, 10

excision, pyeloplasty, in, 5, 292

forward carriage of, 7, 28

fracture of,

bladder rupture complicating, 2, 115

injury to bladder in, 2, 117

Hodgkin's disease in, 5, 6

infection of, bacteraemia and, 2, 17

inflammation,

diathermy treatment, 4, 61

salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62

volvulus, in, 8, 579

inspection of, 2, 10

pain,

endometriosis in, 3, 389

salpingitis, in, 4, 62

papillomas of, 5, 269

plexuses, 1, 461-462

postural faults, 7, 28

"stove-in", treatment, 5, 113

tilt of, permissive limits 7, 32

abnormal, fibrositis following 4, 90

tumours,

malignant, 2, 309

peritoneoscopy, in, 3, 433

pyelographic appearance, 5, 280

## PENDE BODY TYPES 7, 23

## PENDEL-LUFT, 7, 57

open pneumothorax in, 8, 206

## PENFOLD'S MEDIUM, BLOOD CULTURE AND, 2, 15

## PENICILLIN

abscess in, 1, 41

actinomycosis in, 1, 67

anthrax in, 1, 279

arthritis, in, 5, 196-199

gonococcal in, 5, 196

meningococcal, in, 5, 198

suppurative, infantile, 5, 199

bacteraemia 2, 19

dosage, 2, 20

staphylococcal, 2, 16

treatment, of 2, 20

bacteriology and, 2, 41

bone grafting and, 2, 234

brain abscess, in, 2, 334

breast infection in, 2, 498

bronchiectasis in, 2, 511

broncho-pleural fistula, in, 1, 90

calculi, renal, in, 5, 306

carbuncles, in, 2, 223

cellulitis, pelvic, in, 3, 27

coccal organisms control, 2, 106

colon, carcinoma of, in, 3, 113

conjunctivitis, in, 3, 151

corneal ulceration, in, 3, 171

crush syndrome, in, 5, 120

dermatitis, from, 7, 523

diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 337

disinfection of recent wounds with, 1, 439

drops, formulae, 6, 299

ductus arteriosus, in, 3, 278

\*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**PENICILLIN—continued**

effusions, in, 3, 348  
 embolism, fat, in, 3, 381  
 emphysema, in, 3, 386  
 empyema, in, 7, 70  
 exomphalos, in, 8, 356  
 facial infections and, 2, 222  
 fibrositis, in, 4, 96  
 foot perforating ulcer of, in, 6, 542  
 furuncles, in, 2, 223  
 gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 113  
 gas gangrene, in, 4, 271, 6, 130, 131  
 gonococcal teno-synovitis, in, 6, 139  
 gonorrhoea, in, 4, 341  
 Gram-negative bacteria, in, 2, 41  
 haemothorax, aspiration of, in, 8, 212  
 hand injuries and infections, in, 5, 112  
 inactivation, local anaesthetics by, 1, 229  
 insect bites, in, 2, 102  
 joint infections, in, 5, 203-204  
 laryngeal injuries, in, 5, 341  
 laryngitis, acute, in, 5, 342  
 leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 73-74  
 Ludwig's angina, in, 6, 171  
 lumbar puncture administration, 5, 448  
 lung abscess, in, 7, 193  
 lymphogranuloma inguinale, in, 5, 493  
 mediastinitis, acute suppurative, in, 6, 42  
 meningitis and, 2, 35, 375  
 oesophago-jejunostomy, and, 6, 339  
 oesophagoscopy, following, 3, 431  
 open wounds with skin loss, in, 5, 111  
 otitis media, in, 3, 332  
 pancreatitis, in, 1, 7  
 perichondritis, in, 5, 346  
 perinephric inflammation, in, 5, 284  
 periorbitis, in, 6, 373  
 peritonitis, in, 6, 550  
     pneumococcal, 1, 8  
 polycystic disease, in, 5, 249  
 post-operative,  
     diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 8  
     mastoiditis, acute, in, 3, 321  
     pericarditis, suppurative, in, 4, 416  
 pyelophlebitis, in, 7, 244-245  
 pyogenic teno-synovitis, in, 6, 139  
 rhinitis acute, in, 6, 274  
 Romansky preparation, 8, 216  
 Romansky-Rittman administration, 4, 341  
 salpingitis, in, 4, 61  
 sinusitis, acute, in, 6, 280  
 snuff, formulae, 6, 299  
 sprays, formulae, 6, 299  
 sulphonamides and, 2, 453  
     gunshot wounds, in, 4, 352  
     lobectomy lower, in, 2, 514  
     wound disinfection with, 1, 439  
 symbiosis, in, 8, 126  
 syphilis, in,  
     congenital, in, 8, 165  
     cutaneous, in, 8, 164  
     early pregnancy and, 8, 162  
     hepatic, in, 8, 167  
     tertiary, in, 8, 163  
 tonsillitis, in, 8, 287  
 tubal and ovarian lesions, in, 1, 8  
 urinary infections, in, 8, 423-424  
     bacterial sensitivity in, 8, 423

combined therapy for mixed infections,  
     8, 425  
     concentration in urine, 8, 423  
     prophylactic, 8, 424  
 urticaria in, 8, 160  
 uveitis, in, 8, 482  
 vaginitis in, 8, 468  
 vulvo-vaginitis gonococcal, in, 4, 344  
 yaws, in, 8, 597

**PENIS**

adenoma, 8, 408  
 amputation, malignant growths for, 8, 409  
 angioma of, 8, 408  
 carcinoma of, 8, 408  
 curvature of,  
     dorsal, epispadias, in, 8, 396  
     correction of, 8, 398-400  
     hypospadias, in, 8, 384  
     ventral,  
         causes, 8, 384, 385  
         correction of, 8, 385-388 (*see also*  
             hypospadias)  
 elephantiasis, in, 3, 364, 7, 478  
 epispadias, 8, 396-397  
     aetiology, 8, 396-397  
     embryological defect causing, 8, 396  
 epithelioma, 8, 408  
 erection, incomplete,  
     Lowsley's operation, 5, 85  
     surgical measures, 5, 84  
     post-operative, prevention, 8, 405  
     sacral parasympathetic system and, 1,  
         464

feminism, in, 1, 104  
 fibroma of, 8, 408  
 fibromyoma, 8, 408  
 hypospadias, 8, 383-395  
 nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462  
 papilloma of, 8, 408  
 sarcoma, 8, 408  
 tumours of, 8, 407-409  
 venereal wart, of, 8, 408

**PENROSE DRAIN, 2, 370**  
 corrugated rubber, 8, 140

**PENSIONS, 3, 140-145**

*The title COMPENSATION, DAMAGES AND PENSIONS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 138-147*

disability,  
     after-care and, 1, 113  
     statutory provisions, 1, 114  
 evidence, medical, in, 3, 144  
 opinion, medical, 3, 140  
 report, medical, 3, 144, 145  
 tribunal for, 3, 140

**PENTOBARBITAL SODIUM, 1, 215 (*see also*  
     Nembutal)**

anxiety states, insomnia of, in, 1, 291

**PENTOTHAL**

administration, 1, 212  
     Magill's third hand, 1, 213, 214  
     rate of, 1, 213  
     recommended technique, 1, 213  
     bile-duct operations, in, 4, 255  
     bite, poisonous fish and, 2, 100  
     chest operations, in, 8, 213  
     continuous injection, 1, 213

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*



# Pericarditis

**PERICARDITIS—continued**  
 chronic constrictive—*continued*  
 kidneys, in, 4, 419  
 liver, in, 4, 419  
 lungs, in, 4, 419  
 oedema in, 4, 419  
 paracentesis abdominis, 4, 422  
 paracentesis thoracis, 4, 422  
 pathology, 4, 418  
 pericardiectomy, 4, 422–423  
 polyserositis, 4, 418  
 post-operative care, 4, 423  
 pre-operative management, 4, 421  
 prognosis, 4, 421  
 proteinuria in, 4, 419  
 results of treatment, 4, 424  
 spleen in, 4, 419  
 tuberculosis, reactivation of, 4, 424  
 hiccup, causing, 4, 485  
 lung resection and, 7, 239  
 obstructive, 4, 418  
 subphrenic abscess, complicating, 8, 109

**PERICARDIUM (see also Pericarditis)**  
*The title HEART AND PERICARDIUM IS contained in Vol 4, pp. 412–427*

adherent, 4, 418  
 calcification, 4, 420  
 effusions, of, 3, 345  
 haemorrhage into, 8, 207  
 injuries, 8, 229–230 (*see also Heart*)  
 kymography, 4, 420  
 pyogenic infection of, 4, 413–417  
 rupture of amoebic liver abscess into, 1, 173  
**PERICHRONDRITIS**, 5, 345–346  
 abscess formation, 5, 345–346  
 causes, 5, 345  
 characteristics, 5, 345  
 definition, 5, 345  
 end-results, 5, 346  
 following burns of ear, 4, 24  
 oedema of glottis, 4, 331  
 otodysnia, causing, 3, 309  
 penicillin in, 5, 346  
 radium therapy causing, 5, 345  
 sulphonamides in, 5, 346  
 tracheotomy in, 5, 347  
 tuberculous, 5, 347  
 x-ray therapy causing, 5, 345

**PERICYSTITIS, BLADDER CAPACITY**, 2, 107

**PERIDIVERTICULITIS**, tuberculosis, intestinal, diagnosis from, 5, 146

**PERIER'S OPERATION** for laryngeal carcinoma, 5, 365

**PERILYMPH**, 3, 291  
 aqueduct of, 3, 291  
 cerebrospinal fluid and, 3, 291

**PERIMETRY**, 8, 555  
 defect, detection of, 2, 423  
 strabismus, in, 8, 95

**PERINEUM**  
 burns of, 2, 522  
 endometriosis, and, 3, 387  
 prostaticitis, in, 7, 136

**PERIORBITA**  
 inflammation of, 6, 373  
 surgical anatomy, 6, 370

# INDEX

**PERIOSTEUM**, pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14, 231  
**PERIOSTITIS**,  
 march fracture, diagnosis from, 4, 230  
 orbit, of, 6, 373  
 syphilis, due to, 8, 164  
 delayed congenital, 8, 166  
 osteitis deformans, diagnosis from, 2, 291

**PERITONEOSCOPY**  
*The title ENDOSCOPY: PERITONEOSCOPY is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 432–433*

abdominal tumour, in, 3, 433  
 apparatus, 3, 432  
 cardiac ascites, contra-indicating, 3, 432  
 dangers of, 3, 433  
 gastric carcinoma, in, 3, 432; 8, 67  
 Graafian follicle haemorrhage, in, 3, 433  
 hepatomegaly, 3, 432  
 indications, 3, 432  
 introduction to, 3, 432  
 jaundice, persistent in, 3, 433  
 liver biopsy, in, 3, 433  
 operative procedure, 3, 433  
 pelvic tumour, 3, 433  
 peritoneoscopes, sterilization of, 8, 47  
 peritonitis, 3, 433  
 malignant, 3, 432  
 tuberculous, 3, 433; 6, 552  
 pneumoperitoneum, in, 3, 432  
 pregnancy, ectopic, in, 3, 433  
 splenomegaly, in, 3, 432  
 sterility, in, 8, 34  
 stomach tumours, in, 8, 57

**PERITONEUM**  
*The title PERITONEUM AND PERITONITIS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 544–55*

abnormal arrangement of, 1, 80  
 abscess, intraperitoneal, 8, 105 (*see also Abscess subphrenic*)  
 adhesions, 1, 72 (*see also Adhesions and cicatricial stenoses*)  
 amoebic infection of, 1, 170  
 anatomy of, 6, 545  
 cellulitis, of, 3, 26  
 closure of incisions, 1, 35  
 cysts of, secondary hydatid, 5, 53  
 dialysis through, 8, 366–367  
 endometriosis of, 3, 387  
 exudate in, 6, 545  
 importance of, in surgery, 6, 544  
 infections,  
 localization of, 6, 545  
 penicillin and sulphonamide, in, 8, 126  
 irritation of, 6, 547  
 malignant disease of, 6, 553  
 effusions, blood-stained, in, 6, 553  
 sarcoma, retroperitoneal, and, 6, 553  
 pain-sensitivity of, 1, 231  
 parietal,  
 pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14  
 sensitivity, 1, 2  
 pseudomyxoma peritonei of, 6, 553  
 talc granuloma of, 6, 415, 553  
 tuberculosis of, physiotherapy, 7, 19

**PERITONITIS**  
*The title PERITONEUM AND PERITONITIS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 544–554*

abortion, following, 7, 122–124

*Note—Figures in Mack type refer to Volume numbers*

## PERITONITIS—continued

- abscess, localized, 6, 548
  - clinical features, 6, 548
  - pelvic, 6, 549
  - subphrenic, 6, 549
- acute, 6, 546-551
  - abscess in, 6, 546
  - aetiology, 6, 546
  - B. coli*, in, 6, 547
  - bacteriology, 6, 546
  - chlorides, loss of, 6, 547
  - clinical features, 6, 547
  - complications, 6, 550
  - dehydration in, 6, 547
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 549
  - effusion in, 6, 547
  - odour in, 6, 547
- secondary, 6, 548
  - streptococcal infection, 6, 546
  - treatment, 6, 550
  - vomiting in, 6, 547
- aleuronat, 5, 98
- amoebiasis, in, 1, 165
- appendicectomy, after, 1, 315
- bacteraemia and, 2, 17
- bladder, rupture of, in, 2, 116
- chemical, 6, 547
- cystotomy, suprapubic, dangers of, 6, 452
- delayed, 5, 56
- diffuse,
  - immediate, 5, 56
  - localized, appendicitis, complicating, 1, 297, 298
  - prognosis after immediate operation, 1, 303
- malignant, peritoneoscopy in, 3, 432
- pain in, 1, 20
- pelvic, cervix, carcinoma of, in, 8, 46
- pyloric pyelonephritis, diagnosis from, 6, 549
- secondary, 6, 546
- spreading,
  - appendicectomy complicating, 1, 316
  - diagnosis from, 3, 549
- subphrenic abscess and, 8, 105
- complicating, 8, 109
- sulphonamides, in, 3, 47
- tuberculous, 6, 551-553
  - acute, 6, 551, 552
  - aetiology, 6, 551
  - age incidence, 6, 551
  - ascitic, 6, 551, 552
  - clinical picture, 6, 552
  - diagnosis, 6, 552
  - fluid evacuation, 6, 552
  - forms of, 6, 551
  - intestinal obstruction caused by, 5, 131

- Mantoux test in, 6, 552
- morbidity, 6, 551
- peritoneoscopy, in, 3, 433; 6, 552
- plastic, 6, 551, 552
- spread of infection, 6, 551
- treatment, 6, 552

## PERIVATERIAN DIVERTICULA, 3, 261

## PERNIOSES, 1, 481-482

## PERONEAL ARTERY

- exposure of, 1, 347-348

## PERTHES'S DISEASE, 3, 447

- diagnosis, 5, 229
- osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372
- radiological appearance, 5, 229

## PES CAVUS, 4, 140-143

- aetiology, 4, 140
- anterior foot strain, in, 4, 141
- callosities, in, 4, 141
- clinical picture, 4, 141
- corns, in, 4, 141
- definition, 4, 140
- effect on foot, 4, 140
- treatment, 4, 141-143

## PESSARIES, VAGINITIS FROM, 8, 467

## PETECHIAE, EMBOLISM, FAT, IN, 3, 380

## PETHIDINE,

- hiccup, in, 4, 485
- post-operative use, 1, 132

## Petit mal

- characteristics, 4, 124
- cortical area of origin, 4, 119

## PFANNANSTIEL INCISION IN CAESAREAN SECTION, 3, 5

## PFEIFFERELLA MALLEI, GLANDERS, IN, 4, 314

## pH OF BLOOD, ACIDOSIS AND, 1, 53

## PHAECHROMOBLASTOMA, 1, 107

## PHAGEDAENA, SYPHILIS, IN, 8, 161

## PHAGOCYTOSIS

- definition, 5, 101
- opsonins in, 5, 103
- polymorphonuclear leucocytes in, 5, 102
- reticulo-endothelial system, 5, 102
- static phase, 5, 101
- surfaces forces in, 5, 102

## PHAGOCYTES

- definition, 5, 100-103
- properties necessary for, 5, 103
- vertebrates, in, 5, 102

## PHAKOMAS, 3, 468

## PHAKOMATOSES,

- Bournville's disease, 3, 471
- buphthalmos, 3, 471
- cerebral angioma, 3, 471
- Lindau's syndrome, 3, 471
- multiple angiomatosis, 3, 471
- naevus flammeus, 3, 471
- neurofibromatosis, 3, 471
- Sturge-Weber syndrome, 3, 471
- tuberose sclerosis, 3, 471
- Van der Hoeve's classification, 3, 471
- von Recklinghausen's disease, 3, 471

## PHALANGES

- accessory, 4, 389

## Phalanges

PHALANGES—continued  
dislocations, 4, 201  
fractures of, 4, 201  
gout, in, 4, 350  
yaws, in, 8, 592

PHANODORM, PREMEDIATION WITH, 1, 209  
PHARYNGITIS, LARYNGITIS ASSOCIATED WITH,  
5, 343

PHARYNGOMYCOSIS, 8, 281

PHARYNGOPLASTY, cleft palate, in, 4, 56

PHARYNGOTOMY

lateral,  
carcinoma of mouth and pharynx, 6, 117  
cartilage division, 5, 371  
closure, 5, 371  
incision, 5, 370  
technique, 5, 369-372  
tracheotomy, 5, 369

transhyoid  
carcinoma of mouth and pharynx, 6, 117  
cartilage division, 5, 371  
closure, 5, 371  
cysts, laryngeal, in, 5, 354  
incision, 5, 370  
technique, 5, 369-372  
tracheotomy, 5, 369

translingual, 5, 372

PHARYNX

carcinoma of,  
diagnosis, 6, 99-100  
treatment, 6, 116-117, 118; 7, 282  
conditions affecting, case-history taking in,  
1, 150  
dermoid cysts, in, 3, 245

diverticula, 7, 1-8

*The title PHARYNGEAL DIVERTICULA is  
contained in Vol. 7, pp 1-8*

adherence of fundus, 7, 3  
aetiology, 1, 2  
anaesthesia, 7, 6  
application of clamps, 7, 7  
barium swallow in, 7, 3  
bougination, oesophageal, 7, 6  
carcinoma, squamous-cell, 7, 3  
clinical picture, 7, 3  
closure, 7, 7

complications, 7, 3  
cough, in, 7, 3  
definition, 7, 1  
diagnosis, 7, 3

differential diagnosis, 7, 4  
dissection of, 4, 2  
drainage, 7, 7

dysphagia, in, 7, 3  
early symptoms, 7, 3  
emaciation, 7, 3

endoscopy, in, 7, 4  
exposure of pouch, 7, 7  
fistula, danger of, 7, 3

gastrostomy in, 7, 5  
incidence, 7, 3  
indication for operation, 7, 5

lavage, 7, 5  
neck, swelling of, 7, 3

nutrition, loss of, 7, 3  
obstruction of oesophagus, 7, 3

## INDEX

operative technique, 7, 5-8  
penicillin in, 7, 8  
pharynx dilatation, 7, 5  
post-operative management, 7, 8  
pouch, dissection of, 7, 7  
pre-operative preparation, 7, 5  
prognosis, 7, 5  
radiography, 7, 3

rate of progress, 7, 5  
regurgitation of food, 7, 3  
residual pouches, 7, 8  
stages of operation, 7, 7  
sterilized fluids in, 7, 5  
surgical anatomy, 1, 2  
suppuration, 7, 8  
sutures, in, 7, 7  
treatment, 7, 5

foreign bodies, 1, 154  
mouth and, malignant disease of

*The title MOUTH AND PHARYNX, MALIGNANT DISEASE OF is contained in  
Vol. 6, pp. 82-127*

age incidence, 6, 83  
alcoholism in, 6, 84  
biopsy: importance and limitations, 6, 96  
Bowen's disease in, 6, 84  
carcinogenic factors, known,  
betel nut, 6, 83  
deficiency states, 6, 84  
dental sepsis, 6, 83  
heat, 6, 83  
irritants, 6, 83  
leucoplakia, 6, 84  
syphilis, 6, 83  
tobacco, 6, 83

clinical examination, 6, 94-96  
inspection, 6, 94  
palpation, 6, 95  
technique, 6, 94-95

definition, 6, 82  
diagnosis, 6, 94-100

alveolus, lesions of, 6, 97  
cheek, lesions of, 6, 97  
fauces, of, 6, 98  
hard palate, of, 6, 98  
laryngopharynx, of, 6, 99  
lips, lesions of, 6, 97  
mouth floor, lesions of, 6, 97  
nasopharynx, of, 6, 99  
oropharynx, of, 6, 99  
pharynx, of, 6, 99  
soft palate, of, 6, 98  
tongue, lesions of, 6, 97  
tonsils, of, 6, 98

examination,  
antral puncture, 6, 96  
Caldwell-Luc operation, 6, 96  
digital, 6, 95  
lips, 6, 96  
palpation, 6, 95  
special methods, of, 6, 96  
lichen planus causing, 6, 85  
inspection, 6, 94  
microscopy, dark-ground, 6, 96  
natural history and diagnosis, 6, 82-100  
pathology, 6, 85-94  
Plummer-Vinson syndrome and, 6, 83

## PHARYNX—continued

mouth and, malignant disease of—continued  
pouch, antero-posterior and lateral views,  
7, 1

radiography, diagnosis by, 6, 96

radiotherapy,

advantages, of, 6, 101

after-care, 6, 109-110

anaesthesia, 6, 107

dosage, 6, 109

implantation, 6, 107-109

importance of, 6, 101

management, 6, 109-110

preparation of patient, 6, 107

radium therapy, interstitial, 6, 102-110

practice, 6, 107-110

theory, 6, 102-107

sex incidence, 6, 83

*Str. pyogenes*, in, 8, 146

tomograms in, 6, 96

treatment, 6, 100-127

alveolus, 6, 112-114

cervical lymph glands, 6, 121-126

cheek mucosa, 6, 114-116

fauces, 6, 117-118

hard palate, 6, 116-117

lip, 6, 110-111

maxillary antrum, 6, 118-121

mouth floor, 6, 112-114

pharynx, 6, 117-118

soft palate, 6, 117-118

tongue, 6, 112-114, 117-118

tonsil, 6, 117-118

tumours of, sex incidence, 6, 83

ulcers, syphilitic, in, 8, 166

vitamin deficiencies causing, 6, 84

wounds, cut throat, in, 6, 173

PHEMERIDE, SKIN DISINFECTION WITH, 1, 437

PHENOBARBITONE

PHENOL, STERILIZATION BY, 8, 44

PHENOMENON

Arthur, post-operative gangrene, in, 7, 109

super-cooling of protoplasm, 4, 233

PHENOXETOL

bedsores treated by, 2, 69

Gram-negative bacilli, effect, 2, 41

wound disinfection with, 1, 441

PHENYLHYDRAZINE, ANAEMIAS FROM, 2, 171

PHIMOSIS, INDICATION FOR, 3, 67

prostate affections, diagnosis from, 7, 154

syphilis, in, 8, 161

PHILBITIS

migrans, arterial obstruction, in, 1, 468

pelvic, bacteraemia and, 2, 17

septic, 6, 169

PHLEBOGRAM, NORMAL, 2, 414

PHLEBOGRAPHY, VARICOSE VEINS, IN, 8, 537

PHLEBOTOMY, CALCULI, RENAL, DIAGNOSIS  
FROM, 5, 300

PHLEGMASIA ALBA DOLENS, ANTI-COAGUL-  
ANTS IN, 3, 78

PHLEGMON,

cellulitis, pelvic, in, 3, 25

woody, 6, 168

PHLYCTENULAR DISEASE, CORNEA IN, 3, 170,  
172

PHOSPHATE, INORGANIC, NORMAL RANGE, 2,  
92

PHOSPHORUS

blood content, of, 2, 280

burns, 2, 531

diagnosis, 4, 353

treatment, 4, 353

leukaemias, in, 7, 265

myelomas, multiple, in, 7, 265

polycythaemia vera, in, 7, 265

PHOTOPHOBIA

cornea, in, 3, 166

grafts, corneal, in, 7, 51

PHRENIC NERVE, CRUSHING OF, ARTIFICIAL  
PNEUMOTHORAX, IN, 1, 429, 431

PHRENICOSPLENIC SCREEN, 8, 21

PHTHALYL SULPHATHIAZOLE

colon, carcinoma of, 3, 113

pre-operative,

carcinoma of rectum, in, 7, 327

prolapse of rectum, in, 7, 380

transplantation of ureter, prior to, 8, 373

PHTHISIS

bronchiectasis and, 2, 510

cysts, pulmonary, diagnosis from, 5, 51

refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 394

PHYSIOTHERAPY (see also After-care)

The title PHYSIOTHERAPY is contained in  
Vol. 7, pp. 9-19

abscess, 7, 14

adenitis, suppurative, in, 7, 14

arthritis in, 1, 388-389; 7, 13

atrophy, 7, 15-16

back strain, 7, 17

baths, in, 7, 11

bedsores, 7, 14

Bell's palsy, 7, 15

breathing exercises, pre-operative, 7, 17

burns, hand, of, 4, 397

carbuncles, 7, 14

cellulitis, in, 7, 12

chemotherapy contra-indicating, 7, 13

chest, injuries in, 8, 212

clinical application, 7, 12

constipation, 7, 17

convalescence at home, during, 1, 129

correctional treatment, 7, 17

"crutch palsy", 7, 15

definition, 7, 9

diathermy, 7, 10

dislocations, 7, 17

elbow fracture, and, 4, 186

electrotherapy, 7, 9-11

empyema in, 7, 78

energy transformation, 7, 11

epididymitis, 7, 19

exercises,

object of, 7, 11

poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## Physiotherapy

### PHYSIOTHERAPY—continued

- faradism, 7, 10
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99
- fibrositis, in, 7, 12
- flat-foot, 7, 18
- foot-drop, 7, 17
- galvanism, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99
- gamma rays, 7, 10
- heat, 7, 10-11
- hernia, following, 4, 449
- hydrotherapy, 7, 11
- incontinence, 7, 17
- inflammation, in, 7, 12-13
- ionization, 7, 10, 12
- irradiation therapy, 7, 10, 12
- Joule's law, 7, 10
- kinesiology, 7, 11
- lupus vulgaris, 7, 18
- manipulation and, 6, 11
- massage, 7, 11
- mechanical agents, 7, 11
- methods of, 7, 9-11
- mud baths, 7, 11
- nerve injuries, peripheral, in, 6, 239
- neuritis, 7, 13
- operation wounds, 7, 15
- osteomyelitis, suppurative, in, 7, 14
- otitis media, in, 3, 326
- paralysis, in, 6, 460
- peripheral nerve injuries, in, 6, 239
- physiological response, variability of, 7, 9
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99
- post-operative, 7, 17-18
- pre-operative, 7, 17-18
- precautions with gold injections, 7, 13
- principles involved, 7, 9
- protracted illness, in, 7, 179
- salpingitis, in, 4, 61, 7, 14
- sciatica, 7, 13
- scoliosis, 7, 553
- shock, galvanic, 7, 10
- supplementary treatment, 7, 18
- suppuration, in, 7, 13-14
- synovitis, in, 7, 12
- terminology, 7, 11-12
- thermotherapy, 7, 10-11
- thoracoplasty, after, 7, 225
- trauma, 7, 16
- tuberculosis, in, 7, 19
- ulcers, in, 7, 14
- ultra-violet rays, 7, 10
- Volkman's ischaemic contracture, in, 3, 161
- wax baths, 7, 11
- wrist-drop, 7, 11

## Physique

*The title* **PHYSIQUE, BODY BUILD AND POSTURE** is contained in Vol. 7, pp 20-34

constitution as aspect of, 7, 24  
deterioration, after-care and, 1, 113

PICK'S DISEASE, MASSON'S ALCOHOLIC, 4, 306

PIGMENTATION, THYROTOXICOSIS, DUE TO, 8, 263

PILE, ATOMIC CHAIN-REACTING, 7, 262

## INDEX

- PILLOW-CASES, wound infection from, 8, 1
- PINEAL GLAND, DERMOID CYSTS OF, 3, 245
- PINNA, ABSENCE OF, 3, 303
- PIRIFORM FOSSA  
tumours, sex incidence, 6, 83
- VON PIRQUET TEST, 8, 317
- eye, tuberculosis, in, 3, 506
- tuberculosis, neck glands, of, 6, 189
- PITOCIN, INDUCTION, IN ABORTION, 1, 41
- PITUITARY GLAND  
adenomas of, 7, 36-49
- basophil, 1, 102
- clinical features, 7, 38-45
- differential diagnosis, 7, 45-46
- pathology, 7, 36
- post-operative course and complications, 7, 48
- radiographic changes, 7, 41-45
- types of, 7, 36-38
- dysfunction, panniculitis and, 4, 92
- eye in relation to, 3, 491
- thyroid stimulation by, 259, 266
- tumours

*The title* **PITUITARY TUMOURS** is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 35-49

- PLACENTA  
delivery, Caesarean section in, 3, 8
- prævia, Caesarean section indications for, 3, 3
- transfusion in, 2, 207
- premature separation, transfusion in, 2, 207
- PLAGIOCEPHALY, 2, 265, 339

- PLANOCAINE  
local anaesthesia, 1, 228
- regional anaesthesia, 1, 237
- spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245, 247

- PLASMA  
concentrated, cerebral oedema in, 2, 371
- dried, transfusion of, 2, 199
- liquid, transfusion of, 2, 199
- loss of, burns causing, 2, 521
- normal, bilirubin in, 2, 164
- phosphatase in, 2, 281
- transfusion, gunshot wounds in, 4, 353

- PLASMA-ALBUMIN, amyloidosis, secondary, in, 1, 202

- PLASMACYTOMA, 2, 311
- humerus of, 2, 310
- maxillary antrum, of, 6, 90
- in, 1, 202
- PLASMA-GLOBULIN, amyloidosis, secondary, in, 1, 202

- PLASTER BEDS, contracture caused by, 6, 46
- PLASTER, WHITMAN'S, in fracture of femur, 4, 203

- PLASTIC SURGERY  
*The title* **PLASTIC SURGERY—CORNEAL GRAFTING** is contained in Vol. 7, pp 50-54

- PLATELETS  
blood, 4, 367
- normal count, 2, 166

- PLATYBASIA, 2, 339
- cerebral decompression in, 2, 414

*Note*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

PLENUM VENTILATING SYSTEM, 8, 152

PLEOCYTOSIS, HERPES ZOSTER IN, 4, 475

PLETHYSMOGRAPHY

circulatory efficiency in, 1, 470

ischaemia, diagnosis of, 5, 173

PLEURA

adhesions in pulmonary tuberculosis, 1, 86-90

bronchiectasis and, 2, 506

development of, 7, 55

effect of bile on, 7, 80

effusions in, 3, 345

air replacement of, 1, 430

artificial pneumothorax, due to, 1, 430

cytology of, 7, 92

Meigs's syndrome and, 7, 93

ovarian carcinoma and, 7, 93

primary, 7, 85

subphrenic abscess complicating, 8, 108

tuberculous, 7, 85-87

empyema,

abscess, subphrenic, and, 7, 80

aetiology, 7, 64

aspiration, 7, 71-73

bacteriological types, 7, 64

breathing exercises, 7, 78-79

chyllothorax and, 7, 80

chronic, 7, 81-85

chyllothorax and, 7, 80

clinical features, 7, 67

definition, 7, 64

diagnosis, 7, 67

drainage, 7, 68-71

healing cavity, control of, 7, 76-78

general features, 7, 65

rib resection, 7, 73

secondary infection, 7, 80

treatment, 7, 67-81

tuberculous, 7, 87-91

excision of, lung resection and, 7, 239

"frozen chest", 7, 222

haemothorax, 7, 62-63, 8, 218-220 (see also Haemothorax)

aetiology, 7, 62

causes, 8, 218

clinical features, 8, 219

clotted, 8, 222-226

clinical features, 8, 222-223

pathology, 8, 222

treatment, 8, 223-226

complications, 8, 218, 219

fate of blood, 7, 62

infected, 8, 220-222

pathological, 7, 62

pathology, 8, 218

simple, 8, 218

traumatic, 7, 62

treatment, 7, 63, 8, 219

injuries, 8, 216-226

secondary infection, 7, 80

thymectomy, in, 8, 246, 249

irritation, response to, 7, 56

lavage of, 1, 430

aortic coarctation, 8, 492

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

parietal structure, 7, 55

pathology, 7, 56

physiology, 7, 55, 60-62

pleurisy, 7, 60-62

causes, 7, 60

diaphragmatic, 7, 61

dry, 7, 60-62

effusion, with, 7, 61-62

serous, 7, 60-62

tuberculous origin of, 7, 60

unusual forms, 7, 61

wet, 7, 61-62

pneumothorax, 7, 56-60 (see also Pneumothorax)

artificial, 7, 58

closed, 7, 57-58

idiopathic, 7, 59

open, 7, 57; 8, 217-218

pressure, 7, 57

relief of, 7, 59

spontaneous, 7, 58-60

tension, 7, 57, 8, 217

pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 510

stripping of, pneumothorax in, 7, 206

structure of, 7, 55

sucking wound, 8, 217

suction effect in, 7, 55

thorascopy, artificial pneumothorax in, 1, 423

tuberculosis of, 7, 85-91

tumours, 7, 92-93

visceral structure, 7, 55

PLEURISY, 7, 60-62

basal, abdominal emergencies in, 1, 2

causes, 7, 60

chemical pneumothorax, spontaneous, in, 7, 59

constrictive tuberculous empyema, in, 7, 88

diaphragmatic, 7, 61

hiccup, causing, 4, 485

pancreatitis, acute, diagnosis from, 6, 434

dry, 7, 60-62

effusion, with, 7, 61-62

serous, 7, 60-62

tuberculous origin, 7, 60

unusual forms, 7, 61

wet, 7, 61-62

PLEURITIS,

artificial pneumothorax, complicating, 1, 431

pleurisy, dry, diagnosis from, 7, 60

pneumococcal, 7, 61

PLEUROGRAM, EMPYEMA, IN, 7, 76

PLEURO-PERITONEUM, hernia of, 4, 454

PLEXUS see also Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## Plummer's Syndrome

PLUMMER'S SYNDROME, 8, 264

PLUMMER-VINSON SYNDROME,  
carcinoma and, 6, 84  
characteristics, 6, 84

PNEUMATOCELE,  
lung of, 6, 185  
scalp, of, 7, 456

PNEUMOCOCCI,  
leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71  
oedema of glottis, 4, 331  
pericarditis, suppurative in, 4, 413  
peritonitis, in, 6, 546  
type III, 3, 292

PNEUMOCONIOSIS, RADIOGRAPHY, IN, 6, 36

PNEUMO-CRANIUM, BRAIN INJURIES AND, 2, 383

PNEUMOCYST, 5, 58

PNEUMOENCEPHALOGRAPHY,  
epilepsy, diagnosis of, 4, 123  
haematoma subdural, and, 2, 379

PNEUMO-MEDIASTINUM, 3, 383

PNEUMONECTOMY,  
bronchiectasis in, 2, 511  
lung resection and, 7, 239  
pneumothorax, spontaneous, in, 7, 59  
post-operative exercises, 7, 17

PNEUMONIA,  
acute, bronchoscopy, contra-indicating,  
3, 393  
appendicitis, acute, diagnosis from, 1, 299  
aspiration,  
post-operative, 2, 454  
rupture of amoebic liver abscess, due to,  
1, 174

bacteraemia, 2, 13  
bronchiectasis,  
complication of, 2, 516  
confusion with, 2, 506  
embolism, fat, in, 3, 379  
empyema following, 7, 64  
glanders, diagnosis from, 4, 318  
hypostatic fracture of femur, following  
4, 209

lobar,  
oxygen therapy in, 6, 419, 420  
pylephlebitis, diagnosis from, 7, 244  
lung abscess, diagnosis from, 7, 191  
oedema of glottis, 4, 331  
pancreatitis, diagnosis from, 6, 434  
splenectomy, after, 8, 22  
transfusion in, contra-indication, 2, 208  
tumour, diagnosis, 5, 453-454  
virus, effusion, in, 3, 344

PNEUMONITIS

PNEUMONITIS

PNEUMOPERITONEUM,  
artificial pneumothorax, prior to, 1, 432  
pulmonary tuberculosis in, 7, 204

PNEUMOTHORAX, 7, 56-60; 8, 217  
air-replacement, 1, 426  
artificial, 1, 422-432; 7, 58

## INDEX

## Pneumothorax

The title ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX is  
contained in Vol. I, pp. 422-432

abandoning of, 1, 429  
adhesions and, 1, 86, 429  
anaesthesia for, 1, 425  
apparatus, in, 3, 385  
auxiliary procedures, 1, 431-432  
bilateral, 1, 431  
broncho-pleural fistula complicating,  
1, 429, 431  
children, in, 1, 424  
collapse, satisfactory, 1, 429  
combined extrapleural and intrapleural,  
7, 209  
complications, 1, 429-431  
operation during, 1, 429  
contra-indications, 1, 424  
definitions, 1, 422  
duration of treatment, 1, 429  
efficiency of, 1, 86  
effusions, from, 3, 346  
embolism, air, complicating, 1, 430  
embolism, air, complicating, 1, 430

com-

indications, 1, 86, 423  
instructions to patient, 1, 425  
instruments, 1, 425  
intrapleural pressures in, 1, 427  
management, 1, 426-429  
mobile mediastinum in, 1, 427-428  
oleothorax and, 1, 432  
phrenic paralysis, as aid to, 1, 429, 431

pre-operative management, 1, 424-425

selection of cases for, 1, 423  
site of puncture, 1, 425  
technique, 1, 425-426  
thoracoscopy in, 1, 429  
tuberculosis, pulmonary, in, 7, 200  
unexpandable lungs in, 1, 431

closed, 7, 57-58

following, 7, 87

anaesthesia for, 7, 205  
case report, 7, 206  
cavity, perforation of, 7, 207  
choice of case, 7, 205  
complications, 7, 207-208  
disadvantages, 7, 205  
emphysema, surgical, 7, 208  
haemorrhage following, 7, 208  
incision for, 7, 206  
lung, perforation of, 7, 207  
mortality, 7, 209  
nerve block in, 7, 205

## PNEUMOTHORAX—continued

## extrapleural artificial—continued

## pleura,

adherent, 7, 206

perforations of, 7, 207

stripping of, 7, 206

post-operative care, 7, 209

pre-operative sedation, 7, 205

results of, 7, 209

retractor, introduction of, 7, 206

rib section, 7, 206

sepsis following, 7, 208

skiagram of, 7, 207

sutures, 7, 207

technique, 7, 206

tuberculous infection of extrapleural space, 7, 208

wound closure, 7, 206

haemopneumothorax, 8, 217

idiopathic, 7, 59

oesophagoscopy, 3, 430

open, 7, 57, 8, 217-218

air aspiration in, 8, 218

asphyxia, 7, 57

dangers of, 5, 463

disability in, 7, 57

expiration changes, 7, 57

gaseous exchange and, 8, 205

inspiration changes, 7, 57

mechanics of, 7, 57

mediastinal

flap in, 8, 217

flutter in, 8, 206

mediastinum, balance of, 7, 57

paradoxical lung movement in, 8, 206

*Pendel Luft* in, 8, 217

pendulum movement of air, 8, 206

physiological considerations, 8, 205-206

sealing of wound in, 8, 217

oxygen therapy in, 6, 420

*Pendel Luft* in, 8, 206

pressure, 7, 57

simple, 8, 217

spontaneous, 7, 58-60

causes, 7, 58

chemical pleurisy in, 7, 59

idiopathic, 7, 59

lobectomy in, 7, 60

non-return valve in, 7, 59

onset, 7, 58

pneumonectomy in, 7, 60

relief of tension, 7, 59

thoracoplasty, after, 7, 226

treatment, 7, 59

sucking emphysema in, 3, 383

tension, 7, 57; 8, 217

air,

aspiration in, 8, 217

pressure in pleura, 8, 217

anoxia due to, 8, 205

emphysema coexisting, 3, 385

mediastinal displacement in, 8, 205

physiological considerations, 8, 205

relief of, 7, 59

treatment of diaphragmatic hernia, in, 4,

467

POIKILODERMA ATROPHICANS, VASCULARE, 5,

396

## POISONING,

barbituric acid derivatives, 1, 215

cataract as sequela, 5, 397

drugs, by (*see specific drugs*)

food, 3, 85

lead, chronic, 3, 85

mushroom, 5, 103

phosphorus, effusions from, 3, 344

strychnine, tetanus diagnosis from, 8, 194

## POISONS,

bronchoscopy in, 3, 393, 404

chemical, anaemias, 2, 171

excretion, 5, 92

nervous system and susceptibility, 5, 98

## POLIOMYELITIS

*The title POLIOMYELITIS is contained in Vol. 7,**pp 94-102*

aetiology, 7, 94-95

age incidence, 7, 95

anterior,

arterial disease and, 1, 483

sympathectomy for persistent ulceration, 1, 484

artificial limbs for, 5, 423

foot, paralytic deformities and, 4, 156

plaster beds in, 2, 54

apes, in, 7, 94

bulbar, oedema of glottis, diagnosis from, 4, 333

Campbell bone block operation, 7, 101

cardiac failure in, 7, 96

catheterization in, 7, 99

causal organism, 7, 94

clinical picture, 7, 95

definition, 7, 94

differential diagnosis, 7, 95

Drinker's respiration, 7, 98

Dunn's arthrodesis, 7, 101

elbow arthrodesis, 7, 101

encephalitic, 7, 95

epidemiology, 7, 94

exercises, 7, 99

faradism, 7, 99

galvanism, 7, 99

hip arthrodesis, 7, 101

*immunity*, 7, 95

incubation period, 7, 95

"iron lung" in, 7, 98

isolation, 7, 95

*long incubation* . . . . .

, 101

mice, in, 7, 94

morbid anatomy, 7, 95

muscle chart, 7, 97, 98

myelitic, 7, 95

non-paralytic, 7, 95

onset, backache and, 2, 7

paralysis, 7, 97

Paul-Bragg respirator, 7, 100

physiotherapy, 7, 99

prognosis, 7, 96

pulmonary infection in, 7, 96

respiratory embarrassment, 7, 98

scoliosis due to, 7, 550

shoulder arthrodesis, 7, 101

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



# Poliomyelitis

## POLIO-MYELITIS—continued

- signs and symptoms, 7, 95
- spinal, 7, 95
- splinting, 7, 99
- streptococcus, strain of causing, 7, 94
- Sulphamezathine, 7, 99
- tendon transplantation, 7, 101
- tonsillectomy and, dangers, 8, 281
- tonsils and adenoids, removal of, and, 8, 289
- tracheotomy in, 7, 98
- transmission, 7, 94
- treatment, 7, 97-102
- triple arthrodesis in, 7, 101
- urine, 7, 99
- virus, filter-passing, causing, 7, 94
- warm-water pool in, 7, 99
- wrist arthrodesis, 7, 102

## POLLICIZATION, 4, 406-409

## POLYCYSTIC DISEASE, 5, 247-249; 7, 103-107

*The title POLYCYSTIC DISEASE is contained in Vol. 7, pp 103-107*

- aetiology, 5, 247, 7, 103
- anencephaly and, 7, 103
- brain, of, 7, 106, 107
- clinical diagnosis, 5, 248-249
- cystoscopy in, 5, 249
- cysts, sites of, 7, 103
- definition, 7, 103
- developmental origin, 7, 103
- diagnosis, 5, 248-249
- familial incidence, 4, 103
- histology, 7, 103-106
- kidney, of, 7, 103, 104, 106
- liver, 7, 103, 105, 107
- lung, 7, 104, 105, 107
- meningocele and, 7, 103
- morbid anatomy, 7, 103-106
- pancreas, 7, 103, 105-107
- pathogenesis, 7, 106-107
- pathology, 5, 247
- polydactylism and, 7, 103
- prognosis, 5, 249
- pyelographic appearance, 5, 276
- radiography, 5, 248
- stenosis of ureters and, 7, 103
- symptoms, 5, 247-248
- treatment, 5, 249
- tumours, renal diagnosis from, 5, 273

## POLYCYTHAEMIA,

- interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 512
- pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 500
- vera, 2, 167
- phosphorus 32 in, 7, 265

## POLYDACTYLITIS,

- polycystic disease and, 7, 103
- yaws, in, 8, 592

## POLYDACTYLY, 4, 389

## POLYDIPSIA,

- calciferol, toxic effect of, 5, 481
- osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284
- pituitary adenomas, following, 7, 49

## POLYNEURITIS,

- acute, differentiation from poliomyelitis, 7, 96
- hands, differentiation from syringomyelia, 5, 410

## INDEX

## Paradenitis

## POLYORRHOMENITIS pleural effusions in, 7, 85

## POLYPEPTIDES, 8, 570

- action of, 5, 97

## POLYPI,

- cervix, of, 8, 456
- adenomatous, 8, 456
- fibro-adenomatous, 8, 456
- fibroid, 8, 457
- malignant, 8, 457
- mucous, 8, 456
- pancreas, tissue of, 4, 479
- painhysterectomy, 8, 457
- symptoms, 8, 456
- treatment, 8, 457
- uterus, carcinoma, associated, 8, 445
- choanal, nasopharyngitis, diagnosis from, 6, 295
- definition, 7, 319
- fibrous, 7, 322
- inflammatory, 7, 322
- lipoid, gall-bladder, in, 4, 243
- otitis media chronic suppurative, in, 3, 331
- sinusitis chronic, treatment, 6, 285
- umbilical, 4, 480

## POLYPOSIS,

- colitis, complication of, 3, 90
- familial,
  - cancer following, 7, 320
  - sigmoidoscopy in, 7, 324
  - surgery in, 7, 324
- transfusion in, 2, 207

## POLYSEROSITIS, 3, 344

- effusions, pleural, in, 7, 85
- pericarditis, congestive, diagnosis from, 4, 421

## POLYURIA,

- calciferol, toxic effect of, 5, 481
- osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284
- pituitary adenomas following, 7, 49
- tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 308

## PONCEAU-FUCHSINE REACTION,

- adenocarcinoma of adrenal cortex, in, 1, 105

- adrenal lesions in, 1, 95-96
- post-pubertal virilism in, 1, 100
- virilism, pre-pubertal, in, 1, 98

## PONTOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE,

- local anaesthesia, 1, 229
- regional anaesthesia, 1, 238

## POPLITAL ARTERY,

- exposure of bifurcation of, 1, 344, 345-346

## PORADENITIS,

- aetiology, 5, 488
- age incidence, 5, 488
- bacteriology, 5, 488-489
- clinical picture, 5, 489-491
- definition, 5, 487
- diagnosis,
  - rectal bleeding in, 6, 60
  - special aids to, 5, 492
- differential diagnosis, 5, 492
- female, in,
  - clinical picture,
    - lesion, 5, 489
    - ery lesions, 5, 491

**PORADENITIS—continued**

*females, in—continued*

- genito-ano-rectal syndrome, 5, 489
- stricture, 5, 489
- surgical anatomy, 5, 488
- treatment, 5, 493

*Frei's test, 5, 489*

*males in,*

- bubo, 5, 489
- clinical picture, 5, 489, 490-491
- surgical anatomy, 5, 488
- treatment, 5, 492-493

*mode of infection, 5, 488*

*morbidity anatomy, 5, 488-489*

*nomenclature, 5, 487*

*pathology, 5, 488-489*

*primary lesion, 5, 488*

*prognosis, 5, 492*

*racial incidence, 5, 488*

*secondary lesion, 5, 488*

*surgical anatomy, 5, 488*

*treatment, 5, 492-493*

*virus, 5, 488*

**PORENCEPHALY, 2, 340**

**PORTAL BLOCK, SPLENIC ANAEMIA, IN, 8, 11, 12**

**PORT-WINE STAIN, 1, 266**

*growth of, rate, 1, 268*

*treatment, 1, 269*

*surgical, 1, 271*

**POSITION**

*Fowler's, post-operative, 1, 135.*

*Trendelenburg, thrombosis and embolism, in relation to, 8, 238*

**POSTERIOR CORD LESIONS, OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, 1, 147**

*abscess, liver, amoebic, of, 1, 176*

*anaesthetist's duty, 1, 131*

*appendicectomy, after, 1, 314-318*

*bowel movements, 1, 134-135*

*flatus and, 1, 135*

*cardio-omentopexy, after, 1, 262*

*cold, protection from, 1, 130-131*

*complications, 1, 136-140*

*confinement to bed, duration, 1, 135-136*

*decubitus position, 1, 135*

*definition, 1, 130*

*diet, 1, 134*

*embolism, after, 1, 355*

*enemas, 1, 135*

*embolism, pulmonary, 1, 139-140*

*faeces and, 1, 138*

*Fowler's position, 1, 135*

*fluids, 1, 132-134*

*administration, methods, 1, 133-134*

*causes, 1, 132*

*replacement, 1, 133*

*normal intake, 1, 133*

*requirements, assessment, 1, 133*

*general precautions, 1, 130*

*heroin in, 1, 132*

*hiccup, 1, 136-137*

*immediate, 1, 131-136*

*infusions and injections, 1, 131*

*laxatives, 1, 135*

*morphine, 1, 131, 132*

*pain, relief of, 1, 131*

*severe and continued, 1, 132*

*position of patient, 1, 131, 135*

*pyrexia, 1, 138*

*restlessness, relief of, 1, 131*

*retention of urine, 1, 137-138*

*sedation, rectal, 1, 131*

*sedatives, 1, 132*

*shock, treatment of, 1, 131*

*sleep, 1, 135*

*spasm of arteries, 1, 356*

*splenic surgery, in, 8, 17*

*thrombosis, 1, 138-139*

*embolism and, prevention of, 8, 239*

*thyroidectomy, after, 1, 262*

*transfer from stretcher to bed, 1, 131*

*transport to ward from theatre, 1, 130*

*vomiting, 1, 136*

*warmth, 1, 131*

*wind, 1, 137*

*wound, of, 1, 140*

*removal of sutures, 1, 140*

**POST-TRAUMATIC SYNDROME, 2, 361**

**POSTURE**

*The title PHYSIQUE, BODY BUILD AND*

*POSTURE is contained in Vol 7, pp. 20-34*

*aesthetic consideration, 7, 25*

*age changes, 7, 26*

*assessment of,*

*anthropometry and variation limits,*

*7, 31-33*

*anthroposcopy in, 7, 31*

*methods, 7, 30-33*

*photography in, 7, 30*

*skin markings, 7, 30*

*radiography in, 7, 31*

*attitude ligamentaire, 7, 28*

*chin, poking, 7, 27*

*definition, 7, 20*

*deviation, prophylaxis, 7, 33*

*faults in, 7, 26-29*

*faulty, definition, 7, 25*

*flat back, 7, 27*

*foot, pronated, 7, 27*

*forward carriage, age of occurrence, 7, 27*

*good, definition, 7, 25*

*habits, development of, 7, 26*

*idiosyncrasies of, 7, 26-29*

*age of development, 7, 27*

*knees, squinting, 7, 27*

*lack of variety of, 7, 29-30*

*effects, 7, 29, 30*

*lordosis,*

*cervical, 7, 27*

*lumbar, 7, 27*

*lying habit, 7, 33*

*pelvis, 7, 27-29*

*backward carriage, 7, 29*

*faults, method of measuring, 7, 28*

*forward carriage, 7, 28*

*pre-operative exercises, 7, 212*

*round back, 7, 27*

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**POLIOMYELITIS—continued**

signs and symptoms, 7, 95  
spinal, 7, 95  
splinting, 7, 99  
streptococcus, strain of causing, 7, 94  
Sulphamezathine, 7, 99  
tendon transplantation, 7, 101

transmission, 7, 94  
treatment, 7, 97-102  
triple arthrodesis in, 7, 101  
urine, 7, 99  
virus, filter-passing, causing, 7, 94  
warm-water pool in, 7, 99  
wrist arthrodesis, 7, 102

**POLLICIZATION, 4, 406-409**

**POLYCYSTIC DISEASE, 5, 247-249; 7, 103-107**  
*The title POLYCYSTIC DISEASE is contained in Vol. 7, pp 103-107*

aetiology, 5, 247; 7, 103  
anencephaly and, 7, 103  
brain, of, 7, 106, 107  
clinical diagnosis, 5, 248-249  
cystoscopy in, 5, 249  
cysts, sites of, 7, 103  
definition, 7, 103  
developmental origin, 7, 103  
diagnosis, 5, 248-249  
familial incidence, 4, 103  
histology, 7, 103-106  
kidney, of, 7, 103, 104, 106  
liver, 7, 103, 105, 107  
lung, 7, 104, 105, 107  
meningocele and, 7, 103  
morbid anatomy, 7, 103-106  
pancreas, 7, 103, 105-107  
pathogenesis, 7, 106-107  
pathology, 5, 247  
polydactylism and, 7, 103  
prognosis, 5, 249  
pyelographic appearance, 5, 276  
radiography, 5, 248  
stenosis of ureters and, 7, 103  
symptoms, 5, 247-248  
treatment, 5, 249  
tumours, renal diagnosis from, 5, 273

**POLYCYTHAEMIA,**  
interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 512  
pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 500  
vera, 2, 167  
phosphorus 32 in, 7, 265

**POLYDACTYLITIS,**  
polycystic disease and, 7, 103  
yaws, in, 8, 592

**POLYDACTYLY, 4, 389**

**POLYDIPSIA,**  
calciferol, toxic effect of, 5, 481  
osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284  
pituitary adenomas, following, 7, 49

**POLYNEURITIS,**  
acute, differentiation from poliomyelitis, 7, 96  
hands, differentiation from syringomyelia, 5, 410

**POLYORRHOMENITIS** pleural effusions in, 7, 85

**POLYPEPTIDES, 8, 570**  
action of, 5, 97

**POLYPI,**  
cervix, of, 8, 456  
adenomatous, 8, 456  
fibro-adenomatous, 8, 456  
fibroid, 8, 457  
malignant, 8, 457  
mucous, 8, 456  
pancreas, tissue of, 4, 479  
panhysterectomy, 8, 457  
symptoms, 8, 456  
treatment, 8, 457  
uterus, carcinoma, associated, 8, 445  
choanal, nasopharyngitis, diagnosis from, 6, 295  
definition, 7, 319  
fibrous, 7, 322

**POLYPOSIS,**  
colitis, complication of, 3, 90  
familial,  
cancer following, 7, 320  
sigmoidoscopy in, 7, 324  
surgery in, 7, 324  
transfusion in, 2, 207

**POLYSEOSITIS, 3, 344**  
effusions, pleural, in, 7, 85  
pericarditis, congestive, diagnosis from, 4, 421

**POLYURIA,**  
calciferol, toxic effect of, 5, 481  
osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284  
pituitary adenomas following, 7, 49  
tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 308

**PONCEAU-FUCHSINE REACTION,**  
adenocarcinoma of adrenal cortex, in, 1, 105  
adrenal lesions in, 1, 95-96  
post-pubertal virilism in, 1, 100  
virilism, pre-pubertal, in, 1, 98

**PONTOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE,**  
local anaesthesia, 1, 229  
regional anaesthesia, 1, 238

**POPLITEAL ARTERY,**  
exposure of bifurcation of, 1, 344, 345-346

**PORADENITIS,**  
aetiology, 5, 488  
age incidence, 5, 488  
bacteriology, 5, 488-489  
clinical picture, 5, 489-491  
definition, 5, 487  
diagnosis,  
rectal bleeding in, 6, 60  
special aids to, 5, 492  
differential diagnosis, 5, 492  
females, in,  
clinical picture,  
primary lesion, 5, 489  
secondary lesions, 5, 491  
esthomenae, 5, 489

**PORADENITIS**—*continued*

females, in—*continued*

genito-ano-rectal syndrome, 5, 489

stricture, 5, 489

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 493

Frei's test, 5, 489

males in,

bubo, 5, 489

clinical picture, 5, 489, 490-491

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

mode of infection, 5, 488

morbidity anatomy, 5, 488-489

nomenclature, 5, 487

pathology, 5, 488-489

primary lesion, 5, 488

prognosis, 5, 492

racial incidence, 5, 488

secondary lesion, 5, 488

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

virus, 5, 488

**PORENCEPHALY**, 2, 340

**PORTAL BLOCK, SPLENIC ANAEMIA**, in,  
8, 11, 12

**PORT-WINE STAIN**, 1, 266

growth of, rate, 1, 268

treatment, 1, 269

surgical, 1, 271

**POSITION**

Fowler's, post-operative, 1, 135.

Trendelenburg, thrombosis and embolism,  
in relation to, 8, 238

**POSTERIOR CORD LESIONS, OCCUPATIONAL  
THERAPY**, 1, 147

**POST-OPERATIVE CARE**, (*see also* After-care)

*The title AFTER-CARE—POST-OPERATIVE, is  
contained in Vol 1, pp 130-140*

abdominal distension, 1, 37

abscess, liver, amoebic, of, 1, 176

anaesthetist's duty, 1, 131

appendectomy, after, 1, 314-318

bowel movements, 1, 134-135

flatus and, 1, 135

cardio-omentopexy, after, 1, 262

cold, protection from, 1, 130-131

complications, 1, 136-140

confinement to bed, duration, 1, 135-136

decubitus position, 1, 135

definition, 1, 130

diet, 1, 134

embolism, after, 1, 355

enemas, 1, 135

embolism, pulmonary, 1, 139-140

faeces and, 1, 138

Fowler's position, 1, 135

fluids, 1, 132-134

administration, methods, 1, 133-134

causes, 1, 132

replacement, 1, 133

normal intake, 1, 133

requirements, assessment, 1, 133

general precautions, 1, 130

heroin in, 1, 132

hiccup, 1, 136-137

immediate, 1, 131-136

infusions and injections, 1, 131

laxatives, 1, 135

morphine, 1, 131, 132

pain, relief of, 1, 131

severe and continued, 1, 132

position of patient, 1, 131, 135

pyrexia, 1, 138

restlessness, relief of, 1, 131

retention of urine, 1, 137-138

sedation, rectal, 1, 131

sedatives, 1, 132

shock, treatment of, 1, 131

sleep, 1, 135

spasm of arteries, 1, 356

splenic surgery, in, 8, 17

thrombosis, 1, 138-139

embolism and, prevention of, 8, 239

thyroidectomy, after, 1, 262

transfer from stretcher to bed, 1, 131

transport to ward from theatre, 1, 130

vomiting, 1, 136

warmth, 1, 131

wind, 1, 137

wound, of, 1, 140

removal of sutures, 1, 140

**POST-TRAUMATIC SYNDROME**, 2, 361

**POSTURE**

*The title PHYSIQUE, BODY BUILD AND  
POSTURE is contained in Vol. 7,  
pp. 20-34*

aesthetic consideration, 7, 25

age changes, 7, 26

assessment of,

anthropometry and variation limits,  
7, 31-33

anthroposcopy in, 7, 31

methods, 7, 30-33

photography in, 7, 30

skin markings, 7, 30

radiography in, 7, 31

attitude ligamentaire, 7, 28

chin, poking, 7, 27

definition, 7, 20

deviation, prophylaxis, 7, 33

faults in, 7, 26-29

faulty, definition, 7, 25

flat back, 7, 27

foot, pronated, 7, 27

forward carriage, age of occurrence, 7, 27

good, definition, 7, 25

habits, development of, 7, 26

idiosyncrasies of, 7, 26-29

age of development, 7, 27

knees, squinting, 7, 27

lack of variety of, 7, 29-30

effects, 7, 29, 30

lordosis,

cervical, 7, 27

lumbar, 7, 27

lying habit, 7, 33

pelvis, 7, 27-29

backward carriage, 7, 29

faults, method of measuring, 7, 28

forward carriage, 7, 28

pre-operative exercises, 7, 212

round back, 7, 27

## POSTURE—continued

- shoulders, round, 7, 27
- sitting habit, 7, 33
- standing habit, 7, 33
- sway back, 7, 27
- tests of, 7, 31-33
- variations in, permissive limits 7, 31-32
- vertebral column, defects of, 7, 27

## POTASSIUM

- bicarbonate, urethritis, in, 4, 340  
 citrate, urethritis, in, 4, 340  
 iodide,  
     synovitis, in, 7, 12  
 syphilis,  
     latent, in, 8, 163  
     liver of, in, 8, 167  
     tertiary, in, 8, 163  
 permanganate,  
     gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 114  
     gonorrhoea, in, 4, 343

POTT'S

- operation, pulmonary stenosis, 8, 510  
puffy tumour, 7, 457

## POWDERS, STERILIZATION OF. 1,435

- POZZI'S OPERATION FOR PIN-HOLE OS,  
STERILITY. IN. 8, 33

## PRECOCITY

- heterosexual, 1, 105  
isosexual, 1, 105  
pineal tumour, producing, 2, 424

## PRECORDIUM

- aortic coarctation, in, 8, 491  
 interauricular septum, patent, in, 8, 519  
 pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 501

## PRE-ECLAMPSIA

- Caesarean section, indications for, 3, 4

## PREGNANCY

- abnormal, management of, 7, 117
- abortion and, 1, 37 (*see also* Abortion)
- acid curve in, 7, 124
- amputation of cervix, following, 6, 495
- appendicitis in, 7, 125-126
- blood urea level, 2, 76
- body heat and, 2, 46
- breast, carcinoma of, affecting, 2, 473
- Caesarean section, *see* Caesarean Section
- cardiovascular system, in, 7, 127-128
- cholecystitis in, 7, 127
- cholelithiasis in, 7, 127
- complications, surgical,
  - abdominal parietes, 7, 131
  - herniae, 7, 131
  - traumatic injuries, 7, 131
- cardiovascular system of, 7, 127-128
- embolism, 7, 128
- haematoma of rectus sheath, 7, 128
- haemorrhoids, 7, 127
- thrombosis, 7, 128
- varicose veins, 7, 127

- ear, 7, 131  
 endocrine system, of, 7, 130-131  
   non-toxic goitre, 7, 131  
   thyrotoxicosis, 7, 130  
 gastro-intestinal tract, of, 7, 124-127  
   appendicitis, 7, 125  
   cholecystitis, 7, 127  
   cholelithiasis, 7, 127  
   obstruction, 7, 126  
   peptic ulceration, 7, 124  
   physiological, 7, 124  
 genital tract of, 7, 118-124  
   extra-uterine gestation, 7, 119-121  
   fibromyomas, 7, 121-122  
   haemorrhage, ante-partum, concealed  
     accidental, 7, 118  
   ovary, tumours of, 7, 122  
   peritonitis following abortion,  
     7, 122-124  
   rupture of pregnant uterus,  
     7, 118-119  
 malignant disease, 7, 131  
 nose, 7, 131  
 teeth, 7, 131  
 throat, 7, 131  
 urinary tract, of, 7, 128-130  
   haematuria, 7, 129  
   lone kidney, 7, 130  
   pyelitis, 7, 128  
   retention of urine, 7, 129  
 uterine, of, 7, 118-124  
 corpus luteum, development during,  
   6, 416  
 ovarian, ruptured, during, 6, 416  
 topic, (see also Ectopic Gestation)  
 abortion, diagnosis from, 1, 39  
 Kehr's sign, O'Connell's adapted, in,  
   8, 3  
 peritoneoscopy, in, 3, 433  
 ruptured, 1, 9  
   bolism in, 7, 128  
   endocrine system in, 7, 130  
   extra-uterine gestation, 7, 119  
   appendicitis, diagnosis from, 7, 126  
   bilateral, 7, 120  
   diagnosis, 7, 119-120  
   haemorrhage, vaginal, 7, 120  
   laparotomy in, 7, 120-121  
   menstrual irregularity in, 7, 119  
   bleeding, amount and character of,  
     7, 119  
   pain in, 7, 120  
   signs, 7, 120  
   treatment, 7, 120-121  
   tumours complicating, 7, 121-122  
   indications for treatment, 7, 121  
   urinary-bladder function in, 7, 124  
   gastro-intestinal tract in, 7, 124  
   uterine tract,  
     extra-uterine gestation, 7, 119-121  
     fibromyomas, 7, 121-122  
     haemorrhage, concealed accidental,  
       7, 118  
     ovary, tumours of, 7, 122  
     peritonitis following abortion,  
       7, 122-124  
     clinical picture, 7, 120, 123  
     injection of chemicals causing, 7, 123

**Note.**—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## PREGNANCY—continued

- ge-  
tation, 1, 120-121, 123  
uterus, rupture of, 7, 118-119  
glucose tolerance, 2, 73  
goitre, non-toxic, in, 7, 131  
gonorrhoea, in,  
penicillin, pariental, contra-indicated,  
4, 343  
treatment, 4, 344  
haematoma of rectus sheath in, 7, 128  
haematuria in, 7, 129  
haemorrhage, concealed accidental, 7, 118  
haemorrhoids in, 7, 127  
hydronephrosis in, 7, 286  
intestines, obstruction of, 7, 126-127  
kidney, lone, in, 7, 130  
megalo-ureter, in, 5, 253  
nipples,  
mastitis, acute, due to, 2, 497  
retracted, treatment, of 2, 498  
obstruction, intestines of, 7, 126-127  
oophorectomy in, 7, 122.

24

- ptyalism in, 7, 431  
pyelitis in, 7, 125, 128  
retention of urine in, 7, 129  
rubella in, 5, 396  
sciatica and, 7, 504  
surgical intervention.

*The title PREGNANCY—SURGICAL  
INTERVENTION DURING is contained  
in Vol 7, pp. 116-132*

- syphilis in, 8, 161-162  
tetany in, 8, 201  
thrombosis in, 7, 128  
thyroid gland in, 8, 259  
thyrotoxicosis in, 7, 130  
tubal see Fallopian tubes and Ectopic  
gestation  
unruptured, appendicitis, diagnosis  
from, 4, 67  
tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 323  
urinary tract diseases in, 7, 128  
uterine fibroids and, 8, 431  
uterus,  
retroflexion and, 6, 480  
rupture and, 7, 118-119  
varicose veins in, 7, 127  
visceroptosis in, 8, 552  
volvulus in, 8, 599

## PREGNANE-TRIOL, ISOLATION, 1, 96

- PRE-OPERATIVE MANAGEMENT, 1, 116, 8, 124  
anaesthesia and, 1, 208, 230  
fear, dispelling of, 1, 126  
premedication, 1, 209

## PREPUCE

- chancre of, gonorrhoea, diagnosis from,  
4, 338

- dermatitis, circumcision, indication for,  
3, 68  
fibrosis of, circumcision, indication for,  
3, 67  
hypospadias, in, 8, 384  
incision for phagedaenia in syphilis,  
8, 161

## PRIAPISM, PROSTATIC ENLARGEMENT, IN, 7, 141

## PRICK EAR, 3, 305

PRICKLY HEAT, HEAT EXHAUSTION,  
ASSOCIATED WITH, 8, 301

## PRIDIE METHOD OF BONE GRAFTING, 2, 237

## PRIESTLEY SMITH TAPE, STRABISMUS IN, 8, 95

## PROCaine

- aspiration for empyema, in, 7, 71  
causalgia, in, 6, 428-431  
fibrositis, in, 4, 96  
haemostasis, in, 8, 134

## PROCIDENTIA, 6, 484

- treatment, technique, 6, 487-493

## PROCTITIS

*The title RECTUM—PROCTITIS is contained  
in Vol 7, pp. 368-372*

- amoeboma in, 7, 369  
anaesthetics, rectal, causing, 7, 369  
bilharziasis, in, 7, 369  
classification, 7, 368  
colo-proctitis, 7, 369  
colostomy in, 7, 371  
constipation causing, 7, 368  
definition, 7, 368  
diagnosis, 7, 370  
dysentery,  
amoebic, in, 7, 369  
bacillary, in, 7, 369  
enemas causing, 7, 368  
ether causing, 7, 369  
foreign bodies causing, 7, 369  
Frei antigen in, 7, 369  
gonococcal, 7, 370  
granular, 7, 368 (see also Colitis)  
granuloma, amoebic, in, 7, 369  
inflammatory, 7, 369-370  
neoplastic, 7, 370  
non-specific, 7, 368  
treatment, 7, 371  
paraldehyde causing, 7, 369  
proctoscopy in, 7, 370  
purgatives causing, 7, 368  
radiation therapy causing, 7, 369  
recto-vaginal fistula in, 7, 369  
Schistosoma mansoni in, 7, 369  
secondary, conditions leading to, 7, 370  
sigmoidoscopy in, 7, 370  
specific, 7, 368  
traumatic, 7, 368-369  
treatment, 7, 371  
tuberculous, biopsy in diagnosis, 7, 370  
PROCTOCAINE, VAGINISMUS IN, 8, 31  
PROCTOCYCLYSIS, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 133-134  
PROCTO-COLITIS, 3, 437  
PROCTOSCOPY  
diagnosis of proctitis, in, 7, 370-371

## PROCTOSCOPY—continued

haemorrhoids in, 7, 354

St. Mark's proctoscope, 7, 354

## PROETZ DISPLACEMENT TREATMENT, 6, 280

## PROGESTERONE

administration, methods of, 5, 35

cervix, effects in, 8, 452

commercial names, 5, 35

dosage, 5, 35

formation of, 2, 489

mamma, effect on, 2, 489

risk of abortion, minimization of, 7, 117

## PROGESTIN, ABORTION IN, 1, 40

## PROGNATHISM

acquired, 6, 390-392

age incidence, 6, 391

treatment, 6, 392

congenital

age incidence, 6, 390

Kostecka's operation, 6, 390-391

## PROLAPSE

genital, 6, 481-495

aetiology, 6, 483

anatomy, 6, 481

causes, 6, 483

definition, 6, 481

parity, 6, 483

pelvic floor, laxity of, 6, 483

signs, 6, 484

symptoms, 6, 483

treatment, 6, 484-495

ovary of, 6, 480

dyspareunia in, 6, 481

pain in, 6, 481

symptoms, 6, 481

treatment, 6, 481

rectum, of

*The title RECTUM—PROLAPSE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 373-387*

uterus, of, 6, 481, 484

Manchester operation

complications, 6, 493

haemorrhage, 6, 493

sepsis, 6, 493

urine retention, 6, 493

results, 6, 494

technique, 6, 487-493

## PRONIN

tuberculosis, in, 8, 328

toxic effects, 8, 329

## PRONIZOLE, TUBERCULOSIS, IN, 8, 329

## PRONTOSIL

rubrum, filariasis, in, 4, 100

skin disinfection with, 1, 437

## PROPTOSIS, 3, 468

brain abscess, in, 3, 468

orbital injuries following, 6, 372

pituitary chromophobe adenoma causing, 7, 37

tumours, orbital, in, 6, 376

## PROPYLENE GLYCOL VAPOUR, AIR

STERILIZATION BY, 1, 434

## PROPYL-THIOURACIL, THYROID DISEASE, IN,

8, 266

## PROSTATE

*The title PROSTATE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 133-176*

benign hypertrophy of, 7, 137-146

calculi, diagnosis of, 7, 151

carcinoma of, 7, 146-149

acid phosphatase, 2, 93

bladder, extension to, 2, 144

clinical picture, 7, 147

diagnosis, 7, 151

dienoestrol in, 7, 149

excision, diathermy, 7, 149

gland involvement, 7, 147

hexoestrol in, 7, 149

incidence, 7, 146

lungs and, 7, 147

metastases, 7, 147

nerve involvement, 7, 147

oestrogens, side-effects, 7, 149

orchidectomy, bilateral, 7, 148

pain, sciatic, in, 7, 147

pathology, 7, 146-147

primary scirrhus, 7, 146

prognosis, 7, 148

prostatectomy, retropubic, in, 7, 149

radiotherapy, 7, 286

secondary, 7, 146

spread of, 7, 146-147

stilboestrol in, 7, 149

treatment, 7, 148

cystoscopy in, 3, 416; 7, 152

cysto-urethroscopy in, 7, 152

diverticula of, 3, 416

enlargement of

anterior lobe, 7, 139

common type, 7, 139

high blood urea in, 2, 76

large middle lobe and unequal lateral

lobes, 7, 139

fibrosis of, 7, 149-150

"funnel-neck", 3, 416

gonorrhoea in, 4, 339

hypertrophy, benign,

aetiology, 7, 137

age incidence, 7, 137

anaesthesia for prostatectomy, 7, 146

anatomy, surgical, 7, 137-138

anterior lobe, of, 7, 139

catheterization, 7, 144-145

clinical picture, 7, 140-142

commissure, posterior, 7, 139

common type of, 7, 139

cystitis in, 7, 140

death from, causes of, 7, 142

diagnosis, 7, 151

drainage, 7, 143-145

epithelial proliferation, 7, 140

fibromuscular capsule, 7, 137

fibrosis in, 7, 140

grading of, 7, 138

histology, 7, 140

hormones in treatment, 7, 142

hypertension in, 7, 146

indications for operation, 7, 143

late symptoms, 7, 141

lobe of, 7, 137-139

median bar in, 7, 140

micturition, 7, 140

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**PROSTATE**—*continued*  
hypertrophy, benign—*continued*  
nature of enlargement, 7, 137  
nocturnal disturbance, 7, 140  
oestrogens in, 7, 143  
onset, 7, 140  
pathology, 7, 138–140  
pre-urethral operations, 7, 145–146  
prognosis, 7, 142  
prostatectomy  
haemorrhage during, 7, 146  
per-urethral, anaesthesia, 7, 146  
punch, 7, 145  
renal function in, 7, 143  
resection, endoscopic, 7, 145  
sub-trigonal, 7, 139  
symptoms, masking of, 7, 142  
testosterone in, 7, 142  
treatment, 7, 142–146  
inflammation of, 7, 135–137  
malignancy, 7, 151  
Marion's sign, 3, 416  
nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462  
obstruction diagnosis, 7, 150–154  
prostatectomy,  
common factors, 7, 169  
complications, 7, 170–174  
drainage operations, 7, 158–161  
open operations, 7, 163–169  
Freyer's, 7, 163  
Harris's, 7, 164–165  
Millin's, 7, 165  
second stage, 7, 168  
Thomas-Walker's, 7, 163  
Wilson-Hey's, 7, 165  
per-urethral operations, 7, 161  
comparison of methods, 7, 163  
endoscopic resection, 7, 161  
punch operations, 7, 163  
post-operative care, 7, 109  
pre-operative management, 7, 156–158  
acute retention, 7, 157  
chronic retention, 7, 158  
general measures, 7, 158  
uncomplicated case, 7, 156–157  
technique, 7, 156–174  
tests, 7, 156  
prostatitis, 7, 135–137  
radiography of, 7, 154  
sarcoma of, 7, 149  
diagnosis, 7, 151  
treatment, results of, 7, 174  
tuberculous, calcified, 7, 135  
tumours of, 7, 146–149  
urethroscopy, 7, 152  
urography, excretion, 7, 154  
weight of, 7, 138  
**PROSTATECTOMY**  
bladder, pre-operative treatment, 7, 157  
catheterization, suprapubic, 7, 159–161  
complications, 7, 170–174  
bladder, atonic, 7, 172  
cardiac failure, 7, 170  
cardiovascular, 7, 170  
epididymitis, 7, 171  
general, 7, 170  
haemorrhage, secondary, 7, 171  
ileus, 7, 171

incontinence, 7, 173  
infective, 7, 171  
intestinal, 7, 171  
neurological, 7, 172  
obturator neuritis, 7, 172  
osteitis pubis, 7, 171  
post-prostatectomy obstruction, 7, 173  
renal, 7, 171  
respiratory, 7, 170  
sepsis, 7, 171  
uraemia, 7, 171  
cystostomy, suprapubic, 7, 158  
exploration, 7, 159  
incision, 7, 158  
introduction of catheter, 7, 159  
mortality, 7, 175  
drainage operations, 7, 158–161  
effect on sexual potency, 7, 175  
factors common to all operations, 7, 169  
Freyer's operation, 7, 163  
gangrene, post-operative, 7, 109  
Harris operation, 7, 164  
Millin's operation, 7, 165–168  
open operations, 7, 163–169  
operative technique, 7, 156–174  
perineal, 7, 168  
per-urethral operations, 7, 161  
post-operative care, 7, 169  
pre-operative management, 7, 156–158  
punch operations, 7, 163  
resection, endoscopic, 7, 161  
retropubic, 7, 165–168  
catheter fixation, 7, 167  
closure, continuous suture, 7, 167  
enucleation, 7, 166  
exposure of prostate, 7, 166  
Millin operation, 7, 165–168  
after-care, 7, 168  
capsule,  
closure of, 7, 167  
incision of, 7, 165  
drainage, 7, 166  
enucleation, 7, 165  
haemostasis, 7, 166  
stages in, 7, 166–167  
sutures, stay, 7, 166  
trigone resection, 7, 167  
suprapubic, 7, 163–165  
Freyer's operation, 7, 163  
Harris operation, 7, 164–165  
Thomson-Walker operation, 7, 163  
Wilson-Hey operation, 7, 165  
tests, 7, 156  
Thomson-Walker's operation, 7, 163  
urethrostomy, 7, 161  
Wilson-Hey operation, 7, 165  
**PROSTATITIS**, 7, 135–137  
abscess following, 7, 135  
acute, 7, 136  
bladder infection from, 2, 105  
calculi, in, 7, 136  
calculous, 7, 136  
causes of, 7, 135  
chronic, 7, 136  
clinical features, 7, 136  
constipation, in, 3, 153  
drainage, in, 7, 137  
frequency, in, 7, 136

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



## PROSTATITIS—continued

- gleet, in, 7, 136
- gonococcal, 7, 135
- gonorrhoea complicating treatment, 4, 342
- massage in, 7, 137
- non-specific, 7, 135
- pain in, 7, 136
- prognosis, 7, 136
- signs, 7, 136
- sterility due to, 8, 28
- strangury, in, 7, 136
- symptoms, 7, 136
- treatment, 7, 137
- tuberculous,
  - aetiology, 7, 135
  - calcification, 7, 135
  - clinical picture, 7, 136
  - haematuria in, 7, 136
  - treatment, 7, 137

## PROSTHESES

- balance with, 1, 191, 193
- control of, 1, 192
- ear, skin tunnels to aid attachment, 7, 300
- efficiency, 1, 180
- fitting of, methods of transmitting stress, 1, 181
- ill-fitting, pain due to, 1, 194
- nose, method of attachment, 7, 307
- occupational therapy and, 1, 146
- stumps, preparation of, for, 1, 190-192
- tilting-table limbs, 1, 183
- training in use of, 1, 191, 193; 1, 417-421  
(see Artificial Limbs)

## PROTARGOL, BRONCHOSCOPY IN, 3, 399

## PROTEIN, 8, 569-571

- amino acids, 8, 569
- assessment, 8, 570
- chronic disease, 8, 569
- concentration limits, 8, 570
- cystine, 8, 569
- deficiency, 8, 569
- hydrolysates, 8, 570
- hydrolysed, 8, 570
- hydrolytes, 8, 570
- methionine, 8, 569
- nitrogen balance, 8, 569
- phenylalanine, 8, 569
- polypeptides, 8, 570
- replacement, 8, 569
- starvation, 8, 569
- tyrosine, 8, 569
- wound healing, 8, 569

## PROTEIN-SHOCK THERAPY, SALPINGITIS, IN, 4, 62

## PROTEINURIA, PERICARDITIS, CHRONIC CONGESTIVE, IN, 4, 419

## PROTHROMBIN, 3, 77

- deficiency, transfusion in, 2, 207
- index, 3, 77
- time, 3, 77

## PROTOPLASM, SUPER-COOLING PHENOMENON, 4, 233

## PROTRUSIO ACETABULI, 5, 229

PRURITUS, *Ani et Vulvae*, 7, 527-530

- aetiology, 7, 527, 528
- causative factors, 7, 528

## causes, 7, 527

## clinical picture, 7, 528

## colitis, complication of, 3, 90

## constitutional causes, 7, 528

## definition, 7, 527

## diagnosis, special measures in, 7, 529

## differential diagnosis, 7, 529

## fungus causing, tests for, 7, 529

## Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 7

## idiopathic, 7, 528

## inflammatory conditions causing, 7, 528

## intertrigo causing, 4, 291

## irritation, 7, 528

## irritation in treatment of, 7, 530

*Monilia albicans* causing, 7, 528

## parasites causing, 7, 528

## pathology, 7, 528

## pregnancy, in, 7, 529

## proctoscopy in, 7, 529

## prognosis, 7, 529

## skin changes, 7, 528

## skin changes, absence of, 7, 528

## stimuli, non-physiological, 7, 527

## surgery, indications for, 7, 530

## symptoms, 7, 528

## thyrotoxicosis, due to, 8, 263

## threadworm causing, 7, 529

## treatment, 7, 529, 530

*Trichomonas vaginalis* causing, 7, 528

## types, 7, 527

## vaginal examination, 7, 529

## vulva, of, 4, 289-290

## calamine lotion, in, 4, 290

## cervical catarrh causing, 4, 289

## denervation in, 4, 290

## diabetes mellitus causing, 4, 289

## discharges causing, 4, 289

## jaundice causing, 4, 289

## kraurosis vulvae causing, 4, 289

## leucocyte infiltration, 4, 290

## leucoplakic vulvitis causing, 4, 289

## parakeratosis, 4, 290

## pathology, 4, 290

## psychoneurosis causing, 4, 289

## pyuria causing, 4, 289

## radiotherapy contra-indicated in, 7, 291

## short-wave diathermy in, 4, 290

## treatment, 4, 290

*Trichomonas vaginalis* causing, 4, 289

## PSEUDO-COXALGIA, 3, 447

## osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372

## PSEUDOGLIOMA, 7, 415

*Pseudomonas pyocyanea*,

## air of hospital wards, in, 8, 148

## penicillin sensitivity of, 8, 423

## sulphonamide sensitivity of, 8, 421, 422

## PSEUDOMYXOMA PERITONEI, 6, 553

## PSEUDO-PARALYSIS, poliomyelitis, diagnosis

## from, 7, 96

## PSEUDO-POLYPOSIS, 7, 322

## colitis, in, 3, 89

PSORIASIS

- differential diagnosis, dermatitis, 7, 526
- leprosy, 5, 410
- pruritus *ani et vulvae* due to, 7, 528

PSYCHIATRY, ANXIETY STATES, IN, 1, 292

PSYCHONEUROSIS, PRURITUS VULVAE, CAUSING 4, 289

PSYCHOSES

- haematoma, chronic subdural, in, 2, 379
- thyrotoxicosis, due to, 8, 263

PTOSIS, 3, 455

- congenital, 4, 77
- epicanthus associated with, 4, 48
- eyelids, 3, 510

PTOTIC HABITUS, 8, 546

PTYALISM, 7, 431-432

PUBERTY

- mastitis of, 2, 496, 499
- vaginitis, in, 8, 467

PUBIC SYMPHYSIS, EPISPADIAS, IN, 8, 397

PUBIS, OSTEITIS DEFORMANS AND, 2, 289

PUBO-COCYGEUS, ANATOMY, 6, 481-482

PUERPERIUM, VOLVULUS IN, 8, 579

PUGH'S TRACTION, 3, 201

PULMONARY,

- embolism (*see* Embolism)
- tuberculosis (*see* Tuberculosis, pulmonary)

PULSE RATE

- gunshot wounds, in, 4, 353
- slowing,
  - internal ear infection, 3, 293
  - intracranial pressure causing, 2, 422
- splenic rupture, in, 8, 3
- sympathetic control, in, 1, 449

PUNCH

- Gershom Thompson prostatic, 7, 163
- operations prostatectomy, in, 7, 163

PUNCTA

- eversion of, ectropion causing, 5, 328
- slitting operation, 5, 327-328
- three-snip operation, 5, 328

PUPILS

- constriction, carotid sinus, pressure on, 3, 13
- dilatation,
  - brain injury, 2, 367
  - carotid sinus, pressure on, 3, 13
- glaucoma, in, 4, 321
- reactions to brain injuries, 2, 356
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 173

PURGATION COLIC, CAUSE OF, 3, 85

PURGATIVES, PROCTITIS CAUSED BY, 7, 368

PURINE CONTENT OF FOODS, 4, 350

PURPURA

- athrombocytopenic,
  - clinical picture, 4, 373
  - essential, aetiology, 4, 369
  - treatment, 4, 377
- haemorrhagic, 8, 9 (*see also* Thrombocytopenia, Essential)
  - aetiology, 4, 369
  - athrombocytopenic, aetiology, 4, 370
  - diagnosis, 4, 374

- idiopathic, 8, 9, (*see* Thrombocytopenia, Essential)
- thrombocytopenic, 4, 370

Henoch's, differentiation from intussusception, 5, 165

prognosis, 4, 375

Schonlein-Henoch,

- aetiology, 4, 370
- clinical picture, 4, 373

simplex,

- aetiology, 4, 369
- clinical picture, 4, 373
- diagnosis, 4, 374
- varieties, 4, 370

thrombocytopenic, 8, 9 (*see also* Thrombocytopenia, Essential)

essential,

- aetiology, 4, 369
- differential diagnosis, 4, 375
- indications for surgery, 4, 375
- splenectomy in, 4, 377
- results, 8, 11
- Hodgkin's disease and, 5, 11
- treatment, 4, 376-377

PUS

- abscess formation, in, 1, 47
- bacteraemia and, 2, 20
- composition of, 1, 47
- foot, perforating ulcer of, in, 6, 541
- inspection of for actinomyces, 1, 64
- inspiration of, in empyema, 7, 65
- tuberculosis, diagnosis, in, 8, 321
- vitreous body, 8, 575

PYAEMIA, 2, 13

- carbuncles causing, 2, 220
- death from, 2, 221
- lung abscess and, 7, 191
- parotitis in, 7, 432
- portal, differentiation from jaundice, 5, 177
- venous, abscess, due to, 1, 49

PYELITIS

acute,

- differentiation from appendicitis, acute, 1, 300
- sulphonamides, 3, 48
- pregnancy, in, 7, 128
- differential diagnosis, 7, 128
- appendicitis, 7, 125
- treatment, 7, 128
- treatment, 6, 456

PYELECTASIS, VISCEROPTOSIS AND, 8, 548

PYELOGRAPHY, 3, 416

- instrumental, 5, 289
- interpretations, 5, 276-280
- intravenous,
  - calculi, renal, in, 5, 299
  - hydronephrosis, in, 5, 289
  - hypertension, diagnosis, 2, 191
  - pyonephrosis, in, 5, 295
  - tumours, renal, in, 5, 273
- megalo-ureter, in, 5, 255
- retrograde,
  - calculi, renal, in, 5, 300
  - tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 319
- tumours,
  - adrenal glands of, in, 1, 109
  - renal, in, 5, 275

8, 337

PYEOLITHIOTOMY, 5, 301-302

PYELONEPHRITIS

calculi, renal, causing, 5, 298

chronic,

backache in, 2, 7

hypertension caused by, 2, 190

PYELOPLASTY, 5, 292-293

PYEOSIL

angiography, cerebral and, 2, 411

cystography by, 2, 415

PYONEPHROSIS, POST-OPERATIVE CARE,  
CHEMOTHERAPY IN, 5, 296

PYLEPHLEBITIS

*The title PYLEPHLEBITIS is contained in  
Vol. 7, pp. 241-245*

abscess cavities in, 7, 243

penicillin injections of, 7, 245

actinomycosis in, 7, 243

aetiology, 7, 241

anatomy, 7, 241

appendicitis,

acute, complicating, 7, 241

incidence, in, 7, 244

bacteriology, 7, 242

blood in, 7, 244

carcinoma, 7, 241

case report, 7, 243

chill in, 7, 244

clinical picture, 7, 244

colitis, ulcerative, causing, 7, 241

definition, 7, 241

diagnosis, 7, 244

differential diagnosis, 7, 244

diverticulitis of colon, causing, 7, 241

drug therapy in, 7, 244

haemorrhoids, suppurating thrombosed,  
causing, 7, 241

incidence, 7, 244

jaundice in, 7, 244

liver in,

bile salts, inspissated, in, 7, 245

suppuration of, 7, 244

morbidity anatomy, 7, 243

penicillin in, 7, 244-245

prostration in, 7, 244

rigors in, 7, 244

splenectomy, following, 7, 241

streptococcus, haemolytic, in, 7, 242

streptomycin in, 7, 245

streptothrix in, 7, 243

sulphanilamide in, 7, 244

suppuration, hepatic, in, 7, 242

suppurative,

appendicitis, after, 1, 317

differentiation from subphrenic abscess,

8, 108

temperature in, 7, 244

treatment, 7, 244-245

chemotherapy, 7, 244-245

surgical, 7, 244

ileo-colic vein, ligation of, 7, 244

white-cell count in, 7, 244

PYLON, PREPARATION OF AMPUTATION STUMPS  
IN, 1, 190, 192

PYLOROPLASTY, 8, 82

Finney's, peptic ulcer, in, 6, 519

PYLOROSPASM,

hypertrophy due to, 8, 81

peptic ulcer, in, 6, 506

PYLOROTOMY, 8, 82

PYLORUS,

adenomyoma of, histological, appearance,  
4, 481

"bloodless line" of, 7, 252

carcinoma of, ulcerating, differentiation  
from gastro-colic fistula, 4, 274

hypertrophy of muscle, 8, 81-82 (*see also*  
muscle)

obstruction of (*see also* Stenosis, Pyloric,  
in Infants)

cicatricial stenosis, due to, surgery, 1, 85

volvulus, 8, 587

pyloroplasty, 8, 82

pylorotomy, 8, 82

resection, 8, 82

spasm,

appendix disease, due to, 1, 80

differential diagnosis, 1, 80

gall-bladder disease, due to, 1, 80

stenosis of,

*The title PYLORIC STENOSIS OF INFANTS  
is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 246-255*

hypertrophic, differentiation from  
cicatricial stenosis, 1, 80

PYODERMA

colitis, in, 3, 101

colectomy, indication for, 3, 101

PYOMETRA, CERVIX, CARCINOMA, AND, 8, 461

PYOMYOSITIS, sulphonamides in treatment,  
3, 50

PYONEPHRITIS, CALCULI, RENAL, IN, 5, 299

PYONEPHROSIS,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—HYDRO-  
NEPHROSIS AND PYONEPHROSIS is  
contained in Vol. 5, pp. 286-296*

aetiology, 5, 294

*Bacillus coli* in, 5, 295

bilateral, prognosis, 5, 295

calculus as cause, 5, 294

cervix, carcinoma, in, 8, 461

clinical picture, 5, 295

closed-type, definition, 5, 294

conservative measures, 5, 296

cystoscopy in, 5, 295

definition, 5, 294

diagnosis, special aids to, 5, 295

differential diagnosis, 5, 295

hydronephrosis as cause, 5, 294

nephrectomy, 5, 296

intracapsular, 5, 296

nephrostomy, permanent, 5, 296

open type, definition, 5, 294

organisms present, 5, 295

pathology, 5, 294-295

pre-operative management, 5, 296

anaemia, 5, 296

urinary function, 5, 296

prognosis, 5, 295

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## PYONEPHROSIS—continued

- pyelography, intravenous, in, 5, 295
- radiography in, 5, 295
- schistosomiasis causing, treatment, 7, 485
- surgery, technique, 5, 296
- symptoms, exacerbations of, 5, 295
- tuberculosis as cause, 5, 294
- unilateral, prognosis, 5, 295

## PYOPNEUMOTHORAX, 2, 222

- empyema, in, 7, 66
- hydatid cyst rupture, following, 5, 59
- risk of, in lung abscess, 7, 192

## PYOSALPINX, CHRONIC SALPINGITIS, in, 4, 61

## PYOTHORAX, SKIAGRAM OF, 7, 66

## PYRAMIDON TEST, TECHNIQUE, 6, 57

## PYRETOTHERAPY, REITER'S SYNDROME, 4, 341

## PYREXIA (see also Temperature and Fever)

- burns as stage of, 2, 521
- gangrene, post-operative, 7, 110
- haematoma causing, 4, 362
- internal ear infection, 3, 293
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- mastoiditis, acute, 3, 315
- post-operative, 1, 138
- thoracoplasty after, 7, 227

## PYURIA, 2, 103

- abacterial differentiation from gonorrhoea, 4, 340
- calculi, renal, in, 5, 299
- cystitis, 2, 109
  - Novarsenobillon in, 4, 340
  - neovarsphenamine in, 4, 340
- pruritus vulvae, causing, 4, 289

## QUADRICEPS, RUPTURE OF, 6, 145-146

- diagnosis, 6, 145
- site, 6, 145
- treatment, 6, 146

## QUECKENSTEDT

- phenomenon, 7, 576
- test, 2, 11, 391, 7, 497

## DE QUERVAIN'S SYNDROME, 6, 141

## QUICK'S PROTHROMBIN TEST, 5, 181

## QUINCKE'S DISEASE, OEDEMA OF GLOTTIS in, 4, 332

## QUININE-URETHANE, in ANGIOMA, 1, 272

## QUINSY, (see Tonsils and Tonsillitis)

- oedema of glottis in, 4, 331

## RABIES

- The title RABIES is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 256-261*

- "accident, paralytic", 7, 260
- aetiology, 7, 256
- animals responsible for, 7, 256
- bites causing, 2, 97
- breathing in, 7, 256
- clinical picture, 7, 256
- course, 7, 256
- diagnosis, 7, 258
- differential diagnosis, 7, 258
- tetanus from, 8, 194
- dog, in, 7, 257
- "dumb" form, 7, 257

## "furious" form, 7, 257

- Negri bodies in hippocampus major, 7, 258

## glycosuria in, 7, 257

## headache in, 7, 256

## hydrophobia, treatment of, 7, 261

## incubation period, 7, 256

## infection, factors influencing, 7, 258

## malaise in, 7, 256

## mode of transmission, 7, 256

## morbid anatomy, 7, 257

## brain, blood-vessels of, 7, 257

## cerebrospinal fluid, 7, 257

## Negri bodies, 7, 257

## mortality rate, 7, 258

## pain in, 7, 256

## paralyses in, 7, 257

## paralytic, 7, 257

## pathology, 7, 257-258

## post-mortem appearances, 7, 257

## prevention of, 7, 261

## prognosis, 7, 258

## spasm in, 7, 256-257

## spread, mode of, 7, 257

## symptoms, 7, 256

## treatment, 7, 259-261

## vomiting in, 7, 257

## RADIAL ARTERIES,

## abnormalities, 1, 329

## exposure of, 1, 339

## RADICULITIS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS, 3, 31

## RADIANT-HEAT BATH, VOLKMAN'S CONTRACTURE, in, 3, 161

## RADIO-ACTIVITY,

## anaemia caused by, 2, 171

## cerebral angiography, in, dangers, 2, 411

isotopes and  
*The title RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 262-267*

## advantages of, 7, 263

## artificial, 7, 262

## beta rays,

## energy of, 7, 263

## penetration power, 7, 263

## contamination,

## avoidance of, 7, 266

## health and, 7, 266

## curie, definition of, 7, 263

## diagnosis, in, 7, 264

## dosimetry, 7, 265

## biological factors, 7, 266

## factors involved, 7, 265-266

## physical factors, 7, 265

## energy of, 7, 263

## chemical changes, intermediate, 7, 266

## limits of, 7, 266

## metabolic changes, intermediate, 7, 266

## gamma rays,

## energy of, 7, 263

## penetration power, 7, 263

## source of, 7, 265

## half-life of, 7, 263

## health and contamination, 7, 266

## hydrogen, 7, 269

## introduction, 7, 262

## iodine 131, thyroid gland diseases, in, 7, 265

**RADIO-ACTIVITY—continued****isotopes and—continued**

- leukaemias, in, 7, 265
- long-lived, contra-indications to, 7, 265
- manganese, colloidal, and gold, 7, 265
- myelomas, multiple, in, 7, 265
- nuclei, disintegration rate of, 7, 263
- number, atomic, 7, 262
- over-exposure to, 7, 266
- phosphorus 32, 7, 265
- physical considerations, 7, 263
- pile, chain-reacting, 7, 262
- polycythaemia vera, in, 7, 265
- properties of, 7, 263
- radiation, 7, 263
- research, in, 7, 263-264
- reticulo-endothelial diseases, in, 7, 265
- therapy, 7, 264-265
- thyroid gland diseases, in, 7, 265
- tissue dose, calculation of, 7, 266
- tracers, as, 7, 263
  - dosage, 7, 263
  - techniques, application of, 7, 266
- uranium, 7, 269
- uses, future, 7, 266
- spontaneous, 7, 269

**RADIO-DERMATITIS, LUPUS VULGARIS COMPLICATED BY, 5, 486****RADIOGRAPHY**

- abdominal wall, location of lesions, 7, 29
- achondroplasia, 2, 261
- actinomycosis, 1, 68, 69, 70
- adenoma,
  - bronchus, of, 5, 471
  - pituitary, 2, 397
- adhesions,
  - peritoneal, 1, 78
  - pleural, 1, 87
- adiposity, 1, 92
- adrenal gland tumours, 1, 110
- amoebic infection, 1, 167, 174
- angina pectoris, 1, 256
- aorta, double, 8, 498
- aortic coarctation, 8, 491
- arterial circulation tests, 1, 470
- arthritis, 1, 373-380, 401; 5, 199-200
- arthrography of joints, 5, 183-191
- artificial pneumothorax, 1, 423, 424, 426-427, 428
- assessment of posture, 7, 31
- backache, 2, 11
- bladder
  - calculi, 2, 137
  - tumour, diagnosis by, 2, 147
- bone formation, new, 2, 398
- breast, carcinoma of, 2, 461
- bronchiectasis, 2, 506
- caisson disease, 5, 193
- calcification,
  - choroid plexus, 2, 402
  - supraspinatus tendon, 8, 121
- carcinoma of stomach, 8, 65, 66
- cellulitis of neck, 6, 168
- chest injuries, 8, 207, 208
- circulatory efficiency, 1, 470
- contrast, arteries of, 1, 329 (*see* Arteriography)

- cysts,
  - dermoid, mediastinal, 6, 43
  - springwater, mediastinal, 6, 48-49
- diverticula,
  - pharynx, 7, 3
  - stomach, 8, 83, 84
- epilepsy, 4, 122
- face, upper, lesions of, 4, 28
- faecal fistula, 8, 352
- foreign bodies,
  - heart, 8, 230
  - stomach, 8, 53
- fractures, in,
  - general, 4, 166
  - skull, 2, 395-396
- haemothorax, clotted, 8, 223
- Hodgkin's disease, 5, 7
- hyperostosis of skull, 2, 399
- hypertrophy of pyloric muscle, 8, 80
- interventricular septum, patent, 8, 512, 519
- intestinal obstruction, 1, 10
- jaundice, 5, 179
- Kahler's disease, 5, 27
- kidney, calculi of, 5, 299
- knee injuries, 5, 210
- laryngeal injuries, 5, 340
- law and failure to use, 5, 383
- lipoma, mediastinal, 6, 47
- liver abscess, amoebic, 1, 174
- lung abscess, 7, 192
- lymphadenoma, 5, 7
- manipulation and, 6, 9
- mass, carcinoma, lung, 5, 455
- meningiomas, 2, 398
- myelomatosis, 5, 27
- oesophageal varices, 8, 12, 13
- orbital injuries, 6, 373
- peptic ulcer, 6, 504
- peripheral nerve injuries, 6, 235
- polycystic disease, diagnosis of, 5, 248
- prostate, of, 7, 154
- pulmonary stenosis, 8, 502
- prognathism, 6, 389
- pyonephrosis, 5, 295
- reticulosarcoma, 5, 23
- rupture
  - oesophagus, of, 6, 327, 328
  - supraspinatus tendon, 8, 119
- sarcoma, of, stomach in, 8, 80
- sciatica, in, 7, 495-497
- sinuses
  - frontal and maxillary, of, 1, 152
  - nasal, 2, 373
- skull
  - bone erosion, 2, 397
  - calcareous deposits, 2, 400
  - contents and, 2, 394
  - convolutional impression by, 2, 396
  - films, 2, 394, 395
  - intracranial pressure, evidence of, 2, 422
  - markings, abnormal, 2, 399
  - meningioma
    - diploic channels, 2, 400
    - lateral projections, 2, 400
  - projections, 2, 394
  - stereoscopic films, 2, 395
- space-occupying lesions, 2, 396
- spinal injuries diagnosed by, 7, 561

*Note.*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## RADIOGRAPHY—continued

stenosis, cicatricial, in, 1, 83  
stomach injuries in, 8, 52

thyroglossal cysts, in, 8, 251, 253, 354, 255  
tuberculoma, healed, calcification in, 2, 402  
tuberculosis, in,

morbidity judged by, 8, 317-318  
pulmonary in, 7, 201

renal, in, 5, 317

tumours of

adrenal glands in, 1, 110  
Rathke pouch, calcification in, 2, 402  
stomach in, 8, 56

ulcers, peptic, in, 6, 58

uterine fibroids in pregnancy, in, 8, 431

volvulus of stomach, in, 8, 85

## RADIOTHERAPY (see also Radium therapy and Radon therapy)

*The title RADIOTHERAPY is contained in Vol. 7, pp 268-297*

actinomycosis, in, 1, 67-68, 7, 292

angiomas, 7, 293

apparatus, 7, 271-276

dermatology, for, 7, 272

isotopes, 7, 275

radon seeds, 7, 274

radium

bombs, 7, 274

capsules, 7, 272, 275

moulds, 7, 272, 275

needles, 7, 272, 275

tubes, 7, 272, 275

short-distance low-voltage, 7, 272

telerradium units, 7, 274

tumours, for, 7, 272

Victor, 7, 272, 273

Watson, 7, 273

basis

biological, 7, 278-280

cells, effect on, 7, 278, 279

chromosome damage, 7, 279

ionization, 7, 278

modes of action, 7, 278

time-dose relationship, 7, 279-280

variation in response, 7, 278

physical, 7, 276

alpha particles, 7, 276

dosage, 7, 277

electrons, 7, 276

energy absorption, 7, 276

excitation, 7, 277

ionization, 7, 276

ions, 7, 276

protons, 7, 276

biological action, 7, 278

carcinoma of

axillary glands, 2, 478

cell dissemination before, 2, 478

indication for, 2, 467

limited effect of, 2, 478

brain tumour of, 2, 455

burns and scalds, 2, 531

cancer, 7, 280-290

access surgery and, 7, 281

bladder, 7, 285

bones, 7, 287-288

breast, 7, 286-287

bronchi, 7, 287

cervix uteri, 7, 286

survival rate, 7, 286

corpus uteri, 7, 286

survival rate, 7, 286

genital organs,

female, 7, 286

male, 7, 285-286

genito-urinary tract, 7, 284-285

intracranial, 7, 288

irradiation,

post-operative, 7, 281

pre-operative, 7, 281

"prophylactic", 7, 281

kidney, 7, 284-285

larynx, 7, 282-283

lip, 7, 282

lung, 5, 461

moles, pigmented, 7, 282

mouth, 7, 282

need for new approach, 7, 280

ovary, 7, 286

pharynx, 7, 282

pituitary gland, 7, 288

prostate, 7, 286

radiation damage in, 7, 294

renal pelvis, 7, 285

salivary glands, 7, 283

skin, 7, 282

surgery and, 7, 281

survival rates, 7, 280

testis, 7, 285

thyroid glands, 7, 283-284

tissues, 7, 289

treatment, 7, 280

ureter, 7, 285

carotid body tumours, 3, 14

cervix, carcinoma of,

Paris technique, 8, 464

Stockholm technique, 8, 464

cirsoid aneurysm, of, 1, 365

definition, 7, 268

dermatitis, for, 7, 527

doses,

distribution of, 7, 277

measurement of, 7, 277

relationship of time to, 7, 279-280

unit of, 7, 277

endometriosis, in, 7, 293

epilation, production of, 7, 292

Fergusson's operation and, 6, 120

glands,

axillary, 2, 485

endocrine, 7, 292

pituitary, 7, 293

sebaceous, 7, 292

supraclavicular, 2, 485

sweat, 7, 292

glioma, malignant, 2, 455

haemangioma, in, 6, 137

capillary, 1, 269

cavernous, 1, 270

Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 12

hyperhidrosis contra-indicating, 7, 294

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## RADIOTHERAPY—continued

- hypertrichosis contra-indicating, 7, 294
- infections, in, 7, 291, 292
  - cells, mesenchymal, differentiation in, 7, 292
  - dosages, 7, 291
- keloid scars, 7, 293
- keratosis, senile, 7, 533
- lymphadenoma, in, 5, 12
  - mediastinal, 6, 37
- mastitis, chronic, in, 7, 292
- melanoma in, 6, 67
- naevi, 7, 293
- pruritus *ani et vulvae* contra-indicating, 7, 291
- tumours, simple, 7, 293
- oesophagitis, acute, caused by, 6, 329
- paronychia, chronic, 7, 532
- pelvic, proctitis caused by, 7, 369
- penile tumours, for, 7, 408, 409
- perichondritis caused by, 5, 345
- pruritus *ani et vulvae*, 7, 291, 530
- radiation,
  - damage by, 7, 293-295
    - bone, necrosis of, 7, 294
    - danger to workers, 7, 293
    - fibrosis, 7, 294
    - hyperkeratosis, 7, 294
    - nerve tissue, necrosis of, 7, 295
    - proctitis, 7, 369
    - skin, necrosis of, 7, 294
    - telangiectasis, 7, 294
  - sources of, 7, 269-271
- radium, interstitial, theory of, 6, 103
- reticulosarcoma, in, 5, 23
  - contra-indications, 5, 24
- reticulosis, lymphoid follicular, in, 5, 16
- roentgen, definition of, 7, 277
- sarcoidosis, in, 7, 292
- skin, iodine resistance lowered by, 2, 484
- sources,
  - accelerator, linear, 7, 271
  - atom, structure of, 7, 269
  - betatron, 7, 271
  - cyclotron in, 7, 270
  - deuterium, 7, 269
  - elements, nuclear charge of, 7, 269
  - hydrogen, 7, 269
  - isotopes, 7, 269
  - neutron beam in, 7, 271
  - nuclei, 7, 269
  - radium, nuclear charge of, 7, 270
  - radon, nuclear charge of, 7, 270
  - synchrotron, 7, 271

- tritium, 7, 269
  - uranium, 7, 269
  - sterility and, 7, 293
  - stroma, effect on, 7, 279
  - testicular tumours for, 8, 189
  - thyrotoxicosis, 7, 292
  - time-dose relationship, 7, 279-280
  - tuberculosis, 7, 292
  - tumours,
    - effect on, 7, 279
    - simple, 7, 293
  - uterus, carcinoma, of, 8, 447
    - Heyman's technique, 8, 448
    - Marie Curie Hospital technique, 8, 448
  - vagina, carcinoma of, 8, 474
    - fistulae in, 8, 469
  - warts, pitch, 7, 293
  - virus, 7, 293
  - wounds, healing of, 7, 292
- RADIUM AND RADIUM THERAPY (see also

- carcinoma,
  - alveolus, 6, 111, 112
  - bladder, 7, 285
  - breast, 2, 467
    - implantation of, 2, 479
  - cervix, 8, 463-464
  - cheek, 6, 114
  - larynx of, 5, 369; 7, 283
  - lip, 6, 110
  - mouth floor, 6, 111
  - palate, 6, 117
  - pelvis, renal, 7, 285
  - pharynx, 6, 117
  - salivary glands, of, 7, 283
  - tongue, 6, 111
    - back of, 6, 117
  - tonsil, 6, 117
  - ureter, 7, 285
  - uterus, 8, 447-448
  - vagina, 8, 474
- cataract caused by exposure, 5, 397
- dose calculation, Paterson and Parker system, 6, 103-107
- interstitial,
  - mouth and pharynx,
    - after-care, 6, 109-110
    - anaesthesia, 6, 107
    - implantation, 6, 107-109
- single plane implant, 6, 102, 103
- two plane implant, 6, 105
- volume implant, 6, 106
- keratosis senile, 7, 533
- lymph glands, cervical, inoperable, 6, 126
- Manchester system of dosage, 6, 103-107
- measurement of dosage, 6, 102
- Paterson and Parker system, 6, 103-107
- needle, construction of, 6, 102
- nuclear charge of, 7, 270

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

- RADIUM AND RADIUM THERAPY—continued**  
 rhinoscleroma, laryngeal, in, 5, 351  
 scleroma, laryngeal, in, 5, 351  
 tumours, of muscle, 6, 138  
 ulcers due to, 8, 347
- RADIUS**  
 bone graft for, 2, 234  
 bursitis, 4, 402  
 Colles' fracture of, 4, 193  
 congenital dislocation of head, 3, 185  
   treatment, 3, 186  
 epiphysis, lower, separation of, 4, 195  
 excision of head, arthritis in, 1, 405  
 fractures, 4, 186–196  
   check skiagrams, 4, 189  
   displacement, 4, 188  
   manipulation, 4, 188  
   greenstick, 4, 188  
   non-union, 4, 189  
   open reduction, 4, 189  
   post-operative appearance, 4, 190  
   radio-ulnar dislocation and, 4, 191  
   Smith's, 4, 195  
 head of,  
   excision of, 4, 186  
   fracture, 4, 186  
   osteitis fibrosa, of, 6, 469  
   styloid process, fracture of, 4, 195–196
- RADON AND RADON THERAPY (see also Radium and Radium therapy)**  
 carcinoma,  
   bladder, 7, 285  
   lip of, 6, 110  
   pelvis, renal, 7, 285  
   ureter, 7, 285  
 construction of seed, 6, 102  
 Manchester system of dosage, 6, 103–107  
 measurement of dosage, 6, 102  
 Paterson and Parker system, 6, 103–107  
 mouth and pharynx, of,  
   after-care, 6, 109–110  
   anaesthesia, 6, 107  
   implantation, 6, 107–109  
   management, 6, 109–110  
   preparation of patient, 6, 107  
 nuclear charge of radon, 7, 270  
 physical basis, 6, 102  
 radium and radon, comparison, 6, 102  
 single phase implant, 6, 105  
 two phase implant, 6, 105  
 volume implant, 6, 106
- RAMI COMMUNICANTES**,  
 grey, 1, 455, 456  
 white, 1, 454
- RAMSTEDT OPERATION**, 7, 250–254  
 abdomen, closure of, 7, 254  
 anaesthesia, 7, 251  
 incision, 7, 251  
 mortality, 7, 255  
 pylorus, section of, 7, 251  
 results, 7, 255  
 stenosis, pyloric, of infants, in, 7, 250–254  
 sutures, 7, 254
- RANSAY HUNT SYNDROME**, 4, 2
- RANEY'S GANGLIONECTOMY AND TRUNK SECTION**, 1, 262

- RANULA**, 7, 430–431  
 differentiation from dermoid cyst, 6, 179
- RAYNAUD SYNDROME**, 1, 471–481  
 acrocyanosis and, 1, 481  
 acrosclerosis, in, 1, 479  
 arterial thrombosis in, 1, 478  
 arteriosclerosis, in, 1, 479  
 calcinosis in, 1, 478, 479  
 causation, 1, 477  
 clinical signs, 1, 478  
 definition, 1, 477  
 dermatomyositis in, 1, 479  
 differentiation from leprosy, 5, 410  
 gangrene in, 1, 477  
 hyperhidrosis, in, 5, 63  
 incidence, age and sex, 1, 479  
 mechanism, 1, 477  
 sclerodactyly in, 1, 479  
 sequelae, 1, 478  
 stages of, colour, 1, 478  
 thrombo-angitis obliterans, in, 1, 479  
 treatment, 1, 480  
   calcium and arsenic, 1, 480  
   sympathectomy, 1, 480, 481; 5, 65, 66  
 types, 1, 479  
 ulcers in, 1, 478  
 vibrating tools in causation, 1, 479  
 visceroptosis, 3, 546  
 young women, in, 1, 479
- RAYMOND-CESTAN SYNDROME**, 3, 465
- RAYON LIGATURES AND SUTURES**, 5, 418
- RAYOPAKE**, hysterosalpingography in, 8, 33
- RAYS**,  
   beta, 7, 263  
   gamma, 7, 263  
   penetration powers, 7, 263  
   source of, 7, 265
- VON RECKLINGHAUSEN'S DISEASE**, 3, 471  
 radiographic appearances, 6, 52–53
- RECLUS'S DISEASE**, 6, 168
- RECORD SYRINGE**, 4, 309
- RECTITIS**, *see* Proctitis
- RECTOCELE**, 6, 484  
 Manchester operation,  
   complications, 6, 493  
   results, 6, 494  
   technique, 6, 487–493
- RECTOPEXY**, DOUBLE, 7, 486
- RECTOSIGMOIDECTOMY**, TECHNIQUE, 7, 381–386
- RECTO-VAGINAL SEPTUM**, ENDOMETRIOSIS, 3, 390
- RECTUM**  
 adenoma,  
   appearance of, 7, 319  
   carcinoma development, 7, 320  
   histology, 7, 320  
   pedunculated, Frankfeldt's diathermy  
     snare, in, 7, 323  
   pre-cancerous lesion, as, 7, 320  
   sessile, fulguration, 7, 323  
 amoebiasis of, 1, 162  
 aspiration in, carcinoma of colon, 3, 112  
 autonomic enervation of, 1, 465  
 carcinoma of,



## RECTUM—continued

## carcinoma of—continued

*The title RECTUM—CARCINOMA OF is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 325–342*

- A cases, 7, 326
- aetiology, 7, 326
- age incidence, 7, 326
- alcohol injections, intrathecal, 7, 342
- anaesthesia for, 7, 328
- B cases, 7, 326
- bladder, invasion of, 2, 144
- bowel
  - wall, extension through, 7, 326
  - habit in, 7, 326
- C cases, 7, 326
- classification, Duke's, 7, 326
- clinical features, 7, 326–327
- colostomy, palliative, 7, 341
- combined synchronous excision, 7, 329–335
  - abdominal approach, 7, 330–332
  - perineal approach, 7, 332–334
- constipation in, 7, 327
- diagnosis, 7, 327
- diarrhoea in, 7, 327
- diathermy in, 7, 342
- differential diagnosis, 7, 327
- examination, 7, 327
- excision,
  - abdomino-perineal, 7, 335
  - combined synchronous, 7, 329–335
  - perineal (Lockhart-Mummery), 7, 339
  - perineo-abdominal, 7, 335–336
- haemorrhage in, 7, 326
- Hartmann's operation, 7, 339
- hypertrophic, 7, 326
- incidence, 7, 326
- intra-pelvic restorative resection, 7, 336–338
- introduction, 7, 325
- liver involvement, 7, 326
- malignancy, 6, 203
- palpation in, 7, 327
- pathology, 7, 326
- perineo-abdominal excision, 7, 335–336
- post-operative treatment, 7, 339–340
- pre-operative treatment, 7, 327–328
- pylephlebitis caused by, 7, 241
- radiotherapy, 7, 342
- resection,
  - abdomino-anal, 7, 338–339
  - intra-pelvic restorative, 7, 336–338
- restorative operations, 7, 336
- sex incidence, 7, 326
- sigmoidoscopy in, 7, 327
- site, 7, 326
- spread, 7, 326
- symptoms, 7, 326–327
- treatment,
  - abdomino-anal resection, 7, 338
  - abdomino-perineal excision, 7, 335
  - alcohol injections, intrathecal, 7, 341
  - colostomy, palliative, 7, 341
  - combined excision, 7, 328
  - curettage, 7, 341
  - diathermy, 7, 341
  - Hartmann's operation, 7, 339
  - inoperable cases, 7, 341

intra-pelvic resection, 7, 336

operative, 7, 328–339

perineal excision, 7, 339

restorative operations, 7, 336–338

sedation for, 7, 328

synchronous combined excision, 7, 328–334

types of, 7, 326

ulcerative, 7, 326

constipation, in, 3, 154

discharge, colitis, in, 3, 101

fibroma, development of, 7, 321

gonorrhoea, 4, 336–346

haemangioma, cavernous, 7, 321

haemorrhoids,

*The title RECTUM—HAEMORRHOIDS is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 343–367*

aetiology, 7, 350

choice of treatment, 7, 364

complications, 7, 365

post-operative, 7, 360

definition, 7, 344

diagnosis, 7, 352

post-operative treatment, 7, 360

pre-operative treatment, 7, 355

selection of cases, 7, 364

surgical anatomy, 7, 344

symptoms, 7, 350

treatment,

injection, 7, 362

operative, 7, 355

inflammation of, *see* Proctitis

injury associated with bladder rupture, 2, 118

lesions, differentiation from coccydynia, 7, 428

lipoma, 7, 321

lymphomas, 7, 321

myomas, 7, 321

nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 461

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

papilloma, villous,

appearance of, 7, 320

carcinoma development, 7, 320

histology, 7, 320

incidence, 7, 320

pre-cancerous lesion, *as*, 7, 320

*The title RECTUM—PROCTITIS is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 368–372*

prolapse of,

*The title RECTUM—PROLAPSE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 373–387*

aetiology, 7, 373–375

children, in, 7, 378

clinical picture, 7, 375–376

complete,

aetiology, 7, 374

age incidence, 7, 374

female, in, 7, 375

mental disorders and, 7, 376

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## RECTUM—continued

prolapse of—continued

complete—continued

mucosa, folds of, 7, 376, 377

muscle weakness, 7, 374

surgical anatomy, 7, 375

symptoms, 7, 376

Thiersch's operation, 7, 386

treatment, 7, 380-386

uterine prolapse and, 7, 376

complications, 7, 376-377

definition, 7, 373

diagnosis, 7, 377

indications for surgical treatment, 7, 377

irreducibility of, 7, 376

partial,

adults, in, 7, 374

aetiology, 7, 373-374

bowel habits and, 7, 374

childhood illnesses and, 7, 373, 374

constipation causing, 7, 374

diarrhoea causing, 7, 374

dysentery, 7, 374

excision and ligation, 7, 379-380

Goodsall's stitch, 7, 380

surgical anatomy, 7, 375

symptoms, 7, 375

treatment, 7, 379-380

proctitis and, 7, 377

prognosis, 7, 377

recto-sigmoidectomy, 7, 381-386

schistosomiasis in, 7, 486

secondary, 7, 377

signs, 7, 376

symptoms, 7, 375

treatment, 7, 378-386

children, in, 7, 378-379

ulceration and, 7, 377

sigmoidoscopy, 3, 434

stricture due to amoebiasis, 1, 171

tear of, bladder injury causing, 2, 117

tumours of,

benign,

*The title RECTUM—BENIGN TUMOURS OF is contained in Vol. 7, pp 319-324*

connective-tissue, 7, 321

differential diagnosis, 7, 322

epithelial, 7, 319-321

evidence of malignancy, 7, 320

extrusion of, 7, 319

induration, 7, 320

infiltration, 7, 321

lesions resembling, 7, 322

lymphatic, 7, 321

treatment, 7, 323-324

ulceration, 7, 320

vascular, 7, 321

villous, resection of, 7, 324

## RECTUS MUSCLES

abdominis, transverse incisions of, 1, 26  
separation of as form of ventral hernia,  
4, 444

splitting of, McBurney's appendicectomy  
incision in, 1, 306

"RED DEATH", GAS GANGRENE, IN, 4, 265

REDOXON IN TREATMENT OF SCURVY, 7, 518

REED NESBIT'S URETERIC TRANSPLANTATION,  
8, 375

RE-EDUCATION, IN FACIAL PALSY, 4, 8

## REFLEXES

binocular, strabismus and, 8, 90

brain injuries and, 2, 357

corneal, brain injuries and, 2, 357

## REFRACTION

atropine, conditions found under, 6, 403

strabismus due to, 8, 90

## REFRIGERATION ANAESTHESIA

*The title REFRIGERATION ANAESTHESIA is  
contained in Vol. 7, pp. 388-395*

advantages, 7, 388

amputation, 7, 392-393

development of, 7, 388

effects of cold, 7, 394

finger, 7, 393

gangrene,

arteriosclerotic, in, 7, 394

diabetic, in, 7, 394

embolic, in, 7, 388

history of, 7, 388

icing duration of, 7, 393

indication, 7, 388

introduction, 7, 388

leg, 7, 393

pain, relief of, 7, 391

position of patient, 7, 389

premedication, 7, 389

technique of refrigeration, 7, 389

therapeutic applications, 7, 394-395

thigh, 7, 393

tourniquet in, 7, 380-391, 393

application of, 7, 391

ice bags, position of, 7, 391

precautions, 7, 391

trauma, in, 7, 395

REGIONAL ANAESTHESIA *see* Anaesthesia

*The title ANAESTHESIA—REGIONAL is  
contained in Vol 1, pp. 236-244*

REHABILITATION (*see also* After-care)

*The titles AFTER-CARE—REMEDIAL AND OC-  
CUPATIONAL THERAPY AND RE-  
HABILITATION AND PROTRACTED  
ILLNESS—MANAGEMENT AND RE-  
HABILITATION are contained in  
Vol. 1, pp. 141-149 and Vol. 7,  
pp 177-184 respectively*

amputations, after, 1, 403

arm, 1, 409

double-arm, 1, 411

independence of amputees, 1, 409

arm amputees, in, 1, 408-409

follow-up, and, 1, 117

gunshot wounds, 4, 359

hospital, in, 5, 115

industry, in, 5, 115

**REHABILITATION—continued**

- injury, following, 5, 115, 116
- neurolysis, following, 6, 428
- occupation and, 5, 115
- paralysis and, 6, 461
- post-operative period, immediate, in, 1, 130
- residential centres, 5, 116
- surgical, 1, 112

**REIL, ISLAND OF, LOCALIZATION OF EPILEPTIC SEIZURE, 4, 121****REITER'S DISEASE,**

- differential diagnosis
- joints, tuberculous, 5, 228
- gonorrhoea, from, 4, 340
- epididymitis in, 8, 184
- incidence, 4, 341
- treatment, 4, 341

**RELAPSING FEVER, EYE DISEASE IN, 3, 499****RELAXATION, IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS, 7, 119, 200****REPRODUCTION, ESSENTIAL FACTORS FOR, 8, 30 (see also Sterility)****RESETTLEMENT, PARALYSIS, AND, 6, 465****RESPIRATION**

- anaesthesia, in, 1, 207-208
- artificial, bronchoscopy in, 3, 393
- chest injuries and, 8, 204
- Cheyne-Stokes, 8, 301
- depression due to cyclopropane, 1, 222
- failure, fat embolism and, 3, 379

- paradoxical movement in, due to rib fractures, 8, 204, 205
- slowing, intracranial pressure, causing, 2, 422
- raised by, 2, 439

**RESPIRATOR**

- Both's, 7, 99
- Drinker's, 7, 98
- Paul-Bragg, 7, 100

**REST**

- angina pectoris in, pre-operative, 1, 257
- convalescence during, 1, 127
- optional positions for arthritic joints, 1, 382
- physiological, 1, 381
- purposes, 1, 381
- tuberculosis, pulmonary, in, 7, 200

**RESTLESSNESS, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 131****RESUSCITATION**

*The title RESUSCITATION is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 396-406*

- abdominal injuries, 7, 405-406
- anaemia, secondary, correction of, 7, 405
- blood loss assessment, 7, 397-398
- abdominal injuries, in, 7, 405
- blood pressure, systolic, 7, 397
- hand as unit of volume, 7, 397
- hypertension, pre-existing, in, 7, 399
- indications for treatment, 7, 399
- nervous factors in, 7, 398
- pallor, 7, 398

- pulse rate, 7, 398
  - temperature, 7, 398
  - wound, size of, 7, 397
  - chest injuries, 7, 406
  - circulation failure, post-operative, 7, 404
  - fluids, oral, in, 7, 402
  - gunshot wounds, in, 4, 355
  - haemorrhage, arrest of, 7, 402
  - head injuries, 7, 406
  - indications for, 7, 399
  - introduction, 7, 396
  - limb injuries, in, 7, 396-405
    - haemorrhage, arrest of, 7, 402
    - post-operative, 7, 396-405
    - pre-operative, 7, 403-405
    - transfusion, 7, 399-402
  - morphine in, 7, 402
    - operation, during, 7, 403
  - operation, time for, 7, 403
  - position of patient, 7, 402
  - rest in, 7, 402
  - transfusion in, 7, 399-402
    - air embolism, 7, 400
    - amount of, factors in, 7, 400-402
    - fluids, 7, 399
    - rate of, 7, 400
    - rigors, risk of, 7, 400
    - selection of patients, 7, 399
    - time for, 7, 399
    - veins, choice of, 7, 400
    - vasoconstrictors in, 7, 402
    - warmth, application of, 7, 402
- RETE MALPIGHII, EPIDERMOID CYSTS, AND, 3, 247**
- RETENTION see Urine and Faeces**
- RECTICULOCYTES, HAEMOLYTIC JAUNDICE, IN, 8, 7**
- RETICULOSARCOMA, 5, 19-24; 8, 80**
- aetiology, 5, 19
  - age incidence, 5, 19
  - anaemia in, 5, 22
  - clinical picture, 5, 21-22
  - definition, 5, 19
  - diagnosis,
    - Bence-Jones's protein test, 5, 23
    - biopsy, 5, 22
    - blood count, 5, 22
    - radiology, 5, 23
    - special aids, 5, 22-23
    - Wassermann reaction, 5, 23
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 23
  - dictyocytic, cell formation, 5, 21
  - dictyosyncytial, structure of, 5, 20
  - generalized type, 5, 21
  - histioid, cell formation, 5, 21
  - histology, 5, 21
  - ileum, of, indications for surgery, 5, 24
  - intestine, small, of, surgery in, 5, 24
  - localized types, clinical picture, 5, 21
  - lymphoblastic, 5, 21, 22
  - lymphocytic, 5, 21, 22
  - lymphoid, common types, 5, 21
  - myeloblastic, 5, 19-23
  - pathology, 5, 19
  - plasma-cell, classification, 5, 21
  - polymorphic, 5, 21, 22
  - prognosis, 5, 23

**RETICULOSARCOMA—continued**

radio-resistance, 5, 23  
sex incidence, 5, 19  
spread, lymphatic, 6, 201  
stomach of, 8, 80  
syncytial, 5, 20, 21  
treatment, 5, 23-24  
undifferentiated, cell formation, 5, 21

**RETICULOSES, 5, 13-18**

acute, of infancy, 5, 430  
blood cells, and, 2, 161  
classification, 5, 13-14  
definition, 5, 13  
diagnosis, sternal puncture, 5, 23  
histiocytic, medullary, 5, 18  
lymphoid,  
  follicular,  
    age incidence, 5, 14  
    biopsy in, 5, 14  
    clinical picture, 5, 14  
    course, 5, 14  
    diagnosis, 5, 14-17  
    histological changes, 5, 14  
    incidence, 5, 13-14  
    lymphoblastic sarcomatous change in,  
      5, 21  
    pathology, 5, 13-14  
    prognosis, 5, 14  
    radiotherapy, 5, 16  
    section of lymph node, 5, 14  
    sex incidence, 5, 14  
    surgery, indications for, 5, 17  
    treatment, 5, 16-17  
  medullary, 5, 17  
lympho-reticular, medullary, 5, 17-18  
  clinical picture, 5, 17  
  incidence, 5, 17  
  paraplegia in, 5, 18  
  pathology, 5, 17  
  treatment, 5, 18  
medullary, fibro-myeloid, 5, 4  
transformation, myeloid in, 2, 162

**RETICULUM, SCURVY, EFFECT ON, 7, 510****RETINA**

*The title RETINA is contained in Vol. 7,  
pp. 407-416*  
detachment of, 7, 407-416  
aetiology, 7, 408-409  
cataract and, 7, 411  
choroid exudation causing, 7, 408  
diathermy in, 7, 412  
differential diagnosis, 7, 410  
embryology, 7, 407  
examination, 7, 409, 410  
haemorrhage and, 7, 410  
incidence, 7, 408  
macula and, 7, 411  
mechanism of production, 7, 408-409  
myopia and, 7, 408  
pathology, 7, 408  
prognosis, 7, 411  
scotoma in, 7, 410  
spontaneous recovery, 7, 411  
tears in, 7, 409, 410  
treatment, 7, 411-413  
  diathermy, 7, 412  
  diplopia following, 7, 413

immobilization of patient, 7, 411

principles of, 7, 412

reflection of conjunctival flap, 7, 412

suture of conjunctiva, 7, 412

trephine holes, 7, 413

emboli, air, in, complicating artificial  
  pneumothorax, 1, 430

glioma of, 7, 413-415

  bilateral, 7, 415

  cornea, perforation of, 7, 414

  course of, 7, 413-414

  definition, 7, 413

  differential diagnosis, 7, 415

  endophytum, 7, 414

  excision, 7, 415

  exophytum, 7, 414

  extension, extra-ocular, 7, 414

  eye, confinement to, 7, 413

  incidence, 7, 413

  irradiation of, 7, 415

  optic nerve invasion, 7, 415

  orbit, invasion of, 7, 414

  pathology, 7, 414

  prognosis, 7, 415

  radium needle treatment, 7, 415

  sclera, perforation of, 7, 414

  seedling tumours, 7, 414

  signs, 7, 413

  tension, intra-ocular, in, 7, 414

  treatment, 7, 415

pseudoglioma of, differentiation from

  glioma, 7, 415

venous pressure, 3, 468

vitreous, adhesion to, 7, 409

**RETINITIS**

pigmentosa, cataract secondary to, 5, 397

proliferans of vitreous body, 8, 576

**RETINOBLASTOMA OF ORBIT, 6, 376, 377****RETINOPATHY**

diabetic, differentiation from cataract, 5, 399

vascular, of vitreous body, 8, 575

**RETRACTORS**

Devine, 8, 131

Hegar, 8, 131

illuminated, 8, 130

Morson's illuminated bladder, 7, 164

use of, 8, 130

**RETROLENTAL FIBROPLASIA OF VITREOUS BODY, 8, 576****RETROPERITONEUM, DERMOID CYSTS IN, 3, 245****REVERDIN STRAIGHT NEEDLES, 8, 138****RHABDOMYOMA OF STRIATED MUSCLE, 6, 137****RHABDOMYOSARCOMA**

muscle, of, 6, 137-138

oesophagus, of, 6, 342

**RHESUS FACTOR AGGLUTINOGENS (see also Agglutinogens, Rh)**

abortion and, 1, 37

blood typing, suggestions on, 2, 214

transfusion and, 2, 207

**RHEUMATIC FEVER**

differentiation from poliomyelitis, from,  
  7, 96

fibrositis following, 4, 89

pleurisy complicating, 7, 61

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**RHEUMATISM**

- differentiation from glanders, 4, 318
- family history and, 2, 9
- muscular, tonsillitis and, 8, 285
- sclera, inflammation caused by, 7, 508
- uveitis and, 8, 480

**RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS** *see* Arthritis**RHINITIS**

- acute, 6, 273-274
  - aetiology, 6, 273
  - clinical picture, 6, 274
  - complications, 6, 274
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 274
  - pathology, 6, 273
  - treatment, 6, 274, 299
- allergic,
  - aetiology, 6, 275
  - clinical picture, 6, 275
  - definition, 6, 275
  - diagnosis, special aids, 6, 275
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 275
  - treatment, 6, 275, 299
- aseptic, 6, 273
- atrophic,
  - aetiology, 6, 274
  - hormone therapy, 6, 274
  - laryngitis associated with, 5, 344
  - treatment, 6, 274
- chronic, 6, 274-275
  - aetiology, 6, 274
  - clinical picture, 6, 274
  - definition, 6, 274
  - surgery, indications for, 6, 275
  - treatment, 6, 274-275
  - types, 6, 274
- hypertrophic,
  - aetiology, 6, 274
  - clinical picture, 6, 274
  - penicillin in, 6, 274
  - treatment, 6, 274, 299
- infective, acute, 6, 273
- polypoid,
  - aetiology, 6, 274
  - clinical picture, 6, 274
  - treatment, 6, 274
- sicca differentiation from tuberculosis, 6, 288
- simple,
  - aetiology, 6, 274
  - alkaline douche, in, 6, 274
  - clinical picture, 6, 274
  - definition, 6, 274
  - treatment, 6, 274, 299
- sinusitis, acute, differentiation from, 6, 280
- vasomotor,
  - aetiology, 6, 275
  - allergy in, 1, 157
  - clinical picture, 6, 275
  - definition, 6, 275
  - diagnosis, special aids, 6, 275
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 275
  - rhinitis, acute, 6, 274
  - treatment, 6, 275

**RHINOLITHS**, 1, 154**RHINOPLASTY**

- arm, 7, 318
- forehead, scars following, 7, 314
- lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 486

**RHINORRHOEA**

- brain injury and, 2, 356, 383
- cerebrospinal, anterior fossa fracture, and, 2, 396

**RHINOSCLEROMA**

- laryngeal, 5, 351
- lateral, tumours, malignant, of nose, 6, 291

**RHIZOTOMY, PHANTOM LIMB**, 7, 589**RIB**

- anchorage of movable kidney to, 4, 82
- beaded, sign of infantile scurvy, 7, 517
- cervical, in arterial thrombosis, 1, 484
- ends, emphysema and, 3, 386
- fracture,
  - differentiation from stomach, 8, 52
  - emphysema, 3, 386
  - flail chest wall due to, 8, 204

213-215

- section of,
  - pneumothorax, extrapleural artificial, in, 7, 206
  - reflexion of periosteum, 7, 74
  - suture of wound, 7, 75

**RICHES' APPARATUS FOR CATHETERIZATION**, 7, 160, 162**RICKETS**, 2, 294-296

- aetiology, 2, 294
- bones, 2, 294, 295
- complications in, 2, 296
- definition, 2, 294
- deformities of,
  - osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372
  - skeletal, 2, 295
- diagnosis, 2, 295
- clinical picture, 2, 295
- differential diagnosis, 2, 295
- genu valgum, causing, 3, 216
- genu varum, causing, 3, 222
- incidence, 2, 294
- onset, 2, 295
- pathology, 2, 294
- plasma, phosphorus in, 2, 295
- pregnancy and, 2, 296
- prevention, 2, 296
- prognosis, 2, 296
- radiology, 2, 295
- serum-calcium in, 2, 295
- skull, 2, 294
- spasmophilia in, 2, 295
- symptoms, 2, 295
- tetany, in, 8, 201
- treatment, 2, 296
- umbilical hernia and, 8, 360
- vitamin D deficiency causing, 2, 294
- wrist-joint in, 2, 295

**RIGIDITY, DECEBRATE**, 2, 363**RIGORS**

- bacteraemia and, 2, 19
- pyelphlebitis, in, 7, 244
- transfusions, in, 7, 400

**RING**

- abdominal, external, in external hernia, 4, 433

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

- RING**—*continued*  
 ano-rectal in anatomy of anal canal, 4, 103-105  
 femoral in hernia, 4, 443
- RINGER'S SOLUTION**, LACTATED, 7, 255
- RINGWORM INFECTION OF UMBILICUS**, 8, 351
- RINNE'S TEST**  
 otitis media, 3, 325  
 otosclerosis, 3, 338
- RISER, PLASTER JACKET IN SCOLIOSIS**, 7, 554
- RISUS SARDONICUS**, 8, 193
- ROBERTS' THORACOPLASTY**, 7, 84
- RODENT ULCER**, 8, 347
- ROENTGEN, DEFINITION OF**, 7, 277
- ROGER ANDERSON WELL-LEG TRACTION**, 4, 210
- ROMANSKY PREPARATION OF PENICILLIN**, 8, 126
- ROOT ABSCESS, VISCEROPTOSIS, IN**, 3, 551
- ROTHERA'S TEST, ACIDOSIS IN**, 1, 55
- ROUX-IN-Y ANASTOMOSIS OF GALL-BLADDER AND JEJUNUM**, 4, 251
- ROVING'S OPERATION IN POLYCYSTIC DISEASE**, 5, 249
- ROWBOTHAM'S CONTINUOUS-FLOW SYRINGE FOR LOCAL ANAESTHESIA**, 1, 229
- RUBBER ARTICLES, STERILIZATION OF**, 8, 43
- RUBELLA, FIBROSITIS IN, AETIOLOGY OF**, 4, 89
- RUBIN'S KYMOGRAPHIC METHOD OF UTERO-TUBAL INSUFFLATION**, 8, 32
- RUBOR, DEFINITION**, 5, 93
- RUNNING, ACTION OF FOOT**, 4, 135
- RUPTURE**  
 arteries, of, 1, 357-358  
 biceps brachii, of, 6, 143  
 calf muscles, 6, 146  
 disc, backache in, 2, 3  
 oesophagus, of, 6, 326-328  
   spontaneous, 6, 326-327  
   traumatic, 6, 327-328  
     causes, 6, 327  
     closure, 6, 328  
     penicillin in treatment, 6, 328  
     prognosis, 6, 328  
     signs, 6, 327  
     symptoms, 6, 327  
     thoracotomy, 6, 328  
     treatment, 6, 328  
 quadriceps, 6, 145  
 sclera of, treatment operative, 7, 507  
 spinal muscles, of, 6, 143  
 spleen of, *see* Spleen  
 tendon,  
   plantaris, 6, 146  
   Achilles, 6, 146-147  
 tennis elbow, 6, 145
- RUSSELL'S VIPER VENOM, COAGULANT FOR HAEMOPHILIA**, 4, 375
- RUTHERFORD MORISON APPENDICECTOMY INCISION**, 1, 308, 309, 310
- RUTIN'S REACTION**, 3, 293
- RYLE TUBES**  
 gastro-intestinal suction, 5, 134  
 test meals and, 2, 87

- SAC, HERNIAL**,  
 diaphragmatic, 4, 458-461  
   contents of, 4, 460  
 direct recurrent, 4, 431  
 division of, 4, 432  
 double, 4, 431  
 excision of, 4, 432-433  
 inguinal,  
   adhesions, 4, 441  
   appearance after cremaster splitting, 4, 438  
   intestinal prolongations, 4, 441  
 large, treatment, 4, 433  
 ligation of, 4, 432  
 oblique recurrent, 4, 431  
 removal of, 4, 432  
 site of, 4, 431  
 umbilical, contents of, 4, 445
- SACCULE, dilatation in internal ear infection**, 3, 297
- SACCUS ENDOLYMPHATICUS**, 3, 291
- SACRAL PARASYMPATHETIC SYSTEM**, 1, 464
- SACRO-COCCYGEAL REGION**,  
*The title SACRO-COCCYGEAL REGION—SURGERY OF, is contained in Vol. 7, pp 417-429*  
 anatomy, developmental, 7, 417-419
- SACRO-COCCYGEAL SINUS**, 7, 419-425  
 abscess in, 7, 420  
 aetiology, 7, 419  
 age incidence, 7, 420  
 anaesthesia, 7, 422  
 anatomy, morbid, 7, 420  
 appearance of, 7, 421  
 chemotherapy in, 7, 422  
 clinical picture, 7, 420  
 complications of, 7, 420  
 definition, 7, 419  
 differential diagnosis, 7, 421  
 discharge in, 7, 420  
 excision of, 7, 422-423  
 hairs in, 7, 420  
 indications for surgery, 7, 421  
 infection of, 7, 421  
 "jeep disease, 7, 420  
 marsupialization, 7, 424  
 operations for, 7, 422-424  
 pain in, 7, 420  
 post-operative care, 7, 425  
 pre-operative management, 7, 422  
 recurrences, 7, 422  
 results of treatment, 7, 425  
 sex incidence, 7, 419
- SACRUM**,  
 bed sores, 2, 66  
 embryological development, 7, 419
- SADDLE NOSE, repair of**, 7, 307
- SAEGESSER'S SIGN, splenic rupture in**, 8, 3
- SAHLI ESTIMATION, haemoglobin, of**, 2, 181-182
- ST CLAIR THOMSON'S QUINSEY OPENER**, 8, 288
- SALAH NEEDLE, puncture, sternal**, 2, 185
- SALIVARY GLANDS, nerve supply, autonomic**, 1, 462

## SALIVATION

- epilepsy, in, 4, 121
- excessive, 7, 431, 432

## SALMON GUT, ligaments and sutures, 5, 418

## SALPINGECTOMY, retrograde, in chronic salpingitis, 4, 63

SALPINGITIS, 4, 58-61 (*see also* Fallopian tubes)

- acute, 1, 7
  - bacteriology, 1, 7
  - differential diagnosis, appendicitis, acute, 1, 300
  - pain in, 1, 7
  - treatment, 1, 7, 8
- aetiology, 4, 58
- catarrhal, 4, 58
- cervix, carcinoma of, 8, 461
- chronic, 4, 61-64
  - aetiology, 4, 61
  - clinical picture, 4, 62
  - diagnosis, aids to, 4, 62
    - blood examination, 4, 62
    - protein shock therapy, 4, 62
  - hysterectomy, 4, 63
  - indications for surgical intervention, 4, 62
  - post-operative care and complications, 4, 63
  - treatment, 4, 62-63
- clinical picture, 4, 59
- definition, 4, 58
- differential diagnosis, 4, 59-60
  - appendicitis, from, 4, 343
- ectopic gestation, causing, 4, 65
- examination,
  - abdominal, 4, 59
  - pelvic, 4, 59
  - rectal, 4, 59
- gangrenous,
  - criminal abortion causing, 7, 123
- gonorrhoeal,
  - treatment, 4, 344
- indications for surgical intervention, 4, 61
- pathology, 4, 58
- physiotherapy, 7, 14
- post-operative care, 4, 61
- suppurative, 4, 59
- treatment, 4, 60-61
- tuberculous, 4, 64
  - fibroids associated with, 8, 429

## SALPINGOLYSIS, sterility in, 8, 35

## SALPINGO-OOPHORITIS,

- complications, 6, 410
- diagnosis, 6, 410
- tuberculous, operative findings, 6, 411

## SALPINGOSTOMY, sterility, in, 8, 35-37

- hysterosalpingography in, 8, 36
- selection of cases, 8, 35
- site of occlusion in relation to, 8, 36, 37
- success rate of, 8, 35
- technique, 8, 36

## SALT LOSS,

- heat exhaustion causing, 8, 300
- tropical surgery, 8, 301-302
- replacement therapy, 8, 301-302

## fluids for, 8, 302

## urine examination in, 8, 301

## SALVARSAN, anthrax in, 1, 279

## SAMPSON'S CELLULAR SPILL, 3, 388

## SAMWAY RUBBER TUBE TOURNIQUET, 4, 382

## SANDELY FEVER, 3, 499

## SAPONIFICATION IN ANTERIOR POLIOMYELITIS, 1, 484

## SAPONIFYING AGENTS, 3, 381

## SARCOIDOSIS,

- differential diagnosis,
  - gout, from, 4, 350
  - Hodgkin's disease, 5, 10
  - lupus vulgaris, 5, 480
- mediastinum of, 6, 36
- radiological changes in, 4, 349
- radiotherapy in, 7, 292
- section of lymph node, 5, 14
- uveitis and, 8, 480

## SARCOMA

- appendix, of, 1, 324
  - incidence, 1, 324
  - prognosis, 1, 324
  - treatment, 1, 324
- bone,
  - registry, 2, 307
  - treatment, 3, 19
- cases, review of, 2, 308, 309
- cell differentiation, of, 5, 195
- cervix of, 8, 457
- chest wall of, 7, 92
- choroidal, 7, 509
- eccentric growths, 6, 202
- epididymus of, 8, 188
- Ewing's, 2, 307
- extraperitoneal, 2, 311
  - incidence, 5, 140
- intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- kidney, of, pathology, 5, 271
- lacrimal apparatus, of, 5, 326
- maxillary antrum, of, 6, 90
- metastases, 6, 201
- muscle, of, 2, 300
- myeloid, 2, 300
- nerve, optic, of, 6, 367
- oesophagus, of, 6, 342
- operation in, 2, 308
- orbit, of, 6, 376, 377
- osteogenic, 2, 141, 306, 307
  - amputations in, 2, 308
  - ilium, of, 2, 310
  - survival period, 2, 309
- ovary, of, 6, 408
- penis, of, 8, 408
- rectum, of, 7, 327
- reticulum-cell, intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- retroperitoneal, clinical picture, 5, 22
- spindle cell, infants of, 2, 141
- results, 2, 309
- ribs, of, 7, 92
- scalp and skull, of, 7, 465
- spleen, of, 8, 5
- stomach, of, 79-81
  - aetiology, 8, 79
  - blood picture in, 8, 80
  - clinical picture, 8, 80

\*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## SARCOMA—continued

## stomach, of—continued

- definition, 8, 79
- diagnosis, 8, 80
- differential diagnosis, 8, 80
- gastroscopy in, 8, 80
- incidence, 8, 79
- indications for surgery, 8, 81
- malignancy, 8, 79
- operative treatment, 8, 81
- pathology, 8, 79–80
- prognosis, 8, 80
- radiographic appearances, 8, 80
- urethra, of, 8, 409

## SAUERBRUCH STERNUM SPLITTER, 8, 246

## SAW, GIGLI, 4, 44

## SCALDS AND BURNS,

- acid, nitric, 2, 531
- aetiology, 2, 518, 519
- after-treatment, 2, 531, 532
- agents causing, 2, 519
- air passages, of, 2, 522, 530
- anaesthesia in, 2, 526
- anatomy, morbid, 2, 519–522
- antiseptics, 2, 528
- bacteriology, 2, 522
- baths, saline, 2, 529
- blood pressure, effect on, 2, 521
- blood volume, 2, 521
- Cetavlon, 2, 526
- changes due to, biochemical and metabolic, 2, 531
- chemical, 2, 531
- children, in, 5, 107
- circulation, peripheral failure, 2, 521

- dermis, healing of, 2, 521
- diagnosis, 2, 525
- dressings, 2, 526
- electrical, 2, 522
- eyelids, 2, 529
- eyes, 2, 530
- face, 2, 530
- gangrene, resemblance to, 2, 521
- grafting in, 2, 533
- hands, 2, 530
- healing process of, 2, 521
- infection in, 2, 522
- injury by, 5, 111
- lime, 2, 531
- morphine, 2, 523
- mortality, 2, 532
- pathology, 2, 519–521
- phosphorus, 2, 531
- plasma loss in, 2, 521
- plasma transfusion, 2, 525
- prognosis, 2, 532
- rehabilitation, 2, 531
- results, 2, 533
- scar, production of, 2, 521, 523
- seopolamine in, 2, 526
- shock,

secondary, 2, 522

- symptoms, 2, 521
- vasovagal, 2, 522
- sulphonamide and penicillin in, 2, 528
- toxaemia, 2, 521
- transfusion, 2, 525
- treatment,
- coagulation, 2, 527
- envelope, 2, 529
- local, 2, 526–529
- plaster, 2, 532
- principles of, 2, 526

## SCALENOTOMY, diaphragmatic paralysis and, 7, 204

## SCALENUS SYNDROME, 3, 28–33

- abduction test, 3, 31
- aetiology, 3, 28
- anatomy, 7, 29
- cyanosis, symptoms of, 3, 29
- definition, 3, 28
- diagnosis, 3, 30
- radiography in, 3, 30
- ulnar neuritis, 3, 31
- writer's cramp, 3, 31

## SCALP,

- aneurysms, 7, 455
- angioma, 7, 463
- basket carrier's bursa, 2, 540
- blood loss, prevention during operation, 2, 448
- carcinoma of, 7, 465
- cephalhydrocele, 7, 456
- cirroid aneurysm of, 1, 365
- closure of,
- Cushing's technique, 4, 129
- two layer, 2, 453
- dermoid cyst, 3, 245
- epithelioma of, 7, 462
- haemangioma of, 2, 337
- haematoma of, 4, 364; 7, 455
- haemostasis of, 2, 448
- infections of, 7, 456–460
- lipoma of, 7, 462
- lymphangioma of, 7, 463
- meningocele, 7, 456
- neurofibroma plexiform, 7, 462
- suture of, 2, 453
- tumours of, 7, 460–466
- vessels of, constriction by clamp, 2, 449
- wounds of,
- clinical features, 7, 466
- closure of, 2, 375
- treatment of, 7, 466–468
- types of, 7, 466

## SCAPHOID, carpal, fractures of, 4, 196

## SCAPULA

- body, fracture of, 4, 172
- congenital elevation of, 3, 183
- abduction elevation, 3, 183
- aetiology, 3, 183
- associated abnormalities, 3, 183
- definition, 3, 183
- external rotation, 3, 183
- morbid anatomy, 3, 183
- treatment, 3, 184
- glenoid, fracture of, 4, 172
- neck, fracture of, 4, 172

## SCAR TISSUE, prevention, massage and, 1, 122

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## SCARLET FEVER, 2, 27

- oedema of glottis, 4, 331
- Streptococcus pyogenes* in, 2, 30
- tonsillectomy and, 2, 31
- tonsillitis in, 8, 281

## SCARS,

- adherent, 3, 63
- amputation, 1, 184
- atrophic, 3, 66
- depressed, 3, 62
- excision of, 3, 59
- facio-maxillary, 4, 21
- grafts in, 3, 63-66
- hands, of, 4, 386
- keloid, 3, 66
  - direction of incision in relation to, 8, 129
- meningocerebral,
  - leading to ventricular enlargement, 4, 123
  - wandering of ventricular system towards, 4, 122
- operation, 1, 34
- painful, 3, 65
- pigmented, 3, 65

## SCHAUTA'S OPERATION, cervix, carcinoma of, 8, 462

## SCHEDE'S THORA COPLASTY, modification of, 7, 84

## SCHEUERMANN'S DISEASE, 2, 54

## SCHICK REACTION,

- diphtheria and, 2, 34
- fatigue following, 5, 92

## SCHILLER'S TEST, 8, 462

## SCHIMMELBUSCH MASK, 1, 218

*Schistosoma bovis*, 7, 473*Schistosoma haematobium*, 5, 246

- asthma as an early sign of, 7, 477
- diagnosis, 5, 246
- examination of urine, 5, 246
- hosts, 7, 474
- larval stage, 7, 474
- life cycle, 7, 475
- treatment, 5, 246

*Schistosoma intercalatum*, 7, 474*Schistosoma japonicum*,

- embryo, 7, 477
- symptoms of early infection, 7, 477

*Schistosoma mansoni*, 8, 305

- proctitis, 7, 369

## SCHISTOSOMIASIS,

- Alves skin test, 7, 480
- anuria due to, 7, 479
- bladder, effects on, 7, 479
- blood flukes causing, 7, 473
- bovine flukes causing, 7, 473
- calculi due to, 7, 479
- definition, 7, 473, 474
- dermatitis of abortive infection, 4, 475
- diagnosis, 7, 479, 480
- dysentery due to, 485-487
- endemic, 7, 476
- Fairley's fixation test, 7, 480
- fibrosis in, 7, 478, 479
- fistulae, urethral, 7, 483

## granuloma, 7, 478

## human carrier, 7, 476

## incidence, 7, 476

## intussusception, 7, 487

## kidney, effect on, 7, 479

## liver, effect on, 7, 477

## miracidia, 7, 474

## papilloma, 7, 478

## pathology, 7, 474-479

## rectal prolapse, 7, 486

## sandy patches, 7, 478

## splenomegaly in, 7, 483

## sporocysts, 7, 474

## stones, urethral, 7, 483, 484

## stricture, bulbar, 7, 483

## surgery in, 8, 305

## symptoms, 7, 477

## toxaemia, 4, 477

## treatment,

- Anthiomaline, 7, 481
- antimony sodium tartrate, 7, 481
- caecostomy, 7, 485
- drugs, 7, 480-483
- Fouadin, 7, 480
- ileostomy, 7, 485
- splenectomy, 7, 483
- tartar emetic, 7, 480
- tropical surgery, complicating, 8, 305
- tubercles, 7, 478
- uraemia, 7, 479
- ureter, effect on, 7, 479
- urethral and penile lesions, 7, 478

## SCHMORL'S NODES, 3, 450

## SCHONLEIN-HENOCH DISEASE, 4, 370

## SCHRANZ-TAYLOR GASTROSCOPE, 3, 420

## SCHUMM'S TEST, 2, 165

## SCHWANN CELLS, 4, 304

## SCHWANNOMA, 4, 304

## SCHWARTZ MASTOID OPERATION, 3, 319

## SCIATIC NERVE,

## SCIATICA (see also Spinal column)

## aetiology, 7, 488-490

## after treatment,

## exercises, 7, 503

## nursing, 7, 503

## annulus fibrosus, rupture of, 7, 491

## associated with lumbago, 7, 488

## bladder affection in, 7, 495

## cauda equina lesion in, 7, 490

## cerebrospinal fluid, 7, 497

## clinical picture, 7, 490, 491

## compression of

## jugular vein, 7, 492

## nerve roots, in, 7, 488

## differential diagnosis, 7, 497, 498

## disc protrusion, sites of, 7, 489

## examination,

## buttock, of, 7, 494

## lumbar spine, of, 7, 491

## hemilaminectomy in, 7, 501

## investigations in, 7, 498

## leg raising test, 7, 493

## limitation of movement, 7, 492

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## SCIATICA—continued

- localization of lesion, 7, 497
  - lordosis, 7, 492
  - myelography, 7, 497
  - Naffziger's test, 7, 492, 493
  - neurological examination, 7, 493, 494
  - operation,
    - after treatment, 7, 503
    - anaesthetic, 7, 501
    - complications, 7, 504
    - drainage, 7, 503
    - exploration of fourth disc, 7, 503
    - haemostasis, 7, 501
    - incision, 7, 501
    - indications, 7, 500
    - infection following, 7, 504
    - position for, 7, 501
    - results of, 7, 505
    - technique, 7, 501, 503
  - paraesthesiae, 7, 491
  - paralysis, 7, 494, 495
  - paralytic lesions, 7, 494
  - physiotherapy, 7, 13
  - pregnancy and, 7, 504
  - radiological examination, 7, 495-497
  - root compression, 7, 493
  - scoliosis, due to, 7, 551
  - symptoms of, 7, 491
  - treatment,
    - conservative, 7, 498-500
    - Novocain, 7, 499
    - surgical, 7, 500-504
- SCISSOR GAIT, 3, 229
- SCLAVO'S ANTI-ANTHRAX SERUM, 1, 278
- SCLERA,
- anatomy, 7, 506
  - definition, 7, 506
  - episcleritis, 7, 508
  - herniation of uveal tissue, 7, 507
  - inflammations, 7, 508, 509
    - aetiology, 7, 508
    - classification, 7, 508
    - differential diagnosis, 7, 509
    - focal sepsis causing, 7, 508
    - gout causing, 7, 508
    - rheumatism causing, 7, 508
    - treatment, 7, 509
  - layers of, 7, 506
  - neoplasms of, 7, 509
  - perforation of, glioma of retina causing, 7, 414
  - relation to lamina cribrosa, 7, 506
  - rupture, 7, 508
  - sclero-keratitis, 7, 508
  - sclerotomy, 4, 323
  - staphyloma, 7, 507
  - structure, 7, 507
  - surgery of, 7, 507, 508
  - veins, 7, 506
  - wounds, penetrating of, 7, 508
- SCLERODACTYL, 1, 479, 480
- SCLERODERMA,
- cataracts in, 5, 396
  - ischaemia in, 5, 171
- SCLEROMA, laryngeal,
- clinical signs, 5, 351

- definition, 5, 351
- radium therapy, 5, 351
- symptoms, 5, 351
- treatment, 5, 351
- x-ray therapy, 5, 351

## SCLEROSANTS,

- angioma, treatment of, 1, 272
- haemangioma, cavernous, in, 1, 269
- injection of ganglia, contra-indicated, 4, 263
- varicose veins, 8, 539

## SCLEROSIS OF BONE, 2, 246

## SCLEROTOMY, 3, 456

- glaucoma, in, 4, 323
- Herbert's, 4, 324

## SCLERO-UVEITIS, 7, 508

## SCOLIOSIS, 7, 547-557

- aetiology, 7, 548-551
- arachnodactyly and, 2, 262
- arthrodosis, 2, 238
- classification, 7, 548
- clinical picture, 7, 551
- complications, 7, 557
- definition, 7, 548
- deformity, 7, 551
- diagnosis, 7, 551
- lumbar, arterio-venous fistula and, 1, 363
- measurement of deformity, 7, 551, 552
- primary and secondary curves, 7, 551
- radiography, 7, 552
- symptoms, 7, 551
- treatment, 7, 552-557

- choice of, 7, 552

- electrical stimulation of muscle, 7, 523

- fusion operation, 7, 556

- internal fixation, 7, 555-557

- object of, 7, 552

- operative, 7, 555

- anaesthesia, 7, 557

- physiotherapy, 7, 523

- plaster bed, 7, 523

- plaster jacket, 7, 554

- Galeazzi, 7, 555

- Russer, 7, 554

- simple, 7, 554

- post-operative, 7, 557

- postural exercises, 7, 552

- prevention of secondary curves, 7, 552

- roller beds, 7, 553

- splintage, external, 7, 555

- summary of, 7, 557

- Taylor brace, 7, 555

## SCORPION, STING OF, 2, 101

## SCOTOMA,

- migraine and, 2, 431
- visual fields, 8, 551

## SCROFULA, 6, 186

## SCROTUM,

- elephantiasis, 3, 364
- penile cleft, 1, 108

## SCURVY.

*The title SCURVY, MASKED AND MANIFEST is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 510-519*

- aetiology, 7, 510

- Barlow's disease, 7, 517

- causes of, 7, 510

**SCURVY—continued**

- clinical picture, 7, 516-518
  - confusion with acute leukaemia, 2, 177
  - definition, 7, 510
  - diagnosis, 7, 518
  - evaluation of vitamin C content, 7, 518
  - infantile, 2, 240
  - interosseous, 2, 240
  - epiphyseal fracture-separations, 7, 512
  - haemorrhages in, 7, 510
  - insufficiency of vitamin C, 7, 510
  - interference with bone growth, 7, 512
  - pathology, 7, 510-512
  - shrinkage of red marrow, 7, 512
  - masked, 7, 512
    - insufficiency of vitamin C, 7, 512
    - pathology, 7, 512-516
    - protein deficiency in, 7, 517
    - symptoms, 7, 517
    - synonyms, 7, 512
    - wound healing, 7, 516
      - delay of, 7, 512
      - immaturity of cells, 7, 512
      - lack of cohesion, 7, 514
      - reduced strength of, 7, 514
  - pathology, 7, 510-516
  - purpura simplex in, 4, 373
  - saturation test, 7, 518
  - signs and symptoms of, 7, 517
  - treatment, 7, 518
  - types of, 7, 510
  - vitamin C deficiency, 2, 281
- SEBILAU'S BANDS**, thoracoplasty in, 7, 215
- SEMB'S SPACE**,
  - ballooning of, 7, 227
  - haemorrhage into, 7, 228
  - pyogenic infection of, 7, 227
  - thoracoplasty in, 7, 224
  - tuberculous infection of, 7, 228
- SEMINAL VESICLE**,
  - nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 461
  - sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 451
- SEMINOMA**,
  - diagnosis, Aschheim Zondek test, 5, 45
  - testis of, 8, 188
    - indication for post-operative irradiation, 7, 281
- SENN'S GASTROSTOMY**, 4, 283
- SEPSIS**,
  - abortion, in, 1, 40
    - treatment, 1, 41
  - amputation for, 1, 179
  - bone graft failure and, 2, 233
  - chronic, 7, 186
    - dental, lung abscess caused by, 7, 186
    - prostatitis, in, 7, 136
  - diabetes mellitus complicating, 3, 253
  - haemorrhage following, 4, 378
  - inflammation of sclera and, 7, 508
  - puerperal, throat carriers and, 2, 31
  - thoracoplasty, after, 7, 227
  - umbilical, 2, 242

**SEPTICAEMIA**, 2, 25

- cellulitis, in, 3, 18
- chronic meningococcal, 4, 93
- fulminant, 2, 25
- parotitis, in, 7, 432
- penicillin and, 2, 35
- post-operative, 1, 138
- streptococcal, 2, 30

**SEROTHERAPY**, 2, 22**SERUM**,

- agglutinins, 2, 211
- anti-A, 2, 211
- anti-B, 2, 211
- base content, 2, 84
- bilirubin content, 2, 80
- calcium level, 2, 89
- colloidal gold test, 2, 81
- dried transfusion, 2, 199
- potassium content, 2, 199
- salt composition, 2, 82
- sickness, tetanus immunization, due to, 8, 194

**SEX**,

- adrenal cortex, effect on, 1, 95
- changes due to tumours of adrenal cortex, 1, 104
- development, arrested, 1, 109
- intersexuality, 1, 107-108
- reversion, 1, 107
  - partial, *in utero*, 1, 96
- virilism, 1, 97

**SHADWELL SELF-RETAINING GAG**, 4, 53**SHEETS**, WOUND INFECTION DUE TO, 8, 148**SHELDON BODY TYPES**, 7, 21-23**SHELF OPERATION IN HIP DISLOCATION**, 3, 202**SHELTER FOOT**, 4, 232**SHINGLES**, 4, 474-476**SHOCK**,

- acidosis, due to, 1, 54
- basal narcotics and, 1, 210
- blast injuries in, 8, 226
- blood
  - loss, due to, 8, 238
  - transfusion in, 2, 206
- burns causing, 2, 521
- control of, in gunshot wounds, 4, 356
- control of, from haemorrhage, 4, 380

1. 407

- operations in, misconceptions, 1, 126
- resection of stomach, after, 8, 79
- rupture of bladder, 2, 17
- secondary, control of, 2, 525
- traumatic, 5, 108-109
- treatment, 5, 109
- vaso-vagal, control of, 2, 523

**SHOULDER**,

- adhesive capsulitis, 8, 122
- anatomy of, 8, 115-116
- arthritis following fracture-dislocation, 4, 180

**SHOULDER—continued**

- arthrodesis of, 1, 400
- paralysis of abductors in, 6, 240
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 101
- supraspinatus tendon rupture, for, 8, 120
- aspiration of, 5, 200-202
- deformities of, 3, 183
- disarticulation at, 1, 184
- dislocation of, 4, 172-176
  - aetiology, 4, 172
  - after-treatment, 4, 173
  - biceps, transplant of long tendon, 4, 175
  - complications, 4, 173-174
  - diagnosis, 4, 172
  - displacement, 4, 172
  - fracture of great tuberosity, and, 4, 174
  - manipulation, 4, 173
  - nerve injury and, 4, 174
  - Nicola's operation, 4, 175
  - recurrent, 4, 174-176
  - subcoracoid, 4, 174
  - supraspinatus rupture and, 4, 174
  - treatment, 4, 173
- drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205
- fracture dislocation, 4, 178-180
  - displacement, 4, 178
  - reduction, 4, 179
    - Bohler's, 4, 179
    - Hippocrates', 4, 179
    - open, 4, 180
    - Patrick's, 4, 179
  - traction, dangers of, 4, 179
- frozen, 4, 93, 8, 122
  - manipulation, in, 6, 24
- injuries, incidence, 5, 196
- manipulation,
  - indications, 6, 24
  - technique, 6, 24-25
- muscles of, 8, 115
- pain in,
  - calcification of supraspinatus tendon, 8, 121
  - rupture of supraspinatus tendon, 8, 118
  - splenic haemorrhage, 8, 3
- Sprengel's, 3, 183
- supraspinatus lesions, 8, 115-123
- tuberculosis of,
  - arthrodesis, 5, 239
  - radiological appearances, 5, 222
  - splinting, 5, 233
  - treatment, 5, 234
- SIALO-ADENITIS, 7, 443
- SIALODOCHITIS, 7, 443
- SIALOGRAPHY, 7, 436-437
- SIALOLITHIASIS,
  - parotid, 7, 440, 441
  - submaxillary, 7, 444-446
- SIBSON'S FASCIA, 7, 215
- SIDEROPENIA, PLUMMER-VINSON SYNDROME IN, 6, 84
- SIEGLE'S SPECULUM, 3, 324
- SIGMOIDOSCOPY,
  - The title ENDOSCOPY: SIGMOIDOSCOPY is contained in Vol. 3, 434-437*
  - air introduction, 3, 436
  - amoebiasis in, 1, 167

- anaesthesia, 3, 434
- bacillary dysentery, in, 3, 437
- biopsy, 3, 434
- carcinoma, in, 3, 437
- colitis, in, 3, 90
- diagnosis by, 4, 436
- general aspects, 3, 434
- melanosis coli, in, 3, 437
- mucous membrane examination, 3, 436
- operative technique, 4, 434
- polypi, 3, 437
- preparation of patient, 3, 434
- recto-sigmoid angle, 3, 436
- size of sigmoidoscope, 3, 434

**SIGN,**

- Ballance, 8, 4
- Brudzinski, 7, 95
- Chvostek, 8, 200
- Kantor's string, 1, 301
- Kehr's shoulder, 8, 3
- O'Connell's modification, 8, 3
- Kernig, 7, 95
- Ober's, 2, 10
- Queckenstedt, 7, 576
- Saegesser, 8, 3
- Trousseau, 8, 200

**SIMMONDS'S DISEASE, 2, 49**

- blood sugar curve, 2, 75
- diagnosis, 5, 43
- 17-ketosteroids, 5, 45
- personality in, 5, 42
- skin appearance, 5, 41

**SINGER SEWING MACHINE, 8, 138****SINGER'S NODES, 5, 354****SINUS,**

- carotid, nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- ethmoid,
  - drainage, 6, 281
  - radiological examination, 1, 152
- frontal,
  - comminuted fracture of, 2, 374
  - drainage, 6, 281
  - maxillary and, examination of, 1, 152
- infection of, bronchiectasis associated with, 2, 509

**nasal,**

- dura replacement in fractures, 2, 373
- fracture, comminuted of, 2, 373
- multiple fracture of, 2, 372
- prevention of meningitis, 2, 375
- radiology in fractures of, 2, 373
- rhinorrhoea in fractures of, 2, 374
- treatment of fractures involving, 2, 373

**SINUSITIS,**

- acute, 6, 275-283
  - aetiology, 6, 275
  - bacteriological examination, 6, 280
  - chemotherapy, 6, 280
  - complications, 6, 275
  - definition, 6, 275
  - diagnosis, 6, 275
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 280
  - physiotherapy, 6, 280
  - puncture, 6, 281
  - rhinoscopic appearance, 6, 275
  - skiagrams, 6, 277-280

*Note.*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## SKULL—continued

- geographical, Hand-Schüller-Christian syndrome, in, 5, 430  
 haemostasis in, 2, 449  
 Horsley's wax, 2, 449  
 "hammer markings" of, 7, 43  
 hemiatrophy of, 4, 121  
 Hodgkin's disease in, 5, 6  
 impressions, 2, 396  
 lacuna, 2, 266  
 meningioma, of, 2, 399, 400  
 osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 470  
 osteomyelitis,  
   pyogenic, 7, 457-460  
   tuberculous, 7, 457  
 palpation of meningioma, 2, 390  
 radiography of, 2, 394  
   evidence of increased intracranial pressure, 2, 422  
 repair of skull defects, 7, 469-471  
 rodent ulcer, 7, 462  
 sarcoma, 7, 465  
 separation from dura mater, 2, 450  
 space occupying lesions, 2, 396  
 steeple, 2, 266  
 subdural haematoma, 2, 378  
 synostosis, premature, 2, 266  
 topography of, 4, 116  
 tower, 2, 266  
 traumatic swellings of, 7, 455-456
- SLEEP,  
 anxiety states, in, 1, 289  
 inducement of, 7, 180  
 operation, prior to, 1, 209  
 post-operative, 1, 135  
 protracted illness, in, 7, 180
- SLIT LAMPS, 3, 167  
 cataract, in, 5, 398-399  
 vitreous body, in, 8, 513
- SLIT SAMPLER, 2, 27  
 bacterial content of air and, 8, 148
- SLUDER'S NEURALGIA,  
 differential diagnosis, 5, 68  
 hyperhidrosis in, 5, 68
- SMALLPOX,  
 backache and, 2, 3  
 oedema of glottis, 4, 331  
 pytalism in, 7, 431
- SMITH'S FRACTURE, 4, 195
- SMITH PETERSEN  
 incision, 1, 394  
 nail, 1, 402; 1, 394; 4, 207  
 method in brachial plexus injuries, 2, 321
- SNUFF, RELIEF OF HICCUP, in, 4, 485
- SOANIN, FILARIASIS IN, 4, 100
- SODA LIME ABSORBERS, 1, 227
- SODIUM,  
 accurate blood estimation, 2, 95  
 acid-base balance and, 2, 84
- SODIUM BICARBONATE, phosphorus burns, in, 4, 353
- SODIUM CITRATE,  
 arterial suture in, 1, 350  
 embolism, removal of, in, 1, 354

- SODIUM MORRHUATE,  
 angioma, in treatment of, 1, 272  
 injection of, in pre-patellar bursitis, 2, 539
- SODIUM SALICYLATE,  
 angioma, in treatment of, 1, 272  
 ionization in synovitis, 7, 12
- SODIUM SULPHATE, transplantation of ureter, after, 8, 378
- SODIUM THIOFENTHOBARBITAL, 1, 212-215  
 overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215
- SOLUBLE BARBITONE, anxiety states in, 1, 291
- SOLUTIONS, STERILIZATION OF, 1, 436
- SORE, DESERT, 8, 347
- SOUTTAR'S TUBE, 3, 430
- SOVKAIN, 1, 229
- SPARGUM, 3, 502
- SPASM,  
 arterial, 1, 355-356  
   actiology, 1, 355  
   clinical features, 1, 355  
   compensatory, 1, 355  
   contusion and, 1, 356  
   definition, 1, 355  
   diagnosis, 1, 355  
   duration of, 1, 355  
   gangrene due to, 1, 356  
   indications for surgery, 1, 356  
   ischaemia, paralysis due to, 1, 356  
   pathology, 1, 355  
   post-operative care, 1, 356  
   results of treatment, 1, 356  
   surgical treatment, 1, 356  
   traumatic, 1, 355  
   Volkmann's paralysis due to, 1, 356  
 clonic, tumours of the pancreas, in, 6, 442  
 facial, 6, 215  
 flexor,  
   alcohol injections, intramedullary, in, 6, 461-462  
   division of tendons, 6, 461  
   initiators of, 6, 461  
   ..... 461  
   ..... 33  
   ..... 1
- thigh muscles of, in femur fracture, 4, 212
- SPASMOPHILIA, RICKETS AND, 2, 295
- SPASTICITY, spinal cord operations complicated by, 7, 590
- SPECIMENS, COLLECTION OF, 2, 94-96
- SPEECH THERAPY, 7, 535-538  
 aphasia, in, 7, 536  
 dysgraphia, 7, 536  
 dyslexia, 7, 536  
 laryngectomy and, 7, 536-537  
 laryngofissure and, 7, 537  
 larynx, artificial, use of, 7, 536, 537  
 lip and cleft palate, 7, 535, 536  
 oesophageal voice, 7, 537  
 post-operative, 7, 535  
 prognosis, 7, 536  
 thyroidectomy and, 7, 537

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

- SPELIOTOMY**, pulmonary tuberculosis in, 7, 234
- SPERMATOGENESIS**  
hydrocele and, 8, 181  
imperfectly descended testicle and, 8, 176
- SPHENOID**, rarefaction of lesser wing, 2, 396
- SPHINCTER**,  
ani, haemorrhoids in relation to, 7, 347  
subcutaneous external, in anatomy of anal canal, 4, 103  
Oddi, 4, 239
- SPICA PLASTER**, 4, 181
- SPIDER FINGERS AND TOES**, 2, 261
- SPINA BIFIDA**, 7, 578-580  
arachnodactyly and, 2, 262  
differential diagnosis, 7, 155  
gross forms, 7, 578  
megalo-ureter associated with, 5, 256  
occult forms, 7, 579  
cord involvement, signs of, 7, 579  
operation, indications, 7, 579  
skiagrams, 7, 579  
varieties of, 7, 578
- SPINAL BLOCK**,  
Froin's loculation syndrome, 7, 575
- SPINAL CORD**,  
*The title SPINAL CORD is contained in Vol 7, pp 573-591*  
anatomy, 7, 573, 574  
arachnoid, 7, 573  
bed sores in, 2, 69  
bladder, post-operative care of, 7, 589  
blood supply, 7, 573  
bowel function and, 6, 459  
Brown-Sequard syndrome, 7, 574  
chordotomy, 7, 588, 589  
antero-lateral, 7, 588, 589  
dorsal, 7, 589  
longitudinal, 7, 588  
compression,  
7, 588  
other causes, 7, 578  
Paget's disease of bone causing, 7, 578  
skiagram of spinal column in, 7, 575  
tuberculosis causing, 7, 587  
conus medullaris, 7, 573  
definition, 7, 573  
dermoid cyst of, 7, 245  
ependymoma, 7, 578  
foetal, 7, 573  
gliomas of, 7, 578  
laminectomy, 7, 580-585  
lipoma of, 7, 578  
meningioma, 7, 576, 577  
meningocele, 7, 579  
meningo-myelocele, 7, 579  
myelocele, 7, 579  
myelography, 7, 576  
neuromas, 7, 576, 577  
operations, complications, 7, 589, 590  
Queckenstedt phenomenon, 7, 576  
sexual function and, 6, 460

- skin care following, 6, 448  
spina bifida, 7, 578-580  
occulta, 7, 580  
syringomyelocele, 7, 579  
traction on, 7, 579  
tracts, 7, 574  
tumours, 7, 576-578  
veins, 7, 753  
vessels, radicular, 7, 574

**SPINE**

- The title SPINAL COLUMN is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 539-571*  
abnormalities, 7, 27  
actinomycosis, 1, 64  
anatomy, surgical, 7, 560  
arthritis,  
Goldthwaite's brace, 1, 389  
position for treatment, 1, 382  
arthrodosis of, 1, 399; 2, 235, 238  
technique, 2, 238  
cervical region, dislocation in, 7, 560  
clay shoveller's fracture, 7, 560  
deformities, arteriovenous fistula in  
causation of, 1, 363  
discs, intervertebral, 7, 560  
dorsal region,  
injuries to, 7, 568  
exercises, thoracoplasty after, 7, 225  
flexion of, age of occurrence, 7, 27  
fractures, plaster beds in, 2, 54  
injuries, 7, 559-571  
aetiology, 7, 559  
anatomy, surgical, 7, 560  
arthritis complicating, 7, 562  
cervical,  
dislocations, 7, 562-566  
flexion fractures, 7, 562  
injury to vertebral arch, 7, 567  
manipulation in, 7, 564  
paralysis in, 7, 562  
spine fusion in, 7, 566  
torticollis, 7, 562  
clinical picture, 7, 560  
deformity, 7, 561  
dorsal, 7, 568  
excessive flexion, 7, 559  
fractures, causes of, 7, 559  
hyperhidrosis following, 15, 68  
importance of lateral skiagrams, 7, 561  
involvement of spinal cord, 7, 561  
joints, 7, 559  
lumbar, 7, 568-570  
crush fracture of, 7, 569  
fracture of transverse process, 7, 569  
lateral wedge fractures, 7, 570  
occupational therapy, 7, 562  
pain in, 7, 560  
paralysis in, 7, 570  
prognosis in, 7, 562  
rehabilitation, 7, 562  
rotation complicating, 7, 560  
treatment, 7, 561, 562  
inspection, 2, 110  
Kummel's disease, 7, 560  
kyphosis, 7, 558, 559  
laminae, 7, 560  
ligaments, 7, 560

## SPINE—continued

- lumbar
    - movements in, 7, 560
    - sciatica affecting, 7, 491
  - muscles, 7, 560
    - rupture of, 6, 143, 144
      - diagnosis, 6, 144
      - manipulation, 6, 144
      - treatment, 6, 144
  - nerves, 1, 457
  - osteoarthritis, 7, 560
  - pachymeningitis, 6, 70
  - percussion of, 2, 10
  - scoliosis, 7, 547-557
  - tabes dorsalis in, 8, 172
  - trauma of, arthrodesis in, 2, 238
  - tuberculosis of, 7, 539-547
    - abscess formation, 7, 540
    - aetiology, 7, 539, 540
    - anatomy, morbid, 7, 540
    - aspiration of abscess, 7, 542
    - bone grafting, 7, 545
    - clinical picture, 7, 540
    - complications, 7, 545-547
    - deformity in, 7, 540
    - diagnosis, 7, 540
    - differential diagnosis, 7, 541
    - immobilization, 7, 543
    - Jones frame, 7, 543
    - kyphosis in, 7, 540
    - local manifestations, 7, 539
    - localized rigidity, 7, 540
    - lymphatic spread, 7, 220
    - Mantoux test, 7, 540
    - milk, pasteurization of, 7, 540
    - mode of entry of mycobacterium, 7, 539
    - paraplegia complicating, 7, 545
    - recumbency, complications of, 7, 546
    - sacro-iliac joints, 7, 547
    - treatment,
      - para*-aminosalicylic acid, 7, 542
      - bone grafting, 7, 544, 545
      - chemotherapy, 7, 542
      - diet, 7, 541
      - general, 541, 542
      - local, 7, 542
      - protein hydrolysate, 7, 541
      - results of, 7, 547
      - spinal support, 7, 544
      - splintage, 7, 543, 544
      - streptomycin, 7, 542
      - surgical, 7, 543, 544
    - types of mycobacterium, 7, 539
  - wounds of, leptomeningitis following, 6, 71
- SPIRILLOSIS**, 7, 113
- SPIROCHAETOSIS**, differential diagnosis, 7, 113
- SPIROMETRY IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS**, 7, 202
- SPLANCHNIC NERVE BLOCK**, 1, 241-244
- SPLANCHNOPTOSIS**, 8, 544
- SPLEEN**, 8, 1-24
- The title SPLEEN—SURGERY OF IS contained in Vol. 8, pp. 1-24*
- abscess of, 8, 5
  - amoebiasis of, 1, 176
  - amyloidosis of, 1, 201

- bulky, splenectomy for, 8, 16
  - cysts, 8, 5-6
  - detachment, 8, 3
  - diseases of, splenectomy, response to, 8, 2
  - enlargement, 2, 161
    - differential diagnosis, 5, 280
  - epidermoid cysts in, 3, 246
  - essential thrombocytopenia, 8, 9-11
  - filter action of, haemolytic jaundice in, 8, 7
  - haemolytic (acholuric) jaundice, 8, 6-9
  - haemorrhage from tears, 6, 357
  - hernia, pleuro-peritoneal, in, 4, 461
  - histiocytic medullary reticulosis, in, 5, 18
  - Hodgkin's disease, 5, 3
  - infarction, massive, 8, 549
  - injuries to, 4, 385
  - lacerations, 8, 3-5
    - treatment ■ 4-5
- 14
- pain sensitivity of, 1, 14
  - pedicle, lacerations, 8, 3-5
  - pericarditis, chronic congestive, in, 4, 419
  - perisplenic space, abscess, 8, 105
  - red cell destruction and, 2, 161
  - rupture of,
    - malaria, in, 8, 303
    - splenectomy for, emergency, 8, 23
    - spontaneous, 8, 4
    - traumatic, 8, 3-4
- SPLENECTOMY**, 8, 18-22
- adhesions, treatment of, 8, 18
  - anaemia,
    - haemolytic, in, 2, 174
    - sickle cell, in, 2, 173
  - attachments of spleen, varieties, 8, 20
  - diaphragm, derangement of, after, 8, 22
  - emergency, 8, 23
  - Felty's syndrome, in, 8, 16
  - gastric resection, in, 8, 73
  - Gaucher's disease, 8, 16
  - haemorrhage during, 8, 18
  - Hodgkin's disease in, 5, 13
  - incision, 8, 18
  - indications, 8, 2
  - jaundice,
    - acholuric, 5, 181
    - haemolytic, 8, 18
  - malaria, in, 8, 16
  - mobilization and delivery of spleen, 8, 18
  - myelogenous leukaemia in, 8, 17
  - panhaematopenia, 8, 17
  - phrenicosplenic
    - ligament, 8, 21
    - screen, 8, 21
- splenic**
- anaemia in, 8, 13, 14
  - rupture, 8, 4
  - splenuncles after, 8, 22
  - stomach and, 8, 22
  - suture material, 8, 21
  - syphilis in, 8, 16
  - thrombocytopenia, essential, in, 8, 10



## SPLENECTOMY—continued

- transthoracic approach, 8, 18
- treatment of pedicle, 8, 18
- veins and, 1, 274

## SPLENIC FEVER, 1, 274

## SPONDYLITIS

- ankylosing,
  - differential diagnosis, 4, 94
  - x-ray findings, 2, 11
- rhizomelica, 2, 54

## SPONDYLOLISTHESIS,

- arthrodesis of the spine for, 1, 399
- backache and, 2, 1
- differential diagnosis, 4, 94
- lamina, congenital defect of, 7, 769

## SPONGIOBLASTOMA

- multiforme, 2, 427
- polare, 6, 217

## SPRENGEL'S SHOULDER, 7, 551

## SPRINGWATER CYSTS, MEDIASTINAL, 6, 48-49

## SPRUE,

- differential diagnosis, 8, 306
- faecal fat, 2, 91
- hypoproteinaemia, 4, 368
- transfusion in, 2, 207
- vitamins, 8, 566

## STALLARD'S OPERATION, 5, 328

## STAMM GASTROSTOMY, 283-285

## STAPHYLOCOCCI,

- cellulitis, in, 3, 17
- epididymitis, in, 8, 184
- hyaluronidase production by, 1, 45
- leucocidin production by, 1, 47
- salpingitis, in, 4, 58
- sulphonamides and, 3, 49
- alpha-toxin of, abscess formation, in, 1, 44
- transmission of, 8, 145

## STASIS, VASCULAR, FOLLOWING FRACTURES, 4, 231

## STEATORRHOEA, IDIOPATHIC,

- blood sugar curve, 2, 75
- congenital fibrocystic disease of pancreas, 7, 105
- fat content of faeces, 2, 91
- osteomalacia and, 2, 294
- tetany in, 8, 201

## STEEL INSTRUMENTS, sterilization of, 8, 46

## STEINDLER'S OPERATION, 2, 321; 4, 142-143

## STEINMANN'S PIN,

- femur, fracture, in, 4, 213
- osteotomy of tibia, in, 4, 148

## STENOCEPHALY, 2, 266

## STENOSIS,

- bronchial, bronchoscopy in, 2, 509
- cicatricial,

*The title ADHESIONS AND CICATRICIAL STENOSIS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 72-85*

- clinical picture, 1, 77
- diagnosis, 1, 78-79
- differential diagnosis, 1, 80-82
- duodenum, of, 1, 77
- intestine, small, of, 1, 77
- laryngeal, 5, 365

- neck of bladder, 2, 135
- stomach and intestines, of, 1, 72
- surgical intervention, 1, 84

## STERCIBILIN, 2, 79; 8, 8

## STERCORAL ULCERATION, 3, 154

## STERILITY

*The title STERILITY AND STERILIZATION is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 25-38*

## female in, 8, 29-38

- absolute, 8, 29
- causation, 8, 30
- definitions, 8, 29-30
- essential factors in reproduction, 8, 30
- investigations,

- endometrial biopsy, 8, 31
- hysterosalpingorrhaphy, 8, 33
- insufflation of tubes, 8, 32
- interpretation of results, 8, 32
- kymographic method, 8, 32
- peritoneoscopy, 8, 34
- uteroscopy, 8, 34

## operative procedures, 8, 33

- amputation of cervix, 8, 33
- cauterization of cervix, 8, 33
- dilatation and curettage, 8, 31
- ionization of cervix, 8, 33
- minor procedures, 8, 30-34
- myomectomy, 8, 35
- ovary, on, 8, 35
- pelvic surgery, 8, 37
- Pozzi's operation, 8, 33
- replacement of uterus, 8, 32
- salpingolysis, 8, 35
- salpingostomy, 8, 35-37
- trachelorrhaphy, 8, 34
- vaginismus, for, 8, 31
- radiotherapy causing, 7, 295
- relative, 8, 30
- temporary, 8, 30

## male, in,

- aspermato-genesis, 8, 26
- azoospermia, 8, 26
- blockage of efferent ducts, 8, 26
- diagnosis, 8, 26
- epididymitis and, 8, 26
- hydrocele and, 8, 25
- mumps and, 8, 25
- orchidopexy and, 8, 25
- preventive measures, 8, 25-26
- radiotherapy, 7, 293
- treatment, 8, 26-28
- tuberculosis and, 5, 317
- undescended testicle and, 8, 25
- varicocele and, 8, 25
- neurectomy, presacral, after, 1, 451
- paralysis and, 6, 460.

## STERILIZATION

*The title STERILIZATION OF SURGICAL APPARATUS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 39-48*

- ampoules, 8, 47
- anaesthetic apparatus, 8, 47
- apparatus for transfusion of blood, 2, 200
- Bacillus*
  - anthracis and, 8, 40
  - subtilis and, 8, 40
- baths, 8, 47

STERILIZATION—*continued*

- bronchoscopes, 8, 47
  - catgut, 8, 46
  - catheters, 8, 47
  - Clostridium*
    - tetany and, 8, 40
    - welchii and, 8, 40
  - cystoscopes, 8, 47
  - efficiency, tests of, 8, 40
  - fabrics, 8, 43
  - face pieces, 8, 146
  - horsehair, 8, 46
  - linen, 8, 46
  - liquids, 8, 43
  - methods, 8, 41–48
  - packing of drums, 8, 41
  - peritoneoscopes, 8, 47
  - rubber articles, 8, 43
  - silkworm gut, 8, 46
  - sporogenous bacteria and, 8, 40
  - steel instruments, 8, 46
  - sterility and, 8, 25–38
  - suture materials, 8, 46
  - syringes, 8, 46
  - thread, 8, 46
  - tubes, 8, 47
- STERNBERG'S LEUCOSARCOMA, 5, 22
- STERNBERG-REED GIANT CELL, 5, 3
- STERNUM
- injury to, 8, 216
  - myeloma of, 4, 304
  - splitting of, anaesthesia for, 6, 32
- STERNUM-SPLITTER, SAUERBRUCH, 8, 246
- STILBOESTROL,
- abortion, in, 1, 41
  - chemical composition, 5, 36
  - kraurosis vulvae, in, 4, 294
  - prevention of erection, 8, 405
  - prostate, carcinoma, in, 7, 149
- STILE'S INTRAPERITONEAL TRANSPLANTATION OF URETERS, 8, 374–375
- STILL'S DISEASE, 1, 371
- differential diagnosis, 5, 228
- STITCH,
- anchoring slip-knot, 4, 78
  - Goodsall's, 7, 380
  - infection, 4, 450
- STINGS,
- The title BITES AND STINGS is contained in Vol 2, pp 97–102*
  - ant, 2, 102
  - insect, 2, 101
  - midges, 2, 102
  - mosquitoes, 2, 102
  - scorpion, 2, 101
- STOCKINGS, ELASTIC, 8, 539
- STOKES-GRITTI AMPUTATION, 1, 195
- modification, 1, 195
  - technique, 1, 198
- STOMA, stenosis of, complicating gastrostomy, 4, 288
- STOMACH,
- The title STOMACH—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp. 49–87*
  - abscess, 8, 51

- adenoma of, 8, 55
- adenomyoma of, 4, 481
- anastomosis to oesophagus, 8, 74
- carcinoid tumour of, 1, 322
- carcinoma of, 8, 58–79
  - aetiology, 8, 58–59
  - anaemia in, 8, 68
  - anatomy, surgical, 8, 59–61
  - appetite and, 1, 51
  - Borrmann's classification, 8, 63
  - chemotherapy, prophylactic, 8, 69
  - clinical picture, 8, 64, 65
  - colon of, extension to, 8, 78
  - complications, 8, 68
  - definition, 8, 58
  - diagnosis, 8, 65–67
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 67
  - dyspepsia and, 8, 64
  - fractional test meal in, 8, 67
  - gastrectomy, 8, 73
  - gastric ulcer and, 8, 59
  - gastritis and, 8, 59
  - gastroscopy in, 8, 66–67
  - haemorrhage in, 8, 64
  - incidence, 8, 59
  - liver, extension to, 8, 78
  - macroscopic appearance, 8, 61
  - metastases, 8, 63
  - microscopical appearances, 8, 63
  - occult blood in faeces, 8, 67
  - operative treatment, 8, 68–79
  - palpation of, 8, 65
  - pancreas, extension to, 8, 78
  - pathology, 8, 61–64
  - peritoneoscopy, 3, 452, 8, 67
  - post-operative care, 8, 79
  - pre-operative management, 8, 68–69
  - prognosis, 8, 67–68
  - radiological appearances, 8, 65–66
  - resection in, 8, 69–78
  - sites, 8, 61
  - spread, 8, 63
  - survival rate, 8, 68
  - symptoms, 8, 64
  - ulcerating, gastroscopic appearances, 8, 56
- dermoid cyst, 8, 55
- diaphragmatic hernia, 4, 460
- dilatation, acute,
  - complicating gastrostomy, 4, 287
  - hiccup in, 1, 137
  - pyloric stenosis in infants, in, 7, 246
- spinal cord operations, following, 7, 589
- diverticula, 3, 263
  - acquired, 8, 82
  - aetiology, 8, 82–83
  - clinical picture, 8, 83
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 83
  - false, 8, 82
  - gastroscopy, 8, 83
  - indications for surgery, 8, 83
  - operative technique, 8, 83–85
  - pathology, 8, 83
  - radiological appearance, 8, 83
  - results, 8, 85
  - site, 3, 263
  - symptoms, 3, 263
  - true, 8, 82

## STOMACH—continued

- fibroma, 8, 55
- foreign bodies in, 8, 53-54
- gastrectomy, 8, 73
  - diet after, 8, 79
  - mortality, 8, 79
- oesophago-jejunal anastomosis,
  - Graham's modification, 8, 75
  - Lefevre's modification, 8, 75, 76
  - reconstruction after, 8, 75
  - results, 8, 79
- gastritis, 8, 51
- heterotopia, 4, 479
- hour-glass, 1, 79
- incisions for operations on, 1, 32
- injuries, 8, 52-53
- leiomyoma, 8, 55
- lipoma, 8, 55
- lymphatic supply of, 8, 59, 60
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- neurofibroma, 8, 55
- neurolemmoma, 8, 55
  - ¶ 74
  - ¶ 75-77
- pain sensitivity, 1, 14
- papilloma, 8, 55
- perforations, foreign bodies, due to, 8, 53
- pyloric muscle hypertrophy, 8, 81-82
- resection, 8, 69-78
- reticulosarcoma of, 5, 24
- sarcoma of, 8, 79-81
  - aetiology of, 8, 79
  - blood picture in, 8, 80
  - clinical picture, 8, 80
  - definition, 8, 79
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 80
  - gastroscopy in, 8, 80
  - incidence, 8, 79
  - indications for surgery, 8, 81
  - malignancy, 8, 79
  - operative treatment, 8, 81
  - pathology, 8, 79-80
  - prognosis, 8, 80
  - radiographic appearance, 8, 80
  - spontaneous rupture, 8, 52
  - stenosis of, 1, 72
- subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106
- sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 450
- tabes dorsalis and gastric crisis, 8, 170
- volvulus, 8, 85-86

## STONES

- bile duct, in, 4, 248 (*see also* Cholelithiasis)
- kidney, in
  - The title KIDNEY AND URETER—STONE is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 297-306*
  - abscess formation caused by, 5, 298
  - anatomy, surgical, 5, 298
  - anuria in, 5, 299
  - Bacillus proteus* associated with, 5, 298
  - calcium oxalate stones, 5, 297
  - chemotherapy, 5, 306
  - climate in causation, 5, 297
  - clinical picture, 5, 298
  - cystoscopy, 5, 299
  - definition, 5, 297

- differential diagnosis, 5, 300
- diet in, 5, 306
- errors in metabolism causing, 5, 297
- formation of, 5, 297
- haematuria, 5, 298
- hypervitaminosis in causation, 5, 297
- investigations, 5, 299-300
- irrigation with solution G 1, 5, 303
- migration, 5, 298
- nephrectomy, 5, 302
- nephrolithotomy, 5, 302-303
- nephrostomy, 5, 303-304
- pain, 5, 298
- pathology, 5, 298
- post-operative care, 5, 305
- phosphate stones, 5, 297
- predisposing causes, 5, 297
- pyelography,
  - intravenous, 5, 299
  - retrograde, 5, 300
- pyelolithotomy, 5, 301-302
- pyelonephritis caused by, 5, 298
- pyonephritis in, 5, 299
- pyuria in, 5, 299
- radiography, 5, 299
- radio-opacity, 5, 297
- renal,
  - ¶ 74
  - ¶ 75-77

- treatment, 5, 301-303
  - complications, 5, 306
  - results, 5, 306
- types of stone, 5, 297
- uraemia in, 5, 299
- uric acid stones, 5, 298
- vascular changes, 5, 298
- parotid duct, in, 7, 440, 441
- ureter, of,
  - aetiology, 5, 298
  - bladder approach contra-indicated, 5, 305
- catheterization, 5, 304
- differential diagnosis, 1, 299
- endoscopy, 5, 304
- formation of, 5, 298
- meatotomy, 5, 304
- pyelography, retrograde, 5, 300
- schistomiasis in, 7, 483, 484
- ureterolithotomy, 5, 304

## STOOLS

- blood in,
  - The title MELAENA AND BLOOD IN THE STOOLS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 56-61*
- children, in, 6, 59
- enteritis, tuberculous, 6, 59
- examination, 6, 57
- ileitis, regional, in, 6, 59
- intussusception, in children, 6, 59
- paratyphoid fever, in, 6, 59
- pyramidon test, 6, 57
- tumours, intestinal, in, 6, 59
- ulcers of large intestine, 6, 60
- visible, causes, 6, 60-61
- melaena,
  - angiomatosis, 6, 59

## STOOLS—continued

## melaena—continued

- Banti's syndrome, 6, 58
- blood swallowing causing, 6, 58
- carcinoma, gastric, in, 6, 58
- colour, 6, 57
- diagnosis, 6, 57-58
- hypertension, portal, in, 6, 58
- leiomyoma causing, 6, 59
- oesophagus,
  - tumours of, causing, 6, 59
  - ulceration causing, 6, 59
- site of bleeding, 6, 57
- stomach ulcers causing, 6, 59
- tumours causing, 6, 59
- typhoid fever in, 6, 59

## STOVAINE,

- cystoscopy, in, 3, 408
- spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245, 247

## STOVAROL,

- Trichomonas vaginalis* infection in, 4, 340
- urethritis in, 4, 340
- vaginitis, in, 8, 468

## STRABISMUS (see also Squint)

The title STRABISMUS AND HETEROPHORIA is contained in Vol 8, pp 88-103

- accommodation and convergence in, 8, 90
- acquired paralytic, 8, 89
- aetiology, 6, 402
- age of onset, 6, 403
- alpha angle in pseudo-strabismus, 8, 96
- alternating, 6, 403
- amblyopia in, 8, 95
- anatomy, surgical, 8, 91
- anisometropia causing, 6, 402
- astigmatism, acquired, in, 8, 91
- binocular vision in,
  - defects, 8, 91
  - tests of, 8, 95
- causes of, 6, 402
- ciliary muscle, contraction, in, 8, 90
- clinical picture, 6, 403, 8, 193-195
- concomitant, in infancy, 8, 90
- convergent, in infancy, 8, 90
- cover tests in, 8, 94
- definition, 8, 89
- deviation in, angle of, measurement, 8, 95
- diagnosis,
  - emblyoscopes in, 6, 404
  - Maddox rod tests, 6, 403
  - special aids to, 6, 403
  - stereoscopy, 6, 403
  - tangent scale, light in, 6, 403
- differential diagnosis, 6, 404
- diplopia in, 8, 93-94
- displacement of eyeball, due to, 8, 90
- divergent, 8, 91
  - aetiology, 8, 91
  - operations for, 8, 100-101
- esotropia, 8, 89
- exotropia, 8, 89
- external cranial nerve injury, following, 6, 210
- head posture in, 8, 94
- heredity in, 8, 90
- Hess screen examination in, 8, 95
- heterotropia, 8, 89

hypermetropia causing, 6, 402, 8, 90

hypertropia, 8, 89

latent,

- definition, 8, 89
- operations for, 8, 103

Maddox rod

- and wing tests in, 8, 95
- chart, 8, 96

manifest, 8, 89-90

medical examination, general, in, 8, 96

monocular, 6, 403

myopia, due to, 8, 91

ocular,

- movements in, 8, 94
- muscles, extrinsic, and, 8, 91-92
- palsy,

- acquired, 8, 98
- congenital, 8, 97-98
- operation for, 8, 102
- posture in, 8, 94
- torticollis, 8, 91

operations for squint, 8, 97-103

orthophoria, 8, 89

paresis of ocular muscles in, 8, 89, 90

pathology, 6, 402

sequelae of ocular muscle palsy, 8, 91

perimeter test in, 8, 95

physiology, 6, 402

post-operative care, 6, 405

pre-operative measures, 6, 405

Priestly Smith tape in measurement of deviation, 8, 95

prognosis, 6, 404

pseudo-strabismus,

- alpha angle and, 8, 96
- causes, 8, 96

differentiation from strabismus, 8, 96-97

epicanthic folds of skin, in, 8, 96

orbits, relative position of, in, 8, 96

refraction in diagnosis, 6, 403

refractive errors in, 8, 81

secondary, 8, 91

signs, 8, 94

symptoms, 8, 93-94

synoptophore testing, in, 8, 95

tests in, 8, 94-95

treatment, 8, 97-98

varieties of, 8, 89

vertical, operations for, 8, 101

visual axes, position at rest, 8, 90

## STRAIN,

acute,

- backache and, 2, 4
- manipulation, 2, 45
- treatment, 2, 45

back, of, physiotherapy, 7, 17

foot, see Foot strain

sacro-iliac, 2, 45

STRANGURY, prostatitis, in, 7, 136

## STRAWBERRY

gall-bladder, 4, 243

mark, 1, 265

treatment, 1, 269

## STREPTOCOCCI,

appendicitis, acute, in, 1, 295

epididymitis, in, 8, 184

fibrinolysin production by, 1, 46

## STREPTOCOCCI—continued

## group A

- hospital wards in, 1, 434
- Lancefield's classification, 2, 30
- nose-carriers of, 8, 147
- pericarditis, suppurative in, 4, 413
- pylephlebitis, in, 7, 242
- upper respiratory tract, in, incidence, 8, 147

## haemolytic,

- blankets, in, 8, 147
- cellulitis, in, 3, 17
- Griffith's types, 2, 29

## joint infections, in, 5, 196

## leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71

## leucocytic destruction by, 5, 99

## lung abscess caused by, 7, 187

## mucous membranes affected by, 5, 99

## oedema of glottis, in, 4, 331

## peritonitis, in, 6, 540

## post-operative gangrene, in, 7, 109

## salpingitis, in, 4, 58

## Streptococcus

*aureus*, megaloureter, in, 5, 254*erysipalatis*, 3, 18*faecalis*,

## cholecystitis chronic, in, 4, 244

## penicillin sensitivity of, 8, 423

## sulphonamide sensitivity, of 8, 421, 422

*pyogenes*, 2, 26

## air of hospital wards, in, 8, 148

## cellulitis in, 3, 17

## diseases caused by, 2, 30

## hands on, dressings and, 8, 147

## parotitis, in, 7, 432

## pharynx in, 8, 145

## skin of hands destroying, 5, 89

*salivarius* cholecystitis, chronic, in, 4, 244*viridans*,

## parotitis, in, 7, 432

## sulphonamide insensitivity, 3, 47

## STREPTOMYCIN,

## conditions contra-indicating, 6, 456

## cystitis treated by, 2, 112

## Gram-negative infections and, 8, 126

## lung resection, in, 7, 239

## pleural lavage, in, 7, 90

## pyclitis, in, 6, 456

## pylephlebitis in, 7, 245

## resistance, 8, 329-330

## surgical technique and, 8, 126

## transplantation of ureter,

## after, 8, 378

## prior to, 7, 373

## tuberculosis, in, 8, 329

## spine, of, 7, 542

## tuberculous epididymitis in, 8, 186

## typhoid fever, in, 8, 333

## urinary infections, in, 8, 424-425

## uveitis, in, 8, 479

## STRIAE DISTENSÆ, CUSHING'S DISEASE, IN, 1, 101

## STRYCHNINE POISONING, 8, 194

## STUMPS, AMPUTATION,

## adenoma of groin and, 1, 193

## bandaging of, method, 1, 412-416

## bone formation in, 1, 195

## bursae of, 1, 193

## callosities of, 1, 193

## causalgia, 1, 194

## complications with, 1, 193-195

## conical, shape of flaps and, 1, 185

## dermatitis, septic, of, 1, 193

## eczema of, 1, 193

## elbow, 1, 184

## end-bearing, 1, 181, 182

## exercises for, 1, 416-417

## healing of, 1, 187

## ill-fitting sockets and, 1, 194

## infection, re-activated, 1, 195

## ischial-bearing, 1, 182

## knee, 1, 183

## lateral-bearing, 1, 181

## length of, 1, 182

## mobility of, 1, 196

## neuritis, ascending, of, 1, 194

## neuromas in, 1, 186

## nourishment of skin, 1, 196

## pain in, 1, 186

## piston-action and, 1, 185

## preparation for artificial limb, 1, 190-192, 410

## provisional and definitive amputations, 1, 180

## scars of, requirements, 1, 184

## shape of, conical, 1, 185

## shrinkage of, 1, 412

## sinus of, 1, 193-194

## skin mobility of, 1, 185

## stability of, 1, 196

## stress on, methods of transmitting, 1, 181-182

## tender, 1, 186

## troublesome, 1, 193-195

## ulceration of, 1, 193

## STURGE-WEBER SYNDROME, 3, 471

## STURMDORF'S AMPUTATION, 8, 454

## STYFSIEKTE, 2, 281

## STYFVEN, HAEMOPHILIA, IN, 4, 375

## SUBCLAVIAN ARTERY,

## abnormalities, 1, 329

## exposure of, 1, 337-340

SUBFECUNDITY, *see* sterilitySUBFERTILITY, 8, 25 (*see also* Fertility and Sterility)

## SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS,

*The title SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 104-114*

## aetiology, 8, 106-107

## anastomoses and, 8, 107

## anatomy, 8, 104-105 . . . . . 178

## empyema

## complicating, 8, 108

## formation in, 8, 107

*Note.*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS—*continued*

extraperitoneal, 8, 105  
incidence, sex and age, 8, 106  
intrahepatic, 8, 112

onset, mode of, 8, 108

radiological appearances, 8, 108, 110  
site, 8, 106

spontaneous rupture, 8, 107  
suprahepatic, position of, 8, 112  
symptoms and signs, 8, 107  
toxæmia in, 8, 107  
trauma in causation, 8, 106  
treatment, 8, 109–114  
tuberculosis and, 8, 106

## SUBY SOLUTION G, 2, 111

## SUCCINYL SULPHATHIAZOLE, 3, 113

enema, in, 7, 371  
pre-operative, 4, 275  
transplantation of ureters, prior to, 8, 373

## SUDECK'S ATROPHY, 6, 423

## SUGAR TOLERANCE, CUSHING'S DISEASE, IN, 1, 102

## SUICIDE,

determination of, 6, 173  
larynx, injuries of, 5, 340

## SULFASUXIDINE,

cholecystitis of typhoid fever, in, 8, 334  
colon, carcinoma of, 3, 113  
ureters, transplantation of,  
after, 8, 378  
prior to, 8, 373  
volvulus, 8, 582

## SULKOWITZ TEST, TETANY THERAPY, IN, 8, 202

## SULPHACETAMIDE, URINARY INFECTIONS, IN, 8, 422

## SULPHADIAZINE, 2, 21

gonorrhoea, in, 4, 342  
meningitis, post-traumatic, in, 2, 376  
urinary infections, in, 8, 421  
vulvo-vaginitis, gonococcal, in, 4, 344

## SULPHADIMETHYLPYRIMIDINE, URINARY INFECTIONS, IN, 8, 422–423

## SULPHAGUANIDINE,

colon, carcinoma of, 3, 113  
enema, in, 7, 371  
typhoid fever, in, 8, 333

## SULPHAMEZATHINE, 2, 21

conjunctivitis, in, 3, 152  
pancreatitis, in, 1, 7  
urinary infections, in, 8, 422–423

## SULPHANILAMIDE,

actinomycosis, in, 1, 67  
exomphalos, in, 8, 356  
gunshot wounds, in, 4, 352

pylephlebitis, in, 7, 244  
urinary infections, in, 8, 422  
wound disinfection with, 1, 439

## SULPHAPYRIDINE,

actinomycosis, in, 1, 67  
anthrax, in, 1, 279  
urinary infections, in, 8, 421

## SULPHARSPHENAMINE, CONGENITAL SYPHILIS, IN, 8, 165

## SULPHATHALIDINE,

colon, carcinoma of, 3, 113  
rectum, prolapse of, in, 7, 381  
ureters, transplantation of, prior to, 8, 373  
volvulus, 8, 352

2, 223

2, 454

gonorrhoea, in, 4, 342  
lobectomy, in, 3, 514  
penicillin and, gunshot wounds, in, 4, 352  
pneumococcal peritonitis, 1, 8  
polycystic disease, in, 5, 249  
proflavine and, wound disinfection, 1, 439  
tubal and ovarian lesions, in, 1, 8  
urinary infections, in, relative efficiency, 8, 422

vulvo-vaginitis, gonococcal, in, 4, 344  
wound disinfection with, 1, 440

## SULPHONAMIDES (see also Chemotherapy)

anaemias caused by, 2, 171  
anthrax, in, 1, 279

control of bacteria by, 2, 106  
dermatitis due to, 7, 523  
disinfection of recent wounds with, 1, 439  
drops, formulae, 6, 299  
ear, internal infection, 3, 294  
emphysema, 3, 386  
epididymitis, in, 8, 185  
erysipelas, 3, 23  
filariasis, in, 4, 100  
foot, perforating ulcer of, in, 6, 542  
gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 113  
gonorrhoea, in, 4, 342  
Gram-negative bacteria, 2, 41  
haemoglobin formation, action on, 2, 171  
inflammation, perinephric, 5, 284  
leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 75  
lung abscess, in, 7, 192  
lymphangitis, 3, 23  
lymphogranuloma inguinale, in, 5, 493  
meningitis, post-traumatic, 2, 375  
perichondritis, in, 5, 346  
peritonitis, acute, 6, 550  
powders, treatment of facial palsy, in,  
interference with nerve regeneration, 4, 9  
prophylactic use, 2, 41  
rhinitis, 6, 274

**SULPHONAMIDES—continued**

- salpingitis, 4, 61
- sinusitis, 6, 280
- sprays, 6, 299
- sterilization of, 1, 435
- surgical technique and, 8, 126
- tonsillitis, in, 8, 287
- ureteric blockage due to, 5, 119
- urinary infections, in, 8, 421-423
- uveitis, in, 8, 482
- vaginal fistulae, in, 8, 422,
- vaginitis, in, 8, 468
- wound
  - disinfection with, 1, 440
  - suppuration, appendicectomy, in, 1, 317

**SULPHONES,**

- beri-beri, in, 8, 309
- leprosy, in treatment, 5, 410
- tuberculosis, in, 8, 328

**SUMP TYPE OF DRAIN, 8, 140****SUNLIGHT, JOINTS, TUBERCULOUS, in, 5, 232****SUPPURATION,**

- fascial sutures, following, 4, 80
- physiotherapy, 7, 13-14

**SUPRASPINATUS TENDON,**

*The title SUPRASPINATUS LESIONS is contained in Vol. 8, pp 115-123*

- adhesions after rupture, 8, 120
- adhesive capsulitis and, 8, 122
- anatomy of shoulder function, 8, 115-123
- approach, surgical
  - Codman's bursal incision, 8, 116
  - Henry's shoulder-strap incision, 8, 117
  - Kocher's posterior, 8, 117
  - McLaughlin's, 8, 117
- calcification, 8, 120-122
- degenerative changes, 8, 117
- musculo-tendinous cuff, 8, 115, 116
- rupture of, 8, 117-120
- shoulder muscles and, 8, 115

**SURGEONS, LAW IN RELATION TO,**

- hospital, 5, 388
- qualification, 5, 375

**SURGICAL TECHNIQUE**

*The titles SURGICAL TECHNIQUE and SURGICAL TECHNIQUE—WOUND DRESSINGS are contained in Vol. 8, pp. 124-144 and 145-156 respectively*

**SUTURES, 8, 135**

*The title LIGATURES AND SUTURES is contained in Vol 5, pp. 413-420*

- arteries, of, 1, 350-352
- buried, 8, 138
- catgut, 5, 415-416
- cotton, 5, 416-417
- dehiscence, prevention, 8, 137
- figure-of-eight, 8, 139
- function, 5, 413
- guy, 8, 139
- haemorrhage control, in, 4, 383
- Halsted principles, 8, 135
- hooks, use of, for, 8, 141, 142
- insertion of, eversion of skin prior to, 8, 139
- knotting, 8, 133, 138

**Lespinasse retaining, 8, 27****linen, 5, 416-417****living, 4, 74-75 (see also Grafts, fascial)****material, 1, 36****non-absorbable, Halsted principles, 8, 135****sterilization of, 8, 46****unabsorbable, 5, 416-420****general considerations, 5, 416****monofilaments, 5, 417-419****multifilaments, 5, 416-417****nylon,****features, 5, 418****tendo-calcaneus repair, in, 4, 137****purpose, 5, 413****rayon, 5, 418****removal of, precautions, 1, 35****salmon gut, 5, 418****separation of, 8, 138****silk, 5, 416-417; 6, 246****summary, 5, 420****technique, 5, 413-414****tension, avoidance of, 5, 413-414****tying of, 1, 140; 8, 133, 138****wire, 8, 135-138****Babcock, 8, 137****continuous subcuticular, insertion of, 8, 136****gauge of, 8, 139****indications for, 8, 135****inverted apposition, insertion of, 8, 136****knot position, 8, 137****steel, stainless, features, 5, 419-420****tantulum, features, 5, 419****wound reaction to, 8, 135****SWABS,****haemostasis, in, surgeon's responsibility, 8, 131****sterilization of, see Sterilization****SWEAT****glands, infection of, amputation stumps, with, 1, 193****loss of during operation, 1, 132****poisons and toxins, excretion of, in, 5, 91****SWEATING,****cessation of,****heat****pyrexia, in, 8, 301****exhaustions, in, 8, 300****excessive, 5, 61-69 (see also Hyperhidrosis)****gustatory, 5, 66-68****sympathectomy, following, 5, 66****treatment, 5, 67****reduced, heat exhaustion, 8, 301****spinal anaesthesia, during, 1, 250****SWEETBREADS, PURINE CONTENT, 4, 350****SWELLING, DISLOCATIONS CAUSING, 4, 166****SWIFT-JOLY POSTERIOR URETHROSCOPE, 3, 438****S.W.G. 21 NEEDLE, 8, 533****SYMBLEPHARON,****conjunctiva in, 3, 149****treatment, 4, 48****SYME'S AMPUTATION, 1, 196-197****SYMPATHETIC****block, aneurysm, in, 1, 370**

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## SYMPATHETIC—continued

nervous system, see Autonomic Nervous System

trunk, section of, angina pectoris, in, 1, 262

## SYMPATHECTOMY,

- acrocyanosis, in, 1, 481
- angina pectoris, in, 1, 259-262
- anterior poliomyelitis, in, 1, 484
- arteriosclerosis, in, 1, 483
- blood vessels, effect on, 1, 448
- cardiac ischaemia, in, 8, 524
- coronary occlusion, in, 8, 524
- erythromelalgia, for, 1, 485
- failure of, chemical stimuli and, 1, 467
- frost-bite, for, 1, 485-486
- hyperhidrosis following, 5, 68
- peri-arterial, 1, 471
- phantom limb, 7, 589
- poor results after, 1, 448
- Raynaud syndrome, in, 4, 480
- relapses, 1, 467
- renal, suitable cases, 5, 291
- spasm of arteries, for, 1, 467
- spinal anaesthesia as guide to benefit of, 1, 252
- thrombo-angitis obliterans, in, 1, 483
- trench-foot, for, 1, 485-486
- varicose veins, 8, 542
- visceral pain and, 1, 451
- visceroptosis, indications, 8, 548

## SYMPATHIN, 1, 448

## SYMPATHOBLASTOMA, MEDIASTINAL, 6, 54

## SYMPATHOGONIA, MEDIASTINAL, 6, 54

## SYNCHISIS

- scintillans, 8, 577
- vitreous body, 8, 576

## SYNDACTYLY, 4, 390-391

## SYNDROME,

- adreno-genital, 4, 97-101
- Arnold-Chiari, 2, 341
- aunculo-temporal, 5, 66, 7, 439-440
- Baut, 8, 11-16
- Benedict, 3, 465
- Brailsford-Morquio, 2, 262
- Brown-Sequard, 2, 574
- chiasmal, 3, 463
- crush, 5, 117-120
- Cushing, 1, 92
- Ellis-Van Creveld, 2, 261
- Felty, 8, 16
- Foster Kennedy, 3, 468
- Foville, 3, 465
- Frey's, 7, 439-440
- Frohlich's, 1, 91
- Froin's loculation, 7, 575
- Glenard, 8, 545
- Hand-Schiller-Christian, 5, 430
- Horner's, 3, 471
- Hutchison, 1, 106
- Letterer-Siwe, 5, 430
- Lindau, 3, 471
- Marfan, 3, 458
- Mikulicz, 5, 326
- Nothnagel, 3, 465
- Pancoast, 6, 55
- Pepper, 1, 106

Pick, 4, 418

Plummer, 8, 264

post-traumatic, 2, 361

Raymond-Cestan, 3, 465

Raynaud, 1, 477-481

Sturge-Weber, 3, 471

Weber, 3, 465

## SYNERESIS, 8, 9

SYNERGY, drugs and, 1, 209

SYNKINESIA, facial palsy, in, 4, 10

SYNOPTOPHORE, strabismus, in, 8, 95

## SYNOSTOSIS

congenital radio-ulnar, 3, 184

cranial, 2, 265

transphalangeal, 4, 390

## SYNOVECTOMY,

arthritis in, 1, 391-392

indications and contra-indications, 1, 393

arthrodesis of knee in, 1, 397, 398

## SYNOVIOMA

differential diagnosis from tuberculosis, 5, 230

latency in, 6, 196

tendon sheath, of, metastasis, 6, 142

treatment, 6, 142

## SYNOVITIS

forceps injury causing, 5, 213

histiocytes in, 5, 434

syaws, III, 8, 344

## SYPHILIS,

*The title SYPHILIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 157-168*

arsenicals in, herpes following, 4, 474

arteries of, 1, 331

balanitis in, 8, 161

bone, of, 8, 164

bubo and, diagnosis, 8, 161

cerebrospinal fluid, in, 8, 161

condylomas caused by, 4, 295

congenital, 8, 164-167

cutaneous ulcers, 8, 163, 166

diagnosis, early stages in, 8, 158

differential diagnosis,

glanders, 4, 318

leprosy, 5, 410

early,

----- 157-168

CUTE ON, 1585, 8, 101

dark-field microscopy of secretion from base of sore, 8, 158

definition, 8, 157

diagnosis, 8, 158

----- 157-168

----- 157-168

----- 157-168

pregnancy, in, 8, 161-162

serological tests in, 8, 164



**SYPHILIS—continued**

**early—continued**

- sore in, initial, 8, 158
- tests of cure, 8, 161
- treatment, factors influencing, 8, 157
- Wassermann reaction, 8, 158, 161
- elephantiasis from, 3, 362
- epiphyses, 3, 444
- gastroscopy, 3, 423
- gummatous
  - syphilides, 8, 163
  - ulceration, 8, 163, 166
- herpes and, 4, 474
- infancy, in, 8, 165
- internal ear infection from, 3, 296
- keratitis, interstitial, in, 8, 166
- laryngeal, 5, 350-351
- late,

- cutaneous, 8, 163
  - treatment, 8, 164
- definition, 8, 157
- serological tests in, 8, 164
- treatment, 8, 162-164
  - condition of patient and, 8, 162
  - objects, 8, 162

**latent,**

- definition, 8, 162
- diagnosis, 8, 162
- Kahn test in, 8, 162
- radiological examination in, 8, 163
- tests of cure, 8, 163
- treatment, 8, 162-163
- Wassermann reaction in, 8, 162
- liver, of, 8, 167
- lymphatic glands, 6, 190
- masking of in gonorrhoea, 4, 345
- meningitis and, 6, 78
- nerve deafness, 8, 166
- nodular cutaneous syphilide, 8, 164
- optic atrophy, 2, 387
- osteomyelitis, 8, 164
- perichondritis following, 5, 345
- peritonsitis, 8, 166
  - localized, 8, 164
- phagedaenia in, 8, 161
- pharyngeal ulceration, 8, 166
- phimosis in, 8, 161
- pregnancy and, 8, 161
- public health aspects, 8, 157
- refractory, splenectomy for, 8, 16
- relapse, 8, 161, 164
- secrecy and, 8, 157
- skin loss, facial, due to, 4, 26
- social and domestic aspects, 8, 157
- tabes dorsalis, 8, 169-173 (*see also* *Tabes*

**Dorsalis)**

- tertiary, 8, 163-164
- testis, of, 8, 167
- treatment, duration, 8, 158
- tumours of mouth and pharynx, in, 6, 84
- ulceration in, 8, 345
- vaginal ulceration, 8, 467
- varicose veins, 8, 542
- visceral, 8, 167

**SYRINGE**

- dental, Waites pattern, 8, 132
- Labat, 1, 229
- local anaesthesia, for, 1, 229

- regional anaesthesia, for, 1, 237
- Riches, 7, 162
- Rowbotham's, 1, 229
- sterilization of, 8, 46

**SYRINGOBULBIA**

- anhidrosis caused by, 5, 69
- hyperhidrosis caused by, 5, 69

**SYRINGOMYELIA**

- anhidrosis caused by, 5, 69
- differential diagnosis,
  - Charcot's joints, 8, 172
  - tuberculous joints, 5, 228
- hyperhidrosis caused by, 5, 69
- precipitant micturition, 2, 128

**SYRINGOMYELITIS, differentiation from**

- polyneuritis, 5, 410

**TABES DORSALIS**

*The title TABES DORSALIS is contained in*

*Vol. 1, pp. 169-173*

- abdominal crises, differentiation from biliary disease, 4, 245
- Achilles reflex in, 8, 173
- backache, and, 2, 7
- cerebrospinal fluid in, 8, 173
- Charcot's joints, 8, 171-172
- diagnosis, 8, 172-173
- enuresis in, 8, 171
- examination, general, in, 8, 172
- gastric crises of, 1, 1; 8, 169-170
- laryngeal crises, 8, 171
- micturition, disorders of, in, 8, 171
- pain, gastric, 8, 169
- pupils in, 8, 172
- reflexes in, 8, 173
- retention of urine in, 8, 171
- special features, 8, 169
- spinal lesions, 8, 172
- tabetic arthropathies, 8, 171-172
- ulcers, perforating, in, 8, 172
- vomiting in, 8, 169, 170
- Wassermann reaction in, 8, 173

**TACHYCARDIA**

- burns, stage of, 2, 521
- carotid sinus, pressure on, 3, 13
- thoracoplasty, after, 7, 228
- visceroptosis, 8, 546

**TAGLIACOTIAN OPERATION, NOSE RECONSTRUCTION, FOR, 7, 318**

**TAGS, SKIN, HAEMORRHOIDS, IN, 7, 353**

**TAILOR'S ANKLE, 2, 540**

**TAKATA-ARA**

- reaction, 1, 204
- test, 2, 11

**TALC GRANULOMA, 6, 553**

**TALMA-MORISON OPERATION**

- ascites, in, 6, 554
- technique, 5, 440-441

**TALIPES**

- calcaneo-valgus, anatomy, surgical, 4, 145
- equino-varus,
  - anatomy, surgical, 4, 144
  - correction of, 4, 145
  - manipulation, 4, 145

**TALIPES**—*continued*  
 equino-varus—*continued*  
     reduction,  
         gradual, 4, 146-147  
         open, 4, 147-148  
         rotation osteotomy of tibia, 4, 148  
     treatment, 4, 145-147  
         after-care, 4, 148  
         failure of, reasons for, 4, 148  
         results of, 4, 148  
         surgical, 4, 147-148  
 osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372

**TALUS**  
 fractures of, 4, 225  
 subtaloid dislocation, 4, 226

**TANTALUM**  
 cranioplasty, in, 2, 381; 4, 129  
 filigree, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 440  
 repair of skull defects, in, 7, 470

**TAPÔTEMENT, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121**

**TARSAL JOINTS, ARTHRITIS OF, POSITION FOR TREATMENT, 1, 362**

**TARSORRHAPHY**  
 ancillary, after facial nerve operation, 4, 13  
 pre-operative, thyroid surgery in, 8, 268

**TEARS**  
 bacteria, destruction of, 5, 89  
 function of, 5, 326  
 passage of, 5, 326

**TECHNIQUE, SURGICAL**  
*The titles SURGICAL TECHNIQUE and SURGICAL TECHNIQUE—WOUND DRESSINGS are contained in Vol. 8, pp 124-144 and 145-156 respectively*

chemotherapy and, 8, 126  
 drainage of wounds, 8, 140  
 dressings, 8, 143  
 haemostasis and, 8, 131-135  
 healing of wounds and, 8, 124  
 incisions, 8, 127-131  
 instruments, 8, 132  
 needles and, 5, 138-140  
 retractors, use of, 8, 130  
 skin sterilization and, 8, 126  
 smooth operations, 8, 143-144  
 sutures and, 8, 135-318  
 theatres, operation, organization, 8, 125  
 value of, 8, 124  
 wound,  
     closure, 8, 140-142  
     dressings, 8, 145-156

**TEETH**  
 bronchoscopy, 3, 395  
 deciduous  
     mal-occlusion, 6, 382-383  
     normal, 6, 380  
 examination, otitis media in, 3, 325  
 extraction  
     cataract, pre-operative measure, 5, 400  
     ethyl chloride in, 1, 219  
     internal ear infection, 3, 298  
     lung abscess caused by, 7, 186  
     Vinesthene for, 1, 224  
 injuries to, 4, 37 (*see also* Facio-maxillary injuries and deformities)  
 jaws, and fractures of, 4, 30-31

loss of, mal-occlusion and, 6, 384  
 Ludwig's angina in, 3, 24

surgery, 6, 389-401  
 treatment,  
     aesthetic requirements, 6, 386  
     age for, 6, 388  
     incisors, alignment of, 6, 388  
     small arches, 6, 388  
     surgery, 6, 389-401  
 occlusion,  
     abnormal, 6, 382-383  
         aesthetic requirements, 6, 386  
         aetiology, 6, 384  
         causes, 6, 384  
         classifications, 6, 384-386  
             Angle's, 6, 384  
             Bennett's, 6, 384  
         deciduous teeth, 6, 382-383  
         diagnosis, 6, 384  
         treatment,  
             age for, 6, 388  
             incisors, alignment of, 6, 388  
             small arches, 6, 388  
             surgery, 6, 389-401  
     asymmetrical, gross,  
         correction of, 6, 393-395  
         surgery of, 6, 394-395  
     definition, 6, 380  
     normal, 6, 380-382  
     oesophagoscopy, 3, 430  
     permanent, occlusion,  
         normal, 6, 382  
         prognathism and, 6, 389  
         splint in fractured jaw, as, 4, 31  
     surgery, pregnancy in, 7, 131  
     ulceration, otalgia causing, 3, 311  
     uveitis from, 8, 480  
     visceroptosis, 8, 551

**TELANGECTASIA**  
 aetiology, 4, 369  
 clinical picture, 4, 373-374  
 diagnosis, 4, 374  
 haemorrhagic,  
     pathology, 4, 370  
     treatment, 4, 377  
 prognosis, 4, 375  
 radiation causing, 7, 294  
 varieties, 4, 370

**Teleradiography**  
 ductus arteriosus, in, 3, 276  
 tonsils, of, 8, 290

**Teleradium, cancer, in, 7, 283**

**Tendinitis, 8, 122**

**TENDONS**  
 diseases of,  
     *The title MUSCLE AND TENDON—DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 128-163*



## TENOTOMY—continued

- open, ankle contracture, Little's disease, in, 3, 240
- subcutaneous of, Achilles tendon, contra-indicated, 4, 137
- torticollis in, 3, 164

## TERATOMAS

- mediastinal, 6, 42-46
  - age incidence, 6, 43
  - malignancy, onset, 6, 43
  - pathology, 6, 43
  - radiography, mass, in, 6, 43
  - surgery, 6, 46
  - treatment, 6, 43
- testis of, 8, 188, 189
- ventricular, 2, 429

## TERES MAJOR READJUSTMENT TO POSTURAL CHANGES, 6, 462

## TEST

- Alves, skin, schistosomiasis, for, 7, 480
- androgenic activity for, 1, 96
- Aschheim-Zondek, abortion in, 1, 39
- bed-rest, 5, 227

## Bence-Jones,

- myelomatosis, in, 5, 227
- reticulosarcoma, in, 5, 23

## biochemical miscellaneous,

*The title BIOCHEMICAL TESTS—CURVES AND CHARTS, is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 71-96*

- acid-base balance, 2, 83-87
- bicarbonate, 2, 89
  - relation to other ions, 2, 86
- blood, form of collection for, 2, 96
- calcium,
  - hypoparathyroidism, 2, 90
  - ionized, 2, 89
  - myelomatosis, 2, 90
  - normal value, 2, 89
  - parathyroid dysfunction, 2, 90
  - tetany, 2, 90
  - tumour, parathyroid, 2, 90
  - vitamin D and, 2, 90
- chloride, 2, 90
- cholesterol, 2, 90
- clinician and biochemist, co-operation, 2, 72
- control of treatment, 2, 72
- creatinine, 2, 90
- diastase, 2, 91
- fat, faecal, 2, 91
- haemolysis, avoidance of, 2, 95
- laboratory tests, 2, 72
- oestrogen dosage, control, 2, 72
- phosphatases, 2, 92, 93
- phosphate, 2, 92
- proteins, 2, 93
- sodium, 2, 94
- urea clearance, 2, 72
- uric acid, 2, 94
- urine, collection of specimens, 2, 96
- uses of, limitation, 2, 72
- biological, transfusions, 2, 212
- blood-pressure, technique, 5, 73
- carbon-dioxide, combining power of, acid-osis in, 1, 55
- Casoni, 8, 305
- hydatid disease, in, 5, 50

- colloidal gold, 2, 11
- colorimetric, adrenal lesions in, 1, 97
- colour, arterial obstruction, in, 1, 468
- complement fixation,
  - elephantiasis, 3, 364
  - gonorrhoea, 4, 338
- concentration and dilution, 2, 79
- congo-red,
  - amyloidosis in, 1, 203
- Avertin anaesthesia in, 1, 24
- Coombs', haemolytic jaundice, in, 8, 7
- cover,
  - pancreatitis, acute, in, 6, 434
  - strabismus, in, 8, 94
- diplopia, strabismus, in, 8, 95
- direct matching, 2, 212
- Ely's, 2, 10
- emetine, amoebic liver abscess in, 1, 174
- erythrocyte sedimentation,
  - effusions, 3, 348
  - Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 8
- fibrinogen B, thrombosis and embolism, in, 8, 240
- flocculation, 2, 81
- latent syphilis, in, 8, 162
- Frei,
  - 7, 480
  - 3, 251
- galactose tolerance, 2, 80
- Galton's whistle, 3, 325
- Gerhardt's, acidosis in, 1, 55
- glucose intolerance, endocrine disorders, in, 5, 44
- glucose tolerance, adiposity in, 1, 92
- Goldthwaite's, 2, 10
- Kahn,
  - effusions in, 3, 347
  - joints, tuberculous, in, 5, 227
  - latent syphilis, in, 8, 162
  - yaws, 8, 589
- ketosteroid,
  - adrenal lesions, in, 1, 97
  - carcinoma of adrenal cortex, in, 1, 102
  - Cushing's disease, in, 1, 102
  - virilism, pre-pubertal, in, 1, 99
- laevulose tolerance, 2, 80
- Laségue's, 2, 10
- leg-raising, sciatica in, 7, 493
- lepramin, leprosy, in, 5, 409
- Linton's, varicose veins, 8, 532
- liver function,
  - jaundice, in, 5, 180
  - splenic anaemia, in, 8, 12
- Loewe's mydriasis, pancreatitis, acute, in, 6, 434
- Lowi, pancreatitis in, 1, 6

## TEST—continued

- Maddox rod and wing, strabismus, in, 8, 95  
 mallein, glanders, in, 4, 316  
 Mantoux,  
   Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 8  
   lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 481  
   peritonitis, tuberculous, 6, 552  
   spine, tuberculosis of, 7, 540  
   tuberculosis, in, 8, 317  
     neck glands, of, 6, 189  
 meals, 2, 87-89  
 Naffziger, sciatica in, 7, 492  
 nitrogen secretion of urine, acidosis in, 1, 55  
 Paget, 2, 496  
 pain reproduction, denervation, renal, examination, 5, 265  
 patch,  
   dermatitis, in, 7, 525  
   tuberculosis, in, 8, 317  
 patency, varicose veins, 8, 532  
 Patrick's, 2, 10  
 Paul-Bunnell, 2, 175  
 von Pirquet's,  
   eye, tuberculosis, 3, 506  
   tuberculosis, in, 8, 317  
     neck glands, of, 6, 189  
 plasma proteins, Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 10  
 ponceau-fuchsin,  
   adenocarcinoma of adrenal cortex, in, 1, 105  
   post-pubertal virilism in, 1, 100  
   pre-pubertal virilism in, 1, 98  
 pregnancy, abortion in, 1, 39  
 pyramidon, technique of, 6, 57  
 Queckenstedt, 2, 11  
 Quick's prothrombin, 5, 181  
 renal function, 2, 76-79; 7, 156  
 Rinne's, otosclerosis, 3, 338  
 Robinson-Power Kepler, endocrine disorders, in, 5, 44  
 Rothera's, acidosis in, 1, 55  
 saturation, scurvy, in, 7, 518  
 Schick, 2, 34  
 Schiller's, cervix, carcinoma, 8, 462  
 Schumm, 2, 165  
 sedimentation rate, angina pectoris, in, 1, 256  
 serological, syphilis in, 8, 164  
 serum bilirubin, crush syndrome, in, 5, 119  
 serum colloidal gold, 2, 81  
 standard glucose tolerance, 2, 73  
 Sulkowitch, tetany therapy, in, 8, 202  
 sweating, autonomic (sudomotor) fibres, conductivity of, 6, 234  
 Takata-Ara, 1, 204; 2, 81  
 Thormählen, neoplasms, uveal tract, 3, 485  
 thymol turbidity, 2, 81  
 tourniquet,  
   circulatory efficiency of, 1, 470  
   varicose veins, 8, 532  
 Trendelenburg,  
   coxa vara in, 3, 208  
   varicose veins, 8, 536  
 tuberculin,  
   caisson disease, in, 5, 193  
   joints, tuberculous, in, 5, 226

## urea,

- clearance, 2, 77  
   concentration, 2, 78  
   urinary, adrenal lesions, in, 1, 96  
   vestibular, 3, 298  
   Volhard's, endocrine disorders, in, 5, 44  
   Wassermann, 8, 158, 161  
   water excretion, endocrine disorders, in, 5, 44

## TESTICLE

- The title TESTICLE AND TUNICA VAGINALIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 174-190*  
 abdominal replacement, 8, 199  
 anatomy, 8, 175  
   surgical, 8, 187

hydrocele, see Hydrocele  
 imperfect descent,

*The title IMPERFECT DESCENT OF THE TESTIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 174-179*

- aetiology, 8, 175  
 anatomy, 8, 175  
 complications, 8, 176  
 definition, 8, 175  
 femoral position of, 8, 176  
 function in, 8, 176

- incomplete descent, pathology, 8, 175  
 inflammation complicating, 8, 177  
 inguinal position, 8, 175  
 intersexuality in, 1, 108  
 maldescent, pathology, 8, 175  
 mobility of testis and, 8, 175  
 neoplasms complicating, 8, 177  
 operative treatment, 8, 178-179  
 pathology, 8, 175-177  
 perineal position, 8, 176  
 processus vaginalis and, 8, 176  
 prognosis, 8, 179  
 pubic position of, 8, 176  
 scrotal temperature, 8, 176  
 spermatogenesis and, 8, 176  
 symptoms, 8, 177  
 torsion complicating, 8, 177  
 treatment, 8, 177-179  
 interstitial cell tumours, 8, 188  
 leprosy affecting, 5, 406  
 lipoma, 8, 187  
 lymphatic drainage, 8, 187  
 mobility in childhood, 8, 175

TESTICLE—continued

- myxoma, 8, 187
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- normal descent of, 8, 175
- orchidectomy, 8, 179
- orchidopexy, 8, 178-179
- pain—sensitivity of, 1, 14
- positions, abnormal, 8, 175
- retained abdominal, cryptorchid and, 1, 107, 108, 109
- seminoma, 7, 281; 8, 188, 189
- syphilis of, 8, 167
- teratoma, 8, 188, 189
- torsion, epididymitis and, 8, 185
- tumours of, 8, 187-190

*The title NEW GROWTHS OF TESTIS AND EPIDIDYMIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 183-186*

- anatomy, surgical, 8, 187
- clinical features, 8, 188-189
- diagnosis, 8, 189
- description, 8, 187
- gonadotrophic hormone in urine in, 8, 188
- imperfect descent and, 8, 177
- malignant growths, 8, 188
- metastasis, 8, 188
- orchidectomy and radiotherapy, 8, 189
- pathology, 8, 187-188
- sexual precocity due to, 8, 189
- trauma in causation, 8, 187
- treatment, 8, 189
- undescended, fertility and, 8, 25

TESTOSTERONE

- breast, chronic mastitis of, in, 2, 492
- Cushing's disease, 1, 103
- prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 142

TETANUS

*The title TETANUS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 191-197*

- aetiology, 8, 192-193
- antitoxin, 8, 192
- history, 8, 191

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

epidemic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

TETRAPLEGIA—*continued*

- games and sports in, 6, 465
- hydronephrosis and, 6, 459
- hydro-ureter and, 6, 458
- management of, 6, 445-466
- micturition, mechanisms for starting, 6, 458
- nutrition and, 6, 445
- physical restoration, 6, 460-465
- resettlement, 6, 465
- sexual function, 6, 460
- skin, care of, 6, 448-449
- social readjustment, 6, 465
- stone formation in, 6, 456-458
- urine, incontinence, 6, 459
- vocational training, 6, 465

## "THALAMIC" RESPONSE, 2, 423

## THELAZIA, 3, 501

## THERMOTHERAPY, 7, 10-11

- baths, 7, 11
- energy transformation, 7, 11
- mud baths, 7, 11
- pads, electrical, 7, 11
- physiological effects, 7, 11

## THIERSCH,

- grafts,
  - bacteria interference with, 2, 36
  - brain fungus, treatment of, and, 2, 347
  - vaginal reconstruction in, 8, 451
- operation,
  - prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 386

## THIGH,

- burns of, infection in, 2, 522
- fractures, 4, 206-215
- injuries, causalgia following, 6, 424
- muscles, spasm of, in femur fracture, 4, 212
- nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
- pain, neuralgic in, 7, 488
- refrigeration anaesthesia of, 7, 393

THIO-BARBITURATE 8064, 1, 212-215 (*see also* Pentothal Sodium)

- overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215

THIOPENTONUM SOLUBILE, 1, 212-215 (*see also* Pentothal Sodium)

## THYROID,

- thyroid disease in, 8, 265
- toxic effects, 8, 266
- thyrotoxicosis, effect on, 2, 52

## THOMAS,

- Brian, flexible splint, 1, 384
- caliper,
  - arthritis in, 1, 385-386
  - description of, 1, 386
  - femur fracture, 4, 213
- foot support, 4, 231
- frame, hip contracture, in, 3, 236
- splint,
  - arthritis of hip, in, 5, 204
  - arthrodesis, after, 1, 399
  - contractures, in, 3, 159
  - fracture, comminuted, of trochanter 4, 210
  - knee, tuberculous, in, 5, 232, 233
  - Pearson's attachment, 4, 212

## THOMSEN'S DISEASE, 6, 136

## THOMSON-WALKER'S OPERATION, prostatectomy, suprapubic, 7, 163

## THORACENTESIS, 3, 385

## THORACIC NERVE BLOCK,

- position of patient, 1, 239
- technique, 1, 239

## THORACO-ABDOMINAL WOUNDS, 8, 231-232

- abdominal, 8, 232

## THORACO-LUMBAR OUTFLOW, 1, 452

## THORACOPLASTY, 7, 209-234

- accidents during, 7, 221-224
- anaesthesia for, 7, 212

## drainage, external, and, 7, 231-234

- anaesthesia in, 7, 231
- bacteriological control, 7, 233
- catheter,
  - fixation of, 7, 232
  - in situ, 7, 232
  - introduction of, 7, 231
  - removal of, 7, 233
- fluoroscopy in, 7, 231
- indications, 7, 231
- intermittency of, 7, 232
- Monaldi method, 7, 231
- progress check, 7, 232
- speliotomy, 7, 234
- technique, 7, 231-233
- duct, thoracic, damage to, 7, 222
- empyema, tuberculous, in, 790
- epididymitis and, 7, 211
- exercises, pre-operative, 7, 212
- extra-pulmonary lesions and, 7, 211
- fascia, endothoracic, in, 7, 215
- incision, 7, 213
- indications for, 7, 210
- infection of wound, 7, 227
- lateral, definition of, 7, 209
- limitation of stages, 7, 211
- lung resection and, 7, 239
- oxygen, post-operative, 7, 224
- partial, definition of, 7, 209
- physiotherapy, post-operative, 7, 225
- pleura, accidental opening of, 7, 221-222
- pneumothorax, spontaneous, after, 7, 226
- position of patient, 7, 212
- post-operative,
  - complications, 7, 225-228
  - atelectasis, 7, 225-226

## Thoracoplasty

- THORACOPLASTY**—*continued*  
 post-operative—*continued*  
 complications—*continued*  
   bullae, emphysematous, 7, 226  
   infection, 7, 227  
   pneumothorax, spontaneous, 7, 226  
   course and supervision, 7, 224–225  
 pre-operative care, 7, 212  
   explanation to patient, 7, 212  
 pyrexia after, 7, 227  
 rehabilitation, respiratory, 7, 212  
 results, 7, 234  
 ribs,  
   exposure of, 7, 213  
   resection of, 7, 213–215  
 Roberts', 7, 84  
 Schede's, modification of, 7, 84  
 scoliosis, post-operative, 7, 225  
 second stage, 7, 218–219  
 sedation, pre-operative, 7, 212  
 selection of patients, 7, 210  
 Sembs's space,  
   haemorrhage into, 7, 228  
   infection of, 7, 227, 228  
   post-operative ballooning of, 7, 224  
 sepsis following, 7, 227  
 sympathetic trunk, damage to, 7, 222  
 tachycardia following, 7, 228  
 third stage, 7, 220–221

## THORACOSCOPY (see also Adhesions in pulmonary tuberculosis)

- artificial pneumothorax, in, 1, 429  
 emphysema following, 3, 382

## THORACOTOMY, 8, 213–214

- Blalock's approach, 6, 32  
 carcinoma of lung, in, 5, 461  
 closure of chest wall, 8, 214

indications, 8, 210

- lateral, mediastinum, posterior, exploration,  
 6, 31

lung,

- examination during, 8, 213  
   lacerations in, indications for, 8, 227  
 mortality, 7, 234  
 neurofibroma, mediastinal, in, 6, 53  
 oesophageal injuries in, 8, 233  
 physiotherapy after, 8, 214  
 rupture of cervical oesophagus, in, 6, 328  
 transpleural, anterior, 6, 32  
 tumours, dumb-bell, in, 6, 53

## THORAEUS FILTER, 2, 485

## THORAX (see Chest)

- The title THORACIC AND INTRATHORACIC  
 INJURIES is contained in Vol 8,  
 pp. 203–233

## INDEX

## Thrombocytopenia

- THORMAHLEN TEST**, uveal tract neoplasms,  
 8, 485

## THOROTRAST

- brain abscess and, 2, 334  
 cystography by, 2, 415  
 injection of, cerebral angiography in, 2, 411

## THREADS,

- sterilization of, 8, 46  
 surgical, tensile strength, 5, 419

## THREADWORMS, vulvo-vaginitis, causing, 4, 293

## THROAT,

- cut, 6, 173–177  
   aetiology, 6, 173  
   anatomy, surgical, 6, 173–174  
   blood transfusion in, 6, 175  
   clinical picture, 6, 174–175  
   complications, 6, 177  
   definition, 6, 173  
   diagnosis, 6, 175  
   infected cases, treatment of, 6, 176  
   level of wound, 6, 173  
   muscles involved, 6, 174  
   nerves involved, 6, 174  
   pharynx, damage to, 6, 173  
   post-operative care, 6, 177  
   pre-operative care, 6, 175, 177  
   prognosis, 6, 175  
   structures involved, 6, 173  
   treatment, 6, 175–177  
   vessels involved, 6, 173–174  
   viscera involved, 6, 173  
 infected, surgical technique and, 2, 40  
 sore, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95  
 surgery, pregnancy in, 7, 131  
 tissues, haemorrhage into, 4, 371

## THROMBIN, 3, 28

- coagulant  
   haemophilia, in, 4, 375  
   haemostasis, in, 8, 134  
 injection beneath skin-grafts, 4, 18

## THROMBO-ANGITIS OBLITERANS, 1, 331–332, 482–483

- age incidence, 1, 482  
 course, 1, 482  
 diagnosis, 1, 482  
 distant effects, 1, 332  
 general effects, 1, 332  
 ischaemia caused by, 5, 171  
 local effects, 1, 332  
 pathological changes in, surgical importance  
   of, 1, 331  
 pathology, 1, 482  
 Raynaud syndrome in, 1, 479  
 sex incidence, 1, 331, 482  
 site, 1, 482  
 treatment, 1, 482  
   amputation, 1, 482  
   sympathectomy, 1, 483  
 types of lesion, 1, 482

## THROMBOCYTOPENIA, ESSENTIAL, 8, 9–11

- acute form, 8, 11  
 anaemia in, 8, 9  
 bleeding time in, 8, 9  
 blood transfusion in, 8, 11  
 capillary fragility in, 8, 9  
 chronic form, 8, 10



**THROMBOCYTOPENIA, ESSENTIAL**—*continued*  
 clot retraction, 8, 10  
 coagulation time in, 8, 9  
 diagnosis, 8, 9-10  
   anaemias from, 8, 10  
   haemorrhage in, 8, 9  
 incidence, 8, 9  
 indications for splenectomy in, 8, 10  
 ligation of splenic artery for, 8, 11  
 platelets in, 8, 9  
 prognosis, splenectomy and, 8, 10-11  
 signs, 8, 9  
 splenectomy in, late results of, 8, 11  
 spontaneous recovery, eosinophil ratio and, 8, 10  
 sternal puncture in, 8, 10  
 transfusion, pre-operative, 2, 207

**THROMBOKINASE, 3, 77**  
 clotting of blood and, 8, 234  
 haemostasis, in, 8, 134

**THROMBOPHLEBITIS**  
 abscess, due to, 1, 49  
 cerebral, intracranial pressure and, 2, 390  
 hysterectomy, complicating, 8, 438  
 infective, of brain, meningitis causing, 6, 71  
 pachymeningitis, sequela of, 6, 70  
 pregnancy, in, 7, 128  
 typhoid fever, complicating, 8, 336  
 venous, retrograde, brain abscess and, 2, 325

**THROMBOSIS, (see also Embolism)**  
*The title THROMBOSIS AND EMBOLISM is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 234-241*  
 anaesthetics in relation to, 8, 235  
 aneurysm, in, 1, 366  
 arteries, of,  
   cervical rib, in, 1, 484  
   causation, 1, 485  
   frequency of, 1, 484  
   gangrene development in, 1, 485  
   treatment, 1, 485  
   Raynaud syndrome in, 1, 478  
   suture in, prevention of, 1, 350  
 bacteraemia, pyogenic, 2, 14  
 blood-flow, and, 8, 237  
 blood  
   loss, and, 8, 236, 238  
   pressure, in relation to, 8, 238  
 cavernous, 2, 20  
 sinus,  
   anti-coagulants in, 3, 78  
   precautionary measures against, 2, 222  
 circulating blood and, 8, 235  
 conditions predisposing to, 8, 236  
 coronary, anticoagulants in, 3, 78  
 cortical, venous, cerebrospinal fluid, 2, 394  
 dicoumarol, 8, 239  
 embolism and, relationship between, 8, 240  
 exercise and, 8, 238  
 femoral, cervix, carcinoma of, from, 8, 461  
 fibrinogen II test for, 8, 240  
 functions of clotting and thrombosis, 8, 234-235  
 haemorrhoids, in, 7, 354  
 heparin, 8, 241  
 injection site, arteriography, in, 1, 330  
 intimal repair, in, 8, 235  
 intrapulmonary, 8, 240

intravascular, 2, 21  
 kidney function, and, 8, 236  
 liver function, and, 8, 236  
 lung abscess, in, 7, 189  
 mesentery, of, pregnancy, in, 7, 128  
 operative measures, influence of, on, 8, 237  
 plasma, function of, in relation to blood-flow, 8, 237  
 position of patient during operation, 8, 238  
 post-operative, 1, 138-139  
   exercise and, 1, 139  
   hypertension and, 2, 193  
   prophylaxis, 1, 139  
   treatment, 1, 139  
 prediction of, 3, 78; 8, 240  
 prevention, 8, 239-240  
 pyrexia, 1, 138  
   uraemia in, 8, 363  
 septic jugular, tonsillitis, due to, 8, 283  
 splenic surgery, after, checking of, 8, 17  
 spread of, 8, 236  
 surgical operations in relation to, 8, 235-239  
 trauma to blood vessels, and, 8, 237  
 treatment of, 8, 240-241  
*Trendelenburg*  
   operation and, 8, 240  
   position, and, 8, 238  
 vascular changes, due to, 8, 236  
 venous, post-operative, anti-coagulants in, 3, 78  
 vitreous body, 8, 575

**THUMB**  
 amputation, indications, 4, 399  
 arthritis in, position for treatment, 1, 382  
 artificial, 4, 405  
 dislocation of, 4, 201  
 gout in, changes due to, 4, 348  
 injuries, flexor, tendon, 6, 159  
 melanoma, malignant, of, 6, 65  
 phalanx of, accessory, 4, 389  
 pollicization, 4, 406-409  
 replacement of, 4, 405  
 teno-synovitis, traumatic, in, 6, 139

**THYMECTOMY, 8, 245-248 (see also Thymus gland)**  
 adrenaline infiltration, subcutaneous, 8, 245  
 anaesthesia, 8, 245  
 anatomy, and, 8, 244  
 approach and exposure, 8, 244-245  
 basic assumptions, 8, 243  
 blood supply of thymus in relation to, 8, 244, 247  
 closure of wound, 8, 247  
 contra-indications, 8, 248  
 dressings after, 8, 248  
*Dunhill "thyroid bridge" in, 8, 245*  
 first successful, 8, 243  
 general principles, 8, 234  
 haemorrhage in, 8, 246  
 incisions, 8, 245-246  
 long-term results, 8, 249  
 mortality, 8, 249  
 mucus, secretion of, after, 8, 249  
 pleura, injury to, in, 8, 246  
 position of patient, 8, 245  
 post-operative, 8, 249

*Note.*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**THYMECTOMY—continued**

- post-operative
  - care, 8, 248
  - treatment, 8, 248–249
- precautions, 8, 248
- premedication, 8, 245
- pre-operative care, 8, 248
- principles of, 8, 244
- prognosis after, 8, 249
- Prostigmin, before and after, 8, 248
- radiography after, 8, 249
- respiratory
  - failure in, 8, 245
  - infections contra-indicating, 8, 248
- results, 8, 249
- side effects, 8, 243
- sternum, division of, in, 8, 245, 246

**THYMOL-TURBIDITY TEST, 2, III****THYMUS GLAND,**

*The title THYMUS GLAND is contained in Vol. 8, pp 243–249*

- anatomy, 8, 244
- appearance, 8, 244
- approach to, 8, 244–245
- blood supply, 8, 244
- diagnosis of disease of, 8, 264–265
- general principles on removal, 8, 243–244
- myasthenia gravis, and, 8, 243
- neighbouring structures, 8, 244
- pathological change in, 8, 243
- position of, 8, 244
- Prostigmin, response to, 8, 248
- radiographic examination, 8, 248
- removal of, 8, 245 (*see also* Thymectomy)
- shape, 8, 244
- size, 8, 244
- surgery of, historical aspects, 8, 243
- thymectomy, 8, 245–248
  - anaesthesia, 8, 245
  - contra-indications, 8, 243, 248
  - mortality, 8, 249
  - position of patient, 8, 245
  - post-operative care, 8, 248–249
  - precautions, 8, 248
  - pre-operative care, 8, 248
  - results of, 8, 249
  - technique, 8, 245–248
  - x-ray irradiation prior to, 8, 249
- tumours, 8, 243, 248
- prognosis, 8, 249
- venous drainage, 8, 244

**THYROID**

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*

- prognosis, 8, 253
- radiographic appearances, 8, 251
- recurrence,
  - cause of, 8, 250
  - prevention, 8, 266
  - radiographic appearances, 8, 255
- removal, 8, 253
- rupture, 8, 253
- sinus formation, 8, 250
  - site of opening, 8, 252
- sites, 8, 250–251
- size, 8, 252
- tongue, in, 8, 253
- fistula, 8, 250 (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)
  - complete, neck to tongue, 8, 255
  - treatment, 8, 253
- sinus (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)
  - cyst rupture in formation of, 8, 253
  - operative treatment, 8, 253
  - "coring" of sinus, 8, 255
  - injection of dye prior to, 8, 253
  - radiographic demonstration of, 8, 253, 254
  - site of, 8, 252
- tract,
  - development and closure of, 8, 250
  - section of tongue, through, 8, 251

**THYROID**

- adenoma, malignant, of, 2, 313
- calcium, metabolism and, 2, 282
- deficiency of, anaemia due to, 2, 168
- disease, radioactive isotopes in, 7, 264
- dry, cretinism treated by, 2, 297
- extract, adiposiv, in, 1, 93
- gland,
  - The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp 256–279*
  - adenocarcinoma of, histological appearance, 4, 302
  - adenoma, 8, 260
    - benign, true, of, 8, 264
    - anaesthesia for operations on, 8, 268
  - anatomy, 8, 259–260
  - biochemistry, 8, 259
  - carcinoma, 8, 260
  - radiotherapy, in, 7, 284
  - classification of, 8, 257–259
  - clinical picture, 8, 260–264
  - combined thiouracil and iodine therapy in, 8, 266–267
  - complications of surgery, 8, 276–277
  - development, foetal, thyroglossal cyst in relation to, 8, 250, 251
  - diagnosis of disease of, aids to, 8, 265
  - diseases of, iodine 131 in, 7, 265
  - of, nature and histology, 4, 92

involution nodules, 8, 259–260

ovary and, relationship, 8, 259

physiology of, 8, 259

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

### THYROID—continued gland—continued

pituitary gland, stimulation by, 8, 259, 266  
post-operative care, 8, 276-277  
pregnancy, in, 8, 259  
pre-operative preparation, 8, 267-268  
propyl-thiouracil in treatment of disease of, 8, 266  
radio-active iodine in diagnosis of disease, 8, 265  
resection, subtotal, indications, 8, 261-264  
serum iodine, in, diagnosis, 8, 265  
simple goitre with, anxiety state, 8, 265  
surgery of,  
  anaesthesia, 8, 263-269  
  Avertin pre-narcosis, 8, 269  
  clinical features, and, 8, 258

late end-results, 8, 276

mortality, 8, 277

position of patient after, 8, 267

post-operative case, 8, 276-277

premedication, 8, 269

results, 8, 277-278

stealing the goitre, 8, 268-269

technique, 8, 269-276

time for operation, 8, 268

type of, clinical features and, 8, 258

value of, 8, 257

thiouracil in treatment of disease of, iodine, simultaneous with, 8, 266-267

thiouraea,

  disease, in treatment of, 8, 265

  effect of, 8, 266

thyroid-pituitary axis, 8, 259

thyrotoxicosis, surgery of, 8, 257

thyroxine and, thyrotrophic hormone and, opposing action, 8, 259, 266

tumours, 8, 260

wounds, cut throat, in, 6, 173

### THYROIDECTOMY

anaesthesia for, 1, 222

angina pectoris, for, 1, 258-259, 260, 261

haematoma causing dyspnoea, 4, 363

post-operative care, 1, 262

speech therapy in, 7, 537

### THYROTOMY

after-care, 5, 364-365

anaesthesia for, 5, 362

excision of growth, 5, 363

incision, 5, 363

indications, 5, 360-361

opening of larynx, 5, 363

stages in, 5, 362

technique, 5, 361-365

tracheotomy, 5, 362

### THYROTOXICOSIS, 8, 264 (see also Thyroid Gland)

active, basal metabolism in, 2, 52

anxiety states due to, 1, 288

auricular fibrillation in, 8, 262

Avertin pre-narcosis in operative treatment, 8, 269

basal metabolism in, 2, 49

cardiovascular anomalies, 8, 262

children in, special effects, 8, 263

cholesterol control in treatment, 2, 90

clinical picture, 8, 261

  variations, 8, 263

crisis in, 8, 362

diabetes mellitus, associated, 8, 262

diagnosis, 5, 40

effect of rest in, 2, 46

exophthalmos in, 8, 262, 263

glycosuria in, 8, 262

ideal pre-operative condition, 2, 51

liver damage in, 8, 263

males in, special effects, 8, 263

metabolic rate, iodine control, 2, 51

muscle dystrophy in, 8, 263

myasthenia in, 8, 263

onset, 8, 261

operative treatment, 8, 257, 269-276

out-patient test for, 2, 50

pregnancy, in, 7, 130

pre-operative preparation, 8, 267-268

primary, 8, 263

psychoses in, 8, 263

radio-active iodine in, 8, 267

radiotherapy in, 7, 292

recurrence after operation, 8, 278

skin diseases due to, 8, 263

subtotal resection of thyroid for, 8, 261

surgical treatment

  indications for subtotal resection of thyroid, 8, 261-264

  mortality, 8, 277

  results, 8, 277-278

thiouracil in treatment of, 8, 265-266

  iodine, simultaneous with, 8, 266-267

thyroxine synthesis, 8, 259

  restriction of, in treatment, 8, 265

tonsils and adenoids, removal of, and, 8, 289

types of reaction, 2, 50

weight loss in, 8, 264

without goitre, 8, 264

### THYROXINE, 3, 490; 8, 259-263

deficiency of, anaemia due to, 2, 167

formula, 5, 36

thiouracil, effect of, on, 8, 265

thyroid-stimulating hormone and, opposing actions, 8, 259-266

### TIBIA

bone graft for, 2, 236

condyle fracture of, Kindersley's reduction, 4, 219

cross-section grafts, from, 2, 227

displacement of, dislocation of knee, in, 4, 215

fibula and, fractures of, 4, 219-225

fracture of, 4, 217-219

  arterial spasm due to, 1, 356

  grafts

    bone, from, 2, 226

    removal, 2, 237

    sliding, 2, 236

  osteitis deformans and, 2, 289

  osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 469

  osteotomy of, rotation, 4, 148

  rotation of

    club-foot, in, 4, 145

    faulty posture, in, 7, 27

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## TIBIA—continued

- shafts, fractures of, 4, 219-222
- spine of, fracture, 4, 217; 5, 212

## TIBIAL ARTERIES

- abnormalities, 1, 329
- exposure of, 1, 347-348

## Tic

- douloureux, 6, 251-266
  - aetiology, 6, 252
  - clinical features, 6, 253-254
  - definition, 6, 251
  - diagnosis, 6, 253
  - differential, 6, 254-255
  - history, 6, 252
  - pain
    - distribution of, 6, 253
    - nature of, 6, 253
    - sites of origin, 6, 253
  - pathology, 6, 252
  - ptyalism, false, in, 7, 432
  - treatment, 6, 265
- facial, 6, 251-266

## TINEA CRURIS, fungi causing, 7, 525

## TINNITIS

- internal ear infection, 3, 297
- otosclerosis, in, 3, 338
- sedatives, 3, 326

## TOBACCO

- effect of, in trench-foot, 4, 237
- hiccup, causing, 4, 484

## TOE-NAILS

- ingrowing, 4, 162-163
  - anterior foot strain, causing, 4, 139
  - causes, 4, 162
  - excision of nail-bed, 4, 162-163
  - removal of nail and nail-bed, partial, 4, 162
  - skin fold, plastic operation on, 4, 162

## TOES

- antrum, 8, 309
- arthritis of
  - position for treatment, 1, 382
  - septic, perniosis, due to, 1, 481
- claw, 4, 140
- contracture, flexion, 6, 461
- fifth, elevated, 4, 161-162
- fractures of, 4, 230
- functions of, 4, 138
- gangrene of, sudden symmetrical, 1, 481
- gigantism of, 1, 444
- gout in, 4, 350
- hammer
  - aetiology, 4, 160
  - definition, 4, 160
  - tenotomy of extensor tendon, 4, 161
- manipulation of, 6, 14-15
- muscles acting on, 4, 138

## TOLLWUT, see Rabies

## TOM SMITH'S DISEASE, 1, 444

## TOMOGRAPHY,

- effusions, in, 3, 347
- lung
  - abscess, in, 7, 192
  - resection, in, 7, 239
- tuberculosis, pulmonary, in, 7, 201

## tumours

- laryngeal, in, 5, 358
- lung in, 5, 459

## TONGUE

- actinomycosis of, 1, 63
- anterior two-thirds, carcinoma of, 6, 87
- back of, carcinoma of, characteristics, 6, 90
- prognosis, 6, 90
- treatment, 6, 117-118
- irradiation, 6, 118
- pharyngotomy, 6, 117
- telradum, 6, 117
- bulky, treatment of, 6, 401
- carcinoma of, anterior two-thirds
  - death, causes of, 6, 87
  - diagnosis, 6, 97
  - inspection, 6, 94
  - leucoplakia and, 6, 87
  - pain in, 6, 87
  - pharynx, treatment, 6, 117-118
  - prognosis, 6, 88
  - ptyalism, false, in, 7, 432
  - treatment, choice of, 6, 112-114

4, 53

- splitting of, pharyngotomy, in, 5, 372
- syphilis, of, 8, 167
- tissues haemorrhage into, 4, 371
- tumours

- benign, of, 6, 98
- sex incidence, 6, 83
- ulcers, carcinomatous, 8, 167
- "wooden", of cattle, 1, 61

## TONSILLECTOMY, 8, 289-297 (see also Tonsils and Tonsillitis)

- anaesthesia, 1, 212
- lung abscess caused by, 7, 186
- scarlet fever, in, 2, 31
- visceroptosis, 8, 551

## TONSILLITIS,

*The title TONSILLITIS is contained in Vol 8 pp 280-298*

- abscess formation, 8, 283
- treatment, 8, 287
- acute inflammations, 8, 283
- aetiology, 8, 281
- after-treatment, 8, 288
- age incidence, 8, 281
- anatomy, 8, 282-283
- morbid, 8, 283
- appearance of throat, 8, 284
- arthritis, and, 8, 285
- bacteraemia in, 8, 286
- bacteriological examination, 8, 286
- bacteriology, tonsil stumps, counts, in, 8, 289
- blood supply of tonsils, 8, 282
- causal organisms, 8, 281
- cervical adenitis complicating, 8, 284
- chronic infections, 8, 283
- clinical picture, 8, 283-284
- complications, 8, 284-285
- definition, 8, 280
- diphtheria, in, membrane formation, 8, 283

TONSILLITIS—*continued*

ear infections complicating, 8, 284  
 exudate, 8, 284  
 fevers disposing, to, 8, 281  
 focal sepsis in, sites, 8, 285  
 follicular, 8, 283  
 function of tonsils in relation to, 8, 282  
 isolation of cases, 8, 285-286  
 lymphatic drainage in relation to, 8, 282  
 membrane, false, of diphtheria, in, 8, 284  
 mouth-breathing in, 8, 284  
 nerve supply in relation to, 8, 282  
 oedema, 8, 283  
 pain and stiffness in, 8, 283  
 parenchymatous, 8, 283  
 peritonsillar, 8, 283  
 pharyngomycosis, 8, 281  
 physiology, 8, 282-283  
 poliomyelitis in relation to, 8, 281  
 post-nasal obstruction, 8, 284  
 prognosis, 8, 288  
 quinsy, 8, 283

spread of infection, 8, 281

treatment, 8, 285-297

acute tonsillitis, of, 8, 285-288  
 abscess, of, 8, 287  
 caustics, dangers of, 8, 289  
 chronic tonsillitis, of, 8, 288  
 complications, of, 8, 287-288  
 diathermic coagulation, dangers, 8, 289  
 diet and fluids, 8, 286  
 gargles and paints, 8, 286  
 general, 8, 285  
 imperfect operations, 8, 289  
 indications for removal of tonsils and  
 adenoids, 8, 289-298  
 irrigation of throat, 8, 286  
 local, 8, 286  
 operative, types of, 8, 290  
 pain, of, 8, 286  
 penicillin, 8, 287  
 removal of tonsils and adenoids, 8,  
 289-298

adenoids, 8, 292-293 (*see also* Adenoids,  
 removal of)

after-treatment, 8, 297  
 complications, 8, 297  
 dissection, 8, 295-297  
 haemophilia, and, 8, 289  
 indications, 8, 289  
 methods, 8, 289-290  
 nephritis and, 8, 289  
 poliomyelitis and, 8, 289  
 results, 8, 297  
 thyrotoxicosis, and, 8, 289  
 tonsils, 8, 290-292 (*see also* Tonsils,  
 removal of)

types of operation, 8, 290

toxæmia in, 8, 280

trismus, in, 8, 283  
 urine examination, in, 8, 284  
 Vincent's angina in, 8, 280

TONSILLOLITHS, 8, 280

TONSILLOTOMY, DISADVANTAGES, 8, 289

## TONSILS

anatomy, 8, 282  
 carcinoma of,  
     characteristics, 6, 90  
     diagnosis, 6, 98  
     prognosis, 6, 90  
     treatment, 6, 117-118  
 epithelial covering, 8, 282  
 foreign bodies in, 8, 280  
 function of, 8, 282  
 guillotine removal of, stages in,  
     8, 290, 291, 294  
 haemolytic streptococci and, 8, 145  
 infection in, 1, 153  
     surface absorption in, 8, 282  
 inflammation, *see* Tonsillitis, 8, 283  
 lymphatic drainage of, 8, 262  
 lymphoid follicles adjacent to, 8, 282  
 nerve supply, 8, 282  
 physiology of, 8, 282  
 position of, 8, 282  
 removal of, 8, 290-292  
     after-treatment, 8, 297  
     complications, 8, 297  
     dissection, 8, 292  
     anaesthesia, 8, 292  
     Boyle-Davis gag and breast-plate,  
     use of, 8, 295  
     haemostasis, 8, 297  
     oozing, prevention, 8, 297  
     position of patient, 8, 294  
     risks, 8, 297  
     stages in enucleation, 8, 295-296  
     guillotine method, 8, 290-292  
     anaesthesia, 8, 290  
     incomplete removal, 8, 292  
     instrument, 8, 290  
     position of patient, 8, 290  
     size of ring, 8, 290  
     otalgia, causing, 3, 311  
     otitis media complicating, 8, 297  
     results, 8, 297  
     septic, 8, 284  
     structure of, 8, 282  
     stumps, dangers of, 8, 289  
     tube, irradiation of, 6, 296

TOOLS, VIBRATING, RAYNAUD SYNDROME  
 DUE TO, 1, 479

TORKILDSEN'S OPERATION, 2, 437

TORSION  
 omentum, of, 6, 355  
 testis, of, due to imperfect descent, 8, 177

TORTICOLLIS, 3, 162  
 acute,  
     manipulation in, 6, 20  
     symptoms referred to other areas, 6, 7  
 cervical infections, causing, 3, 164  
 congenital, 3, 163-164  
 definition, 3, 162  
 hysterical, 3, 164  
 infantile paralysis, causing, 3, 164

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**TORTICOLLIS—continued**

- muscles, congenital absence, causing, 3, 164
- ocular, 3, 164, 456; 8, 91
- other causes, 3, 164
- scoliosis due to, 7, 551
- spastic, 3, 164
- spine, cervical, congenital defects, causing, 3, 164

**TOURNIQUET**

- anaesthesia, refrigeration, in, 7, 390
- Sanway rubber tube, 4, 382
- test, circulatory efficiency of, 1, 470

**TOWELS**

- sterilization of, *see* Sterilization
- use of, surgical procedures during, 8, 130

**TOWER SKULL, 3, 454****TOXAEMIA**

- acute, burns, in, 2, 521, 523
- appendicitis, in, 1, 304
- bacteraemia and, 2, 22

- gas gangrene, in, 4, 267
- haematoma causing, 4, 362
- pregnancy, hypertension caused by, 2, 190
- refrigeration anaesthesia, in, 7, 394

**TOYINS**

- Coley's, 2, 308
- excretion, 5, 92
- tetanus, 8, 192

**TOXOID**

- formol, 8, 192
- tetanus, in, 8, 192
- treatment with, 2, 33

**TRACER ELEMENTS, ISCHAEMIA, DIAGNOSIS OF, 5, 173****TRACHEA**

- aorta, double, in, 8, 498
- bronchography in, 2, 506
- pressure from thyroid on, 8, 261
- stenosis, bronchoscopy in, 3, 392
- vascularity ring, 8, 497
- wounds of, cut throat in, 6, 173

**TRACHELORRHAPHY**

- cervicitis, chronic, in, 8, 454
- Emmet's, cervicitis, in, 8, 454
- sterility, in, 8, 34

**TRACHEO-BRONCHITIS**

- bronchoscopy, 3, 392
- oedema of glottis, 4, 331
- tuberculous, bronchography in, 7, 201

**TRACHEOTOMY**

- anaesthesia, 1, 155
- bronchoscopy, 3, 393
- cellulitis of neck, complications of, 6, 171
- diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 336
- incision, 1, 155
- injuries, laryngeal, in, 5, 341
- laryngitis, acute, in, 5, 342
- laryngofissure, in, 5, 362
- oedema of glottis, special modifications, 4, 334
- opening, 4, 334

- paralysis of recurrent laryngeal nerve after thyroid surgery, 8, 276

**pharyngotomy, in, 5, 369****position of patient, 1, 155****preliminary to other operations, 1, 155****preparation for, 1, 155****removal of tube, 1, 156****technique, 1, 156****thyrotomy, in, 5, 362****tube in place, 1, 155****TRACHOMA, CONJUNCTIVITIS, in, 3, 152****TRACTOTOMY, TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA, in, 6, 264****TRANSFUSION,****blood,**

- air embolism, 2, 204
- anaemia, treatment, by 2, 171
- cannulation, 2, 202
- haemolytic acquired jaundice, in, precautions, 8, 8
- intramedullary, 2, 203
- malaria, and, 8, 302
- needle, fixation of, 2, 201
- osteomyelitis, acute, 2, 251
- practice,

*The title BLOOD TRANSFUSION—PRACTICE is contained in Vol 2, pp. 195-209*

**prolonged, comfort in, 2, 201****sternal needle, 2, 203****theory,**

*The title BLOOD TRANSFUSION—THEORY is contained in Vol 2, pp. 210-217*

**burns, in, 2, 206****chest injuries and, 2, 206, 8, 209****contra-indications, 2, 208****embolism, air, risk of, 7, 400****exposure of arteries, during, 1, 332****fluids, selection of, 7, 399****uses, 2, 197-199****haemorrhage, renewed, risk of, 7, 400****heart and pericardium, injuries on, 8, 230****patients, selection of, 7, 399****plasma, burns for, 2, 525****post-operative, 2, 203****pre-operative, 2, 203****rate of, 7, 400****volume and, 2, 204, 205****reactions, 2, 215-216****rigors, risk of, 7, 400****serum, burns for, 2, 525****sets, sterilization of, 2, 200****sternal, rate of, 2, 203****time for, 7, 399****veins, choice of, 7, 400****TRAPEZIUS, ANTERIOR, READJUSTMENT TO POSTURAL CHANGES, 6, 462****TRENCH-FOOT, 4, 232****alcohol as vasodilator, 4, 237****blisters in, 4, 236****definition, 5, 79****gangrene, in, 4, 236****sympathectomy and, 1, 485-486****symptoms, 4, 236****tobacco, effects of, 4, 237**

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## TUBERCULOSIS—continued

## chemotherapy of—continued

- promizole, 8, 329
- sulphoncs, 8, 328
- definition, 8, 311
- diagnosis, 8, 321–322
  - allergic reactions, 8, 322
  - interpretation, 8, 322
- animal inoculation by, 8, 321
- bacteriological, 8, 321
- cerebrospinal fluid, 8, 321
- complement fixation, 8, 322
- guinea-pig inoculation, 8, 321
- microscopical examination, 8, 321
- pus, 8, 321
- serological methods, 8, 322
- sputum in pulmonary case, 8, 321
- stomach washings in, 8, 321
- urine examination, in, 8, 321

diazone in, 8, 329

droplets as vehicle of, 8, 319

dust as vehicle of, 8, 319

economic status and, 8, 313, 315

elbow, of,

arthrodcsis, 5, 240

signs and symptoms, 5, 222

splinting, 5, 233

treatment, 5, 234

elephantiasis from, 3, 362

environment, and, 8, 318

epidemiology, 8, 313–321

epiphyses, of, 3, 450

extra-urinary, histology of, 5, 310

eye, 3, 505–507

feet, of,

amputation, 5, 242

arthrodcsis of joints, 5, 328

correction of deformities, 5, 235

signs and symptoms, 5, 224

treatment, 5, 234

frequency of human and bovine types, 8, 312

glands,

neck,

*The title NECK—TUBERCULOUS GLANDS  
is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 186–193*

aetiology, 6, 187

age incidence, 6, 188

anatomy, surgical, 6, 187–189

cellular reactions, 6, 187

clinical picture, 6, 188

definition, 6, 186

diagnosis, 6, 189

pathology, 6, 187

prognosis, 6, 193

resistance, natural, 6, 187

sex incidence, 6, 188

sources of infection, 6, 187

surgery, indications and technique, 6,

191–193

treatment, 6, 191

glandular, bronchiectasis due to, 2, 505

glottis, oedema of, 4, 331

hand, of,

amputations, 5, 242

signs and symptoms, 5, 222

splinting, 5, 233

treatment, 5, 234

heredity, in, 8, 315

need for information, 8, 316

hip, of,

arthrodcsis, 5, 237, 238

correction of deformities, 5, 235

Jones abduction frame, 5, 232, 233

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting, 5, 232

osteotomy, 5, 238

treatment, 5, 234, 236

history, 8, 312

immunity, 8, 322–326

incidence,

age, 8, 314, 317

geographical, 8, 317

post-mortem, 8, 318

racial, 8, 314

sex, 8, 314

type, 8, 312

urban and rural, 8, 317

intestinal,

*The title TUBERCULOSIS OF THE INTESTINE  
is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 143–148*

bacteriology, 5, 144

clinical picture, 5, 145–146

diagnosis, 5, 146

examination, 5, 146

hyperplastic form, 5, 144

age incidence, 5, 145

bacteriology, 5, 144

clinical picture, 5, 145–146

diagnosis, 5, 146

histology, 5, 145

morbid anatomy, 5, 144–145

prognosis, 5, 147

sex incidence, 5, 145

treatment, 5, 147–148

ingestion, 5, 144

morbid anatomy, 5, 144–145

obstruction caused by, 5, 131

prognosis, 5, 147

radiography, 5, 146

route of infection, 5, 144

treatment, 5, 147

ulcerative form, 5, 144

bacteriology, 5, 144

clinical picture, 5, 145

diagnosis, 5, 146

prognosis, 5, 147

treatment, 5, 147

iris, of, uveitis and, 6, 482

isolation of infectious cases, 8, 326

jaundice caused by, 5, 180

joints, of, 5, 220–243

aetiology, 5, 220

after-care, 5, 242

amputations, 5, 241–242

arthrodcsis types of, 5, 236–238

arthroplasty in, 5, 236

arthrotomy, 5, 227

bed-rest test, technique, 5, 227

blood-stream infection, 5, 221

children, surgery, indications for, 5, 236

cold abscess, 5, 235

complications, 5, 224–225

abscess, cold, 5, 224

deformities, 5, 225

involvement of other systems, 5, 225

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



TUBERCULOSIS—*continued*joints, of—*continued*complications—*continued*

sinus formation, 5, 224

treatment, 5, 235-236

definition, 5, 220

destructive changes, 5, 221

diagnosis,

aids to, 5, 225

aspiration, 5, 227

diet in, 5, 232

effects on general health, 5, 224

erythrocyte sedimentation rate, 5, 226

gland biopsy, 5, 226

implantation of bacilli, 5, 221

Kahn reaction, 5, 227

lymphatic spread, 5, 221

multiple lesions, amputation of, 5, 242

occupational therapy, 5, 232

pathology, 5, 220-221

sacro-iliac, 7, 547

signs and symptoms, 5, 222

sequestomies, 5, 242

serological tests, 5, 227

special investigations, 5, 226

splinting, 5, 232-235

surgery,

after-care, 5, 242

end-results, 5, 236

excision of joint, 5, 236

indications, 5, 236

quiescent phase, in, 5, 236

treatment, 5, 231-243

open air, 5, 231-232

results, 5, 243

sinuses, 5, 235

sunlight, 5, 231-232

tuberculin tests, 5, 226

Wassermann reaction, 5, 227

knee, of,

arthrodesis, 5, 238

correction of flexion contracture, 5, 235

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting, 5, 232

Thomas splint, 5, 232, 233

treatment, 5, 234

laryngeal,

alcohol injection, 5, 349

classification, 5, 346

clinical appearance, 5, 347

definition, 5, 346

diagnostic criteria, 5, 359

dyspnoea, 5, 348

fibro-tuberculoma, 5, 347

galvano-cautery, 5, 348-349

granulo-tuberculoma, 5, 347

hoarseness, 5, 347

infiltration, 5, 346

local, 5, 348

muscular weakness, intrinsic, 5, 347

nerve, excision of, 5, 349

oedema, 5, 346

pain, 5, 347

perichondritis, 5, 347

prognosis, 5, 348

symptoms, 5, 347-348

treatment, 5, 348

tumour formation, 5, 347

ulceration, 5, 346-347

mediastinal glands, of, 6, 36

meningitis and, 6, 77-78

milk as source of, 8, 319

heat treatment, 8, 320

incidence of infection in, 8, 320

Milk (Special Designations) Act, 1949, 8, 321

mode of infection, morbidity and, 8, 318-319

morbidity, 8, 316-319

degree of exposure in relation to, 8, 318

home contacts, 8, 318

methods of estimating, 8, 316

mode of infection and, 8, 318

dust and droplets, 8, 319

milk, 8, 319

respiratory tract, 8, 319

patch test in estimation of, 8, 317

-----

318

-318

317

mortality, 8, 313-316

age in relation to, 8, 314

downward trend, 8, 313

economic status, and, 8, 314

heredity in relation to, 8, 315-316

animal experiments, 8, 315

twins and, 8, 315

mining occupations, in, 8, 314

occupation and, 8, 314

racial differences, 8, 314-315

religious faith and, 8, 315

sex and, 8, 314

social factors in, 8, 313

wars, during, 8, 314

*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 8, 312-313

nose, of, 6, 288

nurses and medical students in, 8, 318

occupation and, 8, 314

open air ward, 5, 232

pathogenesis of pulmonary tuberculosis, 8, 319-320

pathogenicity of types, 8, 312

pericarditis, chronic constrictive, in, 4, 417

perichondritis following, 5, 345

peritoneum of, see Peritonitis

physiotherapy, 7, 19

pleura, of, 7, 85-91

effusions, 7, 85-87

aetiology, 7, 85

aspiration, 7, 87

character of fluid, 7, 86

clinical features, 7, 86

diagnosis, 7, 85

prognosis, 7, 86

treatment, 7, 87

empyema, 7, 87-91

aetiology, 7, 87

aspiration, 7, 90

chemotherapy, 7, 91

complications, 7, 88

drainage, 7, 91

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## TUBERCULOSIS—continued

## pleura, of—continued

## empyema—continued

incidence, 7, 87

pleural lavage, 7, 90

thoracoplasty, 7, 90

treatment, 7, 89

types of, 7, 88

pneumothorax, closed, 7, 57-58

portals of entry, 8, 318

promin in treatment, 8, 328

promazole in, 329

prophylaxis, 8, 326-328

avoidance of infection, 8, 326

vaccination, 8, 326-328

prostate, of, 7, 135

pulmonary,

*The title PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 197-240*

acute exudative, 7, 200

adhesions in, 1, 86-90 (see also Adhesions, pleural)

adult lesions, pathogenesis, 8, 319

biological change with age, 8, 320

aetiology, 7, 198

amyloidosis in, 1, 202

artificial pneumothorax in, 1, 423

bed rest in, 7, 200

blood sedimentation rate, 7, 202

bronchiectasis in, 2, 503

bronchoscopy in, 7, 201

contra-indication to, 3, 393, 7, 202

bronchspirometry in, 7, 202

bronchostenosis, indication for lung resection, 7, 237

bullae, emphysematous, and, 7, 226

cavities, accidental opening of, 7, 221

before and after phrenic crush, 7, 203

identification of, 7, 201

clinical features, 7, 200-201

collapse therapy, adhesions and, 1, 86 (see also Adhesions, pleural)

contra-indications to operation, 7, 200

diagnosis, 7, 201-202

methods of investigation, 7, 201-202

diaphragmatic paralysis, 7, 202-205

drainage, external, 7, 231-234

duct thoracic, damage of during thoracoplasty, 7, 222

effusions, complicating, 3, 346

empyema, tuberculous, and, 7, 87

exudative, 7, 200

general considerations, 7, 198-200

grouping of patients, 7, 200-201

hypotension in, 2, 193

lobectomy,

lung resection and, 7, 239

paradoxical movements of, 7, 205

resection of, 7, 234-240

bronchoscopy in, 7, 239

complications, 7, 239

cut surface of lung, 7, 238

empyema and, 7, 239

extent of operation, 7, 239

fistula, bronchial, in, 7, 239

indications for use, 7, 234

lobectomy and, 7, 239

lobes, separation of, 7, 239

mobilization of lung, 7, 239

paralysis, diaphragmatic, and, 7, 239

pericarditis and, 7, 239

pleura, excision of, and, 7, 239

pneumectomy and, 7, 239

results, 7, 240

streptomycin in, 7, 239

thoracoplasty and, 7, 239

tomography in, 7, 239

tuberculomas, 7, 234

operation, contra-indications to, 7, 200

.....

..... 7,

fascia, exposure of, 7, 204

incision, 7, 204

indications for operation, 7, 203

jugular vein, accidental opening of, 7, 204

lung resection and, 7, 239

nerve, phrenic, in, 7, 202

evulsion of, 7, 204

identification of, 7, 204

interruption of, 7, 204

permanent, 7, 202

pneumoperitoneum in, 7, 204

scaleneotomy, in, 7, 205

technique, 7, 204-205

temporary, 7, 202

pathogenesis, 8, 319-320

pathology, 7, 198-199

persistence of, 7, 199

pleura,

accidental opening of, 7, 221-222

excision of, lung resection and, 7, 239

pleurisy following, 7, 60

pneumectomy, lung resection and, 7, 239

.....

.....

extrapleural artificial, 7, 205-209

advantages, 7, 205

aesthetic value of, 7, 205

anaesthesia for, 7, 205

cavity perforation of, 2, 207

choice of case, 7, 205

complications, 9, 207

disadvantages, 7, 205

emphysema, surgical, 7, 208

haemorrhage following, 7, 208

incision for, 7, 206

lung perforation of, 7, 207

mortality, 7, 209

nerve block in, 7, 205

pleura adherent, 7, 206

post-operative care, 7, 209

pre-operative sedation, 7, 205

results of, 7, 209

retractor, introduction of, 7, 206

rib section, 7, 206

sepsis following, 7, 208

skiagram of, 7, 207

sutures, 7, 207

technique, 7, 206

**TUBERCULOSIS—continued**  
 pulmonary—continued  
   pneumothorax—continued  
     extrapleural artificial—continued  
       tuberculous infection of extrapleural space, 7, 208  
       wound closure, 7, 206  
       spontaneous, thoracoplasty, after, 7, 226  
   primary lesion in children, pathogenesis, 8, 319  
   radiography in, 7, 201  
   reactivation, 7, 226  
   relaxation, principles of, 7, 199–200  
   Sembs' space  
     ballooning of, post-operative, 7, 227  
     haemorrhage into, 7, 228  
     infection of, tuberculous, post-operative, 7, 228  
   speliotomy, 7, 234  
   spirometry in, 7, 202  
   spread, 7, 226  
   sputum examination in diagnosis, 8, 321  
   stenosis, expiratory, in, 7, 198  
   streptomycin, lung resection in, 7, 239  
   surgery in, aims of, 7, 198  
   thoracoplasty, 7, 209–234  
     accidents during, 7, 221–224  
     anaesthesia, 7, 212  
     apical mobilization, 7, 215–218  
       extrapleural, 7, 218  
       mediastinum, 7, 216  
       rib-division and, 7, 217  
       Sebilau, bands of, 7, 215  
       sutures, 7, 218  
     atelectasis after, 7, 225–226  
     bilateral, 7, 228–230  
     blood transfusion after, 7, 224  
     cough after, 7, 224  
     definition, 7, 209  
     drainage, external, and, 7, 231  
     fascia, endothoracic, in, 0, 215  
     incision, 7, 213  
     indications for, 7, 210  
     infection after, 7, 227  
     lung resection and, 7, 239  
     mortality, 7, 234  
     pain after, 7, 224  
     physiotherapy after, 7, 225  
     pneumothorax, spontaneous, after, 7, 226  
     position of patient, 7, 212  
     post-operative complications, 7, 225–228  
     pre-operative care, 7, 212  
     pyrexia after, 7, 227  
       air refills after, 7, 209  
     rest in bed after, 7, 225  
     results, 7, 234  
     ribs  
       exposure of, 7, 213  
       resection of, 7, 213–215  
     scoliosis after, 7, 225  
     second stage, 7, 218–219  
     selection of patients, 7, 210  
     spread of tuberculosis after, 7, 226  
     technique of, 7, 217–218  
     three-stage, apical collapse, 7, 233

wound infection after, 7, 227  
 tomography in, 7, 201  
 treatment, 7, 202–239  
   aim of, 7, 202  
   choice of operation, 7, 202  
   lung resection, 7, 234–240  
   paralysis, diaphragmatic, 7, 202–205  
   pneumothorax, extrapleural artificial, 7, 205–209  
   principles of, 7, 199  
   thoracoplasty, 7, 209–234  
 tuberculoma  
   case report, 7, 235

pyonephrosis caused by, 5, 294  
 racial differences, 8, 314–315  
 radiography in estimation of incidence, 8, 317–318

## renal,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—TUBERCULOSIS is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 307–324*

aetiology, 5, 308  
 clinical significance, 5, 312  
 Medlar's work, 5, 308  
 renal cavitation, 5, 307  
 sub-clinical stage, 5, 307  
*Bacillus coli* infections, 5, 316  
 bacteriology, 5, 315  
 bilateral nephrectomy, 5, 323  
 bladder,  
   contractures, persistent, treatment, 5, 324  
   local treatment, 5, 323  
   spread to, 5, 308  
 caseo-cavernous,  
   definition, 5, 315  
   pyelogram, retrograde, 5, 320  
   urinary disturbance in, 5, 312  
 catheterization, ureteric, 5, 319  
 cavity formation, 5, 308  
 chromocystoscopy, 5, 317  
 clinical picture, 5, 315

cystoscopy, 5, 317  
 definition, 5, 307  
 diagnosis, 5, 316–317

management, 5, 316  
 micturition, frequency of, 5, 316  
 nephrectomy, 5, 321  
   exposure, 5, 322–323

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## TUBERCULOSIS—continued

## renal—continued

- nephrectomy—continued
  - ligation of pedicle, 5, 322
  - sequelae, 5, 321
- pain, renal, in, 5, 316
- pathogenesis, 5, 308
- pathological changes, 5, 319
- pathology, 5, 315
- post-mortem examination, 5, 311
- pregnancy in, 5, 323
- prognosis, 5, 319
- pyelogram, retrograde, 5, 320
- pyelography, 5, 318
  - advantages, 5, 319
  - technique, 5, 319
- pyuria in, 5, 316
- radiographic examination, 5, 317
- rectal examination, 5, 316
- sanatorium treatment, 5, 322
- signs, 5, 308, 316
- social considerations, 5, 316
- symptoms, 5, 308, 316
- treatment, 5, 321
- tubercle bacilluria in, 5, 308–309
  - clinical significance, 5, 312
  - histology, 5, 309
  - management of cases, 5, 312
  - microphotograph, 5, 313–314
  - mortality rate, 5, 310
  - pathogenesis, 5, 310
  - recovery rate, 5, 310
  - serial sections, 5, 310
  - sex incidence, 5, 309
  - statistics, 5, 309
- urine examination, 24-hour specimen, 5, 315
- resistance,
  - acquired, 8, 324–325
    - absolute, 8, 325
    - hypersensitivity in relation to, 8, 325
    - subsequent infection, to, 8, 324
  - allergy and, 8, 325
  - hypersensitivity and, 8, 325
  - individual, 8, 324
  - non-specific factors, 8, 325–326
    - antibodies, 8, 325
    - better living conditions and, 8, 326
    - social factors, 8, 325
  - racial, 8, 323–324
  - species, 8, 322–323
    - experiments *in vivo* and *in vitro*, 8, 323
    - guinea-pig, 8, 322
    - man, 8, 323
    - rabbit, 8, 322
  - specific, methods of increasing, 8, 326–328
    - vaccines and, 8, 328
- retinal detachment and, 7, 408
- sclera, inflammation, due to, 7, 508
- scoliosis, due to, 7, 549
- shoulder, of,
  - arthrodesis, 5, 239
  - radiological appearances, 5, 222
  - signs and symptoms, 5, 222

splinting, 5, 233

treatment, 5, 234

## spine,

- abscesses,
  - aspiration, 7, 542
  - formation in, 7, 540
  - pus, examination of, 7, 542
  - rupture, risk of, 7, 542
  - site of, 7, 542
- aetiology, 7, 539, 540
- anatomy, morbid, 7, 540
- bony involvement, tomographs, assessment of, 7, 540
- children,
  - infection, mode of, 7, 540
  - treatment by bone grafting, 7, 545
- complications, 7, 545–547
- deformity in, 7, 540
- diagnosis, confirmation of, 7, 540
- glands, lymphatic, infection, 7, 540
- immobilization, 7, 542–543
- joints, sacro-iliac, 7, 547
- Jones frame, limitation of movement, 7, 543
- kyphosis in, 7, 540
- manifestation, local, 7, 539
- milk pasteurization and, 7, 540
- mycobacterium, mode of entry, 7, 539
- occurrence of, 7, 540
- paraplegia complicating, 7, 545
- recumbency, complications of, 7, 546
- renal calculi, 7, 546
- rigidity, localized, 7, 540
- symptoms clinical, 7, 540
- test, Mantoux, 7, 540
- treatment,
  - abscesses, 7, 542
  - para-aminosalicylic acid, 7, 542
  - bone grafting, 7, 544, 545
  - chemotherapy, 7, 542
  - diet, 7, 541
  - fixation, surgical, 7, 543, 544
  - general, 7, 541, 542
  - immobilization, 7, 542
  - local, 7, 542
  - mental factors, 7, 541
  - occupation, 7, 541
  - open-air, 7, 541
  - protein hydrolysate, 7, 541
  - pulmonary complication, 7, 541
  - results of, 7, 547
  - spinal support, 7, 544
  - splintage, 7, 543, 544
  - streptomycin, 7, 542
  - vertebrae, initial infection, 7, 540
- stability of types, 8, 312
- streptomycin in, 8, 329–330
  - resistance of bacilli to, 8, 329–330
  - results of, 8, 329
  - toxic effects, impurities due to, 8, 329
- stricture of urethra due to, 8, 411
- subphrenic abscess and, 8, 107
- sulphones in treatment, 8, 328
- surgical physiotherapy in, 7, 18–19
- teno-synovitis and, 4, 403
- treatment,
  - amputations, 5, 241–242
  - arthrodesis, 5, 236–241

**TUBERCULOSIS—continued**treatment—*continued*arthrodesis—*continued*

ankle, 5, 238

elbow, 5, 240

foot, 5, 239

hip, 5, 236

knee, 5, 238

shoulder, 5, 239

wrist, 5, 240

sequestrectomies, 5, 242

ulceration in, 8, 346

arms of, 8, 326

bacillus of Calmette and Guérin, 8, 327-328

administration, methods, 8, 327

aim of, 8, 327

effect on resistance, 8, 328

pathogenic and antigenic properties, 8, 328

route of infection and, 8, 326

vaccines of dead bacteria, 8, 326

vole bacillus, 8, 328

vagina, ulceration from, 8, 467

verrucous, 5, 479

virulence of types, 8, 313

wrist, of,

arthrodesis, 5, 240

**TUBOCURARINE**

chloride,

tetanus in, 5, 190

**TUBO-GASTROSTOMY, 4, 283**

Janeway's 4, 285

Jianu's, 4, 285-286

**TULARAEMIA, eye disease, in, 3, 499****TUMOURS (see also specific tumours and under particular regions)**

aggressive, giant-celled, 2, 301

benign, classification, 2, 298

carcinoma,

cell differentiation, 6, 195

squamous, 8, 408

cell production,

additional lines, 6, 199

balance of, 6, 198

types of, 6, 206

effects of, 6, 197

reproductive ability, loss of, 6, 198

treatment, 6, 199

types, 6, 197

virulence of types, 6, 196

wrist, of, 6, 195

arthrodesis, 5, 240

treatment, 2, 301

types, clinical, 2, 301

growth,

normal, 6, 194

pathological, 6, 194-202

haematogenous extension, 6, 200

histology, malignancy, estimation of, 6, 202

irradiation, effects of, 6, 206; 7, 279

lymph-node, local, 5, 22

malignant,

biopsy, diagnostic, 6, 204

giant-celled, 2, 301

histological estimation, 6, 202-204

metastatic,

site of, 2, 429

solitary, 2, 313

observation, clinical, 2, 390

palpable, diagnosis aspiration biopsy by, 4, 298

radio-sensitivity, assessment of, 6, 204-206

spread of, 6, 199

tissue appearance at biopsy, 2, 416

treatment, surgical considerations affecting, 6, 199

**TUNICA**

adventitia, 1, 329

intima, 1, 329

media, 1, 329

control of blood flow by, 1, 467

vaginalis,

*The title TESTICLE AND TUNICA VAGINALIS**is contained in Vol 8, pp. 174-190*

effusion, epididymitis, in, 8, 184

hydrocele,

*The title HYDROCELE is contained in**Vol. 8, pp. 179-183*

aetiology, 8, 180-181

abdominal, 8, 180

anatomy, 8, 180

associated conditions, 8, 180

complications, 8, 181

"congenital", 8, 180

contents, 8, 181

definition, 8, 180

encysted, 8, 180

eversion of sac, 8, 182

excision of sac, 8, 182

haemorrhage into, 8, 181

hour-glass, 8, 180

idiopathic, 8, 180

inguinal hernia, due to, 8, 180

injection of sclerosants after aspiration, 8, 182

Jaboulay's operation, 8, 182

pathology, 7, 181

rupture of, 7, 181

signs, 8, 181

symptoms, 8, 181

tapping of, 8, 182

treatment, 8, 182

types, 8, 180

vaginal, 8, 180

varicocele operations after, 8, 180

tumours of, 8, 187

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

TUNING FORK, frequencies, otitis media in, 3, 325

TUNNEL DISEASE (see Joints)

"TURBAN"

oedema, 4, 332

tumour, 7, 460-461

TURBINECTOMY, PARTIAL, RHINITIS, HYPERTROPHIC IN, 6, 275

TURNER-OMBREDANNE ORCHIDOPEXY, 8, 178-179

TURRICEPHALY, 2, 266

TYMPANIC MEMBRANES,

otitis media, chronic catarrhal, 3, 323

otosclerosis, 3, 338

perforation, mastoiditis, acute, 3, 315

TYPHLITIS, amoebiasis complicating, 1, 167

TYPHOID FEVER

*The title TYPHOID FEVER, SURGERY IN is contained in Vol 8, pp. 332-338*

abdominal perforation in, 8, 306

abscess formation in, 8, 336

arthritis complicating, 8, 335

aureomycin in, 8, 337

carriers of, 8, 337

Chloromycetin in, 8, 306, 337

cholecystitis and, 4, 240, 8, 334

acute, 8, 334

chronic, 8, 334-335

complications, surgical, 8, 333

distant complications, 8, 335-337

fibro-fascitis complicating, 8, 335

diagnosis differential, 8, 336

symptoms, 8, 335

treatment, 8, 336

glottis, oedema of, 4, 331

haemorrhage complicating, 8, 334

hexamine, in, 8, 337

hiccup in, 4, 485

inflammatory reactions, 5, 101

kidney, of, 8, 336-337

laryngitis, acute, in, 5, 342

TYPHUS,  
abdominalis, see Typhoid fever  
fever, eye disease in, 3, 499

TYROSINE, 8, 569

ULCERS, AND ULCERATION

*The title ULCERS AND ULCERATION is contained in Vol 8, pp. 339-349*

actinomycosis, in, 8, 346

aetiology, 8, 340

amoebic, 1, 163

colon of, 1, 163, 165

amputation stumps of, 1, 193

terminal, 1, 18

anatomy, morbid, 8, 340-341

chronic ulcer, 8, 341

healing ulcer, 8, 341

spreading ulcer, 8, 340-341

artefact, 8, 347

arteriosclerosis and, 8, 342

Bazin's, 8, 346

bedsores, 8, 343, 344

bejel, of, 8, 346

bilharzial, 8, 347

otalgia, causing, 3, 311

cellulitis, in, 8, 344

cervix of, Manchester operation and, 6, 486

chancere of lip, 8, 345

chancroid, 8, 344

treatment, 8, 161

chronic

differentiation from gangrene, 7, 113

erysipelas, and, 3, 19

leg, of, 8, 341

sites, 8, 342

clinical picture, 8, 341-342

acute ulcer, 8, 342

chronic ulcer, 8, 342

healing ulcer, 8, 342

malignant ulcer, 8, 342-343

corneal, 3, 170

lacrimation, excessive, caused by, 5, 327

penicillin in, 3, 171

cutaneous, syphilis, in, 8, 163

decubitus, 7, 590

definition of ulceration, 8, 340

delayed appearance of, 8, 342

Delhi boil, 8, 347

dendritic, 3, 130

dental, carcinoma, and, 6, 97

desert sore, 8, 347

diagnosis, differential, 8, 343, 347

acute ulcer, 8, 343-344

chronic ulcer, 8, 344-347

malignant ulcer, 8, 347

diphtheritic, 8, 346

discharging, bacterial dermatitis due to,

7, 524

diverticula, 3, 266

duodenal, (see also Peptic Ulcer)

fractional test meal, 2, 89

gastroscopy in, 3, 422

leaking, differentiation from appendicitis,

1, 299

perforated, 1, 2

differentiation from gastric crisis of

tabes dorsalis, 8, 170

prognosis, 1, 3

stenosing, differentiation from hyper-

trophy of pyloric muscle, 8, 82

edges of,

chronic ulcer, 8, 341

healing ulcer, 8, 341

spreading ulcer, 8, 340

erysipelas, in, 8, 344

excision of, microscopical examination, for

8, 343

fibrosis of base, 8, 341, 342

foot, of, perforating

*The title PERFORATING ULCER OF THE FOOT*

*is contained in Vol 6, pp. 540-543*

abscess, chronic in, 6, 540

ULCERS, AND ULCERATION—continued

- foot, of, perforating—continued
  - aetiology, 6, 540
  - aged, in, 6, 540
  - arteriosclerosis and, 6, 540
  - bone invasion complicating, 6, 542
  - bursa in, 6, 540
  - chiropody and, 6, 542
  - clinical picture, 6, 541
  - complications, 6, 542
  - corns and, 6, 540
  - definition, 6, 540
  - diabetes mellitus and, 6, 540
  - discharge, 6, 541
  - drainage, 6, 542
  - granulations, 6, 541
  - joint invasion complicating, 6, 542
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 541
  - pain in, 6, 540, 541
  - penicillin in, 6, 542
  - sex incidence, 6, 540
  - site, 6, 541
  - sulphonamides in, 6, 542
  - tendon-sheath involvement, 6, 542
  - treatment, 6, 542
  - "trophic" ulcers, 6, 540
- framboesia, in, 8, 346
- fungus infections, due to, 8, 346
- gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 108—115
- gastric (see also Peptic Ulcer)
  - carcinoma of stomach and, 8, 59
  - diverticula, differentiation from, 8, 83
  - gastroscopy, 3, 421
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, differentiation from, 4, 465
  - hypertrophy of pyloric muscle and, 8, 81
  - perforation, 1, 2
    - differentiation from gastric crisis of tabes dorsalis, 8, 170
    - prognosis, 1, 3
- gastro-intestinal, pellagra and, 6, 476
- gastro-jejunal, 3, 424
  - ulcerative process, 4, 273
- genital, syphilitic, 8, 345
- glanders, in, 4, 314
- glandular involvement from, 8, 342
- gout, in, 347
- granuloma pudenda, of, 8, 346
- guinea-worm, 8, 308
- gummatous, 8, 163, 345
- hard chancre, 8, 345
- impetigo, of, 8, 343
- infection in causation, 8, 340
- inflammation in, 8, 340—341
- injections, following, 7, 365
- intestinal
  - blood in stools, in, 6, 59
  - glanders, in, 4, 314
- investigation of, 8, 343
- ischaemia, in, 5, 173
- laryngeal
  - contact, 5, 345
  - tuberculosis causing, 5, 346
    - contra-indication to bronchoscopy, 7, 202
  - streptomycin therapy in, results, 8, 329
- leishmaniasis, 8, 309
- lupus vulgaris, in, 8, 346

- lymphogranuloma inguinale, 8, 346
- malignant change, 8, 343
- nose of glanders, in, 4, 314
- oesophageal, melaena stools in, 6, 59
- peptic
  - The title PEPTIC ULCER AND ITS COMPLICATIONS is contained in Vol 6, pp. 496—539*
  - acid secretion and, 6, 498, 499
  - aetiology, 6, 479
  - age incidence, 6, 501
  - alcohol causing, 6, 498
  - arteries, 6, 512
  - peritoneum, 6, 513
  - animal experimentation, 6, 498
  - anxiety states, due to, 1, 289
  - appendicitis from, 6, 498
  - aspirin causing, 6, 498
  - "Belsen drip", pre-operative use, 6, 511
  - Billroth operations in prevention of recurrence, 6, 534, 535
  - bleeding, transfusion in, 2, 207
  - breathing exercises, pre-operative, 6, 511
  - burns, from, 6, 498
  - cancer, differentiation from, 6, 506
  - chemical substances, in, 6, 498
  - chinchophen causing, 6, 498
  - clinical picture, 6, 501
  - complications, 6, 507, 514—523
  - definition, 6, 497
  - dehydration, correction, pre-operative, 6, 511
  - diagnosis, 6, 58, 504
  - diathesis in, 6, 498
  - diet, pre-operative, 6, 511
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 505
  - duodenal, 6, 500
    - acute perforating, 6, 502
    - closure, proximal, 6, 528
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 505
    - division, 6, 525
    - excision, 6, 525
      - two-stage, 6, 529
  - gastric exclusion in, 6, 529
  - gastric ulcer, differentiation from, 6, 501, 505
    - haematemesis, 6, 502
    - haemorrhage, silent, in, 6, 502
    - melaena in, 6, 502
    - morbid anatomy, 6, 500
    - pain, nature of, 6, 502
    - pathology, 6, 500
    - sex incidence, 6, 502
    - site, 6, 500
    - types, 6, 502
    - vomiting in, 6, 502
  - exercises, pre-operative, 6, 511
  - faeces in, 6, 505
  - familial incidence, 6, 501
  - fractional gastric analysis, 6, 505
  - gangrene following surgery of, 6, 509
  - gastric, 6, 499
    - Balfour's cautery resection, 6, 524
    - clinical picture, 6, 501

ULCERS, AND ULCERATION—*continued*

peptic—*continued*

gastric—*continued*

duodenal ulcer, differentiation from, 6, 501-505

gastrectomy, 6, 525

hour-glass deformity, 6, 500

inflammatory reaction, 6, 500

initial appearance, 6, 499

irremovable, 6, 524

morbid anatomy, 6, 499

pain, nature of, 6, 501

pathology, 6, 499

Pauchet's manoeuvre, 6, 525

Polya's treatment, 6, 525

removal of, 6, 523

sex incidence, 6, 501

site, 6, 499

sleeve resection in, 6, 524

vomiting in, 6, 502

wedge resection, 6, 524

: 73

oedematous in, 6, 506-507

haemoglobin in, pre-operative, 6, 511

haemorrhage in, 6, 58, 521

anaesthesia and, 6, 522

transfusion for, 6, 522

hernia, diaphragmatic, differentiation

from, 4, 462, 464, 465

heterotopia causing, 4, 479

histamine causing, 6, 498

hour-glass stomach complicating, 6, 516

gastro-gastrostomy, 6, 521

gastro-jejunostomy and, 6, 521

indications for surgery, 6, 510

indigestion, differentiation from, 6, 505

infection in, 6, 498

lavage, gastric, indications, 6, 511

leg exercises, pre-operative, 6, 511

malignant change, 6, 503-507

malnutrition in, 6, 498

medical treatment, failure, surgery

indicating, 6, 510

melaena in, 6, 58, 506

morbid anatomy, 6, 499

mortality, 6, 507

nervous impulses in, 6, 498

oedema, danger of, 6, 511

oesophagoscopy in, 3, 429

oesophagus, of, 6, 323, 331-340

aetiology, 6, 331

age incidence, 6, 331

cardia, abnormally patulous, caused by, 6, 332

differential diagnosis, 6, 332

dilatation in treatment, 6, 334

dyspepsia in, 6, 332

dysphagia in, 6, 332

hernia causing, 6, 331

reduction, 6, 334-335

mucosa, microscopical appearance, 6, 332

oesophageal surgery, following, 6, 348

oesophagitis in, 6, 332

oesophago-jejunostomy for, 6, 336

palliative measures, 6, 334

pathology, 6, 332

predisposing conditions, 6, 332

radiographic appearances, 6, 339

sex incidence, 6, 332

shortening of oesophagus in, 6, 332

symptoms, 6, 332

treatment, 6, 334-339

operations for, 6, 509-535

overwork, from, 6, 499

pain in, 1, 20, 6, 58, 506

pancreatitis, differentiation from, 6, 434

pathology, 6, 499

perforated, 1, 2-4, 6, 507

anaesthesia for operation, 1, 3

antiseptics in, 6, 516

auscultation in diagnosis, 1, 3

course, 1, 3

foot, of, 6, 540-543

gastrectomy in, 6, 516

gastro-jejunostomy in, 6, 516

grafts in, 6, 516

lung abscess caused by, 7, 186

operative technique, 1, 4, 6, 514

pain in, 1, 2

pre-operative management, 1, 3

prognosis, 1, 3

pulse rate in, 1, 3

transfusion in, 1, 3

physical examination, 6, 503

post-operative care, 6, 535-537

gastric suction, 6, 537

gastric tube, 6, 535

pregnancy, in, 7, 124

pre-operative management, 6, 511

prevention, gastrectomy in, 6, 532

prognosis, 6, 506

haemorrhage and, 6, 508

perforation and, 6, 509

progress, 6, 502

pyloric stenosis in, 6, 503

pylorospasm and, 6, 506

radiography in, 6, 58, 504

recurrence, 6, 529

acid level reduction and, 6, 529

Billroth operations for, 6, 532, 534, 535

gastrectomy for, 6, 532

prevention, 6, 529

short-circuiting operations for, 6, 529

vagotomy for, 6, 530

vaso-ligation for, 6, 530

rest, pre-operative, 6, 511

septic wounds and, 6, 498

stenosis complicating, 6, 507

anastomotic ulcers, 6, 516

Finney's pyloroplasty for, 6, 519-521

contra-indications, 6, 521

gastro-jejunostomy for, 6, 517-519

pyloroplasty in, 6, 519

surgery of, 6, 535

aims of, 6, 513

cancer, suspicion of, indicating, 6, 511

cicatrizization indicating, 6, 510

dumping following, 6, 538

gangrene, post-operative, 7, 109

haemorrhage indicating, 6, 510

incision, 6, 514

inconvenience following, 6, 538

indications for, 6, 509-510

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



ULCERS, AND ULCERATION—*continued*  
peptic—*continued*

- surgery of—*continued*
  - perforation indicating, 6, 510
  - proximal loop on, distension following, 6, 538
  - radical, 6, 529–535
  - recurrent ulceration, for, 6, 538
  - results, 6, 537
  - sequelae, 6, 537
  - stenosis indicating, 6, 510
- tobacco causing, 6, 498
- trauma, local in, 6, 498
- treatment, 6, 509–538
- uraemic toxins causing, 6, 498
- perforating, of foot, 6, 540–543; 8, 344
- persistent, olecranon bursitis, due to, 2, 539
- phagocytosis in, 8, 340
- pharyngeal, syphilis, in, 8, 166
- physiotherapy of, 7, 14
- pigmentation in, 8, 341
- prognosis, 8, 349
- protozoal infection, due to, 8, 347
- radium, due to, 8, 347
- Raynaud syndrome in, 1, 478
- rodent, 8, 347
  - leishmania ulcer, differentiation from, 8, 309
  - otodinia, causing, 3, 308
  - scalp and skull, of, 7, 462
- sickleaemia due to, 8, 309
- snail-track, 8, 346
- soft chancre, 8, 344
- superficial bed sore and, 2, 66
- surgery of, indications, 8, 348–349
- syphilitic, 8, 346
  - erysipelas, effects on, 3, 19
  - laryngeal, 5, 350
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 172
- tissue changes in, 8, 340
- tongue, carcinomatous, 8, 167
- treatment, 8, 347–348
  - acute ulcer, 8, 347
  - chronic ulcer, 8, 348
  - malignant, 8, 348–349
- trophic, acute and chronic, 8, 344
- neuralgia, trigeminal, following, 6, 266
- physiotherapy for, 7, 15
- tropical, 8, 309
  - lymphogranuloma inguinale, differentiation from, 5, 492
- tuberculous, 8, 346
  - cystitis in, 2, 109
  - erysipelas, effects on, 3, 19
  - haemorrhage from, typhoid fever, differentiation, 8, 334
  - laryngeal, 5, 346–347
  - nasopharyngitis, differentiation from, 6, 295
  - nose, of, 6, 288
  - otalgia, causing, 3, 311
- varicose, 8, 344
- venereal, 8, 344, 345
- x-rays, due to, 8, 347
- yaws, in, 8, 589

## ULNA,

- bursitis, 4, 402
- excision of lower end, arthritis, in, 1, 405

- fractures, 4, 186–196
  - bone-graft in, 2, 234
  - check skiagrams in, 4, 189
  - displacement, 4, 188
  - greenstick, 4, 188
  - manipulation in, 4, 188
  - non-union of, 4, 189
  - open reduction, 4, 188
  - post-operative appearance, 4, 190
- head of, excision, 4, 193
- lipoma, subperiosteal, 2, 306
- olecranon fracture, 4, 186–188
- osteitis fibrosa, of, 6, 469
- physiotherapy in, 7, 10

## UMBILICUS,

*The title UMBILICUS—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 350–360*

- abscess due to infection of, 8, 351
- allantoic remnants, 8, 353
- caput medusae, 8, 360
- carcinoma of urachal remnants, 8, 354
- cellulitis due to infection of, 8, 350
- endometrioma, 8, 354
- enteroteratomas, 8, 354
- eversion of, ascites in, 8, 360
- excision, prolapsed diverticula, for, 8, 352
- exomphalos, 8, 354–356
  - differentiation from hernia, 8, 354
  - operative treatment, 8, 355–356
  - time for, 8, 354
  - survival, chances of, 8, 354
- faecal fistula, 8, 352
- fibroma of, 8, 354
- fistula, 8, 352
- fungus and parasitic infections of, 8, 351–352
- granuloma, 8, 354
- hernia, 8, 356–359
  - exomphalos, differentiation from, 8, 354
  - fascial grafts in, 4, 81
  - gargoylism, in, 8, 360
  - operative treatment, 8, 357–359
    - age for operation, 8, 357
    - indications, 8, 357
    - stages in, diagrammatic, 8, 359
  - rickets in, 8, 360
  - size of, 8, 356
  - strapping for, 8, 354
  - causes of failure, 8, 357

naevus of, 8, 354

neonatal pyogenic infections, 8, 350–351

ringworm infection of, 8, 351

scabies in, 8, 351

tumours of, 8, 354

vitello-intestinal remnants, 8, 352–353

## UMBO, DISPLACEMENT, 3, 324

UNDULANT FEVER, differentiation from fibrositis, 4, 93

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## URACHUS,

- adenocarcinoma and, 2, 143
- division of, cystectomy, total, in, 2, 154
- remnants, 8, 353

## URÆMIA,

*The title URAEMIA is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 361-369*

- aetiology, 8, 361
- anaemia, correction of, in, 8, 364
- anorexia in, 8, 363
- biochemical findings, 8, 364
- blood potassium in, 8, 364
- blood urea in, 8, 364
- calculi, renal, in, 5, 299
- causes, 8, 361
- critical period, 8, 364
- diagnosis, 8, 363-364
- drowsiness in, 8, 363
- extra-renal, blood urea, in, 2, 77
- haemorrhagic states arising from, 4, 370
- hypertension, in, 2, 192; 8, 363
- hypochloræmia in, treatment of, 8, 364
- mortality, 8, 364
- oedema in, 8, 363
- oliguria, in, 8, 364
- parotitis in, 7, 432
- pathology, 8, 361-363
- prognosis, 8, 364
- prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 142
- recognition of, clinical, 8, 363-364
- schistosomiasis causing, 4, 479
- shock, treatment of, 8, 364
- treatment, 8, 364-369
  - conservative, 8, 364
  - dialysis, 8, 365-369
  - fat diet, 8, 365
  - fluid restriction, 8, 364
  - renal decapsulation, 8, 365
  - vomiting, of, 8, 364
- urine examination in, 8, 364
- vomiting, in, 8, 363

## URANIUM, ISOTOPES OF, 7, 269

## UREA,

- blood, estimation, hypertension in, 2, 191
- clearance test, 2, 72
- nitrogen content, 2, 77

## URETER,

- anastomosis of, 8, 370-371 (*see also* Ureter, transplantation)
- cancer of, radiotherapy, 7, 285
- dilatation, transplantation of ureter, after, 8, 378
- displacement, tumour causing, 5, 278
- diverticulum, 2, 132, 134
- excision pyeloplasty, in, 5, 292
- exposure, schistosomiasis for, 4, 484
- golf-hole, 2, 109
- megalo-ureter, 5, 253-257
  - idiopathic, 5, 256
  - inflammatory, 5, 254
  - non-obstructive, 5, 256-257
  - nephrectomy in, 5, 257
  - obstructive, 5, 254-256
  - physiological, 5, 253
  - treatment, 5, 254
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 461
- pain—sensitivity of, 1, 14

- papillomas of, malignant change, 5, 269
- parasympathetic control of movements of, 1, 450

## patency, 3, 416

## polycystic disease, and, 7, 103

## prolapse, 5, 257

## re-implantation

## methods of, 2, 152

## tumour excision, after, 2, 151

## schistosomiasis, effect on, 4, 479, 483 484

## stones,

## aetiology, 5, 298

## catheterization in, 5, 304

## differential diagnosis, 5, 300

## endoscopy, 5, 304

## formation, 5, 298

## meatotomy in, 5, 304

## SU

## transplantation

*The title URETER—TRANSPLANTATION OF is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 370-382*

## anatomy, surgical, 8, 372

## antibiotics post-operative, 8, 378

## approaches, 8, 372

## bilateral, 2, 152; 8, 380

## bladder injuries for, 8, 372

## blood supply in relation to, 8, 373

## blood urea estimations, after, 8, 378

## caecum into, dangers of, 8, 379

## children, in, 8, 381

## Coffey's method, 8, 375

## colon, into, 2, 153

## complications, 8, 378

## congenital defects, for, 8, 372

## contracted bladder, for, 8, 372

## Cordonnier's method, 8, 376-377

## definition, 8, 370

## diet, post-operative, 8, 378

## drainage after, 8, 378, 381

## early operations, 8, 371

## epispadias, for, 8, 371

## exposure

## colon, 8, 378

## ureter, 8, 374, 377

## fistulae, for, 8, 372

## fixation in, 2, 153

## general principles of, 8, 379-381

## haematoma formation following, 8, 380

## historical aspects, 8, 370

## incisions, 8, 374, 377

## incontinence for, 8, 372, 403

## indications for, 8, 371-372

## intestinal preparation for, 8, 373

## kidney dysfunction, recovery, 8, 381

## methods used, 8, 370, 379, 381

## mortality, 8, 382

## neoplasms, for, 8, 372

## Nesbit's (Reed) operation, 8, 375

## position of patient, 8, 374, 377

## post-operative care, 8, 378

## pre-operative preparation, 8, 373

## rectal tube, post-operative, in, 8, 378

## Reed Nesbit's technique, 8, 375

## results, 2, 155, 8, 381

## retention of urine after, 8, 381

URETER—*continued*

- transplantation—*continued*
- right ureter, of, 2, 152
- selection of colon, 8, 374
- site of junction, 8, 379
- stenosis following, 8, 380
- Stile's method, 8, 374-375
- survival after, 8, 382
- suture materials, 8, 380
- technique, 8, 374-378
- Young's operation, 8, 402

## tumours, of,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—GROWTHS, is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 268-285*

- aetiology, 5, 268
- age incidence, 5, 268
- anatomy, surgical, 5, 268-269
- benign, pathology, 5, 269
- calyces,
  - compression of, in, 5, 276
  - elongation of, 5, 278
  - obliteration of, 5, 276
- classification, 5, 269
- clinical picture, 5, 272
- cystoscopy in, 5, 273
- denervation of, upper, 5, 266
- diagnosis, special aids to, 5, 272
- differential diagnosis, 5, 280
- displacement of, 5, 278
- malignant, pathology, 5, 269
- nephro-ureterectomy for, 5, 283
- operative technique, 5, 282-284
- pathology, 5, 269
- post-operative care, 5, 284
- pre-operative management, 5, 282
- prognosis, 5, 280
- proliferative, secondary, 5, 276

## treatment,

- choice of, 5, 281
- results of, 5, 283
- ureterography in, 5, 280

## URITRECTASIS, inflammatory megalo-ureter causing, 5, 254

## URETEROCELE, 3, 415, 5, 257-258

- aetiology, 5, 257
- age incidence, 5, 257
- anaesthesia in, 5, 258
- cystoscopy in, 5, 257
- diagnosis, 5, 257
- diathermy in, 5, 257
- pathology, 5, 257
- prognosis, 5, 259
- sex incidence, 5, 257
- symptoms, 5, 257
- treatment, 5, 257
- varieties, 5, 257

URETRO-COLIC ANASTOMOSIS, 8, 371 (*see also* Ureter, transplantation)

## URETEROGRAM

- papillomatosis, diffuse, in, 5, 280
- tumours, ureteric, in, 5, 280
- megalo-ureter, in, 5, 254

URETERO-INTESTINAL ANASTOMOSIS, 8, 370  
(*see also* Ureter transplantation)URETEROSTOMY,  
bladder, contractures, in, 5, 324  
cutaneous, 2, 152

## URETHRA

- carcinoma, 8, 409
- caruncle of, vaginismus, causing, 4, 290
- congenital malformations,

*The title URETHRA AND BLADDER: CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 383-406*

- development of, 8, 384
- division of, 2, 153
- ectopia vesicae, 8, 397-398
- epispadias, 8, 395-397 (*see also* Epispadias)
  - classification, 8, 396
  - cloacal tubercle and membrane, 8, 396
  - embryological defect causing, 8, 396
  - female in, 8, 397
  - incidence, 8, 396
  - male in, 8, 396-397
- epithelium, breaking down by drug-containing urine, 5, 87
  - resistance to infection, 5, 88
- gonorrhoea, in, 4, 336-346
- hypospadias, 8, 383-395 (*see also* Hypospadias)
  - clinical picture, 8, 383
  - curvature of penis in, 8, 383
  - definition, 8, 383
  - development of urethra and, 8, 384
  - reconstruction of urethra, 8, 389-395
  - treatment, 8, 384-395
- membranous, nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- occlusion of polycystic, disease and, 7, 103
- operations on, prevention of erections after, 8, 405

## papilloma, 8, 409

## prostatic, 7, 138

## nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462

- reconstruction of,
  - epispadias in males, for, 8, 398-402
  - after transplantation, 8, 403-405
  - hypospadias in, 8, 389-395

## sarcoma, 8, 409

## short, congenital, 8, 395

## small, cystoscopy in, difficulty, 2, 145

## stricture,

*The title URETHRA—NEW GROWTHS AND STRICTURE is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 407-417*

- aetiology, 8, 410-412
- anatomy, surgical, 8, 412
- bladder pouch, and, 2, 135
- catheter fever following dilatation for, 8, 414
- catheterization, due to, 8, 411
- clinical picture, 8, 412
- congenital, 8, 411
- cystotomy, suprapubic for, 8, 415
- definition, 8, 410
- diagnosis, 8, 413
- differential diagnosis, 8, 413
- dilatation in treatment, 8, 413-414

## URETHRA—continued

## stricture—continued

excision of, 8, 417

extravasation of urine after dilatation  
for, 8, 414

fractures, due to, 8, 411

gonorrhoeal, 4, 340, 8, 411

incidence, 8, 411

infection following dilatation of, 8, 414

inflammatory congestive, 8, 411

instrumentation, due to, 8, 411

meatotomy for, 8, 415

pathology, 8, 412

prognosis, 8, 417

prophylaxis, 8, 413

retention of urine after dilatation,  
8, 414

scar tissue in, 8, 412

spasmodic, 8, 412

symptoms, 8, 412

traumatic, 8, 411

treatment, 8, 413-417

cystotomy, suprapubic, 8, 415

dilatation, 8, 413-414

diversion of urinary stream, 8, 415

indications for operation, 8, 414

instrumentation, 8, 417

meatotomy, 8, 415

operative, 8, 414-417

results of operation, 8, 417

suprapubic puncture, 8, 415

urethrotomy, 8, 415-417

tuberculous, 8, 411

urethrography in diagnosis, 8, 413

urethrotomy for, 8, 415-417

Wheelhouse's operation, 8, 416

tumours of,

*The title URETHRA—NEW GROWTHS AND  
STRICTURE is contained in Vol 8,  
pp. 407-417*

benign, 8, 409

malignant, 8, 409-410

ureterocele prolapsing into, 5, 257

## URETHRITIS,

Flavazole in treatment, 6, 451

gonococcal arthritis, in, 5, 196

non-gonococcal, differentiation from

gonorrhoea, 4, 339-340

proctitis following, 7, 370

Reiter's syndrome, in, 4, 340

sulphonamides, 3, 49

urethroscopy in, 3, 441

## URETHROSCOPY

*The title ENDOSCOPY: URETHROSCOPY is  
contained in Vol. 3, pp. 438-441*

air embolism due to, 3, 439

anterior, 3, 439

interpretation of findings, 3, 439

pathological appearances, 3, 440

Cowper's ducts in, 3, 439

cysto-urethroscope, 3, 438

diagnosis of, prostate in, 7, 152

distension in response to, 3, 439

ejaculatory ducts in, 3, 441

fibrosis appearance, submucous, 3, 440

gland openings, appearance, 3, 439

gonorrhoea, in, 4, 346

haematospermia in, 3, 441

Harrison anterior urethroscope, 3, 438

infertility and, 3, 441

Littre's follicles, 3, 439

Morgagni's lacunae, 3, 439

mucous membrane in, 3, 439

papillomas, 3, 441

posterior, 3, 440

interpretation of findings, 3, 440

pathological appearances, 3, 441

preparation of patient, 3, 438

prostatic ducts, appearance, 3, 441

Swift-Joly posterior urethroscope, 3, 438

technique, 3, 439

treatment by, 3, 441

urethritis, subacute, in, 3, 440

urethroscope, 3, 438

URETHROTOME, WALKER'S MODIFICATION OF  
MAISSONEUVE'S, 8, 415

URETHROSTOMY, TECHNIQUE, 7, 161

URETHROTOMY,

external, stricture, for, 8, 416-417

internal, stricture, for, 8, 415-416

URINARY ANTISEPTICS, *see* Antiseptics,  
Urinary*The title URINARY ANTISEPTICS is contained  
in Vol 8, pp 418-426*

URINARY TRACT,

infections,

bacterial, 2, 36

control in paralysis, 6, 454-455

spread, 2, 105

obstruction of,

hernia, inguinal, and, 4, 430

streptomycin contra-indicated, 6, 456

pregnancy, in, 7, 128-130

URINE,

acid, organisms in, 2, 106

alkaline, organisms in, 2, 106

alkalinization, 2, 216

antiseptics, *see* Antiseptics, Urinary

backache, and, 2, 11

bacterial activity of specimens, 2, 96

collection of specimens, 2, 96

culture medium, as, 8, 419

cystitis in, bacteriological examination,  
2, 110

deviation of flow,

indications, 8, 371

methods, 8, 370 (*see also* Ureter,  
transplantation)

stricture of urethra, for, 8, 415

diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 250

dysentery bacilli, 2, 36

embolism, fat, in, 3, 380

endocrine disturbance, in, 3, 492

filariasis, in, 4, 100

incontinence, *see* Incontinenceinfections, antiseptics in, *see* Antiseptics,  
Urinarymeasurements of, radioactive isotopes in,  
7, 264

nitrogen, secretion of, acidosis in, 1, 55

output

acidosis, in, 1, 56

denervation, renal, following, 5, 266

theories of, 5, 260

URINE—*continued*

- pH, hexamine treatment in relation to, 8, 419, 420  
 poisons and toxins, excretion of, in, 5, 91  
 prostatitis, in, 7, 136  
*Proteus* infection, in, 2, 36  
 retention,  
   bladder injury and, 2, 218, 219  
   dilatation of urethra, complicating, 8, 414  
   haemorrhoidectomy, following, 7, 361  
   hind-quarter amputation, after, 1, 199  
   Manchester operation, following, 6, 493  
   poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99  
   post-operative, 1, 137, 4, 63  
   pregnancy, in, 7, 129  
     fibromyoma causing, 7, 121  
   prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 141  
   salpingitis, after, 4, 63  
   sciatica and, 7, 495  
   tabes dorsalis in, 8, 171  
   ureterocola in, 8, 757

- transfusion reactions, haemolytic, in, 2, 215  
 tumours of testis, in, 8, 188-189  
 typhoid bacilli in, 8, 336  
 uraemia in, 8, 364  
 vaginitis in, 8, 467  
 vulvitis, diabetic, in, 4, 292

## UROBILIN, 8, 6

## UROGENITAL RIDGE, 8, 175

## UROGRAPHY, EXCRETION, 2, 137

- kidney function demonstrating, 2, 147  
 prostate, of, 7, 154

## UROSELECTAN B, pyelography, retrograde, use in, 8, 275

UROTROPINE, *see* Hexamine

## URTICARIA,

- allergy in, 1, 157  
 filariasis and, 4, 99  
 penicillin, 8, 160

## UTERO-SACRAL LIGAMENTS, endometritis, in, 3, 389

## UTEROSCOPY, STERILITY, IN, 8, 34

## UTEROTUBAL INSUFFLATION, 8, 32

## UTERUS

## carcinoma of,

*The title UTERUS—CARCINOMA OF THE BODY is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 440-450*

- aetiology, 8, 440  
 age incidence, 8, 440  
 cachexia, in, 8, 449  
 cervical polypi, and, 8, 445  
 clinical picture, 8, 444  
 curettage, diagnosis, 8, 445  
 death, cause of, 8, 449  
 definition, 8, 440  
 diagnosis, 8, 445  
 differential diagnosis, 8, 446  
 discharge in, 8, 445  
 fibroids, differentiation from, 8, 446

- fibromyomas predisposing to, 8, 440  
 general condition and, 8, 445  
 glandular involvement, 8, 443  
 growth, extent of, 8, 449  
 hysterectomy in, 8, 447  
 implants, vaginal, in, 8, 442  
 indications for surgery, 8, 446  
 menopause, in, 8, 440  
 metropathia, differentiation from, 8, 446

- 8, 466  
 pain in, 8, 445  
 parity and, 8, 440  
 pathology, 8, 440  
 polypi, associated, cervical, 8, 445  
 prognosis, 8, 449  
 radiotherapy, 8, 447  
 recurrence, 8, 447  
 salpingo-oophorectomy for, 8, 447  
 size of uterus, 8, 445  
 spread, surface, 8, 442  
 treatment, 8, 446-449  
 tubo-ovarian involvement, 8, 443  
 uterine penetration, 8, 442  
 vaginal smears, 8, 446  
 cavity of, distortion, 3, 388  
 Couvelaire's, 7, 118  
 descent of, 6, 481  
   Manchester operation for, 6, 487-493  
 displacement,  
   backward, 3, 388  
   sterility due to, 8, 32  
 endometriosis, 3, 390  
 enlargement in cervical carcinoma, 8, 461  
 eversion of, in Caesarean section, 3, 8  
 fibromyomas of

*The title UTERUS—FIBROIDS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 427-439*

- aetiology, 8, 428  
 albuminuria, in, pregnancy, 8, 430  
 anaemia in, pre-operative management, 8, 431  
 anatomy, 8, 428  
 associated conditions, 8, 429  
 blood supply of, 8, 428-429  
 carcinoma, associated, 8, 429  
 cervical, 8, 428  
 clinical picture, 8, 429-431  
 complications, post-operative, 8, 438  
 corporeal, 8, 428  
 definition, 8, 428  
 diagnosis, 8, 431  
 differential diagnosis, 8, 431  
   abortion, from, 1, 39  
 direction of growth, 8, 428  
 distension, gastric, post-operative, 8, 438-439  
 embolism pulmonary, post-operative, 8, 438  
 endometriosis, associated, 8, 429  
 exercise, post-operative, 8, 438  
 flushes, post-operative, complicating, 8, 439

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## UTERUS—continued

- fibromyomas of—continued
  - granulations at vaginal vault, post-operative, 8, 439
- haemorrhage in relation to diagnosis, 8, 429
- hysterectomy for, 8, 434–438
- infection,
  - abdominal, 8, 434–437
  - renal, 8, 432
  - subtotal, 8, 434
  - symptoms, 8, 430
  - vaginal, 8, 437–438
- leucorrhoea in, 8, 430
- menorrhagia, in, 8, 429
- morbid anatomy, 8, 429
- myomectomy for, 8, 432–434
  - abdominal, 8, 432–434
  - excision of tumour, 8, 433
  - haemostasis, 8, 433
  - indications, 8, 432
  - multiple tumours, 8, 434
  - obliteration of cavity, 8, 433
  - technique, 8, 432–434
  - vaginal, 8, 432
- operative treatment, 8, 431–438
  - hysterectomy, 8, 434–438 (see also Hysterectomy)
  - myomectomy, 8, 432–434
  - results, 8, 439
- origin of, 8, 428
- ovarian hormones in causation, 8, 428
- pain in, 8, 430
- paralytic ileus, post-operative, 8, 438
- post-operative care, 8, 438
- pregnancy, and, 8, 431
- pre-operative management, 8, 432
- pseudo-capsule formation, in, 8, 428
- pyrexia in, 8, 430, 438
- radiography in diagnosis, 8, 431
- radiotherapy, 8, 438
- red degeneration of, 8, 429, 430
- renal function tests, pre-operative, 8, 432
- sarcomatous degeneration, 8, 429, 430
- secondary changes in, 8, 429
- sites, 8, 428
- surgical anatomy, 8, 428–429
- symptoms due to infection and degeneration, 8, 430
- thrombosis, 8, 438
- gravid retroverted, 7, 129
- hysterectomy, 8, 434–438 (see also Hysterectomy)
- intersexuality and, 1, 108
- myoma, 8, 427
- myomectomy, 8, 432–434 (see fibromyomas above)
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- passage of sounds, sterility in, 8, 31
- removal of, chronic salpingitis in, 4, 63
- retroflexion of, 6, 478–480

- adhesions fixing, 6, 479
- aetiology, 6, 479
- backache in, 6, 479
- differential diagnosis, 6, 479
- Gilliam's operation, 6, 480
- historical note, 6, 479
- mobile, Hodge pessary securing, 6, 480
- ovarian prolapse accompanying, 6, 480
- pain, relief of, 6, 479
- pregnancy and, 6, 480
- sterility in, 6, 480
- surgery, 6, 480
- symptoms, 6, 479
- retroversion,
  - endometriosis and, 8, 37
  - gravid uterus, differentiation from ectopic pregnancy, 4, 68
  - sterility, in, 8, 34
- ruptured pregnant, 7, 118–119
  - diagnosis, 7, 118
  - laparotomy in, 7, 119
  - transfusion in, 2, 207
  - treatment, 7, 119
- sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 451
- uteroscopy, 8, 34
- virilism, pre-pubertal, in, 1, 98

## UVEAL TRACT

The title UVEAL TRACT is contained in Vol 8, pp 476–488

- anatomy, 8, 476
- blood supply, 8, 477
- carcinoma, 8, 487–488
  - excision, 8, 488
  - irradiation, 8, 488–489
  - site, 8, 488
- 476
- 478
- scleritis, complicating, 8, 479
- treatment, 8, 479
- trephine operation, following, 8, 487
- ciliary nerve damage, 8, 477
- congenital defects, 8, 477
- contusions, 8, 477
  - treatment, 8, 478
- cyclodialysis, 8, 478
- endophthalmitis, 8, 479
- function, 8, 477
- 483

- auricomycin in, 8, 479
- Bacillus coli, 8, 479
- Boeck's sarcoidosis and, 8, 480
- choroiditis, 8, 481
  - acute, 8, 471
  - syphilitic, 8, 482
  - tuberculous, 8, 481
- cyclitis in, 8, 480
- cycloplegia in, 8, 482

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

UVEAL TRACT—*continued*inflammation—*continued*

- diabetes and, 8, 480
- treatment, 8, 482
- endocrine disturbances and, 8, 480
- endogenous, 8, 479
- exogenous, 8, 479
- gout, and, 8, 480
- treatment, 8, 482
- heat application in, 8, 483
- hyphaemia, 8, 481
- iridectomy in, 8, 483
- iridocyclitis, in, 8, 480
- tuberculous, 8, 483
- iridotomy in, 8, 483
- iris, in, 8, 481
- bombé, 8, 483
- iritis, 8, 481
- Lachesis in, 8, 482
- leprosy in, 8, 471
- metabolic disturbances and, 8, 480
- mydriatics, 8, 482
- mydrin in, 8, 482
- nearsphenamine in luetic uveitis, 8, 482
- pain, 8, 480
- paracentesis in, 8, 483
- penicillin in, 8, 479-482
- prostatitis and, 8, 482
- protein shock therapy, 8, 482
- pyrexia, artificially induced, 8, 482
- recurrence, 8, 480
- rheumatism and, 8, 480
- treatment, 8, 482
- signs, 8, 480-482
- streptomycin, 8, 479
- sulphonamides in, 8, 482
- sympathetic ophthalmitis, 8, 479
- symptoms, 8, 480
- teeth, from, 8, 480
- treatment, 8, 479, 482-483
- uveo-parotitis and, 8, 480
- vision, blurring, in, 8, 480
- injuries to, 8, 477-478
- iridodialysis, 8, 477
- melanoma of, 8, 483-487
- benign, 8, 483
- malignant, 8, 483-487
- affected eye, 8, 484
- age incidence, 8, 483
- Hirsch's membrane, rupture of, 8, 484
- diagnosis, 8, 486
- diffuse, 8, 485
- ectropion uveae, 8, 485
- eversion of orbit for, 8, 486
- extra-ocular extension, 8, 435
- glaucoma in, 8, 435
- iridectomy for, 8, 486
- melanogen in, 8, 485
- metastases, 8, 485
- nodular, 8, 485
- pathology, 8, 483
- prognosis, 8, 487
- prostration in, 8, 486
- radium in, 8, 487
- radon seeds in, 8, 486
- sex incidence, 8, 483
- signs, 8, 486
- site, 8, 484

symptoms, 8, 486

Thormählen test, 8, 485

treatment, 8, 486

mydriasis, traumatic, 8, 477

neoplasms, 8, 483-488

neurofibroma of, 8, 483

panophthalmitis, 8, 479

penetrating wounds, 8, 478

physiology, 8, 476

prolapse of, 8, 478

protective pigment, 8, 477

von Recklinghausen's disease, 8, 483

scotoma, 8, 478

sympathetic ophthalmitis, 8, 479

vitreous, 8, 479

UVEITIS, ANTERIOR, 3, 168

UVEO-PAROTITIS, UVEITIS AND, 8, 480

## VACCINES,

actinomycosis, in treatment of, 1, 58

anti-rabic, 7, 259-260

arthritis, in treatment of, 1, 380

bacillus of Calmette and Guérin, 8, 327-328

chancroid ulcer, in, 8, 161

fibrositis, in, 4, 96

Pasteur's anti-rabic, 7, 260

pyogenic cocci and, 2, 33

rabies, in, 7, 259-260

Semple's anti-rabic, 7, 260

violet bacillus, 8, 328

VACCINIA, DIFFERENTIATION FROM ANTHRAX, 1, 277

VAGECTOMY, CARDIOSPASM DUE TO, 1, 450

## VAGINA

*The title UTERUS—CERVIX; AND VAGINA is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 451-475*

absence of, 8, 465

acidity, 8, 466

anaerobic streptococci and, 2, 32

carcinoma of, 8, 473-474

cleansing of, in Caesarean section, 3, 4

congenital abnormalities, 8, 451-452

cryptomenorrhoea, 8, 466

cystoscopy of, 8, 469

cysts in, 8, 473

discharge,

douching in, 8, 468

salpingitis, in, 4, 59

vaginitis, in, 8, 467

Döderlein's organisms in, 8, 466

double, 8, 466

endometrioma, 8, 473

fibromyoma, 8, 473

fistulae, 8, 468-473

aetiology, 8, 468

ano-vaginal, 8, 472

bowels, post-operative regulation, 8, 473

faecal, 8, 472

gynaecological operation, from, 8, 468

investigation, 8, 469

labour, difficult, causing, 8, 468

laceration causing, 8, 468

phosphatic deposits, 8, 468

pressure necrosis from, 8, 468

radium treatment, following, 8, 468

recto-vaginal, 8, 472

Note.—Figures in black type refer to volume numbers.

VAGINA—continued  
fistulae—continued

- types, 8, 468
- urinary, 8, 468-472
  - treatment, 8, 469
    - abdominal approach, 8, 471
    - colpocleisis, 8, 472
    - ureters, transplantation, 8, 472
    - vaginal approach, 8, 471
- vesico-cervical, 8, 471
- vesico-vaginal, 8, 471
- gonorrhoea, 4, 336-346
- growths, new, 8, 473-474
- haematocolpos, 8, 465-466
- haematometra for, 8, 466
- hymen imperforate, 8, 466
- intersexuality, 1, 108
- Mullerian ducts, 8, 466
- Odium albicans*, in, 8, 466
- pain in endometriosis, 3, 389
- papilloma, 8, 473
- protection against infection, 5, 90
- pyelography, 8, 469
- reconstruction, 8, 465
- senile, 8, 468
- septate, 8, 466
- speculum investigation, 8, 469
- thrush, 8, 466
  - treatment, 8, 468
- Trichomonas vaginalis*, 8, 466
- trichomoniasis in, 8, 466
- ulceration of, 8, 466-467
- urethra, elongation of, 8, 466
- urine examination, 8, 469
- vaginitis, 8, 466-468
- vuulvo-vaginitis, 8, 467
  - treatment, 8, 468
- washings, 8, 467

VAGINAL HYSTEROTOMY, 3, 1, *see also*  
Caesarean Section

## VAGINISMUS, 4, 290-291

- aetiology, 4, 290
- introitus, surgical enlargement of, 4, 291
- treatment, 4, 291; 8, 31
- urethra, caruncular, causing, 4, 290
- vagina, dilatation of, 4, 291

## VAGINITIS, CHILDREN, in, 4, 293

VALSALVA'S EUSTACHIAN TUBE INFLATION,  
3, 324

## VAQUEZ-OSLER'S DISEASE, 2, 167

## VARICELLA, HERPES ZOSTER AND, 4, 474

## VARICES,

- oesophageal, 6, 329-330
  - ligation of veins feeding, 8, 14
  - splenectomy, 6, 330
  - splenic anaemia, in, 8, 12, 13
  - treatment, 6, 330
- oesophagoscopy, 3, 430

## VARICOCELE,

- fertility and, 8, 25
- hydrocele following operative treatment,  
6, 180
- nephrectomy causing disappearance, 5, 272
- tumours, renal, in, 5, 272

## VARICOSE VEINS,

*The title VEINS—VARICOSE is contained in  
Vol. 8, pp 529-543*

- arteriosclerosis, 8, 530
- Buerger's disease, 8, 530
- clinical features, 8, 530
- definition, 8, 529-530
- manometry, 8, 533
- pathology, 8, 529-530
- phlebography, 8, 532
- pregnancy, in, 7, 127
- primary varices, 8, 530-531
  - bandages, 8, 539
  - clinical features, 8, 530
  - complications, 8, 530
  - cough impulse, 8, 531
  - dermatitis complicating, 8, 530
  - eczema complicating, 8, 540
  - examination, 8, 530
  - haemorrhage complicating, 8, 540
  - histology, 8, 530
  - injection, 8, 533
    - direct, 8, 535
    - ideal, 8, 535
    - reactions, 8, 540
    - retrograde, 8, 533
    - size, 8, 535
  - veins condition following, 8, 535
- oedema complicating, 8, 530, 540
- pain, 8, 530
- palliation, 8, 539
- phlebitis complicating, 8, 540
- physiological tests, 8, 531
- presenting symptoms, 8, 530
- prophylaxis, 8, 540
- skin, care of, 8, 539
- stockings, 8, 539
- treatment, 8, 533-540
  - anaesthesia, 8, 537
  - antiseptic precautions, 8, 536
  - complications, 8, 539
  - Elastoplast, 8, 538
  - empty vein technique, 8, 536
  - Ethamoln, 8, 536
  - incision, 8, 537
  - ligation, 8, 537
    - high saphenous, 8, 537
    - site, 8, 537
    - small saphenous vein, 8, 539
    - triple, 8, 538
  - obesity, 8, 537
  - operation, 8, 537
  - organization, 8, 536
  - patient, choice, 8, 536, 537
  - rational, 8, 533
  - reactions, 8, 536
  - sclerosants, stasis of, 8, 539
  - technique, 8, 535
  - Trendelenburg's test, 8, 531
  - ulceration complicating, 8, 530, 540
  - valve efficiency, 8, 531
- secondary varices, 8, 531-532
- arterial diseases associated, 8, 532, 542
- arteriosclerosis, 8, 543



## VARICOSE VEINS—continued

## secondary varices—continued

- complications, 8, 541
- crêpe bandages, 8, 541
- deep valve incompetence, 8, 532
- diabetes mellitus in, 8, 542
- grafting, 8, 542
- ligation, 8, 541
- Linton's test, 8, 532
- manometry, 8, 541
- oedema complicating, 8, 541
- patency test, 8, 532
- post-thrombotic, 8, 532
- pregnancy, in, 8, 532
- superficial, persistent, 8, 532
- sympathectomy, 8, 542
- syphilis in, 8, 542
- Thiersch graft, 8, 542
- tourniquet test, 8, 532
- treatment, 8, 540-543
  - incompetent deep valves, 8, 541
  - post-thrombotic varices, 8, 540
  - superficial persistent varices, 8, 541

sites, 8, 540

ulcer, chronic, associated with, 8, 341

ulceration, in, 8, 344

## VARIX, ANEURYSMAL,

operative treatment, 1, 362

wounds, due to, 1, 358

## VAS DEFERENS, AUTONOMIC NERVE SUPPLY,

1, 461

## VASA BREVIA, ACCESSORY, 8, 61, 78

## VASCULAR SURGERY, ANTI-COAGULANTS IN,

3, 78

## VASELINE,

lung abscess, packing of, 7, 195

sterilization of, 8, 43

## VASOCONSTRICTION, CAUSALGIA CAUSED BY,

6, 424

## VASOCONSTRICTORS, HAEMOSTASIS, IN, 8, 134

## VASODILATATION,

causalgia caused by, 6, 424

massage and, 1, 120

## VASO-EPIDYMOSTOMY, 8, 26-28

## VATER, AMPULLA OF, CARCINOMA, 4, 250

## VEGANIN,

fibrositis, in, 4, 96

thoracoplasty, after, 7, 224

## VEINS

antecubital, cannulation and, 2, 202

arteriovenous fistula, *see* Arteriovenous and Arteries

autonomic control of, 1, 449

examination of, anaesthesia for, 1, 208

femoral ligation of,

deaths due to, 8, 239

thrombosis and embolism, prevention of,

for, 8, 239

gastric, left, debouchment of, 8, 13

ileocolic, ligation of, 1, 317

pylephlebitis, 7, 244

innominate,

opening, accidental, 7, 222

retraction during exposure of innominate artery, 1, 336

jugular,

accidental opening, 7, 204

external, in cut throat, 6, 173

internal, cut throat, in, 6, 174

meningeal, bleeding from, 2, 449

occlusion, epilepsy, in, 4, 124

orbital, 6, 370

portal,

anastomosis with systemic vein, 8, 14

distension of pylephlebitis in, 7, 243

tributaries of, 7, 241

walls of, 7, 243

saphenous, 8, 537

selection in blood transfusion, 2, 201

spinal cord, in, 7, 573

## VELUM

competent, speech dependent on, 7, 535

inactivity, post-operative, 7, 536

## VENA CAVA

inferior, puncture in posterior splanchnic block, 1, 242

obstruction,

actinomycosis, mediastinal, causing, 6, 36

differentiation from cellulitis, 6, 169

goitre, retrosternal, causing, 6, 36

tumours of thymus causing, 6, 36

superior, obstruction, 6, 34

differentiation from pericarditis, congestive, 4, 421

## VENEPUNCTURE, BLOOD TRANSFUSION AND,

2, 196, 199

VENEREAL DISEASES, *see* specific diseases

Venerae Diseases Acts, 1936, 5, 376

## VENESECTION, FAINTING AND, 2, 200

## VENOSPASM, BLOOD TRANSFUSION, COLD,

CAUSING, 2, 198

## VENOUS

insufficiency, elephantiasis in, 3, 365

occlusion, torticollis caused by, 3, 163

## VENTILATION, DRESSING ROOMS, OF, 8, 152-153

## VENTRICLE

enlargement, ductus arteriosus and, 3, 226

lateral,

intracranial pressure reduced by tapping,

2, 445

## VENTRICLE—continued

lateral—continued

surgery of, 2, 442

wounds of, 4, 426

## VENTRICULAR

estimation, 2, 414

fibrillation, chloroform, due to, 1, 217

## VENTRICULO-CISTERNOSTOMY, 2, 437

diagrammatic, 2, 438

## VENTRICULOGRAPHY, 2, 403-408

abscess,

brain, and, 2, 329

loculation, in, 6, 79

air, 2, 404

cerebrospinal fluid, 2, 404

contrast-medium, 2, 403

craniotomy and, 2, 403

dangers of, 2, 405

dilatation, symmetrical, of ventricle, 2, 406

effects, possible, 2, 403

films, 2, 404

routine, 2, 406

gas, introduction of, 2, 403

haematoma,

intracranial, risk of, 2, 404

subdural chronic and, 2, 378, 379

head, position of, 2, 404

Hudson brace, 2, 404

hydrocephalus, 2, 404

incisions in, 2, 404

indications, 2, 403, 405

interpretation, 2, 406

introduction, 2, 403

lesions, 2, 406

manometer, 2, 404

needle, brain, 2, 404

patient, position of, 2, 404

pressure, raised, in, 2, 404

projections, 2, 406

comparison of, 2, 407

Reid's base line, 2, 406

sedative, pre-operative, 2, 404

shadow, normal, 2, 407

technique, 2, 404

tumour,

brain, localization by, 2, 441

cerebral and, 2, 388

hemisphere, 2, 404

intraventricular, localized by, 2, 424

pineal, confirmation by, 2, 400

uses, 2, 403

## VERAMON, FIBROSITIS, IN, 4, 96

## VERMIS, TUMOUR OF, SIGNS, 2, 424

## VERONAL, PREMEDIATION WITH, 1, 209

## VERRUCA NEUROGENICA, 5, 479

## VERTEBRAE

abnormalities, backache and, 2, 2

disease of, signs, 2, 7

Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 6

injury, scoliosis due to, 7, 549

lower lumbar, sciatica due to tuberculosis,

7, 489

tuberculosis in, 7, 540

wedged, scoliosis due to, 7, 549

## VERTIGO

aural recurrent, 6, 216

haematoma, subdural, in, 2, 378

internal ear infection, 3, 293

otitis media, chronic catarrhal, 3, 323

## VERUMONTANUM, ABNORMALITIES OF,

silver nitrate instillation, 5, 84

surgical procedures, 5, 84

## VESICLES,

herpes zoster, in, 4, 475

seminal, gonorrhoea in, 4, 339

## VESICULATION, DERMATITIS, IN, 7, 522

## VESICULITIS, SEMINAL,

bladder infection from, 2, 105

tuberculosis, genital, in, 5, 317

## VESICULOGRAPHY, 8, 28

## VIBRATING TOOLS, RAYNAUD SYNDROME DUE

TO, 1, 479

## VIBRATIONS, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121

## Vibrio septique, 2, 38

characteristic changes in inflammation, 5,

101

gas gangrene, in, 4, 266, 5, 101

inflammatory reactions, 5, 101

## VICTOR X-RAY THERAPY TUBE, 7, 269

## VINCENT'S ANGINA, TONSILLITIS DUE TO, 8, 281

## VINCENT'S INFECTION, OEDEMA OF GLOTTIS,

4, 331

## VINETHENE, APPARATUS AND USES, 1, 224

## VIPER, BITE OF, 2, 98

## VIRILISM, 1, 97-101 (see also Adreno-genital

syndrome)

Cushing type, 1, 101

definition, 1, 97

fat type, 1, 101

foetal, 1, 96

post-menopausal, 1, 101

post-puberal, 1, 99-101

adrenal changes, 1, 100

amenorrhoea in, 1, 100

androgen excretion, 1, 100

biochemistry, 1, 100

clinical picture, 1, 100

incidence, 1, 99

racial, 1, 100

migraine in, 1, 100

pathology, 1, 100

ponocau-fuchsine reaction in, 1, 100

prognosis after adrenalectomy, 1, 100

psychological changes, 1, 100

pre-puberal, 1, 97-99

adrenal changes, 1, 98

adrenalectomy, 1, 99

age incidence, 1, 97

androgen excretion in, 1, 98, 99

adrenalectomy, unilateral, after, 1, 99

breasts, development, 1, 98

clinical picture, 1, 97

diagnosis, differential, 1, 99

genital organs in, 1, 98

hair distribution, 1, 97, 98

menstruation, 1, 99

pathology, 1, 98

physique, 1, 97

voice changes, 1, 98

VARICOSE VEINS—*continued*secondary varices—*continued*

- complications, 8, 541
- crêpe bandages, 8, 541
- deep valve incompetence, 8, 532
- diabetes mellitus in, 8, 542
- grafting, 8, 542
- ligation, 8, 541
- Linton's test, 8, 532
- manometry, 8, 541
- oedema complicating, 8, 541
- patency test, 8, 532
- post-thrombotic, 8, 532
- pregnancy, in, 8, 532
- superficial, persistent, 8, 532
- sympathectomy, 8, 542
- syphilis in, 8, 542
- Thiersch graft, 8, 542
- tourniquet test, 8, 532
- treatment, 8, 540-543
  - incompetent deep valves, 8, 541
  - post-thrombotic varices, 8, 540
  - superficial persistent varices, 8, 541
  - true compensatory veins, 8, 540
  - true compensatory, 8, 532
  - ulceration complicating, 8, 541
- sites, 8, 529
- ulcer, chronic, associated with, 8, 341
- ulceration, in, 8, 344

## VARIX, ANEURYSMAL

- operative treatment, 1, 362
- wounds, due to, 1, 358

## VAS DEFERENS, AUTONOMIC NERVE SUPPLY, 1, 461

## VASA BREVIA, ACCESSORY, 8, 61, 78

## VASCULAR SURGERY, ANTI-COAGULANTS IN, 3, 78

## VASELINE

- lung abscess, packing of, 7, 195
- sterilization of, 8, 43

## VASOCONSTRICTION, CAUSALGIA CAUSED BY, 6, 424

## VASOCONSTRICTORS, HAEMOSTASIS, IN, 8, 134

## VASODILATATION

- causalgia caused by, 6, 424
- massage and, 1, 120

## VASO-EPIDYMOSTOMY, 8, 26-28

## VATER, AMPULLA OF, CARCINOMA, 4, 250

## VEGANIN

- fibrositis, in, 4, 96
- thoracoplasty, after, 7, 224

## VEINS

- antecubital, cannulation and, 2, 202
- arteriovenous fistula, *see* Arteriovenous and Arteries
- autonomic control of, 1, 449
- cannulation site of, 2, 202
- cerebral, division of, 2, 447
- brain injury from, 2, 447
- meningioma displacing, 2, 448
- operative, hemiplegia due to, 2, 448
- dehouchment of, 1, 13

- examination of, anaesthesia for, 1, 208
- femoral ligation of,
  - deaths due to, 8, 239
  - thrombosis and embolism, prevention of, for, 8, 239
- gastric, left, debouchment of, 8, 13
- ileocolic, ligation of, 1, 317
- pylephlebitis, 7, 244
- innominate,
  - opening, accidental, 7, 222
  - retraction during exposure of innominate artery, 1, 336
- jugular,
  - accidental opening, 7, 204
  - external, in cut throat, 6, 173
  - internal, cut throat, in, 6, 174
- meningeal, bleeding from, 2, 449
- occlusion, epilepsy, in, 4, 124
- orbital, 6, 370
- portal,
  - anastomosis with systemic vein, 8, 14
  - dilatation of pylephlebitis in, 7, 243
  - tributaries of, 7, 241
  - walls of, 7, 243
- saphenous, 8, 537
- selection in blood transfusion, 2, 201
- spinal cord, in, 7, 573

*in Vol. 8, pp 529-543*

vortex, penetration of sclera, 7, 506

## VELUM

- competent, speech dependent on, 7, 535
- inactivity, post-operative, 7, 536

## VENA CAVA

- inferior, puncture in posterior splanchnic block, 1, 242
- obstruction,
  - actinomycosis, mediastinal, causing, 6, 36
  - differentiation from cellulitis, 6, 169
  - goitre, retrosternal, causing, 6, 36
  - tumours of thymus causing, 6, 36
- superior, obstruction, 6, 34
- differentiation from pericarditis, congestive, 4, 421

## VENEPUNCTURE, BLOOD TRANSFUSION AND, 2, 196, 199

VENEREAL DISEASES, *see* specific diseases

Venereal Diseases Acts, 1936, 5, 376

## VENESECTION, FAINTING AND, 2, 200

## VENOSPASM, BLOOD TRANSFUSION, COLD, CAUSING, 2, 198

## VENOUS

- insufficiency, elephantiasis in, 3, 365
- occlusion, torticollis caused by, 3, 163

## VENTILATION, DRESSING ROOMS, OF, 8, 152-153

## VENTRICLE

- enlargement, ductus arteriosus and, 3, 226
- lateral,
  - intracranial pressure reduced by tapping, 2, 445

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

## VENTRICLE—continued

## lateral—continued

surgery of, 2, 442  
wounds of, 4, 426

## VENTRICULAR

estimation, 2, 414

fibrillation, chloroform, due to, 1, 217

## VENTRICULO-CISTERNOSTOMY, 2, 437

diagrammatic, 2, 438

## VENTRICULOGRAPHY, 2, 403–408

abscess,

brain, and, 2, 329

loculation, in, 6, 79

air, 2, 404

cerebrospinal fluid, 2, 404

contrast-medium, 2, 403

craniotomy and, 2, 403

dangers of, 2, 405

dilatation, symmetrical, of ventricle, 2, 406

effects, possible, 2, 403

films, 2, 404

routine, 2, 406

gas, introduction of, 2, 403

haematoma,

intracranial, risk of, 2, 404

subdural chronic and, 2, 378, 379

head, position of, 2, 404

Hudson brace, 2, 404

hydrocephalus, 2, 404

incisions in, 2, 404

indications, 2, 403, 405

interpretation, 2, 406

introduction, 2, 403

lesions, 2, 406

manometer, 2, 404

needle, brain, 2, 404

patient, position of, 2, 404

pressure, raised, in, 2, 404

projections, 2, 406

comparison of, 2, 407

Reid's base line, 2, 406

sedative, pre-operative, 2, 404

shadow, normal, 2, 407

technique, 2, 404

tumour,

brain, localization by, 2, 441

cerebral and, 2, 388

hemisphere, 2, 404

intraventricular, localized by, 2, 424

pineal, confirmation by, 2, 400

uses, 2, 403

## VERAMON, FIBROSITIS, IN, 4, 96

## VERMIS, TUMOUR OF, SIGNS, 2, 424

## VERONAL, PREMEDICATION WITH, 1, 209

## VERRUCA NEUROGENICA, 5, 479

## VERTEBRAE

abnormalities, backache and, 2, 2

disease of, signs, 2, 7

Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 6

injury, scoliosis due to, 7, 549

lower lumbar, sciatica due to tuberculosis,  
7, 489

tuberculosis in, 7, 540

wedged, scoliosis due to, 7, 549

## VERTIGO

aural recurrent, 6, 216

haematoma, subdural, in, 2, 378

internal ear infection, 3, 293

otitis media, chronic catarrhal, 3, 323

## VERUMONTANUM, ABNORMALITIES OF,

silver nitrate instillation, 5, 84

surgical procedures, 5, 84

## VESICLES,

herpes zoster, in, 4, 475

seminal, gonorrhoea in, 4, 339

## VESICULATION, DERMATITIS, IN, 7, 522

## VESICULITIS, SEMINAL,

bladder infection from, 2, 105

tuberculosis, genital, in, 5, 317

## VESICULOGRAPHY, 8, 28

## VIBRATING TOOLS, RAYNAUD SYNDROME DUE

TO, 1, 479

## VIBRATIONS, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121

## Vibron septique, 2, 38

characteristic changes in inflammation, 5,  
101

gas gangrene, in, 4, 266; 5, 101

inflammatory reactions, 5, 101

## VICTOR X-RAY THERAPY TUBE, 7, 269

## VINCENT'S ANGINA, TONSILLITIS DUE TO, 8, 281

VINCENT'S INFECTION, OEDEMA OF GLOTTIS,  
4, 331

## VINETHENE, APPARATUS AND USES, 1, 224

## VIPER, BITE OF, 2, 98

VIRILISM, 1, 97–101 (see also Adreno-genital  
syndrome)

Cushing type, 1, 101

definition, 1, 97

fat type, 1, 101

foetal, 1, 96

post-menopausal, 1, 101

post-puberal, 1, 99–101

adrenal changes, 1, 100

amenorrhoea in, 1, 100

androgen excretion, 1, 100

biochemistry, 1, 100

clinical picture, 1, 100

incidence, 1, 99

racial, 1, 100

migraine in, 1, 100

pathology, 1, 100

ponceau-fuchsine reaction in, 1, 100

prognosis after adrenalectomy, 1, 100

psychological changes, 1, 100

pre-puberal, 1, 97–99

adrenal changes, 1, 98

adrenalectomy, 1, 99

age incidence, 1, 97

androgen excretion in, 1, 98, 99

adrenalectomy, unilateral, after, 1, 99

breasts, development, 1, 98

clinical picture, 1, 97

diagnosis, differential, 1, 99

genital organs in, 1, 98

hair distribution, 1, 97, 98

menstruation, 1, 98

pathology, 1, 98

physique, 1, 97

voice changes, 1, 98

## VIRUS

- Bell's palsy, in, 4, 5
- disease effusions, 3, 344
- fixed, rabies in, 7, 257
- poliomyelitis, causing, 7, 94
- rabies, in, 7, 257
- street, rabies in, 7, 257

## VISCERA

- abdominal,
  - disturbances associated with pain, 1, 19
  - innervation of, segmental, 1, 15
  - sensitivity of, 1, 2, 13
- backache and, 2, 1
- cysts, multiple, 7, 103-107
- pelvic,
  - backache, and, 2, 6
  - generalized tuberculosis of, 4, 64
- polycystic disease of,
  - definition, 7, 103
  - histology, 7, 103-106
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 103-106
  - pathogenesis, 7, 106

## VISCEROPTOSIS

*The title VISCEROPTOSIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 554-553*

- achalasia, 8, 548
- aetiology, 8, 545
- age incidence, 8, 545
- albuminuria, 8, 546
- asthenic habitus, 8, 547
- bile-duet kinking, 8, 548
- breasts, 8, 546
- Burton's portrayal, 8, 546
- caecoptosis, 8, 544
- cholecystectomy, 8, 551
- "chronic abdomen", 8, 545
- clinical picture, 8, 545
- coloptosis, 8, 544
- constipation, 8, 545

uret, 8, 551

- Dietl's crises, 8, 548
- differential diagnosis, 8, 549-550
- duodenal ileus, 8, 548
- dysmenorrhoea, 8, 545
  - appendicitis, chronic, from, 8, 549
- dyspepsia, appendix, 8, 550
- empyema, antral, 8, 551
- enteroptosis, 8, 544
- fatigue, 8, 545
- fixation operation contra-indicated, 8, 551
- flatulence, 8, 545
- gastroptosis, 8, 554
- Glenard's syndrome, 8, 545
- headache, 8, 545
- hepatoptosis, 8, 544
- hydronephrosis, 8, 548
- hypertension, postural, 8, 548
- hypotension, 8, 546
- insomnia, 8, 545
- introduction, 8, 544
- leucorrhoea, 8, 545
- lenoptosis, 8, 544
- life expectancy, 8, 552

- lordosis, 8, 546
- mechanical consequences, 8, 548-549
- memory failure, 8, 545
- menses, 8, 545
- mental factors, 8, 545
- micturition, 8, 545
- myoneurosis, 8, 549
- nausea, 8, 545
- nephroptosis, 8, 544
- neuromuscular dysfunction, 8, 548
- nomenclature, 8, 544
- occupational, 8, 551
- pallor, 8, 546
- pathogenesis, 8, 546-548
- physical signs, 8, 546
- pregnancy, 8, 552
- prognosis, 8, 552
- ptotic habitus, 8, 546
- pyelectasis, 8, 548
- Raynaud's syndrome, 8, 545
- renal artery, 8, 548
- root abscess, 8, 551
- sex incidence, 8, 545
- shock effect, 8, 547
- sinus operations, 8, 551
- social considerations, 8, 551
- spastic colon, 8, 546
- splanchnoptosis, 8, 544
- spleen, 8, 549
- sympathectomy indications for, 8, 548
- symptoms, 8, 545
- tachycardia, 8, 546
- teeth, 8, 551
- tonsillectomy, 8, 551
- treatment, 8, 550-552
- water brash, 8, 545
- Weir Mitchell regime, 8, 552
- "virginal", 8, 547

## VISION (see also Strabismus)

- alpha angle in strabismus, 8, 96
- axes of, diagnosis, in, 8, 93
- binocular,
  - strabismus in, 8, 890
  - testing of, 6, 403
- changes in, pituitary adenomas causing, 7, 38-41
- defective, arachnodactylia in, 2, 262
- impairment of, 3, 166
- loss of,
  - gliomas of optic nerve causing, 6, 367
  - meningiomas of optic nerve sheath causing, 6, 367
- mistiness of, intracranial pressure causing, 2, 421
- monocular, resting of, 403
- papilloedema, cerebral decompression preserving, 2, 433
- pathways, central, of, 2, 423
- testing,
  - illiterate children, 6, 403
  - Maddox rod in, 6, 403
  - stereoscope in, 6, 403
  - tangent scale, light in, 6, 403
- VISKIOSOL 6, hysteropalpingography, in, 8, 33
- VISUAL
  - axis,
    - alpha angle and, 8, 96

## VISUAL—continued

## axis—continued

deviation, 8, 93 (*see also* Strabismus)

ocular muscles and, 8, 92, 93

## fields

*The title VISUAL FIELDS—PERIMETRY AND INTERPRETATION is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 554–564*

acuteness, 8, 555

anatomy, 8, 558

blind spot, 8, 555

blindness, unilateral, 8, 560

confrontation examination, 8, 556

blind areas, 8, 557

hemianopia, homonymous, 8, 557

modifications, 8, 564

position, 8, 556

scotoma, central, 8, 557

technique, 8, 556

examinations, 8, 556

results, 8, 564

extent of, 8, 554

Foster Kennedy syndrome, 8, 560

hemianopia, 8, 558

bitemporal, 8, 560

incongruous homonymous, 8, 558

supragenicular, 8, 554

interpretation, 8, 558

field defects, 8, 558

isopters, 8, 555

meningiomas, 8, 560

optic nerve, 8, 559

perimetry, 8, 555, 557

fixation point, 8, 556

holders, 8, 555

paper discs, 8, 555

perimeter, 8, 556

screen, 8, 556

test-objects, 8, 555

scotoma, 8, 557

bitemporal central, 8, 557

screen, examination by, 8, 557

oblique meridians, 8, 557

tumours, 8, 560

frontal lobe, 8, 560

hypophysial, 8, 560

## VITALLIUM SCREWS, BONE GRAFT AND, 2, 229

## VITAMINS

*The title VITAMINS AND NUTRITION IN RELATION TO SURGERY is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 565–571*

A, 8, 565

assessment, 8, 566

deficiency, 8, 565

eye disease, 3, 502

aneurine, colitis in, 3, 93

animal experiments, 8, 566

ascorbic acid,

colitis, in, 3, 93

wound healing, in, 8, 568

B, 8, 567

agranulocytosis treated by, 2, 176

eye disease, 3, 503

gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 275

bear liver, 8, 566

bile-duct diseases, pre-operative treatment, 4, 254

bones in, 2, 294

brewer's yeast, 8, 567

C, 8, 567

assessment, 8, 568

carcinoma of rectum, in, 7, 327

deficiency, 8, 567

anaemia due to, 2, 167

calcium metabolism and, 2, 281

purpura simplex, causing, 4, 370

scurvy caused by, 7, 510

eye disease, 3, 503

gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 275

haemorrhage in, 6, 291

scurvy, treatment by, 7, 518

carotene, 8, 565

coeliac disease, 8, 565

colitis in, 3, 93

requirements, 3, 93

## D

deficiency of,

osteomalacia, 2, 292

rickets causing, 2, 294

genu varum, and, 3, 223

ostitis

deformans treated by, 2, 291

fibrosa and, 2, 287

osteomalacia treatment by, 2, 294

tetany, in treatment of, 8, 202

dark-adaptation impairment, 8, 565

deficiency eye disease, in, 3, 502

distension, intestinal, 8, 567

eczymosis, 8, 569

fractures, spontaneous, 8, 566

haemorrhage, 8, 566

hyperthyroidism, 8, 567

hypervitaminosis, 8, 566

jaundice, 5, 181

## K

coagulant, as a, 3, 79

deficiency, athrombocytopenic purpura

haemorrhagic, in, 4, 370

haemorrhage, prevention of, 4, 381

hypoprothrombinaemia, in treatment of,

4, 376

prothrombin deficiency, 2, 207

prophylaxis, 4, 254

keratosis, follicular, 8, 566

leucocyte-platelet layer, 8, 568

lupus vulgaris, 5, 480

metaplasia, keratinizing, 8, 565

nicotinic acid, colitis, in, 3, 93

pancreas, cystic fibrosis, 8, 565

riboflavine, colitis, in, 3, 93

saturation test, 8, 568

sprue, 8, 565

urine, 8, 568

vitreous body, 8, 576

wound healing, 8, 568

xerophthalmia, 8, 565

yaws, in, 8, 596

## VITELLO-INTESTINAL REMNANTS, 8, 352–353

## VITREOUS

## VITREOUS—continued

- blood, 8, 575  
 calcium soaps, 8, 577  
 cholesterol crystals, 8, 577  
 choroid, adhesion to, 7, 409  
 definition, 8, 573  
 diabetes mellitus, 8, 575  
 diagnostic aids in lesions, 8, 573  
 dysentery, 8, 575  
 Eales's disease, 8, 575  
 fibrous tissue, 8, 576  
 fluidity, 8, 576  
 foreign bodies, 8, 574  
 globe, evisceration, 8, 575  
 Goldmann prism, 8, 573  
 haemopoietic disease, 8, 575  
 haemorrhage of,  
     differentiation from cataract, 5, 399  
     retinal detachment and, 7, 410  
 influenza, 8, 575  
 injuries, 8, 573  
 malaria, 8, 575  
 meningitis from, 8, 575  
 nephritis, 8, 575  
 opacities, 8, 577  
 panophthalmitis, 8, 575  
 papilloedema, 8, 575  
 prolapse, 8, 574  
 pus, 8, 575  
 retina,  
     adhesions to, 7, 408  
     detachment, 8, 575  
     retinitis proliferans, 8, 576  
     retinopathy, vascular, 8, 575  
     retrolental fibroplasia, 8, 576  
     slit-lamp in diagnosis, 8, 573  
     subarachnoid haemorrhage, 8, 575  
 synchysis, 8, 575  
     scintillans, 8, 577  
 thrombosis, 8, 575  
 treatment, 8, 575  
 vitamins, 8, 575  
**VOICE CHANGES, vitilism, pre-puberal, in,**  
     1, 98  
**VOLÉ BACILLUS, tuberculosis, in, 8, 328**  
**VOLHARD'S TEST, endocrine disorders, in,**  
     5, 44  
**VOLKMAN'S ISCHAEMIC CONTRACTURE, 3,**  
     161-162  
     aetiology, 3, 161  
     arterial wall damage, causing, 3, 161  
     definition, 3, 161  
     differential diagnosis, 6, 230  
     embolism causing, 3, 161  
     leg, late deformity in, 3, 162  
     pathology, 3, 161  
     signs, 3, 161  
     spasm, arterial, due to, 1, 356  
     symptoms, 3, 161  
     treatment, 3, 162  
     wound, gunshot, causing, 3, 161  
**VOLVULUS,**  
     *The title VOLVULUS is contained in Vol 8,*  
         pp. 578-587  
     adenitis, tuberculous, 8, 579  
     aetiology, 8, 579  
     appendicitis, 8, 579

appendix, 8, 587

- caecum, of, 8, 582  
actiology, 8, 582  
age incidence, 8, 583  
clinical picture, 8, 583  
colectomy, 8, 584  
excision, 8, 584  
fixation, 8, 584  
frequency, 8, 583  
gastric suction, 8, 583  
laparotomy, 8, 583  
lavage, 8, 583  
mortality, 8, 584  
non-descent, 8, 583  
operative results, 8, 584  
pam, 8, 583  
pathology, 8, 582  
predisposing causes, 8, 583  
pre-operative measures, 8, 583  
prognosis, 8, 584  
radiography, 8, 583  
treatment, 8, 583  
vomit, 8, 583  
cholecystectomy, 8, 587  
clinical picture, 8, 580  
"closed loop", 8, 579  
colon, of, intestinal obstruction caused by,  
5, 132  
sigmoid, 8, 580-582  
actiology, 8, 580  
anaesthesia, 8, 581  
barium enema, 8, 581  
belching, 8, 581  
clinical picture, 8, 581  
constipation, absolute, in, 8, 581  
death, causes of, 8, 582  
diagnosis, 8, 581  
differential diagnosis, 8, 581  
drainage, 8, 582  
fixation, 8, 582  
gangrene, 8, 582  
hiccup, 8, 581  
incidence, 8, 850  
incision, 8, 581  
laparotomy, 8, 581  
local signs, 8, 581  
loop, deflation, 8, 581  
onset, 8, 581  
Paul's tube, insertion of, 8, 582  
pre-operative treatment, 8, 581  
prognosis, 8, 582  
puncture, 8, 582  
pyrexia, absence, 8, 581  
rectal tube, passing of, 8, 581  
recurrence, 8, 582  
resection, 8, 582  
respiratory complications, 8, 582  
results, 8, 582  
Sulfasuxidine in, 8, 582  
sulphathalidine in, 8, 582  
signs, 8, 581

Note: Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**Volvulus—continued**

- colon, of, intestinal obstruction caused by—  
continued
- symptoms, 8, 581
- tenesmus, 8, 581
- thirst, 8, 581
- transverse, 8, 587
- compound, 8, 579
- congenital, 8, 579
- constipation and, 3, 153, 8, 580
- definition, 8, 578
- diet, 8, 579
- distension, 8, 580
- diverticulitis, 8, 579
- gall-bladder, 8, 587
- general signs, 8, 580
- hiccup, 8, 580
- intestinal obstruction caused by, 5, 122
- intestine small, 8, 584–585
- lesion, types, 8, 580
- Meckel's diverticulum, of, 8, 587
- mesenteries, fibrosis, 8, 579
- morbid anatomy, 8, 579
- neonatorum, 8, 585–586
- differentiation from congenital atresia,  
5, 156
- occurrence, frequency, 8, 579
- onset, 8, 580
- pain, 8, 580
- pelvic inflammation, 8, 579
- predisposing causes, 8, 579
- pregnancy, and
- intestines, obstruction, 7, 126
- predisposing factor, 8, 579
- primary causes, 8, 579
- puerperium, predisposing, 8, 579
- rare types, 8, 585
- site, 8, 579
- small intestine, 8, 584–585
- stomach, 8, 85–86, 586–587
- aetiology, 8, 85, 586
- pathology, 8, 586
- predisposing causes, 8, 85
- pyloric obstruction, 8, 586
- radiographic appearances, 8, 85
- retching, 8, 587
- treatment, 8, 587
- stool, straining, predisposing, 8, 579
- tenesmus, 8, 580
- vascular changes, 8, 579
- vomiting, 8, 580

**VOMITING,**

- acidosis due to, 1, 54
- anaesthesia, after, 1, 136
- appendicectomy, after, 1, 316
- arteriography, in, 1, 330
- caecal volvulus, in, 8, 583
- carotid sinus, pressure on, 3, 13
- chloroform, due to, 1, 217
- fluid loss due to, 1, 136

- hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461
- intestinal obstruction in, 5, 128
- morphine, due to, 1, 136
- peritonitis, in, 6, 547
- pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 38
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95
- post-operative, 1, 136
- thoracoplasty, in, 7, 224
- rabies in, 7, 257
- recurrent, intracranial pressure causing,  
2, 439
- stenosis, pyloric, in infants, 7, 248
- sulphonamides causing, 3, 45
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 169, 170
- uraemia, in, 8, 363

**VULVA,**

- adenomyoma of, 4, 295
- chronic conditions of, 4, 293–294
- condylomas of, 4, 295
- kraurosis vulvae, 4, 293
- leucoplakia vulvae, 4, 294
- denervation of, pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290
- endometriosis, 3, 387
- epidermoid cysts in, 3, 246
- fibroma of, 4, 295
- gonorrhoea, 4, 336–346
- inflammation of, 4, 291–293
- intertrigo, 4, 291
- introitus, surgical enlargement of, 4, 291
- metastasis of, 4, 295
- neoplasms, 4, 295–296
- pruritus of, 4, 289–290
- spasm of, 4, 290
- vaginismus of, 4, 290–291
- vulvitis, 4, 291–293
- vulvo-vaginitis, 4, 293, 344

**VULVITIS**

- acute, 4, 291
- chronic atrophic, 4, 293–294
- diabetic, 4, 292
- diphtheritic, 4, 292
- endocervicitis, causing, 4, 292
- gangrenous, 4, 291
- gonorrhoeal, 4, 292–293
- leucoplakic, 4, 294
- pruritus vulvae, causing, 4, 289

**VULVO-VAGINITIS,**

- children, in, 4, 293
- gonococcal, 4, 344
- treatment, 8, 468

**VY ADVANCEMENT OPERATION,** in repair of  
cleft of soft palate, 4, 53

**WAITES PATTERN DENTAL SYRINGE,** 8, 132

**WALDEYER'S RING,** 8, 282

**WALSHAM'S FORCEPS,**

- maxillary fracture, in, 4, 39
- nasal bones, treatment of fractures, 4, 28

**WALTER READ HOSPITAL,** occupational therapy  
for amputation cases at, 1, 145

**WANGENSTEEN TUBES,** gastro-intestinal suc-  
tion, 5, 134

**WAR, CHEST INJURIES IN,** 8, 204

**WARDS, AIR IN,** bacterial content of, 8, 148



## WARTS,

- anal, differentiation from rectal tumours, 7, 322
- anatomical, 5, 479
- pitch, radiotherapy in, 7, 293
- seborrhoeic, differentiation from senile keratosis, 7, 533
- venereal, 8, 408
- virus, radiotherapy in, 7, 293

WASH-BASINS, dressing rooms, in, 8, 150

## WASSERMANN REACTION,

- angina pectoris, in, 1, 256
- backache and, 2, 11
- caisson disease, in, 5, 193
- children of syphilitic mother, in, 5, 88
- effusions, 3, 347
- eye, tuberculosis, in, 3, 507
- jaundice, in, 5, 179
- joints, tuberculous, in, 5, 227
- pregnancy and, 8, 161
- reticulosarcomatosis, in, 5, 23
- syphilis, early, in, 8, 158, 161
- latent, and, 8, 162
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 173
- yaws, 8, 589

WATERS'S POSITION, 2, 358

WATSON-CHEYNE PROBE, hemilaminectomy, in, 7, 501

"WAXOLINE BLUE", triline, in, 1, 223

WEAL FORMATION, following injury, 5, 95

WEANING, MASTITIS, ACUTE, in, 2, 498

WEB, OESOPHAGEAL, 6, 325

WEBER-CHRISTIAN DISEASE, 2, 6, 5, 433

WEBER'S SYNDROME, 3, 465

WEDGING PLASTERS, 1, 386, 387

WEIR'S MODIFICATION of McBurney appendicectomy incision, 1, 306

WEIR MITCHELL REGIME, visceroptosis, in, 8, 552

WELLS TIDAL IRRIGATOR AND CYSTOMETER, 2, 111

WERLHOF'S DISEASE, 4, 370

WESTERGREN METHOD of haematocrit determination, 2, 184

WHEELHOUSE'S OPERATION of external urethrotomy for stricture, 8, 416

WHITE BILE, 4, 240

WHITLOW, 4, 400, 401

## WHITMAN'S

- operation, 1, 404
- plaster, fracture of femur, in, 4, 208

## WHOOPING-COUGH

- bronchiectasis due to, 2, 503
- lymphocytes, increase of, 2, 175

WIDAL REACTION, typhoid fever, perforations, after, 8, 333

WILKIE'S CLASSIFICATION of appendicitis, 1, 296

WILLIS, CIRCLE OF, brain tumours, 3, 467

WILMS'S TUMOUR, pathology, 5, 271

prognosis, 5, 281

radio-sensitivity, 5, 281

secondary deposits, 5, 281

WILSON HEY SUPRAPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY, 7, 165

WIND, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 135, 137

WINSBURY-WHITE TUBE, 3, 99

## WINTROBE

- haematocrit tube, 2, 181
- sedimentation rate method, 2, 185

## WIRES

- alveolar, 4, 36
- bone, 4, 36
- cheek, maxillary fracture, in, 4, 40
- circumferential, mandibular fractures, in, 4, 35-36
- eyelet, facio-maxillary injuries, in, 4, 32-33
- guide, fracture of femur, in, 4, 207
- maxillo-mandibular fixation, 4, 31, 32
- silver, filigrees, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 440
- stainless steel, ligatures and sutures of, 5, 418
- sutures, 8, 135-138
- tantalum, ligatures and sutures of, 5, 418

WIRSUNG, DUCT OF, OBSTRUCTION, 4, 250

## WITZEL

- enterostomy, 1, 11
- gastrostomy, pharyngeal diverticula, in, 7, 5

WOHLGEMUTH, INSET, 2, 91

WOLF RABIES, SOURCE OF, 7, 256

WOLFE GRAFT, 3, 518

burns, in, 4, 398

post-auricular, in treatment of epicanthus, 4, 48

WOLF-SCHINDLER GASTROSCOPE, 3, 419

"WOODEN TONGUE" OF CATTLE, 1, 61

WORK, RETURN TO, OPERATION AFTER, 1, 128

WORKSHOPS, HOSPITAL, AFTER-CARE IN, 1, 116

## WOUNDS (see also Incisions)

- antibiotics and, 8, 126
- arteries of, 1, 358-362
  - aetiology, 1, 358
  - anatomy, morbid, 1, 358
  - aneurysm, due to, 1, 358
  - aneurysmal varix, due to, 1, 358
  - arteriovenous fistulae, due to, 1, 358
  - signs of, 1, 359
- Branham phenomenon in, 1, 359
- causes, 1, 358
- clinical picture, 1, 358
- collateral circulation in, 1, 359
- diagnosis, 1, 358
- differential diagnosis, 1, 359
- expectation of life in, 1, 359
- gangrene due to, incidence, 1, 360
- haematoma due to, 1, 358
- signs of, 1, 359
- haemorrhage in, 1, 358
- ischaemia in, 1, 358
- operative treatment, 1, 360-362
- pre-operative treatment, 1, 360
- prognosis, 1, 359
- surgery, indications for, 1, 360
- suture, 1, 350
- blood loss, assessment of, 7, 397-398

## WOUNDS—continued

brain,  
 fungus, cerebral, in, 2, 346  
 penetrating, infection of, 2, 375 470

closure, 8, 140-142  
 apposition, 8, 141  
 drains and, 8, 141  
 grafting, and, 8, 141  
 incomplete, 8, 141  
 intracranial, sulphathiazole contra-  
 indicated, 2, 454  
 layers, 8, 140  
 needles for, 8, 138  
 plastic procedures, 8, 141  
 scar tissue and, 8, 141  
 disinfection of, 1, 438-442  
 recent wounds, 1, 438-440  
 older methods, 1, 438  
 septic wounds, 1, 440-441  
 diphtheria bacillus and, 2, 34  
 drainage, 8, 140  
 breast carcinoma, 2, 470  
 dressings, 8, 143, 8, 145-156  
 bacteriological examination of staff carry-  
 ing out, 8, 147  
 bandages, outer, removal of, 8, 154  
 Cellophane, 8, 155  
 cloth of dressings, 8, 151

changing rooms and, 8, 150-152 (see also  
 Dressing rooms)  
 fixation of, methods, 8, 155  
 instruments and equipment, preparation  
 of, 8, 153  
 "no-touch" technique, 8, 154  
 objects of, 8, 145  
 out-patient departments, in, 8, 155-156  
 preparation for,  
 dressing room, of, 8, 152  
 instruments and equipment, 8, 153  
 patient, of, 8, 153-154  
 re-application of, 8, 154  
 rebandaging in, 8, 155  
 removal of, 8, 154  
 team for performance of, 8, 151-152  
 technique, 8, 145-156 (see also  
 Dressings)  
 application of fresh dressings, 8, 154  
 Cellophane, use of, in, 8, 155  
 clothing of team, 8, 151  
 cotton-wool filter, thickness of, 8, 154  
 dresser's duties, 8, 151  
 fixation of dressing, methods, 8, 155  
 infection, prevention of, 8, 150-155  
 instruments, preparation of, 8, 153  
 layout of dressing room, 8, 150  
 "no-touch" method, 8, 154  
 outer bandages, removal, 8, 154  
 preparation of patient, 8, 153-154  
 in hospitals having air-lock, 8, 154  
 removal of bed-clothes and attire,  
 8, 153  
 prevention of infection through wet  
 dressings, 8, 155

rebandaging, 8, 155  
 removal of dressing, 8, 154  
 runner's duties, 8, 151  
 server's duties, 8, 151, 153  
 team for carrying out, 8, 151  
 treatment of wound, 8, 154  
 washing of hands prior to, 8, 154

gas gangrene and, 6, 130  
 gunshot, 4, 352-360  
 actiology, 4, 352  
 anaesthesia, 4, 356  
 anti-personnel mine, 4, 354  
 blast, 4, 354  
 blood examination, 4, 355  
 brachial plexus, of, 2, 322  
 bullet, 4, 354  
 causalgia following, 6, 424  
 chemotherapy, maintenance of, 4, 353  
 clinical picture, 4, 353  
 closure, results of, 4, 360  
 definition, 4, 352  
 diagnosis, 4, 354  
 diaphragmatic hernia caused by, 4, 453  
 femur, fracture, 4, 359  
 fragmentation, missiles causing, 4, 353  
 Frey's syndrome following, 7, 439  
 gas gangrene in, 4, 358  
 indications for surgery, 4, 355  
 larynx injury caused by, 5, 340  
 leg, calf of, 4, 357  
 management, early, 4, 352  
 mines causing, 4, 353  
 multiplicity of, 4, 354  
 operation,  
 first, 4, 356-358  
 second, 4, 358-359  
 optic nerves, injuries arising from,  
 6, 366  
 phosphorus burns, 4, 353  
 post-operative treatment, 4, 359  
 pre-operative management, 4, 355  
 priority for treatment, 4, 354  
 radiological examination, 4, 354  
 rehabilitation, 4, 359  
 results of surgical treatment, 4, 359-360  
 resuscitation, 4, 355  
 shock, control of, 4, 356  
 Shue mine, 4, 354  
 skull, repair of, 7, 469-471  
 tibia fracture, 4, 359  
 transfusion during evacuation, 4, 353  
 transportation, 4, 352

head,  
 brain fungus, complication of, 2, 344  
 leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, follow-  
 ing, 6, 71  
 healed, scurvy causing reduced strength of  
 7, 514  
 healing of,  
 cold, effects of, 7, 394

7, 394  
 vitamins and, 8, 568  
 heart, of, 4, 424-427  
 auricle, 4, 426

## WOUNDS—continued

## heart, of—continued

- clinical picture, 4, 424
- diagnosis, 4, 425
- emboli due to, 4, 426
- fluoroscopy in, 4, 425
- haemopericardium in, 4, 424
  - aspiration of, 4, 425
  - pyopericardium, conversion to, 4, 424
- haemorrhage, massive, 4, 424
- indications for surgery, 4, 425
- limitations of surgical treatment, 4, 424
- myocardial infarction, 4, 426
- operative technique, 4, 425-426
- pathology, 4, 424
- pericardiotomy, 4, 426
- post-operative care, 4, 426
- pre-operative management, 4, 425
- prognosis, 4, 425
- results of treatment, 4, 426
- shock in, 4, 424
- tamponade in, 4, 424
- transfusion in, 4, 425
- ventricle, 4, 426

incised, acute suppurative bursitis due to, 2, 536

infection (*see also* Dressings) 2, 38, 8, 145

- air, bacterial content of, 8, 148-150
  - during moving of bed, 8, 149
  - slit sampler in estimation, 8, 148
  - wound dressings, during, 8, 148, 149

*Bacillus coli*, 8, 149

*Bacillus proteus*, 8, 148

bed-clothes, as source of, 8, 148

bedding as source of, 8, 147-148

blankets as source of, 8, 147

*Clostridium tetani*, 8, 192

differentiation from post-operative gas gangrene, 7, 112

*Diplococcus crassus*, 8, 149

examination of staff, bacteriological, 8, 147

exposure to contaminated air, 8, 146

gangrene, post-operative, 4, 108-115

hands as source of, 8, 146

Lister's teaching, 8, 145

pillow-cases as source of, 8, 148

prevention of transmission, plan for, 8, 150-155

*Pseudomonas pyocyanea*, 8, 148

respiratory tract as source of, 8, 147

sheets as source of, 8, 148

soaked dressings as channel, for, 8, 155

sources and channels of, 8, 146-150

staphylococcal, 8, 145

*Staphylococcus aureus*, 8, 148

*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 8, 146, 147, 148

technique of dressing, 8, 154-155

tetanus due to, 8, 192

thyroid surgery, after, 8, 277

tropics, in, 8, 302

ulceration and, 8, 340

woollen articles, sterilization of, and, 8, 148

wound pathogens, 8, 145

intracranial, closure of, 2, 452, 453

moistening of, during operation, 8, 130

- omentum, grafts in, 6, 360
- open, technique of dressing, 2, 40
- operation, care of,
  - drainage, 1, 140
  - removal of sutures, 1, 140
  - haematoma following, 4, 363
  - healing of, surgical technique and, 8, 124

physiotherapy, 7, 15

post-operative care of, 1, 140

parasagittal, penetrating, 2, 366

penetrating, emphysema, 3, 382

scalp, of, 7, 466-469

clinical features of, 7, 466

closing of, tension and, 2, 375

investigation of, 7, 466

treatment, 7, 466-468

sclera, of, penetrating, treatment, 7, 508

shock, factors producing, 7, 396

"silent infection", 2, 34

spine, leptomenigitis, acute pyogenic, following, 6, 71

spleen, of, 8, 4

*Staphylococcus pyogenes* and, 2, 33

suture reaction, 8, 135

thoraco-abdominal, 8, 231-232

tropics in, care of, 2, 97

war, sulphonamides in, 3, 49

## WRIGHT'S OPERATION FOR CONGENITAL PTOSIS, 4, 77

## WRIST,

- amputations through, 1, 184
- arthritis in, position for treatment, 1, 382
- arthrodesis of, 1, 400, 3, 161
  - poliomyelitis, in, 7, 102
- aspiration of, 5, 201-202
- contractures, 3, 161, 234
  - arthrodesis, 3, 234
  - conservative correction, 3, 161
  - operative treatment, 3, 161
  - recurrence, prevention of, 3, 161
  - tendon transplantation, 3, 161
- deformities of, 3, 189
- dislocations, 4, 196-202
- drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205
- fractures, 4, 196
- infections, blood-borne, 5, 196
- lupus vulgaris of, 5, 479
- manipulation of, 6, 26-27
- nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
- pain in, manipulation, indications for, 6, 9
- strain of dorsal ligament, manipulation in, 6, 26
- teno-synovitis, traumatic, in, 6, 139
- tuberculosis of,
  - arthrodesis, 5, 240
  - skiagrams, 5, 240
  - correction of palmar flexion, 5, 236
  - signs and symptoms, 5, 222
  - splinting, 5, 233
  - treatment, indications for progression, 5, 234

## WRIST-STRAP, PHYSIOTHERAPY, 7, 17

WRITERS' CRAMP, differential diagnosis

- cervical rib, 3, 31
- scalenus syndrome, 3, 31

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## WRITING

- amputees, preparation of, 1, 410
- occupational therapy, 1, 146

*Wucheria bancrofti*

- description of, 4, 98
- filariasis, in, 4, 98
- infections, surgery, in 8, 307

## XANTHOMATOSIS, 5, 429

- hypercholesterolaemic, 5, 429
- normocholesterolaemic, 5, 429

## X-RAY (see also: Radiography, Radiotherapy)

- apparatus, 7, 271-276
- physiotherapy, in, 7, 10
- production of, 7, 269
- therapy

*The title RADIOGRAPHY is contained in Vol 7, pp. 268-297*

- doses,
  - distribution of, 7, 277
  - measurement of, 7, 277
- tube, Victor, 7, 269

## tumours,

- angiomas, 1, 272
- cancer,
  - bladder, 7, 285
  - glands, salivary, 7, 283
  - larynx, 7, 283
  - mouth and pharynx, 6, 117
  - pelvis, renal, 7, 285
  - tongue, back of, 6, 126
  - ureter, 7, 285
- malignant, of nose, 6, 291
- muscle, of, 6, 138
- renal, in, 5, 281
- uterine fibroids for, 8, 438
- ulcers due to, 8, 347

## XEROPHTHALMIA, VITAMINS, 8, 565

## XEROSTOMIA following recurrent parotitis, 7, 435

## YAWS

*The title YAWS is contained in Vol 8, pp. 588-596*

- aetiology, 8, 588
- artefacts in, 8, 590
- backache in, 8, 591
- bismuth in, 8, 597
- bones, of, 8, 590
- fractures, 8, 592
- causative organism, 8, 589
- climate contributing to, 8, 589
- clinical picture, 8, 589
- contributory factors, 8, 589
- definition, 8, 588
- diagnosis, 8, 596
- dietary deficiency and, 8, 596
- differential diagnosis, 8, 596
- leprosy, 5, 410
- lymphogranuloma inguinale, 5, 492
- distribution, 8, 588
- epiphysitis, 8, 593

## erosion, 8, 590

## eye disease in, 3, 500

## fascitis, 8, 594

## feet in, 8, 590

## fissuring, 8, 590

## ganglia, 8, 594

## gangosa, 8, 595

## goundou in, 8, 595

## hands, of, 8, 590

## joints, in, 8, 594

## juxta-articular nodes, 8, 594

## Kahn test in, 8, 589

## metacarpus, 8, 592

## mode of infection, 8, 588

## mother yaw, 8, 589

## myalgia, 8, 594

## neoarsenobenzene in, 8, 596

## osteitis, 8, 592

## osteopercostitis, 8, 590

## overcrowding, contributing to, 8, 589

## pathology, 8, 589

## penicillin in, 8, 597

## pepper-pot appearance, 8, 590

## periosteal nodes, 8, 590

## phalanges, 8, 592

## pitting, 8, 590

## plaques, sessile, 8, 590

## polydactylitis, 8, 592

## primary lesion, 8, 589

## pyrexia, 8, 591

## secondary, 8, 589

## skin, in, 8, 589

## synovitis, 8, 594

## syphilitic resemblance, 8, 595

## tertiary, 8, 589

## trauma contributing to, 8, 589

## treatment, 8, 596

*Treponema pertenue*, 8, 588

## ulceration in, 8, 346, 589

## vectors, 8, 589

## Wassermann reaction, 8, 589

## YELLOW FEVER

## eye disease, 3, 500

## virus, hosts of, 2, 25

## YOUNG'S OPERATION

## incontinence, 8, 403

## penile curvature, 8, 399, 400

## "Z" PLASTY,

## epicanthus, treatment of, 4, 48

## neck burns, 4, 25

## stenosis, external auditory meatus, in, 7, 299

## ZEPHIROL, skin disinfection with, 1, 437

## Zinc

## oxide, herpes zoster, in, 4, 476

## peroxide

## gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 114

## lung abscess, packing of, 7, 195

## ZOSTER, HERPES, see Herpes Zoster

## ZYGOMA, FRACTURE OF, 4, 29-30



